This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

UC-NRLF
B 3 462 957

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

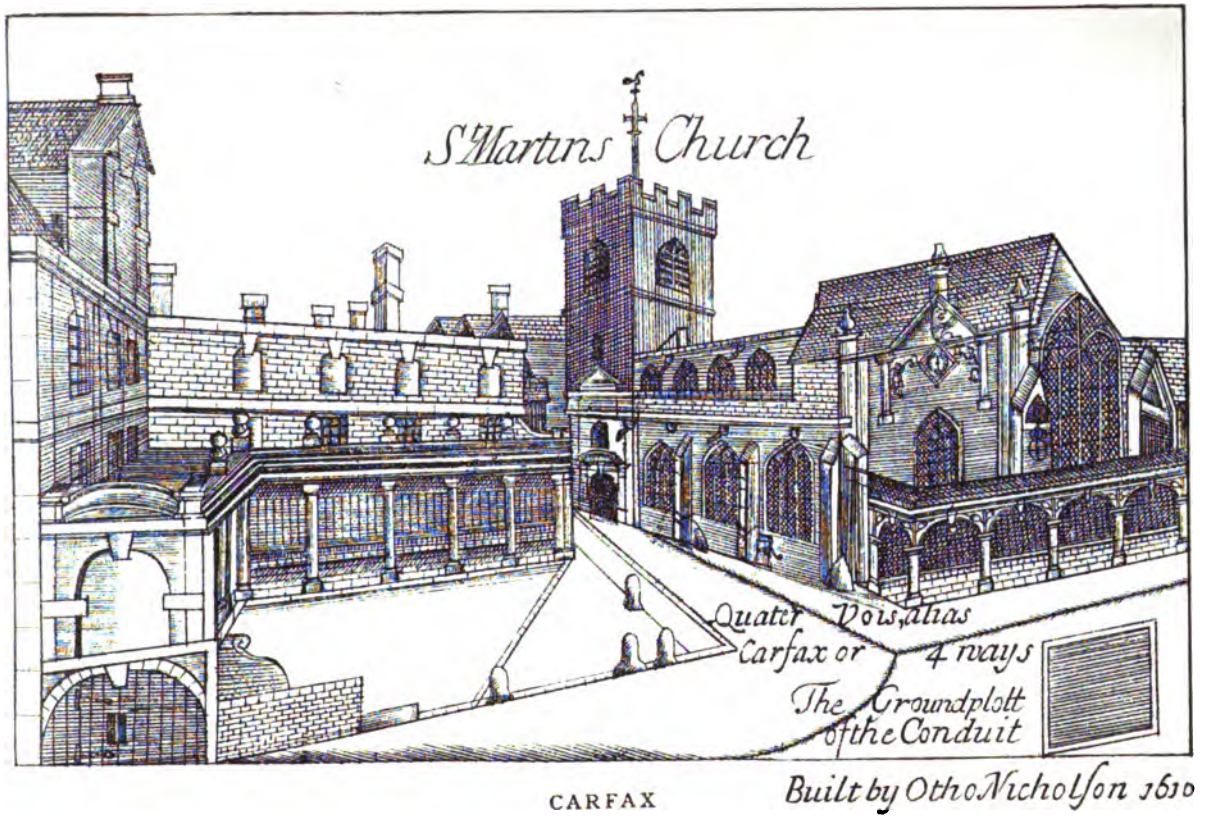
ANTIQUITIES

OF THE

CITY OF OXFORD

VOL. III.

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY



CARFAX

From Cole's Map of Port Meadow (*about* A.D. 1720)

Frontispiece]

[illegible] of the [illegible] of the City of [illegible] composed in [illegible] by Anthony [illegible]

[illegible]

ANDREW CLARK [illegible]

[illegible]

VOL. III. ATHENÆ ANT[illegible]

[illegible]

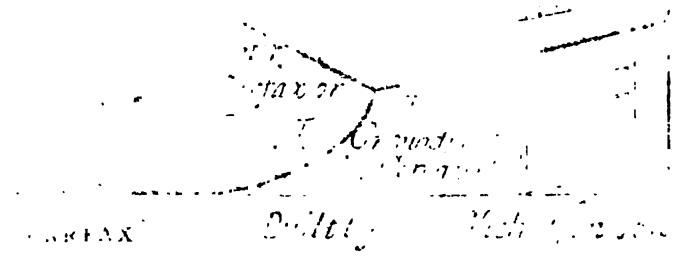
Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1899

[All rights reserved]



Map of Fort [illegible] about [illegible]

"*Survey of the Antiquities of the City of Oxford,*" *composed in* 1661–6, *by Anthony Wood*

EDITED BY

ANDREW CLARK, M.A.

RECTOR OF GREAT LEIGHS, ESSEX

Vol. III. ADDENDA AND INDEXES

WITH ILLUSTRATION

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1899

[*All rights reserved*]

690
8076
7
v 37

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

PREFACE.

THE present volume has verbally obeyed the Horatian precept—

nonum prematur in annum;

vol. ii. bearing date 1890, while this one has the imprint 1899.

The chief advantage gained by the delay has been in the publication of the late Rev. Octavius Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, 1892, where several City charters were given in full which otherwise would have had to find place here.

The volume has been prepared under several disadvantages. Absence from Oxford has required that much of it should be drawn up from transcripts, not from Wood's originals. Inability to consult books other than the few in my own study has often caused doubtful statements to be passed over without comment, and incomplete statements to remain unsupplemented. The indexes have been framed in the very irregular and widely-separated intervals allowed by parish work, and must show, in consequence, some inequalities and inconsistencies.

Such as it is, however, the volume completes Wood's treatise on the City of Oxford, and displays the heroic outlines on which he sketched it, as well as the abundance and the frequent intricacy of the materials he had access to. Even where it is very imperfect, as in the earlier part of the Catalogue of Mayors and Bailiffs, it cannot fail to be of use to future students, as the first traveller's chart of an unexplored country serves to arrange and locate subsequent discoveries.

Some other explanations will perhaps not be thought superfluous. In the present volume, I have had to present not even Wood's rough draft of chapters for his City treatise, but his collections preparatory to such a draft. I have therefore taken full liberty to condense, omit,

288732

and even in places to re-arrange. I suppose, for example, that if MS. Wood D. 7 (5), which I have compressed into part of Chap. XXXIII, had been printed in full, it would have filled not less than 200 pages. Wood's own spelling, however, and his jumble of English and Latin, and of Latin regardless of construction, have been retained, as characteristic of his writings.

Wood's spelling of proper names is exceptionally fluctuating. In my work on the degree-records of the University, I observed that Wood very seldom wrote in his transcript a name as it stood in the University Register, and that he did not even use one form for a given name, but changed his spelling from page to page, and even from line to line. The same is true of his excerpts from the parish registers: the register may give Smith but Wood write Smyth, or the register give Smyth and Wood write Smith. I have, therefore, in the index disregarded the minutiae of his spelling.

I have given a list of the more important errata which I had noted in my own copy. Some of them are misprints, some probably errors of transcription, and others slips of Wood himself. All of them have been taken account of in the indexes.

ANDREW CLARK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Preface	v
Chapter XXXIII. Temporal Government	1
Catalogue of Mayors and Bailiffs	3
Members of Parliament	41
Recorders	55
Town-clerks	56
High Stewards	57
Chamberlains	57
Old Oxford families: Kepeharme	58
Torald	60
Stockwell	63
Halegod	65
Bodyn	66
Burewald	67
Later Oxford families[1]: Smyth (of St. Aldate's[2])	132, 198
Levinz	152, 209
Frere	153
Flexney	162, 248
Wright	166
Chapter XXXIV. Municipal Privileges	69
Chapter XXXV. Municipal Boundary	71
Chapter XXXVI. Spiritual Government	72
Institutions to All Saints' church	73
— chantry of S. Anne in All Saints'	74
— chantry of Holy Trinity in All Saints'	75
S. Aldate's church	77
— chantry of S. Mary in S. Aldate's	78

[1] These references are given here in order to compare Wood's treatment of 'governing' Oxford families of his own day with his treatment of similar families at the beginning of Oxford municipal history (iii. 2).

[2] Often referred to as 'of Grandpont.'

Chapter XXXVI. Spiritual Government (*continued*). PAGE

Institutions to S. Budoc's church 79
S. Clement's church 79
S. Ebbe's church 81
S. Edward's church 83
S. Frideswyde's church 84
— Montacute chantry in S. Frideswyde's . 84
S. Giles' church 85
S. John Baptist church 87
S. Martin's (Carfax) 87
— S. Mary's chantry in S. Martin's . . 88
S. Mary the Virgin church 89
S. Mary Magdalen church 90
S. Michael's at North Gate 92
S. Michael's at South Gate 93
— S. Mary's chantry in S. Michael's at South Gate 95
S. Mildred's church 96
S. Peter's in the East 96
S. Peter's in the Bailey 98
— S. Andrew's chantry in S. Peter's in the Bailey 100
S. Frideswyde's priory 100
S. John Baptist hospital 102
Littlemore nunnery 102
Osney abbey 102
Confirmation of Chancellor of the University . . . 103
Master of Balliol 104
Rector of Lincoln 104
Provost of Oriel 105

Chapter XXXVII. Famous Natives of Oxford 107

Chapter XXXVIII. Monumental Inscriptions 109
S. Mary the Virgin church 110
S. Aldate's church 127
S. Mary Magdalen church 137
All Saints' church 145
S. Michael's at North Gate 158
S. Martin's (Carfax) church 166
S. Peter's in the East church 173
Holywell (S. Cross) church 186
S. Giles' church 191, 195
S. Ebbe's church 192
S. Thomas' church 193
S. Peter's in the Bailey church 194

Chapter XXXIX. Excerpts from the Parish Registers . . . 198
S. Aldate's—christenings 198
marriages 201
burials 202

Chapter XXXIX. Excerpts from the Parish Registers (*continued*). PAGE

All Saints'—christenings 209
marriages 210
burials 210
S. Clement's—marriages 214
burials 214
S. Ebbe's—marriages 214
burials 215
S. Giles'—christenings 216
marriages 216
burials 217
Holywell (S. Cross)—christenings 218
marriages 218
burials 218
Wadham College chapel—burials 219
S. Mary Magdalen—christenings 222, 223
marriages 223
burials 223, 224
S. Martin's (Carfax)—christenings 228
marriages 229
burials 229
S. Mary's—christenings 235
marriages 236
burials 237
S. Michael's at North Gate—christenings 248, 249
marriages 249
burials 249, 250
S. Peter's in the East—christenings 253
marriages 254
burials 254
S. Peter's in the Bailey—christenings 258
marriages 258
burials 258
S. Thomas'—christenings 259
marriages 260
burials 260

Index I—Places in and near Oxford 265
The City of Oxford 331
The University of Oxford 336
The Diocese of Oxford 336

Index II—General Index of Persons, Places, Subjects, and Words 338

FRONTISPIECE.

View of Carfax, taken from Benjamin Cole's rare plan of Port Meadow, about A.D. 1720 . . . . . *To face title.*

ERRATA.

[In addition to those noted in vol. i, p. xii, and vol. ii, p. xii.]

In Vol. I.

P. 192, line 7 from top of col. 2, *for* Dr. John (Fell's) *read* Dr. Samuel.
P. 196, line 2 from foot of text, *read* 1461.
P. 242, line 11 from foot of text, *read* 137⅞.
P. 344, line 2 from foot of text, *for* Norham Gardens *read* the road between the Warden of Wadham's garden and the Parks on the east, and S. John's garden and Keble College on the west. See iii. 221.
P. 392, note, *for* Head *read* Arms.
P. 520, note 3, *for* Godstow *read* Stodley.
P. 548, line 4 from end of the verses, *read* animam.
P. 585, line 1, *for* southwards *read* northwards.
P. 602, col. 1, line 24 from top, *for* 1458 *read* 1468.

In Vol. II.

P. 18, line 7 from top, *for* John (Fox) *read* Richard.
P. 32, middle, *for* (Aug.) 16— *read* 16⟨76⟩.
P. 37, note 3, add the reference Twyne II, fol. 20.
P. 115, line 4 from foot of text, *for* Robert (Weseham) *read* Roger.
P. 144, line 12 of text, *read* circumcincta, and in note 4, *read* Marshall.
P. 191, note 8, *for* 191 *read* 190.
P. 202, note 2, *read* vitis.
P. 242, note 9, *read* 1526–1536.
P. 299, line 9 from top, *for* Richard I *read* Edward I.
P. 302, line 9 from top, *for* prins. *read* Prin's, i.e. William Prynne's.
P. 319, line 9 of text, *for* II *read* XI, and in note 5, *read* Bononiensis.
P. 376, line 7 from foot of text, *read* Hop⟨ton's⟩ Concor⟨dance of Years⟩.
P. 440, line 2, *for* 1261 *read* 361.
P. 523, line 15, *read* Fitzherbert.

In Vol. III.

P. 378, under Edward Confessor 'Edwardus senior, i. 239' is placed in error. Edward, † 925, son of Alfred, is meant.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

⟨CHAPTER XXXIII.⟩

Of the Temporall Government of the City, with a Catalogue of the Maiors, Provosts, and Baylives.

⟨Wood (see i. 38) intended writing for his city treatise a chapter under this heading.

The first part of this design—a statement of the several city offices, with notes of their history and duties—Wood (so far as I have seen) never touched. An outline of what he had in his mind is furnished by the successive charters in Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford (1892).

(i) Charter of Henry I (whose existence is inferred from later documents): Ogle, p. 2.

(ii) Charter of Henry II: Ogle, p. 2. Recognizes the mayor of Oxford as joint-butler with the mayor of London at the Coronation: see Wood's Life and Times, i. 399; iii. 140, 301.

(iii) Charter of 1 John: Ogle, p. 5.

(iv) Charter of 13 Henry III: Ogle, p. 6.

(v) Charter of 41 Henry III, 1257: Ogle, p. 8. Allows the newly-elected mayor of Oxford to be admitted to office by the Barons of the Exchequer, in case of the king's absence from London. Formerly the mayor had to be admitted by the king personally.

(vi) Charter of 3 James I, 1605: Ogle, p. 228. This, for the first time, mentions the city officers, viz. the mayor, two bailiffs, four aldermen, eight 'assistants' (these, with the mayor and aldermen, forming 'the Thirteen'), and other lesser officers and servants, common-council-men, macebearers, etc. These officers, however, were ancient. Under date 1214, Wood (MS. Wood D 7 (5)) notes that the 'ballivi' have already taken their special place as 'servants to the provosts' (i.e. to the mayors): and under date 1255, he notes that 'four aldermen were appointed this year, whereas there were but two before: the number of thirteen magistrates was made up this year.'

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

(vii) Charter of 36 Charles II, 1684: Ogle, p. 280.

(viii) Charter of 4 James II, 1688: Ogle, p. 294.

The history of the several civic offices thus remains an untouched work for the zeal of Oxford antiquarians.

For the second part of this design Wood made considerable collections, now in MS. Wood D 7 (5), founded on similar collections by Brian Twyne, now in MS. Wood F 26 (O. C. 8502). In old documents the names of the mayor and bailiffs are attached as witnesses; and from these a surprisingly complete list can be made out. Wood's list was never thoroughly revised by him, and in many years the entries are very doubtful, partly from errors caused by confusing the regnal years of the second and third Edwards, partly from the documents naming persons sometimes by surname but at other times by trade or birthplace, and other such causes. I have tried to make as much as possible of it definite, and (with many doubtful places) accurate. My own notes from the archives of Lincoln College have supplied several corrections.

This catalogue of mayors and bailiffs will be found in three sections:—

A. An earlier part, where, from the absence of dates, chronological order is impossible. The frequent occurrence, however, of a mayor's name, with different bailiffs, suggests several years of office.

B. Wood's attempt at arranging several of these entries in order of time.

C. From 1260, when greater certainty is possible.

Here again is a definite piece of work in Oxford antiquities, which requires to be done *de novo*, and for which the archives of the Colleges and the parish churches, as exploited by Twyne and Wood, afford abundant material.

Perhaps as part of this same chapter, Wood made collections towards a history of the 'governing' families of Oxford at the beginning of its municipal history, Kepeharmes, Burewalds, and others, who filled its offices, laid their bones in its churches, and endowed its chantries and religious houses.

A fragment of these collections ('Index nominum,' Life and Times, iv. 241) has always formed part of the MS. of Wood's city treatise (Wood MS. F 29A), and, therefore, may be supposed to have been placed there by himself. It is printed here, but will be found to be very rough.)

⟨Catalogue of Mayors and Bailiffs[1].⟩

⟨A. The first portion of this catalogue is a number of uncertain, and roughly grouped, notices, mainly from undated documents.⟩

⟨*Tempore*[2] *Henrici I.*⟩

Anno 1122 or 1123: Turchillus, provost of Oxon, in the time of Roger (bishop of Sarum, 1102–1139): lib. S. Frid., p. 75.

Anno 1134 or thereabouts: Johannes filius Radulphi, Leofwyne. le Wanter, praepositi Oxon.

⟨*Tempore regis Stephani.*⟩

Anno 1136 or thereabouts, two unnamed provosts: lib. magn S. Frid., p. 75. 'These provosts, though nameless, yet they prove the succession.'

1136: Willelmus de Cheneto, alderman of the gyld of merchants of Oxon, i.e. mayor: Twyne XXII 291, 340; Twyne IV 381. He was kinsman (as I think, uncle) to Robert de Chesney, bishop of Lincoln (1147–1166). Mentioned i. 71, 331, 403, 455.

1139 or thereabouts (or rather 1136): Willelmus de Querceio or Curseio, praeses Oxon. Willelmus de Chaymay, praeses Oxenfordiae, about the same time. Quaere, whether not Will. de Querceto, i.e. Cheneto: but these seem to be rather captaines or lieutenants or governors of Oxon in the warr between King Stephen and Empress Maud.

1141: Robertus D'oilly, praeceptor civitatis Oxon. He died 1142. Him I take to be a martiall governour.

1150(?) circ.: Reimundus, praepositus: V 367.

⟨*Tempore Henrici II.*⟩

1170 or thereabouts: William Wakeman, Henricus filius Segrimi, praepositi: V 367, 400, 496.

117–(?): Laurence son of Harding, Henry son of Segrim, praepositi Oxon.

1178 circ.: John Kepeharme, Henry son of Segrim, 'aldermanni' Oxon.

Circ. fin. Henr. II: John Kepeharme, Lambert filius Thoma (vel Thowi), 'aldermanni.'

1182: Amfridus filius Ricardi, Lambertus (filius Thoui) cordwainer, 'aldermen': V 369, 370, 374.

[1] From MS. Wood D 7 (5). Such aldermen as occur are mentioned in the notes.

[2] In i. 350, 'terra Axtildi, praetoris' is mentioned, but the document is perhaps not authentic.

⟨*Tempore Ricardi I.*⟩

1190 circ.: Willelmus et Henricus 'praetores': V 369, 370, 401.

Circ. fin. Ric. I vel init. Johan.: V 171: the following are mentioned as 'praepositi'—Petrus filius Galfridi, Adam Ruffus, Thomas filius Eilrici, Galfridus aurifaber, Owanus or Audoenus, Laurentius filius Wiardi.

⟨*Tempore regis Johannis.*⟩

. . .: Laurence Kepeharme, Thomas de Tadmortona, 'praetores' Oxon, i. e. praepositi proculdubio: V 370, 562.

. . .: Henricus filius Simeon, Laurence Kepeharme, praepositi: V 368, 539.

. . .: Laurence Kepeharme, 'alderman' of Oxon; Eilwyne le turnour, Walter Pylle, ballivi: Twyne XXIV 661; V 525. Here the ballives seem to be different from provosts.

. . .: Laurence Kepeharme, major Oxon, temp. reg. Joh.: V 206; i. 576.

. . .: Philip son of Robert, 'praepositus' temp. reg. Joh.: V p. 1.

John Pady, maior forte: Penticost, Henricus filius Edwyne, praepositi: circ. fin. Joh. vel init. Hen. III: V 65, 508.

Thomas filius Edwyne: Galfridus aurifaber, Thomas le espycer: A. W. 16 (see Wood's Life and Times, iv. 242).

Thomas filius Edwyne, maior: Ricardus allutarius (vel cordwainer), William Crampe, praepositi: V 511, 544. 'I very seldome find any provost of Oxon when Thomas Edwyne was mayor, which makes me think that he was the first mayor: as see in a charter, before (probably) the institution of mayors, F 15, and in the next following Thomas Edwyne was maior: et vide V 489.'

Thomas filius Edwyne, maior: Thomas filius Walteri, Hugh Faln, praepositi.

1212 circ., or later: Thomas Edwin, maior: Radulphus Palmer, Ricardus Curteys, provosts: V 508.

Thomas Edwyne, or Thomas filius Edwyni, maior: Philip molendinarius, Robert Oeni, Hugh Faln, Thomas filius Walteri, praepositi: V 206.

Thomas Edwyne, maior: Will. Crampe (or Crompe), Thomas Wiard, praepositi: V 223.

Thomas filius Edwyne, maior: John Balehorne, Roger Godeman, praepositi: Twyne XXII 266.

Thomas filius Edwyni, maior: Hugh Falno, Philip Burgeis, praepositi: A V pp. 3, 15.

Thomas filius Edwini, maior: Philippus molendinarius, Robertus filius Oeni, Petrus filius Toraldi, Thomas sub muro, Thomas vitriarius, praepositi: V 199; A V p. 3.

⟨*Tempore*[1] *Henrici III.*⟩

maior.	*praepositi*[2].
John Pady[3]	Penticost[4] Henricus filius Thomae.
John Pady	Philippus molendinarius, Robertus Oeni, Hugh Falno, Thomas le granger[5].
John Pady	Jordan Ruffus Petrus filius Toraldi.
John Pady	Thomas filius Walteri Robertus Wider: V 511.
Galfridus Stockwell[6]	William de Winton, or le spycer William Peny ferthing, or filius Willelmi.
Galfridus Stockwell	William le spycer, or de Winton William parmenter: Twyne XXIII 578.
Peter filius Toraldi[7]	Adam son of Walter (sub muro) Ailway (Ailwicus) the draper: V 510; see ii. 529.
Peter Torald	Laurence rufus Ailwic: V 378, 527; Twyne XXII 266.
Peter Torald	Laurence Wyth (Wido, Wiard), Maceus, Philippus molendinarius: V 506.

[1] In i. 171 Ralph Peckwether is said to have been 'praetor,' i.e. mayor, in this reign.

[2] 'Praepositi' is the title till circ. 1265, when 'ballivi sive praepositi' is used for a year or two: 'ballivi' afterwards.

[3] Wood conjecturally places Pady as 'circ. 1228 or 1229.' See i. 77; ii. 529.

[4] 'The same perhaps with Thomas Pascha, i.e. Passover: V 4.'

[5] V p. 110. Wood suggests that 'praepositi' here may be 'the same that were afterwards called aldermen.'

[6] Wood places him 'circ. 1230, 1238': suggests that he is the same as 'Galfridus aurifaber': and refers to O 75, V 544 and Twyne XXIII 427.

[7] Wood dates him 'circ. 1224–1232': he is here cited as 'Peter Torald,' Wood favouring that form. Mentioned i. 77, 108, 187, 377.

maior.	*praepositi.*
Peter Torald	Pentecost Henry son of Thomas: V 162, 166.
Peter Torald	Philip le muner, Pentecost, Henricus filius Thomae: V 482.
Peter Torald	Walterus aurifaber Simon filius Benedicti: i. 65.
Peter Torald	Philip molendinarius[1], Henricus filius Henrici, Galfridus de Stocwell, Thomas filius Walteri, Pentecost, Robert Bodyn, Ricardus filius Henrici, Willelmus clericus: V 169.
Peter Torald	Henricus filius Simeon, Philip molend., Galfridus Stocwell, Willelmus de Eu, Nicholas Stocwell: V 216.
Peter Torald	Walterus aurifaber Adam sub muro.
Peter Torald	Laurence rufus Robertus Minhot (Mingot): Twyne XXII 266.
Peter Torald	Henricus filius Henrici, Ricardus aurifaber, Thomas Crust (or de Sto Edwardo): Twyne XXIII 419.
Peter Torald	Ricardus aurifaber Thomas Crust (vel de Sto Edwardo): V 222, 534; Twyne XXIV 660.
Peter Torald	Philippus molend., Laurentius filius Wydonis, Maceus (Mace, Mazey): V 529.
Peter Torald	Peter son of Henry William clericus: V 119; A V 6.
Peter Torald	Laurence Wyth Hugh Fane (Faune): V 529; F 62.
... ...	Ralph Halegod[2], Laurence Halegod, Andrew Halegod, Ricardus molen-

[1] Wood accounts for the number of names by supposing that 'praepositi' is made to include 'aldermen or assistants.'

[2] Wood guesses these may include 'aldermen.'

maior.	*praepositi.*
	dinarius, Pentecost, Thomas sub muro, Thomas le verrer: V 166.
... ...	Robertus filius Henrici, Richard le curteis, Thomas Feteplace, Hugh Faune, Thomas le graunger: V 167.
Nicholas de Stocwell: ii. 416.	John de Coleshull Galfridus le mercer.
... ...[1]	John de Coleshull Galfridus de Hengesey: V 507.
Laurence Wyth[2]	Adam sub muro, vel filius Walteri John Curcy.
Laurence Wyth	Galfridus aurifaber Willelmus tinctor.
Adam Feteplace[3]	Nicholas de Kingston John de Coleshull: V 498, 505; see ii. 529.
Adam Feteplace	Galfridus Hengsey Ricardus (*alibi* Robertus) molendinarius.
Adam Feteplace	Jeffrey Henxsey John Pady: F 79.
Adam Feteplace	John Coleshull John Pady.
Adam Feteplace	John Coleshull Richard le saucer: V 173, 521.
Adam Feteplace	Nicholas de Kingston John Curcy: V 193.
Adam Feteplace	Adam sub muro Robert alutarius, or cordwainer: V 205, 555.
Adam Feteplace	Galfridus de Hengestesey Galfridus aurifaber: V 502; A V 13.
Adam Feteplace	Adam filius Walteri John Curcy.

[1] 'Nicholas Haured, then vicecomes (i.e. sheriff) Oxon.'

[2] 'or Gwyth, or Gwydo, or Wydo': 'circ. 1253.' See i. 317; ii. 529 ('de Wight').

[3] Mentioned i. 68, 73, 317, 459, 523.

⟨*Tempore Edwardi I.*⟩

maior.	*praepositi.*
Nicholas Kingston[1]	Galfridus aurifaber John de Eu: V 15, 76, 195; A V 2; Twyne XXIII 176, 430.
Nicholas Kingston	Nicholas aurifaber, or le orfeur Thomas Sowy: V 14, 505.
Nicholas Kingston	Nicholas aurifaber Henry Gamage: Twyne XXIV 237.
Nicholas de Kyngestone	Nicholas Coleshull John Sewy: V 2; Twyne XXIV 237.
Nicholas Kingston	William le espycer John de O, or Eu: Twyne XXIV 238.
Nicholas Kingston	William de O John Pady.
Nicholas Kingston	Andrew de Durham John de Ow: V 494.

⟨B. The second part of the catalogue is an attempt by Wood to put the earlier notices of mayors and bailiffs into order of time. No date in it should be accepted without further evidence. Many a document which gives a definite date is only a monkish forgery.⟩

Year.

1213: Philippus molendinarius or 'le muner' was mayor at Michaelmas, because he occurs mayor in July or August 1214, in libro Conflictuum ⟨Twyne V⟩ p. 16; Twyne XVII 279, 352, 355.

1224 or circ.: Thomas filius Edwyni, maior: Philip le muner, Robert Oen, John Pady, Benedict Kepeharme, William Crumpe, Thomas Wiard, praepositi: A V 15.

Year.	*maior.*	*praepositi.*
1225 or circ.	Thomas filius Edwyne	Philip le muner, Robert Oen, Benedict Kepeharme, Thomas Wiard, Petrus filius Toraldi, Galfridus de Stockwell.
1227	John Pady	Robertus Oweni, Philip. molendin., Petrus filius Toraldi, Jordan rufus: inter muniment. Osney.
1228	John Pady	. . . . .

[1] Mentioned i. 100.

Year.	*maior.*	*praepositi.*
1229	John Pady	Philip. molendin., Robert Oen, Henricus filius Henrici, Pentecost, Henricus filius Thomae: 'acta sunt haec die exaltacionis S. Crucis anno 1230,' i.e. Sept. 14.
1232	Peter Torald: V 391, 510, 545.	
1233	Peter Torald: i. 187.	Laurentius filius Wydonis Maceus: V 503, 506.
1235	Peter Torald	
1236	Peter Torald	
1237	? Galfridus de Stockwell[1]	Laurence log.[2] John Pylle: V 24, 194, 502.
1238	? Galfridus de Stockwell	William de Winton Willelmus filius Willelmi, or Peny Verthing: O 75; A V 9; V 221, 544.
1239	Galfridus (filius Ricardi) de Stockwell	John Sewy Hugh Harding.
1240	Petrus filius Toraldi	Adam (filius Walteri) sub muro Robertus Bonuallet, cordwaner: O 32.
1241	or circ. Laurence Wyth	Adam sub (or juxta) muro John de Kurci: V 4, 526.
1242	Laurence Wyth, or rather John Pady	Hugh Falne Thomas Granger: V 2, 110.
1243	Peter Torald[3]	Hugh le Fane Adam Cruste.
1244	Peter Torald	Laurence Wyth Hugh Fane: V 520, 526, 560.
1245	Adam Feteplace	Nicholas Kingston John de Coleshull: V 164, 502.
1246	Nicholas (frater Galfridi) de Stockwell	William le seynter Galfridus aurifaber, or Galfridus filius Galfridi: V 196, 489; F 44, 45, 67.

[1] Mentioned i. 217, 218, 365, 366.

[2] 'Leg,' apparently, in the mention of them, ii. 529.

[3] 'Peter Torald died circa vel post Hok day, 1257.' Hock day is the second Tuesday after Easter, and in 1257 would be Tuesday, April 17.

Year.	*maior.*	*praepositi.*
1247	Thomas filius Walteri sub muro	Hugh the cordwayner Alfred the spycerer: V 59, 514; Twyne XXIII 415, 418.
1248	Nicholas de Stockwell	Henry Perle Thomas le spycer: F 67; V 18, 171, 507.
1249	Gwydo (Wydo) filius Roberti	Galfridus aurifaber Thomas le spycer: V 23, 174.
1250	Thomas filius Walteri sub muro	John de Coleshull Galfridus de Hengesey: Twyne XXIII 85, 109, 487.
1251	or circ. Adam Feteplace	Galfridus de Henxeye John de Coleshull.
1252	or circ. Adam Feteplace	Nicholas de Kingston John Curcy.
1253	Adam Feteplace	Galfridus aurifaber Henry Perle.
1254	. . .	
1255	Adam Feteplace	Galfridus Hengsey Robert (*alibi* Richard) le muner.
1256	Adam Feteplace	Galfridus Henxsey Thomas le espycer.
1257	. . .	
1258	? William le saucer	Henry Perle John Pady.
1259	Adam Feteplace	Galfridus Henxsey John Pady.

⟨C. From about this period the dates begin to be more certain, and the mayors and bailiffs of the city can be presented in something like true sequence of time. The entries for a year here and there are still uncertain. The year of office, in each case, begins on Sept. 30 in the year given.⟩

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1260	Adam Feteplace.	Galfridus[1] aurifaber Ricardus[2] filius Nicholai.
1261	Adam Feteplace	Galfridus Henxsey William le espycer[3], the younger.

[1] Perhaps the same as 'Galfridus Hengsey.'

[2] Perhaps the same as 'Ricardus molendinarius.'

[3] 'Willelmus juvenis, speciarius.'

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1262	Nicholas Kingston, a vintner	William le espycer Galfridus Henxsey.
1263	Nicholas de Kyngston	William de Ew, or espycer John Pady.
1264	Nicholas de Stockwell	William de Ew Galfridus le mercer.
1265	Nicholas de Stockwell	John de Coleshull Galfridus le mercer.
1266	Adam Feteplace	John Coleshull Ricardus filius Nicolai.
1267	Adam Feteplace	John de Coleshull Philip de O, or Ew.
1268	Nicholas de Kingeston	Henry Oweyn John de O, or Ew.
1269	John de Coleshulle: ii. 447.	Galfridus aurifaber (orfeur) Philip de Ew.
1270	Nicholas de Kingston	John Culverd Helias le Quilter.
1271	Nicholas de Kingston	Henry Oweyne Helias le Quilter.
1272	Nicholas de Kingston	Henry Oweyne Elias le Quilter.
1273	Henry Owayn	Elias le Quilter Nicholas aurifaber.
1274	Nicholas de Kingston	Galfridus aurifaber John de Ew.
1275	Nicholas de Kyngeston	Jeffry the goldsmith (orfeur) Nicholas de Coleshulle.
1276	Nicholas de Kingston	Nicholas aurifaber Elias le Quilter.
1277	Nicholas de Kingston	Elias le Quilter Nicholas aurifaber.
1278	Henry Owayn	Elias le Quilter Philip de Eu.
1279	? Henry Owayne	... ...
1280	Henry Owayne	Elias le Quilter Nicholas aurifaber.
1281	Nicholas de Kingston	Thomas Sowy Radulph le plommer.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1282	Nicholas de Kingston	Philip de O Thomas de Sowy.
1283	Nicholas de Kingston	Andrew de Derham (Durham) Philip de O, or Ew.
1284	Nicholas de Kingston[1]	John Culverd Thomas Sowy.
1285	John Culverd	Nicholas le orfeure Thomas de Sowy.
1286	Philip de O	Radulph le plummer Henry Gamage, vintner.
1287	John de Dokelyngtone	Andrew de Wormenhale John de Gunnewardby.
1288	William, apothecary	Thomas Sowy Andrew de Pyrie.
1289	Nicholas, aurifaber	Thomas Sowy Richard le espycer.
1290	John de Eu	William de Wodeston Robert de Wormenhale.
1291[2]	John Culverd[3]	William de Wottesdon Andrew Culverd, or de Pyrie.
1292	Henry Oweyn, vintner	Thomas de Sowy John Wyth.
1293	John Culverd	Andrew de Pyrie John Wyth.
1294	Thomas de Sowy	Radulph Culverd, or le mercer, or de Stokes Thomas de Hencsye.
1295	Philip de Eu	Thomas Henxsey Radulph de Stokes, mercer.
1296	Philip de Eu	Andrew de Pyrie John de Coleshull.
1297	Andrew de Pyrye: i. 74.	John de Coleshull Thomas de Henxeye.
1298	Robert de Wormenhale: ii. 103.	Christopher de Oxon, or Christopherus filius Benedicti Philip de Wormenhale.

[1] Wood conjectures that he may have died in his year of office, and been succeeded by John Culverd.

[2] In ii. 264 Henry Owen is given as *maior*; with William de Wodeston, Andrew Culverd, *ballivi*.

[3] John Culverd is mentioned in i. 59, as an alderman.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1299	Philip de Eu, or Ho	Andrew Culverd John le orfeur.
1300	John de Eu	John Wyth Richard le espycer.
1301	Thomas de Sowy	Radulph de Stokes, le mercer William de Hedington.
1302	Thomas de Sowy	John de Dokelyngton John de Beverly.
1303	Thomas de Sowy[1]	Hugh Cary William de Berencestre, or Burchestre.
1304	John de Eu	William de Berencestre, or Burncestre Richard de Waleden, clericus.
1305	Richard le espycer	Richard de Waleden Henry de Lynne.
1306	John de Dokelynton, fishmonger: ii. 37.	Walter de Wycombe William Pennard, or de Pennarth.
1307	John de Dokelynton	William de Burncestre John Hampton.
1308	John de Dokelynton	Robert de Watlington Ralph de Hampton.
1309	John de Dokelynton	William de Berencestre, *alias* de Bourgh, de Burgo, *alias* le katour, chatur, or achatour Richard de Berkele.
1310	Philip de Wormenhale	Henry de Lenne William de Pennarth.
1311	William Burchestre, or Berencestre	John de Hampton Richard de Berkele.
1312	William de Burchestre	Henry de Lenne Gilbert de Grenstede.
1313	William de Burchestre	Richard Cary Roger Mymekan, or Mimkan.
1314	William de Burncestre	Richard Cary John de Bischopeston.
1315	John de Dokelinton	Robert de Watlington John Kylward, or Culvert.

[1] Perhaps died in his year of office and was succeeded by Robert de Wormenhale.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1316	John de Dokelington	Andrew de Wormenhale John de Pershore.
1317	William de Burncestre	Richard Cary Gilbert de Grenstede.
1318	Henry de Lynne	Philip de Eu Richard de Ethrop.
1319	John Hampton: i. 95, 123.	Roger Mimekan. Henry de Edrop.
1320	John Hampton[1]	Robert de la Bache, or atte Bache Thomas de Alleston, or Alston.
1321	John de Dokelington	Andrew de Wormenhale John Gonewardby.
1322	John de Hampton	John Culvert Stephen Adynton.
1323	Robert de Watlington	Robert de la Bache Simon de Gloucestre.
1324	John Dokelington	John de Bishopston Andrew de Wormenhale.
1325	William Burchestre	Stephen Adington John Loughtburg, or le Northerne.
1326	John de Dokelynton	Thomas de Aleston, or Alveston Henry de Edrop: i. 146.
1327[2]	Andrew de Wormenhale	Thomas de Bybury William Wyth, or de Abyndon.
1328	Richard Cary: ii. 83, 107, 490.	John de Falele, or Falleye Walter e deyer, or de Farendon.
1329	William de Burchestre	Peter de Eu Henry de Stodley.
1330	William de Burchestre	Henry de Stodlegh John de Gunwardby.
1331	William de Berchestre	Stephen de Adinton Simon de Gloucestre.
1332	Richard Cary	Henry de Stodlé John Blundel.
1333	William de Byrcestre	Stephen de Adyngton John Blundel.

[1] See Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, p. 27.

[2] 1327: John Docklyngton, William Burchestre, Richard Cary, Philip de O, are aldermen.

Year	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1334	William Burchestre	Henry de Stodeley Walter de Farendon.
1335	Richard Cary	Walter de Farndon, or le dyer John de Brehull.
1336	Simon de Gloucestre	John de Norton Adam le long, or de Tersshagh.
1337[1]	Henry Stodleigh	Richard de Selewode John Peggy.
1338	Stephen de Adynton: i. 70, 227.	John de Norton John de Alleston.
1339	William de Burchestre	Richard Selewode John de Aleston.
1340	Andrew de Wormenhale	John Fitz-perys William le Irmonger.
1341	Richard Cary	John de Norton John Peggy.
1342	Richard Cary	John de Brehull John de Bereford.
1343	Richard Cary	John de Bedeford John de Brehull.
1344[2]	Henry de Stodlé	John de Brehyll John Enesham.
1345	Richard Cary	Adam le long, or de Tershaw Alan atte Knaphall.
1346	Richard de Selewode	Adam le long, or de Tershaw John Trewlove.
1347[3]	Richard de Selewode	John de Alleston John Peggy[4].
1348[5]	John de Bereford[6]	John de Bedeford William de Saumford.
1349[7]	John de Bereford: ii. 109, 333, 462, 463.	John de Stodeley Nicholas Gerland.

[1] 1337: William de Burcestre, Richard Cary, Andrew de Wormenhale, Stephen de Adynton are aldermen.

[2] 1344: Richard Cary, Simon de Gloucestre, Richard de Selewode, and ... ... are aldermen.

[3] 1347: Richard Cary, John Fallie, John Porton (? Norton), and John Bereford are aldermen.

[4] In i. 411, John Peggy, 'maior,' should be 'bailiff.'

[5] 1348: the barbers were incorporated into a gild this year.

[6] In some entries of this year Richard Cary is given as mayor.

[7] 1349: John de Fallegh, John de Bedeford are aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1350	John de Bereford	John de Olneye John de S. Frideswida.
1351	John de Bereford	Richard le eouke Thomas de Apleton.
1352[1]	John de Sta Frideswida: ii. 37, 38.	Thomas de Apleton William de Fencote (or Feucot), dyer (dyghere).
1353	John de Stodlé: i. 78; ii. 110.	Roger de Lodelowe Peter le paynter.
1354	John de Bereford	John Norton Robert Lardiner, or de Cudlington.
	John de Sta Frideswida[2]	William de Saundford, or le espycer, or le long Hugh de Yftelé (Yeftelegh).
1355	John de Sta Frideswida	William de Saundford, or le espycer Hugh de Yiftelé.
1356	John de Sta Frideswida	William le Northerne, or de Lughteburgh Nicholas de Forsthull.
1357	John de Stodely	Robert de Croyden Gilbert Attewode.
1358	John de Stodly	Robert de Halfhunte John Crouke.
1359	John de Stodlé	John de Hertwell Richard Wodehay.
1360	John de Stodleigh	John Denham (*alibi* Benham: i. 562) John de Dadynton.
1361	John de Stodlee	William Hunt, or le Hunt William skynnere, or Burgavenny.
1362	Richard de Wodehay	John de Wyndesore Thomas de Couele.
1363	Richard Wodhay	Richard de Salesbury John de Coventre.

[1] 1352: John de Bereford, John de Bedford, John de Stodlee, Robert Mancel are aldermen.

[2] May 8, 29 Edw. III, 1355, by king's mandate a new mayor and bailiffs were chosen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1364	Richard de Wodehay	William de Codeshale
		Jeffry de Lodewell, or le taylor.
1365	John de Stodlee	William Hunt
		Thomas le latoner.
	or John de Stodley	John Gybbes
		John Hampton.
1366	Richard de Wodhay	John Dadynton
		Jeffrey Bruell (i.e. de Brehull).
1367[1]	John de Hertwell (Hartwell)	John de Norton
		John Gibbes.
1368	John de Stodle	John Gibbes
		John Somerford.
1369	William le Northerne	John de Wyndsore
		John Somerford.
1370[2]	William Codeshale	Jeffry de Lodewell
		William Dagvyll.
1371	William de Codeshale	Nicholas de Heightesbury
		Walter Torre (*alibi* Towe).
1372	John de Hertwell	Richard de Salesbury
		Walter Torre (Towe).
1373	William de Codeshale	William de Bergeveney
		Richard mercer, or de Garston.
1374	William de Codeshale	Richard Garston, or mercer
		Jeffry de Brehull.
1375[3]	William de Codeshale	Roger Chichester
		Nicholas de Saundresdon, or le espycer.
1376	William le Northern	Thomas Somerset
		John Bokyngham.
1377[4]	John Gybbes	Thomas Sumerset
		John Shaw.
1378[5]	John Gybbes	John Hickes, or baker
		Richard de Adynton.

[1] 1367: John de Stodley, Richard de Wodehay, John de Benham, William le Northerne, aldermen.

[2] 1370: John de Stodley, John de Hertwell, William le Northerne, John Gibbes, aldermen.

[3] 1375: William le Northerne, John Gybbes, John de Wyndesore, Richard de Garston, aldermen.

[4] 1377: William de Codeshale, William le Northerne, John de Windsore, Richard le mercer, aldermen.

[5] 1378: William le Northerne, William Codeshall, John de Windsore, Richard de Garston (le mercer), aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1379	William Codeshale	Thomas Baret Thomas Lardener [1].
1380 [2]	William Dagvyle	Adam de la Ryver Walter Wycombe.
1381	Richard mercer	Adam de la Ryver John Hykkes.
1382 [3]	Richard mercer, or de Garston	Henry Tewe John skynner, or de Oclé.
1383	John Gybbes: i. 380.	Thomas Baret Peter cocus, or de Welyngton.
1384 [4]	John Gybbes	Thomas Baret Peter de Welyngton.
1385 [5]	William Dagvyle: i. 125.	Alan lekenesfeld Edmund Kenian.
1386	Richard Garston	Thomas Hokyn (Howkyn) William Iremonger.
1387	Richard mercer, i.e. de Garston	John Berford Walter Bowne.
1388 [6]	Richard mercer	Bartholomew tanner, i.e. Bisschop John Forster.
1389 [7]	William Dagvyle	Edmund Kenyan John skynner, or de Okeley.
1390 [8]	Richard mercer	John Forster Thomas de Forsthull.
1391	Richard mercer *alias* Garston	John Merston Richard Grayn (? Brayn) *alias* dyer.
1392 [9]	Thomas Somerset	John Northwode William Palmer.

[1] Thomas Lardener died 1381, 'die Jovis proximo post festum S. Ambrosii,' i.e. Apr. 18.

[2] 1380: William Northern, William Codeshale, John Gybbes (i.e. de Windsore ?), Richard de Garston, are aldermen.

[3] 1382: William Northern, William Codeshale, John Gybbes, William Dagvyle, are alderman.

[4] 1384: William Codeshale, Richard Garston, William Dagvyle, John Hickes, are aldermen.

[5] 1385: William Codeshale, John Gybbes, Richard Garston, John Hickes, are aldermen.

[6] 1388: William Dagvyle, John Hykkes, Thomas Somerset, Nicholas spycer, aldermen.

[7] 1389: Richard Garston, John Hickes, Nicholas Saundresdon, Thomas Somerset, aldermen.

[8] 1390: William Dagvyle, Nicholas spycer *alias* Saundresdon, John Hickes, Thomas Somerset, aldermen.

[9] 1392: William Dagvyle, Richard de Garston, aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1393[1]	Richard mercer *alias* Garston	John Lodelow Walter Benham.
1394	William Dagvyle	John Otteworth John Spront.
1395	John Schawe	John Otteworth Richard atte Celer (seler).
1396[2]	Richard Garston	John spycer John Burbryge.
1397[3]	Walter Bowne	Michael Salesbury William couk.
1398[4]	Walter Bowne	William Ryvell (Revell) John Marchall.
1399[5]	Richard de Garston	William Ryvell John Banbury.
1400	John Merston: i. 76.	Walter Daundesey Richard Brian, or Brayn, *alias* dyer (dygher).
1401[6]	Edmund Kenyan	John Malton William Wyndel.
1402[7]	John Sprunt	Walter Daundsey Thomas Coventre.
1403	John Merston	Walter Daundsey Thomas Coventre.
1404	Edmund Kenyan	William Offord William Brampton.
1405	John Sprunt	John Brompton John Gybbys.
1406[8]	John Spront	John Ludlow John spycer.

[1] 1393: William Dagvyle, Thomas Somerset, Walter Bowne, John Shaw, aldermen.

[2] 1396: William Dagvyle, Walter Bowne, John Shaw, John Hykkys, aldermen.

[3] 1397: William Daggevill, Richard Garston, John Shaw, John Hykkys, aldermen.

[4] 1398: aldermen the same.

[5] 1399: Walter Bowne, John Shaw, John Merston, Edmund Kenyan, aldermen.

[6] 1401: Richard de Garston, John Schawe, John Merston, John Sprunt, aldermen.

[7] 1402: Richard de Garston, John Shawe, Edmund de Kenyan, John Merston, aldermen.

[8] 1406: Richard Garston, John Merston, Edmund de Kenyan, Walter Daundsey, aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1407[1]	John Sprunt	John Bailly John Bunting.
1408	John Sprunt	John Shaw Richard Moldeworth.
1409	Walter Daundsey	William Godeman Walter Colet.
1410[2]	Walter Daundsey[3]	William Offord Thomas Gibbys.
1411	Richard Garston[4] John Merston	John Gibbys William Godeman (Goodman).
1412[5]	Edmund Kenyan	Adam de la Ryver Thomas draper.
1413	John Gibbys	William Beroughdon, or Beraldon Hugh Hayton.
1414[6]	John Gybbes	William Offord Thomas draper.
1415[7]	John Gybbes	Richard Moldeworth Walter Colet.
1416	Walter Daundsey	William Huchons, or goldsmyth John North.
1417	Walter Daundsey	William Herberfeild John atte Wode.
1418[8]	Walter Daundsey: i. 312.	William Herberfeild John atte Wode.
1419[9]	Thomas Coventre: i. 76, 301.	John Bradmere John Quarram.
1420	William Brampton	John Shakell Henry Gedyndon.

[1] 1407: Thomas Coventre, William Herberfield, William Offord, Thomas Dagvyll, aldermen.

[2] 1410: Richard Garston, John Merston, Edmund Kenyan, John Sprunt, aldermen.

[3] In some documents Edmund Kenyan seems to be mayor in part of this year.

[4] Richard Garston died in Jan. 141½, and John Merston served the rest of the year, by command of the king's letters.

[5] 1412: John Merston, John Sprunt, Walter Daundsey, John Gibbys, aldermen.

[6] 1414: John Merston, John Sprunt, Walter Daundsey, Thomas Gybbes, aldermen.

[7] 1415: John Sprunt, Walter Daundsey, William Brampton (or Brompton), Thomas Gybbes, aldermen.

[8] 1418: John Sprunt, Thomas Gybbs, William Brompton, Thomas Coventry, aldermen.

[9] 1419: Walter Daundsey, Thomas Gybbs, William Brompton, William Offord, aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1421[1]	William Brampton	Thomas Wylde, *alias* goldsmith
		Robert Stratford.
1422	William Brampton	Thomas goldsmith
		Thomas Swan.
1423[2]	Walter Daundsey	Thomas Swan
		Richard Wythygge.
1424[3]	William Offord	William Aston
		Thomas Somerset.
1425	William Brampton	John Quarrame
		John Legh (Lye).
1426	William Offord	William Herberfeild
		John Whatlé (Wheatley).
1427[4]	Thomas Coventre	Thomas Dagvyll
		John Michell.
1428[5]	Thomas Coventre	William Franckleyn
		John Walker.
1429	Thomas Coventre	John Walker (Waller), brewer
		William Franklyn, fisherman.
1430	William Brampton	John Walker
		William Fraunklyn.
1431	William Brampton[6]	Michael Salesbury
		John North.
1432[7]	William Herberfeild	John Estbury
		John Michel (? *alias* skynner).
1433	William Herberfeild	John Haberger
		John Barton.
1434	Thomas Daggevyle	John Quarrame
		John Wilmote.
1435[8]	... ...	... ...
		... ...

[1] 1421: Walter Daundsey, Thomas Gybbes, Thomas Coventre, William Offord, aldermen.

[2] 1423: Thomas Gybbes, William Brampton, Thomas Coventre, William Offord, aldermen.

[3] 1424: Walter Daundsey, Thomas Gibbes, William Brampton, Thomas Coventre, aldermen.

[4] 1427: Thomas Gybbes, William Brampton, William Offord, John Shaw, aldermen.

[5] 1428: William Brampton, William Offord, John Shaw, William Herberfield, aldermen.

[6] In some records Thomas Coventre seems to be mayor this year, or part of it. William Brampton was a benefactor to the city: Twyne XXIII 185, Twyne XXIV 127.

[7] 1432: William Brampton, Thomas Coventre, Thomas Dagvyle, John North, aldermen.

[8] No document has been found, apparently, with the officers of this year. William Brampton, Thomas Coventre,

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1436[1]	William Brampton	Robert Tretherf (Trethorpe) Robert Walford, *alias* sadeler.
1437[2]	John North	Thomas Baylly John Waryn (Warren).
1438	John North	Robert Tretherf John Blakthorne.
1439	William Brampton	John Lye Thomas Wythygge.
1440	Thomas Baylley[3]	Robert sadiler, *alias* Walford Richard Spragot.
1441	Thomas Baylly	Richard Felde Robert atte Wode.
1442[4]	Thomas Baylly	Roger Folkus (Faux) Thomas Pippard.
1443[5]	Thomas Dagvyle[6]	Thomas Hall John Bristow.
1444[7]	Robert Walford	John dyere, *alias* Hide William Hans.
1445	Robert Walford	John Clerk Henry Philipps.
1446	John North	John Barton Thomas Wymond.
1447[8]	Richard Spragot	John Barton Thomas Wymond.
1448[9]	Richard Spragot[10]	John Fitzalan Oliver Urry.

William Herberfield, John North, seem to be aldermen this year. Thomas Dagvyle, therefore, may have been mayor.

[1] 1436: Thomas Coventre, William Herberfield, Thomas Dagvyle, John North, aldermen.

[2] 1437: William Brampton, Thomas Coventre, Thomas Dagvyle, William Herberfeld, aldermen.

[3] Thomas Baylly was mayor four times, and was a benefactor to the city: Twyne XXIII 185.

[4] 1442: Thomas Dagvyle, Robert Tretherf, John North, and ... ..., aldermen.

[5] 1443: John North, Robert Walford, Thomas Wythygge, and ... ..., aldermen.

[6] Thomas Baylly was perhaps mayor for the first part of the year: see Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, p. 103.

[7] 1444: Thomas Dagvyle, John North, Thomas Wythygge, Richard Spragot, aldermen. Thomas Wythygge is mentioned, i. 614 ('Withyppe,' in error); ii. 84.

[8] 1447: Thomas Dagfield (i. e. Dagvyle), John North, Robert Walford, Thomas Wythiġ, aldermen.

[9] In Twyne IV 336 is an order of this year about the election of aldermen.

[10] He witnesses the will of Thomas Ekyns, freemason of Oxon., in reg. Univ. Aaa p. 73 a, 29 Sept. 1449.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1449	John Fitzalan	Thomas Tanfeld John Swetlove (Swetelofe).
1450[1]	John Fitzalan	John Ashbury John Cleve (*alibi* Olyffe).
1451[2]	Richard Spragot	Thomas Barton[3] (Berton) John Dolle.
1452	Richard Spragot	John Swetlow William Newman : ii. 511.
1453	Robert Attewode	John Dobbes George Skydmor.
1454[4]	Robert Attwode	John Dobbys George Skydmore.
1455	Robert Attewode	John Bosworth William White.
1456	Robert Attewode	John Lowe William Couper.
1457	Robert Attewode	... Stokes[5] ... ...
1458	Robert Attewode	Thomas Havyle John Smith.
1459[6]	John Clerk[7]	John Dudley John Seman.
1460	John Clerk	Richard Bramwych (*alibi* Brownwith) Thomas Scherman (*alibi* Shewman).
1461	Richard Spragot	William Blakeborn John Hounche.

[1] 1450: Robert Walford, Thomas Wythygge, Richard Spragot, Robert atte Wode, aldermen.

[2] 1451: Robert Sadeler, Thomas Wytheke, Robert Atwode, and ... ..., aldermen.

[3] 'These baylives gave a sylver mace to the citty for the serjeaunt to beare, wheras before there was but one mace'; Twyne XXIII p. 186.

[4] 1454: Thomas Withigg, Richard Spragott, John Clark, John Swetlove, aldermen. John Clark is mentioned, i. 300; ii. 39.

[5] 'Bayliffe . . . Stokes, anno 1458, 27 June, was imprisoned by Thomas Chaundler, chancellor of the University, for imprisoninge of a scholler, etc.: much adoe about that matter in reg. Univ. Aa p. 112 a': Twyne.

[6] 1459: Richard Spragot, Robert ⟨atte⟩ Wode, William Dagfeild, John Dobbys, aldermen.

[7] 'John Clerke was 7 times mayor of this towne and a benefactor thereunto'; Twyne XXIII 186.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1462[1]	Richard Spragot	William Blakethorne (*alibi* Blackburne: ii. 512) John Hunsh.
1463[2]	John Clerke	Nicholas Howgh William Sprigge.
1464	Richard Spragot	John Page John Smith.
1465[3]	William Dagvyle	Nicholas Croke Andrew Wem (Wenm).
1466	William Dagvylle	Thomas Hallman (Holman, Holyman) Richard Bustard.
1467	William Dagvyle	John Norwode Edward Woodward.
1468[4]	John Clerk	Nicholas Seman Stephen Havile.
1469[5]	John Dobbes	Stephen Havyle John Atkyns.
1470	William Dagvyle	John Dawson Robert Heth.
1471	Richard Spragot	Thomas Hallman Robert Yorke.
1472	William Dagvyle	John Havyle (Havell) Thomas Alfyn (Aufyn).
1473[6]	Richard Spragot	Thomas Alfyn John Havyle.
1474	William Dagvyle	William Plompton Richard Warden.
1475	John Clerke	Richard Kent Thomas Balle.
1476[7]	John Seman	Richard Stacy William Lane.

[1] 1462: John Clerke, William Dagvyle, John Dobbes, Thomas Fowler, aldermen.

[2] 1463: Richard Spragot, William Dagvyle, John Dobbys, John Seman, aldermen.

[3] 1465: Richard Spragot, John Clerk, John Dobbys, John Seman, aldermen; and so in 1467.

[4] 1468: Richard Spragot, William Dagvyle, John Dobbys, John Seman, aldermen.

[5] 1469: John Clerke, Richard Spragot, William Dagvyle, John Seman, aldermen.

[6] 1473: John Clerke, John Dobbes, John Seman, and ... ..., aldermen.

[7] 1476: John Dobbys, Edward Wode⟨ward⟩, John Clerke, and ... ..., aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1477	John Seman	John Roger Peter Schermelow.
1478[1]	John Clerke	Edmund Waryn (Wareyn) John Keyston (Keston).
1479	John Clerke	Richard Kent John Havell, carnifex.
1480[2]	Edward Wodeward, i. 208, 224; inholder of the King's Head, ii. 85	John Smith William Lane.
1481	Edward Wodeward	John Hede John Pengelly.
1482	John Seman, cordwainer	William Caplan Henry Ivery.
1483	Edward Wodeward	Richard Hewes John Nycoll.
1484	John Eggecombe	William Bagnall (*alibi* Dagnall) Alexander Holywode.
1485[3]	John Eggecombe	John Creke Henry Weston.
1486[4]	John Seman	John Fossebroke Richard Chamberlaine.
1487	Edward Wodeward	Richard Vestman (*alibi* Lestmet) William Parker.
1488	Edward Wode⟨ward⟩	John Smyth John Kynge.
1489	Richard Howes (Hewys): i. 516	John Wellys John Holle (Hull).
1490[5]	Richard Howes	William Hutton David Dyer.
1491	John Edgecombe	Thomas Scowe John Hardson.
1492	Richard Kent	Thomas Scowe William Bussell.

[1] 1478: John Dobbys, John Seman, Edward Wodeward, John Norwode (Northwoode), aldermen. John Dobbis is mentioned, i. 310, 312; ii. 85.

[2] In this year the cooks were made a corporation; Twyne XXI 268.

[3] 1485: John Seman, Edward Wodeward, Richard Kent, Richard Hewys, aldermen.

[4] 1486: John Eggecombe, Richard Kent, Richard Hewys, and ... ..., aldermen.

[5] 1490: Edward Wodward, John Seman, Richard Kent, John Eggcomb, aldermen. Richard Kent is mentioned i. 150.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1493	Richard Kent	John Hulle John White.
1494	Edward Wodeward [1]	John Ashley Ralph Bethome (Bathun).
1495	Richard Hewis (Howes)	Richard Millet Roger Robyns.
1496	Richard Kent	Roger Baxster John Takley.
1497	John Eggecombe	William Weston Richard Pitts.
1498	John Rogers	Thomas Warden, or Wyrden, brewer John Adams.
1499	John Hedde	... ...
1500	John Rogers	Richard Millet James Harryson.
1501	Richard Kent	John Williams John Wemme (Wemen).
1502	Richard Kent	Thomas Bristoll [2] John Seman.
1503 [3]	William Bulcombe	George Havyle John Snow.
1504	John Hedde	John Heynes ... ...
1505	... ...	... ...
1506	... ...	? Ralph Bawdon ? Thomas Warden.
1507	William Bulcombe [4]	John Symonds John Hows.
1508	Richard Kent	Thomas Blunt William Camden.

[1] Part of his will is in Twyne XXI 801.

[2] or John Gossage, Thomas Bristoll, *ballivi*. John Broke seems to be *ballivus* 23 Dec. 1502; and Thomas Wayte was *ballivus* about this time.

[3] 1503: John Eggecombe, Richard Kent, John Rogers, John Hedde, aldermen; and so in 1507.

[4] 'This Bulcombe was at the first squier bedell of the lawe, afterwards free of the towne; inkeeper and wollendraper'; Twyne in MS. Wood F 26.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1509	William Bulcombe	William Taylour John Walker.
1510	John Hedde (Hede)	Nicholas Syr[1] (Cere, Syre), carnifex Roger Goldesmyth *alias* Nywton.
1511	Richard Kent	Thomas Walter Robert Bough.
1512[2]	John Broke	... ...
1513	John Broke	... ...
1514	... ...[3]	Robert Dynham, brewer John Palmer, glover.
1515[4]	John Haynes[5]	Robert Dynham John Palmer.
1516	... ...	Robert Carew, carpenter John Austen.
1517[6]	? John Bulcombe	... ...
1518[7]	John Bulcombe	... ...
1519	John Traves	William Symcocke[8] John Lyth.

[1] These two bailiffs were 'suspensi ab ingressu ecclesiae,' for refusing to attend on a summons from William Fauntleroy, the vice-chancellor; Reg. F (reversed) p. 148 a.

[2] 1512: Richard Kent, William Bulcombe, John Hedde, John Hulle, aldermen.

[3] Twyne gives Richard Hewys as mayor in 1514; see 1495.

[4] John Broke, Richard Millet occur as aldermen.

[5] 'John Haynes was a baker, and lived at the Bell in Magdalen parish. He was also a vintner, see Twyne XX p. 26 a; Reg. Univ. G p. 258, 289 b.'

[6] Twyne, in Wood MS. F 26, thinks the mayor of this year was either William Bulcombe or John Heynes, and that the bailiffs were Robert Karewe and John Austin. 'These two baylives in their yeare were excommunicated by the Commissary of the University, for what cause I knowe not; vide FF, epistola 54.'

[7] Brian Twyne gives for this year Richard Millet, maior, John Archer, William Chamber, *ballivi*; but Wood thinks this inconsistent with Twyne XXIII p. 610. Wood found in a document of 28 March 1519 a reference to 'Johannes Bulcombe, *maior*, de novo electus'; and concluded that Twyne in the preceding note was wrong in speaking of William Bulcombe.

[8] Twyne notes Walter Gower, John Kinge, *ballivi*, as occurring about this time.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1520	John Traves[1]	William Hewes William Frere.
1521	Thomas[2] Skelton	Nicholas Cere Roger Newenton.
1522[3]	Thomas Shelton (? Skelton)	Ralph Singleton Henry Busby.
1523	... ...	... ...
1524[4]	John Austen[5]	Walter Gouer (Gower) Richard Wakelyn.
1525	Michael Hethe[6]	Richard Cotton William Archer.
1526	William Flemming	William Chamber Robert Carowe, carpenter.
1527	William Flemming	Edmund Irysh[7] William Clare, junior.
1528	William Flemming	John Bylman William Fallowfield[8].

[1] Twyne alone gives maior and ballivi for this year. He adds, 'This William Frere was sometime servant to John Lundon, then fellowe of Newe Coll. (afterwarde head of Newe Coll.); Reg. Univ. F (reversed) p. 158 a.'

[2] In Brian Twyne's Liber mercatus 332 b, he is given as John Skelton.

[3] 1522: John Traves, John Austen, Michael Heth, William Fleming, aldermen.

[4] 1524: John Craven, William Flemmyng, Thomas Frere, and ... ..., aldermen. Thomas Fryer, alderman of Oxon., oblit 1532; vide notes out of Nicholas Horsman's office.

[5] Twyne notes:—'John Austen was first manciple of Magdalen Coll., and marrienge a draper's widdowe, became free of the towne, and was a draper and alderman.' Wood notes:—'John Austen kept the Cross In, V. 592.'

[6] Given by Twyne only, who notes:—'This Michael Hethe was first a graduate of the University and became a freeman to be a brewer. This mayor, with both the baylives, were excommunicated by the Commissary of the University.' Twyne also notes John Pie, William Banyster, *ballivi*, to come in about this period.

[7] Twyne notes:—'These two baylives were imprisoned, the one in the Castell, the other in Bocardo, by Dr. John Cottisford, then Commissary, for not impanellinge 18 men for a jury in the Yeld Hall to enquire about the market; Reg. B (reversed) p. 142 b. Dr. Martin Lindsay, Commissarii deputatus, proceedeth against William Flemminge, mayor, super criminibus perjurii, violationis pacis, et fractionis carceris; ibid. p. 220 b.'

[8] Twyne notes:—'This Fallowfeild was imprisoned in the Castell by Dr. John Cottisford, then Commissary, and bound with suerties not to sue one Thomas Foster, the common carrier of the Universitie to Lundon, out of the Universitie, etc. The bond is extant in Reg. B (reversed) p. 83, bearing date Oct. 29, 1528: his colleague was one of the suerties.' See Twyne XVII 313; Twyne IV 96, 119; Twyne V 203.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1529	Michael Heth	William Pery
		Richard Gunter [1].
1530	William Freur [2], brewer: i. 150; ii. 389, 512.	Christopher Hawkyns
		Thomas Pers.
1531	William Freur	John Brigeman [3]
		Henry Wyllmot.
1532	John Pye: ii. 389.	Richard Cotterell
		John Pye, junior.
1533	John Pye [4]	William Singleton
		Thomas Ellynham (Ellingham).
1534 [5]	William Freur	Edmund Irysh
		William Clare.
1535	William Freur	William Taylour
		William Spencer.
1536	William Freur	David Prat
		Nicholas Hore.
1537	William Banister	Thomas Lane
		John Beke.
1538	William Banister	William Tho....
		... ...
1539	John Barry, glover	Richard Atkynson
		Edward Glinton, of S. Giles parish.
1540	John Barry: ii. 111.	William Pirry (Pery)
		Richard Cotton.
1541	William Freur	Richard Heth
		Robert Jamys [6].

[1] Michael Heth and Richard Gunter were excommunicated this year by the Commissary; Twyne XXIV pp. 384-387. Richard Gunter had sued a servant of John Lundon, Warden of New College, in the mayor's court: he was 'suspensus ab ingressu ecclesiae' and deprived of his mancipleship of Vine Hall; Reg. B (reversed) pp. 140 a, 144 a, b, 356 a.

[2] See Reg. B (reversed) pp. 229, 230, 248. He was receiver of the rents due from the lands of S. Frideswyde's priory and Cardinal College, 17 Henry VIII, 1525; V. p. 24.

[3] Wood thinks this John Bridgman married Mary, sister to Sir Thomas White, founder of S. John's College, and was father to Edward Bridgman of All Saints parish.

[4] 'This mayor, with many other townesmen, were discommuned this yere; Twyne IV p. 20.'

[5] 1534: Michael Heth, William Fleming, John Pye, Richard Flaxney, aldermen. Richard Flaxney is mentioned ii. 84.

[6] Brian Twyne notes in Wood MS. F 26, fol. 82 (of the new paging):— 'Robert James, Master of Art and principall [1530] of St. Mary Hall. To sett up a brewhouse he became free of the towne and was both chamberlaine and bayliffe and was in election to be mayor.'

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1542	William Freere	Thomas Elmes[1]
		Richard Whittington.
1543[2]	Edmund Irysh	Ralph Flaxney
		William Frewen.
1544	Edmund Irysh	John Walkelin
		John Payn.
1545	Richard Gunter[3]	Thomas Malyson (Mallynson)
		William Tryllcocke (Tillcock).
1546	Richard Gunter	Thomas Wyllams
		John Barton.
1547[4]	John Pye	John Howell
		William D'ewe.
1548	Richard Atkynson	Thomas Malyson (Mallynson)
		William Trillcocke (Tylcocke).
1549	Richard Atkynson	Roger Hewett
		William Kirkman.
1550[5]	Edmund Iryshe	Richard Williams
		Richard (son of Richard) Flaxney.
1551[6]	Ralph Flaxney	Thomas Baylie
		Abel Smyth.
1552	Ralph Flaxney	John Wayt
		Thomas Cogayne.
1553	Richard Atkynson	Richard Ivery
		William Tovey.
1554	Edmund Irysh	William Pantre
		Roger Taylour *alias* Cooke.
1555	John Wayte[7], mercer: ii. 236, 242, 244.	Thomas Wyncle[8]
		John Welles.

[1] These ballivi were 'suspensi ab ingressu in ecclesiam,' 1543, by Dr. William Tresham, Commissary; Reg. B (reversed) p. 18.

[2] 1543: William Freur, John Pye, Richard Gunter, and ... ..., aldermen.

[3] Twyne notes:—'This Gunter was at the first manciple of Glocester College; afterward, to use breweinge, he was fayne to become free of the towne.' Mentioned, i. 100 ('Gou⟨n⟩ter').

[4] 1547: Edmund Irysh, Ralph Flaxney, Richard Gunter, Richard Atkynson, aldermen.

[5] 1550: Richard Gunter, Richard Atkinson, Ralph Flaxney, Thomas Malyson, aldermen.

[6] The bakers were incorporated this year; Twyne XXI p. 269.

[7] Wood notes:—'One John Wayte of Allhallows parish, a painter, 37 Henr. VIII, 1545; so Reg. Coll. Magd. C, fol. 48.'

[8] 'Thomas Wincle and John Wells were baylives when Cranmer, Rydley, and Latimer were imprison'd and burnt. They were at the charg of 63*li* 10*s* and 2*d* for their diet when they were in

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1556[1]	William Tylcocke (Trillcock), baker	Richard Prestwode Thomas Furres.
1557	Thomas Willyams	James Dodwell Andrew Burnett[2].
1558	Richard Whyttyngton[3]	Richard Edgys Andrew Ricott.
1559	Richard Atkynson	William Levyns Thomas Smallpage.
1560	William Trillcocke	John Tettersale Robert Frewen.
1561	John Wayte	Thomas Ryley[4] John Hartley.
1562	Ralph Flaxney	John Rope Edward Broke *alias* Little.
1563	Roger Taylour	William Hortop Thomas Ryppyngale.
1564	William Mathew[5]	Thomas Penny John Philips[6].
1565[7]	Thomas Williams	John Barker, or Barksdale John Forest.
1566	Richard Whittenton	William Hewster William Pickover.
1567	Richard Atkinson	William Spencer Richard Hewet (Huet).
1568	William Tilcock	Thomas Smith George Munday.

prison, and for faggots, furrs, posts, chaines, staples when they were burnt: but could never get but 20*li* of their money.'

[1] 1556: Richard Atkinson, Ralph Flaxney, Richard Whittington, Thomas Williams, aldermen; and so in 1561.

[2] Andrew Burnet buried in All Saints' church, 5 June 1580; sic reg. ejusd. eccl.

[3] 'Richard Whittington buried in S. Martin's church, Oxon., 15 May 1578. The house where ⟨Nicholas⟩ Orum, the fishmonger, lives (now ... Paynton's, town clerk) was once belonging to this Whittington: for in the windows of the parlour is painted a whyting over a tun, and R. W. by it.'

[4] 'These two baylives were discommuned by the Universitie (Reg. Univ. I, p. 198) 10 Nov. and restored againe 10 Dec. It was about a leet court.' Twyne's note.

[5] Wood notes:—'In Allhallows register I find this note—Mr. Gulielmus Mathew, tunc temporis civitatis hujus major, sepultus erat 27 Feb. 1565. That register begins the year with the 1 of Jan. Quaere, who served out the rest of the year?'

[6] 'John Philipps, sepult. in eccl. Omn. Sanct. 15 Apr. 1583.'

[7] 1565: Richard Atkinson, Ralph Flexney, Richard Whittingdon, Richard Williams, aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1569[1]	Roger Taylour	William Furnesse Richard Hanson.
1570	Nicholas Todde	Edmund Bennet Thomas Wild.
1571	Richard Williams: ii. 233, 237.	Edmund Bennet John Hyll.
1572[2]	William Levins, apothecary	Morice Vaughan James Almond.
1573[3]	Roger Hewet[4]	John Tarlton William Noble[5].
1574	Roger Taylour	John Mossey William Barton.
1575	William Trillcocke	Henry Wilkynson Hugh Boyden.
1576	Thomas Willyams	Richard Browne Robert Richardson.
1577[6]	Ralph Flaxney	Thomas Rowe Hugh Boyden.
1578[7]	Richard Williams[8]	Richard Brian Robert Allen.
1579	William Levyns	Thomas Gyles Peirce Underhill.
1580	John Hartley	William Tyllyard, baker Thomas Almond.
1581	William Noble	Jacob. Robinson John Willyams.
1582	Edmund Bennett	Stevyn Lane Robert Dawson.

[1] 1569: Richard Atkinson, Ralph Flexney, Thomas Williams, William Tilcock, Richard Whittington, aldermen.

[2] 1572: Richard Atkinson, Ralph Flexney, Thomas Williams, Richard Whittington, aldermen.

[3] 1573: Ralph Flexney, Thomas Williams, Richard Whittington, William Tylcock, Richard Atkinson, aldermen.

[4] Twyne notes:—'This Hewett gave the mayor's great mace, for before it was not much bigger than a sergeant's mace'; Twyne IV p. 212.

[5] Imprisoned by the Commissary, while bailiff, because he shut against him the door of the Gild Hall, 22 Sept. 1574; Reg. Univ. KK p. 174 b.

[6] 1577: Richard Flaxney, William Tylcocke, William Levyns, Richard Whittington, aldermen; Twyne XVII 331.

[7] 1578: Thomas Williams, William Levyns, Roger Hewett, and ... ..., aldermen.

[8] 'Richard Willyams died before his mayroltie was quite finished, viz. 19 Sept. 1579; and soon after, or about that time, William Levyns was chosen.'

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1583	William Furnesse[1]	John Dennys
		Henry Dodwell.
1584	John Barksdale	Andrew Stoke
		Thomas Cossham.
1585	Thomas Smith[2]	John Brushe, *alibi* Brysh
		Richard Cox[3].
1586	William Levyns	John Whittington[4]
		John D'ewe.
1587	Thomas Rowe	Richard Floyde
		Humphrey Harbige.
1588	James Almond	Mathew Harryson
		Isaac Bartholomew.
1589	William Furnesse	John Bankes[5]
		Richard Good.
1590	Thomas Smyth	Thomas Munday, mercer
		Edmund Barton.
1591	Richard Browne	William Huffe *alias* Hough, inholder
		Stephen Ewen.
1592	Henry Dodwell[6]	Hugh Buckner
		John Royse, or Rouse.
1593	Thomas Rowe[7]	Leonard Fray
		Thomas Harris.
1594[8]	William Levyns	Anthony Wells
		Walter Payne.
1595[9]	Thomas Smyth	Thomas Fawkner
		John Blieth.

[1] 'Mr. William Furness, mayor, and Mris. Ann Hewet were married 7 June 1584'—so S. Michael's register.

[2] 'This mayor, with William Noble and other burgesses, shut the Gild hall dore against the Vice-chancellor, when he came to keep court there; Reg. Univ. L fol. 287 b.'

[3] Richard Cox buried in S. Peter's church in the East, 18 Dec. 1600.

[4] John Whittington sepult. in eccl. Omn. Sanct. 13 Junii 1605.

[5] 'In St. Michael's parish register it is thus written—"Mr. Richard Eggerd, one of the senior bailies of the citie of Oxon. and keeper of Bocardo prison, was buried the 18 Feb. 15$\frac{88}{90}$."' Quaere, perhaps senior of those that had baylies places.'

[6] Twyne XXIII 449. 'Henry Dodwell, alderman, of the parish of St. Martin's, buried in St. Marie's church, 3 Oct. 1600.'

[7] 'Thomas Rowe buried in St. Martin's church, 14 Jan. 159$\frac{8}{9}$.'

[8] 1594: John Hartly, Thomas Smyth, ..., ..., aldermen. John Hartley is mentioned, i. 147.

[9] 1595: William Furness, Thomas Row, ..., ..., aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1596	Richard Browne	William Hyggyns[1] Robert Warde[2].
1597	William Furnesse	Francis Harrys Martin Powdrell.
1598	John Williams[3]	Henry Toldervey Thomas (*alibi* Richard) Huntfield.
1599	Isaac Bartholmew, baker	Ralph Flaxney Francis Harris.
1600	Thomas Smith[4]	William Wright, baker John Wardell, tailor.
1601	Richard Goode, chandler	Richard Smyth John Poole.
1602	Richard Browne	Thomas Stone, mercer, in S. Martin's parish William Dennington.
1603	Thomas Harrys, hosier (afterwards ironmonger)	Thomas Brookes, inholder Richard Hans (or Hands), brewer.
1604	Thomas Cossham[5], cordwainer	Richard Morgan William Potter, draper.
1605	Richard Bryan	Henry Pygot John Royse.
1606	Richard Goode	Richard Kenner, butcher William Symonds[6], chandler.
1607	Walter Payne, chandler (afterwards innholder)	John Bird Thomas Bland, glover.
1608	Richard Hannes	Richard Paynter, fellmonger William Tyrer[7].
1609	Thomas Harrys	Philip Dodwell Anthony Fyndall, grasier (or butcher).

[1] 'William Hyggyns buried in the church of S. Peter in the ballie, 21 Apr. 1607: a linnen-draper, I think.'

[2] 'Robert Warde, buried in St. Michael's church, in the College chancell there, 6 Nov. 1628.'

[3] 'Johannes Williams, pharmacopola, sepult. in eccl. B. Mar. Virg. 11 May 1602: I think son of Richard Wyllyams, mayor 1578.'

[4] 'He was buried 9 July 1601, in S. Aldate's church: quaere who succeeded?'

[5] See Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, pp. 229, 234. The four aldermen named in the charter 29 July 1605 are William Levyns, Richard Browne, Richard Good, Isaac Bartlemewe.

[6] William Symonds buried in Magdalen parish church, 9 Apr. 1620.

[7] Tyrer died, and John Smyth, chosen in his place, took the oath to the University, 30 Jan. 160⅝.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1610	William Potter, draper	Thomas Strobridge (Strawbridge), draper William Boswell (Bosvill), draper (or mercer).
1611	Matthew Harrison[1], mercer	Thomas Sparrow, innholder Henry Wylkes, glover.
1612[2]	Ralph Flaxney[3], butcher	Oliver Smyth, brewer John Willmot, baker.
1613[4]	Henry Toldervey, chandler (quaere)	Baldwin Hodges (*alibi* Edges) John D'avenant, vintner.
1614[5]	William Wryght, goldsmith (afterwards baker)	William Chillingworth, mercer William Goode, chandler.
1615	John Bird, mercer	William Blake, alebrewer Matthew Bartholmewe, baker.
1616	Richard Smyth, tailor	Henry Southam, glover (afterwards innholder) Henry Bosworth, maltster (afterwards brewer).
1617[6]	Walter Payne[7], innholder	John D'ewe William Blande, shoemaker (quaere).
1618[8]	William Potter, draper	William Willis, brewer William Weeks.
1619	Oliver Smyth, brewer	Richard Palmer, tailor Henry Samon, mercer.
1620	Anthony Fyndall, butcher (afterwards grasier)	Thomas Almont, fuller Charles Russell, tailor.
1621	John D'avenant[9], vintner Thomas Harris	Joseph Brookes, innholder Steven Fayrebeard, mercer.

[1] 'Mathew Harrison, sepult. in eccl. Omn. Sanct., Martii 10, 16$\frac{12}{13}$: aldermannus fuit.'

[2] 1612: Isaac Barthelmew, Walter Payne, Richard Hanns, ..., aldermen.

[3] Ralph Flaxney, buried in S. Aldate's Church, 12 July 1624.

[4] 1613: Isaac Barthelmew, Matthew Harrison, ..., aldermen.

[5] 1614: Isaac Barthelmew, Walter Paine, Richard Hanns, ..., aldermen.

[6] 1615: Thomas Harrys, Richard Harrys, aldermen. Alderman ... Harries is mentioned, i. 424; where the date is probably wrong.

[7] Twyne notes:—'This yere, 1618, the towne went about to procure a newe charter, wherein this Walter Payne was declared to be "primus et modernus civitatis Oxon. maior," and the aldermen then beinge to be "primos et modernos ejusdem civitatis aldermannos"—which was very absurd in my opinion.'

[8] 1618: Thomas Harrys, William Wright, ... , aldermen.

[9] 'Apr. 5, 1622, Jane Davenet, wife

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1622[1]	William Boswell (Bosvill), mercer or draper	John Sayre, chandler William Charles.
1623	William Potter	Robert Cockram } brothers and Samuel Cockram } drapers.
1624	Oliver Smyth, brewer	George Chambers, stationer Robert Willmott, cordwainer.
1625	Henry Bosworth, maltster (afterwards brewer)	Lewis Jones, tailor Roger Griffyn, baker.
1626	John D'ewe, servant to the Freers of Watereaton, afterwards innholder	Francis Harrys, vintner Thomas Cooper, draper.
1627	John Sare (Sayer), chandler	Martin Wright, goldsmith John Nixon, mercer.
1628	William Good, chandler	John Browne, mercer, in St. Mary's parish Thomas Wicks (Weeks), brewer of ale.
1629	Henry Southam, glover	Humphrey Whistler, baker George Hilliard, butcher.
1630	Thomas Cooper[2], draper	Ralph Nicolas, tailor Richard Astell, tailor.
1631	Oliver Smyth, brewer	Thomas Smyth, brewer, son to the mayor John Smyth, maltster, son to the mayor.
1632	William Charles, chandler	Leonard Bowman, draper Thomas Allum, vintner.
1633	Francis Harris, vintner	John Allen, tailor John Tredwell, cordwainer.
1634	John Sare, chandler	William Bayley, baker John Hawkes, butcher.
1635	Martin Wright, goldsmith	Thomas Davis, mercer William Stevins, butcher.

of John Davenet, then maior of this citie, was buried. Aprill 23, 1622, John Daunett, then major of this citie, was buried—so St. Martin's register.—Thomas Harris succeeded about 3 dayes after, and on the 29 Apr. tooke his oath to the University at S. Marie's.'

[1] 1622: William Potter, William Wright, Oliver Smith, ..., aldermen. William Potter is mentioned, i. 144, 493.

[2] 'Aug. 13, 1640, Mr. Thomas Cooper, sometimes the maior of this citie, the alderman, and late burgess in the Parliament for the citie, was buried —S. Martin's register.'

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1636	John Nixon, mercer	Humphrey Bodicot, vintner Jerome Poole, cutler.
1637	Henry Southam, glover	Henry Sylvester, grocer Thomas Dennis, draper.
1638	Thomas Smyth, brewer, son of Oliver	Thomas Paulin, draper George Potter, draper.
1639[1]	John Smyth, maltster, son of Oliver	Walter Cave, brewer William Poole, glover.
1640	Humphrey Whistler, baker: i. 362.	John Baker, tailor Richard Coles (or Coke), tailor.
1641[2]	Leonard Bowman, draper	Ralph Chillingworth, mercer George Herne, mercer.
1642[3]	Thomas Dennis, mercer or draper	Edmund Bolt, baker Sampson Whyte, draper.
1643	Thomas Smyth, brewer	Michael Herne Edward Daniel, shoemaker (afterwards, baker).
1644	William Chillingworth, mercer	Matthew Langley, senior, tanner Nicholas Daniel, by profession a baker, but never practized it.
1645	Henry Sylvester, grocer	John Neuman, sadler Robert Wilson, brewer.
1646	John Nixon, mercer	Matthew Langley, junior (son of Matthew, *supra*), tanner Anthony Slatford, cutler.
1647[4]	John Nixon, mercer	Matthew Langley, junior Anthony Slatford.
1648[5]	Thomas Wicks, brewer	Thomas Williams, milliner Richard Miller, fellmonger.

[1] 1639: William Potter, ⟨William⟩ Good, John Sare, Henry Southam, Thomas Cooper, aldermen. John Sayer is mentioned, i. 324, 577.

[2] 1641: William Potter, John Sare, Henry Southam, Martin Wright, John Nixon, aldermen.—'About this time the king pardoned the mayor and his successors from taking their oath in the Exchequer.' John Nixon, alderman, is mentioned, i. 155, 623.

[3] 1642: John Sare, Martin Wright, John Nixon, ..., aldermen.

[4] '1647: Humphrey Bodicot, vintner, *maior*; Henry Hedges, butcher, and Francis Greenway, milliner, *ballivi*;—these officers were elected by the comminalty, but by ordination of Parliament removed, because addicted to the king's party, and the former put in their places.' See the City petition in MS. Wood F 35, fol. 37.

[5] '1648: this yeare the mayor, aldermen, and commonaltie, taking the advantage of the times, refused to take the annuall oath to the University and

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1649	George Potter, draper	Thomas Jackson, draper John Lambe, tailor.
1650	Walter Cave, brewer	William (son of Martin) Wright, goldsmith John Fulkes, tailor.
1651	Matthew Langley, junior, tanner	William Adkins, butcher Matthew Martin, *alias* Bishop, mercer.
1652	Richard Miller, fellmonger	John Harris, tailor John Philipps, baker.
1653	Thomas Williams, milliner	William Bayley, draper John White, brewer.
1654	John Nixon, mercer	Anthony Kendall, fellmonger John Townsend, draper.
1655	Martin Wright, goldsmith	John Such (Souch), milliner William Cornish, draper.
1656	William (son of Martin) Wright	Roger Griffin, draper Baldwin Hodges, innholder.
1657	Thomas Dennis, draper	Francis Heywood, brewer Henry Mallory, cutler.
1658	Humphrey Whistler, baker	Thomas Tipping, brewer Richard Philipps, cordwainer.
1659	John Lambe, tailor	Thomas Hore, cordwainer Tobias Brown, haberdasher of hats.
1660[1]	Sampson Whyte[2], draper: i. 363.	William Walker, draper William Potter, draper.
1661[3]	Leonard Bowman, mercer or draper	Arthur Dimock[4], maltster Richard Hawkins, painter-stainer.
1662[5]	Roger Griffyn, draper	Nicholas Oram, fishmonger John Clarke, dyer.

to come to St. Marie's on S. Scholastica's day, to offer 63 pence: which so continued till the king's restauration.'

[1] 1660: Francis Harris, Martin Wright, William Wright, ..., aldermen.

[2] 'Sampson Whyte, knighted in the year of his mayroltie at the coronation of Charles II.'

[3] The mayor and commonalty took their oath and came to S. Mary's on S. Scholastica's day—see in 1648.

[4] 'Arthur Dimock being turn'd out 30 May, 1662, Richard Pratt, draper, was chosen 6 June, and served out the remainder of the year.'

[5] 1662: Sir Sampson White, Francis Harris, Martin Wright, William Wright, aldermen.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1663[1]	John Harrys, tailor	Richard Hall, tailor Nicholas Robynson[2], cooper.
1664	John Whyte, brewer	Thomas Harryson, draper Henry Mayne, tailor.
1665	Sir Sampson Whyte, draper or mercer	Richard (*alibi* Thomas) Carter, brewer Thomas Burnham, innholder.
1666[3]	William Baylye, mercer or draper	Anthony Hall, vintner William Cole, glasier.
1667[4]	William Wright, lately goldsmith	William Turner, draper or mercer John Galloway, draper.
1668[5]	John Lambe, sometimes tailor	William Morrell, vintner Sampson Rawlins, chandler.
1669	John Townsend, draper	Edward Bartlett, senior, carrier Robert Burnham, innholder.
1670[6]	Francis Grenway[7], milliner	Thomas Fyfeild, draper William Ailworth, chandler.
1671	Francis Heiwood[8], brewer	Thomas Eustace, milliner John Bishop, milliner.
1672[9]	William Cornish[10], mercer or draper	John Payne, brasier Thomas Hanns, shoemaker.
1673	Anthony Hall, vintner	Thomas Adams, confectioner Thomas Betts, cooper.
1674	William Walker, draper	Alexander Wright, goldsmith John Johnson[11], barber and confectioner.
1675	Tobias Browne, haberdasher of hats	Charles Harris, attorney Matthew Pinnel, draper.

[1] 1663: Francis Harrys, Roger Griffin, ..., aldermen.

[2] Nicholas Robynson sepult. in eccl. S. Aldati, Oct. 19, 1669.

[3] 1666: William Wright, Roger Griffin, Sir Sampson White, ..., aldermen.

[4] 1667: Sir Sampson White, Roger Griffin, John Harrys, ..., aldermen.

[5] 1668: John Harrys, William Baylie, ..., aldermen. Alderman ... Harris is mentioned, ii. 488.

[6] 1670: Roger Griffin, William Bayly, ..., aldermen.

[7] 'Francis Greenway, having been an apprentice to ⟨William⟩ Boswell, alderman and draper, set up the trade of milliner, and was the first of that trade in Oxon., anno 1640 or 41. He died xi Aug. 1686; buried in S. Marie's church.'

[8] 'Francis Heiwood died ... Sept. 1678; buried in St. Toll's church, Sept. 4.'

[9] 1672: Roger Griffin, John Harris, William Baylie, ..., aldermen.

[10] William Cornish died in Sept. or Oct. 1679.

[11] John Johnson died 21 July 1677.

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1676[1]	Thomas Fyfield, draper	Richard Carter, brewer Thomas Hunsdon, chandler.
1677	Wiliiam Morrel[2], vintner	Thomas Tesdale, mercer John Croney, chandler.
1678	Thomas Ewstas (Eustace), milliner	William Badger, maltster William Fortrey, maltster.
1679	Robert Pauling, draper	John Philipps, baker Edward Combes, draper.
1680	John Bowell, draper	Henry Whyte, draper Robert Harrison, draper.
1681	William Baylie, mercer or draper	Michael Cripps, milliner Samuel Hunt, mercer.
1682	John Townsend, draper	Richard Houghton, schoolmaster and scrivener James Pinnet, tanner.
1683	William Walker, draper	John Longford, milliner Edmund Thurston, upholsterer.
1684[3]	William Walker[4]	John Longford Edmund Thurstan:
1685	Edward Combes, draper	George Walker, maltster ... Neale, maltster.
1686	ThomasHunsdon,chandler	... Claxton, upholsterer Thomas Wiblin, tailor.
1687	John Payne[6], brasier	Richard Wood, stonecutter John Taylour, painter.

[1] 1676: Sir Samson White, William Wright, William Baylie, John Townsend, aldermen. Roger Griffin died this year, and Thomas Fifield was chosen alderman 7 July 1677 (Act Saturday).

[2] William Morrel died ... Aug. 1679.

[3] '1684: mayor and baillives, the same: continued by the king's authority. 1684, 28 Sept., Sir Sampson White, alderman, died; 29 Sept., William Wright, alderman, resigned his aldermanship for feare of being turn'd out. 1684, Oct. 2, the new charter was receiv'd ⟨Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 112⟩, whereby William Wright was turn'd out from his aldermanship, and Robert Pauling from being one of the 13. John Payn, brasier, named one of the 13.'—The four aldermen named in the charter were Sir Sampson White, John Townsend, William Walker, and Thomas Fifield: Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, p. 284. The '13' were the mayor, 4 aldermen, and 8 'assistants'; ibid., p. 285.

[4] 'William Walker, mayor, was knighted Feb. 18, Wedn., 168⅔, when he and some of his brethren delivered the City address to the new king' (James II).

[5] 'Longford dying Sept. 13, 1685, Thomas Miller, inholder, was chosen into his place the day following, and served out the little remainder of the yeare.'

[6] John Payne, buried in All Saints' church on Easter day at night, Apr. ult. 1689.

'The said officers were ejected in the beginning of June 1688, and the corporation annulled.'

Year.	*maior.*	*ballivi.*
1688	Richard Carter, brewer	John Weller, maltster John Phillips, chandler.

'These officers were nominated in the king's charter[1] which the citizens received on St. Mathew's day, Sept. 20, 1688; and took their places accordingly 24 of the same month': see Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 277.

1688	Robert Harrison, draper	Richard Lumley, plumber John Knibb, clock-maker.

These officers were elected Oct. 23, 1688: Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 280.

1689	Richard Hawkyns[2], herald-painter	Thomas Bee, mercer Richard Kates, mercer.
1690	Richard Carter, brewer	John Weller, lately butcher John Barret, milliner.
1691	Henry (son of Sir Sampson) White, draper	Timothy Perry, draper Robert Aldworth, chandler.
1692	John Croney, chandler	John Burrows, ironmonger Timothy Bourne, sadler.
1693	Tobias Browne	Benjamin Bodington, mercer John Williams, upholsterer.
1694	Richard Wood, stone-cutter	George Taylor, glazier Daniel Webb, herald-painter.
1695	John Taylor, painter	John Pead, chandler Thomas Selwood, tailor.

⟨Members of Parliament.⟩

⟨This list of representatives of the City of Oxford is taken from the returns issued under the sanction of the House of Commons. Two representatives of the shire sat in the Parliament of 18 Edward I, 15 July, 1290. Of the Parliament of 22 Edw. I, 12 Nov. 1294, there are no returns. That of the following year is the first to show

[1] Of date Sept. 15, 1688: Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, pp. 294–314. A list of the nominations of the charter is found also in MS. Tanner 454, fol. 133.

[2] 'Richard Hawkins, the mayor, was elected alderman in the place of Thomas Fifield deceased, May 19, 1690: Thomas Hunsdon had the canvas.'

members for the City. The Parliament is to be taken as meeting at Westminster, unless otherwise stated. The statement *No returns found*, in several cases, applies only to the City constituency.)

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
23 Edw. I, 13 and 27 Nov. 1295.	Thomas de Sowy Andreas de Pyrie.
24 Edw. I, 3 Nov. 1296: at Bury St. Edmunds.	*No returns found.*
25 Edw. I, 6 Oct. 1297: at London.	*Counties only summoned.*
26 Edw. I, 25 May, 1298: at York.	Christoferus de Oxon. Johannes de Weston.
28 Edw. I, 6 March, $\frac{1299}{1300}$.	Andreas Pirie Johannes le orfevre.
28 Edw. I, 20 May, 1300: at York.	*No returns found.*
29 Edw. I, 20 Jan. $130\frac{9}{1}$: at Lincoln.	Andreas de Pirie Johannes aurifaber, or l'orfevre.
30 Edw. I, 29 Sept. and 14 Oct. 1302: at London.	Andreas de Pirye Johannes le orfevre.
33 Edw. I, 16 and 28 Feb. $130\frac{4}{5}$.	Andreas de Pirye Christoferus filius Simonis.

[By a writ dated 10 Feb. $130\frac{4}{5}$, the Sheriff of the county of Oxford was commanded to summon all the Coroners in the county to appear before the King in Parliament, with their rolls of indictment. Their names are given.]

34 Edw. I, 30 May, 1306.	Andreas de Purye Christopherus filius Simonis.
35 Edw. I, 20 Jan. $130\frac{8}{7}$: at Carlisle.	Andreas de Purye Christopherus filius Simonis.

---

1 Edw. II, 13 Oct. 1307: at Northampton.	Andreas de Pirie Willielmus Deveneys.
1 Edw. II, 3 Mar. $130\frac{7}{8}$.	*No returns found.*
2 Edw. II, 27 Apr. 1309.	Andreas de Purie Johannes le orfevre.
5 Edw. II, 8 Aug., prorogued to 12 Nov. 1311.	Andreas de Pyrie Johannes de Fallele.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
6 Edw. II, 23 July, 1312, at Lincoln; prorogued to 20 Aug. at Westminster.	*No returns found.*
6 Edw. II, 18 March, 131$\frac{2}{3}$.	Andreas de Pyrie Johannes le orfevre.
7 Edw. II, 8 July, 1313.	*No returns found.*
7 Edw. II, 23 Sept. 1313.	Andreas de Purie Johannes aurifaber.
7 Edw. II, 21 Apr. 1314.	*No returns found.*
8 Edw. II, 9 Sept. 1314: at York.	Johannes aurifaber Johannes de Fallele.
8 Edw. II, 20 Jan. 131$\frac{4}{5}$.	Johannes filius Willielmi le spicer Johannes de Fallele.
9 Edw. II, 27 Jan. 131$\frac{5}{6}$: at Lincoln.	*No returns found.*
9 Edw. II, 25 Apr.–24 May, 1316, at Westminster; and 29 July, at Lincoln.	*Counties only summoned.*
12 Edw. II, 20 Oct. 1318: at York.	Johannes Mymecan Johannes de Cudelynton.
12 Edw. II, 6 May, 1319: at York.	Johannes filius Willielmi Bost Willielmus de Spaldyng.
14 Edw. II, 6 Oct. 1320.	Ricardus Cary Johannes de Fallele.
15 Edw. II, 15 July, 1321.	Johannes aurifaber. Johannes de Falele.
15 Edw. II, 2 May, 1322: at York.	Johannes de Falele Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
16 Edw. II, 14 Nov. 1322: at York.	Johannes aurifaber Johannes de Fallele.
17 Edw. II, 20 Jan. and 23 Feb. 132$\frac{2}{4}$.	Johannes de Fallee Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
18 Edw. II, 20 Oct. 1324: at London.	*Counties only summoned.*
19 Edw. II, 18 Nov. 1325.	Andreas de Wormenhale Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
20 Edw. II, 14 Dec. 1326, and 7 Jan. 132$\frac{6}{7}$.	*No returns found.*

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
1 Edw. III, 15 Sept. 1327: at Lincoln.	Andreas de Wormenhale Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
2 Edw. III, 7 Feb. 132$\frac{7}{8}$: at York.	Andreas de Wyrcestre Johannes filius Willielmi de Oxon.
2 Edw. III, 24 Apr. 1328: at Northampton.	Johannes Culverd Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
2 Edw. III, 31 July, 1328: at York.	Johannes Mynikan Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
2 & 3 Ed. III, 16 Oct. 1328, at Salisbury; adjourned 9 Feb. 132$\frac{8}{9}$ to Westminster.	*No returns found.*
4 Edw. III, 11 March, 13$\frac{29}{30}$: at Winchester.	Johannes Culverd Stephanus de Adynton.
4 Edw. III, 26 Nov. 1330.	Andreas de Wormenhale Henricus de Stodlegh.
5 Edw. III, 30 Sept. 1331.	Andreas de Wormenhale Johannes Culverd.
6 Edw. III, 15 March, 133$\frac{1}{2}$.	Andreas de Wormenhale Henricus de Stodlee.
6 Edw. III, 9 Sept. 1332.	Johannes Culverd Johannes Mymekan.
6 Edw. III, 4 Dec. 1332, and 20 Jan. 133$\frac{2}{3}$: at York.	Johannes Culverd Johannes Mymcan.
8 Edw. III, 21 Feb. 133$\frac{3}{4}$: at York.	Johannes Mymcan Johannes de Falle.
8 Edw. III, 19 Sept. 1334.	*No returns found.*
9 Edw. III, 26 May, 1335: at York.	Ricardus Cary Johannes de Persshore.
10 Edw. III, 11 March, 133$\frac{5}{6}$.	Henricus de Stodeleye Johannes Mymkan.
10 Edw. III, 23 Sept. 1336: at Nottingham.	Andreas de Wormenhale Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.

[To this Parliament the City of London, on a special writ, returned four wool merchants, one of them being Johannes de Oxon.]

10 Edw. III, 13 Jan. 133$\frac{6}{7}$, at York, and 9 Feb. and 3 March, at Westminster.	Andreas de Wormenhale Johannes Bost.
11 Edw. III, 26 Sept. 1337.	Stephanus de Adynton Andreas de Wormenhale.

[The writs issued for this Parliament stated the names of the persons to be returned. The names for Oxford City were Stephanus de Adynton, Andreas de Wormenhale, and Johannes Mimmecan.]

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
12 Edw. III, 3 Feb. 133$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes de Pershore Johannes Mymekan.
12 Edw. III, 26 July, 1338: at Nottingham.	Johannes Mymmekan Nicholaus de Publesbury.
12 & 13 Edw. III, 14 Jan. and 3 Feb. 133$\frac{8}{9}$.	Ricardus Cary Andreas de Wormenhale.
13 Edw. III, 13 Oct. 1339.	Henricus de Stodlee Johannes filius Willielmi Bost de Oxon.
13 Edw. III, 20 Jan. 13$\frac{39}{40}$.	Simon de Gloucestr. Johannes filius Willielmi Bost.
14 Edw. III, 29 March, 1340.	Johannes filius Willielmi Bost Johannes de Bybury.
14 Edw. III, 12 July, 1340.	*No returns found.*

[14 Edw. III, 21 Aug. 1340, a council of merchants was called at London; no returns for Oxford are found.]

15 Edw. III, 23 Apr. 1341.	Johannes filius Willielmi de Oxon. Nicholaus de Peblesbury.
16 Edw. III, 16 Oct. 1342.	*No returns found.*
17 Edw. III, 28 Apr. 1343.	*No returns found.*
18 Edw. III, 7 June, 1344.	Johannes de Bereford Nicholaus de Pepblesbury.
20 Edw. III, 11 Sept. 1346.	Johannes de Bybury Johannes de Falle.
21 Edw. III, 14 Jan. 134$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes de Falle Johannes de Aleston.
22 Edw. III, 31 March, 1348.	Johannes de Bereford Johannes de Bybury.

[22 Edw. III, 134$\frac{8}{9}$, a Parliament had been summoned, but was adjourned *sine die* on account of the plague.]

25 Edw. III, 9 Feb. 135$\frac{0}{1}$.	Johannes de Bereford Johannes de Falle.
25 Edw. III, 13 Jan. 135$\frac{1}{2}$.	*No returns found.*
26 Edw. III, 16 Aug. 1352.	*Oxford City not summoned.*

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
27 Edw. III, 23 Sept. 1353.	Johannes de Bereford Johannes de Stodlé.
28 Edw. III, 28 Apr. 1354.	*No returns found.*
29 Edw. III, 12 and 23 Nov. 1355.	Johannes de Seynte Fredesth. Henricus de Malmesbury.
31 Edw. III, 17 Apr. 1357.	*No returns found.*
32 Edw. III, 5 Feb. 135$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes de Stodlé Johannes de Sancta Frideswida.
34 Edw. III, 15 May, 1360.	Petrus le paynter Johannes de Wyndesore.
34 Edw. III, 24 Jan. 136$\frac{0}{1}$.	Johannes de Stodlé Johannes de Bereford.
36 Edw. III, 13 Oct. 1362.	Johannes de Wyndesore Galfridus de Brehulle.
37 Edw. III, 6 Oct. 1363.	Ricardus Wydehay Johannes Wyndesore.
38 Edw. III, 20 Jan. 136$\frac{4}{5}$.	Ricardus Wodehay Johannes Hertewelle.
40 Edw. III, 4 May, 1366.	Johannes de . . .[1] Willielmus Northern.
42 Edw. III, 1 May, 1368.	Johannes Dadynton ⟨? d'Adynton⟩ Johannes de Benham.
43 Edw. III, 3 June, 1369.	Willielmus de Codeshale Johannes Gibbes.
45 Edw. III, 24 Feb. 137$\frac{0}{1}$.	Willielmus de Coteshale Johannes de Stodlé.
45 Edw. III, 8 June, 1371.	Willielmus de Coteshale.

[The writs named certain of the members of the preceding Parliament who were to be returned.]

46 Edw. III, 13 Oct. and 13 Nov. 1372.	Willielmus Northerne Johannes de Wyndesore.
47 Edw. III, 21 Nov. 1373.	Willielmus de Codeshale Willielmus Dagevylle.
50 Edw. III, 12 Feb. 137$\frac{5}{6}$ and 28 Apr. 1376.	Willielmus de Codeshale Johannes Gibbes.
51 Edw. III, 27 Jan. 137$\frac{6}{7}$.	Ricardus de Garston Willielmus Dagevylle.

[1] Name illegible.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
1 Rich. II, 13 Oct. 1377.	Willielmus de Codeshale Johannes Gibbes.
2 Rich. II, 20 Oct. 1378: at Gloucester.	Willielmus Dageville. Alanus le spicer.
2 Rich. II, 24 Apr. 1379.	Thomas Somerset Edmundus Kenyan.
3 Rich. II, 16 Jan. 13$\frac{79}{80}$.	Ricardus ⟨le⟩ mercer ⟨*alias* Garston⟩ Johannes Hikkes.
4 Rich. II, 5 Nov. 1380: at Northampton.	Ricardus de Adynton Edmundus Kenyan.
5 Rich. II, 16 Sept. and 3 Nov. 1381.	Edmundus Kenyan Walterus Bon.
5 Rich. II, 7 May, 1382.	Edmundus Kenyan Walterus Bon.
6 Rich. II, 6 Oct. 1382.	Walterus Dageville Willielmus Northerne.
6 Rich. II, 23 Feb. 138$\frac{3}{3}$.	Willielmus Northerne Walterus Dageville.
7 Rich. II, 26 Oct. 1383.	Willielmus Dagville Johannes Hickes.
7 Rich. II, 29 Apr. 1384: at Salisbury.	Willielmus Dageville Johannes Hickes.
8 Rich. II, 12 Nov. 1384.	Willielmus Dagevylle Johannes Hikkes.
9 Rich. II, 20 Oct. 1385.	Petrus Welynton Edmundus Kenyan.
10 Rich. II, 1 Oct. 1386.	Edmundus Kenyan Thomas Houkyn.
11 Rich. II, 3 Feb. 138$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes Hickes Thomas Somersete.
12 Rich. II, 9 Sept. 1388: at Cambridge.	Johannes Shawe Thomas Baret.
13 Rich. II, 17 Jan. 13$\frac{89}{90}$.	Ricardus Garston Alanus Lekenesfeld.
14 Rich. II, 12 Nov. 1390.	Edmundus Kenyan Adam de la River.
15 Rich. II, 3 Nov. 1391.	Edmundus Kenyan Johannes Utteworth (or Vyteworth).

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
16 Rich. II, 20 Jan. 139$\frac{2}{3}$: at Winchester.	Ricardus Garston Johannes Merston.
17 Rich. II, 27 Jan. 139$\frac{3}{4}$.	Edmundus Kenyan Johannes Forster.
18 Rich. II, 27 Jan. 139$\frac{4}{5}$.	Johannes Lodelowe Adam de la Ryver.
20 Rich. II, 22 Jan. 139$\frac{6}{7}$.	Adam de la Ryver Walterus Benham.
21 Rich. II, 17 Sept. 1397, at Westminster; adjourned to Shrewsbury, 27 Jan. 139$\frac{7}{8}$.	Adam de la Ryver Johannes Otteworth.

---

1 Hen. IV, 6 Oct. 1399.	Johannes Spicer Johannes Burbrigge.
2 Hen. IV, 27 Oct. 1400, at York; prorogued to 20 Jan. 140$\frac{0}{1}$, at Westminster.	Thomas Forsthull Adam Ryver.
3 Hen. IV, 30 Jan. 140$\frac{1}{2}$.	*No returns found.*
3 Hen. IV, 15 and 30 Sept. 1402.	Johannes Spicer Walterus Benham.
5 Hen. IV, 3 Dec. 1403, at Coventry, and prorogued to 14 Jan. 140$\frac{3}{4}$, at Westminster.	Johannes Spicer Thomas Coventre.
6 Hen. IV, 6 Oct. 1404.	*No returns found.*
7 Hen. IV, 15 Feb. 140$\frac{5}{6}$, summoned to meet at Coventry, changed afterwards to Gloucester; prorogued to 1st March, 140$\frac{5}{6}$, at Westminster.	Thomas Couele Johannes Otteworth.
9 Henry IV, 20 Oct. 1407.	Thomas Coventre Hugo Benet.
11 Hen. IV, 27 Jan. 14$\frac{08}{10}$, summoned to meet at Bristol, changed to Westminster.	Thomas Coventre Hugo Benet.
13 Hen. IV, 3 Nov. 1411.	*No returns found.*
14 Hen. IV, 3 Feb. 141$\frac{3}{5}$.	*No returns found.*

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
1 Hen. V, 14 May, 1413.	Thomas Coventre Hugo Benet.
1 Hen. V, 29 Jan. 141$\frac{2}{4}$, at Leicester; prorogued to 30 Apr. 1414, at Leicester.	Johannes Shawe Walterus Colet.
2 Hen. V, 19 Nov. 1414.	Johannes Merston Thomas Coventre.
3 Hen. V, 21 Oct. 1415, prorogued to 4 Nov.	*No returns found.*
3 Hen. V, 16 March, 141$\frac{5}{6}$.	Willielmus Brampton ... ...[1]
4 Hen. V, 19 Oct. 1416.	*No returns found.*
5 Hen. V, 16 Nov. 1417.	Thomas Covyntre Hugo Benet.
7 Hen. V, 16 Oct. 1419.	Thomas Coventre Willielmus Brompton.
8 Hen. V, 2 Dec. 1420.	Thomas Coventre Willielmus Offord.
9 Hen. V, 2 May, 1421.	Willielmus Brampton Thomas Coventre.
9 Hen. V, 1 Dec. 1421.	Willielmus Offord Johannes Quarame.

---

1 Hen. VI, 9 Nov. 1422.	Thomas Coventre Willielmus Offord, or Ufforde.
2 Hen. VI, 20 Oct. 1423.	Thomas Coventre Thomas Wilde.
3 Hen. VI, 30 Apr. 1425.	Willielmus Brampton Thomas Wilde.
4 Hen. VI, 18 Feb. 142$\frac{5}{6}$: at Leicester.	Willielmus Offorde Thomas Goldesmythe.
6 Hen. VI, 13 Oct. 1427.	Thomas Coventre Thomas Swanne.
8 Hen. VI, 22 Sept. 1429.	Thomas Coventre Ricardus Wythigge.
9 Hen. VI, 12 Jan. 143$\frac{0}{1}$.	Thomas Coventre Ricardus Wythigge.

[1] Name is missing; the return is torn.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
10 Hen. VI, 12 May, 1432.	Willielmus Herberfeld Thomas Wylde.
11 Hen. VI, 8 July, 1433.	Thomas Daggevyle Johannes Estbury.
14 Hen. VI, 10 Oct. 1435.	Thomas Daggevile Thomas Coventre.
15 Hen. VI, 21 Jan. 143$\frac{6}{7}$.	Johannes Buntyng Thomas Bailly.
18 Hen. VI, 12 Nov. 1439.	*No returns found.*
20 Hen. VI, 25 Jan. 144$\frac{1}{2}$.	Thomas Bailly Johannes Michell.
23 Hen. VI, 25 Feb. 144$\frac{4}{5}$.	*No returns found.*
25 Hen. VI, 10 Feb. 144$\frac{6}{7}$: at Bury St. Edmunds.	Thomas Dagfelde Robertus Walford.
27 Hen. VI, 12 Feb. 144$\frac{8}{9}$.	Thomas Wythyg, *alderman* Willielmus Dagvile.
28 Hen. VI, 6 Nov. 1449.	Willielmus Newman Oliverus Urry.
29 Hen. VI, 6 Nov. 1450.	Willielmus Newman Johannes Fitzaleyn.
31 Hen. VI, 6 March, 145$\frac{3}{3}$: at Reading.	Robertus atte Wode Willielmus Newman.
33 Hen. VI, 9 July, 1455.	*No returns found.*
38 Hen. VI, 20 Nov. 1459: at Coventry.	Johannes Kenyngton Reginaldus Skyres.
39 Hen. VI, 7 Oct. 1460.	Ricardus Spragat Robertus atte Wode.

---

1 Edw. IV, 4 July, 1461, prorogued to 4 Nov.	*No returns found.*
2 Edw. IV, summoned to meet at York, 5 Feb. 146$\frac{2}{3}$, and prorogued to Leicester, to 7 March, 146$\frac{2}{3}$, and again to Westminster, to 29 Apr. 1463.	*No returns found.*
7 Edw. IV, 3 June, 1467.	Willielmus Bedston Willielmus Dagvile.
10 Edw. IV, 26 Nov. 1470.	*No returns found.*

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
12 Edw. IV, 6 Oct. 1472, dissolved 14 March, 147$\frac{4}{5}$.	Johannes Goylyn Stephanus Havell.
17 Edw. IV, 16 Jan. 147$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes Seman Henricus Gay.
22 Edw. IV, 20 Jan. 148$\frac{2}{3}$.	*No returns found*[1].
1 Rich. III, 23 Jan. 148$\frac{3}{4}$, ended 20 Feb. 148$\frac{3}{4}$.	*No returns found.*
1 Hen. VII, 7 Nov. 1485. 3 Hen. VII, 9 Nov. 1487. 7 Hen. VII, 17 Oct. 1491, dissolved 5 March, 149$\frac{1}{2}$. 11 Hen. VII, 14 Oct. 1495. 12 Hen. VII, 16 Jan. 149$\frac{6}{7}$.	*No returns found.*
1 Hen. VIII, 21 Jan. 15$\frac{09}{10}$, dissolved 23 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII, 4 Feb. 151$\frac{1}{2}$. 6 Hen. VIII, 5 Feb. 151$\frac{4}{5}$, dissolved 22 Dec. 1515. 14 Hen. VIII, 15 Apr. 1523, at Black Friars, London, dissolved 13 Aug.	*No returns found.*
21 Hen. VIII, 3 Nov. 1529, at London, dissolved 4 Apr. 1536.	Johannes Latton Willielmus Flemyng.
28 Hen. VIII, 8 June, 1536, dissolved 18 July.	*No returns found.*
31 Hen. VIII, 28 Apr. 1539, dissolved 24 July, 1540.	*No returns found.*
33 Hen. VIII, 16 Jan. 154$\frac{1}{2}$[2], dissolved 28 March, 1544.	. . . Lenthall, armiger ...[3] ...

[1] For this, and the ten succeeding Parliaments, no returns have been found for any part of England.

[2] It is in the rolls of this Parliament that Oxford is called a *city* for the first time. Up to this, it has been *borough*. The bishopric of Oxford was founded, in Osney abbey, 1 Sept. 1542.

[3] The returns are mutilated.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
37 Hen. VIII, 23 Nov. 1545, dissolved 31 Jan. 154$\frac{6}{7}$.	*No returns found.*
1 Edw. VI, 4 Nov. 1547, dissolved 15 Apr. 1552.	Ralph Flaxney Edward Freurs.
7 Edw. VI, 1 Mar. 155$\frac{2}{3}$, dissolved 31 March, 1553.	Christoferus Edmonds, *armiger* Edwardus Glynton.
1 Mary, 5 Oct. 1553, dissolved 5 Dec.	Johannes Wayte Thomas Wylliams.
1 Mary, 2 Apr. 1554.	Thomas Mallynson Edwardus Glynton.
1 & 2 Phil. & Mary, 12 Nov. 1554.	Johannes Wayte Willielmus Tylcock.
2 & 3 Phil. & Mary, 21 Oct. 1555.	Johannes Wayte Willielmus Pantre.
4 and 5 Phil. & Mary, 20 Jan. 155$\frac{7}{8}$.	Johannes Barton, *generosus* Ricardus Williams, *generosus*.
1 Eliz., 23 Jan. 155$\frac{8}{9}$, dissolved 8 May, 1559.	Thomas Wood Roger Tayller.
5 Eliz., 11 Jan. 156$\frac{2}{3}$, dissolved 2 Jan. 156$\frac{6}{7}$.	William Page Thomas Wood.
14 Eliz., 8 May, 1572, dissolved 9 Apr. 1583.	Edward Knolles, esq. [On a writ dated 24 Dec. 1575, Francis Knolles, esq. was elected *vice* Edward Knolles, deceased.] William Owen, esq.
27 Eliz., 23 Nov. 1584, dissolved 14 Sept. 1585.	Francis Knolles, esq. William Noble, alderman.
28 Eliz., 15 Oct. 1586, dissolved 23 March, 158$\frac{6}{7}$.	Francis Knolles, esq. George Calfelde, esq.
30 & 31 Eliz., 12 Nov. 1588, prorogued to 4 Feb. 158$\frac{8}{9}$, and dissolved 29 March, 1589.	Sir Francis Knollis (Knowles), jun., knight George Cawfeild (Calfield), gent.
35 Eliz., 19 Feb. 159$\frac{3}{4}$, dissolved 10 Apr. 1593.	Sir Edmund Carye, knight George Calfeilde, esq.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
39 Eliz., 24 Oct. 1597, dissolved 9 Feb. 159$\frac{7}{8}$.	Anthony Bacon, esq. George Callfeild, esq.
43 Eliz., 27 Oct. 1601, dissolved 19 Dec.	Francis Leigh, esq. George Calfyld, esq.
1 James I, 19 March, 160$\frac{3}{4}$, dissolved 9 Feb. 161$\frac{0}{1}$.	Sir Francis Leigh, knight Thomas Wentworth, esq.
12 James I, 5 Apr. 1614, dissolved 7 June.	*No returns found.*
18 James I, 16 Jan. 162$\frac{0}{1}$, dissolved 8 Feb. 162$\frac{1}{2}$.	Sir John Brooke, knight Thomas Wentworth, esq.
21 James I, 12 Feb. 162$\frac{2}{4}$, dissolved by the King's death, 27 March, 1625.	Thomas Wentworth, esq. John Whistler, esq.
1 Charles I, 17 May, 1625, dissolved 12 Aug.	Thomas Wentworth, esq. John Whistler, esq.
1 Charles I, 6 Feb. 162$\frac{5}{6}$, dissolved 15 June, 1626.	Thomas Wentworth, esq., Recorder of Oxford John Whistler, esq.
3 Charles I, 17 March, 162$\frac{7}{8}$, dissolved 10 March, 162$\frac{8}{9}$.	Thomas Wentworth, esq. John Whistler, esq.
16 Charles I, 13 Apr. 1640, dissolved 5 May.	Charles, lord Howard [1] Thomas Cooper, gent., alderman.
16 Charles I, 3 Nov. 1640.	Charles, lord Howard John Whistler, Recorder of Oxford.
[The Long Parliament; expelled by Oliver Cromwell, 20 Apr. 1653.]	
... 1640.	John Smith, esq., *vice* Charles, lord Howard, called to the Upper House, 19 Nov. 1640.
14 Dec. 1646.	John Nixon, alderman John Doyley, esq. *vice* John Whistler and John Smith, disabled to sit.

[1] Charles, viscount Andover, eldest son of Thomas Howard, earl of Berkshire (created 7 Feb. 162$\frac{8}{9}$). He was called to the Peers 19 Nov. 1640, as baron Howard of Charleton; succeeded as 2nd earl of Berkshire in 1669; died 1679.

The Commonwealth.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members.*
Parliament summoned 3 Sept. 1654, dissolved 22 Jan. 165$\frac{4}{5}$.	Bulstrode Whitlocke, but he elected to serve for Bucks, and his place was taken by Richard Croke, esq.
Parliament summoned 17 Sept. 1656, dissolved 4 Feb. 165$\frac{7}{8}$.	*No returns found.*
Parliament summoned 27 Jan. 165$\frac{8}{9}$, dissolved 22 Apr. 1659.	... Croke[1], esq. Unton Croke, esq.
Parliament summoned 25 Apr. 1660, dissolved 29 Dec. 1660: 12 Charles II.	Henry Cary, viscount Falkland.

Charles II.

13 Charles II, 8 May, 1661, dissolved 24 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$.	Richard Croke, Recorder of Oxford Brome Whorwood, esq.
31 Charles II, 6 March, 167$\frac{8}{9}$, dissolved 12 July, 1679.	William Wright, esq. Brome Whorwood, esq.
31 Charles II, 17 Oct. 1679, dissolved 18 Jan. 168$\frac{0}{1}$.	William Wright, esq. Brome Whorwood, esq.
33 Charles II, 21 March, 168$\frac{0}{1}$, at Oxford, dissolved 28 March, 1681.	William Wright, esq. Brome Whorwood, esq.

James II.

1 James II, 19 May, 1685, dissolved 2 July, 1687.	Henry Bertie, esq. Sir George Pudsey, Recorder of Oxford.

The Convention.

'Parliament,' summoned 22 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$, dissolved 6 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$.	Henry Bertie, esq. Sir Edward Norreys, knight.

William and Mary.

2 William & Mary, 10 March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$, dissolved 11 Oct. 1695.	Henry Bertie, esq. Sir Edward Norreys, knight.

[1] Returns torn: probably Richard.

William III.

Parliament.	*Oxford City Members..*
7 William III, 22 Nov. 1695, dissolved 7 July, 1698.	Sir Edward Norreys, knight Thomas Rowney, esq.
10 William III, 24 Aug. 1698, dissolved 19 Dec. 1700.	Sir Edward Norreys, knight Thomas Rowney, esq.
11 William III, 6 Feb. 170$\frac{0}{1}$, dissolved 11 Nov. 1701.	Thomas Rowney, esq. Francis Norreys, esq.

⟨Other City Officials.⟩

⟨When we remember that Wood drew up for his University treatise lists not only of Vice-Chancellors and Proctors, but of M.P.'s, High Stewards, &c., in Wood MS. F 2, as edited by Gutch, and even of Bedells, Registrars, and Keepers of Chests, in Wood MS. E 5, we may feel some surprise that he did not do the same for his City treatise, and collect lists not only of Mayors and Bailiffs, but of High Stewards, Recorders, Deputy-recorders, Town-clerks, Town-solicitors, and Chamberlains. I have nowhere found in his papers any notes to this purpose. The explanation probably is that the City treatise was practically abandoned by him about 1666, and never formally resumed.

The following brief notes will serve to show the *lacuna*, not to fill it.⟩

Recorders.

[In 1511, it is stated, in a draft for a patent of Henry VIII, that the election of Recorder had from time out of mind been vested in the Mayor and Aldermen; Ogle's *Royal Letters to Oxford*, p. 145.]

... Richard Hall, dead before 1511.
1511, Edmund Bury, elected.
... Robert Atkins, occurs 1574.
... Ralph Sharp, occurs 1588.
... George Calfield, died Oct. 1603: mentioned, i. 373.
... Robert Atkinson, recognized as existing Recorder in 1605: ? died 1607.
1607, Thomas Wentworth, appointed 17 Sept.
... John Whistler, occurs 1634.
1658 (?), Richard Croke, knighted 168$\frac{0}{1}$, died 15 Sept. 1683; Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 73.
1683, 17 Sept., Sir George Pudsey.

[1687, June, William Wright (junior), el. Deputy-recorder.]

1688, Sept. 15–Oct. 22, Henry Trinder named Recorder, and William Wright (junior) Deputy-recorder, in James II's charter.

1688, Oct. 22, ? Sir George Pudsey, Recorder; William Wright (junior), Deputy-recorder.

1690, Oct. 23, William Wright (junior), Recorder.

TOWN-CLERKS.

1247 (circ.), Robert, occurs Town-clerk.

1265 (circ.), Jeffrey, occ.

1275 (circ.), Thomas, occ.

1275, Richard de Eppewelle, occ.

1283–1299, William de Lambourne, occ.

1300 (?), Richard de Waleden, occ.

1307–1314, John de Aston, occ.

1322–1342, Thomas de Legh, occ.: mentioned, i. 303, 422; ii. 92.

1347–1348, John de Langrissh, occ.

1351–1386, John de Northampton, occ.: mentioned, i. 116.

1396 (?), William Jervesse, occ.

1399–1405, Nicholas de Norton, occ.

1418–1440, Michael Norton, occ.

1453–1469, Thomas Tanfeld, occ.

1487, Richard Palton, occ.

* * * * * *

... John Holwaye, or Holloway, recognized as existing Town-clerk in James I's patent, 1605; Ogle's *Royal Letters to Oxford*, p. 243. He died 15 May, 1610.

1610, John Snow, died 17 Aug. 1613.

... M. Martin, occ. 1660.

1661, William Good, died 28 Dec. 1662.

1663, John Paynton, died July 27, 1681.

1681, 11 Aug., Edward Prince, elected.

1684, 29 Sept., Thomas Baker named in Charles II's patent; Ogle's *Royal Letters to Oxford*, p. 286. Thomas Baker seems implied as Town-clerk in James II's patent, 15 Sept. 1688 (Ogle, *l.c.*, p. 302, though not named in the proper place, p. 301).

1688, 22 Oct., Edward Prince, reinstated Town-clerk, *vice* Thomas Baker, ejected; Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 280. Prince died Apr. 1694.

1694, 16 Apr., Job Slatford, elected.
1694, 24 July, Samuel Thurston, elected.

[The election was disputed in the law-courts and decided in favour of Thurston, 19 June, 1700; Ogle, *l. c.*, p. 317.]

High Stewards.

1563, 3 Feb., Sir Francis Knollys, occ.
1605, 29 July, Thomas Egerton, viscount Ellesmere, is recognized as existing High Steward in James I's patent.
1612, 22 June, William Knowlys, baron Knowlys of Greys, occurs; Ogle's *Royal Letters to Oxford*, p. 353.
1634, Thomas Howard, earl of Berkshire, occ.
1660, George Villiers, duke of Buckingham, occ. He is recognized as existing High Steward in Charles II's patent, 29 Sept. 1684: he died 16 Apr. 1687.
1687, May 2, James Bertie, earl of Abingdon, elected.
1688, 15 Sept., Edward Henry Lee, earl of Lichfield, named in James II's patent, but ejected 22 Oct.
1688, Oct. 22, James Bertie, earl of Abingdon, reinstated; Wood's *Life and Times*, iii. 281.

Chamberlains.

⟨The Chamberlains were two officers appointed annually. They had the oversight of the property of the City, i. 432, 467; drew the rents, i. 103, 412; ii. 281; and allocated the expenditure, i. 468. The rolls of their accounts, from 1291–1546, are frequently cited by Wood from Brian Twyne's notes: see i. 155, 195, 230, 242, 251, 253, 254, 255, 305, 312, 421, 422, 426, 457; ii. 282, 495. But these are now lost; Wood's *Life and Times*, iv. 183.

I give only a few names to indicate the extent of the series.⟩

1325, Peter de Ewe, Thomas le iremonger.
1344, Richard de Wallingford, John Truelove.
1435, John Bristowe, John Waryn.
1488, John Smyth (mercer), John Wellis.

⟨Notes about old Oxford families.⟩

⟨fol.[1] 360⟩. *Off the name Kepeharme*[2] *in Oxon.*

John. John Kepeharme who lived in King Stephen his time (which Stephen began his raigne anno 1136 and raigned till the yeare 1154): vide Twyne XXII 248; unde Kepeharme's twychen in parochia S. Aldati. Look more there: et p. 326; unde Keepharme hall et lane.—John Cepharme, et Hugo (frater); Twyne XXIII 106, 1st line.

Twyne XXII 340: Johannes Kepeharme et Henricus filius Segrim, aldermanni Oxon., Laurentius Kepehar⟨m⟩e et Thomas de Tadmerton tunc praetores. This was certainly in King Stephen his time. It was also when Nigellus was decanus Oxon. Of the said Nigellus look in the Catalogue of Chancellors[3]. John Kepeharme and Laurence Kepeharme in one charter, V 486.

Laurence. Twyne XXII 245: Laurence and John Kepeharme held Vine hall of the covent of St. Frideswide's before the time of Simon, prior of the same, which Simon was prior anno 1219[4], as in Twyne XXII 264.—Here Laurence is set before John Kepeharme, which is as much ⟨as⟩ to say that Laurence was father or else elder brother to John.

Laurence Kepeharme and Simon prior cotemporary: liber parvus S. Frid., p. 223. Laurence Keepharme, the son of Benedict, vide capitulum ultimum in libro de miraculis S. Frideswidae.

Liber parvus S. Frid., p. 260: Laurence Kepeharme (tempore Simonis, prioris), filius Johannis Kepeharme.

⟨Joan⟩. Twyne XXIII p. 177: Johanna, daughter of John Keepharme, when Peter the son of Turold was maior, who was maior anno 1180 as in Twyne XXII 266. He was maior 1233, vide Twyne XXIII p. 64, and maior 1255, ut in Twyne XXIII p. 420—which makes me think there were two of that name.

John. Twyne IV 381: John Kepeharme et Hugh his brother, when portmanmot was in St. Martin's churchyard, and that was not long after Osney abbey was founded, and that was anno 1129, as in Twyne XXII p. 249, which was anno 29 Henr. I, vide Twyne XXIII p. 106.

[1] Wood MS. F 29 A, fol. 360–363, written in double columns, and dated 'Apr. 8, 1661.' A few of the notes are of later date.

[2] This section is made use of in i. 199.

[3] Wood MS. F 2.

[4] Date underlined, probably as doubtful.

Laurence. Twyne XXI 342: Laurence fitz John Kepeharme lived when Henry Doilly was constable to Henry the 2nd, which Henry began his raigne anno 1154. The said Henry gave to Laurence Kepeharme lande in St. Mildred's parish Oxon as their appears: et vide Twyne XXIV p. 238. Twyne XXII 333: Laurence Kepeharme had lands of the Jews.

Twyne XXIV 660: this Laurence Kepeharme was alderman of Oxon anno 1180 or ther abouts, which alderman was then as maior is now. In the same charter mention of Radulphus Kepeharme.

Twyne XXIV 661: Laurentius Keepharme, aldermannus Oxon, Edwinus le Turner, Walterus Pille, ballivi. This was not long after the former.

Of Laurence Kepeharme look at the end of the book of S. Frideswide's miracles writt by Phillip, prior.

Hugo. Twyne XXII 281: Hugo Kepeharme and Benedict his brother: vide et Twyne XXIII p. 177: et Robertus et Benedictus, filii sui, Twyne XXII 281.

Robert. Twyne XXII 281: Robert, son of Hugh Kepeharme, a benefactor to St. Frid. priory.

Benet. Twyne XXIII p. 177: Benedict Keepharme, before Peter Torald was maior, which was about the year 1180. The said Benedict gave Trillmyll to St. Frid. priory: ut in Twyne XXII 332, et vide Twyne II 122, ubi mentio est de molendino super pontem. Note that Benedict Keepharme had a son called Laurence—vide in historia S. Frideswidae.

Robert. Twyne XXIII p. 142: Robert Kepeharme, anno 27 Edw. I ⟨1299⟩. Twyne XXIII p. 166: Sibilla, quondam uxor Roberti Kepeharme, anno 15 Edw. II ⟨1321⟩. Twyne XXIII p. 315: Sibilla, quondam uxor Roberti Kepeharme, 15 Edw. II ⟨1321⟩, where, as it seemes, she married one Henry Barber. Twyne XXIII 310: Robertus Kepeharme et Alicia uxor ejus, anno 18 Edw. I ⟨1290⟩.

John. Twyne XXIII p. 84: John Kepeharme had land in St. Mildred's parish, tempore Stephani regis.

Robert. Twyne III p. 598: messuagium Roberti Kepeharme in parochia S. Edwardi.

John. Twyne II 122: in King Stephen's confirmation of some lands to St. Frid., thus—de terra iuxta venellam quam Johannes Kepeharme tenuit, ii*s*.

Robert. Twyne IV: Robert Kepeharme de parochia S. Aldati, anno 25 Edw. I ⟨1297⟩: vide illic, p. 144.

⟨**William**⟩. Will. Kepharme, burgensis Oxon, paroch. S. Ald., et Joanna uxor ejus filia Henrici Perle, &c. Hoc fuit tempore Roberti, prioris S. Frid., i.e. Olney: liber parvus S. Frid. p. 231, cart. 262.

Robert. Twyne XXIV 654: mentio illic de gabulo tenementi Laurentii Kepeharme prope scholam pille in parochia S. Mariae Virginis: Nic. de Kingston tunc maior Oxon, Nic. aurifaber, Elyas le Quilter, tunc ballivi.

Laurence. Twyne XXIV 238: Laurentius, filius Johannis Kepeharme tenebat duas terras de feodo Henrici Doilly filii Henrici Doilly constabularii Henrici regis 2di.—Laurentius Kepeharme terram tenebat tempore Hugonis, abbatis Osney, quinam Hugo incepit anno 1184: liber parvus S. Frid. p. 85.—Twyne IV p. 564 b: Laurence Kepeharme travelled, vide: quaere: de anno 4 Ric. I ⟨1193⟩.

⟨**Alice**⟩. Twyne IV p. 569 b: Alicia, uxor Johannis Kepeharme, gave two palfrys, according to the custome of Oxon, to marry againe, &c.: de anno 7 Johannis ⟨1205⟩. Vide Twyne II p. 39 b.

⟨**Walter**⟩. Twyne XXIV 658: mention of Walter and John Kepeharme, when Adam Feteplace was maior: Galfredus de Henxey et Johannes Coleshull, ballivi.

⟨**John**⟩. Twyne XXII 392: John Kepeharme circa ann. 1186.

⟨**Radulph**⟩. Twyne XXIV 660: Radulphus Kepeharme tempore Laurentii Kepeharme.

⟨**fol. 360 b**⟩. *Off the name Torald: Oxon.*

Peter. Twyne XXIII 64: Peter filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Adam filius Walteri et Alewy Draper, praepositi Oxon. Hoc fuit tempore Phillipi, prioris S. Fridiswidae, qui scripsit de miraculis St. Frid., anno 1180.—Vide the same ⟨p.⟩ 570, when Thomas de Staunton was Master of St. Bartholmew's Hospital.—Ibid. p. 83: Petrus filius Turoldi occurrit anno Henrici filii Johannis 17, i.e. 1232. —Ibid. 577: Petrus filius Toroldi maior Oxon; Laurentius With et mace, praepositi, tempore incerto.—Twyne XXII 266: Petrus filius Toraldi cordewanarius, ut patet in libro Osney fol. cxii Domini Roberti Cotton. Primus nobis occurrit maior[1] Oxon circ. an. Dom. 1180, viz. tempore Philippi, prioris.—Twyne XXII 266 iterum: vide in charta Willelmi, prioris S. Frideswidae in libro St. Frid. p. 442, et ibid. occurrit testis, Petrus Torald, tunc maior Oxon., Laurentius Rufus et Robertus Minehot, praepositi: et in charta Samuelis Buffard

[1] 'maior' underlined, as wrong.

in parochia S. Ebbae, Petrus filius Toraldi, maior, occurrit, et Laurentius Rufus, Alewi et Adam sub muro, tunc praepositi.—Twyne XXIII p. 84: Peter Torald mentioned when John Pady was maior, which was anno 1228, ut in Twyne XXII p. 266.—Twyne XXIII p. 86: Petrus filius Toraldi maior Oxon, anno 1233, quando Jocius fuit prior Praedicatorum Oxon, and that was when they lived in St. Edward's parish, which was at their first comming to Oxon.—Ibid. 93: Petrus filius Toraldi maior Oxon: in the same charter is mention of the Knights Templers who were dissolved anno ⟨1312⟩. —Twyne XXIII p. 177: Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Walter aurifaber et Simon filius Benedicti, praepositi: and this was in the time of Joane, the daughter of John Kepeharme; and when she lived, vide proximam paginam superius.—Ibid. 418: Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Henricus filius Henrici, Ricardus aurifaber et Thomas Crust, praepositi; et hoc fuit tempore Ricardi, comitis Cornubiae, vel paulo post. Sed nescio an sub tempore Ricardi Plantaginet, qui obiit 1199, vel Ricardi filii regis Johannis qui etiam obiit anno 1271. Consule Vincentium in Catalogo honoris.—Ibid. 420: Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Hugo Fane et Ada Cruste, praepositi. Hoc fuit circa an. 40 Henrici III, i. e. 1255. By this it should seem that there were two of that name, if one was maior anno 1180.—Twyne XXII 286: terra Petri filii Toraldi in parochia S. Edwardi.—Twyne III 601: Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Alewicus et Ada filius Walteri, praepositi. The time is uncertain, but yet it seems antienter then any of these here quoted.—Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, et Laurentius With et maceus, praepositi: vidi quod dixi in Kibald street.—Twyne XXIV p. 660: Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon, Ricardus aurifaber et Thomas Cruste, praepositi Oxon: anno incerto. Occurrunt illic alia nomina, viz. Phillippus molendinarius, Henricus filius Henrici, Thomas filius Walteri, Laurentius With, Pentecost, Robert Bodyn, Walter aurifaber, William Burgeis, et William Mildecombe: vide ibid. p. 240.—Ibid. 659: in charta Thomae filii Henrici de Oxon occurrunt testes Petrus filius Toraldi maior Oxon, Ricardus aurifaber, Thomas de St. Edwardo, praepositi, Phillipus molendinarius, Henricus filius Henrici, Thomas filius Walteri, Galfridus de Stockwell, Robert Bodyn, Pentecost: vide et p. 654.—Look when Phillip molendinarius lived, Twyne XXIV p. 656: where he is coetaneus with Richard, abbot of Osney, who began to govern anno 1221.—Twyne XXII 258: Petrus filius Turaldi had land in the cordwainery Oxon, which was left him by his father Torald, and which did belong to St. Frideswide's priory.

Torald. Twyne II 122: Torald in King Stephen's time held land of St. Frideswide's: vide illic bis. Perhaps Toraldus cordwanarius: Toraldus allutarius, vide proximam paginam: Twyne XXII 129.

⟨fol. 361⟩. **Nicholas.** Twyne XXII 179: Nicolas filius Toraldi, anno 2 Henr. II ⟨1156⟩, ex libro Abendon. Perhaps this Nicholas was brother to the aforesaid Peter filius Toraldi: vide Catalogue of Mayors per Br. Twyne, p. 83.

Peter. Twyne XXIII 73: Peter Thorald occurrit inter testes quando Adam Fettyplace fuit maior Oxon, et in alia charta apparet quod iste Adam fuit maior anno 45 Henrici filii regis Johannis, i. e. A. D. 1261. Adam Feteplace vixit tempore Ricardi, abbatis Osney; vide Twyne XXII 288, tempore R. Appletre.—Ibid. in margine, Adam Fetteplace dicebatur Toraldus le Ape.

Henry. Twyne XXIII 83: Elianora relicta Henrici Torald, anno 1257. This Henry Torald I beleive was son to Peter or else Nicholas—I rather beleive was son to Peter Torald.

— Twyne XXIII 571: A feild called Thoraldsham neare Oxon, tempore Edw. III. A hall also called Torald's hall in parochia S. Petri orientalis.

John. Twyne XXIII 267: John Torald et Agnes uxor ejus, anno 13 Edw. III ⟨1339⟩, had land in S. Mary Magdalen parish, and also lords of Saucer hall, anno Domini 1339: vide etiam, p. 135.

— Twyne XVII 280: Toraldus allutarius Oxon, qui vixit anno 1214.—Twyne XXIV 656: messuagium Petri Toraldi in parochia B. Mar. Virg. Oxon.

Robert. Twyne XXII 288: Robertus Torald filius et haeres Roberti Torald dedit abbatiae Osney messuagium in parochia B. Mar. Virg. juxta Smithgat. Hoc fuit tempore Ricardi Appletre, abbatis Osney, qui praefuit annis 13 et resignavit et obiit 1267, ut in Twyne XXIII p. 108.—Torald prope Smitgate, unde Turl vel Torald gate.

Peter. Twyne XXIII p. 420: Petrus filius Torald, maior, Hugo Fane (?) et Ada Crust, praepositi, circa 40 Henr. III ⟨1256⟩, &c.: vide Twyne XXIII 69.

— Liber S. Frid. parvus, p. 228: terra quae fuit Ricardi filii Turoldi super pontem australem: sic in carta Symonis, prioris S. Frid.

— Nicolas Torald, justitiarius tempore Henrici II, 1179: vide Br. Twyne's Catalogue of Mayors.—Thoraldus, vide Pitseus in Append. 1236. These without doubt are descended from the Toralds in Oxon: see the names of those that came in at the Conquest in Fuller.

— Liber parvus S. Frid. p. 189, cart. 197, 198: there Petrus

filius Torald conveys to John Pillet of Oxon his messuage in St. Mildred's parish to Radulph de la Wose.

— These Thoralds or Turalds had divers messuages in St. Mildred's and St. Michael's parish at North Gate, from whome, as I thinke, that posterne in the north wall called Turle gate took its name from them, viz. Turald gate.

— Twyne XXIII 135: John Torald in parochia S. Mildredae, tempore Edw. III.

— Turoldus, A 122: Ricardus filius Turoldi, ut supra ex libro S. Frid., F 115: Galfredus Turold: Petrus Turold: Henry Torald, Twyne XXIII 83 ⟨anno⟩ 1257: Thomas filius Torald le Ape, Twyne XXIII 112: tempore incerto.

⟨fol. 361 b⟩. *Of the name of Stockwell, Oxon.*

Nicholas. Twyne XXIV 657: the wittnesses to a charter there are thus—his testibus, Nicholao de Stockwell tunc maiore Oxon, Will. le seynter et Galfrido aurifabro tunc praepositis Oxon: Hen. Simeon; Rob. molendinario; Phillippo fratre suo; Ada Crust; et Will. de O; et aliis. Vide iterum in eadem pagina. And in the said charter Peter Torald is a party concerned in it, wherefore he was maior about his time. Vide in nomine Torald. Look when Phillip. molend. aforesaid lived, Twyne XXIV p. 656.

Nicholas. Twyne XXIII p. 258: Nicholas de Stockwell, burgensis Oxon, anno 45 Henr. III, i.e. 1261. When he lived, vide A. W. 95.

Nicholas. Twyne XXIV 653: the wittnesses to a charter there are thus—his testibus, Nic. de Kingston, tunc maiore Oxon, Will. de O, Joh. Pady, tunc ballivis Oxon, Nic. de Stockwell, Phillipo Pady, Galf. de Hengsey, Walt. aurifaber, Adam filio Walteri, Rob. molendinario, et aliis.—Nicholas de Kingston was maior anno 1261: vide in eadem pagina ad imum.

Nicholas. Twyne XXIV 658: in another charter there, these wittnesses, Ada Feteplace, maiore Oxon, Joh. de Coleshull, Ric. filio Nicolai, tunc ballivis Oxon, Nicolao de Stockwell, Nic. de Kingston, John Pady, Walter aurifabro, Will. Burgeys, Will. Bodyn, burgensibus Oxon: vide et p. 657.—Ibidem in another—these—Ada Feteplace, maiore, Galf. aurifabro, Ric. filio Nicolai, praepositis, Nic. de Stockwell, Nic. de Kingston, Hen. de Anna tunc rectore ecclesiae S. Mildrith, Will. Bodyn, Tho. de Gareford, &c. This seems to be antienter then the former.—This Adam Feteplace was maior diverse years togeather. One of the yeares was anno 45 Henr. III, i.e. 1260: vide Twyne

XXII 266, et Twyne XXIII p. 258.—Twyne III p. 598: Nic. de Stockwell, a wittness to a charter, anno 1260, vide et 597.—Twyne XXII p. 290: area Nicolai de Stockwell in Stockwell Street —this was a pretty while before anno 1256.

Aegidius. Twyne XXIII 71: Aegidius de Stockwell lived in the time of William, abbat of Osney, which William died anno 1284. He lived in St. Peter in the East.—Twyne XXIII p. 441: Aegidius Stockwell et Alicia uxor ejus, tempore Edw. I, et convenit cum praedicto tempore: vide ibid. p. 441, tempore Edw. I, ubi illi occurrunt.

Phillip. Twyne XXIII p. 755: Phillip de Stockwell, when Nicholas de Kingston was maior, which was anno 1271, the same yeare that Adrian was maior and Waleys and Rokest sherriffs of London.

Galfridus. Twyne XXIII p. 427: in a charter there, very antient as it seemes, these wittnesses occur—Galfridus de Stockwell, maior Oxon, Will. de Winton et Will. Penyverthing, praepositi; Thoma scriptore, et aliis.—Twyne XXIII 577, in another, these—Galfr. de Stockwell, maior Oxon, Will. de Wynton et Will. [forte iste Will. fuit idem cum Will. Penyfarthing supra] filio Willelmi, tunc praepositis: tempore incerto.—Ibid. 578: in another againe, these—his testibus, Galf. de Stockwell, tunc maiore, Will. le espicer et Will. parmenter, praepositis: tempore incerto.—Ibid. 327: mention of Galfred Stockwell, anno 26 Edw. I, which is A. D. 1297. There is mention also as if he was owner of Stocwell mede prope prioratum S. Frideswidae.

Peter. Twyne XXI p. 474: Peter de Stockwell in Stockwell street. This is taken out of the old book of St. Frid. and seemes to be very antient: vide A. W. p. 93.—Look more in Stockwell street.

Galfridus. Twyne XXIV 654: Galf. de Stockwell, contemporaneus cum Petro filio Toraldi. Twyne XXIII p. 64: prata Galfridi Stockwell et Petri Thoraldi in parochia S. Michaelis australis ⟨anno⟩ 1247. —Twyne XXI p. 57: mentio Galfredi de Stockwell.

⟨fol. 362⟩. Nicholas. Twyne III. 597: in a charter there, at the first foundation of Merton College, these wittnesses—Ada Feteplace, tunc maiore: Nic. de Kingston, Nich. de Stockwell, Walter aurifaber, John de Coleshull; cum aliis.

Richard. Twyne XXIV 652: inter testes illic, ad chartam Phillippi molendinarii, sic—his testibus Petro filio Walteri, Roberto filio Oeyn, Ricardo de Stockwell, Johanne Pady, Roberto filio Laurentii, Roberto Burewald, &c.

Phillip. Twyne IV 564: Phillip Stockwell had a great house neare St. Peter Church East, valens per annum 5 marc., which

afterwards came to John Oxon, bishop of Norwich. Hoc fuit circa 7 Edw. I ⟨1279⟩. The said Phillip had another corner house there, which the said bishop had of him: ibid. The same bishop had scholam legum ⟨in⟩ parochia B. Mar.: ibid.

Aegidius, filius Galf. de Stockwell, vide Twyne XXII 263; vide Collect. ex libro S. Frid. p. 99.

Of the name of Halegod, Oxon.

Andrew. Twyne III p. 638: Andreas Halegod gave Herborow hall in Catte street to St. John Baptist Hospital Oxon., and granted by John Halegod, I suppose his son.—Look the same in Twyne XXIII p. 206.—Twyne XXIV 654: the said Andrew Halegod gave a portion of land in St. Marie's parish to the nunns of Stodley: the wittnesses names are, Phillip molendinarius, Rob. Oweyn, Peter filius Toraldi, Galf. de Stockwell, Will. aurifaber, Phillip Pady, et aliis; from which names it's gathered that he was contemporarie with them. Of which Peter Torald was maior about the yeare 1180, and lived in King Henry II's time.—Twyne XXIII 205: Andrew Halegod owner of the mill and turrell in St. John's parish, Oxon; tempore incerto. —Twyne III 640: Andrew Halegod had interest in Brondes hall, in parochia S. Petri in Oriente: sine dato.—Twyne XXII 286 ad imum: mentio seldae Andreae Halegod in draperia in parochia S. Martini, et Twyne XXIII p. 85.—Twyne XXII 132: Andrew Halegod gave a house in St. Marie's parish to the University.

John. Twyne XXIII 206: John Halegod as above, tempore incerto.—Twyne XXI 736: tenementum Johannis Halegod.—Twyne III p. 591: John Halegod had land where Merton College now stands (perhaps the same that Andrew Halegod, above expressed, had). He died before anno 1267: vide illic.—Twyne XXIV 240: amongst the wittnesses to a charter there, is mentioned Petrus filius Toraldi et Johannes Alegod, by which one may know by Torald's time when John Alegod lived: vide supra in nomine Torald: et de Johanne Halegod iterum, in proxima pagina.—John Halegod, filius Laurentii, vide in North East Ward in Wyrchester hall in vico S. Mildredae.

Radulph. Twyne XXIV 655: Radulphus Halegod for the health of his and his wifes' (Matild and Agnes) soules gave to the nunns of Stodley lands in Halywell. His testibus, Petro filio Toraldi, Roberto Oweyn, Phillip molendinarius; and this was about the year 1241, as appears by the next charter that follows there.

Laurence. There is alsoe Laurence Halegod wittness to it:

perhaps he may be his son.—Ibid. 660; in a charter there, thus:—his testibus, Laur. Kepeharme, tunc aldermanno Oxon, Tho. filio Cile, Oweno, Roberto filio ejus, Laurentio filio Wiardi, Ada Rufo, Rad. Halegod, Tho. filio Godwini, Waltero le Knit, Bernardo coco, et pluribus aliis de fidelibus domini regis, de Oxon.—Vide in nomine Kepeharme when Laurence Kepeharme lived, &c.

⟨fol. 362 b⟩. **John.** Twyne XXI 473 et Twyne XXII 255: John Halegod lived somtimes in that hall called after Bedell hall and was tenant to Richard the son of Richard Segrim, &c.—Twyne XXIII p. 174: John Halegod somtimes lord of Vine hall.

Radulph. Twyne XVII 280: Rad. Halegod anno 1214: vide.—Look more in Halygode hall and Halygod lane, both in St. Peter's parish in the Bayly.

Andrew. Twyne III 601: item tenent in dominico unum tenementum in eadem villa in parochia S. Johannis de dono Andreae Halegod, sed de quibus tenetur in capite aut per quod servitium, nescitur. Ita, viz., in certificatorio terrarum et tenementorum in villa Oxon. modo in tenura Universitatis existentium: ex rotulo inquisitionum generalium de tempore Edw. I in turre London: Harus in Memorab. fol. 19. Istae terrae pertinent ad situm Coll. Merton.

Of the name of Bodyn, Oxon.

Robert. Twyne XXIV 660: in a charter there, these wittnesses—Petrus filius Toraldi, maior Oxon; Ric. aurifaber, et Tho. Crust, propositi: Phillip molendinarius, &c., et Rob. Bodyn, Walter aurifaber, et Will. Burgeys.—Twyne XXIV 659 ad imum: there occurrs againe Robert Bodyn, when Peter Torald was maior, Ric. aurifaber et Tho. de Sto Edwardo, praepositi.

William. Twyne XXIV 657: William Bodyn in a charter where Nicholas de Stockwell, maior, and William de Ewe and Galf. le mercer, ballives, are wittnesses, besides these following, Nic. de Kingston, John Pady, &c.—Ibid. 658 ad imum: Will. Bodyn, burgensis Oxon, againe, when Adam Feteplace was maior, John Colleshulle, Ric. filius Nicolai, ballives, Nic. de Stockwell, John Pady, et alii burgenses, Oxon, which was anno 1261: vide in nomine Feteplace.

Richard. Twyne XXII 263: Julian, the relict of Richard Bodyn, gave 5*s*. per annum out of ⟨a⟩ tenement in St. Mildred's parish, afterwards called Hampton hall: Adam Feteplace being then maior.

⟨fol. 363⟩. **Stephen. Roger.** Twyne IV 635 et p. 10 ad fig. 10: Rogerus, filius Stephani Bodyn, petit versus Mariam quae fuit uxor

Galfredi le orfeur 4 messuagia cum pertinentiis in suburbio Oxon ut jus suum per breve de recto patens. This was the 18 of Edw. I, which was anno 1285.—Twyne XXIII p. 308: Roger Bodyn obiit circa annum 18 Edw. I.

Robert. Radulph. Twyne IV 635 et p. 10 ad fig. 12: Robertus Bodyn et Radulphus filius ejus habuerunt terras in suburbio Oxon, anno supradicto 1285.—Robert Bodyn occurrit anno 6 et 7 Edw. I ⟨1278⟩: vide Twyne IV 454: et Alicia uxor quae habuit terras in suburbio Oxon: vide ibid. p. 12 ad fig. 23.

Henry. Henry Bodyn: vide in aula Bodyni: vide in Bodyne's Lane.—Twyne IV p. 565: Robert Body⟨n⟩, tempore Edw. I.—Liber parvus St. Frid.: mentio est illic p. 223 de Simone, priore S. Frid., et Henrico Bodyn, cotemp. Simon fuit prior 1225: vide an non: vide A. W. p. 101.

⟨fol. 368 b⟩. *Of the name Burewald, Oxon.*

William. Twyne XXIV 658: terra Willelmi Borewald, quondam in parochia S. Mildridae: soe in a charter wittnessed by Adam Feteplace, maior of Oxon, John Coleshull, Ric. filius Nicolai, ballives, as also Nic. de Stockwell, Nic. de Kingston, John Pady, and other burgesses of Oxon. The said Adam Feteplace was maior anno 1260, and 'tis said here that it was the land *quondam* Willelmi Borewald, which notes that he lived before this date here specified.—Selda Willelmi Burewald in parochia S. Martini in draperia, tempore Thomae sub muro, maioris, et Coleshull et Hengstey, praeposit.: Twyne XXIII 85.

Walter. Twyne XXIV 653: Walter (the son of William Borewald) who had 4 acres of meadow behind Osney and which did descend jure hereditario to Clementia, the daughter of Robert Oweyn, somtimes of Oxon: which Clementia amongst other tenements in Oxon gave to the nuns of Stodley. The wittnesses to this charter were Nic. de Kingeston, maior of Oxon, Will. de O and John Pady, then ballives, Nic. de Stockwell, Phillip Pady, Galf. de Henxey, Rob. molendinarius, &c. Nic. de Kingston was maior 1271.—Henry Owen filius Roberti Owen: Adamo Feteplace tunc maiore, Galf. aurifabro et Ric. filio Nicolai, praepositis.

Robert. Twyne XXIV 652: in a charter there, these wittnesses, Roberto Burewald, Petro filio Walteri, Roberto filio Oweyn, Ricardo de Stockwell, John Pady, &c.; and this was, by circumstance, in King Henry III his time.

Roger. Twyne XXIII 577: Roger Borewald, owner of Brodyeate, in parochia S. Petri Ball., sold it to Simon de London, Galf. de Stockwell being then maior, Will. de Wynton et Will. filius Willelmi, praepositi, &c.

Lambert. Twyne XXII 281, 334: Lambert Borewald sells his house in St. Mildred's parish to Reginald de Hulmo anno 1262, and he gives it to St. Frideswide's priory, &c.: et sic liber S. Frid. parvus, p. 190: et in carta 222, pag. 101 ibid., mention of William Burewald, and William de O in a chart of William, prior S. Frid. This is in St. Mildred's parish, and seemeth to be the son of Lambert Burewald. Mention again in p. 258, in William, prior, i. e. de Sancto Aldato.

Dionis. Twyne XXIII p. 507; amongst the writings belonging to St. Michael's parish in the north, in a certaine rentall there anno 9 Henry VI ⟨1431⟩, thus: 'item de tenemento quondam Dyonisiae Burewald nuper incluso in novum hospitium ubi corona est signum, 13*s.* 4*d.*': and this, I suppose, is one of the tenements that she gave towards a chantry here, as it will appear by what follows.—Twyne XXIII p. 510: in another account in the said writings belonging to St. Michael's parish thus: 'item, pro obtinenda charta domini regis pro reditu ejusdem capellae (scil. ⟨a⟩ Dionys Burewald fundatae, quam puto fuisse capellam et cantuariam S. Catherinae) et ecclesiae ab escaetore domini regis salve et secure custodiendo, xx*s.*'—Dionis Burwald, vide illic, 509. Look more in Burewald hall and Burewald's lane, &c.—Twyne XXIII p. 420: Dionis Burewald lived when Petrus filius Torald was maior, Hugo Fane et Adam Crust, praepositi, circa ann. 40 Hen. III ⟨1256⟩. She had a messuag in St. Michael's parish in the north.

⟨**Radulph**⟩. Twyne I 125: Radulph Burewold, tempore regis Johannis ⟨explicit fol. 363 b⟩.

⟨CHAPTER XXXIV.⟩

THE DIVERS LIBERTIES GRANTED TO THE TOWNE.

⟨THIS is the heading (see i. 38) of a proposed chapter for Wood's City treatise. Had Wood written it, it would have been the longest, most important, and, in many respects, the most interesting chapter in the whole book. In Oxford there is not merely the interest of tracing out the historical differentiation of civic functions, judicial, administrative, commercial; but there is, for century after century, the ebb and flow of the fierce contest for supremacy in these several functions between the rival corporations of the City and the University. In the voluminous MSS. of Brian Twyne (Wood's Life and Times, iv. 202–222) the documents dealing with the City privileges and their relation to those of the University are very numerous, so numerous in fact that their very bulk may have been a reason why even Anthony Wood did not attempt to reduce them to system. The chapter would have been also a stupendous chapter in the record of human folly. Had the money which was spent by the University in the seventeenth century alone on fruitless suits about petty privileges been devoted to the Library, the Bodleian would now be beyond question the first library in the whole world, and the name of Oxford also in other aspects of learning 'trebly great.'

Many of the charters in Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford (1892) would have been analyzed in this chapter.

Wood, apparently, intended to handle not only the general privileges of the City, but also the special privileges of its separate gilds. At least, such is the conclusion we may draw from the solitary fragment of the chapter which remains to us.

In the Old Catalogue of Wood's MSS., article 56 (fol. 368, 369) of Wood MS. F 29 A is described as 'The incorporation of the company of shoemakers.' This paper, long missing from Wood MS. F 29 A, is now to be found in the present Wood MS. F 31 (Wood's Life and Times, iv. 247), as fol. 126, 127. It is a transcript (in a law-clerk's

hand, not in Wood's hand) of a charter, 4 Edw. IV (1464), which goes back, by *inspeximus* through Ric. II, Edw. III, Edw. II, Hen. III, to a charter of Henry II. In that charter Henry II confirmed to the 'corvesarii[1]' of Oxon all the 'liberties and customs' they had had in the time of Henry I, viz. that they should have a gild of their own, and that no one should do their work in the city of Oxford unless he was of this gild, and that the 'cordwanarii' should be of this gild. Henry III's confirmation of this was given 'apud Wudestoke, 18 Dec. anno regni 45,' i. e. 1260. Edward II by a charter dated 'apud Yorke, 3 Junii anno regni 12,' i. e. 1318, had extended this privilege so that the 'corvesarii et corduanarii' should control not only the city but the suburbs of Oxon: 'quod nullus . . . in eadem villa Oxon *aut suburbiis ejusdem villae* corduanum aut corium tannatum' should handle, unless of the gild: the witnesses are W., archbishop of York; J., bishop of Norwich; J., bishop of Ely (Chancellor)[2]; Adomar de Valence, earl of Pembroke; Johannes de Britannia, earl of Richmond; Humphrey Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex.

A second fragment of Wood's collections for this chapter is noticed in the same catalogue, where article 54 (fol.358) is said to be 'Collections concerning the Jews in Oxford.' This has long been missing from Wood MS. F 29 A, and its present whereabouts, if it still exists, is unknown.)

[1] See Ogle's Royal Letters to Oxford, pp. 28, 29.

[2] William de Melton, archbishop of York 1316–1340; John Salmon, bishop of Norwich 1299–1325; John de Hotham, bishop of Ely 1316–1337, Lord High Chancellor 1319–1320; Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke 1296–1323; John de Dreux, earl of Richmond 1306–1334; Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford 1297–1321.

⟨CHAPTER XXXV.⟩

The Franchises, Liberties, or Limits.

⟨Wood intended (see i. 38) to write an account of the municipal boundary[1] of Oxford, but has nowhere done so. He alludes in one or two places to the special points which the authorities passed when they annually beat the City bounds ('goe their franchises'), e.g. i. 416, 425, 453, 460, 465, 467.

Had the chapter been written in full, it would have been a long one, since there was much controversy about the limits of the City jurisdiction.

References to controversies as regards the boundary of the City are as follows—on the north, as regards Port-meadow, i. 615; as regards North-gate hundred, i. 280, 341; as regards Holywell, i. 280, 377, 378, 380, 381, 385; on the east, as regards S. Clement's, i. 280, 282, 286; on the west, as regards Osney island, and Rewley, ii. 200, 215, 301 (Wood's Life and Times, iv. 180), and Binsey, i. 630. Cp. the idea that on the south the old boundary, i. 416, 418, had been altered, i. 279, 418, 421, 422, 460, 465.

The text of the earliest document which sets out the municipal boundary of Oxford is printed in Prof. Thorold Rogers' Oxford City Documents (O. H. S., 1891), p. 300: see ibid. p. 299.⟩

[1] 'libertas Oxon.,' i. 467; 'the franchises of Oxford,' i. 465.

⟨CHAPTER XXXVI.⟩

THE SPIRITUALL GOVERNMENT, FIRST, BY ARCHDEACONS, THEN, BY BISHOPS, WITH A CATALOGUE OF EACH.

⟨WOOD made some collections towards this chapter.

(i) In Wood MS. E 3 (O. C. 8567) he has—

A Catalogue of Archdeacons of Oxford. But Hardy's Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae renders it superfluous to print that Catalogue here.

(ii) In his account of the cathedral church he gives what is practically, for his period,—

A Catalogue of Bishops of Oxford: see ii. 8–13.

He has nowhere, to the best of my knowledge, any general treatise about the jurisdiction of the archdeacons, and subsequently of the bishops, which would have served for the first part of his projected chapter. For these points the reader may be referred to the Rev. Edward Marshall's History of the Diocese of Oxford.

In place of the missing chapter, I give here a summary of pre-Reformation institutions in the city of Oxford, drawn up by me from transcripts made [1] from the Lincoln Episcopal Institution-books by Mr. Alfred Gibbons. Four points may be noticed in these as being of accidental interest:—

(i) The extraordinary imperfection of the episcopal registers, the number of institutions unrecorded far exceeding the number given.

(ii) The pestilence, as I suppose, which swept Oxford of its parochial clergy in 1349.

(iii) The endeavour made by a newly appointed bishop (see S. Michael's at North Gate, 1309) to secure a modicum of knowledge in presentees.

(iv) The far-spread and close-meshed net of Papal 'provisions,' which enclosed even small benefices like S. Michael's at North Gate.

[1] In May 1889.

I may add also that, besides the entries here given, these papers give institutions to Begbroke, Cowley, Headington, Iffley, Kidlington (Cudlington), Marston, Sandford, Wilcot (Wiuelescote), and Yarnton (Erdington) in Oxfordshire.) They are in the hands of the Committee of the Oxford Historical Society.

All Saints Church.

The institutions all run 'ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, Oxon.,' and thus give no warrant for Wood's assumption (ii. 107) that the church was formally made a vicarage. The annual payment to S. Frideswyde's priory was ordered by bishop Hugh Wells, not by S. Hugh of Avalon (ib.).

Patron:—Prior et Conventus S. Frideswyde, Oxon, down to 1326.

. . .[1]: Jacobus, capellanus, presentatus per priorem et conuentum S. Fretheswythe ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Oxon. . . . Concessa est eis ab episcopo pensio trium marcarum.

1248: Mag. Willielmus Wynter, subdiaconus.

1263: Mag. Ricardus de Staumford, subdiaconus: vac. by res. domini Reginaldi[2], ultimi rectoris. Institutus fuit apud Tinghurst xviii kal. Julii anno gratie M°CC°LX° tercio: salva dictis priori et conventui de dicta ecclesia debita et antiqua pensione.

1269, 1 Dec., at Tingehurst: 'commendavit Dominus Episcopus' (Richard de Gravesende) 'ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum Oxon. magistro Willielmo de Dunham, clerico, per priorem et conuentum Sancte Frediswide Oxon. ad ipsam presentato ut ipsam titulo commendationis licite valeat retinere: et super hoc habuit literam patentem, sicut ex alia parte[3] rotuli continetur directe ex opposito.'

1290, 20 Sept.: Johannes de Chircehull, capellanus: vac. by death of Mag. Willielmus, late rector.

1316, 10 Aug.: Mag. Alanus de Coningburgh, acolitus: vac. by death of John de Chirchehull: pres. by King Edward II, 'racione prioratus S. Frideswide, Oxon. vacantis et in manu sua existentis.'

1319, 13 June: Willielmus de Bibury, presbiter, incumbent of Cornwell, by exchange with Willielmus de Wykerslee, rector of All Saints.

Patron: the bishop of Lincoln, down to 1429.

[1] From a roll of bishop Wells (cons. 20 Dec. 1209, died 8 Febr. 123⅞), without dates; probably not prior to 1220.

[2] ? de Hulmo, ii. 106.

[3] The letter patent is transcribed on the back of the roll.

1349, 1 Nov.: Dominus Johannes Kyngesman, de Wakerle, presbiter.

135$\frac{0}{1}$, 5 March: Johannes de Bannebury, clericus.

1361, 11 July: Mag. Johannes Clerk, de Nauesby, clericus: vac. by death of Mag. Johannes Nikelyn.

1403, 14 July: Mag. Thomas Naffyrton, clericus: vac. per mortem Johannis Hynkley, ultimi rectoris.

All Saints Church: chantry of S. Anne (ii. 107). The institutions are 'ad perpetuam cantariam capellae S. Anne in eccl. Omn. Sanct. ville Oxon.'; 'ad perpetuam capellaniam altaris S. Anne sitam in eccl. Omn. Sanct. Oxon.' Patron, the Mayor of Oxford, 'ratione officii sui.'

Bp. Richard Fleming had intended, by his foundation-charter of Lincoln College, Dec. 19, 1429, to confer this chantry on his College. But the agreement with the City was, for some cause, not carried out till the time of bishop Thomas Rotheram.

1351, 26 June: ordinatio cantariae in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum, Oxon.

1351, 28 Sept.: commission by John Gynewell, bishop of Lincoln, to Thomas de Cudlington, abbot of Osney, 'ad recipiendum presentationem et quamcunque personam quam idoneam inveneritis ad cantariam in capella beate Anne in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Oxon., pro anima Nicholai de Burcestr. defuncti quondam civis Oxon ordinatam, ista vice per patronos ejusdem nobis presentandam, necnon ad instituendum, &c.' Certificate of the abbot that he had admitted to the chantry Alexander de S. Albano, presbiter, presented by John de ffalle, John Cary, and John Longerusch, executors of the will of Richard Cary.

13$\frac{69}{70}$, 27 Febr.: Ricardus Resynden., presbiter: vac. by res. of dominus Johannes Clerc de Casteacr.: pres. by dominus Alexander Sporman, rector ecclesiae Omn. Sanct. Oxon.

137$\frac{1}{2}$, 15 Febr.: Johannes fforster, presbiter: vac. by res. of dominus Ric. de Rysynden.: pres. by Alex. Sporman, rector eccl. Omn. Sanct. Oxon.

1387, 25 Dec.: Ricardus de la Thoue: pres. by Richard Carston ⟨i. e. Garston⟩, mayor. A commission had sat to examine the title.

139$\frac{3}{8}$, 11 Jan.: Mag. Willielmus Wotton, presbiter: vac. by death of Mag. Ricardus Towne: pres. by Thomas Somerset, mayor.

1394, 9 Nov.: Willielmus Brayn., presbiter, incumbent of Quenton., pres. by Will. Dagvyle, mayor, having exchanged with Will. Wotton *alias* Luddelowe, late chaplain.

1397, 9 Nov.: Johannes Leeman, vicar of Enstan, presbiter, pres. by Walter Roone[1], mayor, having exchanged with dominus Willielmus Patteshull, late chaplain.

1399, 14 Aug.: Johannes Legh, capellanus: vac. by res. of dominus Johannes Leman: pres. by Walter Bowne, mayor.

1413/4, 8 March: Mag. Johannes Legh, in artibus magister, presbiter: vac. per resignationem ejusdem Mag. Johannes Leegh: pres. by John Gybbes, mayor.

1422, 2 June: Robertus Beuerley, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Johannes Lygh: pres. by William Brampton, mayor.

1440, 8 Nov.: Johannes Carkek[2]: vac. per mortem domini Johannis Neuby: pres. by Thomas Bayllye, mayor.

1442, 29 June: Egidius Hamond, presbiter: pres. by Thomas Bayllye, mayor, 'racione maioritatis suae.'

1443/4, 24 Febr.: Thomas Cuthbert, presbiter, incumbent of Radnashe, pres. by Thomas Dagfeld, mayor, having exchanged with Egidius Hamond, late chaplain.

1458, 30 Apr.: Mag. Robertus Calthorp: pres. by Richard Spragot, mayor.

All Saints Church: chantry of the Holy Trinity (ii. 110). Founded by John Stodley; the patronage came, by attainder of Sir Robert Tresilian, to Richard II; and was acquired by New College.

The institutions run 'ad perpetuam cantariam S. Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali Omn. Sanct. Oxon.' Patron: Custos, socii, et scholares Collegii S. Marie de Wynton in Oxon.

1388, 13 Apr.: Ricardus Resyngdon, presbiter: pres. by Richard II, racione terrarum et tenementorum quae fuerunt Roberti Tresulian, chiualier, in manu sua per judicium in parliamento redditum existentium ad cantariam in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Oxon. per Johannem Stodley nuper fundatam.

1406, 29 Dec.: Dominus Robertus Oppy, capellanus: vac. by res. of Dominus Ric. Rysyndon: pres. by New Coll., and so always afterwards.

1417/8, 14 Jan.: Robertus Hete: vac. by institution of Robert Hopy, late chaplain, to another benefice 'non compatibilis cum dicta cantaria,' as certified by a commission, consisting of

Th. Naserton, rector of All Saints; Th. de Burstogh, rector of St. Mildred's; John Motson, rector of Hayford superior; Dominus John Vfford, rector of Sulthorn; John Felton, vicar of

[1] *rectius* Bowne. [2] or Carkel.

St. Mary Magdalen; and Mag. John Collys, vicar of Kyddelyngton.

1417/8, 25 Jan.: Dominus Thomas Burstogh, rector ecclesiae parochialis S. Mildrede, Oxon, by exchange with Robert Hete, late chaplain.

1420, 13 July: Walterus Blanket, presbiter: vac. by res. of Nicholaus Cosyn, late chaplain.

1420, 9 Dec.: Dominus Robertus Lardener, vicarius perpetuus ecclesiae parochialis de Ambresdon.: by exchange with Dominus Walter Blanket.

1421/2, Jan.[1]: Johannes Wellys, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Lardyner.

1449, 20 Nov.: Johannes Thomas, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Willielmus Peryn, in artibus magister, late chaplain.

1450/1, 7 March, at Leicester by the archbishop's (John Stafford) commissary, during vacancy of see: Johannes Charles, capellanus: vac. by res. of dominus John Thomas, late chaplain.

1460, 20 Oct.: Mag. Johannes Balon., in legibus bac.: vac. 'per sententiam privacionis et perpetue amocionis domini Johannis Charles, ultimi capellani ejusdem, propter neglectam curam cantarie predicte in non residendo contractam': pres. by 'Seynt Mary College of Winchestr. in Oxenford.'

1470, 26 Apr.: Mag. Walterus ffyssher, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of Mag. John. Baloon.

1474, 27 May: Dominus Henricus ffyscher, presbiter: vac. per adepcionem alterius victus incompatibilis ex parte domini Johannis Vale.

1485, 18 Aug.: Mag. Thomas Audeley, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Henrici Saundres.

1488/9, 18 Febr.: Dominus Willielmus Rowell: vac. by res. of Thomas Awdeley.

1491/2, 14 Jan.: Mag. Willielmus Assh, in artibus magister, presbiter: vac. by death of Will. Rowell.

1498, 31 Oct.: Mag. Willielmus Jacob, in jure canonico graduatus: vac. by res. of Will. Asche.

1502/3, 6 Febr.: Mag. Willielmus Walden, in decretis bac., presbiter: vac. by death of Will. Jacobe.

1511, . . .[2]: Dominus Johannes ffishe, capellanus: vac. by res. of Will. Walden.

[1] day not given.

[2] not dated: probably in May.

1529, 20 Dec.: Mag. Henricus White, juris pontificii professor: vac. by res. of Mag. John ffyshe.

1539, 19 July: Mag. Rogerus Bromhall, artium magister: vac. by death of Dr. Henry White: pres. by the bishop of Lincoln (John Longland) 'per lapsum semestris temporis.'

S. Aldate's Church.

The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam S. Aldathi, Oxon.' Patrons: S. Frideswyde's priory, Oxford, and Abingdon abbey, conjointly.

1249: Walterus de . . .[1], capellanus.

1271, 1 Nov.: Mag. Hugo de Lincoln., diaconus: vac. per mortem Walteri, ultimi rectoris.

1299, 28 June: Willielmus le Clere, de Oxon., subdiaconus: vac. by death of Hugh de Lincoln.

1305, 19 Dec.: Rogerus de Somerford, subdiaconus: vac. per mortem Willielmi, ultimi rectoris.

130$\frac{6}{7}$, 19 Febr.: Alexander de Medburn., acolitus: vac. by institution of Roger de Somerford to Mertham, dio. Sarum.

1337, 8 Nov.: Rogerus de Pershore, presbiter: vac. by death of Dominus Alexander de Medbourn.

1361, 12 Aug.: Willielmus Wolfyn, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Walteri: pres. by King Edward III.

138$\frac{2}{3}$, 3 Febr.: Walterus de Appelton, rector of Crudwell, dio. Sarum, by exchange with Will. Dolfyn de Newenham, rector of S. Aldate's, Oxon. Patrons of S. Aldate's are S. Frideswyde's and Abingdon.

1412, 21 Dec.: Mag. Thomas Bruns, in utroque jure licenciatus: vac. per mortem Magistri Willielmi Potager, ultimi rectoris.

1448[2], 2 June: Mag. Rogerus Bulkeley, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Willielmi Colstan.

1450, 22 Oct.: Mag. Thomas Eslake, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Roger Bukley: instituted by the commissary of John Stafford, archbishop of Canterbury, during vacancy of the see.

1457, 30 Oct.: Mag. Ricardus Vele, incumbent of Resyngdon magna, dio. Wygorn., by exchange with Thomas Eslake, rector of S. Aldate's.

147$\frac{8}{1}$, 6 Jan.: Mag. Willielmus Sylke, in utroque jure bac.: vac. by death of Richard Vele: pres. by John Rudyng, clericus, who had obtained from Abingdon and S. Frideswyde's concessio prime et proxime vacacionis.

[1] blank in the roll.

[2] so in roll: probably 1447.

150½, 23 March: Mag. Andreas Newman, clericus: vac. by death of Mag. George Wode: pres. by Milo Harcourt, esquire, son and heir of Richard Harcourt, knight, who in 1485 had acquired from S. Frideswyde's the next presentation.

1506, 5 Nov.: Mag. Robertus Mill, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Andrew Newman: pres. by Abingdon abbey (Alexander, abbot).

1507, 11 May: Mag. Johannes Kyffyn, in legibus bac.: vac. by death of Robert Myll: pres. by S. Frideswyde's priory.

151⅓, 16 Jan.: Mag. Willielmus Marble, in legibus bac.: vac. by death of John Kyffyn: pres. by Abingdon abbey.

1538, 2 Nov.: Mag. Philippus Propert, legum bac.: vac. by res. of William Marble, who is to have a pension of 40 shillings per annum for life: pres. by Thomas Carter, esquire, in virtue of a grant of the next presentation 'per dudum priorem et conventum S. Frideswide, Oxon.' to Dominus Willielmus Rede, miles, Mag. Thomas Ridley, artium magister, and Robert Egerley, generosus, assigned by Egerley to Carter.

1541, 15 June: Thomas Hopkyns, clericus: vac. by res. of Willielmus Robertes, clericus: pres. by King Henry VIII.

St. Aldate's Church: chantry of S. Mary (ii. 37). The institutions are 'ad cantariam capelle (or 'altaris') beate Marie in ecclesia S. Aldati, Oxon.'

133⅚, 16 March: ordinacio cantarie Johannis de Doclynton in ecclesia S. Aldati.

133⅚, 23 March: Thomas Colle de Hegham-ferers, presbiter: pres. by John de Doclynton, de Oxon.

1341, 29 Nov.: Adam de Kemeston, presbiter: vac. by res. of dominus Thomas de Hegham-fferers: pres. by John, son and heir of John Dokelyngton, de Oxon.

1356, 8 Aug.: Andreas Aleyn, presbiter: vac. by res. of Robert de Circestr.: pres. by Richard fforester, burgess of Oxford.

1357, 27 Sept.: Johannes Caudener, presbiter: vac. by res. of Andrew Aleyn: pres. by John Gibbes, burgess of Oxford.

1366, 15 Oct.: Robertus de Brampton: pres. by John Gibbes, burgess of Oxford.

1384, 1 June: Dominus John Solle, presbiter: pres. by the bishop of Lincoln (John de Bokingham), by lapse.

1404, 16 April: Dominus Thomas de Neuhale, presbiter, rector of Begbroke, by exchange with John[1], presbiter, chaplain of the chantry. Patron of the chantry, John Gybbes de Oxon.

[1] John 'Celle,' in the Begbroke institutions, i.e. Solle, *ut supra*.

1405, 19 Febr.: Dominus John Sell, capellanus: vac. per mortem ultimi capellani: pres.[1] by John Gybbys de Oxon.

1416, 22 Nov.: John Soone, capellanus: vac. by res. of John Selle: pres. by John Gybbus, alderman of Oxford.

1420, 18 Apr.: Lodowicus Morys, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. John Soom: pres. by Thomas Gybbes, burgess of Oxford.

1421, 29 Oct.: Thomas Wylle, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Lodowicus Frewchirche: pres. by Thomas Gybbus, alderman of Oxford.

1433, 5 Nov.: Clemens Dyueray, presbiter: vac. per mortem Magistri Ricardi Karlyon, ultimi capellani: pres. by Michael Norton, burgess of Oxford, executor of the will of Thomas Gybbys, sometime alderman of Oxford.

. . .[2]: Dominus Johannes Hogges, capellanus: vac. by res. of Dominus Willielmus Kylpyn: pres. by Johanna ffitz-Aleyn, relict of John ffitz-Aleyn.

1458, 17 Febr.: Robertus Tysho, in artibus bac.: vac. by death of Mag. John Hogges: pres. by Johanna ffitz-Aleyn.

1464, 13 Sept.: Dominus Ricardus Eton, presbiter: vac. by death of Robert Tyso: pres. by Johanna ffitz-Aleyn, widow.

1480, 29 May: Dominus Ricardus Donson, presbiter: pres. by the bishop of Lincoln (Thomas Rotheram), probably by lapse.

1482, 5 July: Dominus Willielmus Swynley, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Ricardus Docheson: pres. by John Goylyn, senior, of Sandford.

1486, 2 Apr.: Dominus Willielmus Shireley: vac. by res. of Will. Swynley: pres. by Margaret Goylyn ('ad cantariam perpetuam S. Johannis Baptistae in ecclesia S. Aldati, Oxon.,' in error).

S. Budoc's Church.

1241: Alexander de Bernyngton, capellanus, presentatus per dominum regem (Henry III) ad ecclesiam Sancti Budhoci, Oxon.

S. Clement's Church.

The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam S. Clementis, in suburbio, Oxon.,' or 'extra muros, Oxon.,' or, most commonly, 'extra portam orientalem, Oxon.,' or 'ultra parvum pontem.'

Patron: Prior et Conventus S. Fredeswithe, Oxon.

[1] The chantry is here said to be 'in australi parte ecclesie S. Aldati.'

[2] undated in the roll: probably January or February, 1458.

1232 : Ricardus de Sancto Clemente, capellanus.

1271, 14 Dec.: Henricus de Estria, capellanus: vac. by res. of Mag. Richard de Bradewell, late rector: salva pensione priori et conventui S. Fredeswide si sit debita et antiqua et si facultates ecclesie sufficiant ad solutionem ejusdem.

127$\frac{1}{2}$, 29 Jan.: Hugo de Dadington, capellanus: vac. by res. of Henry, late rector: salva annua pensione, &c., as before.

1273, 23 Dec.: Mag. Rogerus de Brackele, subdiaconus: vac. per mortem Hugonis, ultimi rectoris.

1275, 21 Sept.: Willielmus de parvo ponte, presbiter: vac. by death of Roger de Brackele.

1298, 24 June: Henricus de Norton: vac. per mortem Hugonis.

132$\frac{7}{8}$, 15 Jan.: Reginaldus de Melton, presbiter: vac. per mortem Henrici, ultimi rectoris.

132$\frac{8}{9}$, 3 March: Johannes de Cherbyry, presbiter: vac. per mortem . . .[1], ultimi rectoris.

1331, 15 Apr.: Henricus de Santredon., presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Johannis de Cherlebury.

1334, 12 Aug.: Willielmus de Burton., presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Henricus de Sauntresdon.

1351, 12 May: Mauricius le Brutt, presbiter: vac. by res. of John de Garsyngdon.

1369, 29 Oct.: Johannes Aldewyne, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Bruer.

1389, 7 May: Johannes de Stokgrove, presbiter: vac. by res. of John Alwedyn.

1398, 16 Dec.: Rogerus Gryt, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Johannes Notteys.

1407, 8 Oct.: Robertus Tracy, clericus: vac. by res. of Mag. Johannes Cell.

1408, 28 Aug.: Dominus Robertus Tunstall, capellanus: vac. by res. of Dominus Robertus Tracy.

1414, 25 Sept.: Willielmus ffydyan, vicar of Hakeborn, dio. Sarum., by exchange with Robert Tunstall, rector of S. Clement's.

1431, 20 Sept.: Johannes Hugate, presbiter: vac. by death of Dominus Thomas Graveley.

143$\frac{2}{3}$, 16 Jan.: Willielmus Hawtryve, presbiter: vac. by death of Dominus Johannes Hugate.

144$\frac{3}{4}$, 3 March: Mag. Thomas Gefferey, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Thomas Warnar.

[1] blank in the roll.

1446, 9 Dec.: Mag. Willielmus Byrtt, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Geffray.

145$\frac{9}{1}$, 21 March, at Lincoln: Mag. Willielmus Cook, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Dominus John Wyng. Instituted by the official of the archbishop of Canterbury (John Stafford), during vacancy of the see.

1457, 8 Aug.: Dominus Robertus Hoot, capellanus: vac. by res. of Will. Cook.

1466, 30 Aug.: Mag. Johannes Julyan, in artibus magister: vac. by res. of Robert Hote.

1471, 10 Oct.: Dominus Walterus ap Huy, presbiter: vac. per mortem Magistri Johannis, ultimi rectoris.

1472, 19 May: Mag. Edmundus Alyard, presbiter, artium magister: vac. by res. of Walter ap Huy.

1500, 5 Aug., at Oxford: Mag. Johannes Gurlle, presbiter et in artibus magister: pres. by bishop of Lincoln (William Smyth), by lapse.

1500, 8 Nov.: Willielmus Worcestr., confrater et concanonicus ecclesiae conventualis S. Frideswide, Oxon.: vac. by res. of John Gorle.

151$\frac{5}{6}$, 16 Febr.: Mag. Ricardus Wynnesmore, artium magister: vac. by res. of Dominus Willielmus Worceter.

151$\frac{8}{9}$, 12 Febr.: Mag. Oliverus Stonyng: vac. by res. of Rich. Wynysmore.

1523, 4 Nov.: Mag. Willielmus Bays, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Oliver Stonynge.

1540, 5 Nov.: Mag. Johannes Powell, juris bac.: vac. per mortem ultimi incumbentis: pres. by bishop of Lincoln (John Longland), by lapse.

St. Ebbe's Church.

Institutions 'ad ecclesiam Sancte Ebbe, Oxon': patron, 'abbas et conventus de Egnesham,' i. e. Einsham.

1227: Walterus de Cnoll., capellanus.

1262: Galfridus de Dokelington., diaconus: vac. 'per mortem Walteri, ultimi rectoris.'

1272, 27 April: Johannes de Gillinges: vac. 'per mortem Mag. Walteri, ultimi rectoris.'

127$\frac{8}{7}$, 18 Febr.: Johannes de Burenton., presbiter: vac. by res. of John, rector ecclesiae de Knotting., late rector.

1300, 22 Nov.: Mag. Johannes de Clare: vac. by institution of Willielmus de Adereston, late rector, to S. Peter-le-Baily, Oxon.

1302, 14 June: Johannes de Oxon., acolitus: vac. by res. of John de Clare.

1310, 18 May: Robertus de Whelpyngton., capellanus: vac. by res. of John de Oxon.

1316, 24 Oct.: Galfridus de Heddesore, presbiter: vac. by res. of Rob. de Whelpyngton.

1327, 12 Dec.: Rogerus de Broughton, accolitus: vac. 'per mortem domini Ricardi de Ystele[1].'

1332, 10 Sept.: Robertus de Lavyngton, accolitus: vac. by institution of Roger de Broughton, late rector, ad vicariam ecclesiae de Tettebur., Wygorn. dioc. The bishop (Henry Burghersh) claimed the presentation 'per lapsum semestris temporis,' but presented the patron's nominee.

1339, 19 Aug.: Johannes de Aylneton., 'optinens cantariam liberam in capella S. Elizabethe, Wynton dioc.,' by exchange with Rob. de Lavynton, rector of S. Ebbe's.

1351, 22 June: Rogerus Bledelawe, presbiter: vac. by res. 'domini Willielmi.'

1354, 6 June: Edmundus Letice, subdiaconus: vac. by res. of John Taillour, presbiter.

1364, 26 Aug.: Dominus Thomas Hales, vicarius ecclesiae de Pusye, dio. Sarum, by exchange with Edmund Letice.

137$\frac{8}{7}$, 6 Febr.: Willielmus Luyde, rector ecclesiae de Hedyngdon, dio. Sarum, by exchange with Johannes Erl, rector S. Ebbe, Oxon.

1416, 1 Dec.: Mag. Willielmus Querley, utriusque juris baccalarius: vac. per mortem domini Philippi Gryffyth, late rector.

1418, 23 June: Johannes Dalton, presbiter: vac. by res. of Will. Querley.

1432, 5 July: Mag. Ricardus Emsay.

1435, 1 Apr.: Thomas Darsy, subdiaconus.

1440, 19 July: Mag. Johannes Halewey, magister in artibus: vac. per mortem domini Rogeri Haxay.

1448, 22 Aug.: Mag. Thomas Hall, presbiter: vac. by res. of John Halewey.

1454[2], 15 Nov.: Mag. Thomas Heker, in artibus magister, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Ricardus Harueys.

[1] ? 'de Yftele,' i.e. Iffley.

[2] *sic*, but possibly 1456, as it occurs among entries of that year.

1457, 12 May: Dominus Adam Haymond, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Heykere.

1466, 24 May: Magister Thomas Hylle, S. Theol. inceptor.

146$\frac{2}{3}$, 23 Febr.: Mag. Thomas Proctor, in artibus magister: vac. per mortem Magister Thome Hylle.

1472, 17 Oct.: Dominus Robertus Holcot, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Proctour.

1481[1], 10 July: Mag. Willielmus Walwen, S. Theol. bac.: vac. by res. of Robert Holcote: presented 'per Hugonem Beulton,' to whom, no doubt, Einsham Abbey had sold the right of next presentation.

1481, 19 Nov.: Mag. John Barbour, utriusque juris baccalarius: vac. by res. of Will. Walwen.

150$\frac{0}{1}$, 6 Feb.: Mag. Ricardus Hawerdyn, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of Mag. Reginald West. Presented by James Souche, in virtue of a grant by Einsham of the next presentation to Will. Attwater, S. T. P., and James Souch, dated 14 Henr. VII, 1499.

1507, 28 May: Mag. John Gorle, artium magister: vac. by res. of Richard Hawardyn.

1510, 2 Nov.: Dominus John Bulcombe: vac. by res. of John Gorle.

152$\frac{1}{2}$, 2 March: Mag. Robertus Blackemor, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of John Bulcombe.

S. Edward's Church.

A rectory. The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam S. Edwardi Oxon.' Patron: Prior et Conventus S. Fretheswide, Oxon.

1226: Willielmus de London., capellanus: Robert de Cukewald, clericus, had been presented, but refused institution.

1245: Clemens de . . . [2], capellanus.

1298: S. Edward's Church united to S. Frideswyde's church.

A vicarage. Patron: Prior and Convent of S. Frideswyde. The institutions are 'ad vicariam ecclesiae S. Edwardi, Oxon.'

130$\frac{2}{3}$, 2 March: Thomas de Harpham, clericus: vac. by institution of John de Aldeburn., late vicar, to rectory of S. Michael's at South Gate, Oxon.: presented by the bishop of Lincoln (John Dalderby), who claimed by lapse, S. Frideswyde's having presented 'quemdam inhabilem.'

[1] *sic*, but there is a duplicate entry, dated, perhaps more correctly, 21 Nov. 1480.
[2] blank in the roll.

1308, 29 Apr.: Robertus de Bloebir., capellanus: vac. by res. of Thomas de Harpham.

131$\frac{8}{9}$, 21 March: Ricardus de Grafton, diaconus: vac. by institution of Robert de Blebur., to vicarage of Wormenhale.

132$\frac{3}{4}$, 13 Jan.: Rogerus de Vndel, presbiter, vicar of Marston, by exchange with Richard de Grafton, vicar of S. Edward's, Oxon.

1327, 24 Sept.: Johannes de Bluntesdon., presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Rogeri.

1330, 22 Sept.: Johannes de Mixebury, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Johannes de Bluntesdon.

1336, 29 Nov.: Rogerus de Sadyngton., presbiter, vicarius ecclesiae prebendalis de Milton, by exchange with John de Mixebur., vicar of S. Edward's, Oxon.

1338, 2 May: Johannes, filius Ade Gilmyn de Burton., presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Rogeri de Sadyngton.

1340, 14 Nov.: Johannes Marchall, de Oxon., clericus.

S. Frideswyde's Church.

The institutions are usually 'ad vicariam ecclesiae parochialis S. Fredeswithe Oxon.' Patron: S. Frideswyde's priory.

1225: 'ordinatio vicariae' in the church, by bishop Hugh Wells.

1239: Galfridus, capellanus.

1243: Walterus de Tanton., capellanus.

1249: Adam de Pirlton, capellanus: pres. 'ad vicariam altaris S. Crucis in ecclesia S. Frethesythe, Oxon.'

1271, 18 Dec.: Hugo de Ewnelod., capellanus: vac. per mortem Walteri, ultimi capellani.

1293, 8 Oct.: Johannes de Aldeburn., capellanus: vac. by res. of Thomas de Hungerford.

S. Frideswyde's Church: Montacute chantry (ii. 170, 171). Patron: S. Frideswyde's priory.

1361, 14 Aug.: Walterus de Chirchefell, presbiter: ad cantariam capellani principalis in capella S. Marie in monasterio S. Fredeswyde, Oxon., pro anima domini Willielmi de Monte acuto ordinatam: vac. by death of William Vernoun.

1365, 18 June: Dominus Rogerus, rector ecclesiae S. Mathei de eccis. (?), Wygorn. dio., by exchange with Walter Chirchefeld, capellanus perpetuus cantariae in capella beate Marie virginis in monasterio S. Fredeswyde virginis, Oxon., per dominam Elizabetham de Monte acuto fundatam. The exchange was sanctioned

'per sup-priorem et conventum S. Fredeswide, priore ejusdem in remotis agente.'

1377, 6 Nov.: Willielmus Collursley, presbyter: ad cantariam, &c., (as in 1361): pres. by the bishop of Lincoln (John de Bokingham), pro hâc vice.

S. Giles' Church.

The institutions are 'ad vicariam perpetuam ecclesiae S. Egidii in suburbio Oxon.,' or 'extra portam borealem in suburbio Oxon.' Patron: Abbatissa et Conventus de Godestowe.

1226: Walterus de Sancta Maria Magdalena, capellanus: according to a scheme for a vicarage approved by the bishop (Hugh Wells).

1234: Herebertus de Godestow, capellanus.

1236: Johannes de S. Eadmundo, capellanus.

1238: Robertus Mangard, capellanus.

1241: Robertus, capellanus.

127$\frac{3}{4}$, 21 March: Thomas de Quintyn, capellanus: vac. by res. of Mag. Thomas de Stamford.

1349, 6 Apr.: Johannes Odebryght, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Willielmi, ultimi vicarii.

1349, 29 Aug.: Hugo de Pipe, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Johannis.

135$\frac{1}{2}$, 28 Jan.: Henricus de Werston, vicar of Wotton, by exchange with Hugh de Fordiane, vicar of S. Giles'.

1354, 7 Aug.: Rogerus dictus Smyth, de Bisshopeston., dio. Sarum, by exchange with Henricus Baker de Worston, vicar of S. Giles'.

1361, 23 Aug.: Thomas Elynaund de Iccombe, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Rogeri.

136$\frac{1}{2}$, 14 Jan.: Johannes de Northeby, presbiter.

1378, 10 Aug.: Johannes Burdet.

138$\frac{4}{5}$, 16 Feb.: Johannes Forster, presbiter, incumbent of Hegham, by exchange with dominus Willielmus Cranbourn, vicar of S. Giles'.

13$\frac{89}{90}$, 1 Febr.: Simon Mariot, presbiter, incumbent of Clendon, by exchange with dominus John Forster, vicar of S. Giles'.

13$\frac{90}{91}$, 18 Febr.: Dominus Johannes Wantisford, vicarius perpetuus capelle curate de Haukyngton, dio. Sarum, by exchange with Symon Maryot, vicar of S. Giles'.

1396, 13 July: Willielmus Felyce, rector of Augrechepynge, dio. London., by exchange with John Wandesford, vicar of S. Giles'.

139$\frac{8}{9}$, 23 Febr.: Willielmus Sulgrave, presbiter, incumbent of Ouyng, by exchange with William Felice, vicar of S. Giles'.

1414, 6 June: Thomas Oliver, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Willielmi Selgrave, ultimi vicarii.

1420, 27 June: Thomas Arkynden, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Thomas Olyver.

146$\frac{0}{1}$, 5 Febr.: Dominus Thomas Smyth, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Ricardi Androws.

146$\frac{3}{4}$, 6 Jan.: Dominus Willielmus Rawlyns, presbiter.

147$\frac{1}{3}$, 13 Jan.: Mag. Willielmus Grey, presbiter: vac. by institution of Will. Rawlyns to another benefice.

1479, 5 Aug.: Dominus Willielmus Darset, presbiter: vac. by res. of Will. Grey.

1481, 25 Oct.: Mag. Willielmus Darset, in artibus magister: vac. by his own res.

148$\frac{5}{6}$, 25 Febr.: Mag. Willielmus Grysley, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of Mag. Willielmus Porter.

148$\frac{8}{9}$, 11 Febr.: Dominus Thomas Marclogh, presbiter: vac. by res. of William Gryssely.

1494, 5 Apr.: Willielmus Pierson, capellanus: vacant by death of Thomas Marclowgh.

149$\frac{5}{6}$, 3 March: Mag. Johannes Zoele, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Mag. Willielmus Fynymore, in artibus magister.

1501, 5 Nov.: Mag. Thomas Orton, in decretis bac., presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Johannes Jewell.

1508, 1 April: Dominus Edmundus Clerk, capellanus: vac. by res. of Thomas Orton.

1511, 24 Oct.: Mag. Johannes Copland: vac. by res. of Edmund Clark.

1514: Mag. Robertus Dod, in decretis bac.: vac. by death of Dominus John Copeland.

1518, 7 Aug.: Mag. Thomas Wod, in decretis bac.: vac. by death of Mag. Roberti Doddes.

1524, 27 Apr.: Mag. Thomas Aphowell, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of Mag. Ricardus Gwent, in decretis bac.

1528, 25 Apr.: Mag. David Pole, decretorum doctor: vac. by res. of Thomas Powell.

153$\frac{0}{1}$, 2 March: Mag. Morganus Johns, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of David Pole.

1531, 7 Dec.: Mag. Johannes Barbur, legum bac.: vac. by res. of Morgan Jones.

1534, 20 Nov.: Mag. Edwardus Webster, artium magister: vac. by res. of John Barbor.

1536, 14 Dec.: Mag. Johannes Price, legum bac.: vac. by res. of Edward Webster.

S. John Baptist's Church.

1224: Mag. Willielmus de Gurthum, subdecanus, presentatus per Petrum filium Hereberti ad ecclesiam beati Johannis, Oxon., salva Ricardo de Culum. vicaria sua in eadem, qui totam ecclesiam nomine vicarie sue quoad vixerit tenebit reddendo inde dicto Willielmo duos solidos annuo nomine pensionis.

. . .[1]: vacante personatu ecclesiae S. Johannis in Oxon., dum Petrus filius Hereberti qui fuit in possessione patronatus ejusdem excommunicacionis vinculo fuisset innodatus, dominus Legatus ecclesiam illam Johanni, capellano, contulit, salva vicaria Ricardi de Culum., presbiteri, qui dictam ecclesiam tenet sub annua unius aurei pensione.

1265, 6 May: Willielmus de Reding, subdiaconus: vac. per mortem Magistri Johannis, ultimi rectoris: pres. by abbas et conventus de Reding.

1294, 2 Nov.: S. John Baptist's Church appropriated to Merton College.

S. Martin's Church.

The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam S. Martini, Oxon.' Patron:—Abbas et Conventus de Abendon.

1266, sabbato Quattuor Temporum ante festum S. Michaelis, i.e. Ember Saturday, 25 Sept.: . . . . . .[2]: vac. per mortem Egidii, ultimi rectoris.

127⅞, 22 Mar.: Henricus de Waueting, subdiaconus: vac. by res. of John de Worting, late rector.

1295, 6 Aug.: Walterus de la Rye, capellanus: vac. by death of John de Estewod.

1295, 26 Oct.: Willielmus de Wycumb, diaconus: vac. by res. of Walter de la Rye.

1314, 8 Aug.: Mag. Johannes de Sutton, accolitus: vac. by death of William de Wycumb.

1315, 18 Apr.: Mag. Walterus Lespecer de Oxon., accolitus: vac. by res. of John de Sutton.

[1] undated: in the time of Hugh Wells, † 1235.
[2] name omitted in the roll.

1340, 18 Dec.: Radulfus de Conyngeby, vicarius ecclesiae prebendalis de Thame, by exchange with Richard Elys, rector of S. Martin's.

1354, 7 Apr.: Willielmus de Newenton, presbiter, incumbent of Newenton porcell.[1], by exchange with Ralph de Conynggesby, rector of S. Martin's.

1395, 25 March: John Grouer, rector of S. Michael's at South Gate, Oxon., by exchange with William ⟨de⟩ Newenton Iwell[2], rector of S. Martin's.

1408/10, 22 Jan.: David Bradwell, rector of Bukby, dio. Linc., by exchange with Dominus Johannes Grover, rector of S. Martin's.

1433, 24 Nov.: Thomas Rouhode, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. John Dalaver, late rector.

1435, 18 Sept.: Mag. Willielmus Bycouyll, utriusque juris bac.: vac. by death of Mag. Thomas Rouet.

1452, 27 Oct.: Mag. Thomas Saundres, decretorum doctor: vac. by res. of Thomas Hende.

1458, 26 Oct.: Dominus Robertus Bedell, presbiter: vac. by death of Thomas Saundres.

1464, 25 July: Dominus Johannes Brugge, presbiter: vac. by res. of Robert Biddel.

1464, 30 Oct.: Mag. Lodowicus Subdon., de Mountegomery, dio. Heref., by exchange with John Brugge, rector of S. Martin's.

1475, 6 Nov.: Mag. Ricardus Mathon., presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Lodowicus Subdon., who is allowed a pension of 100 shillings a year for term of his life.

1483/5, 20 Jan.: Mag. Ricardus Estmonde, presbiter: vac. per resignationem ejusdem magistri Ricardi.

1500, 15 Aug., at Croyland: Mag. Johannes Yong, legum doctor: vac. by res. of Mag. Ricardus Estmond, sacre theologie professor.

1503, 3 July: Mag. Petrus Burnell, clericus: vac. by res. of Dr. John Yong.

1510, . . .[3]: Dominus Willielmus Wodward, capellanus: vac. by res. of Peter Burnell.

1535/6, 21 Jan.: Dominus Georgius Bynkes, clericus: vac. per resignationem ultimi incumbentis: pres. by King Henry VIII.

S. Martin's Church: chantry of S. Mary (ii. 83). The institu-

[1] Newton-Purcell, Oxon.

[2] I think this is a mis-reading for 'Purcell.'

[3] day and month omitted: probably Aug.

tions are 'ad perpetuam cantariam capelle (or 'ad altare') beate Marie virginis in ecclesia S. Martini.'

136$\frac{2}{3}$, 20 Feb.: Johannes Adekyns, presbiter, presentatus per Ricardum Fforester de Staunton Seynt John ad cantariam in ecclesia S. Martini, Oxon., vacantem.

140$\frac{9}{1}$, 10 Febr.: Thomas Lyche, capellanus: pres.[1] by Lambert fforster, esquire.

143$\frac{1}{2}$, 15 Febr.: Johannes Andrewe, capellanus: vac. per mortem domini Lyth[2], ultimi capellani: pres. by Thomas Coventr., burgess of Oxford.

1451, 30 Sept.: Mag. Johannes Rows: vac. by death of Dominus Willielmus Stokffyeld: pres. by bishop of Lincoln (i. e. by the Commissary appointed by John Stafford, archbishop of Canterbury, during vacancy of see), by lapse.

1453, 14 May: Dominus Thomas Edward, capellanus: vac. by res. of Dominus Johannes Cokkes: pres. by Richard Spragott, mayor of Oxford.

145$\frac{7}{8}$, 24 Febr.: Dominus Ricardus Childe, capellanus: vac. by res. of Thomas Edward: pres. by Richard fforster, esquire.

1461, 4 July: Dominus Johannes Brownyng, presbiter: vac. by res. of Richard Childe: pres. by Richard fforster, gentilman.

1463, 2 June: Dominus Willielmus Alyard, presbiter: vac. by res. of John Brownyng: pres. by Richard ffoster.

S. Mary the Virgin Church.

A rectory; patron, the Crown. The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam beate Marie, Oxon.'

1248: Petrus de Kyllum, capellanus: pres. by Henry III.

127$\frac{4}{5}$, 28 Jan.: Mag. Robertus de Fletham: vac. per mortem Petri, ultimi rectoris: pres. by Edward I.

1315, 22 Nov.: Gilbertus de Sandale, accolitus: vac. by death of Mag. Johannes de Burnynghull: pres. by Margareta, regina Angliae, i. e. Margaret, widow of Edward I.

1316, 7 Dec.: Dominus Willielmus de Thorntoft, presbiter: vac. by res. of Gilbert de Sandale: pres. by Margareta, regina Angliae.

1319, 8 May: Willielmus de Neuport., presbiter: vac. per dimissionem Willielmi de Thorntoft, ultimi rectoris, in forma constitutionis novelle: pres. by Edward II.

[1] S. Mary's chapel is here said to be 'in parte australi' of S. Martin's church.
[2] ? Lyche.

A vicarage. Patron: Prepositus et scholares aule[1] beate Marie, Oxon., i. e. Oriel College.

1349, 7 Aug.: Robertus de Tyrlyngton, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Nicholai.

135⁹/₁, 27 Jan.: Nicholaus de Bannebury, presbiter: vac. by death of Robert de Tirlyngton.

1361, 7 Sept.: Thomas Warde, de Berughby, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Nicholai.

1379, 30 Apr.: Johannes de Prestwold, presbiter.

1384, 26 Nov.: Johannes de Asshefordby, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. John de Prestewold.

1395, 22 July: Mag. Johannes Freen.[2], presbiter.

1453, 17 Oct.: Dominus Willielmus Hurley *alias* Scryvener, capellanus: vac. by death of dominus Johannes Gocyll.

146½, 20 Febr.: Mag. Robertus Careswell, arcium magister: vac. by res. of Mag. Ricardus Scryvener *alias* Hurley. Henry Sampson is Provost of Oriel.

1466, 15 June: Mag. Willielmus Laughton, in artibus magister: vac. by res. of Robert Careswell. Henry Sampson is Provost of Oriel.

1483, 1 May: Mag. Robertus Offrers, S. Theol. Professor: vac. by death of Will. Laughton.

1485, 28 Oct.: Mag. Ricardus Ludwiche: vac. by res. of Robert Offrees.

1498, 14 Nov.: Mag. Johannes Roper, S. Theol. bac., presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Petrus Carsleyght. Thomas Cornyshe, Thymens. episcopus, is Provost of Oriel.

1534. 11 June: Mag. Johannes Pytte, S. Theol. bac.: vac. by death of Mag. John Roper, S. Theol. Professor.

1535, 26 Oct.: Mag. Georgius Sutton, S. Theol. bac.: vac. by res. of John Pyttes.

S. Mary Magdalen Church.

The institutions are 'ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiae S. Mariae Magdalenae extra portam aquilonarem, Oxon.'

[1] 'aule B. M. Oxon.' in the entries of 135⁹/₁ and 1361; 'domus collegiate B. M. Oxon.,' in 1349; 'collegii B. M. Oxon.,' in 1379; 'collegii ac domus B. M. Oxon.,' in 1384; 'collegii B. M. Oxon., Oryell vulgariter nuncupati,' in 1395; 'collegii de Oryell in Oxon.,' in 1453; 'collegii Regalis Universitatis Oxon.,' in 146½; 'collegii Regis Oxon., vocati Oryell,' in 1466, 1483, 1485; 'collegii Regalis Oxon., vocati Oryell,' in 1498; 'collegii nuncupati Oryall College in Oxonia,' in 1534, 1535.

[2] ? Freene or Freeuer.

Patron: Abbas et Conventus de Oseney.

In 'Quinque rotuli simul consuti,' of bishop Hugh Wells' time, but undated, are the ordinations of several vicarages in churches belonging to Osney abbey (including S. Mary Magdalen Oxford, Coueleia, Cudelington, Sanford), as also in S. Giles', Oxford, belonging to Godstow nunnery.

1225: Michael, capellanus.

1234: Johannes de Tyham, capellanus: vac. by institution of Michael to a benefice in Sarum diocese.

1235: Willielmus de Grauel., capellanus.

1235 (or 1236): Willielmus . . .[1], capellanus.

1240: Willielmus . . .[1], capellanus.

1243: Ricardus de Morton, capellanus.

1268, 21 Dec.: Mag. Robertus Maynard, diaconus: vac. per mortem Willielmi, ultimi vicarii: institution subject to the conditions that 'ad proximos ordines accedat in presbiterum ordinandus et ex tunc personaliter resideat in eadem.'

1274, 12 Apr.: Mag. Robertus Maynard: vac. by his own institution ad vicariam ecclesie de Wykumb, which he now resigned.

1323, 9 July: Egidius de Thurmeston., presbiter: vac. by death of Robert Punchard.

134⅞, 9 Febr.: Galfridus de Aulton, presbiter, vicar of Carsyngton[2], by exchange with Robert ffesant, vicar of S. Mary Magd., Oxon.

1349, 29 Aug.: Ricardus de Mersh, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Ade.

1369, 28 May: Rogerus de Merton: vac. per mortem domini Thome Runcore, ultimi vicarii.

1378, 8 Nov.: Mag. Willielmus Wakefeld, capellanus.

1382, 27 Oct.: Dominus Johannes Coupe, rector of Bradewell, dio. Wygorn., by exchange with Will. Wakefeld, vicar of S. Mary Magd., Oxon.

138⅔, 23 Jan.: Johannes Smyth, rector de ffoxcote, by exchange with John Drax, vicar of S. Mary Magd., Oxon.

1397, 10 May: John Felton, presbiter.

1434, 19 June: Willielmus Bradshawe, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Johannis Felton.

1434, 29 Oct.: Radulphus Prestbury, presbiter: vac. by death of Mag. William Bradshawe.

[1] blank in the roll.

[2] ? Cassington, Oxon.

1443, 9 Aug.: Mag. Willielmus Rede, in artibus magister, presbiter: vac. by death of Dominus Richard Richewyll.

146⅝, 9 March: Mag. Johannes Asby, in artibus magister, presbiter: vac. by res. of Will. Rede.

1471, 23 Apr.: Mag. Ricardus Broke, S. Theol. bac.: vac. by death of Mag. John Asshby.

1500, 3 Sept., at Lidington: Dominus Ricardus Wynter, presbiter: vac. by death of Richard Broke.

1501, 4 Apr.: Mag. Johannes Denham, S. Theol. bac., presbiter: vac. by res. of Richard Wynter.

1504, 18 Apr.: Mag. Johannes Haster, S. Theol. bac., presbiter: vac. by res. of John Denham.

1511, 25 Apr.: Dominus Willielmus, abbas monasterii de Osseney: vac. by death of John Haster.

1515, 15 Apr.: Mag. Johannes Gurle, artium magister: vac. by res. of William Barton, abbot of Oseney juxta Oxon.

1534, 17 July: Mag. Willielmus Tresham, S. Theol. Professor: vac. by res. of John Gurle: pres. by John Snowe, of Oxford, who had obtained the next presentation from Osney.

1537, 28 Sept.: Mag. Willielmus Huske, juris bac.: vac. by res. of Will. Tresham.

S. Michael's at North Gate.

The institutions are 'ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiae S. Michaelis ad portam aquilonarem,' or 'borealem,' 'in Oxon.'

Patron: Prior et Conventus de S. Frideswida de Oxon., down to 1326.

1223: Mag. Silvester de Cornubia, clericus.

1277, 27 Oct.: Hugh de Eunelade, presbiter: vac. per mortem Mag. Nicholai, ultimi rectoris.

130⅞, 4 March: 'vacante ecclesia S. Michaelis ad portam borealem Oxon per mortem Hugonis, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, prior et conuentus S. Fredeswyde Oxon. ad eandem ecclesiam episcopo[1] presentarunt Elyam Porteroye, clericum; factaque inquisitione per officialem archidiaconi[2] Oxon per quam &c. et episcopo exhibita per Elyam predictum, examinata et persona ejusdem Elye, inventus fuit inhabilis ad beneficium ecclesiasticum cum cura animarum . . . propter intolerabilem quem paciebatur in litteratura defectum. Unde episcopus eundem Elyam ad dictam

[1] John Dalderby, cons. 12 June, 1300.

[2] ? Amadeus de Savoy, in partibus transmarinis.

ecclesiam non admisit, sed, attendens collacionem ipsius ecclesie per culpam dictorum presentancium ad ipsum ea vice esse devolutam de jure, ⟨contulit⟩ ipsam ecclesiam Magistro Ricardo de Wytingeham, clerico.'

1301, 16 May: 'memorandum quod cum episcopus[1], ad providendum[2] per se vel per alium seu alios Henrico le Kniht de Morton, pauperi clerico, de beneficio ecclesiastico cum cura vel sine cura si quod in civitate vel diocesi Linc. vacaret vel quamcito ad id se facultas offerret, spectante communiter vel divisim ad presentacionem prioris et conventus S. Fredeswyde Oxon. dicte dioceseos, secundum ipsius pauperis clerici merita, a sede apostolica sub certa forma deputatus fuisset, idem episcopus, . . . ecclesia beati Michaelis ad portam borealem Oxon (spectante ad presentacionem eorundem prioris et conventus . . .) vacante per resignacionem Magistri Ricardi . . . eandem ecclesiam, auctoritate sibi in hac parte tradita, memorato Henrico contulit.'

1317/8, 20 Mar.: 'venit Mag. Adam de Haselbech., procurator Willielmi de Geytington., rectoris ecclesiae S. Michaelis ad portam borealem Oxon., in eadem ecclesia per dominum Gaucelinum, Dei gracia Sanctorum Marcellani et Petri presbiterum cardinalem, auctoritate apostolica (ut dicitur) instituti, et juravit episcopo[1] nomine domini sui canonicam obedienciam,' &c.

Patron: bishop of Lincoln, down to 1429.

1348/9, 18 March: Rogerus de Kedyng, presbiter.

1349/50, 8 Jan.: Ricardus de Chackesle, clericus.

1361, 22 Sept.: Ricardus Giddyng, presbiter.

1397, 7 July: . . . . . , vicar of Bureton juxta Aylesbury, by exchange with Mag. John Lechampstede, late incumbent.

1418, 23 May: Johannes Byrche, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. John Perey, late rector.

1419, 6 Aug.: Dominus Henricus Shercroft, presbiter: vac. by death of John Byrche.

1422, 16 Oct.: Ricardus Babthorp, clericus.

1422, 11 Nov.: Dominus Johannes Beke, in artibus magister, presbiter.

S. Michael's at South Gate.

The instituticns are 'ad ecclesiam S. Michaelis ad portam australem in Oxon.'

Patron: Prior et Conventus de S. Frideswida, Oxon.

[1] John Dalderby.
[2] We have here an example of a 'Papal provision.'

1223: Johannes de Oxon, clericus.

1250: Mag. David de Sancta Fretheswitha, subdiaconus: instituted by R. de Marisc., official of bishop Robert Grostete, then 'in partibus transmarinis.'

1290, 26 Oct.: Ricardus de Ewelm., capellanus: vac. by institution of Johannes de Cercelle, late rector, to All Saints', Oxon.

1302, 17 Nov.: Johannes de Aldeburn., capellanus: vac. by death of Richard de Ewelme.

1306, 17 June: Robertus de Spridlington, acolitus: vac. by institution of John de Aldeburne to vicarage of Wichirche, dio. Sarum.

1361, 21 Sept.: Johannes atte Halle, presbiter: vac. by death of John Boteler.

1363, 11 Nov.: Galfridus Ponteys, incumbent of Sandford, by exchange with Johannes atte Halle.

1368/70, 2 Feb.: Willielmus de Gaynesburgh: vac. by res. of Dominus Galfridus de Horewode, late rector: pres. by King Edward III.

1386, 16 May: Stephanus Dudder, de Brakkele, clericus: pres. by King Richard II. Certificate is given 10 May, 9 Rich. II, i.e. 1386, that the king, by a suit before the Justices of the King's Bench at Westminster, has recovered the right of presentation ad ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Southgate in Oxon against the bishop of Lincoln (John de Bokingham), John Norteys (clericus), Walter Suttewell, Adam Irysshe, Nicholas Talbot, John Broune, and Robert Mounteynge.

1392, 6 June: John Gouere[1], presbiter, vicar of Wroxton, by exchange with Stephen Brakeley, rector of S. Michael's at South Gate, Oxon.: S. Frideswyde's priory is again patron of S. Michael's, and so afterwards, down to 1458, q. v.

1395, 25 Mar.: Willielmus de Newenton Iwell[2], rector of S. Martin's, Oxon., by exchange with dominus Johannes de Grouer, rector of S. Michael's at South Gate.

1395, 28 June: Johannes Rolfe, presbiter: vac. by death of Will. de Newton Iwell[2].

1412, 29 May: Thomas Pannall, clericus: vac. per mortem domini Johannis Archer, ultimi rectoris.

1414, 20 May: Mag. Ricardus fflemmyng, sacre pagine professor, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Pannall.

1414, 2 June: Thomas Pannall, presbiter.

[1] *rectius* Grover.

[2] Probably a misreading for 'Purcell,' i.e. Newton-Purcell, Oxon.

1422, 12 Aug.: Willielmus Hoper, legum doctor, presbiter: vac. by death of Mag. Thomas Pannall.

1452, 25 Sept.: Lucas Laucok, decretorum doctor.

1453, 8 Dec.: Johannes Helyer, clericus: vac. per liberam resignationem Magistri Luce Lucas, decretorum doctoris.

1458, 19 July: Dominus Willielmus Scherwode, presbiter: vac. by death of Dominus Johannes Helyer: pres. by S. Frideswyde's Priory.

1458, 17 Oct.: Willielmus Shirwoode, clericus: pres. by King Henry VI.

1471, 24 Sept.: Dominus Willielmus Crafforde, rector of Bradsted, dio. Cantuar., by exchange with Mag. Will. Shirewode, rector of S. Michael's at South Gate, Oxon.

147$\frac{6}{7}$, 21 Febr.: Mag. Willielmus Shirewode, decretorum doctor: vac. by death of Will. Crafford: pres. by S. Frideswyde's Priory, and so afterwards.

148$\frac{0}{1}$, 4 Febr.: Mag. Johannes Cadvor, in decretis bac., presbiter.

149$\frac{2}{3}$, 9 Febr.: Mag. Thomas Elton, in legibus bac., presbiter: vac. by death of John Caddevore: pres. by William Reigny, clericus, who had in 1486 acquired the right of next presentation from Sir Richard Harecourte, knight, who had in 1485 acquired it from S. Frideswyde's Priory.

1501, 28 Oct.: Dominus Jacobus Elston, presbiter: vac. per mortem Mag. Thomae Eltenham.

1505, 26 July: Mag. Petrus Lygham, clericus: vac. by death of James Elston.

1512, 3 July: Mag. Ricardus Gune, artium magister: vac. by res. of Peter Ligham.

1522, 18 Oct.: Mag. Johannes Olyver, legum doctor: vac. by res. of Richard Gownne.

S. Michael's at South Gate: S. Mary's chantry (ii. 92). The institution is 'ad cantariam ad altare beate Marie in ecclesia S. Michaelis ad portam australem, Oxon.'

1340, 24 May: ordinatio cantarie.

1340, 4 Aug.: Willielmus de Tochale, presbiter: pres. by Thomas de Leye, de Oxon, and Johanna his wife.

134$\frac{2}{4}$, 19 Mar.: Johannes de Burton, presbiter: vac. by res. of Will. Tochale: pres. by Johanna With, relict of Thomas de Leye, burgess of Oxon.

1348, 22 Dec.: Roger de Elmynghall, presbiter: vac. by death of

John de Paskeden: pres. by Richard de Selwode, maior seu custos ville Oxon.

1357, 30 July: Johannes de Clove, presbiter: pres. by Thomas de Legh, son and heir of Thomas de Legh.

S. Mildred's Church.

Institutions are 'ad ecclesiam Sancte Mildrede, Oxon.'

Patron:—Prior et Conventus S. Fredeswithe, down to 1326.

1232: Johannes de S. Petro, capellanus.

1235: Henricus de Anna, subdiaconus.

1307, 20 July: Johannes de Brayles, capellanus: vac. per mortem Rogeri, ultimi rectoris.

Patron: bishop of Lincoln, down to 1429.

133$\frac{3}{4}$, 7 Jan.: Dominus Rogerus de Theiden.: vac. by death of John de Brayles.

1334, 1 Apr.: Dominus Rogerus Heruy, presbiter: vac. by institution of Roger de Theyden. ad vicariam ecclesiae prebendalis de Croppr.

138$\frac{1}{2}$, 19 March: Robertus Bollor, de Claypoll, clericus.

1382, 26 July: Robertus Alesby, rector de Haddon, by exchange with Robert Bollor.

1398, 5 Apr.: Willielmus Kyrkeby, presbiter.

1398, 1 June: Thomas Brusch., presbiter: vac. by death of Will. Kirkeby.

141$\frac{7}{8}$, 25 Jan.: Rob. Hete, chaplain of Holy Trinity chantry in All Saints, Oxon, by exchange with Thomas Burstogh, rector ecclesiae parochialis S. Mildredae.

S. Peter's in the East.

A rectory: patron, the Crown. The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam S. Petri ad portam orientalem Oxon.' The rectors were non-resident.

1235: Poncius de Pontibus: pres. by King Henry III.

[Poncius, however, wished only the revenues, and so, next year, with Henry III's consent, a vicar was appointed to perform the services.]

1236, 26 Aug.: Robertus de Eboraco, capellanus: pres. by Poncius de Pontibus, rector, ad perpetuam vicariam ipsius ecclesiae.

[Bogo de Clare, next rector, followed the same course.]

1261: Magister Henricus, diaconus: pres. by Bogo de Clare, rector of S. Peter's in the East, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesiae.

1273/4, 21 March: Philippus Pouer, diaconus, pres. by dominus Bogo de Clare, rector of S. Peter's in the East, ad vicariam, vac. by res. of Mag. Henricus de Staunton, late vicar.

1290/1, 18 March: Willielmus Batayle, pres. by Bogo de Clare to the vicarage vac. by death of Philip Poer, was ordained subdiaconus, and instituted.

A vicarage, the rectory being vested in Merton College.

1294, 2 Nov.: vacante ecclesia S. Petri versus orientem Oxon., per mortem domini Bogonis de Clara, qui ultimo tenebat eandem, that rectory, together with S. John Baptist Church, is transferred to 'scholares et fratres domus de Merton, Oxon.'

1297: ordinatio facta inter Magistrum Simonem de Gandavo, archidiaconum Oxon., et scholares domus de Merton.

After this the institutions are 'ad vicariam ecclesiae S. Petri Orientalis Oxon.' Patron: Custos et Scholares domus de Merton, Oxon.

1305, 2 July: Mag. Nicholaus de Iuingho, capellanus: vac. by death of Willielmus de Norwyco.

1307, 19 Nov.: Mag. Willielmus de Walecott, presbiter, instituted in person of his proctor, Adam de Walecote: vac. by res. of Nicholas de Iuingho: John de Waneting is Warden of Merton.

1323/4, 13 March: Mag. Willielmus de Bulmer, presbiter: vac. by death of William de Walcot.

1338, 13 May: Mag. Robertus de Gillyngham, presbiter. Robert de Trenge is Warden of Merton.

1345/6, 1 Febr.: Mag. Willielmus de Sutton, presbiter: vac. by death of Robert de Gillingham.

1349, 4 Dec.: Mag. Thomas Bokelond, presbiter: vac. by death of Will. de Sutton.

1361, 21 June: Henricus de Norton, presbiter: vac. by death of Thomas Bokelond.

1361, 22 Dec.: Nicholaus de Bischopeston *alias* de Redyng, diaconus: vac. by death of Henry de Norton.

1397, 1 Dec.: Mag. Johannes Rysburgh, bac. in Theologia, presbyter.

1411, 1 Apr.: Mag. Vincencius Wykyng, magister in artibus, capellanus, et consocius domus sive aule scholarium de Merton.

1444/5, 23 March: Mag. Thomas Alayne, presbiter: vac. by death of Vincent Wykyng.

1447, 7 Dec.: John Symmys, presbiter: vac. by res. of Thomas Alayne.

1499, 8 July: Mag. Simon Mollond, S. Theol. bac., presbiter: vac.

by death of dominus Thomas Peny. Ricardus, Roffensis episcopus, is Warden of Merton, i. e. Richard Fitzjames.

1520, 4 Aug.: Mag. Robertus Hyll, S. Theol. Professor: vac. by death of Simon Mollond.

1524, 20 Dec.: Mag. Robert Serles, presbiter: vac. by death of Dr. Robert Hill.

S. Peter le Bailey.

The institutions are 'ad ecclesiam beati Petri ad Castrum, Oxon.,' or 'in Ballio, Oxon.' Patron: Prior et Conventus Sancte Frideswyde, Oxon.

1232: Ranulfus de Cantilupo, subdiaconus.

1262: Adam, presbiter: vac. per mortem Ranulfi, ultimi rectoris.

1263: Mag. Johannes de Sancto David: vac. by death of Adam, late rector.

1291, 17 May: Alexander de Henningly, capellanus: vac. per mortem Magistri Radulphi. Mag. Rogerus Mymkam had been presented, but refused institution.

1298, 30 Nov.: Jacobus de Douor., capellanus: vac. by res. of Alex. de Henningly.

1300, 8 Oct.: Willielmus de Adereston, capellanus: vac. by res. of Mag. Jacobus de Dovoria.

1330, 1 Dec.: Ricardus de Elmedon.: vac. per mortem domini Willielmi.

1349, 4 Dec.: Hugo de Saundreston, presbiter: vac. per mortem domini Radulfi.

1387, 28 Mar.: Thomas de Derfeld: pres. by King Richard II, racione prioratus S. Frideswide, Oxon., nuper vacantis et in manu sua existentis. Certificate that Richard II had recovered the presentation against the prior of S. Frideswyde's and William fforster, capellanus.

1394, 11 Oct.: Richard Ryppeley, presbiter: vac. by res. of Mag. Thomas Derfelde.

1401, 10 Dec.: Thomas Nafferton, clericus.

1403, 19 July: Dominus John Daubeney, capellanus: pres. by King Henry IV. The year is given as 1403, but the entry is found among those of 1404.

1407, 8 April: Johannes Pagrave, de Offord, capellanus: vac. by res. of John Daubeneye.

1407, 11 June: King Henry IV presented Roger Spert, capellanus. A commission was issued to inquire into vacancy. The decision

was that there was no vacancy, S. Frideswyde's priory, the true patron, having presented John Pograve. The commissioners were:—

Mag. Thomas Nanton [Naferton], rector of All Saints; Mag. Thomas Briscow, rector of S. Mildred's; Mag. Will. Potager, rector of S. Aldate's; Dominus John Archer, rector of S. Michael's at South Gate; Dominus Thomas Bermyngham, rector of S. Michael's at North Gate; Dominus John Bloxham, rector of S. Martin's; Dominus John ap Griffith, rector of S. Ebbe; Mag. Thomas Wilcotes, rector of Charlton; Mag. Rich. Stabull, vicar of S. Peter in the East; Dominus Will. Sulgrave, vicar of S. Giles'; Dominus John Felton, vicar of S. Mary Magdalen; Mag. John Horne, vicar of S. Mary's.

1417, 19 Oct.: Dominus Thomas Wurshope *alias* Chestrefelde, presbiter, incumbent of Suldron, by exchange with dominus Johannes Pagrave.

1454, 27 June: Mag. Nicholaus Gosse, S. Theol. bac.: vac. by death of Mag. Thomas Woller.

1455, 7 March: Gilbertus Sammesbury, presbiter: vac. by res. of Nicholas Gosse.

1456, 5 Nov.: Mag. Edwardus Hanyton, in artibus magister: vac. by res. of Gilbert Sammesbury.

1478, 24 March: Mag. Willielmus Scherwode, decretorum doctor: vac. by res. of Edward Hanyngton.

1479, 1 March: Mag. Robertus Garton: vac. by res. of Will. Shirewode.

1485, 28 May: Mag. Willielmus Burton, in utroque jure bac.: by res. of Robert Garton.

1488, 15 May: Mag. Thomas Gilberd, decretorum doctor: vac. by res. of Will. Bourton.

1493, 5 July: Dominus Rogerus Mathew, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dr. Thomas Gilberd: pres. by the same Dr. Thomas Gilberd, who had in 1491 acquired the next presentation from S. Frideswyde's priory.

1519, 13 Oct.: Dominus Roger Dingley: vac. by death of Roger Mathew.

1522, 18 Oct.: Mag. Thomas Smyth, artium magister: vac. by death of last incumbent: pres. by John Longland (bishop of Lincoln), to whom S. Frideswyde's had granted the next presentation.

1523, 1 June: Mag. Arthurus Bulkeley, in legibus bac.: vac. by res. of Thomas Smyth.

153½, 2 March: Mag. Hugo Robertes, in decretis bac.: vac. by res. of Anthony Bulkeley: pres. by king Henry VIII, 'racione suppressionis monasterii S. Frideswide, Oxon.'

1541, 12 May: Dominus Laurencius Parker, clericus: vac. by death of last incumbent: pres. 'per decanum et canonicos collegii regii Oxon. vulgariter nuncupati Kynge Henrye the VIIIth his colledge.'

S. Peter le Bailey Church: chantry of S. Andrew (ii. 103).

The institutions are 'ad cantariam altaris S. Andree in ecclesia S. Petri in Ballio,' or 'ad perpetuam cantariam capelle S. Andree,' &c.

132⅔, 12 Jan.: inspeximus of charter of Robert de Wormenhale, burgess of Oxon, founding a chantry at the altar of S. Andrew in S. Peter's Church in the Baily.

133⁰⁄₁, 30 Jan.: Walterus Blundel, presbiter: vac. by res. of Richard de Elmeden.: pres. by Andrew de Wormenhale, burgess of Oxford.

1365, 28 Sept.: Rogerus de Marton: pres. by John de Wormenhale.

139⅚, 3 March: Johannes Kyrkby, presbiter: vac. by res. of Dominus Johannes Blandesford: pres. by Robertus Craunford, of Parysnewton, and Alice his wife.

1398, 8 Dec.: Willielmus Dalby, incumbent of Loughton parva, dio. Linc., by exchange with John Kyrkebymalueshed: patrons of the chantry, Robert and Alice Craunford.

1406, 30 Nov.: Dominus Willielmus Lute, capellanus: vac. by death of Will. Dalby: pres. by Robert and Alice Craunford.

1412, 30 Apr.: Dominus Johannes Wortley, capellanus: vac. by res. of William Lutt, late chaplain: pres. by Robert Craunford, dominus de South Newenton, and Alice his wife.

1412, 17 May: Dominus Ricardus Gille capellanus: vac. by res. of John Wortley, late chaplain: pres. by Robert Craunford, dominus de South Newenton, and Alice his wife.

S. Frideswyde's Priory.

1228: frater Helias, canonicus S. Fretheswethe, elected prior, king Henry III, 'ejusdem prioratus patronus,' having granted leave to elect. Election confirmed by the bishop (Hugh Wells).

1235: frater Willielmus de Glouc., quondam celerarius Dunestapl., cui dominus episcopus [Robert Grostete] prioratum S. Frideswide, Oxon., contulit, auctoritate concilii, vacantem per deposicionem E. Scoti, quondam prioris ibidem, eo quod conventus (petita

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

a domino rege [Henr. III] licencia, et optenta, eligendi) contra formam elegit concilii, ad eundum prioratum admissus est, &c.

1248: frater Robertus de Weston, canonicus S. Frideswide, recognized as prior, and the archdeacon of Oxford instructed to admit him. King Henry III had granted licence to elect, and the bishop's (Grostete's) commission pronounced the election canonical.

1260: frater Johannes de Olneia, canonicus, elected prior per suppriorem et conventum, the king's (Henry III) licence to elect having been obtained. Election confirmed by the bishop (Richard de Gravesend).

1278, 8 Oct.: priorship vacant by death of Robert de Olneya: licence to elect obtained from the king (Edward I): the convent agreed on a committee of five to elect in the name of the convent. At Stowe, by the bishop (Rich. de Gravesend), on 8 Oct. 1278, after examination of the circumstances by his clerks, the election was quashed, as illegal. But the bishop, because of the consensus of opinion that frater Johannes de Leukenhouere, canonicus, was a fit person, decided 'curam et custodiam ipsius domus in temporalibus eidem tamquam priori committere,' and wrote to that effect to the archdeacon of Oxford.

1294, 24 Apr.: confirmation of the election of Alexander de Sutton, sub-prior, into the priorship vac. by cession of Robert de Ewelme; the king's (Edw. I) licence having been obtained.

1316, 25 Aug.: confirmation of the election of frater Robertus de Torueston, canonicus, to be prior in place of Alexander de Sutton, deceased; the king's (Edw. II) licence to elect having been obtained. The official of the archdeacon of Oxford (Gailhardus de Mota, a Roman cardinal, non-resident) was instructed to install him.

1347: charter exempting the tenants of S. Fredeswide's priory from military service.

1349, 11 May: confirmation of election of Nicholas de Hungerford, canonicus, to be prior in place of John de Lyttlemore, deceased.

1391, 23 April: confirmation of election of Thomas Bradewell, concanonicus, to be prior in place of John Dodeford, deceased. A long process.

1434, 8 June: confirmation of election of Edmund Audener, canonicus, to be prior. A long process.

1482: visus status monasterii S. Fredeswide.

1497, 16 Jan.: William Smyth, bishop of Lincoln, confers the priorship, vacant by death of Richard Walker, on Thomas Ware, presbiter,

canonicus, claiming the appointment 'per lapsum semestris temporis.'

1501, 6 June: William Smyth, bishop of Lincoln, confers on William Chedill, canon regular, priest, the priorship of S. Frideswyde, vac. by death of Thomas Ware, claiming the appointment 'per lapsum semestris temporis.'

1513, 8 April: approval of Dominus John Burton, sub-prior, as prior of S. Frideswyde's, in place of Dominus Will. Chedyll, resigned.

S. John Baptist's Hospital.

1237: Robertus, capellanus, pres. by king Henry III to the wardenship, vac. by res. of Elyas, capellanus.

Littlemore Nunnery.

1266, 28 Oct.: confirmation of election of soror Amabilia de Saumford[1] as prioress, in place of Isabella de Stures, deceased. Leave to elect had been obtained from 'frater Ricardus filius Johannis, gerens vices Magistri Militie Templi in Anglia, patronus.'

1274: confirmation of election of soror Amicia de Samford, commonialis, as prioress, in place of Amabil. de Saumford, deceased. Leave to elect had been obtained from the patron, frater Thomas de la ffenne, gerens vices Magistri Militie Temple in Anglia.

1293, 1 July: confirmation of election of soror Emma de Wanetinge, monialis de Littelmore, as prioress, in place of soror Matilda de Gloucestre, deceased.

1340, 6 Apr.: confirmation of election of soror Matilda de la Rye, monialis de Luttelmor, as prioress, in place of soror Agatha de Oxon., deceased.

1349, 27 Apr.: the bishop of Lincoln (John Gynewell) quashed the election, on ground of informality, of domina Asselma Bulbek, monialis domus de Littelmor, to be prioress; and claiming the appointment by lapse, admitted her prioress. The vacancy was by death of late prioress: the election was held on 13 Apr. 1349.

Osney Abbey.

1235: frater Johannes de Leche, el. abbot: the king's (Henry III) licence to elect having been obtained.

1249: confirmation of the election of frater Adam de Berners,

[1] ? Saunford, i.e. Sandford.

canonicus domus Osen., to be abbot, in place of John [de Leche], resigned.

1267/8, 23 Jan.: confirmation of the election to abbot (vice R.[1], resigned), of William de Sutton, canon of Oseney. Mag. William de Neuwerk and Dominus Gilbert de Harton. examined the election for the bishop (Richard de Gravesend).

1297, 2 May: confirmation of the election of John de Bebur., canon of Osney, as abbot in place of Roger [de Coventre], deceased.

1317, 30 March: confirmation of the election of John de Oseneye, canon of Osney, as abbot, in place of John de Bebur., resigned.

1330, 13 Aug.: confirmation of the election of Thomas de Cudelyngton, canon of Osney, as abbot, in place of John de Oseneye, deceased.

1373, 25 May: confirmation of the election of John Bokeland, canon of Osney, as abbot in place of Thomas de Cud[l]ynton, deceased. Proceedings recorded at great length.

1394: agreement between Osney abbey and Coldnorton priory as to tithes of S. George in the Castle of Oxford, and Thenford.

It is worth while noting that there is a Bodleian MS. (MS. Top. gen. d. 4), which gives a history of Osney abbey, prepared for the press, by George G. Aungier—see Mr. Madan's Summary Catalogue of MSS., no. 25531.

Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

The following notices of confirmation of elections of Chancellors of the University occur in the institution-rolls of the bishops of Lincoln. In most cases the record of proceedings is very lengthy.

1302, 8 Nov.: Mag. Walterus de Wetheringsete, S. Theol. Professor: vac. per cessionem Magistri Jacobi de Cobham.

1303/4, 31 Jan.: Mag. Simon de Fauresham; vac. per cessionem Mag. Walteri de Wetheringset.

1305/6, 4 Feb.: Mag. Walterus Burdun, archdeacon of Gloucester, S.T.P.: vac. per cessionem Mag. Simonis de Fauresham.

1308, 13 Apr.: Mag. Willielmus de Bosco, S.T.D.: vac. per cessionem Mag. Walteri Bordon.

1309, 27 Oct.: Mag. Henricus de Mannesfeld: vac. per cessionem Mag. Will. de Bosco.

[1] Richard de Apletre.

1312, 11 Dec.: Mag. Henricus de Harkele.
1317, 15 Oct.: Mag. Johannes Lutterel.
1322, 18 Oct.: Henry de Gower.
1325, 3 Nov.: William de Alberwyk.
132$\frac{8}{9}$, 25 Jan.: Thomas de Ocham.
1329, 12 Nov.: Roger de Stratton.
1330, 22 Nov.: Nigel de Wauere.
1333, 30 May: Richard Radi, S.T.P.
1334, 14 May: Hugh de Willughby.
1335, 9 May: Robert de Stretford.
1338, 10 Nov.: John de Lech.
1339, 26 Dec.: William de Skelton.
1341, 10 June: Mag. William de Bergeveny.
1343, 10 June: Will. de Bergeveny.
1345, 15 May: John de Norwode.
134$\frac{8}{9}$, 10 March: John de Northwode.
1363, 14 June: Magister Johannes de Eckingham, S.T.D.: vac. per cessionem Mag. Johannis de Renham.
1367, 10 June: Mag. William de Courteney.

Balliol College.

1546, 4 Oct.: a long document, setting forth that James Brookes, S.T.P., had been elected Master, per maiorem, seniorem, &c., partem sociorum, in place of George Cootes, resigned.

Brasenose College.

At Lincoln cathedral are also 'voluminous papers as to Brazen-nose College and other Colleges.'

Lincoln College.

1434, 7 May: vacante nuper officio rectoris collegii beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum Lincoln., in Oxonia, per mortem naturalem Magistri Willielmi Chaumberlayn, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, qui obiit septimo die mensis Marcii anno Domini MCCCCXXIII°: et quia collacio provisio et disposicio officii ejusdem certis et legitimis de causis reverendo [&c.] epischopo [Will. Grey, transl. 30 Apr. 1431, died Febr. 143$\frac{5}{6}$] pertinuerit, &c.: idcirco . . . Magistro Johanni Becke, presbitero, in sacra Theologia bacallario, viro virtuoso, &c., contulit, intuitu caritatis, &c.

A long document. I have heard it suggested that the reason

for the appointment resting with the bishop may have been that there were no fellows, the College being on the point of expiring. Beke was rector of S. Michael's, and there his vested interest stood in the way of uniting All Saints' and S. Michael's, according to bishop Richard Fleming's foundation charter.

1460/1, 28 Febr.: confirmation of election of Mag. Johannes Tristhorp, collega collegii B. M. et Omn. Sanc. Lincoln. in Univ. Oxon., to be rector in place of John Beek, resigned: elected per correctorem et collegas ejusdem collegii.

1479/80, 12 Febr.: the rectorship, vac. by death of John Tristhorp, has been filled by election of Mag. Georgius Strangways, S. Theol. bac., collega.

1488, 2 Nov.: confirmation of election of Mag. Will. Bethome, collega, as rector in place of Strangways, resigned (*rectius* deceased).

1492/3, 15 March: confirmation of election of Mag. Thomas Bank, collega, as rector in place of Will Bethum, deceased.

1503, 21 Nov.: confirmation of election of Mag. Thomas Drax, S.T.B., nuper socius, as rector in place of Thomas Bankys, deceased.

1538/9, 11 Jan.: confirmation of election of Hugh Weston, M.A., as rector in place of John Cottysford, S.T.B., resigned.

In the muniment-room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln is a MS. 'Status controversiae inter rev. Oxon.' [John Fell] 'et Lincoln.' [Thomas Barlow] 'episcopos, de ordinatione' [in Lincoln College chapel: Doble's Hearne's Collections, ii. 300], 'an legitime an contra canones; disputatio habita in capella Collegii Reginae, anno 1676.'

Oriel College.

1326, 23 May: ordinacio novi collegii aule beate Marie, Oxon.: a long deed.

1331, 16 Oct.: inspeximus pro domo beate Marie, Oxon.

1332, 27 June: Prepositura domus beate Marie, Oxon., vac. per mortem domini Ade de Brom: Mag. Willielmus de Leverton, mag. et socius, has been elected per concordem electionem sociorum suorum.

1373, 11 July: Prepositura domus sive aule beate Marie, Oxon., vac. by death of Will. de Daventre: Mag. John de Colyntre has been elected concorditer per collegium ejusdem domus.

1394, 15 Dec.: confirmation of election of John Maldon, S. Theol. scholaris and M.B., on death of Mag. John Myddelton, S.T.D. A long document, covering nine folio pages.

1414, 17 Nov.: Mag. John Rote, 'socius et scholaris,' has been elected: vac. by death of dominus John Possell.

1415, 10 March: Mag. William Corve has been elected. Very long proceedings.

1417, 29 Oct.: Richard Garsdale, former fellow, has been elected provost 'per maiorem et seniorem partem sociorum.' Long proceedings.

1421, 1 Dec.: confirmation of election of Henry Kayll, scholaris et socius collegii sive aule beate Marie de Oryell Universitatis Oxonie, to be provost.

1435, 4 June: confirmation of election of Walter Lyhert, former fellow, to be provost, in room of John Carpenter, S.T.P., resigned.

1492, 26 Febr.: confirmation of election of Thomas Cornyssh, Tinen. episc., to be provost in room of John Taylor, deceased.

1516, 25 Oct.: Edmund Wilforde, S.T.P., provost, died 3 Oct. 1516. James More, S.T.B., has been elected in his place. Very long process.

1530, 25 Nov.: long document, setting forth that Thomas Warre, S.T.P., has been appointed provost in room of James Moore, resigned.

1538, 21 Jan.: Henry Myn, artium professor, pres. by dean and fellows as elected provost in place of Thomas Ware, res.

1540, 7 Nov.: William Haynes, S.T.B., pres. by the dean and fellows as elected provost in place of Henry Myn, deceased.

⟨CHAPTER XXXVII.⟩

The Names and Lives of those Writers and Famous Persons that have bin borne in Oxon.

⟨Wood mentions this, i. 38, as an intended chapter for his City treatise, but adds the note '*not done.*' We can, however, from these volumes, and from a run through the Athenae Oxonienses, discover what names he would have included.

The foremost name would have been Richard I, Cœur-de-lion, i. 77, 367; and King John, also, would have been brought in, i. 367. In later politics, there is no name to be inserted till we come to Henry Marten, the Regicide, † 1680.

Of bishops, Wood mentions John de Oxon., bishop of Norwich, 1175, †1200; Maugerus, bishop of Worcester, 1200, †1212; Thomas Cooper, author of the Latin dictionary, bishop of Lincoln, 1571, and of Winchester, 1584, † 1594; John Underhill, bishop of Oxford, 1589, † 1592; William Peirce, bishop of Bath and Wells, 1632, † 1670.

Among writers of early date, place would have been found for Malgerius, i. 77; and for Thomas Wyke, i. 320, the Osney chronicler. Letters of times nearer Wood's own would have claimed Sir William Davenant, Poet Laureate, † 1668; Sir Toby Mathews, the supposed papal agent at the court of Charles I, translator into Italian of Bacon's Essays, † 1655; and 'captain' William Hicks, whose book of Oxford jests found so many imitators.

The representatives of scholarship would have been the Orientalists, Edward Pocock, † 1691, and James Lamb, † 1664; Barten Holyday, translator of Juvenal, † 1661; and Gerard Langbaine the younger, a pioneer in the bibliography of the English drama. Science, in several ages, would have been represented by Edward Wootton, † 1555, the zoologist; Thomas Hariet, mathematician and navigator, † 1621; and Henry Coley, astrologer.

Of contributors to the polemical divinity of his own and the preceding age, Wood notes the preacher of reasonableness, William

Chillingworth, † 164$\frac{3}{4}$, and his frantic opponent, Francis Cheynell, † 1665. And among minor stars of the same class, John Garbrand *alias* Herks, † 1589, John Prime, † 1596, John Dawson, † 1641, Thomas Coleman, † 1647, and his own brother Edward Wood, † 1655, with Puritan sympathies; and of Royalists, Matthias Prideaux, † 1646, Henry Jackson, † 1662, editor and admirer of Hooker, and Henry Bignell, † 1656, a typical specimen of the genus 'scandalous and malignant priest.'

Sir Richard Holloway, Justice of the King's Bench, in spite of Wood's personal antipathy to him, must have been given a place, because of his part in the trial of the bishops. Benjamin Woodroffe, † 1712, whose project of a Greek college, and negotiations to have his hall (Gloucester Hall) erected into a college, supply a very amusing chapter of Oxford history, just comes into Wood's period. William Lyde *alias* Joyner, a Roman Catholic, whose friendship Wood found very embarrassing in the Popish plot days (Wood's Life and Times, ii. 427, 433), and some other versifiers and sermon-writers of Wood's contemporaries might have been brought in as 'writers,' though not as 'famous persons.')

⟨CHAPTER XXXVIII.⟩

⟨Monumental Inscriptions in Oxford Churches.⟩

⟨In the MS. of Wood's City treatise, MS. Wood F 29 A, there is a section (fol. 321–356), of larger paper than the rest, which gives monumental inscriptions in the churches of S. Mary's, S. Aldate's, S. Mary Magdalen, All Saints, S. Michael's, S. Martin's, S. Peter's in the East, and S. Cross (Holywell).

This was at one time part of a separate treatise (cited, ii. 173, by Wood as his 'folio book of monuments'), and was probably inserted by Wood in his City volume as an after-thought when he had used up the other part of it in his Colleges and Halls. It occurs as an integral part of the City volume in the 1697 Catalogue made immediately after the transfer of Wood's MSS. to the Ashmolean Museum. It is therefore printed here.

These records are of some permanent value owing to the destruction of monuments in the fall of All Saints and the demolition of S. Aldate's church.

It may be noted that these Oxford monuments have received, and are receiving, a considerable amount of attention. We have, contemporary with Wood, Matthew Hutton's notes of inscriptions in Oxford churches, MS. Rawl. B 397, made 1659–60. There are also many Oxford inscriptions in Thomas Dingley's History from Marble, written about 1670, published by the Camden Society in 1867. MS. Harl. 964 is Richard Symonds' notes of Oxford city and suburban churches, taken before the Civil War: I have not seen the volume.

For more recent, and more valuable, work, I may refer to the Journal of the Oxford Brass-rubbing Society.

I am indebted to the Rev. John Darlington, M.A., Lincoln College, for transcribing the inscriptions of S. Mary's, S. Aldate's, and S. Mary Magdalen during his undergraduate days.⟩

⟨fol. 321 a.⟩ In S. Marie's Church, Oxon.[1]

IN THE CHANCELL.

On a fair white marble fastned to the north wall by the high altar is this :—

To the memory of the late most vertuous and truly religious Mrs Anne Hele, wife of Nicholas Hele, gent. (M.A. of this Universitie), who died in childbed Nov. 6, 1664, being the 25 yeare of her age, and lyes here interred.

We greive our losse, ble'st soul! and might whole shores
Of teares have stayed thee, still thou hadst been ours.
Vertue's faire copie, and heavens choice delight,
Too good for men's, more fit for angells', sight.
In whose unspotted breast, sweet innocence
(Exil'd by most) found welcome and defence.
Vertue's great triumph, and thy sexes pride,
Religion's boast, pure gold in furnace try'de.
'Tis hard within its bounds our greif to keepe:
Our softer hearts must with thy marble weepe.
Yet listning to thy *Halleluiahs*, wee
Forbeare, and onlie long to be with thee.

Satis mihi vixi non aliis.

Armes on this monument are 'five lozenges ermine in bend, a cressant for a difference,' impaling 'two barrs,' by the name of Penne, without colours.

On a brass plate fastned to the wall under the aforesaid monument is this :—

De juvene[2] lectissimo Jacobo Blount, filio et haerede Johannis Blount in com. Hereford, armigeri, immatura morte praerepto, Coll. Oriel 3 Maii[3], 1600, aetatis suae 19

Tetrastichon.

Dissimilem quae te dant exanthemata nobis,
  Fallor? an hac similem te quoque (ἴαν θε) dabant.
Scilicet ille tui marcescens flosculus agri
  Est ortus? non est: nam simul ortus obit.

A little below the former is an altar-monument of course marble, above which (against the wall) hath been a white marble table, adorned on its verg with military tokens, as drums, colours, fifes, pikes, swords, &c., carved in fine stone; and on the same white marble (which hath been many yeares since taken away by command

[1] Matthew Hutton's notes of these monuments are in MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 21–35.

[2] 'juveni' in MS.: Hutton has 'dilectissimo.'

[3] Hutton adds 'anno salutis.'

of the Olivarians, for certaine passages therein [1]) hath been this inscription :—

Solve lacrymas tuas viator : alibi fortassis, at hîc non est quod spectes gratis :

Edoardus Feilding

De summo loco vir, quem Newnham Padox in agro Warwicensi villa (majorum cunabila) atque ille villam mutuo honestarunt, Belgiae, Sueviae, imo totius Germaniae, nec non et charae patriae suae honoribus onustus, hic fessa deponit membra, qui fide, diligentiâ militari, atque animi in summis periculis praesentiâ, inter suos clarus, postquam adversùs Dei hostes, Ecclesiae, Regis, Legum, et bonorum omnium fortiter ac faeliciter se gesserit in proeliis

Keintoniensi,
Brainfordiensi,
Roundwaidownensi,
Neuburiensi

quinque tandem acceptis vulneribus 20 die Septembris An. Dom. 1643 (meriti oppressus pondere an sanguinis ⟨fol. 321 b⟩ inopiâ fractus, futura est quaestio), non sine communi luctu, fato succubuit suo.

Armes are 'argent, on a fess blue, 3 lozenges or,' quartering, 1, 'ermine, on a fess blue 3 escallops or'; 2, 'gules, a bend argent between 6 martletts or'; 3, 'gules, a saltire vaire argent and blue' [Willington]; but these were set up without colours.

On a black marble table against the said north wall is this :—

Arlingtoniae in agro Gloucestrensi indigena, Londini municeps efflorescens, societatis aurifabrorum amplamembrum vere aureum, amicorum amor et deliciae, ecclesiae filius pius et instructus, Willielmus Smithier hanc juxta tabulam resurrectionem praestolans dormit, qui natali solo hucusque cedens ad Londinenses suos se recepturus, heu! in ipso aditu ad hanc urbem febre interreptus debitum naturae hic rependit, et ad beatas sedes placide migravit. Cujus meritis pie consulens Maria uxor quinquennium circiter perpulchra, viae vero vitaeque comite viduata, relicta ejus moestissima (sobole non superante qua parentis memorandi simulachrum posteris vivum extaret) hoc ejus memoriae sacrum dicavit marmor.

Obiit { mense Aug. / die xxix } anno { salutis MDCLXI / aetatis XL.

⟨Arms :—⟩ 'barry of six': without colours. The crest 'a bull's (or ox) head coup'd.'

A little below the former, is this following, on a black marble fix'd to the wall :—

Memoriae S. S.

Mariti charissimi Georgii Mompesson, armigeri, apud Corton in agro Wilton. oriundi, qui pridie Cal. Septembris MDCXXXV naturae debitum persolvit. Uxor superstes E. M. insigne hoc fidi amoris debitum moerens posuit.

[1] subst. for 'which hath been many yeares, upon what account I know not, taken away.'

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, a lyon rampant sable, in dexter canton a cressant gules,' quartering four other coates [1].

On the south wall of the chancell:—

At the upper end neare the high altar is a black marble table, with this inscription theron:—

In hope of a glorious resurrection here lyes interred the body of Mrs Joyce Hardinge, wife of Thomas Hardinge, Bachelor of Divinitie, and Rector of Soulderne in the countie of Oxon, daughter of William Stapleton of Lilywood in the countie of Stafford, esq., who was an eminent patterne and example of pietie and charitie towards the poore: she deceased on the 28 of May in the yeare of her age 49 and in the yeare of our Lord Christ 1650.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, a dolphin naiant embowed vert, finned or'; impaling, 'argent, a lyon rampant sable.'

The said Thomas Hardinge before mentioned was formerlie as I conceive fellowe of S. John's College in Cambridge, and afterward one of the masters of Westminster schoole, whose proficiency in the Greek tongue was so great, that he was commonlie called *The Grecian.* He was Rector of the aforesaid church of Soulderne 26 yeares, where he was not onlie eminent for his holy ⟨fol. 322 a⟩ and pious conversation but for his hospitality and charity to the poore. He died 10 Oct. 1648 and was buried in the chancell of Soulderne church, in the time of the great revolution and change of the church and state, living and dying himselfe in the same constancy of obedience, a true son of the church and a professor of the antient Catholique faith. His epitaph is legible in the larg volumes of his workes, especially in a great ecclesiasticall history, which comming into his widdow's hands after his death, and from hers (when she died in Hart hall) to Mr. John Fell, came since into those of Dr. William Lloyd, Deane of Bangor; and 'tis the foundation of that ecclesiasti⟨c⟩all History of England which he is about to publish.

A little belowe the former, on a neat white marble, is this inscription following set up to the memory of Thomas Gourney, M.A. and fellow of Brasenose, who dying on the second of July was the same day buried here, anno 1661:—

Adeste niveae! candidae adeste animae! quae non intermorturae amicitiae solatia degustastis, date gemitus, lacrymasque vestras; acerbum juxtaque immaturum Gurnaei funus tales deposcit Hyacinthos et Lilia; occubuit unus acri

[1] Hutton gives them as:—
1. 'gules, a chevron ermine between 3 lyons faces or'; 2. 'argent, a lyon passant gules'; 3. 'blue, a fesse between 3 lyons faces or'; 4. 'a towre triple-towred sable, in cheife 3 pellets'—the last as the first.

ingenio, optima indole, suavissimis moribus ornatus, spe ex omni parte magnâ, sed heu! brevi praecisâ. Patria natus est Northampton, antiquae stirpis parentibus, quem primum Oxoniae missum alumnum fovet Coll. Aen. Nas., post socium, ejusdem nullo non tempore insigne decus et ornamentum, quod cum ingenii acumine, mellitissimis moribus, et vel in juvene senilis animi prudentia ornaret funestâ variolarum lue correptus triste sui apud omnes bonos desiderium relinquens, amicos potissimum; candidam et piam animam Christo reddidit, Jul. 3 anno aerae Christianae MDCLXI. Lugete vos hujusce busti aequissimae praeficae! Vos charites omnes et musae lugete!

Armes are 'paly of six,' without colours; creast, 'lyon's head issuing out of a coronet.'

Below the former is this on a plate of brass fixed to the said south wall:—

Epitaphium in mortem Nicholai Quarme, filii et haeredis Roberti Quarme de Woodhowse in West-Allington in comit. Devon. generosi, Oxoniae defuncti, anno aetatis suae decimo sexto, et decimo secundo calendas Sept. Anno Dom. 1598.

Haec monumenta mei, tibi sunt documenta futuri.
Quod jacet hic fies, quodque tueris eris.
Doctus eram, juvenilis eram: doctrina[1], juventus
Nil valuere tamen, cessit utrumque neci.

⟨fol. 322 b.⟩ *Inscriptions on stones laying on the ground in the chancell.*

On a blew marble, laying before the high altar:—

Here lyeth the body of Henry Brett, gent., the son of Henry Brett of Elsfield, esq., who died 29 March 1671.

Armes are 'fess dauncettée, thirteen billets, four and three above, three, two, and one below,' without colours.

Upon a little white stone[2], on the first step leading to the altar:—

Nathaniel Butler, commensalis collegii Oriel, obiit Dec. 4, 1628.

He was the son of Nathaniel Butler of Saperton in Gloucestershire, and died in the 19 yeare of his age.

On a marble[3], laying on the said first step, is this:—

In Aula floruit Beatae Mariae, pietatis, literarum, et ingenii candoris exemplum, illustris juvenis Edvardus Crosse, qui Johannis Crosse de Halberton in agro Devoniensi, et Johannae Wood filiae Tristrami Wood de Riddeford in agro Somersetensi generosi, parentum spes unica, et expiraturae prosapiae conatus ultimus, a Petechiali correptus febre, diem obiit Feb. 10, 1654.

[1] 'doctrinae' in MS.

[2] see Dingley's History from Marble, p. lxxxvii.

[3] 'On a gravestone of black marble': Hutton.

On a little white marble fastned to an old stone :—

Sir Charles Blount, knight, died June the 1, 1644.

He was of Mapledurham in this countie, and was killed at the north port, by the sentinell, for not standing at his command.

In[1] the middle of the chancell, on an old marble is a certaine french inscription in Saxon letters, of which is onlie legible *Walter de Villete.* And on another neare to the former, onlie this, *Johannes de Delham*, the rest woren away by time and treading.

About the middle of the chancell on the north side is this on a flat marble :

Hic jacet Georgius Bysse, Baccalaureus in artibus, e coll. Wadhami, filius Georgii Bysse de Badcomb in agro Somerset. armig., obiit Mar. 16, A.D. 1675.

Armes are 'three escallops on a pale'; impaling, 'a lyon rampant with a cressant for a difference,' without colours.

On a brass plate fastned to a marble[2] :—

Sis memor: absque mora properat mors, preterit hora,
Willelmus testis Scot est victus nece pestis.
Quem Cardinalis Eboraci sanguis honorat,
Cancia natalis cui patria que[3] modo plorat:
Hic fuit a cujus vultus gravitate modestus,
Carnis et immunis viciis cunctis et honestus,
Anno milleno Domini C quater quadrageno[4].
Adjuncto semel I Gereonis lumine feste
Mors rapit, hunc plora, Christe sit ei salus ora.

Neare the former, this[5] :—

Hic jacet magister Wills. de Hawkesworth, sacre pagine quondam professor, et tercius prepositus hujus ecclesie, qui obiit VIII die April[6] Anno Domini MCCCXLIX.

⟨fol. 323 a.⟩ The reader is to note that in the chancell have been engraven on the pavement the initiall letters of severall persons that lye there buried, with the years of their decease, but to tell the names

[1] On a slip pasted to fol. 322 b is this note :—

Below the altar steps are two antient marble stones with Saxon inscriptions on them, but much obliterated.

The first runs thus :—

'Hic jacet magister Johannes de Delham, quondam hujus ecclesiae sancte marie virginis' (rector or decanus) 'cujus anime propitietur deus, amen.'

On the other, this :—

'Mestre Walter de Villete gist yci deu e sa alme eyt mercy.'

The stone is figured in Dingley, l.c., lxxxvii, who says *Deulflete.*

[2] Dingley, l.c., lxxxiv and lxxxv.

[3] 'quem' in Dingley.

[4] Wood notes, in margin, '1440.'

[5] Dingley, l.c., lxxxiv.

[6] M. Hutton gives 'August.'

of all at length, being not now in my power, I shall set downe as many that by the help of the regester have come to my knowledge, with the day and yeare on which they have been buried, viz. :—

Sir James Hussey, knight	buried	11 July, 1625.
William Brockhurst, gent.	,,	26 June, 1643.
Catherine, daughter of Sir William Leigh, knight	,,	7 June, 1626.
Thomas Stronde, gent.	,,	24 Sept. 1643.
William Hutchins, Bac. of Div. and fellow of Brasnose Coll.	,,	2 Jan. 1647[1].
R. (quaere) Bull, gent.	,,	16 Feb. 1645[2].
Richard Gough, gent., merchant of Bristow	,,	5 Aug. 1629.
Ralph Braddyll[3], Principall of S. Marie's hall	,,	14 May, 1632.
Captaine John Richardson	,,	4 June, 1646.
Captaine Henry Skipworth or Skipwith	,,	3 Oct. 1643.
Captain Hugh Haughton	,,	25 May, 1643.
Henry Ashworth, Dr. of Physicke, somtimes fellow of Oriel Coll.	,,	15 Oct. 1633.
Sir Charles Vavasor, knight	,,	1 March, 1643[4].
William Clapham, gent.	,,	1 June, 1645.
Sir William Mallory, knight	,,	22 July, 1643.
Captaine (W., quaere) Lowe	,,	18 June, 1643.
William May, gent.	,,	29 Nov. 1643.
Atherton Bruch, of Brasenose Coll., somtimes proctor of the Universitie	,,	29 Oct. 1633.
Margaret, wife of Sir Simon Fanshaw, knight	,,	6 Feb. 1642[5].
Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Leigh, knight	,,	13 July, 1643.
Sir John Dolton, knight	,,	23 July, 1643.
Sir John Spelman, knight	,,	26 July, 1643.
Sir Thomas Boswell, knight	,,	25 Oct. 1643.
Anne, wife of Sir John Teryngham, knight	,,	28 Jan. 1643[6].
Fraunces, viscountess Purbeck	,,	4 June, 1645.

⟨fol. 323 b.⟩ In the bodie of the church.

On the north wall, as you passe into the chancell :—

Daniel Amorrien[7], ex antiqua et nobili equestris ordinis familia, apud Westphal., Germ. pop., nat. mag. pat. Wilhelmi Amorrien magnae spei primogenitus filius utraque stud. periodo peractâ Oxoniae uber. ingenii cultus gratia agens, coelo adfert. max. luctu damnoque patriae. Obiit 3 Octobris, Anno CIↃDC, aet. 21.

Concerning this person I find in the regester this written, 'Dan. Morrien' (à Morrien) 'sepultus 26 Sept. 1599,' so that presuming that this monument was set up some yeares after the decease of the

[1] i.e. 164⅞.
[2] i.e. 164⅝.
[3] This entry is scored out in pencil.
[4] i.e. 164¾.
[5] i.e. 164⅜.
[6] i.e. 164¾.
[7] Hutton has 'Amorien.'

partie, the exact time of his death was forgotten. The armes on it are, 'argent, a file of four points in bend sinister sable, a mullet of 6 points in canton dexter gules.' The crest to it is, 'upon a floure de lize issuing out of a crowne, a man's head' (without colours) and under the coat is written 'Morrien.' There be also three other coats, which I presume do belong to certaine matches of his familie, as first the coat belonging to Rec Ke, secondly that belonging to Val Ke, and thirdly that of Ossen Brock. The blasoning of all which is needless, I suppose, now to repeat [1].

On a brass plate fastned to a marble laying on the ground neare to the chancell dore:—

Orate pro animabus Johannis Staffolde et Margarete consortis suae, nec non Alicie et Agnetis filiarum ejusdem.

This John Staffold died about the yeare 1421 and his widdow Margaret was afterward married to William Offord, a burgher of Oxon.

Neare to the former was another stone [2] (which layd before the reformation of religion neare the altar of S. Thomas) and theron the proportion of a man in a gowne, with a bedell's staff in his hand, and an inscription underneath (severall yeares since woren out) shewing that there was buried John Doo, somtimes Yeoman-Bedell of the faculty of the Law (son of William Doo and Margaret his wife of Fincham in the parish of S. Marten in Norfolke) which John died 7 Nov. 1507 (23 Hen. VII).

. . . . . by pestilence I had my passage
All reasonable creatueres that walke by thys waye
For mye sowle, I praye, a charytabell suffrage praye.

The armes on it are 'a bedell's staff, between three does' heads erazed.'

[1] Hutton gives them as follows:— (2) 'blue, on a fesse argent 3 pallets gules'; the crest 'a pair of wings levant blue issuing out of a crowne or' (on the wings the fesse as in the coate)— underneath it REC KE.

This and the former are over the inscription. Under it are (1) 'argent, a raven sergreant sable, membred and beaked or,' the crest the like bird between a pair of hornes—underneath it VAL KE; (2) 'gules, a bull's head couped in bend sinister argent,' the crest the like head issuing out of a crown or—underneath it OSSEN BROCK.

[2] described in Dingley, l.c., xci, where a longer copy of the inscription is given:—'In worldly solace man putt thou noo confidence in what degree thou be, but . . . not ever endur . . . so they wyll . . . Jhon Doo was my name I now . . . in the yere of oure Lord 1467 November the 7 day out of this world . . . pestilence I had my passage All re . . . creatures that walke by this way for my soule I pray you of your charitable suffrage . . .'

On another plate fastned to a white stone :—

Beati mortui qui in domino moriuntur.

Foelici memoriae Thomae White, medicamentarii peritissimi et fidelissimi, ex Academia Oxoniensi, qui lento confectus morbo, e vita hac mortali placide emigravit 10 die Sept. An. Dom. 1616, aetatis suae 48. Uxor charissima po. fe.

Candida sic virtus tua sic pietasque fidesque
Meruere nomen *candidi*
Donec eras hospes terrae, et nunc incola coeli
Factus re ipsa *candidus*.
Aeternum sequeris quocunque incesserit agnum
Stolâque fulges *candidâ* [1].

⟨fol. 324 a.⟩ On another brass plate under the effigies of a woman :—

Here lyeth the body of Frideswyde Goode, late wife of Richard Goode, late alderman of this citie, who deceased the 18 November 1623.

In the regester thus, *Friswide Good, vidua, sepultus* [2] 8 *Dec.* 1622, so that here you see is a fault somewhere.

On a white stone :—

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Harris, one of the Aldermen of this citie of Oxon, who was three times Mayor of this cittie, and died the 10 of May 1628.

On another :—

Gulielmus Goulsey, Art. bac. coll. Aenean. obiit 8 Dec. 1622.

On another white stone :—

Depositum suavissimi adolescentis Samuelis Oxwick [3], Roberti Oxwick, mercatoris Londiniensis, ex lectissima conjuge Elizabetha, filii unici, sed accumulatis naturae donis prolis instar numerosae; ob eximias corporis, ingenii, artisque, dotes chari (heu nimium) Amasii parentum, omnium dum superfuit, sed et dei, dum in flore reptus, tam cito occidit maturus coelo, nondum saeculo, anno aetatis suae 14, Christi 1638, Sept. die 16.

On another :—

Here lyeth the body of Joseph Barnes, stationer and printer of this most famous Universitie, who departed this world in the 72 yeare of his age, the 6 of December 1618.

In his grave was buried (Anne) his daughter, the widdow of John Sambach, Doctor of Physick, who died 2 April 1657, sine prole.

[1] after this entry Wood wrote :— 'Neare to this was another inscription on a brass plate for the wife (if I doe not forget myself) of Dr. John Prideaux, daughter of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Goodwin, somtimes Deane of Christ Church; but long since toren off and stoln away.' Then he scored it out, adding in the margin : 'quaere,' 'vide S. Michael's Church.'

[2] *sic* in MS.

[3] Hutton has 'Ostwick.'

On a fair larg marble in this epitaph (made by Henry Cornish, somtimes canon of Ch. Ch.) for John Nixon, alderman (son of John Nixon of Blechingdon in this countie, yeoman) who died 14 Apr. 1662:—

John Nixon of this cittie Alderman,
Ended that race he 73 yeares span,
In April 62. No merits he
Owned but Christ's, yet by its fruit the tree
Is to be knowne. Twice twentie free-school-boyes,
Immortalize his name, and with less noise
Farre greater bounties were disperst unknowne,
Except to reapers where his seed was sowne.
May many more this worthie patterne eye,
A good faire copie for posterity.

Neare to him was buried his widdow, Joane (daughter of Stevenson of Weston on the green, pleb.), who died 18 Aug. 1671, sine prole: the armes of whome with her husband's are impaled on the said stone.

On a blew marble towards the west dore:—

Thomas Bowring[1] died the 21 day of May 1639, aet. suae 44.

Quem tegit hoc marmor peperit Devonia florens
Omnibus Oxonii charus sanctis animabus
Coelum continuo recolens terrena reliquit
Quoque die natus, conjux denatus, eodem
Uxoris natis charum sed triste relinquens
Μνημόσυνον fidei redivivae non moriturae.

Neare to the west dore, on a white marble of a diomond square:—

Hic jacet matris spes unica Rogerus Dollinge generosi filius e com. Devon. qui obiit 19 die Aug. 1657.

⟨Armes⟩ 'three torches flaming'; impaling, 'two bends,' without colours.

⟨fol. 324 b.⟩ In the north isle, joyning to the body.

At the foot of the staires leading somtimes to the old Congregation House, and in the place where somtimes stood S. Katherine's altar, is an erected tombe[2] of free stone planked with marble, and over it is a larg peice of brass plates. One of them containeth the picture of a man kneeling in a procuratoriall habit and formalitie, speaking

[1] Wood notes in the margin:—'He was a vintner of this parish living against All Souls College.'

[2] described in Dingley, l.c., lxxxv.

these two verses to the picture of St. Catherine with a coronet upon her head:—

Auxiliare tuis famulum precibus Katerina
Ut mihi cum superis sit sine fine locus.

Another containeth the picture of St. Katherine, who stands above him at some distance and doth in answer to his petition direct her speech to the picture of an old man sitting in a chaire above, and at some distance from her, pointing with her right hand (while she speaks) to the supplicant below:—

Obsecro, summe[1] deus, veniam concede precanti
Edmundo Croston gloria fine carens.

And a third containeth this epitaph, to the memory of the defunct:—

Hic lapis Edmundi Croston tegit ossa sepulti
Olim qui vivus vir fuit eximius.
Lancastrensis erat patria princeps et eeni[2]
Contubermoli providus atque sagax
Procurator item respublica pace quievit,
Postque Bikulswadie praefuit ecclesie.
Post Christum natum labitur millesimus annus,
Et post quingentos septimus annus erat[3],
Anteque calendas sextum Februarius egit,
Hunc ex hoc seculo cum rapuere fata.
Hec quicunque legis Croston memor esto precando
Ut sibi cum superis detur in arce locus.

Upon this tombe (which cost *2li. 2s. 4d.*) are crosses with tuns at each end, and upon the tabinacular work over it are tuns ingraven, and at the side is a cross fitched, peircing through a tunne[4]. After this tombe was built, it served for an altar, and the chantry preist celebrated therat, as at St. Katherine altar which stood in the very place as I have told you where this tombe now stands.

On a brasse fastned to the buttress of the steeple:—

Epitaphium in mortem Edovardi Chernock, Aeneanasensis, unici filii et heredis Roberti Chernock de Chernock in comitatu Lancastriae, armigeri, Oxoniae defuncti quinto die Augusti anno 1581.

Quod patruo melius, currentibus ordine fatis,
Triste dares carmen, do tibi chare nepos:
Qui quod eras eque charus patruoque patrique,
In lachrymas simuli, cogimur ire modo.

[1] Wood wrote 'sancte,' as a correction; but afterwards rejected it.

[2] Wood wrote 'eevi,' as a correction; then rejected it; then wrote in the margin 'eevi, quaere.' 'A member' (contubernalis) 'of Brasenose Hall' (Aene ⟨aule⟩) seems meant.

[3] Wood notes, in the margin, '1507.'

[4] figured in Dingley, l.c.

Nec si lugendum juste cedentibus unquam
E vitâ est, luctus noster iniquus erit.
Namque tribus lustris plene vir amplius actis
Solum fata suo preripuere patri.
Artes, ingenium, mores, industria, corpus
Singula dicebant pene fuisse virum.
⟨fol. 325 a.⟩ Scilicet hunc tantum miseris ostendit amicis,
Deinde rapi voluit summus ad astra deus.
Censuit indignum nobis, ideoque recepit,
Se dignum statuens coelitibusque suis.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'on a bend three cross croslets,' quartering, 'a cross molin, a fleur de lis in dexter canton,' without colours.

⟨A slip pasted to fol. 325.⟩ On a white marble table[1] fastned to the north wall, below the said buttress:—

P. M.

Sampsonis White, militis, flagrante rebellione subditi fidelissimi, hujus civitatis aldermanni et bis praetoris, 1° sub reditu regis, cui in coronationis festo ad Botelaria serviebat, 2° cum saeviente undique pestilentia, parliamentum Oxonii indicebatur. Magistratum semper sustinuit modeste et diligenter sine fanatica austeritate vel fastidio, quo nemo melius civitati prospexit, quamvis nullas unquam lites movit cum Academiâ. Quod ad magis privatum vitae genus spectat, domi hospitalitatem, humanitatem foras, ubique honestum et decorum ita exercebat, ut pietate, charitate, et prudentia, vix ulli videretur secundus, inter tot virtutes consenescens morti succubuit.

Anno { Salutis[2] 1684 / Aetatis 78 } ab omnibus desideratus.

Maria conjux moestissima (ex quo septem filios susceperat et quattuor filias) post consortium foelicissimum per quinquaginta annos monumentum hoc posuit.

Laus Deo.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'or, a chevron gules between three parrets vert, within a bordure azure charged with bezants'—impaling 'argent, a saltire ingraild between twelve billets sable.' The first coat of armes was put for Sir Sampson White, born at Cogges neare Witney in Oxfordshire, where his name hath continued time out of mind; but how any of his family that[3] claime that coat, which was granted to the Whites of Southwarnborough in Hampshire, I cannot conceive. The other coat is put for Soper of Hampshire.

⟨fol. 325 a.⟩ On the east side of the north dore, hath been an inscription painted on a black table fastned to the wall, but long since woren out[4]. It was set up to the memory of John Acroid, cheif

[1] Wood notes in pencil:—'This is to follow the epitaph of Robert Charnock': 'Robert,' in error for Edward.

[2] Wood notes, in the margin, 'he died 28 Sept. 1684.'

[3] *sic* for 'can.'

[4] Hutton's account of it is this:—A little stone table against the north wall, now within the stairs that go up to the gallery (some say it is for one

builder of the Schooles, who was buried underneath it 11 Sept. 1613. There was no signe left of it as belonging to him, onlie the armes of the freemasons, which I shall mention in S. Peter's church in the East.

On a white stone laying on the ground neare the entrie in Adam Brome's chappell:—

Depositum praematuri juvenis Johannis Clerke, filii natu minoris Gilberti Clerke, armigeri Derbiens. Obiit Aug. 1, 1642.

On another:—

Robert Whitley, gent., M. of A. of Brasnose, buried 30 Dec. 1617.

On another:—

John Pate, M.A. of Brasenose, 11 Feb. 1619[1].

IN THE SOUTH ISLE JOYNING TO THE BODY.

At the upper end on the north wall is this, on a black marble table:—

Felici memoriae nobilissimi Ovenii Julii Dani, ex antiquâ et equestri Juliorum Danorum familiâ, modis omnibus sanguine, virtute, pietate praenobilis juvenis, Hermanni Julii domini de Abergh et serenissimi Regis Daniae, Norwegiae, Gothorum, &c., Christiani IIII in insula Gotlandiae gubernatoris, filii, qui in aetatis suae flore, dum patria et amici auctiorem ab ipso messem sperabant, (Germaniâ et Galliâ per integrum quinquennium peragratis) quinto in Angliam adventus sui mense, oculos in unum Jesum Christum nitentis, eo annum agens xxiii cum vera dei[2] invocatione, quietissime obdormivit xxvi Septembris Anno MDCVII, teste laudabili laudatissimae et antiquissimae hujus Academiae Oxoniensis Exoniensi Collegio, hoc suae, suum in fratrem consobr. disc., pietatis, amoris, observantiae monumentum cum luctu posuerunt et lachrymis Chr. Jul. Fr. Jul. CC. B. Joh. M.

Armes over it are, 'parted per fess wavee azure and argent, in base two barrs wavee of the first, in cheif a mullet of six points or.' The crest, 'two mens armes holding between them a mullet of six points or.' And about the coat is this written, *Pie, juste ac sobrie unum necessarium.* There be severall coates about the inscription, no other (I presume) than such that have been matched into the family, which being many I shall now pass them by for brevity sake[3].

Bentley, one that built the Schooles): the inscription is worne off. Over it the masons' armes, viz. 'on a chevron between 3 towres a pair of compasses,' with crest.

[1] i.e. 16$\frac{1}{2}$$\frac{8}{9}$.

[2] 'die' in MS.

[3] Hutton gives them, as follows:— 'About the monument these armes: (i) "blue, 2 trunks of an elephant in pale argent," the crest the said 2 trunks; (ii) the aforesaid paternall coate; (iii) the same again; (iv) "argent, a demi-unicorne salient sable," the crest "lances sans nombre or"; (v) "gules, a fesse argent," the crest "2 proboscides of an elephant conjoined in base"; (vi) "argent, a bird's leg in pale couped at

On the east wall is a plate of brass fixt to a marble, and theron is engraven a woman kneeling before a table with a book on it, and behind her are seven sons and five daughters all kneeling, with this epitaph under :—

Suavissimae matri, Dominae Mallinae[1] Boys, Antonius Boys filius, gratitudinis et amoris ergô, una cum ⟨fol. 325 b⟩ fratribus et sororibus superstitibus moerens posuit.

Malle Mallina tuum gens omnis postera laudet
Malle mori bene, quam vivere malle male.
Vita tibi in Christo, et Christo bene mortua vivis,
Non moritur, quisquis vixerat ante Deo.

Mortua est in Domino Oxonii anno aetati⟨s⟩ suae LXX anno autem ultimi temporis MDLXXXIIII mense Augusti die XXV.

Armes[2] are 'a griffin rampant parted per fesse, within a bordure charged alternatelie with crosses patee and acornes': impaling, 'a chevron charged with three lyons rampant,' without colours.

On the south wall, neare to the former, is this inscription on a gilded table :—

To the memory of Mr. William Tillyard who deceased the 7 of November 1587 and Mr. Peter Pory[3] who deceased the 20 of November 1610, togeather with Mris Elizabeth, first, wife to the former, and, afterwards, to the latter, who deceased the 7 of June 1621. And also five of her children by her former husband, viz. John, Edward, Christopher, Mary and Elizabeth, who all lye interred within the body of this church.

⟨slip to fol. 325 b.⟩ On a white marble table a little below the former and on the west side of the upper south dore is this :—

In memory of John Hopkins and of his two wives Anne and Katherine, and of his son William Hopkins, who by his last will and testament, appointed his executor to erect this smal monument for a memorial of those his deare parents. This monument was erected the 30 day of Sept. in the yeare of our Lord 1682.

The said William Hopkins was an attorney and dying 30 March 1681 bequeathed 300 *li.* for charitable uses, with which was paved the altar with the steps leading therunto, at the upper end of the chancell of this church, done in Oct. 1682.

the thigh or," the crest two like legs erected; (vii) "argent, a chevron sable," the crest "two elephants' trunks conjoined in base, sable and argent counterchanged, between them an ostrich feather"; (viii) the demi-unicorne, as before; (ix) "gules, 3 de lis or," the crest "two elephants' trunks conjoined in base, between them a de lis"; (x) "argent, 4 stairs gules," the crest "the elephants' trunks as before, argent, each charged with a fesse gules"; (xi) the three de lis as before; (xii) "blue, a bird's leg couped argent," the crest "upon a scrole a bird's wing argent"; (xiii) the three de lis again; (xiv) "gules, 8 bezants 3, 2, 2, 1," the crest "a towre gules between the elephants' proboscides, as before, or".'

[1] Hutton has 'Malinae,' 'Malina.'

[2] figured in Dingley, l.c., lxxxviii.

[3] Wood notes in the margin, 'He was a baker and servant to All Souls College.'

⟨**fol. 325 b.**⟩ Another against the south wall:—

Hic jacet Gulielmus Doble, Artium Magister ex Aulâ Cervinâ, filius Johannis Doble de Calndleigh[1] in comitatu Devon, armigeri. Obiit 17 Octob. An. Dom. 1675, aetatis 25.

Armes are 'gules, a doe passant, between three bells argent.'

Another below the former, made by Dr. Thomas Barlow:—

Posteris et aeternitati sacrum.

Hic subtus conduntur (viri optimi) reliquiae Martini Lipyeat, qui Marleburgi lucem aspexit primum, piique parentis curâ probe institutus, virtutem quam postremis annis exhibuit, primis promisit. Oxoniam delatus φαρμακοποιΐαν exercuit, fidelius nescio an foelicius. Aegrotos (tanquam filios) charos habuit, quos scienter procurabat et sedulo, ut annos potius multos, quam nummos numerarent. Linguas (Latinam, Gallicam, Graecam) calluit; ex ingenio aequè ac privilegio Academicus. Filios quatuor, filias duas, et nepotes sex (quorum reliquiae hic in confinio conditae) sepulchro et coelo superstes misit. Ipse tandem virtutum aequè ac annorum plenus, terris valedixit, coelumque desideratum die securus adiit Cal. Sept.[2] CIↃ IↃCLXVI. Superstes aegrotorum auxilium, et urbis ornamentum; nunc omnium triste desiderium.

— Aeternumque salve charissime conjux
Aeternumque vale—

Charissimo conjugi et bene merenti conjux moesta posuit Mart. 20, 1666.

Armes are 'argent, on a fess gules, a lyon passant or between three powder balls sable, fired or.'

On a pillar opposit to the former:—

M.S.

Subtus jacet Maria, uxor Josephi Cox, LL.B., filia Richardi et Marthae Davis, Oxon. bibliop., quae puerperio obiit. Inquaere, lector, an non sit lucrum mori, cum moriens vitam dat, et accepit, mortalem nato, aeternam sibi, eam nempe Maria quae nequit demi. Feb. 12, anno Domini CIↃDCLXXV.

⟨slip to **fol. 325 b.**⟩ Against the lower pillar saving one, this on a black table of marble:—

Commune hoc conditorum, mutuae concordiae, dum vixerunt symbolum, sibi suisque (patri Gulielmo, Annae matri, fratri Thomae, quatuorque nepotibus e sorore Maria hic sepultis, ipsique et quotquot ex ejus posteris huc inferri curabitur) instituit Samuel Jackson; in hâc paroecia natus, in Aede Christi alumnus: ubi, togâ ad tempus depositâ, militiae Regiae contra rebelles strenuam operam centurio collocavit, ad studia reversus in Medicinae facultate gentilitiâ summum tum peritiae tum honoris gradum merito suo adeptus est: anteactis laboribus ultra 56um aetatis annum vitam non concedentibus, suorum luctu, et reipublicae damno obiit Mart. 3 annoque salutis 1674.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'argent, on a chevron between three jack-dawes heads, sable, as many cinquefoyles of the first; on a chief azure, 3 trefoyles

[1] ? Chudleigh.
[2] Wood notes in the margin, 'he was buried 3 Nov.—so the register.'

slipt or'; which coat though put here, yet it was not owned (nay not so much as knowne) by Dr. Jackson while he was living.

⟨fol. 326 a.⟩ On a defaced[1] marble laying on the ground are these verses on a scrolle comming out of an angell's mouth directed to the picture of Christ:—

Hujus leticie pie Jhesu suscipe votum
Et sibi da nitido grandia vera polo.

The inscription showing for whome the stone was laid, and who was buried underneath, hath been long since taken away.

At the head of this former is this:—

Here lyeth the body of Jane Bowman the wife of Leonard Bowman daughter of Ralph à Deane of Brittwell in the countie of Oxon., who deceased the 21 day of May an. 1641.

At the head of the former and neare to the bottome of the old pulpit staires was this[2] on a brass plate fix'd to a marble:—

Gualterum patrie dedit alma Devonia Whrightum
Lumen, et heu cassum lumine terra tegit.
Caesarei qui jura fori veneranda professus,
Purpureae merito fulsit honore togae.
Instituitque senex, tractans sacra verba Jehovae,
Dicere jura fori, pandere jura poli.

This epitaph was made for Doctor Walter Wright, commissarie of the Universitie in the time of King Edward 6, who dying in Exeter College on the 10 May 1561 was buried not where his stone lately laid but in the nave of the church. He bequeathed to the said college a gilt cup or platter weighing seven pound besides 3 *li.* in money; as also somthing (if I mistake not) to the church of Bampton in this county of which he was somtimes one of the vicars.

On a larg marble stone laying before the lower south dore:—

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Fyfeild, who departed this life the 18 day of October, Anno Domini 1662, aged 53 yeares.

In the chappell of our Lady[3].

Neare to the middle is a raised monument of free-stone covered with a marble, on which hath been a portracture and inscription on

[1] more fully described in Thomas Dingley's History from Marble, lxxxiii, lxxxiv. Hutton's account is, 'On a grave-stone on the ground, two scroles in brasse, issuing from a man and a woman's mouth. On the one, this—
Huius letticie pre . . . Jesus suscipe vota
Et sibi da nitido gaudia vera polo.
On the other, only this remaining, viz.,
. . . . . *gaudia vera mihi.*
Over all, a popish picture of Our Saviour.'

[2] copied in Dingley, l.c., lxxxiii.

[3] substituted for 'in Adam Brom's chappell.' Hutton's note of this chapel is: 'In a chappell on the north side of

brass, but long since toren off, so that nothing but constant tradition tells us that it was erected to the memory of Adam Brom the first builder of the chappell and first provost of Oriel, who, as I have told you there, died 1332. Here are also 10 flat marbles which hath had inscriptions on them, laid for certaine of the antient provosts and fellows of Oriel College, but their particular names I cannot tell. Such hath been the baseness of certaine people that not onlie these, but more than 18 in the chancell and church hath been most sacrilegiously defaced. I have heard some antient men report, that in the beginning of King James raigne or therabouts a certaine person being taken with some of the brass about him that he had stolen away in the night-time, was set in the public stockes for his punishment with the brass hanging about his neck and afterwards whipt.

⟨fol. 326 b.⟩ On one of the said old marbles is this engraven:—

Anno 1646, Maii 3; H. E. sub spe gloriosa resurrectionis.

These letters were engraven for Henry Eccleston, Bac. of Div., somtimes fellow of Oriel College and vicar of this church, who was buried on the said 3 of May.

On another is engraven *S. D.* for Samuel Dicus, M. of A. and fellow of Brasenose, buried 19 Jan. 1644 [1].

⟨fol. 327 a.⟩ M. S. Hic subtus jacet Rogerus Fry in agro Vigorniensi natus qui primâ juventute in hac Academia tres annos plus minus togatus egit: dein chirurgiae operam dedit in qua arte per aliquam multos annos sub Anatomiae professore chirurgico Academicus meruit, donec febre correptus quam plurimis amicis desideratus obiit 25 die Junii anno aerae Christianae 1681, aetatis suae 38.

the church, called "the vestry" *alias* "Adam Brome's chappell," a raised monument: thereon a great marble, the inscription pulled off: but it was for Adam de Brome, who built that chappell, who also was first provost of Oriall College.' Hutton notes these coats of arms:—'In the windows of Adam Brome's chappell:—"gules, a chevron between 3 bucks heads cabosed argent," quartering (1) "gules, on a bend ermine a talbot current sable"; (2) "vert, 10 ovalls, 5, 5, in pale or"; (3) defaced.—At the bottom of the pulpit, (i) the archbishoprick of Canterbury, impaling "a fesse between a goat's head rasd in cheife and 3 escallops in base" (Warham); (ii) "a dolphin najant embossed" (Fitzjames); (iii) bishoprick of Salisbury, impaling "fretty."—Above the pillars (i) "a dolphin najant embowed between 3 mullets"; (ii) bishoprick of Winchester.—Over the north west doore, (i) "a dolphin najant imbowed"; (ii) "a crosse ingrailed, in the first canton an eagle displayed."—Over the west doore, (i) the University armes; (ii) New Colledge armes.'

[1] i. e. 164⅓. The rest of fol. 326 b is blank. There are four slips which count as fol. 327 a. Fol. 328 is blank.

S. Mary's church, on little stones, on the ground[1]:—

Here lieth the body of Mary, late wife of Nicholas Maund of this University an Apothecary, who died ye 8th of November 1684. Aged 34.

Sepulti: S. Marie's Church.

John Thryng,	A.B.[2]	95
Peter Bowey		102
Henry Bessforth		118
Nicholas Rundell		16
Thomas Smith		119
Henry Popy		119
Margaret Goldsmith		144
Richard Tomblinson		145
John Bowman		155
Richard Alcoc		186
William Harden		209
An Harks		210
Roger Bracegirdle		210
Thomas Griffith		218
Margaret Hutchins		222
Ant. Tye, Oriel		223
v. comp. A.B. 250		
Thomas Ryley: Horman's office[3]		26
Nicholas Todde, alderman		28

Dr. Bathurst, vicechancellor, gave about 150*li.* for marble, but the University paid for the laying ⟨of it⟩ in the church: quaere at the foot of the account of that yeare: ⟨see Wood's Life and Times, iv. 75, 76⟩.

John Vincent in his Baronagium, p. 474:—

'Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, married Amie sole daughter and heir of Sir John Robsert of Sisterne in com. Norfolk, knight: had her neck broke downe a payre of staires on Saturday 8 Sept. 1560 in Ant. Foster's house in Cumnore: buried obscurely at first in Cumnore church, afterwards taken up and solemnly buried in St. Marie's Church Oxon' (at the upper end of the chancell).

⟨In the churchyard[4], south side, upon a table of black marble, against the chancell wall, this inscription:—

Piae mem^ae viri spectat^mi Georgii Hoveden, eccle^ae Cant^ensis Canonici, Coll^ii Om^m An^m socii, qui anno salutis 1625, Augusti 24, aetatis suae 63, pestis nuperae Oxonii saevientis rabie sublatus, funus habuit meritis impar quale in periculo summo festinatio metusque paraverat. Hoc marmor affigi curavit Eliz^a uxor fidelissima.

[1] this inscription is not in Wood's hand; the heading is.

[2] i.e. Wood MS. D 3.

[3] i.e. Wood MS. F 28; Wood's Life and Times, iv. 117.

[4] omitted by Wood: inserted from Hutton's notes, MS. Rawl. B 397, p. 64.

Over all his armes, viz. 'checky argent and sable, on a bend gules 3 lyons heads razed or,' the crest 'a dog's head.'

On a tomb of stone erected in the middle of this place this coate—'gules, a chevron or, between 3 bezants,' quartering . . .

On a raised tomb of stone, at the lower end here, this inscription :—

M. S.
Johannis et Mariae Dobsoni.
P. E. P. F.

Quod intus urna condit haec par conjugum
Insigne amansque quondam erat bis quatuor
Dum sustulissent liberos hic primitus
Fato maritus cedit et charissimae
Viduae relinquit regnorum cura suae
Quam praestat ipsa lustra septem ac amplius
Duos fere annos optima semper fide
Nepotulos plurimos videns suum
Deo lubenter inde dedit spiritum
Obiit iii° die mense Novembris anno 1585
Haec autem mense Octobris, A.D. 1622.⟩

⟨fol. 329 a.⟩ St. Aldate's Church[1].

IN THE CHANCELL.

On a brass plate[2] fix'd to the east wall neare the S.E. corner, is engraven the picture of a man kneeling in a gowne with a table before him and theron a book :—

In obitum optimae spei juvenis Arthuri Strode Devoniensis, nuperrime in Medio Templo Londinensis legum studiosi, in Aula Lateportensi vitam consummantis 23 Augusti[3] anno salutis 1612, aetatis suae 23,

Epitaphium.

Non jacet ut reliqui Arthurus prae marmore clarus,
Quanquam prae reliquis hunc meruisse canam.
Illos defunctos sua nobilitare sepulchra,
Attamen ille suum nobilitat tumulum.

Armes are 'chevron between 3 conies,' without colours.

On another brass plate[4] against the said wall is engraven the picture of a man in a Master's gowne (but the engraver hath not done right) and hood kneeling before a table wheron lyes a booke expanded.

[1] the heading is not in Wood's hand. Hutton's notes for this church are in MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 64–68.

[2] in Dingley, l.c., xcviii.

[3] Wood notes in the margin, 'buried 30 Aug. 1612—so the register.'

[4] noticed in Dingley, l.c., xcvii.

In mortem immaturam, maturi tamen animo juvenis Nicholai Roope, Devon., gen., ex aula Latep. in Art. Bacc. qui annum agens 27 cum vera dei invocat. quietissime obdormivit anno MDCXIII April. die 5°.

Lata locus mihi porta necis, sic porta valeto
Lata, per augustam non placet ire viam.
Intravi angustam (si fas sit dicere) portam,
Porta vale (fas sit dicere) lata vale.
Inveni portum laetum, dum lata per orbem
Nec via nec firmum porta dedere locum.

Armes are 'a lyon rampant between 3 pheons'; impaling, 'a spread eagle': without colours.

On the north wall of the chancell is a fair table of marble, bordered with alabaster and theron this inscription :—

Neare unto this place lyeth the body of Thomas Fulkes, late of the Universitie of Oxford, gent., who died 26 Jan. in the yeare of our Lord God 1672, aged 56.

Armes are, 'on a chevron between three cressants, an escocheon charged with a lyon rampant.'

On a flat marble [1] stone laying in the middle of the chancell is this engraven :—

Elizabeth, wife unto Sir Richard Bealasyse of Ludford in the county palatine of Durham, kt., sole daughter and heir unto William Sponer of Fishly in the county of Norfolke, esq. who died the 7 of February An. Dom. 1641.

Over all are these armes in a lozenge, viz. 'on a chevron, between 3 fleur de lize, a cressant'; impaling 'a lyon rampant, debruised by two cotizes in bend'; but without colours.

At the head of the former is this on a white stone :—

Here lieth the body of Dorothy, the wife of Cornelius Gascoigne, gent., of Gaunt house and daughter of Esq. Walwine. She departed this life the 12 day of December an. dom. 1652.

Armes are 'three jacks (or pikes) heads (standing upward) cooped'; impaling, 'a bend ermine and hound passant in sinister canton within a bordure ingrailed': without colours.

⟨fol. 329 b⟩. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE CHANCELL IS A LITTLE ISLE OR CHAPPELL, built of free stone in the month of October, an. 1674, by John West the elder of Hampton-Poyle neare Oxon, gent.

At the west end are set up the proportions of the said John (in armour), his wife and daughter, to the middle, and all curiously cut out in white marble.

Under his proportion is this inscription on a black marble table :—

In memory of John West, the Elder, of Hampton-Poyle in the countie of Oxford,

[1] noticed in Dingley, l.c., xcviii, who reads 'Belasyse.'

esq., one of the gentlemen pentioners in ordinary to his Majestie Kinge Charles the Second; who was a benefactor[1] to this church and the poore of this parish.

Under the wive's proportion is this, on a black marble table also:—

In memory of Mary West, the wife of the said John West, who was the youngest daughter of Jervis Kirke of Greenhill in the parish of Norton in the countie of Darby, Esquier.

Under the daughter's proportion is this, also on a black marble table:—

Here lieth interred the bodie of the truely vertuous Mris Ann West the youngest and dutifull daughter of the said John West the elder esq. and Marie his wife, who having in this life done all that might tend to her future happinesse, she departed in this parish to her eternall comfort the 9 day of October in the yeare of our Lord God 1674.

This Anne West being buried in the churchyard under the south wall of the chancell, the father meerlie out of love caused the said isle or chappell to be erected in all hast over her and to be made but as large as to containe the bodies of him, his wife and the said daughter. Over his head are his armes engraven in white marble, viz. 'ermine, a bend indented.' Over hers in lozenge, 'parted per fess, a lozenge counterchanged, on a canton a lyon couchant, collered and cheined, holding in his 2 pawes a ☾.' Over the daughter's in lozenge also are the armes of West, all which are without colours. On the south wall of the said isle are the armes of him the said John, impaling those of his wife, in colours, viz. ['ermine[2], a bend indented sable, impaling, parted per fess or and gules, a lozenge counterchanged of the feild, on a canton azure, a lyon couchant argent, collered and cheined azure, holding in his pawes a ☾ argent.' Crest to his armes are a boar's[3] head cooped or, (not issuing out but laying) on the red cap of a coronet or[4]. Crest to hers is an armed arme proper (the hand or) brandishing a sword argent hilted or.]

In the body of the church.

Neare the entrance into the chancell are the proportions of a man in his gowne, and his wife, engraven on brass plates fix'd to a marble stone[5], and this inscription under:—

[1] a pencil note, in the lower margin, says: 'his benefaction, see foul copie.'

[2] the description of the arms, here placed in square brackets, is on a slip attached to fol. 329 b.

[3] 'boar's' is written over 'griffin's,' as a suggested correction.

[4] Wood has drawn pencil sketches to illustrate these points. The first crest is a coronet or, on the red inner crown of which a couped head or, looking to the left, is laid. The other crest is an arm embowed proper, gauntleted or, holding a sword.

[5] noticed in Dingley, l. c., xcviii.

Here under lyeth the bodyes of Richard Williams, Alderman and twyse Mayor of the citie of Oxford, and Johan his wyfe, which Richard deceased Anno Dom. 1579[1] in the 21 yeare of the reigne of Queen Elizabeth, being then the second tyme of his Mayraltie.

The said Johan was buried here 2 Julie an. 1578:

On a white marble of a diamond square:—

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth the wife of William Shawe of London wine-cooper who died the 31 of May 1674 aged 30.

⟨slip to **fol. 329 b.**⟩ On a white . . .[2] stone:—

Here lyeth the body of Anne Yeate, daughter of John Yeate, who died 9 March 1628.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs Alice Yates the wife of Mr John Yates who died the 10 of Aprill 1637.

Mr John Yates buried 5 July 1642.

(DOCKLINGTON'S ILE.)

⟨**fol. 329*.**⟩ SOUTH ISLE, ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE BODY.

A larg marble with Saxon characters round the verg so obliterated I cannot make any thing of it, in French: quaere whether not for the founder.

Another stone of marble like a coffin, for one of 14 or 16 yeares of age with brass formerly on, long since gon.

In every window this . .[3], '2 fishes argent imbowed face to face in a red feild.'

In the west window hath been bishop Beckington's armes long since defaced, ⟨a⟩ llegist, quaere principall of some hall herabouts: entred.

From the foul copie[4] must come in:—

Epitaph of Thomas Smith—John Wilmote—Oliver, son of Richard Smith—a monument of John Wilmot defaced—quaere quotations in the margin. From these Wilmots are descended those of Berks and from those earl of Roff.[5]

Williams, benefactor to the towne:—Twyne IV 316, XXIII 597. See Latin[6] copy of churches, English copy, and book of monuments.

ARMES IN THE WINDOWES—see more in my notes from Camden:—

1. Parted per pale or and blue, a chevron ermine: *John de Wyke.*

2. Blue, a bend argent, cotized or, between 6 lyoncells rampant or: *Bohun.*

[1] Wood notes in the margin: 'buried 21 Sept.'

[2] blank left for material.

[3] Wood gives a sketch of the design.

[4] i.e. two leaves of a rough copy, now inserted after fol. 329.

[5] i.e. ⟨Wilmot⟩, earl of Rochester.

[6] i.e. fol. 372–377: see Wood's Life and Times, iv. 222.

3. Quarterly gules and or, a mullet of 6 points in the 1, argent: *Vere.*
4. Argent, 2 chevrons and a canton gules.
5. Gules, a lyon rampant argent.
6. Quarterly argent and gules, a fret in the 2 and 3 quarters.
7. Or, a bendlet sable.
8. Barry nebulée of 6, argent and gules.

Argent[1], three fleur-de-lis sable two and one and as many crosses croslet of the last one and two, a lable of 3 points gules—this is somewhere among my Oxfordshire notes[2].

These two[3] in a windowe in the roome joyning to the north side of the chancell:

⟨1⟩, azure, two keys in saltire argent, interlaced with a sword in pale or.

⟨2⟩, azure, three garbs or, within a bordure engrailed gules—*Kempe.*

S. Aldate's Church.

Chancell.

At the upper end in the north wall, an old arch, from the ground middle high, at the bottome an old coffin of stone—for whome made is quite forgotten.

On the north side also (which side seems to be older than the other, the other hath orie⟨l⟩ window put out for light) are yet remaining five arched seats in the wall, like to stalls in a chapple; the last towards the altar which made up the 6, is made a dore to the old vestrie. On the other side I beleive ⟨h⟩as been as many but taken away—this church hath been called 'monasteriolum.'

There be mo⟨re⟩ marble stones, that have had proportions and inscriptions on them in brass but long since gone.

There hath been an old stone with a Saxon character but treading and walking hath quite woren out the letters.

'T.S.' sine dato on a little white stone, by the south dore.

Body of the church.

In the body of the church six flat marbles, with the proportions of man and women and children, with inscriptions and armes at each corner (four corners) all on brass plates toren off time out of mind.

Ten also or more with proportions and inscriptions, without armes, on brass plates—all gone.

[1] Wood gives the coat in trick, probably because of its peculiarity. In Papworth this coat with the cross crosslets fitché is given as of Elyngton.

[2] MS. Wood E 1: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 237.

[3] given in trick.

IN THE ILE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE BODY.

In the side of the upper window on the north side hath been the proportion of a man kneeling with sons behind him, also of a woman with daughters behind her, a coat of armes between them, sc⟨r⟩ouls going out of the man's and woman's mouth, to the picture of God above, all on brass plate: under the man and woman a brass plate with inscription—all gone time out of mind. Under in the stone two letters, first is obliterated and second is § (*s* quaere).

⟨fol. 329*.⟩ At the upper end of the body of the church, under the north wall, are the graves of the Smiths of this parish, gentlemen, viz. of Thomas Smyth, somtimes Alderman and severall times Mayor of Oxon, buried here 9 July, anno 1601 (43 Eliz.). He was the fourth son of Richard Smyth of Keereley[1] in com. Lanc., son and heire of Robert Smythe of the same place, gent., eldest son of Robert Smith of Polehowse in the parish of Prescot in the said countie; which Robert was elder brother to William Smyth, bishop of Lincolne and founder of Brasenose College in Oxon.

2. Of Rose, the first wife of the said Thomas Smyth, buried here 7 Sept., 1582. Shee was daughter of William Buckner of Botley neare Oxon by Dorothie his wife, daughter of Robert Huckvale of S. Marie Magd. parish in Oxon., gent.

3. Of Alice, the second wife of Thomas, buried 2 June, 1621, daughter of Richard Mayot of Abendon in Berkshire, gent.

4. Of John, Peter, Thomas[2], &c., sons of Thomas by his first wife: the first (if I mistake not) was buried here 18 May, 1571, the second on the 4 Aug., 1577[3].

Of Oliver Smith somtimes Alderman and Mayor of this citie, son of Thomas beforementioned by Alice his second wife, buried here 13 April, 1637, aged (53[4]).

Of Anne his wife, buried 18 April, 1609, daughter of John Bussey, Rector of Shaldeston in Bucks.

Of Thomas Smyth, Alderman and somtimes mayor, eldest son of Oliver by Ann his wife, who died 20 Aprill, 1646, aged 42. He married Margaret sole daughter and heir of John Wilmot of this parish, gent. His hatchment hangs over his grave. John, his

[1] Wood notes in the margin, 'or Cuerdley—quaere.'

[2] 'Thomas' is underlined by Wood, who notes in the margin: 'doubtful. Perhaps Thomas Smith, cook of Christ Church. Quaere Thomas Smith, cook, Twyne IV 82.'

[3] 'and the last,' followed: scored out.

[4] bracketed, as doubtful.

third son, buried here 21 Mar. 1658⟨$\frac{8}{9}$⟩; Christian, an infant daughter, 18 May, 1628; Thomas, 3 Aug. 1642.

Of Oliver Smyth, second son to Oliver, who died 20 March, 166$\frac{3}{8}$, aged 56. Christian, a daughter, bur. 24 July, 1638; Eliz., another, Dec. 13, 1639: both infants. Mary, 28 Oct. 1644.

Of Elizabeth his first wife, buried July 12, 1631, daughter . . .; of Christian his second wife buried 1670, daughter of . . . Lyford of Reading, by whome he had issue, one onlie daughter that survived, named Anne, baptized 14 Sept. 1644, married to James Hearne of Abendon (since of Oxon), gent., but hath no issue by her.

⟨**fol. 329**.**⟩ Of John Smith, third son to Oliver, somtimes mayor (and alderman, quaere) of the citie, and burgess therof for the parliament begun 1640, who died 4 November, 1657, aged 49.

Of Elizabeth, widdow of the said John, daughter and heir of Henry Bosworth of St. Giles parish, Oxford, who died 5 Sept. 1673.

Of Oliver Smyth, son of Thomas, son of Oliver, who died 14 March 166$\frac{8}{7}$.

Of (Margaret[1]) wife of the said Oliver, buried 1651, daughter of . . . Boone, somtimes deputy-recorder of Oxford, by whom he had issue one onlie daughter named (Margaret) married to . . . Evans, M. A. of New-Inn, now minister of Twiford in Bucks.

Of John Smith, the younger, of Kennington (neare Oxon) in Berks, son of John, third son of Oliver, who died 16 Dec. 1671. He married Catherine, daughter of Thomas Blagrave of St. Ebb's parish, gent., by whome he had on⟨e⟩ only daughter named (Elizabeth) buried here 19 July, 1669.

Of Alice, daughter of the said John (third son of Oliver), wife of Richard Holloway of this parish, counsellour-(since sergeant-)at-law who died 7 Sept. 1672.

Elizabeth, a maiden daughter, 15 Jan. 1646.

Charls, an infant son, 21 Aug. 1633.

Henry, another infant, 22 April, 1637.

. . ., son of Mr. John Smith, 7 July, 1645.

⟨At[2] the upper end of the body of the church, against the east wall, a table: theron this coat, 'argent, on a fess gules, between 3 eagles heads rased sable, an unicorne couchant between two

[1] several names are bracketed by Wood, as doubtful.

[2] inserted from Hutton's notes. These two tables are figured in Dingley, l. c., p. xcvii.

escallops or,' with mantling and crest, which is[1] . . . Under all this :—

Here lyeth the body of Mr. John Wilmote who dyed February the 17th 1646[2].

Against the other end of the east wall, a like table: theron, 'argent, on a fesse dancetty between 3 roses gules[3] a martlett or' with mantling and crest, which is 'a talbot passant or.' Under all:—

Here lyeth Mr. Thomas Smith, alderman, twice mayor of this city of Oxford. He departed this life Aprill the 20th 1646.⟩

⟨slips to **fol. 329***.**⟩ Under the threshold of the south dore of S. Aldate's chancell, a white stone for one Timothy Greaves, son of . . . Greaves of Kingsnorton in com. Wigorn., gent., which Tim was borne 5 Aug. 1663, a student in Pemb. Coll. scarce one yeare, died of the small poxe 12 July, 1683—vide Matriculations.

On the north wall of S. Aldate's chancell[4]—

Hic jacet
Georgius Lowe Armig:
ex antiqua et generosa familiâ
in agro Wilts oriundus, quam
virtutibus suis magis etiam nobilitavit,
quibus patriae atque bonis omnibus
charissimus, utrisque per quadraginta
plus minus annos, illustri senatorum
curiâ (Parliamentum vulgò dicunt),
non minori singulorum laude, quam
universorum commodo, operam dedit.
obijt 19 Novemb A°. Dni. 1682.
aetat: quoque 82 annis atque famâ
satur et tamen suis
desideratissimus.

⟨Arms:—⟩'gules, a wolf passant argent.'

Ralph Flexney, Alderman, somtimes Mayor of Oxford, buried 12 July, 1624.

Agnes, wife of Ralf Flaxney, daughter of Thomas Smith by Rose his wife, buried 18 July, 1580.

Betonie, 2nd wife of Ralf Flexney, buried 5 Sept. 1615. (Betonie Jennings: see marriages.)

⟨**fol. 330.**⟩ On a marble stone this:—

Cadaver
Catherinae Everard
Sub saxo jacet hoc fatente luctus
Olim febre puerperâ solutae,

[1] 'an eagle's head erased sable beaked and eyed gules': Dingley.

[2] '1649' in Dingley.

[3] 'a fess dancettée gules between 3 roses vert, seeded or': Dingley.

[4] the inscription is not in Wood's hand.

Si quid flebilius severiusque
Norat ponere tristior maritus
Nunc privata foret, nec hasce divas
Vanum marmor adinquinasset umbras.
Obiit Aug. xiiii an. dom. MDCLXII.

Armes are 'on a fesse nebule, between three estoyles, a cressant for a difference.' She was the daughter of John Hensley of this parish (buried here also) and wife of Samuel Everard of Dudingherst in Essex, somtimes M. of Arts and student of Christ Church.

The Smiths of Keerley (or Cuerdley) beares 'parted per pale or and gules, 3 fleurs-de-luces counterchanged': see in my discourse of William Smith among the writers, 1618.

Mr. Thomas Smith, baker, buried 29 June, 1627 (son of the aforesaid Thomas, quaere).

Alice, the wife of Mr. Thomas Smith, Alderman, buried 2 June, 1621—this may be the second wife of the 1st Thomas.

⟨fol. 330 b.⟩ IN THE ISLE OR CHAPPELL JOYNING TO THE NORTH SIDE OF THE BODY OF THE CHURCH.

On the east wall is fastned a brass plate, wheron are engraven two men kneeling face to face with a deske between them [1], one of which hath a gowne on and the other a cloake, and under them this inscription:—

In mortem charissimorum fratrum Ludovici Owen gener. et Griffini Owen, Ædis Christi in Art. Mag., Camb. Brit. Monens. ex illustri et perantiqua Owenorum de Penmynyth familia oriund. quorum ille 1° sextil.[2] an. 1597, hic prid. Calend.[3] Mart. 1607 vitam suavissimam expiravit, epicedion.

Carmina cogit amor, sed amor disjungere fratres
Carmina nec possunt, quos ita junxit amor.
Unus eos capiat tumulus, quibus una voluntas,
Mens, pietas, studium, cura, cor, ortus erat.
Ambo suis clari meritis, virtutibus ambo,
Ambo inculpatis moribus, ambo boni.
Nec quicquam laudis seniori detraho fratri
Si volo Griffinum, vix habuisse parem.
Mens simplex, spectata fides testatur in omnes
Inque suos pietas, vix habuisse parem.

Summi amoris ergo Jana moestiss. Griff. conjux poni curavit.

Armes are 'on a chevron between three men's heads (Moores) couped a cressant,' quartering; 1. 'a chevron between three bucks'

[1] Hutton adds: 'theron a booke expansed.'

[2] Wood notes, in the margin, 'buried 1 Aug.—so the register.'

[3] 'buried 2 March, ibid.'

heads caboshed'; 2, 'a chevron between three helmets'; 3. is as the first. All without colours.

Neare the former on the said wall, is this engraven on a marble table:—

Neare unto this place lyeth the body of Anne, the wife of Mr. Robert Wilson of Oxon, and daughter to Timothy Doyly of Stadham in the aforesaid county, gent., who departed this life the 3d day of January 1652 in the yeare of her age 36. Mother to eight children, four sons and four daughters.

Armes are, in lozenge, 'or, two bendlets azure.'

⟨fol. 331 a.⟩ In Doclington's isle[1] or that isle joyning on the south side to the body of the church, (under most part of which, if not all, is a vault, or charnell house) are these monuments following:—

Under the upper south window is a raised monument of alabaster, and theron is the proportion of a man at length curiously carved out of the same matter, laying on his back, having a wide sleeve gowne on, or rather a surplice, a large hood on his shoulders, with a lesser over it (like to those that our Doctors now weare) and the top of his head tonsured, with this inscription on the verge of the monument:—

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Noble quondam principalis aule late porte, et Official. Archidiac. Berks, qui obiit secundo die Junii anno dni. Mill. CCCCCXXII[2], cujus animae propitietur deus. Amen.—O beate Jesu qui venisti redimere perditos, noli dampnare redemptos—Miseremini mei, miseremini mei sancti vos sancti qui . . .

In the window over this tombe was the proportion of a man kneeling with four children behind him, and by it was written *William Noble* . . . which William was perhaps father or brother to the aforesaid John.

At the lower end of this chappell layes a larg marble stone with a Saxon inscription theron, but not legible, perhaps for John de Doclington founder therof, quaere.

In the west window hath been[3] this coat viz. 'argent, on a fess azure between three stags (or bucks) heads cabossed in cheif or and three pheons below sable, a miter with labells or[4].' Boren by Thomas de Bekington somtimes bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly (as I conceive) principall of an old hostle (joynning to Broadgates) belonging to New

[1] Hutton's description is: 'In a chappell on the ⟨south⟩ side of the church, now called *Pembroke chappell.*'

[2] Wood notes in the margin, '1522.'

[3] recorded by Hutton, MS. Rawl. B 397, p. 68.

[4] Wood notes, in the margin, 'false heraldry.'

College (of which societie he was somtimes a member). The students of which hostles, as of others adjoyning, mostlie conversant in the Civil and Canon law, were wont to celebrat mass in this chappell, or isle [1].

⟨fol. 332 b.⟩ St Mary Magdalen Church [2].

IN THE CHANCELL [3], COMMONLIE CALLED 'THE MINISTER'S CHANCELL.'

On the north wall, upon a black marble table, is this written:—

To Posterity.

In memory of that excellent matron Mris Elizabeth Baylie wife of the reverend and most worthy Richard Baylie, Dr. of Divinity, Deane of Sarum and President of St. John Baptist's College in this Universitie, daughter of Dr. John [4] Robinson Archdeacon of Nottingham, neice to the glorious Martyr and assertor of the church of England Dr. William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, whose great example and grave precepts she carefully followed, continuing a true daughter of the church of England when it was under persecution, loyall to her soveraigne when he could not give her protection, charitable to the poore when sacriledge had devoured her childrens bread, but she dayly prayed for it and was dayly supplied. She was a great instance of prudence in the government of her family, piety in the education of her children, gravity in her conversation, obedience in her behaviour to her husband, with whome she lived in all conjugall affection 41 years. He went before her July 27, 1667; shee followed September 29, 1668, to the place where there is neither marriage nor giving in marriage.

Armes are 'azure, three doves sergreant [5] argent, crowned or, leg'd and beked gules,' impaling, 'vert, on a chevron between three roebucks passant or, as many trefoyles slipt gules,' which last is boren by Robinson but that name hath no proofe for them.

On another black marble against the same wall is this:—

M. S.

Ne te lateat quis in hoc pulvere delitescit, scias lector humari depositum Ricardi Pates Glocestrensis, Art. Mag. et olim coll. S. Trinit. commensalis, in quo felice literatorum vivario, magna cum laude et profectu annos undecim versatus, continuatâ recto ordine studiorum methodo, ubi desiit philosophus ibi medicus incepit. Atque proculdubio multorum ille fila [6] prorogasset, nisi filum ipsius praematuro morsu Parca rupisset. Etenim aliorum saluti magis quam suae consulens, dum naturae scrutaretur arcana, naturae debitum persolvit, dum herbarum vires exploraret, in ipso aetatis flore demessus, suo docuit exemplo quod *omnis caro foenum est*, cujus onere diutinâ tabe exutus, et in coelestem Academiam adscitus, animarum medico Jesu Christo spiritum commendavit 14 Jan. An. Dom. 1633, aet. 28.

Non prosunt domino, quae prosunt omnibus, Artes.

[1] fol. 331 b and fol. 332 a are blank.

[2] the heading is not in Wood's hand. Hutton's notes for this church are in MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 51–56.

[3] Hutton, ibid. p. 56, cites these coats of arms:—'In the great east window, "sable, a chevron between 3 garbs argent." In another east window, "Argent, a chevron ingrailed between 3 mullets sable."'

[4] Wood notes, in the margin, 'William Robinson.'

[5] 'sergreant' written over 'volant.'

[6] 'filia' in MS.

On the south wall of the chancell, at the upper end is this:—

M. S.

Edvardus Powys filius natu tertius Thomae Powys, armigeri, de Henly agro Salopiensi, qui prosapiae fuit ornamentum ut illi prosapia. Foelix admodum naturae dotibus, quas artium liberalium studio ingeniose auxit: Scholae Salopiensis olim alumnus, nuper Coll. Trin. Oxon commensalis, in cujus gremio suavissime expiravit, anno salutis 1668, aetatis 18.

Armes are 'or, a lyon's paw erased in bend, between two crosses patee fitched, gules.'

⟨fol. 333 a.⟩ Neare to the former on the said wall is the head of a man[1] curiously cut in white marble, with pillars of bookes on each side of him, and this inscription underneath:—

Guil. Pickering, Londinas, Art. Mag. et Theologus, coll. S. Trinit. commensalis, cui bibliothecam varia librorum supellectile auxerat, corpore nimiâ lucubratione et vigiliis labefacto, spei magis quam annorum plenus, in domino placidè obdormivit April. xi. 1635, an. aet. 35.

Rand. Pickering frater unicus superstes H. M. fieri curavit.

On a marble laying on the ground at the high altar is this:—

Here lyeth the body of John Willis, gent., Chapter Clarke of Christchurch and Steward of Eaton college. He deceased Nov. 6, 1675. And also here lyeth three sons and four daughters of his who all dyed yong.

On a brass plate fastned to a marble lying under the communion table was this:—

Here lyeth buried the bodie of Roger Hewet, sometymes Mayor of this citie and Alderman at the tyme of his decease, who deceased the v daye of March An. Dom. 1586.

He was son of William Hewet mentioned in S. Giles church. His first wife was buried here 1564, his second wife Joane (see more of her among the benefactors of University College), the 30 July 1580. So was his brother Mr. Richard Hewet, 28 Feb. 1575. There was one Mris. Anne Hewet that was married to Will. Furness mayor of Oxon in St. Michael's Church 7 June 1584, but whether that Anne was daughter to Roger or widdow to Richard, I know not.

Below the steps leading to the altar is this on a white stone:—

Here lyeth expecting the second comming of Christ Jesus unto the judgment, the bodie of the Lady Yonge the loving wife of Sir Richard Yonge, Kt. and Baronett, one of the gentlemen of King Charles his most honorable privie chamber in ordinarie. She left this world for a better, the 26 of May 1643.

[1] Hutton's description is:—'The proportion of a man to the middle, with a booke in his hand.'

Neare to the former on another white stone:—

Hic jacent exuviae Janae et Aletheae filiarum Henrici Savage SS. T. P., coll. Ball. Mri., quae obierunt, illa scilicet fere quinquennis Aug. 2, 1670, haec nondum quadrimestris Maii 2, 1671.

T. E. R. D. Mar. 10. 14 ergo, retro videndum est, ut porro fruamur.

IN THE BODY OF THE CHURCH, COMMONLIE CALLED THE SOUTH BODY.

On a black marble fastned to one of the north pillars is this:—

Here lyeth the body of Mris Elizabeth Parsons, lately the wife of Dr. Parsons, the Principall of Harthall, formerly the wife of Mr. William Langlie, Master of Arts and one of the Students of Ch. Church. In testimonie of her conjugall affection, she hath dedicated to each of them a marble monument at her proper charge, one unto Dr. Parsons at Barington where he dyed and was interred in the church there, another unto Mr. William Langlie who was buried here. In memorie of her selfe she required (in her life time) that the words following should be engraven at the foot of this marble.

I look to dye, but my Redeemer liveth, and my trust is that in his power I shall rise[1] againe, see my Redeemer with my eyes, and live with him for ever.

The said Mr. Langley was buried here 19 Feb. 1625 and Mris Parsons 17 March 1654.

⟨fol. 333 b.⟩ On a brasse plate fastned to one of the south pillars is the picture of a man kneeling before a table, with this under him:—

En jacet hic Smithus praecellens arte magister,
  Artibus ingenuis qui decoratus erat.
Musicus, Astrologus, Medicus, Geometra celebris
  Hic fuit, hunc vivum credo fuisse σοφόν.
Credo fuisse σοφόν, nam cunctas calluit artes,
  Artes hunc musae perdocuere novem.
Mertonensis erat socius cum disceret[2] illas,
  Inde abiens[3] multis causa salutis erat.
Arte ferebat opem, sed artes non clausit in arcâ
  Parca sibi, miseris sed bene larga manus.
Sic mundo vixit semper moriturus ut esset,
  Sic vita cessit, vivat ut usque deo.
Saxa tegunt corpus gelidum sed mens petit astra.
  Gloria virtutis funere nulla perit.
Qui legis haec discas è terris esse migrandum,
  Virtutum ac studiis sidera summa petas.

Gulielmus Smithus, Artium Magister, artis medicae peritissimus, obiit 21 Februarii Anno domini 1580, aetatis suae 58.

On a marble stone laying in the middle of the body, is the

[1] Hutton adds 'from death.' [2] 'discerat' in MS.
[3] 'absens' in Hutton.

portraicture of a man in preistly vestments engraven on brass, with this at his feet:—

Testis sis Christe quod non jacet hic lapis iste
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memoretur.
Quisquis eris si transieris, tu respice, plora,
Sum quod eris, fueram quod sis, pro me precor ora[1].

This was put on the stone for Mr. Robert Abdy somtimes Head or Master of Balliol college, who was buried here about the yeare 1494.

On another, under the pictures of a man and a woman, is this engraven, on brass plates:

Pray for the sowles of Rychard Hamden, esquire, and Alys his wyffe, of whose sowles Jesu have mercy: whych departed An. Dom. 1524.

The said Alice was somtimes the wife of Georg Havell of this parish, brewer, and I think shee lived after 1524.

Note that when the brass (on which the said inscription was engraven) was some yeares ago taken up, I read this French inscription engraven on the other side:—

Qi pur l'alme Margret Holgote cy prye devoutement en ciel done luy soit graunde joye de dieu lomnypotent.

so that by this it shewes that the said brass had been fastned to another grave, but whether it lay'd here or in another church I know not.

On another, under the picture of a woman engraven on a brass plate:—

Pray for the soule of Philip Caxston, wedow; whych died the xxiiii[2] day of September an MCCCCCXIIII. On hir soule God take mercy.

Among the writings of this church is mention made of one Mr. Caxton that was a benefactor therunto an. 1515 or before. I think his Xtian name was Thomas and that he was father to one Thomas Caxston living in this parish an. 1528. The benefaction of the said Mr. Caxston was this:—1, a scarlet gowne fured with grey and coffes of the same, which were somtimes belonging to the

[1] Dingley, l. c., cxix, adds:—'Thus Englished by Mr. Thomas Carles, minister of Cirencester church in com. Glocester:—

Whosoever thou art, that gang'st athwart,
Drop a tear, and away, sir.
What I am thou must be, and I was as good as thee,
Then pray for me, pray, sir.'

[2] Hutton has 'xxviii.'

Queene: 2, a cap of black velvet with a frontlette: 3, two yards of red braunched velvet: 4, a harness girdle pendant a bokyll gilt: 5, a diaper towell seaven yards long and three quarters: 6, two cushions with red harts: 7, a corporax case of gold with two corporax in it.

⟨fol. 334 a.⟩ This following is painted on a wooden table fastned to the wall by the south dore:—

To the perpetuall memorie of John Poole, once servant to New College, who gave to the use of the poore of S. Marie Magdalen parish in the suburbs of the citie of Oxford two messuages or tenements situated and being on the east side of the Theater, and by lease in the occupation of the Universitie, yeilding and paying to the great releif of the poore fourteen pounds by the yeare. Which poore are elected the vicar and churchwardens for the yeare being.

Given in the yeare of our Lord, 1643.

IN THE PARISH CHANCELL, or the isle joyning on the north side to the minister's chancell.

On a black marble fastned to the north wall is this:—

Gulielmus Crompton, filius et haeres Thomae Crompnto de Stone ⟨in⟩ comitatu Stafford, armigeri, obiit in aedibus sanctae et individuae Trinitatis Oxoniae die Decembris vii, an. dom. 1620, et hoc sui marmore requiescit in domino.

Armes are 'argent, on a cheif azure[1] 3 pheons or.' The crest is 'a horse's head coup'd within a coronet or.'

On another black marble fastned to the north wall and opposit to the former is this:—

H. S. E.

Ricardus Tuder, Thomae Tuder e parochia S. Mariae Magd. in Oxonii suburbiis natu minimus, qui 24 annos natus, et tam ob sanctitatem deo, quam ob pietatem parentibus, et morum suavitate amicis, charus; tandem denatus est 13 Jan. 1661. In cujus memoriam hoc fraterni amoris monumentum flens posuit Thom. Tuder.

On a free-stone laying under the former is this engraven:—

Here lye the bodies of Thomas Tuder and Elizabeth his wife (one of the daughters of Mr. John Holloway of Oxford, Bachelor of Law and register of Berkshire) by whome he had issue 6 sons and 7 daughters, and having lived togeather 58 years (for the most part in this parish) and seen their children's children, departed this life, he Decemb. 12, 1672, aged 76 yeares, shee March the 10, 1669, aged 78 yeares, leaving behind them onlie one son and four daughters &c.

Joan Saunders widow, the relict of John Saunders clerke, and one of the daughters of the said Thomas Tuder and Elizabeth his wife, departed this life 28 Apr. 1674 aged 47 yeares, leaving issue behind her one onlie daughter, Elizabeth, of the age of xi yeares.

[1] 'gules' in Hutton.

Neare to the entrance into the said isle is this following inscription engraven on a brass plate fastned to a free stone:—

D. O. M. S. et

Aeternae memoriae lectissimi juvenis Johannis Perkins Artium Bachalaurei, amplissimi viri Thomae White militis, Collegii D. Joan. Bapt. fundatoris consanguinei, ⟨fol. 334 b⟩ suamque adeo in societatem ejusdem relationem quam alias meritis imputasset, imputantis natalibus, ingenii elegantis, judicii subacti, laboris indefessi, pietatis in deum, regem, parentes, Academiam, amicos summae, qui acceptam studiorum contentioni phthisi mortem retulit quam obiit Junii VI anno aere christianae MDCLXI libertatis Angliae restitutae II aetatis suae XXII.

Armes are 'a chevron between 3 feathers with their tops flagging,' without colours.

IN THE NORTH BODY OF THE CHURCH.

On a brass plate fixt to the wall at the upper end:—

Here lyeth buried the body of Jane Fitzherbert second wiffe of Robert Fitzherbert of Tissington [1] in the countie of Derbie esquire and one of the daughters of Thomas Basset of Hince in the countie of Stafford esquier, which Jane died [2] the 27 of October in the yere of our lord god 1575 [3].

Armes are 'three lyons rampant, a cressant for a difference': impaling, 'three piles issuing out of cheife, on a canton ermine a cressant'—all without colours [4].

Neare to the former was a brass plate fixed to the wall parting the body from the north isle, and on the said plate were engraven the pictures of a man and woman kneeling on either side of the picture of God sitting in a chaire, holding that of Christ hanging on the crosse between his leggs, with the picture of a dove (representing the holy ghost) on his head. Behind the man was engraven the picture of St. Katherine mediating to God for him, and behind the woman the picture of St. Brigit doing the like for her, and under all this inscription:—

Orate pro animabus Johannis Havelde et Johanne uxoris ejus, qui quidem

[1] on a slip pasted in here Wood notes:—'Tyssyngton in Derbyshire in the chancell "Jane daughter of Thomas Basset of Hintz com. Staff. esq., died 27 Oct. 1574 buried in S. Mary Magd. church in Oxon"; Ashmole's MSS. no. 854, p. 53.' The slip is cut from the fly-leaf of one of Andrew Allam's books, having a note by Allam 'pret⟨ium⟩ 10[d]; We⟨st⟩; Oct. 4th ⟨16⟩78'; i.e. according to Allam's custom, the price, bookseller, date of purchase.

[2] 'departed,' in Hutton.

[3] '1574,' in Hutton.

[4] but Hutton says: 'over all these armes:—gules, 3 lyons rampant or: impaling, or, 3 pyles in point gules, a canton ermine; over the first is ingraven *Fitzherbert*; over the last, *Basset*.'

Johannes obiit XVIII Octobris anno Dom. MCCCCLXXXXVIII[1] Quorum animabus propitietur deus, Amen.

Here are severall of these Havells (who write themselves also Wheatley) lye buried, viz. among the rest Thom. Wheatley *alias* Havel who died in the 22 of Edward 4 and Agnes his widow for whose soules was a preist appointed to celebrate service for certaine yeares.

On the ground on a white stone:—

Thomas Browne e Coll. Trin. commensalis, filius unicus Mariae Browne viduae de Clifton juxta Bristol Obiit XI Sept. A.D. 1627.

On a marble at the lower end:—

Here lyeth the body of John Jackson, stone-carver, an ingenious artist, a loyall subject, an honest man and a good neighbour, who died Decemb. 22 A. D. 1663[2], aged 61 yeares.

⟨fol. 335 a.⟩ IN THE ISLE JOYNING ON THE NORTH SIDE TO THE NORTH BODY OF THE CHURCH.

On a black marble fastned to the wall at the upper end is this:—

M. S.

Benjamin Guillym, Londin. qui postquam summas Europae partes inspexerat, Asiae nonnullas, Oxoniam petiit, fratrem invisendi ergo, cujus amplexibus intra 16 dies febre obiit Oct. 15 an. Dom. 1662 aetat. 26.

Spectata vitae spatium virtute peregit
Et moritur, spreto, dum petit, orbe polum.
Corpore febrilis lasso qui saeviit ardor
Apta tamen reddit torrida membra rogo.
Haec posuit praematurum lugens obitum dilectissimi fratris { Josephus / Benjamin } Guillym.

Armes are 'argent, a lyon rampant sable, collered or, unguled and langed gules': sure they had no right to this coat.

On a white stone lying on the ground:—

Here lyeth the body of Mris Alice Wallis, the wife of Mr. John Wallis, who was buried the 14 Sept. 1628.

⟨fol. 335 b.⟩ IN THE CHURCHYARD.

Not long since was a faire altar moniment of white marble built in the south churchyard against the south wall of the church, over which was a black marble with these verses engraven theron:—

[1] '1498,' marginal note.

[2] Wood verified this date. There are marginal notes here, 'quaere 1665,' '1663, quaere whether 1665'; and a note on an inserted slip, 'Jackson's monument whether 1663 or 65'—all scored out.

Life's thred drawne out pale death did change the colour
And Web orecloud, but Christ the cheifest fuller
The soule had purg'd, and dipt in such a graine,
That dying sin might dye and soule not staine
So that death's change by death a charge might have,
And Webb be raised in glory from his grave.

There was another inscription but taken away long since.

On one side of the said altar-monument was this written:—

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Webb gent. who died 14 May 1643.

And on the other side this:—

Here lyeth the body of Georg Fletcher gent., son in law to Mr. Thomas Webb, who died May 22, 1643.

This monument was set up about the yeare 1654, but for the most part stolen away within an yeare or two after, and cried by the common belman for restauration. The remainder I saw in the vestrie anno 1667. Neare to the said monument was also buried Rob. Webb gent. 22 Jan. 1642. ⟨explicit fol. 335 b.⟩

⟨A slip inserted between fol. 334 and 335:—⟩

In the minister's chancell,

Two stones that have their brasses toren off.

In the body,

Abdye's[1].

In the north body,

one or two.

In the north isle,

2 stones with brass toren off.

Armes in the windowes, vide notes from Camden's notes; see notes from Heralds' Office p. 79.

Story of Rosentan the Dane that hanged himself; buried in the church yard.

⟨fol.[2] 335 B.⟩

M. S.

Henrici Okeover, Rowlandi Okeover de Okeover in agro Stafford militis, ex uxore Misericordia filii, collegii SS. Trinitatis Oxon. Art. Bacc. et tantum non magistri; postquam enim per septennium in bonarum artium studiis et pietate operam ibidem feliciter posuerit, gratiam pro gradu magistrali facile obtinuit, gradum ipsum et

[1] according to Dingley, l. c., cxix, there was found on Abdy's brass, besides the lines given *supra* p. 140, also these:—

'Aspera vox *ite*; vox est benigna *venite*.
Dicetur reprobis *ite*; *venite* piis.
Nec pudet vivere nec piget mori: inquit Ambrosius moriturus.'

[2] a leaf inserted, with some inscriptions which had been put up after the book was compiled.

honores Academicos (adeo fragilis est sors humana) mors immatura praeripuit, ut coelestibus, aeternisque donaretur. Obiit xxiii die Mart. A. D. MDCLXXXIII aetatis suae xxv.

⟨Arms are⟩:—'ermine on a fess . . .' The day of his death is here false put downe, for he died 25 March (Lady day) 1684.

Hic jacet Johannes Fry[1] filius Thomae Fry de Well-pennard in agro Somerset. Obiit 13 die Junii A. D. 1684, aetatis suae 22.

⟨fol. 336.⟩ Hic jacet corpus Edvardi Calonnier, filii Johannis Calonnier patria Lotharingensis gen. et Dorotheae filiae minoris Francisci Coupledike sero de Harington in comitatu Lincolniensi armigeri, qui decessit ex hac vita 29 die Novembris 1681 aetatis 7 annorum et 9 mensium.

Discere missus eram: sed sum cito mortis alumnus
Et mihi pro libris febris acerba datur.
Dum didici morbum didici dediscere vitam,
Donec ait, 'satis est,' mors, et abire jubet.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'parted per fess 3 cinquefoyles': impaling 'chevron between 3 cross croslets fitch.'—both without colours.

⟨fol. 337 a.⟩ In All Saints Church[2].

IN THE CHANCELL COMMONLY CALLED THE COLLEGE CHANCELL.

Against the east wall are these four following inscriptions on tables of black marble:—

M. S.

Roberto Moyle, e Coll. Lincoln. commensali, juveni honesta forma, ingenio felici, moribus suavissimis; filio natu minimo Johannis Moyle de Wye, qui erat frater secundus Roberti Moyle de Buckewell in agro Cantiano armigeri; ex familia illustri et antiquissima oriundo; nato xix Nov. A. D. MDCLV, defuncto xx Nov. MDCLXXVIII; bene merenti posuit frater unicus superstes Thomas Moyle.

Armes are 'gules, a mule passant argent, a cressant for a difference or.'

John Fisher A.B. Linc. Coll. died May 21, 1666. Ἐκτενεστερον.

Inhumatus subjacet Ricardus Thomas, Glamorganensis, honesta satis deductus prosapia, et in Collegio Lincolniensi Artium Magister, fragiles juventutis lapsus severiore et adhuc magis Christiana responsurus vita; sed immatura correptus morte, studiosam et piam vobis, lectores, et omnibus cordatim commendat vitam. Valete et vivere moriendo discite.

Obiit Decembris 18 anno Dom. 1667.

Armes are 'argent, 3 cheveronells gules.'

Hic jacet sepultus Michael Wodhull filius natu minor Michael Wodhull de Fenford in com. Northampton armigeri, Artium Baccalaureus e Coll. Lincoln., qui obiit primo Octobris an. Dom. 1666 annoque aetatis 24.

Armes are 'or, 3 cressants gules.'

[1] Wood has a pencil note:—'of Trin. Coll.'

[2] the heading is not in Wood's hand. The inscriptions in this church I have collated with Matthew Hutton's copies: MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 10–20.

Oxonie maior, Dagfeld Willelmus ab orbe
Hic bonus et paciens mitis[1] vir dapsilis ede
Tollitur et tumulo presenti clauditur ere[2]
Sic vixit mundo quod sit salvus bene crede.

Another inscription which was round the verg (but long since toren off) showed that underneath that stone lyeth the body of William Dagfeld, alderman and severall times mayor of Oxon, who died 29 Oct. 1476, and also of Joane his first wife who was buried there anno 1473; but this stone I think was removed out of Our Ladye's chappell, for by his will (in thesaurario Coll. Linc.) he devoted his body to be buried there before the altar. His second wife was Margaret, who was afterward wedded to one Parker[3], and dying on Hockmunday anno 1523 was buried as it seems in Faringdon church in Berkshire, for there, as it appeares (in comput. bursariorum Coll. Linc.), were two chaplayns appointed to sing for the health of her soule, and had their wages paid them by the rector and fellowes of Lyncoln College.

⟨fol. 338 a.⟩ On another marble[4] are the effigies of a man and a woman in winding sheets: out of his mouth is this written in a scroule:—

O blyssyd Trinitie upon oure soules have mercy:

and out of hers, this:—

That by Christ's passion saved they may be.

Underneath is this inscription:—

Off your charite pray for the soules of Thomas Wayte, wex-chaundler, sumtymes baylye of thys towne, and Agnes his wiffe, which Agnes decessed the xxvi day of Julye, the yere of owre Lord god MV°XXI and the said Thomas dyed the . . . day of . . . in the yere of owre lord god MV° . . .[5]

He died about the yeare 1528. Armes[6] on this tombe are a chevron between 3 tapers burning' without colours. Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas, was buried here also anno 1514; Thomas his son anno 1548. Nicholas Wayte buried here 25 Aug. 1565, and John Wayte, severall times mayor of Oxon. John Wayte gent. anno 1587 (son of J. Wayte); Grace, his wife, 10 March 1585.

[1] Wood adds in the margin, '*intus*, quaere,' that being Hutton's reading.

[2] 'ecce,' in Dingley.

[3] Wood's marginal note:—'One William Parker was ballive of Oxon 1487.'

[4] copied in Dingley, l. c., cix.

[5] Hutton adds '*on whose sowles Jesu have mercy*,' found also in Dingley.

[6] Hutton says they are the arms of wax-chandlers' company. They are copied in Dingley, l. c., cix.

On another the picture of a man in a gowne with a bedell's staff in his hand, and his wife[1] by him, with this epitaph:—

Hoc quicunque legis presens epigramma resiste,
Et defunctorum nomine funde precem.
Hic etiam[2] facilis, lepidus, jucundus, honestus,
Insigni morum quam[3] probitate fuit
Illa erat haud dubie quam[4] forma, facundia, virtus
Ornatam mundo reddidit atque deo.

This epitaph was made on John Page[5] somtimes inferiour bedell of Law who dying in the month of January 1521 was here buried by his wife.

On a white marble is this:—

Hic jacet corpus exanimatum Ferrerii Rugeley filii natu maximi Ferrerii Rugeley generosi, necnon Mariae matris[6] ejus, Burtoniae super Trent in agro Staffordiensi; qui mortem obiit 4 die Junii decimo nono aetatis suae anno, annoque dom. 1661; alumni Lincolniensis Collegii hac Academiâ.

At the upper end of the chancell did hang not long since the headpiece, sword, banner, &c. of Sir Henry Reeves, knight, who dying in this parish was buried here 8 Nov. 1642. His armes that hung there were 'sable, a chevron between 3 fleur de lize or.'

⟨fol. 338 b.⟩ In the body of the church.

Against the north wall is this written on a woodden table painted:—

The names of those who have been worthy benefactors to this church:—

Dr. Kilbye, rector of Lincolne College, gave 10*li.*, with one covered cup and plate of silver gilt.

Robert Barton gave 7*li.*

Sir Henry Reeves gave 20*li.*

Mr. Henry Southam, alderman, gave 40*li.*

Mris. Mary Young, 5*li.* per annum.

Mr. John Newton (of Bras. Coll.) gave 10*li.*

Mr. Robert Whorwood gave 2*li.*

Mr. Robert Whorwood gave more, viz. 5*li.*

Mris. Jane Jackson widdow, late of this parish, gave to this parish 5*li.*

Mr. Michael Page gave 5*li.*

Mris. Jane Southam gave 8*li.*

Mr. Richard Gardner of this parish a phisitian gave for a catechisme lecture 200*li.*

Susanna baroness Grey of Ruthen gave to this parish one silver flagon.

[1] according to Hutton the wife's picture was torn off.

[2] 'etenim' in Hutton and Dingley, l. c., cxiii.

[3] 'tum' in Hutton and Dingley.

[4] 'qua' in Hutton.

[5] Hutton says that 'John Pace' was written under his picture; see Dingley, l. c., cxiii, who gives 'John Page.'

[6] Wood suspected this reading, but verified it, his marginal 'quaere' being scored out. It seems a mistake for 'uxoris.'

On the south side of the body is this following inscription, on a marble table[1], fastned to one of the pillars:—

Hic jacet Ricardus Drayton, magis suo merito quam fortunae beneficio magnus; sanguine generosus, virtute simul ac pietate prenobilis. Fuit de Adderston in comitatu Warwicensi, inter bonos optimus, inter sanctos sanctissimus. Quid plura? vixit non modo longiore vita, sed prope immortalitate dignus. At ecce quam improviso benemeriti decipiuntur fallacia. Oxonium petiit, in patriam redituru; in coelestem vero patriam evocatus, emigravit. Ad cujus perpetuam memoriam, hoc monumentum, in fidei conjugalis, syncerissimi amoris, et officiosae pietatis testimonium, moestissima conjux consecratur[2]. Ex hoc vitae ergastulo solutus est an. Dom. 1631 aetat. suae 31.

eCCe CVpIo DIssoLVI aC IesV ChrIsto Vere aDgLVtInarI[3].

Armes[4] are 'parted per pale indented azure and gules, a lyon rampant or'; the crest 'a lyon's paw erased or.'

On a marble stone laying on the ground[5] is this defaced inscription on the verge:—

Hic jacent . . . . quondam hujus ville marcator, et Alicia ejus uxor; qui quidem Johannes obiit mortem xxii[6] die Decemb. an. dom. MCCCCXVII et dicta Alicia diem suum clausit extremum anno . . .

On another[7] this[8]:—

Hic jacet Agnes Tanfeld[9] quae obiit xxii mensis Junii an. dom. millesimo CCCCXLII: cujus anime propitietur deus amen.

Note that Thomas and John Tanfeld were successively townclerks of Oxon in the raignes of Henry VI and Edward IV, so that I suppose the said Agnes was either sister or wife to one of them.

⟨fol. 339 a.⟩ On another is the picture of a man (with a great purse by his side) and his wife[10]. At each corner of the stone are the mercers' armes, and round about it was an inscription but all pulled off, onlie this remaining at the bottome:—

mensis Augusti anno Domini millesimo CCCCC: *quorum animabus* &c.

[1] copied in Dingley, l. c., cviii, and cxii.

[2] 'consecravit' in Hutton and Dingley.

[3] Hutton adds 'Phil. i. 23'; which is not in Dingley. Dingley notes that the chronogram makes 1632 in error.

[4] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxv, who says 'gules and azure.'

[5] copied in Dingley, l. c., cviii. Hutton adds that on this stone was 'the picture of a man and his wife.'

[6] 'xxi' in Dingley, l. c.

[7] Hutton notes here other defaced stones:—'Another gravestone, yron ⟨i. e. thereon⟩ the picture of a man between two women, under them 13 sons and 11 daughters. Another, yron a woman holding up her hands and a scrole issuing out of her mouth.'

[8] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxvii.

[9] 'Daufeild' in Hutton.

[10] Hutton adds 'two scroles issuing out of their mouths.' See the stone figured in Dingley, l. c., cxvi.

Towards the lower end of the body is this on a white, fastned to a blew, marble:—

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth Dennis, the late wife of Thomas Dennis[1], who departed this life the 12 of November, an. dom. 1637[2] in the 27 yeare of her age.

On a larg freestone monument (breast high), joyning to the north side of the steple, are these inscriptions on brass plates:—

Here lyeth the body of Henry Southam, alderman and twice mayor of this city, who departed this life the 10 of March an. 1659.

This is put downe false, for he dyed 16 March 1658 ⟨i.e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩. Armes are 'sable, 3 arrows with their points downward argent.'

Here lyeth the body of Margaret Southam, wife of Henry Southam, who departed this life the 9 Decemb. an. dom. 1626, aet. 50[3].

Here lyeth the body of Margaret Southam, second wife of Henry Southam alderman of this city, who departed this life the 3 of Novemb. in the yeare of our Lord 1652[4].

Neare adjacent lyeth the body of Jane Southam, the third wife and widdow of the said Henry Southam, who departed this life 28 of Decemb. an. d. 1664.

At the foot of the former monument is a table of black marble[5], supported with pillars of the same; and on that table lyeth the proportion of a man carved in stone[6] and painted to the life. His body is adorned with armour, and over it is an alderman's gowne. He hath a sword by his side, on the hilt of which are his armes, viz. 'argent, on a bend sable, 3 escallops of the first'; and on one of the pillars that support the table is this engraven:—

In hope of the resurrection here lyes the body of Mr. William Levins, alderman and five times mayor of the citie. Obiit Aprill 12, 1616, aetatis 100.

On the other pillar is this:—

With whome lyes interred his beloved wife, Ursula, by whome he had 5 sonns and 6 daughters. Obiit 1573, aetat. 43.

On the side of the said marble table is this:—

What others singly wish, age, wisdome, wealth,
Children to propagate their name and blood,
Cheife place in citie oft, unphysickt health,
And (that which seasons all) the name of good,
In Levins were all mixt, yet all are gon;
Only the good name lasts, that look upon.

[1] Hutton adds 'mercer,' and so Dingley, l. c., cxvii.

[2] '1638' in Dingley.

[3] '52' in Dingley, l. c., cxvii.

[4] Hutton adds:—'Rev. 14. 13. Blessed are those that dy in the Lord.'

[5] this fine monument escaped the destruction which befell most of the monuments in this church by the collapse of the steeple, $\frac{1888}{1766}$; and is now placed in a niche on the south wall towards the east end. Copied in Dingley, l. c., cxvii, cxviii.

[6] 'or marble' followed; scored out in pencil.

At the foot of the marble these two verses:—

Quis me quis miserum redimet de corpore mortis?
Substravit mortem mors mihi, Christe, tua.

At the head:—

Sic oculos, sic ille manus, sic brachia tendens,
Ad coelum flexit, te duce Christe, viam.

The said William Levinz, who was second son of William Levinz of Croke in the parish of Kendall in Westmoreland, and he the second son of Laurence Levinz of Levinz hall in the said countie, married Ursula, daughter of Richard Whittington of Oxford, alderman, by whome he had issue:—1, Humphrey Levinz, who setled himself at Eumeley or Emeley neare Bra⟨ckley⟩ in Northamptonshire (grandfather to Sir Creswell Levinz, attorney general to King Charles II, and Dr. William Levinz, president of S. John's College, &c.); 2, William, who was buried in this church 8 Oct. 1567; 3, Marie, buried here 17 May 1570; 4, Richard, buried 23 June in the yeare following; 5, ⟨fol. 339b⟩ Martha, who was married to Henry Nicolls of Southam in com. Warwic.; 6, Ellena, the wife of Mathew Harrison, citizen and afterward mayor of Oxon; 7, Eulalia, the wife of Georg Roy, Master of Arts; and, 8, Anne. There were also other sons, as Henry and William; from which last, those of Botley neare Oxford are (as I conceive) descended.

This monument of alderman Levinz was first built between the two upper pillars of the body of the church, neare the place where the pulpit now stands; but when the church was repaired and new seats set up therin (which was an. 1636), then was the said monument removed to the place where it now stands.

IN THE ISLE JOYNING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE CHANCELL, NOW called the parish chancell, but formerly[1] . . .

Against the north wall on a black marble table is this:—

Hic jacet Joan. Albert Schack de Wittenau, eques, orator, philosophus, quippe in palaestra tam fortis quam in lycaeo subtilis, et in conversando tam amabilis quam in loquendo disertus, utrobique tam modestus ut sequius duceret nescire quae omnes sciunt quam scire quae omnes nesciunt! ortum in Prussia habuit, occasum oXon. In angLIa Ipso sanCtorVM DIe.

This High-German coming to Oxford purposely to live there and make use of the Vatican (as many Germans do to this day) fell sick at his arrivall, in the Miter inne, where dying soon after (on the first

[1] Wood adds in the margin 'Trinity chappell.'

of November 1669) was with great lamentation buried here and accompanied to his grave by his countrimen.

On the south wall is this[1], painted on canvass, within a frame:—

Here lyeth the body of Mr. Jeames Young, esquire, and gentleman of the privie chamber to his majestie, whose wife Mris Mary Young hath given 5 pounds per annum to this parish for ever, that his body might be kept from violation. He departed this life 16 June 1644.

Underneath it, lying on the ground, is a marble and this written on it:—

James Yong: buried 16 *June* 1644.

On a marble[2] fastned to the said south wall at the upper end is the effigies of a man kneeling in armour, engraven on a brass plate, with two sons kneeling behind him, and out of his mouth goes a scroule, wherin is this engraven:—

O swete Jesu, take me to thy mercy.

Opposite to him is a woman with two daughters behind her kneeling, and out of her mouth comes this:—

O blessed Trynitie, have mercy on us[3].

Underneath all is this inscription:—

Under this tombe lyeth William Freurs[4] and Agnes[5] his wiff, they being thus covered by Edward Freurs theyr sone, who did this worke neither for any vaine glory, but to have their sowles even[6] yn perpetuall memory that every man or woman that this doth reed over[7], wyll pray to Jesu for to take their sowles to the eternall glory. Amen.

Under the said marble is an altar-monument of the same and upon the verge thereof is this written ⟨fol. 340 a⟩:—

William Freurs, justyce of peas of the cytye of Oxford and for the shyre, and eight times mayor of the same cytye, and departed to almighty god xvi day of July an. dom. MDXLVI.

Armes[8] on it engraven in brass, and somtimes coloured (but woren out), were these:—'or, an eare of barley between 2 humets gules in pale, two flaunches of the second each charged with an eare of barley of the first,' granted to the said William, or at least to his son Edward, meerly upon the account (as I am perswaded) that both of them (as also the father of William) drove the trade of brewing and malting.

[1] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxiv.
[2] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxi.
[3] 'on mee,' in Hutton.
[4] 'Frere,' in Hutton.
[5] 'Annes,' in Hutton and Dingley.
[6] 'ever,' in Hutton and Dingley.
[7] 'reede or see,' in Hutton; 'reede or se,' in Dingley.
[8] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxi.

The said William, by his wife Agnes Reve of Staunton S. John neare Oxon (buried here also 1558 or therabouts, tempore Mariae reginae), had issue Henry (who died without issue); Edward (who married and had issue, as I shall anon tell you); Frideswyde (the wife of William Jennet of Talton[1], gent.); Anne; and Elizabeth.

On a flat marble laying somtimes neare to the said monument, but afterwards removed to another place, is this inscription[2] under the pictures of a man and woman, all engraven on brass plates:—

Here lyeth buried the bodies of Edwarde Freere esquire and Anne his wife, by whome he had yssue William, John, and Henrye, Anne and Elizabeth: which Edward decessed the xiii of January, in the yere of oure lord god MCCCCCLXV[3]: whose soules wee commend to god.

Armes[4] are those of Freere before-mentioned, impaling 'on a fess 3 bustards, between as many roundells, within a bordure ingrailed,' without colours. The said Edward Freere, by Anne his wife (buried here anno 1544) daughter of John Bustard of Adderbury in this countie esquire, had issue (besides the sons, William, John and Henry before mentioned) Anne, who married Henry Baylie Doctor of Physick, and afterwards Richard Culpeper of Greys Inne, which Anne was buried here 21 June, 1568; and Elizabeth, the wife of John Lovelace of Henley in this countie, gent.

A little below the monument of William Freurs is built against the south wall an altar monument of freestone, over which is a canopie supported with pillars of the same, and under it this epitaph[5]:—

Pawse (gentle frinde) that passest bye and gaze upon this tombe,
Soe maist thou learne both what I am and whence my race is come.
But what I am, I doe account a bootless tale to tell
For flesh to earth ⟨in time[6]⟩ returnes, as thou dost know full well.
But what I am[7] to let the wyte, shall be my chefest care,
A Bamfyld borne I was, and eake a Bamfylds name I bare,
Half heire unto my fathers landes, but when I woke[8] a wife
I matcht with Freere, with whome I led a well contented liffe.
Ten tender babes on me he gate, the pawnes of mariage bed;
I wysh my fryndes to fare no worse, then was my hape to wed.

[1] 'in Warwickshire' followed; but Wood afterwards bracketed the words as doubtful, noting in the margin, 'there is no such place as Talton in Warwickshire.'

[2] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxii.

[3] i. e. $156\frac{4}{5}$. Wood notes in margin: 'It should be MCCCCCLXIV': he took always the old reckoning.

[4] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxi.

[5] copied in Dingley, l. c., cx.

[6] 'in time' added from Hutton, who reads 'For earth to earth in time returnes.'

[7] Hutton reads 'was,' rightly.

[8] Wood notes in the margin Hutton's reading 'I wore a wife': in Dingley, 'worr' or 'woxe.'

Thus hast thou hard what first I was, before I fell to dust:
And what I am thou plainly see'st, wherto returne thou must.
Noe birthe can barre, no stocke can staye, no gentle line can lette
But all that live must dye the death; this law our god hath sett.
The good wee doe shall never dye; but all the rest beside,
Be well assured, the gaping grave and hollow vawte shall hide.
Then leede the liff that vertew learnes, lett fickle fortune gooe,
Thryse happy he that lyveth well, and blest that dyeth sooe.

Armes[1] on it are those of Freere before mentioned: quartering, 1, 'on a chevron between 3 garters buckled and nowed, a mullet for a difference'; 2, 'on a fess between 3 owles as many cross croslets' (Pimme); and 3, 'three bells' (Porter)—all without colours. There are also the same quarterings, impaling 'quarterlie, on a bend 3 estoyles, in sinister canton a cressant' (Bamfield).

The person for whome this monument was erected was Mary, the wife of William (son of Edward) Freere, and one of the daughters and heires of William Bampfeild of Turnworth ⟨fol. 340 b⟩ in Dorsetshire gent. by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of William Lovell of the same countie,—which Mary was buried here 14 July 1573, leaving issue by her husband William Freere (buried here 8 Febr. 1611) two sons, viz. Edward and Bamfeild, and four daughters, namelie Anne, Fraunces, Elizabeth and Mary, the second of which was married to Thomas Brace gent. anno 1588 and Elizabeth (the third) was married to one Toyer.

Here also if I am not mistaken was buried Edward Freere before-mentioned (son of William, son of Edward) made a baronet anno 1620, whose atchivement and banners were lately hanging up over the graves of the Freers. He was the same that sold the rich mannor of Water-Eaton neare Oxon to the Lovelaces of Hurley in Berkshire, and the same that married Mary, daughter of John Stafford of Blatherwyke, in Northamptonshire.

[Margaret[2] Taverner, daughter of Richard Taverner of Woodeaton esq. by Margaret Lambert his first wife, was married to Thomas Yate of Witney gent. in Woodeaton church 1 March 1567. After his death shee was married to Edward Freer of Water-Eaton esq., father to Sir Edward Freer, bart.—So Taverner pedigree that I have.

William Freer esq. died 6 Feb. 1611 ⟨i. e. ½⟩, quaere: vide notes from Prerogative Office p. 127. Sir Edward Frere bart. obiit 1629: vide notes from Prerogative Office, p. 153.]

Among the graves of these Freers also resteth the body of Henry Baylie before-mentioned, borne at Bradford in Wiltshire, afterwards

[1] copied in Dingley, l. c., cx and cxi. [2] notes on a slip attached to fol. 340b.

fellow of New College, proctor of the Universitie, and the most noted physitian of his time in the Universitie; buried 12 Dec. 1566. He had two wives. The first (whose name I know not) was buried here anno 1556, but what issue he had by her I know not. The second was Anne Freere before mentioned, by whome he had issue Henrie Baylie who dying in the 21 yeare of his age or therabouts was buried by his father 12 Oct. 1586. He had also two daughters, viz. Frideswyde and Elizabeth, the first of which was married to one Edmonds of Stanton S. John, gent., by whome she had issue Ambrose, Elizabeth, and Mary.

On the said south wall at the lower end did hang a table, with this coat of armes[1] on it, 'or, a bend and in base dexter a cross crosslet gules,' and underneath this written[2]:—

Here under lyeth enterred the body of Henry Myriell, Bachelour of Divinity, who in the 33 yeare of his age departed this mortall life the 22 of Aprill an. dom. 1643.

At the upper end of this isle is this[3] engraven on a marble lying on the ground:—

Hic jacet Gulielmus Smith, civis London., qui anno aetatis suae ineunte 33, 18 Apr., expiravit, et hic sepultus est, anno domini 1637.

Upon a flat marble lying in the middle of this isle are the pictures of a man in a gowne between his two wives, engraven on brass, with this inscription under:—

Here lyeth the body of Richard Good, gent., chandler, alderman of this citie and twyse mayor of the same. He had two wives Mary and Frideswide; by the former he had foure sonnes and 4 daughters. He dyed in a good tyme, full of dayes and prayse the 12 of Aug. 1609.

Vota dedisse deo, miseris alimenta dedisse
Si bona res, Goodum praebuit esse bonum.
Quis neget in coelis igitur requiescere Goodum?
Nam Christi vox est sacra 'venite boni.'

Mary his first wife was buried here 28 Sept. 1593. Richard his son, alderman of the citie, buried here also 5 Dec. 1639. William[4] Good, alderman, brother to Richard the son was also buried here.

⟨fol. 341 a.⟩ IN THE ISLE JOYNING TO THE BODY OF THE CHURCH ON THE SOUTH SIDE, SOMTIMES CALLED OUR LADYE'S CHAPPELL.

On a marble lying on the ground, are the pictures of a man and his wife engraven on brasse plates, with this inscription[5] under them:—

[1] copied in Dingley, l. c., cix.
[2] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxiv.
[3] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxiv.
[4] note on a slip attached to fol. 340 b.
[5] copied in Dingley, l. c., cxvii.

John de Bereford et Agnes[1] sa premier feme gycent icy, dieu de lour almes eit mercy: qui pour l'alme de dit John priera vi^c xx jours de pardoun aura.

In English thus:—

John de Bereford and Agnes his first wife lye here, God on their soules have mercy: Hee that shall pray for the soule of the said John, shall have 620 days of pardon.

You may see by this what care was taken for the saving of the soul of the said John de Bereford, alderman, the prime promoter of, and captaine in, the great conflict, and therfore the occasion that so many lives were unjustly taken away therein, as you may see more at large in the first book[2] under the yeares 1354 and 1355, &c. His second wife was Agnes also, the daughter of John le Peyntour, of Oxon, living 4 Rich. II ⟨1380⟩; but whether shee was buried here I know not.

[John[3] de Bereford was a benefactor to the towne, Twyne XXIII, p. 18; Twyne IV, 317; he was alderman, Twyne XXII, 266.]

Over the south dore did somtimes hang this escocheon, viz. 'argent, 10 escallops, 4, 3, 2, and 1, sable, a file of three labells azure, over all a canton gules charged with a mullet or': hung up for ... ... who was buried here in the time of the grand rebellion.

Neare to the place where the former did hang is a wooden table fastned to the wall, having theron these arms depicted: 'argent, a chevron between 3 more[4]-cocks sable, a file of three labells gules' set up for James Moore, commoner of Lincolne College (son of William Moore of How in Yorkshire, gent.) buried here 18 Oct. 1672, aged 17. ⟨Explicit[5] fol. 341a.⟩

All Saints Church.

M. S.

Richard Coxwell the son of John Coxwell esqre of Turk-deane in the countie of Glocester, commoner of Lincoln Coll., departed this life the 19 day of May 1679, in the 19 yeare of his age.

[1] 'Agneys' in Hutton and Dingley.

[2] i.e. in the MS. afterwards turned into Latin and published as *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.*

[3] note on a slip attached to fol. 340 b. On the back is:—

'Armes in the windowes, vide Oxfordshire Notes, pp. 69, 88; and from Camden's notes, and notes from Heralds' Office, p. 80.'

[4] written 'moore,' and changed.

[5] fol. 341b is blank; and so is fol. 342a, except that two slips are attached to it from which the next two paragraphs are taken.

Si musae semper sileant res mira patetur,
  Si signet bustum littera nulla suum.
Musis notus erat, studiis versatus honestis,
  Et studuit quovis tempore posse mori.
Illi vita brevis transit juvenilibus annis
  Flore suo fructus carpitur ingenii.
Nulla manus cineres chari perturbet amici,
  Richardus Coxwell dormit in hoc tumulo.

Armes in Allhallow church windowes.

Vide notes from Camden; Richard Lee's notes; notes from Heralds' Office, p. 80.

1. Gules, 2 lyons passant or, on a cheif azure Our Lady with the babe in her armes, sitting in a chaire or—*see of Lyncoln*[1].

2. Azure, a saltire or.

3. Vert, three (bucks) passant or—*Rotheram.*

4. Argent, 3 barrs azure, 3 lozenges in cheif gules, between the two first barrs a mullet sable—*Fleming.*

5. Armes of *Beckington* as in Lync. Coll. ⟨See Gutch's Wood's Colleges and Halls, p. 244⟩.

6. Vert, a fess or betwéen 3 swans argent becked gules without leggs as if swimming (but in Lync. Coll. they have leggs ⟨see ibid. p. 244⟩).

7. . . .[2], a butterflie between 3 does' (or wolves') heads erased or.

8. Quarterly, or and gules, 3 crosses patonce counter-changed.

9. Or, a fess indented ermine between 10 billets ermine—by the name of *Parkyns.*

10. Gules, 2 bendlets argent—*Thomas Bradshaw.*

11. Quarterly, in the 1 and 4, argent, two annulets interlaced in bend between two bendlets sable; in the 2 and 3, gules, 2 bends argent.

12. Or, an eare of barly between 2 humets gules, 2 flanches of the second each charged with an eare of barley of the first—*Freer.*

⟨fol. 341b.⟩ In S. Michael's Church[3].

IN THE CHANCELL COMMONLIE CALLED THE COLLEGE CHANCELL.

At the upper end on the east wall is an alabaster monument fastned, wheron is engraven the picture of a man in a gowne kneeling before a desk, with this inscription under him:—

[1] Hutton says this was 'in an east window.'

[2] Wood wrote 'Argent,' but added, 'I beleive the colour of the feild is woren out.' He gives this and the next two coats also in trick, and no. 11 in trick only.

[3] the heading is not in Wood's hand. The inscriptions in this church I have collated with Matthew Hutton's notes, MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 57–63.

In obitum doctissimi religiosissimique juvenis Gualteri Dotyn[1] collegii Exoniensis scholaris et socii.

Qui legis haec luge, quia sunt lugenda legenda.
En calcas, Musae quod coluere, caput.
Hoc quod habes habuit, quod habet citò forsan habebis.
Vivendo hinc discas non moriendo mori.

Obiit xx die Februarii anno dom. 1603
aetatis suae xx.

Within a little arch, made in the south wall, is the proportion of a man in a gowne and hood, kneeling before a table, wheron is a book laying; all carved out of stone and painted to the life, with this inscription under:—

Epitaphium doctissimi probatissimique viri Gregorii Martin Exoniensis, in artibus magistri, et Collegii Exon. commensalis.

Dum fleo defuncti fratris blandaeque sororis
Fata, sepulturae semina spargo meae.
Tres morimur, premit unius brevis annulus anni;
Vivimus aeternùm tres, ubi cuncta tria.
Nemo meos cineres madidis humectet ocellis,
Aut gemat extremum tam citò adesse diem.
Funera funus habent, mors mortem, busta sepulchrum,
Vexillum statuunt vita salusque meum[2].

Obiit Decembris die decimo, an. Dom. 1618
aetatis suae anno xxviii.

On the north wall of the chancell is this engraven on a marble table:—

Epitaphium doctissimi optimaeque spei juvenis Salomonis Hext, Devoniensis, Artium Bacculaurei, et Collegii Exoniensis socii.

Saxeus aut similis mihi ni sis, siste viator,
Siste, et[3] lachrymulam vove.
Dilecto huic cineri jacet hac qua mole superstas
Is quem fama sequax feret.
Corporis atque animi donis tam largiter auctum
Heu rarò invenies parem.
Oxonium mater, matris numerosa propago
Signarunt lachrymis idem.
Saxeus aut similis mihi ni sis, vade viator,
Vade, ut sis similis stude.

Obiit 23 die Novembris anno dom. 1606
aetatis suae 22.

Hoc[4] monumentum erat . . . Thomas . . . generosus.

[1] Wood notes in the margin, 'son of Richard Dotyn.'

[2] 'deum' in Hutton. Hutton adds 'under all the picture of a sceleton between two men, &c.'

[3] 'ac,' in Hutton.

[4] in Hutton—'About it *Hoc monumentum fraterni amoris ergo posuit Thomas . . . generosus.*'

Armes are 'azure on a bend argent between 6 escallops or, a cressant (for a difference) sable.'

On a brass plate fix'd to the said wall (neare to the former) is engraven the picture of a man sitting in a seat or pew with a book in his hand, under and above whom is this inscription:—

Epitaphium generosissimi optimaeque spei juvenis Johannis Pendarves Cornubiensis, Samuelis Pendarves armigeri filii natu maximi, Coll. Exon. commensalis.

⟨fol. 342a.⟩ Cujas qualis eram, notus est cognomine cujus
Et patriam et stirpem syllaba prima notat.
Qui jam sum praenomen habet, nam gratia dicor,
Quod gratum summo me notat esse deo.

Obiit xviii[1] die Junii, anno dom. 1617
aetatis suae xvii.

On a brass plate, fixt to a white stone laying neare the altar, is this:—

Hic jacet Anna parens natis comitata duabus[2] Filia Gulielmi Goodwin, AEdis Christi decani, uxor Johannis Prideaux, Exon. Coll. rectoris, et S.T.P. regii, quae animam pientissimam reddidit Aug. 11 an. 1627.

On another white stone is this engraven:—

Hic dormit Richardus Veale collegii Exoniensis olim commensalis, qui nondum integro anno in Academia exacto in tantum profecerat ut dignus videretur quem numen in superiorem classem promoveret. Pie obiit Octobris 15 an. 1634.

On the same stone are these verses engraven on a brass plate fix'd therunto:—

Quam juvenis[3] vitam trinae rapuere sorores
Carmine quo poterant restituere novem.
Quos hic profectus juvenilis[4] fecerat aetas
Si quaeras, coelo quos placuisse putes.
Quotquot lugetis defunctum, ignoscite Parcis
Invitâ filum quae petiere manu.
Dum numerent tantis juvenis progressibus annos
Aequales, credunt se rapuisse senem.

He was the son of Walter Veale of Iddisleigh in Devonshire, preist.

On another white stone is this engraven:—

Resurgam.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth Jonson late the wife of Robert Jonson gent., one of the foure messengers in ordinary to his majestie's receipt of the Exchequer and attendant upon his great seale of England; who departed this life the x of July 1643.

[1] 'xxviii' in Hutton.
[2] 'duobus' in Hutton.
[3] 'juveni' in Hutton.
[4] 'juveniles' in Wood.

Walter Bate, preist (M.A.) and commoner of Lyncolne College, somtimes principall of that Whitehall where Jesus College now stands, who died 16 Nov. anno 1478, was buried here, but the brass with inscription on his grave hath been long since gone. He gave a house and garden to Lyncolne College, joyning therunto, for which and other benefaction, the fellowes of that Societie kept his obit or anniversary here on 16 of Nov.

⟨fol. 342 b.⟩ IN THE BODY OF THE CHURCH.

At the upper end on the south wall is a monument of marble and alabaster, and theron this inscription:—

H. S. E.

Johannes Harris, civitatis hujus aldermannus, et expraetor dignissimus, religioni regi ac patriae, pessimis etiam temporibus, fidus: natus Burfordiae in com. Oxon. anno 1594, denatus Oxoniae 1674 aetatis 80: utriusque loci pauperibus ad octingentas libras liberalis, qua munificentia tanta monumentum sibi posuit marmore omni perennius.

Lege bone civis et imitari aude.

*Notat jam defunctos { Binas duxit uxores Elizabetham et Annam, quarum Elizabetha peperit *Annisiam, *Janam, et Frideswidam. Anna (et ipsa adhuc in vivis) Annam, *Elizabetham, *Janam, *Mariam, *Johannem primum et *secundum, et Carolum

Qui moerens posuit anno 1675.

No armes on this monument. He gave maintenance for 4 poore freemen of this city, who by his appointment are to follow the mayor to church.

On a white stone lyeing on the ground:—

In hope of a happy resurrection, here lyes the bodie of Mr. James Deane, who departed this life Dec. 14 in the yeare 1677 being aged 89 yeares. As also the body of Mris. Dorothy Deane his wife, formerlie the relict of Mr. Jervais Jones, who departed this life Dec. 6 in the yeare 1661 being aged 88 yeares.

IN THE ISLE JOYNING ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE CHANCELL, SOMTIMES CALLED NOW THE PARISH CHANCELL.

Against the north wall is an alabaster monument fastned, containing the proportion of a man kneeling in a gowne before a deske or table; over whose head is this inscription:—

In obitum doctissimi religiosissimique juvenis Thomae Crooke, Cornubiensis, filii unici Caroli Crooke generosi, et Collegii Exoniensis commensalis.

Under all is this inscription:—

Hi lapides tumulus non sunt[1], sed saxea moles
  Sub qua non unus sed jacet una domus,
Quae patris et patrui patriaeque novissima vota
  Proh dolor! hoc stricto carcere clausa premit.
Te modò qui spectas, haec spectant; talis ut ipse es
  Is fuit, ut nunc est tu cito forsan eris.

Obiit tertio die Januarii an. dom. 1608
aetatis suae 19.

Armes are 'argent on a bend vert[2] between two dogs (or[3] wolves) rampant sable 3 martletts or.' The same armes are at the four corners of the monument.

⟨fol. 343 a.⟩ Below the former, against the said wall, is fastned a brass plate gilt, bordered with marble, and theron this inscription:—

Hic jacet Radolphus Flexney, civitatis Oxon aldermannus et Caterina uxor ejus secunda, ex qua liberos suscepit novem, filios duos, Thomam scilicet et Richardum, filias septem. Ille obiit 25 Decembris an. dom. 1578. Haec, 9 Septembris 1567.

Thomas Flexney hoc posuit.

At the top of the said monument are these verses:—

Praeteriens udis haec cerne viator ocellis,
  Digna est haec lachrymis tristis imago tuis.
Nempe quod es fuimus, mox quod sumus ipse futurus.
  Vive memor mortis, caetera mitte deo.

In the middle of the brass plate is engraven the picture of a table between a man in an alderman's gowne and a woman kneeling, and betwixt them this coat of armes:—'azure, a fess between two fleure de lize or.' The creast is 'a hound sable sitting on a mount vert, collared or, to which hangs a string turn'd over his back, or also,' ⟨slip[4] attached to fol. 343 b⟩ which coat and creast was granted to Ralph Flexney of Oxon gent., by Robert Cook *alias* Clarenceaux anno 1592, but how that Ralph is kin to the aforesaid Ralph I know not, perhaps his son by his first wife. I find that one Ralph Flexney of this parish was married to Alice Wyckham 27 Sept. 1569. I find also one Ralph Flexney of St. Aldate's parish, butcher, to have been mayor of Oxon 1612 and to be buried in the church there 12 July 1624. His two

[1] 'non sunt tumulus' in Hutton.

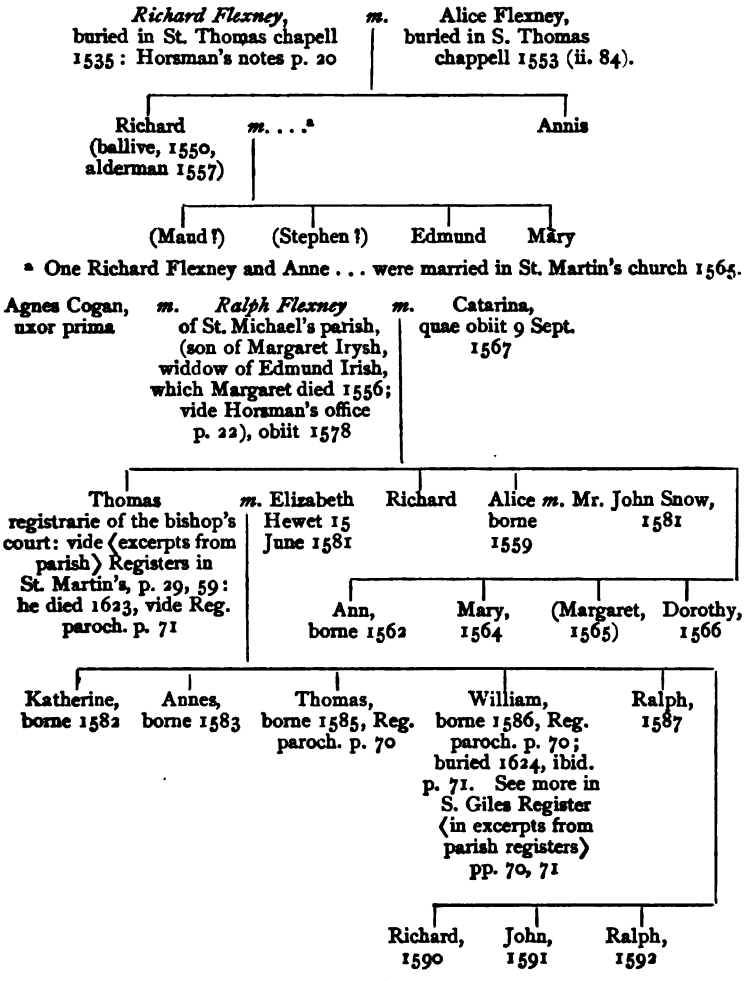
[2] Wood notes in margin:—'It doth not appeare that the bend is vert: quaere Ordinarie.'

[3] subst. for 'greyhounds.'

[4] part of an envelope, with a fragment of Wood's address in the handwriting of William Fulman. Another note on the slip is 'Armes in St. Michael's chancell, in the east window, and in the east window also of the north isle.' In MS. Rawl. B 397, p. 63, Matthew Hutton notes in S. Michael's church 'in the east window, *argent, three eagles displayed gules.*'

wives mentioned in S. Aldate's parish (the first wife he married 1579). The said Ralph Flexney mentioned in the monument gave a scarlet cloak to the city, Twyne IV 316; Thomas, his son, was Bac. of Civil law and registrar of the bishop's office, lived in S. Giles' parish, buried there 1623, whose g⟨rand⟩ d⟨aughter⟩ and heir, living by Newbury, was married to . . . . . gent. (see in notes from Horsman's office [1] p. 20, 22; and notes from the registers of S. Michael's, S. Martin's, S. Aldate's).

[1] on another slip (an envelope with the address 'For Mr. Anthony Wood at his lodging neere Merton-Colledge in Oxford') attached to fol. 343a Wood has some jottings towards a pedigree of these Flexneys, as follows:—



Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aylworth's wife buried in the north isle: his ⟨arms⟩ and hers impaled, vide obitall book.

At the upper end of the north isle of the church, an escocheon did hang up, viz. 'or, on a bend gules three mil-rinds argent, in canton sinister a crescent sable.'

⟨fol. 343 b.⟩ IN THE ISLE JOYNING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE BODY OF THE CHURCH, antiently called . . ., now Jesus College isle.

On the south wall (at the upper end) is a verie faire monument made up of marble and alabaster, containing the proportion of a woman to the middle, holding in her hand a booke: under her is this inscription:—

Virtuti ac memoriae pientissimae foeminae Annae Lloyd, uxoris Griffithi Lloyd peritissimi Legum Doctoris et Coll. Jesu Oxon (cujus et ipsa benefactrix) olim Principalis, quae ix annos nupta, vidua xxviii, orba filio bimulo filiaque adulta, in pauperes (hic et alibi) vivens moriensque munifica, piis omnibus desiderata, matura tandem coelo, lxvii annum agens Julii x foeliciter è vivis excessit
FestIna[1] VenI CIto DoMIne IesV.

In Mr. Hutton's copie[2] I find this following to follow:—

Anna, filia Roberti Berkley armigeri natu maxima, uxor Henrici King, haeres et alumna moestissima supremum hoc gratitudinis et pii obsequii monumentum consecravit.

But veiwing the said monument againe, I find no such thing there, therfore this must be put out.

At the bottom of it is this:—

In memoriam virginis lectissimae Janae, filiae Annae Lloyd, quae in ipso aetatis flore, morte immatura praerepta, occubuit.
VnIVersa[1] Caro graMen aC VenVstas eIVs
sICVtI ageLLI fLos eXaresCIt.
vixit annos xvii: obiit Dec. xii.

Over all these armes: 'sable, a fess between six martletts or.' On the right side of the monument these armes: 'argent, a castle triple towred sable, the port or,' quartering, 1. 'sable, a chevron between

[1] Wood notes in the margin that the letters of this chronogram make 1615.

[2] MS. Rawl. B 397, page 62; opposite on page 63 Wood has written, 'How comes this in here? there is no such matter in the monument. 'Tis an egregious mistake. And such mistakes you have made in severall parts of this book, which hath put me to a great deal of trouble (and some charg) to compare your copie with the originalls, supposing that I myself have been mistaken. But you may thank the weakness of your eyes for this.'

[3] Wood notes in the margin that the letters of this chronogram make 1596.

three cronells of a tilt speare argent pointed gules,' 2. 'argent, a bull's head couped between three estoyles gules,' 3. is as the first. ⟨Explicit fol. 343 b.⟩

⟨A leaf inserted after fol. 343 b.⟩

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Stone, Dorsetensis, LL. Bacc., eruditione, judicio, pietate eximius, ingenio vero adeo supra fidem praecoci, ut, juramento suscipiendo nondum maturus, gradum Academicum quem abunde meruit differre cogeretur. Egregiam hanc adolescentiae solertiam pari profectu ad senectutem usque praestitit, et quamprimum per aetatem licuit ecclesiae Winburnensi, loco natalitio, summo cum populi desiderio, praeficiebatur. Gliscente jam bello civili, perduellium injuriis opportunus, in exercitum regium se recepit, ubi per multos labores, damna, et pericula, officio suo strenuè functus est. Succumbente tandem causa optima, exteras regiones, insigni prudentiae et doctrinae compendio, peragravit. Post felicem Caroli II reditum, Winburnae suae restitutus est, de amplioribus minime solicitus. Dein, aetate morbisque ingravescentibus, Oxoniam remigrans requiem qualem qualem in Aula Nov. Hosp. praefectura quaesivit, ubi, diu corpore infirmo conflictatus, memoria tamen et judicio ad extremum vegetus, opes egenis, animam coelo tradidit x Cal. Jul.[1] A.D. MDCLXXXV aetatis lxx.

M. S.

Gulielmi Guise, equestri apud Glocestrenses familia orti, è Coll. Oriel in Coll. Omn. Anim. asciti, linguarum (praecipue orientalium) peritissimi, critici, rhetoris, mathematici, theologi; in omnibus adeo eximii, ut raro quisquam in singulis; in juventute, ut raro quisquam in senio: quem, ne perfectionis humanae apices transiret, (quae sola potuit) mors prohibuit variolis armata, Septemb. 3 an. dom. 1683 aetatis 30. Filium reliquit Johannem, filiam Franciscam, et Mariam posthumam, quae juxta patrem sepulta jacet.

⟨On a slip attached to the inserted leaf:—⟩

Sub hoc saxo dormiunt reliquiae Thomae Avant e Coll. Exon., filii Philippi Avant de Salcombe Regis in agro Devon. clerici. Obiit 19 die Jun. 1682.

⟨Another slip attached to the inserted leaf has these notes about defaced stones in S. Michael's Church.⟩

St. Michael's chancell.

An old marble stone lying before the steps on which hath been on a brass plate a man in a gowne, inscription over him and under him, and a coat of armes at each corner.

Isle joyning to the chancell on the north side.

Four marble stones with brass inscriptions defaced; one hath had armes theron. On one of the marbles:—

R. I. K. I. (his wife), 2 Sept. 1646.

In the east window:—'azure, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces or'—the leopards' faces seem at a distance to be bezants.

[1] Wood notes: 'he died 22 June.' Founded Stone's almshouses.

At the upper end of the wall of the north isle ⟨the matrix[1] for a brass, with on each side of it 'a nech' (i.e. niche) 'for a statue'⟩.

In Jesus College isle.

A marble, with man, woman, and brass gone.

In the north isle or alley joyning to the body.

A man and woman with inscription on brass, all defaced.

In the north isle joyning to that alley,

are without doubt severall stones under the seats, for 'tis full of seats.

At the lower end of the church.

M. E. 1644.

⟨fol. 344 a.⟩ S. Martin's Church[2].

IN THE CHANCELL.

On a marble table fixt to the wall, in the south east corner, is this inscription for the wife of John West the younger:—

Here adjacent waiteth for a joyfull resurrection the body of Katherine, late wife unto John West of Hampton-poyle in this countie, gent.; daughter and heir unto Richard Seaman late of Paynswick in the county of Gloucester, gent., and Katherine his wife; and grand-daughter unto Martin Wright, late alderman of this citie. Shee departed this life the first day of January an. dom. 1667, aged neare 21 yeares.

Armes are 'ermine, a bend indented sable': impaling, 'gules, 3 leopards' heads couped argent, langued sable.'

On an old marble lying on the ground at the high altar is this inscription in Saxon letters round the verge:—

Hic jacet magister[3] . . . de Cōnyngesbye quondam rector istius ecclesie, cujus anime propitietur deus, amen.

Under another stone defaced was buried Thomas Taylor, rector of this church, obiit . . . Oct. 1557.

Here in this chancell are the graves of the Wrights, citizens of Oxon, and of their wives and children, viz. of William Wright, goldsmith, somtimes mayor and alderman of this citie, who died the 26 Feb. anno 1635; of Joane Winter his wife, buried here anno dom.[4] . . . Here is

[1] Wood gives a drawing of this.

[2] collated with Matthew Hutton's copies: MS. Rawl. B 397, pp. 6–8.

[3] Wood notes in the margin:—'It seemes to be *Philippus*.'

[4] on a slip attached to fol. 344 a Wood notes:—'Joane Wright died about 1616.'

also an epitaph engraven upon a marble stone for Martin their son (a goldsmith also; he was buried in or by the grave of Katherine Mydhop his somtimes wife who died the first of August 1643), running thus:—

Here enterred resteth the body of that worthy citizen Martin Wright alderman and twice mayor of this citie of Oxford. He departed this life May 14 an. dom. 1664 being of the age of 70 yeares.

Katherine[1] Medhop, wife of the said Martin Wright ⟨was⟩ buried here 3 August 1643; Henry, son of Martin, 8 Nov. 1633. Jane, the second wife of Georg Low of Calne in Wilts, gent., daughter of the said Martin, was buried here also: she died 4 Sept. 1655, leaving issue behind her Wright Low, but he died unmarried. Mary, another daughter, who died unmarried 3 Oct. 1671; shee hath an inscription on her grave. Katherine, another, widdow of Richard Seaman (mentioned before in the epitaph of her daughter[2]), who died 28 April 1680. Anne, another, who died unmarried 16 of Febr. 1654⟨$\frac{4}{5}$⟩; she hath an inscription over her grave.

Jane daughter of Martin Wryght, bapt. April 21, 1623; Elizabeth, another, March 12, 1624⟨$\frac{4}{5}$⟩.

Here also was buried Christian, the first wife of William Wright (alderman, son of Martin Wright before mentioned), daughter of John Smith of St. Aldate's, gent., 26 June 1656.

Here must follow the epitaph of Richard Croke, son of the recorder, see in the foul epitaphs[3]. William[4] Morrell, mayor of Oxon 1678, died 24 August 1679.

Alderman[5] William Wright married to his first wife . . . daughter of John Smith, alderman of Oxford, by whome he had one daughter named . . . married to Charles Harris. His second wife was daughter of Banks of . . .[6], widdow of Dew of Islip, by whome he had other children.

⟨Arms[7]:—⟩ 'argent, six gemells gules, on a chief azure 3 leopards' faces or'; impaling 'azure, a cross ingrail'd or between 4 de lize argent' —Banks.

[1] notes on a second slip attached to fol. 344 a.

[2] p. 166 *supra*.

[3] i.e. Wood's rough 4to copy, from which he wrote out these folio leaves of Wood MS. F 29 a. This 'foul' copy has been destroyed, but some fragments of it are found pasted into the present MS.

[4] this is a memorandum, without reference to St. Martin's church, jotted down on a slip here.

[5] notes on a slip attached to fol. 344 a; but properly (see the reference at the end) belonging to the Almanacs.

[6] Wood wrote 'Islip,' but has underlined it for deletion.

[7] these armes are given also in trick.

He was buried neare his father and grandfather in S. Martin's chancell—see afterwards in May 1686[1].

⟨fol. 344 b.⟩ IN THE BODY OF THE CHURCH.

Among severall monuments that are defaced, and their brass most sacrilegiously stolen away, must be remembred that which is partly lost of that somtimes noted citizen Richard Whittingdon, alderman, who dying the 13 of May 1578 was here buried two dayes after by his son-in-law Thomas Tatham. His armes that were taken away were 'a fess between three annulets' without colours; and the rebus of his name, which is to this day in an house where he formerly lived (inhabited now by a fishmonger) neare Quatervois, is a fish called a *whiting* on a *tun*. Ellenor his widdow was buried here 30 Apr. 1587. Thomas Tatham beforementioned M.A. of Lync. Coll. (brother to John Tatham afterwards rector of that hous) who married Ursula daughter of the said Richard Whittingdon was buried here also in the beginning of the yeare 1557 (3 and 4 of Philip and Mary). Here also was buried, if I mistake not, the said Ursula, but when I cannot tell; 'twas before 1587. Also Elizabeth[2], daughter of the said Thomas Tatham, wife of William Marten, 16 Aug. 1634. The said William Marten[3] also, esquire, somtimes Master of Arts of this University, younger brother to Sir Henry Marten, knight, judge of Prerogative Court, 11 Sept. 1631; Whittingdon Martin, his infant son, 7 Aug. 1587; with others of that name.

⟨fol. 345 a.⟩ NORTH ISLE JOYNING TO THE CHANCELL.

On a marble monument in the north wall (under the upper window on the north side) are engraven on brass plates a man kneeling, with four sons behind him; from whose mouth on a scroule are these words issuing :—

Sancta Trinitas, unus deus, miserere nobis.

[1] the reference is to his Almanac with diary: Wood's Life and Times, iii. 185.

[2] Matthew Hutton, MS. Rawl. B 397, p. 7, gives the authority for this:— 'On a brasse on a gravestone in the middle ally :—

Hoc monumentum pietatis ergo posuit Elizabetha, ⟨neptis⟩ Richardi et Elianoraе, filia Ursulae praedictae, uxor Willelmi Marten mariti charissimi, infantis Whittington Marten ⟨mater⟩ ⟨qui⟩ una cum primaevo suo Ricardo jacet conditus sub hoc tumulo: 1589.

Over it were the pictures of severall with their names:—

Richard. Whittington Elianora. Whittington.

Anne, Audrey. Marten Alice. Ursula.

[3] Wood has a note in pencil, which probably refers to William Marten:— 'He was officiall to the archdeacon of Berks.'

Opposit to him is the picture of his wife, with one daughter behind her, kneeling, and this on a scroule from her mouth:—

A morte secunda salvet me Trinitas Sancta.

Above the said pictures is that of God with a crowne on his head and our Saviour crucifyed in his armes. On one side of the monument[1] is 'quarterlie gules and argent, in the first a lyon passant or,' painted on a brass plate, for Bowdyn. On the other side is 'azure, 6 keys in saltire or, on a cheife gules three dolphins naiant imbowed argent,' which are the armes of the corporation of fishmongers. At the bottome on one side are 'two keyes in saltire' and on the other side 'two arrowes in saltire.' The inscription to shew for whome this monument was erected (engraven on a brass plate also) having been long since taken away, yet I have found out from an obscure note[2] that it was for *Raffe de Bowdyn and Alyce hys wyffe*, but when they died it does not appeare there, or as yet elswhere. [Ralph[3] de Bowden was bayliff of Oxford, 1506 or 1507; vide Brian Twyne in Catalogo[4] Maiorum]. The said Ralphe was by trade a fishmonger and owner of that tenement called the Red Lyon, opposit to the Gild-hall, in the windowes of which I have formerlie seen the same armes before mentioned antiently depicted, but whether they are there still I know not. They rented also of Merton College Bats Inne, called afterwards the Fleur de luce, joyning to the Red Lyon, 1505 and after, I thinke.

In the window over this monument are the armes of Bowdyn before mentioned, with the pictures of him, his wife, the four sons and one daughter, all painted to the life, kneeling, with the same inscriptions before mentioned comming out of his and her mouth; but these, since my first survey of the monuments and armes in this church, have been broken and quite taken away.

The said monument and window were, as I conceive, set up by William Seman, owner of the Red Lyon, who married Maryon, daughter (I suppose) of the said Ralph Bowdyn, which William and Maryon were here buried in the beginning of Henry VIII, leaving behind them a son named John, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Ingram by Alice his wife, which John Seman dying in Sept. (or therabouts) anno 1529 (21 Henry VIII) was buried before St. Nicholas his altar in All Saints church. In the aforesaid window I remember I have seen and noted an old imperfect inscription under the pictures

[1] Wood notes in the margin:—'vide Sheldrake, p. 42.'

[2] see note 6, p. 172.

[3] this sentence is added in pencil in the margin and in ink on a slip.

[4] i.e. Wood MS. F 26.

of Bowdyn, his wife, and children[1], containing[2] the names[3] of *John Seman et uxores Maryon et Jone*[4].

⟨fol. 345 b.⟩ SOUTH-ISLE JOYNING TO THE CHANCELL.

Between the chancell and this isle is an high monument built of Burford stone, the foot of which joyneth to the wall that parts the altar from the upper end of this isle. About the top of it is an imbossed or convexit inscription in an old English character running thus:—

Dñe miserere, Dñe miserere.

On the south side of it within an arch curiouslie carved, is the picture of a man in a gowne, with four sons behind him kneeling, all engraven on a brass plate; out of whose mouth on a scroule is this sculped:—

Sancta Trinitas, unus deus, miserere nobis.

Opposit to him is his wife, with six daughters behind her, kneeling, and this inscription comming out of her mouth:—

Sancta virgo virginum, ora pro nobis.

Behind him are these armes engraven on brass also, viz. 'argent, a saltire azure between 4 birds (woodpeckers) proper'; and behind her 'argent, on a fess azure between three men's hearts gules as many escallops or.' Under all was an inscription on a brass plate, which

[1] on a slip Wood says: 'or querie whether the pictures of John Seman, ⟨his sons⟩, and Maryon and Jone his wives.' Hutton describes the window as having 'a man and woman praying, behind them four children, with a scrole at his mouth *Sancta Trinitas, unus deus, miserere nobis.*'

[2] 'containing an *Orate* for,' but the three last words scored out.

[3] marginal note, in pencil: 'see Notes from Horsman's office, p. 14.'

[4] a slip, formerly attached to fol. 345 a but now to 344 b, says: 'Note that in the window was written under the pictures of Bowdyn, his wife, and children . . . *Johannes Seman et uxores Maryon et Jone.* Note that one John Seman was mayor 1476, 1486; occurs alderman 1490; so that I suppose this cannot be John Seman who died 1529, but rather his father's brother. So that the said John may have two wives Maryon and Joane. John Seman, son of William, was ballive 1502; see Brian Twyne *Catalogus Ballivorum* ⟨i. e. Wood MS. F 26⟩, and his wife was neither Maryon or Joane.

. . . ⟨Seman⟩

Will. Seman *m.* Maryon. John Seman

John.

Ralph de Bowden was ballive of Oxon 1507: vide B. Twyne.

having been long since sacrilegiously taken away, and no memory left among posterity to show to whome it once did belong, yet through my curious researches[1] I find that the contents showed that wee were to

Pray for the soule of Edward Wodeward somtimes alderman and severall times mayor of this towne, as also for the soule of Maud his wife: which Edward died xx Octob. anno MCCCCLXXXXVI

etc. (1496).

The said Edward Wodeward was the owner of the inn called the King's Head in this parish (in the windowes of which were not long since the armes of him and his wife, before mentioned); and having severall daughters (besides sons), the yongest of them named Margaret was married to one William Cogan, son of William Cogan, somtimes mayor of Bristow, by his wife the daughter of . . . Vaughan of Wales. Which William and Margaret succeeding Edward Wodeward in the said inne, kept it to the time of their death. But the said William Cogan dying before her, shee took to her second husband Edmund Irysh, alderman of this citie, who, having no issue by her, left her a widdow also. The said Margaret was buried here, by her father's grave, and neare to those of William Cogan her first husband, Agnes Flexney her daughter, and Joane another daughter, in Nov. 1556. Shee had issue, by her first husband, Thomas Cogan, her son and heir; and Agnes beforementioned (who was married to Ralph Flexney, afterwards alderman and severall times mayor of this citie); with others.

Thomas Cogan beforementioned, who married Alyce, the daughter of Richard Carye of Wycombe in Bucks, gent., was buried here also 30 March 1588; and Alyce his wife, 14 Oct. 1585.

Edmund Cogan, son of the said Thomas, buried here 5 Aug. 1598; with others following, even to the yeare 1643 ⟨i.e. $\frac{3}{4}$⟩, at what time Thomas Cogan (son of Edmund) was buried here, March 8. Which Thomas, a little before, put up this inscription at the top of the west end of Edward Wodeward's monument:—

Thomas Cogan repaired this monument An. Dom. 1642 to the memory of his ancestors.

Over which, engraven in stone, he put his armes, viz. 'gules[2], 3 bay or laurell leaves argent.'

[1] in a note of Miles Windsore (?), see note 6, p. 172.

[2] substituted for 'thre laurell leaves, without colours.'

But that Thomas having a son[1] named Edmund[2] who was a goldsmith[3] in the parish of S. Clement Danes in the suburbs of London [sold[4] the said inne and] had by ⟨his⟩ wife . . . , the daughter of . . . . . , one onlie daughter.

From the said Edward Wodeward was descended one Lionell Wodeward of Abendon in Berks (for to his son Lionell the said Edward bequeathed in his will xx^{li} in money and all his civill and canon law books), who having a son named Thomas that lived at Filkins alias Filknes neare Bampton in com. Oxon. in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth ⟨and⟩ tooke to wife Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Hill of Bampton, by whome he had issue Francis, Thomas, Anne—living unmarried anno 1574[5].

⟨fol. 346 a.⟩ On the south wall opposite to Wodeward's monument is another, of marble, wheron was the proportion of a man in armour kneeling before a table (having a book lying theron) and out of his mouth is this issuing in a scroule :—

In te, Dñe, speravi.

Above it is the picture of God, as before on Bowdyn's monument. The inscription under it which was engraven on a brass plate, having been time out of mind theeved away, I was forced to consult my obscure oracle[6], who in his notes written anno 1574, I find that the effect of it ran thus, viz. that wee were to

Pray for the soule of Willyam Bulcombe esquyre somtimes mayor of the towne of Oxenford, who married Maude the relict of Edward Wodeward, alderman of the same place; which William died the 4 of October an. 1518, being the 10 yeare of Henry VIII,

etc. . Armes on it have been these: 'a paire of wings expansed, debruised with a fess,' without colours[7].

IN THE NORTH ISLE JOYNING TO THE BODY OF THE CHURCH is this on a marble table fastned to the wall at the upper end :—

[1] a pencil note, almost faded, in the margin, says :—'and severall children besides.'

[2] substituted for 'of his owne name.'

[3] substituted for 'jeweller.'

[4] these words are scored out, possibly in error; Wood intending to delete the wrong statement which followed, viz. 'died without issue.'

[5] Wood notes in pencil in margin :—'⛉ 61' i.e. Wood MS. E 5.

[6] this description seems fulfilled by Miles Windsore, to some volume of whose notes I suppose Wood is referring.

[7] Hutton adds here :—'On a piece of marble against this wall hard by :—

Here lyeth the body of Anne Cornish, daughter of William Cornish, who deceased Aprill 18th 1649.'

To the memory of
John D'avenant, father
Jane Davenant, mother
John Davenant, brother
William Davenant, eldest son
Thomas Hallum, brother
Jane Hallum, sister
Elizabeth Swift, granddaughter
Elizabeth Bristow, sister
} of Sir William Davenant.

Armes are 'semee de cross croslets fitchee 3 escallops.'

This being put up by a yong poet Charles Davenant, lately gentleman commoner of Balliol Coll., eldest son to Sir William, without any time added, I shall therfore tell you that John the father was buried here 23 April 1622; Jane the mother, 5 of the said month and in the same yeare; John the brother ..... (non occurrit in registro), William the eldest son, 12 Dec. 1651; Thomas Hallum, vintner, the brother in law, 1 Oct. 1636; Jane Hallum, the sister, widdow of Thomas Hallum, 27 September 1667; Elizabeth Swift, granddaughter (viz. daughter of Thomas Swift, clerke, somtimes fellow of Balliol College, by Mary, daughter of Sir William Davenant) about 1670; and Elizabeth Bristow, sister, 11 May 1672, which Elizabeth was first married to Gabriel Bridges, somtimes fellow of C. C. Coll. afterwards rector of Letcombe Basset in Berks, and then to Richard Bristow, B.D. rector of Dudcote or Dedicote neare Wallingford in the same countie [1] ⟨explicit[2] fol. 346 a⟩.

⟨Slip attached to fol. 346 a.⟩

S. MARTIN'S CHURCH.

In hopes of a joyfull resurrection here lyes interr'd the body of William Bayly, alderman, and twice mayor of this citie, who died in the 64th yeare of his age, July the 18, anno dom. 1683.

Quaere whether this be in Carfax church.

⟨fol. 347 b.⟩ S. Peter's in the East.

IN THE CHANCELL.

Here is neither monument nor inscription; for, there being a vault underneath, the ground is never opened to receive any dead body.

IN THE BODY OF THE CHURCH.

At the upper end, on the south wall, is this following, on a marble table:—

[1] Wood notes in pencil:—'See more in Aubrey vol. i. p. 27,' i.e. in the life of Sir William Davenant in MS. Aubr. 6. See Aubrey's Brief Lives, i. 204.

[2] Fol. 346 b and fol. 347 a are blank.

M. S.

Mariae Potter, filiae Sampsonis White, militis, et uxoris Edvardi Potter ex hac parochia, generosi, in qua adeo omnia virtutis et religionis ornamenta eluxere ut non alio opus est encomio quam voce populi. Desiderari coepit 10 Julii anno Dom. 1676, aetatis suae 32.

On a stone over her grave:—

Hic sita est Maria uxor Edvardi Potter septem liberis juxta jacentibus stipata. Obiit 10 Julii 1676, aet. suae 32.

Armes on this monument are—'argent, on a pale azure three paire of wings levant of the first, a martlet for a difference or' (Potter), impaling 'or, a chevron between 3 falcons gules, within a bordure azure charged with bezants' (White).

On the said south wall is this inscription on a black marble table:—

Hic jacet (nisi quod ejus supra est) Gulielmus Day, Ricardi Day de Abbots-Langley in comitatu Hartford, generosi, filius: vir bacchante populo, sobriae pietatis; grassante perfidia, subditus fidelis: antiquorum morum cultor severus, in facultate chirurgica quam apud exteros adornaverat arte, cura, et summa in pauperes humanitate, plurimos annos Oxonii celeberrimus, qui hydrope extinctus diem clausit Septembris xxix salutem expectans sibi partam abinde annis MDCLXV anno et aetatis suae lxi.

Tantum ut scires, lector, Nicolaus Stratford, S.T.D., consanguineus et ex asse haeres, moerens et memor posuit.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'parted per chevron or and azure, three mullets counter-changed.'

This William Day built the larg inne called the Angell in the parish of S. Peter in the East, anno 1662. His widdow, named Anne, died 24 July anno 1667 and was buried by him: without issue.

⟨fol. 348 a.⟩ On another little table, against the same wall, below the south dore, is this:—

In memorie of Mr. Richard Holland, mathematician and teacher of that art, who died May the first anno Dom. 1677, aged 81.

He was a most usefull person in his generation and taught yong scholars and others in this University geography and mathematicks for the space of neare 50 yeares. He hath written and published (1) Notes how to get the angle of the parallax of a comet. Oxon. 1668 in octavo. (2) Globe notes. Oxon. 1678, in octavo: printed thus the second time—with other things, as I conceive.

Armes on the said monument are 'semie de lize, a lyon rampant': without colours.

At the west end of the body of the church, on the south side of the west dore, is this following on a brass plate fastned to the wall:—

In memoriam optimae spei adolescentis, parentum filii unici, Johannis Freinde, Westerlegiensis in agro Glovern., Aulae S. Edmundi commensalis, qui, grassante febris tum passim malo ictus, malorum victor evasit omnium.

Mar. 20, Anno { Domini 1672 / Aetatis suae 17.

N. F., pater ejus moestissimus, posuit.

Verses follow.

On the north side of the body, against the tower wall, is this :—

Hic jacet Johannes Bentleius, Eboracensis, novae partis bibliothecae novarumque scholarum architectus peritissimus, qui obiit 3 die Decembr. anno Dom. 1615, anno aetatis suae 41 : necnon Gratia Bentleia, soror ejus.

Ad viatorem.

Si credas lapidi, lapides, lapicida, solebam
Jungere quadratos, dum mihi vita fuit.
Mortuus in lapidem at vivum commutor, et ingens
Hoc, lapis electus praestitit ille, bonum.
Aptatumque suae fabricae me pace locavit,
Te quoque qui lapis est et lapicida locet.

The rest is woren away by time. Yet over it are still remaining the free-mason's armes, viz. 'sable, on a chevron argent a paire of compasses expansed of the first, between 3 castles of the second.' This person also built Merton College great quadrangle.

⟨fol. 348 b.⟩ *Monumentall inscriptions on the ground of the body of the church.*

On a marble stone are fastned brass plates, having engraven on them the portraictures of a man and a woman, and this inscription under them :—

Hic jacet Willelmus Robertson[1], quondam pincerna Collegii Reginae Oxon, et Johanna uxor ejus: qui obiit xx die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXVIII : cujus animae propitietur deus. Amen.

Neare to it is a broken marble stone, with this inscription, on a brass plate, without any name :—

Terram terra tegat, demon peccata resumat,
Mundus res habeat, spiritus astra petat.

As you be, so was I. Pray you for me.
For as I am so shall you ⟨be⟩ . . . requiryth Charyte.

On a marble stone laying neare to the former :—

Mortalitatis exuvias heic deposuit D. Christopherus Potter, D. Christopheri Potter S.T.D. Coll. Reg. praepositi filius natu secundus, conjugio nexus, conjugi semper charus, vita integer, moribus comis, pietate insignis, qui hanc vitam meliore commutavit anno aetatis suae xliii, Aprilis xxvi, A. D. MDCLXXVIII.

Armes are '3 pair of wings levant on a pale;' without colours.

[1] Wood, in the margin, notes 'or Robenson.'

On another brasse plate :—

Hic jacet Johannes Burbryg, cujus anime etc.

He was a clerk, and died tempore Henrici IV. Vide Catal. Mai., 1395; Twyne XXIII 88.

On a blew marble :—

Thomas Killigrew, son to Thomas Killigrew, esq., one of his majestie's gromes of the bed-chamber, was borne in Mastrict the 19 of Febr. in the yeare 1657, died 3 June 1674.

⟨Arms :—⟩ 'a spread eagle with two heads, within a bordure charged with roundells,' impaling 'quarterlie': without colours.

On a white free stone :—

H. S. I. Robertus Smith Art. Bac. ex aula B. Mariae Magdalenae, filius Johannis Smith de Neebley in agro Glocestrens., armigeri, qui denatus est Octob. 20, anno salutis 1672, aetatis suae 21.

⟨Arms :—⟩ 'on a chevron engrailed 3 flour de lize, between 6 crosses patee fitchee': without colours.

⟨fol. 349 a.⟩ On another white free stone :—

Hic jacet Radulphus Hyde, e celebri familia Norburiensi in com. Cestrensi oriundus, et nuper ecclesiarum de Billingsley et Sudbury in com. Salopiae rector. Obiit septuagenarius 25 Nov. 1661.

On a blew marble :—

Walter, gnatus Williemi Dunch militis quartogenitus, in Academia Oxoniensi libere educatus, Juris (illius quae Anglos aequat exteris) apud Glocestrenses digne Baccalaureus vixit, dum vixit, fidus charus comis amicis suis, omnibus dedit, se vivens Deo, sua moriens propinquis, undecimo Januarii 1648.

Hic, Waltere, tui quod erat mortale relicto,
Laetus es in Christo jam sine fine tuo.

⟨Arms :—⟩ 'a chevron between 3 towrs or castles': without colours.

On a white free stone :—

Johannes Featley, promus Aulae Magdalenae, ex agro Devon. generosus, hic obdormescit sub spe gloriosae resurrectionis: qui obiit 7 Junii 1658. Cui a latere contigui sunt ejus duo filioli, quorum unus praecessit, alter die proxime sequente subsequutus est.

Aeternitatem cogita.

On a little white marble :—

Johannes Walker ex Aula Magd.: obiit 2 Sept. 1671.

On a fair marble stone :—

Hic jacet eximiae spei juvenis Daniel Wood, Aulae B. Mariae Magd. alumnus, filius Silvani Wood, armigeri, de Brookthorp in agro Glocestrensi, Obiit Maii xviii, anno Dom. MDCLXX, aetatis suae xix.

Siccine crescenti fit Maius iniquior herbae?
  Ver solet infestum floribus esse minus:
Languenti, illudit nunc fallax turpiter, ori;
  Excipiuntque tuas lilia maesta rosas.
Vivus quanta uni poterant dare, mortuus idem
  Quanta auferre valent, invida fata, doces.
Sed quaestus abeant, edoctus singula terris,
  Ut sit quod discas, pergis adire polos.

Arms:—'a chevron ingrailed, between 3 fleur de lize'; without colours.

On a little blew marble, this inscription following is engraven on a brass plate for Roger Benyon, a glover of this parish:—

Orate pro animabus Rogeri Benyon et Agnetis uxoris ejus, qui Rogerus obiit 19 die Septemb. an. 1514; quorum animabus deus propitietur. Amen.

⟨fol. 349 b.⟩ On a white free stone:—

H. S. I. Henricus filius natu minor Henrici Turbervile, gen., de Mill-crome in comit. Vigorn., Aul. B. Mar. Magd. (heu parum diu) commensalis alumni dilectissimi. Egregius hic adolescens in ipso aetatis vere (malum tamen) ad sedes coeli amoeniores correptus est, amicorum et sodalium lachrymis merito decoratus. Obiit 17 Cal. Apr., aet. 18, anno salutis 1670.

IN THE ISLE, OR CHAPPLE, CALLED . . . . . , JOYNING TO THE CHANCELL ON THE NORTH SIDE.

On the walls, and particularly on the west wall, is this:—

Memoriae maximae spei omnibusque virtutibus cumulatissimi juvenis, Godscalci ab Alefeld, nobilis Holsati, quem Ethices, Politices, Historiarum, et Jurisprudentiae, Latinae, exterarum aliquot linguarum foeliciter jactis fundamentis, in ipsissimo aetatis flore, ac medio studiorum et peregrinationis cursu, praematura (proh dolor) mors A. D. Aug. 7 an. CIƆIƆCXXXV, summo bonorum omnium cum luctu intercepit, cineres Angliae reliquit, animam vero beatissimae Angelorum patriae transcripsit, positum.

The armes above it are 'an eagle's wing levant in pale,' impaling, 'barry of six argent and gules.' He was embalmed, double coffined, and not buried here till the 9 of October the same yeare. After which least his reliques should be violated, had a little stone laid theiron, and this written on it:—

Hic requiescit Godscalcus ab Halefeld, nob. Holsat., qui obiit 7 Aug. an. Dom. 1635.

On the east wall:—

Ad tumulum ornatissimi viri Johannis Everie, Magistri in Artibus, Coll. Magd. olim socii, Elizabetha Everie quondam uxor ejus, nunc vidua, moerens posuit.

Ergo petis coelum? solam me in valle relinquis
  Hac misera? Soli quis feret alter opem?

Ni Deus expandat soli tua brachia, vae vae,
Dulce mori est, sine te vivere triste. Vale.
⟨fol. 350 a.⟩ Haec pro te, de te posuit fidissima conjux
Extremum sanctae pignus amicitiae.
Anno salutis MDCXIX.

Armes over it are 'or, four chevronells gules.' He was buried 24 Sept. 1618.

Under the aforesaid monument is another built of cours marble, brest high, having thereon the proportion of a man in his gowne, between his two wives, curiouslie engraven on brass plates. And at his feet are the proportions also of his five sons and 6 daughters engraven on the same mettall, with this inscription under them :—

Here lyeth the bodie of Richard Atkinson, late Alderman of Oxon, which hath borne the office of the mayraltie five times, and was both justice of the peace and quorum, and so departed out of this transytorie lyfe in the faith of Christ, the last of May in the yeare of our Lord God MCCCCCLXXIIII, togeather with his late wife Agnes Atkinson.

The said Agnes was buried here on the 18 May anno 1569, and on the 3 Sept. the next yeare the said Richard married one Joane Barton.

On the east wall neare to the former is fastned a large brass plate wheron are engraven the proportions of a man and a woman kneeling, with this epitaph under them :—

Ricardus Ratcliffe, in medicina Doctor, obiit Jan. 18, an. 1599, sepultus est Jan. 21 : aetatis suae 54.

Quem probitas, virtus, pietas, doctrina, tueri
Non poterat vivum, vel prohiberi mori
Conjux chara viro monumentum triste superstes
Defuncto statuit, constituitque sibi.

This monument is inclosed with a larg arched fabrick of free stone, having within it a long seat built of the same. And therin doth the Vicechancellour sit, till he, with the Doctors, are conveyed by the bedells to their respective seats to heare the Lent-sermons preached in this church every Sunday in the afternoone, during that time.

On the said east wall, under the arch parting this isle from the chancell, is this inscription on a black marble table :—

M. S.

Johshua Cross, LL.D., generosa stirpe agro Lincoln. ortus; fortunae non parcae nec ipse parcus; vir acri ingenio, judicio solido, memoria tenaci, varia et expedita lectione, prudentia in rebus gerendis parum vulgari, vita integerrima; injuriam pati quam facere paratior; beneficium conferre quam accipere propensior; moribus gratis et sincera fide spectabilis amicus; fidissimus conjux et amantissimus; parens

providus; Aulae Magdal. primo alumnus: Col. Lync. post socius et Acad. Procurator; socius demum Col. Magd. et Phil. Nat. Professor Sid⟨l⟩eianus.
Obiit pleuriticus ix Maii A.D. MDCLXXVI, aetat. lxii.

⟨Arms:—⟩ '. . . .[1] butune argent' (Cross), impaling 'or, on a cheif sable 3 griffins sergreant of the first' (Knight, of Berks).

⟨fol. 350 b.⟩ In the S.W. corner of the said isle is this inscription on a brass plate fastned to the wall:—

Hic jacent exuviae terrestres Johannis Stronge, generosi, senis octogenarii, Aulae Cervinae nuper commensalis et quondam ibidem opsonatoris, qui pie in domino obdormivit undecimo die Januarii anno Χριστογονίας 1625.

Gratia magna fuit, quod tot compleveris annos,
Quodque tibi tarde contigit esse senem.
Gratia sed major, quod tot concluseris annos
Morte pia; foelix mors tibi grande lucrum.
Exuto senio, jam coelos scande, ubi grata
Sola juventa viget, nulla senecta premit.

Piae memoriae et
gratitudinis ergo
R.D. moerens po-
suit.

Neare to the former, in the said corner, is this:—

To the memorie of that venerable and most religious matron Mris. Ursula Sandys, the relict of Emanuel Sandys of South-Petherton in the countie of Somerset, esq., who died the 7 of July an. 1671, aged 69, and lyes here interred in her second son Mr. Samuel Sandys his grave.

⟨Arms:—⟩, 'or, fess dauncettee between 3 cross crosslets fitchee, gules,' impaling 'argent two chevronells azure between 3 martletts sable,' which last is boren by the name of Hunt—she being daughter of John Hunt of Speckington in Somersetshire, esq., and sister to Henry Hunt, somtimes fellow of Magd. Coll. and proctor of this Universitie.

Her son's epitaph, engraven on a white stone laying underneath the former monument, runs thus:—

Depositum Samuelis Sandys ex antiqua et generosa prosapia in agro Somerset. orti, quem inter medios amicorum amplexus, ardori, quo erga eos flagrabat, superveniens febris corripuit, eumque ex musarum hospite coelestem reddidit civem 7° iduum Septemb. anno aerae Christianae 1663, aetatis suae 21. Alii diutius, nemo melius. Terrae legavit corpus, animam coelis, nomen posteris.

He was . . . of Arts and fellow of Magd. Coll.

On white stones laying on the ground between the north wall and Atkinson⟨'s⟩ tombe are inscriptions for the children of Dr. James Hyde, the King's professor of physick. The 1 is for Henry Hyde,

[1] a line is lost by the tearing off of a slip formerly pasted to the foot of this page.

his 3d son, who died 6 Apr. 1670, aged 7 months. The 2 is for Anne Hyde, his second daughter, who died 21 Jan. 1665, aged 8 months.

On a blew marble is this engraven :—

Saram Walker, foeminam marito, egenis, proximis, Deo charam, uxorem Thomae Walker, S. T. Doctoris et Magistri Collegii Universitatis, una cum ⟨fol. 351 a⟩ tribus filiolis, Lucia, Ricardo, Thoma, sub eodem hoc marmore, intra sesquiannum omnes, maritus et pater hoc moerens composuit.

Thomam	Maii 13	1640	vita defunct.
Saram	Sept. 10		
Ricardum	Jun. 6	1641	
Luciam	Oct. 6		

Quibus demum appositus est maritus et pater Thomas Walker, qui obiit Dec. vi, anno 1665.

This Sarah, who was the first wife of the said Dr. Thomas Walker, was one of the daughters of Dr. John Robinson, archdeacon of Nottingham, by Sarah his wife, half-sister of Dr. William Laud, somtimes archbishop of Canterbury.

[On[1] a white free stone, joyning to the former :—

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Combes of this parish, mercer, who deceased the 2d of Sept. 1661, and of Jane his wife, who deceased the 12 of Nov. 1668, and of their 5 children, Thomas, Walter, Richard, David, and William.]

[On[2] a flat marble stone is this :—

M. S.

Jacobi Hyde (filii undecimi Laurentii Hyde de Sarum, equitis aurati), Aulae Magdalenensis Principalis, Medicinae Doctoris, et in eadem facultate Professoris Regii, qui obiit Maii 7mo.

Anno { Dom. 1681
Aetatis 64

Margareta vidua moerens p.]

On an old marble stone laying neare the former[3] is an inscription in a Saxon character, which being worn out by the treading of people remaines only this legible—*Hic jacet Magister*[4] . . . . *baccalarius Theologie* . . . . . .

On a flat marble stone is this epitaph, engraven on a brass plate fastned therunto :—

Epitaphium Philippi Rondell, Universitatis Oxon Artium Magistri, filii Thomae Rondell de Lamerton comitat. Devon, vita foeliciter functi xi Martii an. Dom. 1598, et aetatis suae 87.

Ecce Philippus in hoc tumulatur marmore Rondel
Lustra decem qui olim Cervinae praefuit Aulae

[1] slip attached to fol. 351 a.
[2] slip attached to fol. 350 b.
[3] i. e. near Sarah Walker's stone.
[4] Wood has a pencil note, in margin, 'quaere cat. soc. Coll. Merton.'

Collegii postquam Rector semel annuus Exon
Et socius fuerat, multos quibus ille scholares
Tam purae exemplo vitae quam dogmate sacro
Fecit doctrina morum et dulcedine claros,
Ut non discipulum sed dicas esse Cratippum
Caecropiae merito quam nobilitantur Athenae.
Ut vixit sancte, sancte sic mortis adivit
Limina, cum coeli voluit qui vivere sanctis.
Cum quibus esse rogo dubites nil, candide lector,
Namque fide in Christum sperabat habere salutem.
Cui simili vita fac sis, et morte secundus,
Sic, morte invita, fuerit tibi vita perennis.

⟨fol. 351 b.⟩ IN THE NORTH ISLE JOYNING TO THE BODY OF THE CHURCH, COMMONLY CALLED OUR LADYE'S CHAPPELL.

At the upper end, engraven on a brass plate fixed to the north wall, is this epitaph:—

In obitum Abaelis Wilcox, Magistri in artibus, ex aula divi Edmundi nuper studiosi.

Cui multas artes Pallas Phoebusque dedere,
Arte tamen nulla vincere fata valet.
Sed precor in tuta requiescat molliter urna
Wilcoxus, levior cippus et ossa premat.

Obiit 28 die Martii anno D. 1613.

Below the former, on the said wall, is this written on a black marble table:—

In memorie of the most pious and vertuous gentlewoman Elizabeth, the wife of Edmund Dickinson, Doctor in Physicke, who died in childbed the 12 day of August, in the yeare of our Lord 1670, in the 21 yeare of her age.

⟨Arms:—⟩'or, a bend ingrailed between two lyons rampant gules,' impaling 'paly of 6 argent and azure, on a chief gules a lyon passant or.' This last coat belonged to Elizabeth before mentioned, daughter of Dr. Stephen Lodington or Luddington, an archdeacon, somtimes living at Carlton-Scrop in com. Lyncoln.

Neare to the former was somtimes an inscription for one Robert Parret *alias* Perot, Bachelaur of Musick of this Universitie, son of Georg Perot of Haroldston neare Haverfordwest in Pembrokshire, gent., which Robert died 20 Apr. 1550. His first wife was Joane . . . . He married Alice Gardiner of the countie of Suffolke, and had by her issue, Simon of Magd. Coll., John, Clement, Mr. of Arts and fellow of C. C. College, and Leonard: also two daughters Elizabeth and Dorothy, who were both married and had issue. The said Alice died in the beginning of 1558, and was buried here by her husband. By her writing (Reg. Coll. Magd. E. fol. 73) dated 16 Feb. 1 and 2 of

Philip and Mary, anno Dom. 1554, she gave an 100*li.* to Magdalen College to purchase land worth 5*li.* per annum, of which revenew part was to be given to an honest preist of the said College to pray for her soule, the soule of her husband Robert Parret, and for the soules of John Kele, Edmund Kele, Robert Gardiner and Alice his wife, etc., in the chappell (as I conceive) of the said College.

On a tombe of free stone built from the ground close to the north wall is a brass plate fastned and hath theron engraven the proportions of a man in a gowne, with his wife kneeling, hee having 9 sons behind him and shee 10 daughters behind her, in the same posture, with this inscription by them:—

Here resteth the bodies of Simon Parret, gentilman, Master of Arte, late fellow of Magdalen Colledge, and twice proctor of the Universitie of Oxforde, and Elizabeth his wife doughter of Edward Love of Aenowe in the countie ⟨fol. 352 a⟩ of Northampton, esquier, which Simon departed this worlde the xxiiii day of September in the yere of our Lord God MCCCCCLXXXIIII and in the yere of his age lxxi and Elizabeth departed in childbed the xxiiii day of December in the yere of owre Lord God MCCCCCLXXII and in the yeare of her age xlii.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, three pears pendant, with a mullet for a difference, or, on a cheif argent a demy-lyon rampant sable,' impaling 'vert, a lyon rampant or, with a cressant on his shoulder gules.'

On a marble monument fixd to the north wall is this epitaph, made by Dr. Langbane of Queen's College:—

Deo opt. max. et
memoriae sacrum
Henrici Smith

optimae spei adulescentis, filii Rogeri Smith de Edmund-Thorp in comitatu Leicestriae, armigeri, Collegii Reginae commensalis, qui dum aestivis horis (animi oblectandi, salutis firmandae ergo) Cherwelli fluenti fidentius quam prudentius se committeret nec natandi prorsus rudis nec satis peritus, rapido adversi fluminis vortice (proh dolor) absorptus, ingenti sui desiderio moestis parentibus tantum relicto ex hujusce tempestae vitae fluctibus in aeternitatis portum enatavit, A.D. xii Kalend. Junii CIƆDCXL.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'gules, on a chevron or between 3 besants as many crosses patee fitchee sable.'

⟨fol. 352 b.⟩ *Monuments laying on the ground in our Ladie's chappell:—*

On a white marble of a diamond square:—

H. I. S. Ricardus Mellier, Somersetensis, Aulae Cervinae commensalis, qui annos natus 18, obiit Septemb. 24 an. Dom. 1666.

On another joyning to the former:—

Petrus Jewkes, ex Aula Cervinâ, in jure civili Bacc., exuvias hic deposuit die 11mo Sept. 1678.

Armes on it are 'three rooks (or eagles) heads erased': without colours. He was the son of John Jewkes of Westmi⟨n⟩ster, gentleman.

On a plaine stone neare the former is engraven this epitaph:—

Here lyeth Dr. Rawlinson's two yonger daughters, Elizabeth, who died May 21, 1624, and Dorothy, who died Jan. 20, 1629.

Two little sisters ly under this stone
Their mothers were two, their father but one.
At five quarters old departed the yonger
The eldest lived 9 yeares five dayes and no longer.
Learne hence, yee yong gallants, to cast away laughter:
As soone comes the lambe as the sheep to the slaughter.

On a plaine white stone:—

H. S. I. Johannes Gounter, Art. mag. ex aula B. M. Magd., filius natu tertius Georgii Gounter de Racton in comitatu Sussexiensi, armigeri, qui flagrante apud Oxonienses exanthematum lue, suis semper infesta, praematura morte occupatus, natura cessit Aug. 1mo anno salutis reparatae 1675 aetatis suae 24 in spe beatae resurrectionis.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'three gauntlets (or armed hands)': without colours.

On another plaine stone:—

Hic jacet Sara Zouch, filia Ricardi Zouch, LL. professoris, quae vixdum quadriennis infantula cohorti innocentium addita 22 Aug. 1630.

[On [1] a white marble stone in the north alley or isle of St. Peter's church:—

Here lieth the body of Mris. Sarah Zouch, widow, formerly wife of Dr. Richard Zouch, professour of Law in this University of Oxford and Judge of the Admiralty. She died in the 83 yeare of her age, 22th of March, in the yeare of our Lord 1683.
Resurgam.]

On another white stone:—

Hic jacet Gulielmus Whittingham [2], armigeri filius, LL. Baccalaureus, et Academiae Oxon Registrarius, Peccator magnus sed gratia Dei poenitens, qui vilem hanc corporis fabricam in terris recondit, gloriosam expectans mutationem cum venerit salvator suus in coelis ad judicium. Obiit 25 Januarii An. Dom. 1659.

The armes upon this stone are 'a lyon rampant ⟨fol. 353 a⟩ debruised with a fess,' impaling 'a bend gobony between two roundells': both without colours: which last coat was boren by Catherine daughter of Lewis Jacqueine and the heir of Gouteron, lord of Ingrue and Turvyle neare the city of Orleance in France: which Catherine, William Whittingham, somtimes Deane of Durham (from whom this

[1] on a slip now attached to fol. 353 a. Wood changes the date to '168⅔,' and notes of the inscription that 'This is Dr. Say's handwriting.'

[2] Wood notes in the margin, 'filius Timothei Whittingham de Homside in com. Ebor., arm.'

William was descended, being his great grandson) took to wife in his travells into France.

Neare to the former are 3 white marbles of a diamond square, under which lay three children of Dr. Henry Wilkinson, somtimes Principall of Magdalen Hall. The first is for Elizabeth (by his first wife Elizabeth Gifford), who died 16 March 1653. The second for Mary (by Anne, his 2nd wife), who died 13 May 1662, aged three yeares and two months. And the third for James (by the said Anne), who died 18 Nov. 1660. On the first are the armes of Wilkinson, impalyng 'three lozenges ermine in fess' (Gifford of Halsbury in Devon), and on the other two are the armes of Wilkinson also, impaling 'two mullets on a cheife' quartering 'barry of six and a bend over,' all without colours.

Upon another little marble:—

Hic jacet Robertus Okell, Cestriensis, Aul. Magd. commensalis. Obiit Jan. 2, aetat. 20, an. 1648.

⟨Fol. 353 b, and 354 a and b are blank. Some slips are inserted between 353 b and 354 a, which may be given here.⟩

BURIED IN S. PETER EAST.

Joane, wife of Edward Napier, somtimes the widdow of William Clare the elder of Halywell neare Oxon, buried here 1545.

Edward Napier of Halywell, gent., a yonger son of James Napier of Sweire in com. Dorset, and he the 2d son of Sir Alex. Napier, knight, the son of Archb. Napier the son of Sir John Napier *alias* Lenox of Markeston and Rosky in Scotland, which Edward Napier was buried here under the upper window 1558, ult. reg. Mariae. After his 1 wife was dead, he married, and she—vide Huckle inter Collect. Coll. Mert. and in Cat. Stewards (?). See Allsouls benefactors. ⟨See Wood's Life and Times, i. 192.⟩

Here must come in the armes and inscriptions in the windowes of this ile, as in the former ile. Vide Lee's book and my notes. Then Knap's epitaph.

On a white stone:—

Here lyeth interred in hopes of a resurrection to glory the body of Henry Knapp, M. of A. and only son of Henry Knapp of Rawlin in the parish of S. S. in this county, esq., and of Hester his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Clark of Ardington in the countie of Berks, knight, which said Henry departed this life the 18 day of Jan. and in the 23 yeare of his age Anno Dom. 1664.

⟨Arms:—⟩ Knap and Clerk.

Note that in the south window of the chapel joyning to S. Peter's chancel are

1. an escocheon containing (?) the emblemes of Christ's crucifixion.
2. a scotheon containing the emblem of the holy Trinity.
3. argent, St. George's cross, gules.

Set up by Vincent Wykyng.

⟨4.⟩ or, 3 torteux gules, a file of 3 sable each charged with plates —Richard Courtney, cancellarius Oxon, vide Oxon notes p. 85, vide ibid. p. 95[1].

S. PETER'S EAST.

H.[2] S. E. Aurelius Cox, clerici filius et aulae S. Edm. scholaris, qui obiit die 22 Julii 1681.

Aetatis suae 22.

Aula[3] Magd.—'Gul. Whittingham, Ebor., filius 2 Timoth. Wh. de Homsid. in com. praedict. anno aet. 18, 1632.'

Note that Tim. Whittingham was son of deane Whittingham, but quaere whether there was not 2 Tims.

'J. W. 1648': next to Dr. Walker's stone.

The initiall letters must be noted: with the help of my notes from ⟨the church⟩ register. Quaere also foul copie: quaere Lee's collections. It cannot be done without the help of Liber Matriculae and Catalogus Inceptorum.

⟨Slips inserted after fol. 354 b.⟩

H.[4] S. I. Robertus Smith, Art. Bacc. ex Aula B. M. Magdalenae, filius Joh. Smith de Neebly in Agro Glocestrensi, armigeri, qui denatus est Octobr. 20.

Anno { Salutis reparatae, 1672
Aetatis suae 21.

one a white stone in St. Peter in the East.

M. S.

Viri eruditi, benefici, pii, bonis omnibus, et Deo, chari, Petri Eliot M.D. qui equestr. Eliotorum Surriens. familia oriundus, Tavistockiae Devon. natus, Oxoniae enutritus est: C. C. C. et totius Academiae decus. Saeviente bello civili, armis

[1] on the back of one of the slips are the notes:—(1) '⟨Rich.⟩Crook, son and heir apparent of Rich. Crook, recorder of Oxon, died Jan. 12, 1671: buried in Carfax Church.' (2) 'Richard Croke, son of Richard Croke, esq., recorder, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Martin Wright.' (3) 'quaere when Collier's wife was buried.'

[2] this inscription is not in Wood's hand.

[3] an excerpt from the matriculation register.

[4] Wood notes that he had this from 'Mr. Bird,' the stone-cutter, whose writing it is: that the copy is 'correct': and that the arms are 'on a chevron engrailed 3 de liz between 6 crosses fitchee patee.' Given also *supra*, p. 176.

emicuit, in exercitu Reg. Car. I praefectus, et, resumpta demum toga, pacis artibus patriae saluti usque consulebat, donec morti, quam saepius aliis protelaverat, placide cesserit ipse decedentium stator, ad coelestem vitam evocatus, v die Mart. anno aetatis suae LXIII salutis humanae MDCLXXXI.

Vidua moerens posuit.

⟨fol. 355 a.⟩ Holywell or St. Cross[1].

IN THE CHANCELL.

Here, at the upper end, lye buried severall of the family of the Napiers, who lived in the mannour house neare to the church on the north side. But the first of them that lived there, named Edward Napier, somtimes fellow of Allsoules, was not buried in this church, but in that of S. Peter in the East as I conceive.

William Napier, son and heire of the said Edward Napier, by his second wife Anne, daughter of John Peto of Chesterton in Warwickshire, esq., was buried here 2 Feb. 162½:

Elizabeth, wife of William Napier, 7 July 1584:

Thomisina, daughter of Will. Napier and Elizabeth his wife, 26 Aug. 1583.

Edmund Napier, son and heire of William Napier, who hath this epitaph engraven on a white marble of a diamond square, at the high altar:—

Here lyeth the body of Edmund Napier, esq., who deceased the 26 Febr. an. Dom. 1654, aged 75.

Joyce, the wife of Edmund Napier, buried 12 July 1643, sister of Edward Wakeman of Beckford in Glocestershire.

William, son of Edmund Napier, 1 Sept. 1610; Georg, son of Edmund Napier, 7 March 1619; Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Napier, 1 Aug. 1622; Edward Napier, son and heire of Edmund Napier, 12 July 1643.

On the south side of the chancell, at the upper end, is this on a black marble table fastned to the wall:—

Memoriae Sacrum

Georgii Napier de Holywell, armigeri, Edmundi Napier filii, et Gulielmi Napier nepotis, qui diem supremum obiit Septembris quarto an. Dom. 1671 et aetatis suae quinquagesimo quarto hic obdormiscit. Tres filiae scil. Margareta, Maria, Francisca, ex Margareta conjuge, quas moriens reliquit haeredes, hoc qualecunque monumentum posuerunt, per solennia haec pietatis et amoris sic contentae parentare, affectui magno non aliter satisfacturae.

In eodem tumulo sepulta jacet piissima domina Margareta[2], Georgii Napier,

[1] Wood's heading, in faded pencil.

[2] Wood notes in the margin, 'daughter and heir of John Arden of Kirtlington in Oxfordshire, esq.'

armigeri, amantissima conjux, quae debitum mortalitatis persolvit 24 Aprilis an. Dom. 1675 aetatis suae 64.

Armes on this monument are 'argent, a saltire between 4 roses gules,' impaling 'ermine, a fess checquy or and azure,' which last is boren by the antient and gentile name of Arden. Crest is an arme proper ⟨in [1] a⟩ close sleeve gules li⟨ned⟩ argent holding a . . .

Margaret, the eldest daughter of the said Georg Napier, was married to Henry Nevile of Holt in Leicestershire, esq.: Mary, the second, died a maid 29 ⟨fol. 355 b⟩ May 1672, aged 21, and was buried by her father: and Fraunces the yongest was married to . . . Winter.

On a black marble, lying at the upper end, neare the north wall:—

Depositum Johannis Snell, Scoto-Britanni, armigeri, qui obiit vi die Augusti anno aetatis 50 salutis 1679.

Armes are 'quarterly or and gules, a cross patonce counterchanged.'

This John Snell, the son of Andrew Snell and Margaret his wife (daughter of John Carnahan), was borne in the parish of Comonnell in Carrick in the sherivedome of Aire in Scotland; bred in the Universitie of Glasgow under the care of Mr. James Darumpley, professor of philosophie; came into England in the time of Oliver Cromwell in a verie meane condition, and, in his journey through Lancashire, calling at the house of the lady Houghton at Walton neare Houghton tower (one of the daughters of Sir Roger Aston a Scotchman, who was first king James his barber and afterwards master of the robes) told the person that came to the dore to give him an answer, that 'he was a poore Scotchman and a scholar, and hearing that a gude lady, his country-woman, lived there, he took the boldness to make himself knowne to her, and to crave some employment in her service,' etc. Whereupon after the lady had discoursed with him, shee appointed him to keep the accompts, wait upon her, and to say prayers in the family. After he had continued there about an yeare he upon the recommendations of the lady Calverly (daughter to the said lady Houghton) was taken into the service of Sir Orlando Bridgman, who having much chamber-practice, ⟨Snell⟩ did write severall conveyances for him and was so diligent a servant to him, and to his lady, that when ever the said knight was afflicted with the gout, he was the onlie person who was trusted to attend him. At the king's restauration when Sir Orlando was made Lord Cheif Baron of

[1] the margin is mutilated.

the Exchecquer, Snell was made the crier of that court; in which office he continued after Sir Orlando was made Lord Cheif Justice of the Common Pleas; and when he was made Lord Keeper, he was (at the instance of John, duke of Lauderdale) employed to be the seal-bearer. Being thus in esteem he was employed somtimes into Scotland for the duke of Monmouth, and bore the great seal while the earl of Shaftsbury was Chancellour. He married a servant maid in the family of Sir Orlando, named Joane, daughter of Vincent Coventrie, rector of Begbrooke neare Woodstock in Oxfordshire (sister to the wife of Benjamin Cooper, registrarie of the Universitie, in whose house, in Holywell, Snell died), by whome he left issue one only daughter, named Dorothie. At the time of his death he bequeathed his mannour of Uffeton *alias* Olufeton *alias* Ulveton ⟨fol. 356 a⟩ in Warwickshire, worth about 450*li.* per annum, to be employed (after certaine yeares spent and moneys paid thence for the use of his wife and daughter) for the maintenance of certaine Scotch scholars in such College or hall that the Vice-chancellour of Oxon, Provost of Queen's College, Master of Balliol College, and the President of St. John's, for the time being, shall think fit. Their number not to be above 12, or under 5; to be chosen from Glasgow college (from which universitie he received a diploma to be Master of Arts, anno 1662) from the number of such that had spent 3 yeares (or 2 at the least) there, or one or two in some other college in Scotland, etc. They are to enjoy the said exhibition about 10 or 11 yeares, and then they are to returne into their owne native country, to get preferment there.

In the middle of the chancell is this engraven on a brass plate fastned to a blew marble:—

Hic jacent Agnes Hopper, Thomae Hopperi medici, Coll. Novi quondam socii, conjux, quae obiit 30 die Octobris anno MDCXXV et Jana filia ejus quae obiit die 25 Junii an. Dom. MDCXXV. H. M. P. P. Robertus Hopper filius.

Over this inscription are the pictures of two women engraven, praying before two tables, on each of which is a book open.

In the east window is 'or, 3 cheveronells gules' (Clare): and in the north window is this—

Orate pro Simone (Molland, quaere) . . . *et Antelina uxore ejus.*

In the body of the church.

On a white marble of a diamond square:—

Here lyeth the body of Samuel Clarke, esquire bedell of Law in this University, right famous for orientall learning. He died 27 Decemb. 1669, aged 44.

On a white plaine stone :—

Here lyeth the body of John Smith of this parish who was servant 40 yeares to the Lord Pembroke[1]. He gave 5*li.* to the poore of this parish and dyed July 7 an. Dom. 1680 aged 95 yeares.

On another towards the lower end :—

28 Dec. 1642. Here is interred Mary, late wife of Robert Boune, esq., and daughter of Thomas Astley in the county of Stafford, esq.

The said Robert Boune, who was Deputy Recorder of Oxon, was buried here about 1653, leaving one only daughter behind him named Margaret[2] who was married to Oliver Smith, of S. Aldate's parish, son of Thomas Smith, alderman ⟨**fol. 356 b**⟩ of the citie of Oxford.

Engraven on the common pavement :—

John Forster, LL. Bac. 3 Apr. 1584.
Mr. Hugh Davys, . . . Oct. 1610 and Katherine his wife 27 June 1591.
Mark Vandykell, an outlander, 5 July 1597.
Edwardus Grey, generosus et peregrinus, 12 Jan. 161½.
Magdalen, daughter of Mr. Thomas de la Hay of Holywell, 23 Mar. 162⁸/₁.
Captaine Francis Wright, 28 Oct. 1642.
Thomas Cheyney of Sondon in Bedfordshire, esq., 1 Apr. 1643.
. . . Carre, a captaine, 26 Aug. 1643.
Major Henry Ventris buried in the chancell 4 Oct. 1645.
Nicholas Day of St. Giles parish, owner of Halywell mills, 1577.

⟨CHAPEL.⟩

On the south side of the body is a chapell standing, which seems to have been built when the present fabrick of the church was erected, but by whom the said chappell was built I find not as yet. There is a neech at the east end of it, wherin hath stood the picture of the Virgin Mary[3] (in stone), to which it was dedicated, but taken downe at the reformation of religion. On the south side of it, towards the lower end, hath been a larg brass plate, fixt to the wall, whether for the founder of it, or some other person that was buried there, I know not. It hath been taken away time out of mind, and therefore I cannot imagine for whom it was set up, unless for Andrew Browning, buried there, or in the body, in May 1551.

Against the south wall, at the upper end of this little chappell is a brass plate fixed whereon is the picture of a woman lying in childbed. At the 4 corners of the bed are the pictures of 4 infants in swaddling clouts, by whom is written

Of such is the kingdom of God.

[1] Wood notes, in margin, 'Will. and Philip, earls of Pembroke.'

[2] 'Margaret' is in pencil only, as doubtful.

[3] 'Virgin Mary' substituted for 'that saint.'

Out of the woman's mouth comes this :—

Thy will be done.

Under all is this engraven :—

Here lyeth Elizabeth Franklin, third wife of Mr. Thomas Franklin[1], who dangerously escaped death at three severall travells in childbed, died togeather with the fourth July 31, aet. 35, an. 1622.

If heaven's inheritors on earth be tryde
That thou art one of them thou need'st not feare
What thou enduredst these dead have testifyde
And thus being tryde a crowne deserv'st to weare.
Let then thy husband's children cease their woe
Thou left'st them only to thine owne to goe.

⟨CHANCEL.⟩

[Elizabeth[2] Coventry dyed Septemb. 24, anno Dom. 1664.

She was the widdow of Vincent Coventry, rector of Begbroke com. Oxon.

Charles the sonne of Benjamin Cooper, dyed Aprill 18 A. D. 1663.

Halywell chancel.]

⟨TOWER.⟩

⟨fol. 357 a.⟩ The tower or campanile, at the west end of the body of the church, was built by Dr. Henry Sever, Warden of Merton College, about 1464.

IN THE CHURCHYARD.

On a piece of marble fixed to a raised stone-monument neare to the church dore, is this :—

In memoriam Thomae Holt, Eborac., Scholarum publicarum architecti, qui obiit Sept. 9, an. Dom. 1624.

Mirare foelix umbra felices domos
Et mira tandem cernis aeterni fabri
Laqueata tecta, ubi non recisas Africa
Magno paratas suspicis sumptu trabes
Ebore lacunar nec suburbit Indico
hic videmus omnia.
Olim arte avita regiis palatiis
Vestrae haec (beate pulvis) aptarunt manus
Sed tecta tantae gloriae quod jam colis!
Cum struere tua diffideret mortalitas

[1] Wood notes in the margin, 'The keeper of the inne called *the King's Armes* in Halywell.'

[2] slip at fol. 357 a. The two entries are not in Wood's hand.

Recte excolebas semper ad amussim omnia
Erasque colere ut posse fortuna faber
Hoc amoris ergo posuit monumentum
Margareta chara conjux.

Farther in the churchyard on a white planke of stone, laying over a grave, is this epitaph made by Mr. Henry Hickman of Magd. Coll.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth Hampton, who deceased the 30 of March anno 1661.

Heaven's Hampton-court: heer's but a cell
Where putrid bones, ashes, and wormes do dwell.
This sacred maid, deaf to the taking charmes
Of all ignoble love, immortall armes
Are now embracing; and have made, since death,
Another virgin queen Elizabeth.
Shee needs not us, but dearly miss shall wee
Our shee-professor of Divinity.

Shee was a little old crooked maid, and had conventicles in her house in this parish, once or twice in a week, wherin somtimes she spake, but mostly her customers of Magd. and Wadham College. ⟨Explicit fol. 357 a: 357 b is blank.⟩

⟨S. Giles' Church.⟩

⟨fol. 378 a.⟩ In S. Giles' Church, Oxon.

Johannes Lucas, in agro Hantoniensi natus, ab antiqua et nobili familia Lucasiorum oriundus. In Collegiis Wicchamicis adolevit, alumnus in Vintoniensi, in Oxoniensi socius. Grassante per patriam bello civili, saeviente in Academia ferali ostracismo, iniquitati temporum cessit, et in suburbio inter musas abdicatus consenuit. Vir si quis alius, inter varias rerum et fortunae vicissitudines regi, ecclesiae, et sibi constans. Animo, in re modica, magno et munifico, solius innocentiae tenax, jucunda et facili consuetudine, amicis charus, nemini molestus aut gravis, eximias animi dotes, insignissima qua vixit modestia, taceri voluit, celare non potuit. Obiit anno aetatis LXXVI, domini MDCLXXXI.

⟨Arms:—⟩ 'fess, between 6 annulets,' without colours. This John Lucas, M.A., (whom I well knew) was borne at Froyle in Hampshire, but whether descended from those of his name living in Suffolke or Essex, I know not. He was made perpetual fellow of New College 1628; left it by resignation when the visitation of the University of Oxon was made by authority of parliament anno 1648. Whereupon receeding to an obscure village neare Oxon called Cassington, for the sake of Mr. Richard Sherlock, curate of that place, lived retiredly there for several yeares. At length upon the coming in of King Charles II anno 1660, the restored members of New College invited him to take his fellowship againe, but refused, because he had lawfully

resign'd it without any force put upon him. About that time he setled in the stonehouse on the north side of S. Giles' Church, where he continued as a sojournour in a most retired and lonely condition to the time of his death, which hapned 27 Aug. 1681. The aforesaid monument and epitaph were put over his grave by his nephew Sir Thomas Millington, Doctor of Physick.

⟨fol. 378 b.⟩ ⟨CHURCH NOT GIVEN.⟩

In hope of a happy resurrection here lies the bodie of Hugh Ellys, who died December 26, 1684, aged 63 yeares. As also the bodie of Thomas Ellys, who departed this life March 12, 1680, aged 20 yeares.

Here also lyeth the body of Mary Ellys, wife of Hugh Ellys, aged 67 yeares, who dyed the 12 of Febr. 1685.

⟨Slips on fol. 378: CHURCH NOT GIVEN.⟩

In hope of a happy resurrection here lyes the body of Mr. Anthony Kearsley [1], who departed this life August the 22 in the yeare 1680, being aged 57 yeares.

He was bac. of Arts of Ball. Coll. and yeoman bedell of . . . .

Sam. Ludington [2], aet. 16, 1664, filius Samuelis Ludington de Bracebridge, Lync. arm.

I [3] think this was for James Prideaux, Art. Mag., buried July 6, 1626.

⟨Wood's MS. probably contained his copies of inscriptions in the other churches of Oxford, viz. S. Ebbe's, S. Thomas', S. Peter-le-Baily, S. Giles'; see Wood's Life and Times, i. 209. But these seem now to be missing. The loss is here partly supplied by the copies of old inscriptions made by Matthew Hutton, MS. Rawl. B. 397.⟩

St. Ebbe's church [4].

In the chancell, on a brasse affixed to a grave stone, this inscription:—

Orate pro aïa magistri Richardi Emlay, in utroque jure Baccalaurei, quondam rectoris istius Ecclesiae, et Principalis aulae bovinae, qui obiit xxvii die Martii A. Dni. MCCCCXXXV: cujus animae propitietur deus, Amen.

In a chappell on the north side of the chancell, a great table against the north wall: thereon, 'blue, on a crosse argent, between 4 falcons

[1] Anthony 'Carslegh'; Wood's Life and Times, ii. 494.

[2] an excerpt from the matriculation-register.

[3] a memorandum about some stone with the letters J.P. on it.

[4] from Matthew Hutton's notes: MS. Rawl. B 397, fol. 69, 70.

proper, a fret blue, between 4 lozenges gules, in each quarter of the crosse 2 points of ermine,' impaling, 'ermine, 3 poleaxes sable,' with mantling, and crest, which is 'a hind's head proper issuing out of a crowne or.' Under it, this:—

Here lyeth the body of Mrs Mary White, the wife of Mr John White of Staunton St John in the County of Oxon, daughter unto Thomas Wickes, esq., alderman of the city of Oxon, who departed this life, June 30, 1658.

On a brasse in the south ile, on the ground, the picture of a man and his wife, a scrole issuing out of their mouths, the inscription pulld of.

On a brasse affixed to a pillar in this ile, the picture of a man kneeling with foure children behind him, & the picture of a woman (behind her likewise four children). Out of his mouth, a scrole; theron [*Sancta Trinitas deus meus*]; on one at her mouth [*miserere mei*]. At his head, an escotcheon; thereon a cock.

In a north window of the church:—

'Sable, 2 bends argent, a border gules of hurtes;'

'Sable, 2 bends argent, a canton gules;'

'Sable, 3 bends argent, a canton gules;'

'Argent, 2 bends sable.'

St. Thomas' Church[1].

Against the north wall of the body of the church, a marble monument, with this inscription:—

Johannes Stephens, filius secundo genitus Edvardi Stephens de Sadbury parva in comitatu Glocestrensi armigeri, adolescens magni ingenii et, praeter solitum juvenilis aetatis studium, pietate et bonarum literarum scientia ornatus, obiit Aprill. 8, anno aetatis vicessimo secundo, Anno Dni. 1643.

Malae aetatis invidia decidit juventutis flos. Virescit tamen vulnere virtus. Christus resurrectio et vita.

Over all his armes:—'parted per chevron blue and argent, in cheife 2 falcons sergreant, or,' quartering, 'sable, a fesse between 3 wolves passant, or.'

Against the north wall of the chancell, this:—

I being seventy & four year of age departed
this life the 22 day of June 1578, the xxth
year of Queen Elizabeth.
Enclosed here doth William Tylkok lye,
Whose just deserts did cause be chosen Mayre
Four sundry times, but now constraind to dye,
Of earth compos'd to earth he makes repayre.
This world therefore as vaine and fraile dispise,
Immortall blisse thinke, hope, to win devise.

[1] From Matthew Hutton's notes, MS. Rawl. B 397, fol. 1, 2.

Armes in the east window of the chancell :—'blue, a lyon rampant, or'—twice; 'gules, 2 lyons passant gardant, or.'

Over the porch doore :—'on a fesse between 3 talbots heads rased, a cressant:' this was made for Mr Robert Burton, B.D., of Christ church, who was Parson here.

St. Peter's in the Bayly [1].

On a marble monument against the wall in the chancell, this inscription :—

M. S.

Margaret Rawlyns, the wife of Tho. Rawlyns, esq., who dyed the 28 Januar. 1645.

Hurt by her husband's sword but not his will,
Undone by that which did defend her still,
Unhappy fate this envious course had found,
To take the steel from him, from chance the wound:
Death had designes on both, her hence she bears
In streams of blood, & him in streams of teares:
And those designes succeed in this sad troth,
Though one survive, yet she hath slain them both.

Over all his armes, viz. :—'three swords in pale, barré, on a canton a rose.'

On a brasse plate, on a gravestone in the south side of the chancell :—

Hic jacet Petrus le Panter, quondam Burgensis Oxon, cujus animae propitietur dominus.

Over it the picture of a man, with hands erected.

On another, nigh to this, the picture of a man with hands erect, but without inscription.

Upon a brasse plate, on a gravestone in the chancell:—

Hic jacet Willelmus Parker, in utroque jure Baccalaureus, qui obiit xi die mensis Julii A. Dni. MV°X°; cujus aiae propitietur deus. Amen.

In the chancell, a raised stone monument without either armes or inscription.

On a table hanging up in the south ile :—

Hereunder lyeth the body of Thomas Scudamore, son to John Scudamore esq. of Ceinchurch in Herefordshire, who departed this life the 9th of August, in the 28th year of his age, 1647.

Over it his armes :—'gules, three stirropps leathred, or:' the crest, 'a beare's paw sable, issuing out of a crowne or;' his motto is *Scuto amoris divini*.

[1] From Matthew Hutton's notes, MS. Rawl. B 397, fol. 3–5.

Upon the wainscot of the roofe over the communion table, New Colledge armes depicted.

In the body of the church, on a brasse affixed to a gravestone, the picture of a man & his wife: under them this inscription:—

Hic jacet Willelmus le Laighburgh, alio nomine dictus Northerne, civis Oxoniae, qui fuit Major ejusdem villae tempore coronationis regis Richardi secundi, et obiit Anno Dni MCCCLXXXIII in die nativitatis virginis gloriosae; et cum eo jacet Margareta uxor sua: quorum animabus propitietur deus, Amen.

Near to the last, on the like stone, the picture of a man with a scrole at his mouth, thereon *Miserere mèi deus.* Under all this inscription:—

Hic jacet Johannes Otworthe, quondam Ballivus Oxon., qui obiit xvi die mensis Aprilis, A°. Dni MCCCCXIX: cujus aīāē propitietur deus.

Next to this, the like stone: theron the picture of a man & his wife, his feet standing upon a dog couchant; at his mouth a scrole, thereon *Credo quod redemptor meus vivit*: at her mouth another, theron *et in carne mea videbo* . . . . . .

Under all, this inscription:—

Hic jacet Johannes Sprunt, quondam Major Oxon., qui obiit xvii die mensis Julii A°. Dni millo CCCCXIX, et Alicia uxor ejus, quorum aīābus propitietur deus.

In the chancell on a marble gravestone this inscription about the verge in Saxon characters:—

. . . . . Willelmus de Adrestone quondam . . . . .
. . . . . .

St. Giles'[1].

In the upper end of the north ile, against the east wall thereof, an alabaster monument: thereon the proportion of a man & his wife kneeling before a table with their three children. Over them this inscription:—

Felici memoriae Henrici Bosworth, hujus urbis nuper Senatoris superioris ordinis, qui annum agens 55, tandem post tres liberos natos, et duos eorum hoc in templo sepultos, 30 die Jan. anno dom. 1633 vitam fragilem finivit in terris, ut beatior aeternam viveret in coelis. Hoc monumentum Alicia vidua ipsius adhuc superstes moerens posuit anno dom. 1635.

Under all, these verses:—

Parum viator reprimas gradus tuos,
Et huic sepulchro lumina uda conjice.
Situs qui intra, qualibusque moribus,
Novisse gestis? Parius hic narrat lapis.
Pius, benignus, providens, amans fuit

[1] From Matthew Hutton's notes, MS. Rawl. 397, fol. 49, 50.

Deo, propinquo, liberis, et conjugi:
Amicus, hostis, justus, expansâ manu,
Probi, improbi, negotiis, et pauperi.
Ita est moratus, prole qui cum duplici
Hac sacrâ in urnâ dormiens reconditur.

On a brasse plate, on a gravestone in the south ile :—

Thomae Ascombo,

Lifordae in comitatu Berks. honestâ familiâ nato, viro benemerito, optimo, pio, qui quidem post novem annorum foelix faustumque conjugium, quinque susceptis liberis, duobus relictis filiis, obiit Oxoniae magno omnium desiderio, decimo die Martii, anno redemtionis nostrae 1591, aetatis suae quadragesimo quarto, exiguum hoc sacrae sempiternae memoriae monumentum, MARIA vidua moerens posuit.

Nescit multa dolor, carmen tibi sufficit unum,
O mihi post multos deflende marite maritos.

A raised monument of stone by the pulpit, upon a great marble thereon in brasse the picture of a man and his wife with hands erect. Under them :—

Hic jacet Walterus Barow et Johanna uxor ejus, qui quidem Walterus obiit [*blank*[1]] die mensis [*blank*] anno domini millesimo cccc [*blank*] quorum animabus propitietur deus. Amen.

In the church yard, ingraven against the south side of the chancell, this :—

The body, that here the wormes doth cherish,
Was William Cooper, clarke of this parish.

⟨NOTE. With this chapter ends Wood's City treatise, Wood MS. F 29 A, so far as written by himself. The present volume and vol. i have also given, from other MSS. of his, Wood's collections for his intended chapters. I have seen, scattered about in various volumes of the Rawlinson and Ballard MSS., stray slips of Wood's writing containing short notes and references bearing on the present treatise, but nothing requiring insertion here.

Wood MS. F 29 A contains a fragment of one draft of Brian Twyne's City treatise—see Wood's Life and Times, iv. 222. This, and Twyne's other draft, in Twyne III and Twyne XVIII (Wood's Life and Times, iv. 207, 213), are in Latin; and a conjecture is

[1] Cp. i. 548.

possible that some, at least, of Wood's references to 'Latin copy of churches' may be to these papers of Twyne's.

I have purposely left these sheets of Twyne's unprinted. Twyne's treatises and collections deserve separate publication. His greatness as an Oxford antiquarian is poorly represented by his one printed book.

The sheets are found as fol. 372–376 of the MS., and are entitled:—

'Miscellanea quaedam, primo de antiquis ecclesiis et parochiis in celeberrima Universitate et civitate Oxon.'

S. Aldate's is on fol. 372 a; S. Benedict's, fol. 372 b; S. Budoc's, fol. 373 a; S. Clement's, fol. 374 a; Trinity chapel and S. John Baptist's hospital, fol. 375 a; Magdalen bridge on fol. 375 b (see the facsimile in Plate VIII at the end of Wood's Life and Times, vol. iv); S. Ebbe's and the Grey friars, fol. 376 a; and S. Edward's, fol. 376 b.〉

⟨CHAPTER XXXIX⟩

Registra parochialia civitatis Oxon: collectanea inde.

⟨These excerpts were begun by Wood in Aug. 1677 (Wood's Life and Times, ii. 387) in continuation of his City collections, after the composition of the second draft of his University treatise (ibid. ii. 290), and continued at intervals till 1680 (ibid. ii. 476) when his work on the City treatise was again left off for the *Athenae*. Wood's rough copy of them is now in MS. Tanner 456; his clean copy is MS. Wood D 5.

They are here printed as an integral part of his City treatise, and as giving definite information about many names which are found in its earlier chapters. They will also prove useful to compilers of College Registers, and are not without even a national interest. The numerous deaths of officers of Charles I's forces suggest the grievous waste of his army in its Oxford quarters.

Wood's notes appended to the excerpts are enclosed in square brackets [ ]: any notes or names I have thought well to add, in angular brackets ⟨ ⟩, as throughout in this edition.⟩

St. Aldate's register[1]: the burialls begin 1538; baptismes, 1538; marriages, 1538—the oldest register in the City.

Baptized[2].

24 Dec. 1560, Peter
16 Apr. 1562, John
21 Nov. 1584, Oliver
30 Dec. 1592, Ralph
} sons of Thomas Smith.

7 Sept. 1576, Ceciley[3]
13 Oct. 1591, Agnes
} daughters of Thomas Smith [cook of Ch. Ch.].

Margaret Smith, 31 Aug. 1563.
Thomas Smith, 6 July 1566.

[1] Wood dates his excerpts 'June 11, 1679.' Another note is 'Mr. John Edgcombe buried here tempore Henrici VII.'

[2] the entries for the Smiths of S. Aldate's are put by themselves.

[3] Wood notes 'see ⊖ 82' i.e. MS. Wood E 5.

Thomas, son of John Smith, 19 May, 1592.

11 Dec. 1604, Thomas
3 July 1606, Oliver } sons of Oliver Smith.
23 Feb. 160$\frac{8}{9}$, John

Anne, daughter of Mr. John Smith, 11 Sept. 1611 [the wife afterwards of Sir William Moreton: quaere].

Oliver, son of Richard Smith, 5 March 161$\frac{1}{2}$.

31 Jan. 161$\frac{8}{9}$, Frances
19 Aug. 1620, Alice } daughters of Thomas Smith.

William, son of Mr. John Smith, 30 March 1626.

23 Nov. 1626, Christian
13 Jan. 162$\frac{8}{9}$, Ann } daughters
6 Sept. 1638, Elizabeth
30 May 1631, Thomas
27 Dec. 1633, John } sons
16 Nov. 1635, Francis
} of Mr. Thomas Smith.

12 Aug. 1633, Charls
4 March 163$\frac{7}{8}$, Henry [canon of Ch. Ch.] } sons of Mr. John Smith.

13 July 1635, Christian
15 March 163$\frac{7}{8}$, Elizabeth } daughters of Mr. Oliver Smith, junior.

William, son of Mr. Thomas Smith, 6 Dec. 1640.

Alice, daughter of Mr. John Smith, 5 Jan. 164$\frac{1}{2}$.

Thomas, son of Thomas Smith, taylor, 1644.

Ann, daughter of Mr. Oliver Smith, 14 Sept. 1644.

Thomas, son of Thomas Smith, alderman, 20 Nov. 1644.

Margaret, daughter of Mr. Oliver Smith [junior], 8 March 164$\frac{8}{9}$.

Christenings.

John Wilmot, 26 Feb. 153$\frac{8}{9}$.

John Sherburne, and Joane, 12 Jan. 15$\frac{39}{40}$.

Renold Fox, 7 July 1541.

Margaret Furness, daughter of William, 6 March, 154$\frac{8}{9}$.

Katherine, daughter of Peter Misson, 4 Dec. 1574.

Katherine, daughter of Richard Pettie, 21 Sept. 1576.

Henry, son of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Bust, 5 May, 1577.

8 Jan. 158$\frac{9}{1}$, Dorothie
8 March 158$\frac{8}{9}$, Margaret
22 Jan. 159$\frac{9}{1}$, Susanna
12 Sept. 1599, Marie
31 Dec. 1601, Anne
6 Apr. 1606, Marie
} daughters of Ralph Flexney, vel Flaxney.

6 Nov. 1594, Thomas } sons of Ralph Flaxney.
5 Dec. 1596, Richard }

Bridget, 12 March 159$\frac{1}{2}$, Lettice, 9 Nov. 1593, and Joan, 20 Nov. 1595, daughters, and Antony, 2 May 1598, son, of Thomas Sherburne. [These Sherburnes, here set downe, I cannot yet find to be kin to Henry Sherburne[1] of S. John Baptist parish, Oxon, grandfather to Edward Sherburne, esq., belonging to the ordinance in the Tower of London.]

Thomas, son of Thomas Wentworth, a lawyer, 17 June 1599.

Ales, daughter of Leonard Hutton, 6 June 1602.

John, son of John Perin, D.D. and canon of Ch. Ch., 30 Dec. 1607.

William, son of Dr. John Prideaux, 28 Dec. 1615.

William, son of John Noble, cook, 20 Nov. 1617.

Mary, daughter of William Ballow, D.D., 3 Jan. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.

Mary, daughter of Sampson Price, D.D., 28 Jan. 161$\frac{8}{9}$.

William, son of William Noble, M.A. of Ch. Ch., 17 Sept. 1620.

John, son of William Peirce, D.D., 5 Jan. 162$\frac{3}{4}$.

Richard, son of John Holloway, 21 Oct. 1627 [now serjeant-at-law].

18 May 1629, Ann } daughters of William Seymour, gent.
1 July 1632, Elizabeth }

11 July 1633, Margaret } daughters of Mr. Richard Hanns.
1 Dec. 1635, Elizabeth }

William, son of Mr. John Holoway, 18 March 163$\frac{3}{4}$.

Unton, son of Unton Croke, esq., 17 March 165$\frac{8}{9}$.

Katherine, daughter of Mr. John Dolbin, 14 Oct. 1659.

Henry, son of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Aylworth, born and baptized 16 Sept. 1662.

4 Oct. 1661, John, son
7 Jan. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, Richard, son
4 Dec. 1664, Mary, daughter
12 Aug. 1666, Henry, son
25 Jan. 16$\frac{69}{70}$, Peter, son
11 Sept. 1671, Elizabeth, daughter } of Richard Holloway, esq.

Jane, daughter of Sir Edward Butler, 7 Dec. 1665.

Henry, son of Sir Cyrill Wyche, 9 Dec. 1665.

Robert, son of Mr. Robert Barber of the Wick, 1 Dec. 1667.

20 Oct. 1672, Lucretia
11 Apr. 1675, Katherine } daughters of John Paynton, town-clerke.
7 July 1678, Mary

[1] Wood's Life and Times, ii. 349.

Married.

William Forest and Elizabeth Nicolson, 8 Jan. 154$\frac{0}{1}$.
Brian Clapton and Elizabeth Smith, 15 Nov. 1542.
Peter Wilmot and Ales . . . , 25 Jan. 154$\frac{2}{3}$.
Richard Gill and Agnes Smith, 28 March 1549.
Richard Tipping and Margaret Warner, 18 July 1549.
Thomas Smith and Rose Buckner, 24 May 1553. [From this Thomas and Rose his wife are descended all the Smiths of S. Aldate's parish.]
Roger Smith and Elizabeth Good, 4 July 1554.
John Tatersall and Joan Barton, 7 Nov. 1556.
John Taverner and Joane Kent, 9 July 1558.
John Wilmot and Ales Penfot, . . . May 1559.
Thomas Mysson and Katherine [daughter of Thomas] Smith, 11 Sept. 1569.
Thomas Parat and Agnes Baliss, 19 Nov. 1569.
William Furness and Joan . . . , 30 Nov. 1572.
Isaak Barthelmew and Joane Andrews, 24 Jan. 157$\frac{7}{8}$.
Ralph Picover and Agnes Barksdale, 18 May 1578.
Ralph Flexney and Agnes Smith [daughter of Thomas, by Rose his wife], 8 June 1579.
William Dawson and Alice Allen, 14 July 1583.
Roger March and Jone Pettie [quaere, whether of Tetsworth], 25 Jan. 158$\frac{3}{4}$.
John Smith and Elizabeth Zarcheade, 14 Apr. 1585.
Ralph Flexney and Betonie Jennings, 30 Nov. 1586.
Robert Dawson and Agnes Drew, 11 Sept. 1588.
Robert Jones and Joane [daughter of Thomas] Smith, 22 Apr. 1589.
John Dawson and Elizabeth Bartram, 16 Nov. 1589.
John Chenell and Margaret Redynge, 24 Feb. 15$\frac{88}{90}$.
John Furness and Margaret [daughter of Thomas] Smith, 1 Jan. 159$\frac{1}{2}$.
John Wilmot and Elizabeth Daniell, 19 May 1595.
William Furness and Alice Bosworth, 17 July 1596.
Richard Smith and Mary Browne, 18 July 1597.
Abraham Devin and Agnes Smith, 26 Feb. 159$\frac{7}{8}$.
Robert Wilmot and Anne Hunt, 13 Aug. 1598.
Thomas Fawconer and Joane Lever, 21 Dec. 1600.
John Yate and Ales Jennings, 2 Nov. 1601.
Richard Hannes and Elizabeth Bridges, 26 Sept. 1602.
Narcissus Heale and Alice Pearse, 7 Nov. 1605.

Richard Saunders of Kidlington and Elizabeth Frier, 6 Oct. 1610.
William Gardiner, gent. and Amye Jackson, 21 Dec. 1612.
Stukely Blickard, formerlie fellow of Merton college, and Susan Jackson, 29 Sept. 1613.
John Walter and Jone Smith, 25 Nov. 1616.
Robert Cooke and Jone Smith, 13 Nov. 1617.
Thomas, the son of Mr. Oliver Smith, alderman, and Margaret, the daughter of Mr. John Wilmote, 14 Oct. 1622.
Christopher Shissen and Mary Smith, 11 Nov. 1622.
Mr. John Smith and Elizabeth Bosworth, 14 Oct. 1627.
Mr. . . . Moreton [afterwards Sir William Moreton] and Mris Anne Smith, 8 Feb. 16$\frac{29}{30}$.
Mr. Richard Hannes and Mris Jane Medhop, 28 Nov. 1630.
James Yate and Ann Nixon, 13 Aug. 1632.
Leonard Collard and Mary Cogan, 25 Apr. 1644.
William Wright and Christian Smith, 1646.
Mr. James Hearne and Mris Anne Smith, 12 Jan. 166$\frac{9}{1}$.
Dr. Robert Say and Mris Anne Zouch, 14 Apr. 1661.
Mr. Walter Cave and Mris Ann Turton, 8 Nov. 1670.

Buried.

Elizabeth Strangwaies, 29 Nov. 1539.
John Sherbourne, and Joane, 12 Jan. 15$\frac{39}{40}$.
John Cambraye, 11 Jan. 154$\frac{9}{1}$.
Dr. ⟨? Henry⟩ Marsh, 14 Aug. 1541.
Edmund Bury, 3 Dec. 1541.
Agnes Smith, 1 May 1543.
Reynald Foxe, 3 Oct. 1544. [Severall of the Foxes there.]
Christopher Smith, 9 March 154$\frac{4}{5}$.
Roger Smith, 14 Apr. 1545.
Margaret Cambrye, 18 Jan. 154$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mris. . . . Allet, 8 Feb. 154$\frac{5}{6}$.
John Allet, 13 May 1546.
Thomas Goodman, medicus, 1549.
Thomas Plummer, 4 March 15$\frac{49}{50}$ [another Thomas Plummer, 12 Aug. 1550].
Elizabeth Williams, widdow, 4 Aug. 1551.
William Darbyshyre, prebendary of Paule's, 3 July 1552, from Broadgates.
Thomas Mywend, preist, 9 Feb. 155$\frac{3}{4}$.
Anne Bridgman, widdow, 16 March 155$\frac{3}{4}$.

Richard Buck, Londoner, 1 Apr. 1554.
Edith Forster, a stranger, 1556.
Jone Furness, 27 Aug. 1558.
Georg Griffyth, archdeacon, 7 Oct. 1558.
Margaret Willmonde, 3 Nov. 1558.
Margaret Willmond [againe], 20 Nov. 1558.
Henry Wilmot, 22 March 1558/9.
Mary Callfeild, 28 Sept. 1559 [either wife or daughter of Dr. James Calfhill].
John Barton, 7 Apr. 1569.
John Smith, 18 May 1571.
John Fawcnor, 13 Nov. 1576.
John Furness, the son of William, 30 Jan. 1576/7.
Peter Smith, 4 Aug. 1577, filius Thomae.
Mr. . . . Johnson, 11 Aug. 1577.
Mr. . . . Hacket, 14 Aug. 1577.
John Furness [againe], son of William, 6 March 1577/8.
Joan, daughter of Dr. ⟨Henry⟩ Bust, 7 May 1579.
Francis, son of Henry Bust, 2 June 1579.
Mary Benserie, 2 July 1579.
Richard Pettie, 19 March 1579/80.
William Smith, 13 July 1580.
Agnes, wife of Ralph Flexney, 18 July 1580.
Pearse, the son, 25 Febr., Margaret, the wife, 4 March 1580/1, of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Delabere.
Jone, the wife of William Furness, 21 Aug. 1582.
Rose, wife of Thomas Smyth, 7 Sept. 1582.
Griffith Lloyd, 1 Nov. 1582.
Margerie, daughter of James Toldervye, 14 Aug. 1584.
Mris. . . . Dawson, 27 Nov. 1585.
James Toldervye, 20 Nov. 1586.
John Smith, 15 March 1586/7.
John Wilmot, 29 Febr. 1587/8.
Joan Smith, widdow, 11 March 1587/8.
Ralph Smith, 17 March 1587/8.
Dorethie Wilmot, 16 Aug. 1589.
Ellin Wilmot, widdow, 17 Oct. 1589.
John Smith, 10 May 1590.
Anne Dawson, 16 July 1590.
John Smith, 10 May 1593.
Mary Flaxney, 21 May 1593.

Agness, the wife of Mr. William Furness, 23 March 159$\frac{5}{6}$.
William, the son of Mr. Thomas Smith, 2 June 1596.
John, the son of John Wilmot, 22 Dec. 1596.
Agnes, the wife of Mr. William Furness, 23 Febr. 159$\frac{6}{7}$.
Robert, son of William Bust, 3 March 159$\frac{6}{7}$.
Joan Sherburne, widdow, 29 May 1597.
Joan Barthelmew, wife of Isaac Barthelmew, 25 Nov. 1597.
John Smith, 8 Jan. 159$\frac{7}{8}$.
William Smithe, 10 March, 159$\frac{7}{8}$.
Ellin Sherburne, 18 Apr. 1598.
Joan Wilmot, daughter of John, 19 July 1599.
Fraunces, daughter of William Bust, 3 Aug. 1599.
Mris. Agnes Lante, widdow, 8 Nov. 1599.
Mary, daughter of Ralph Flaxney, 8 Sept. 1600.
William, son of John Furness, 15 Oct. 1600.
Katherine, daughter of John Wilmot, 4 Dec. 1600.
Agnes Dauson, wife of Robert, 2 June 1601.
Thomas Smyth, mayor of the Citie, 9 July 1601.
Thomas Hayes, commoner of Broadgates, 24 July 1602.
Richard Slatter, parson of the parish, 1 Sept. 1602.
Elizabeth, daughter of John Smith, 17 Sept. 1602.
Alice Furness, wife of William Furness, alderman, . . . Oct. 1602.
William Furness, alderman, 12 Dec. 1602.
Joan, daughter of William Bust, 19 Jan. 160$\frac{2}{3}$.
Nathaniel . . . , a poore scholar, 3 Apr 1603.
Ellis Pipon, of Brodgates, 27 Apr. 1603.
Ann, daughter of goodman Smith, of the Farme, 5 July 1603.
John, son of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Ravys, deane of Christ Church, 19 Sept. 1604.
Elizabeth, wife of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Howson, 21 Sept. 1604.
Robert Dawson, 22 Jan. 160$\frac{4}{5}$.
Edward, son of William Falconer, 30 Jan. 160$\frac{4}{5}$.
John Willoughby, Mr. of Arts of Brodgates, 22 July 1605.
James, son of William Smith, 28 Sept. 1605.
Mr. Robert Davies, a stranger, 15 Nov. 1605.
. . . Arderne, a stranger, 8 Feb. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.
Jone Chenel, daughter of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Chenel, 26 Febr. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.
Francis Hamlen, Bac. of Arts, 13 Dec. 1606.
Jonas Hayes, of Brodgates, 12 Feb. 160$\frac{6}{7}$.
Margerie, wife of Thomas Smyth, 24 Jan. 160$\frac{7}{8}$.
Griffith Owen, Mr. of Arts, 2 March 160$\frac{7}{8}$.

Margaret, wife of William Smith, 29 May 1608.
William Bust, Mr. of Arts, 4 Aug. 1608 [vide A.B. ⟨MS. Wood D 3⟩ p. 210].
Ann, wife of Thomas Smyth, 12 Apr. 1609.
Ann, wife of Oliver Smith, 18 Apr. 1609.
Thomas Fawkner, 28 July 1609.
William Smith, 18 Feb. 16$\frac{09}{10}$.
Annis, Mr. Blithe's sister, 12 Apr. 1610.
Thomas Smith, 23 Oct. 1610.
William Atkins, Bac. of Arts and butler of Broadgates, 29 May 1611.
Mary Smith, wife of Jeffry Paget, 13 June 1611.
Elizabeth Hannes, mother to Mr. . . . Hannes, 24 Aug. 1611.
Gervas Cook, a boarder with Mr. Haggart, 11 Oct. 1611.
Philip, son of Edward Blithe, 13 Feb. 161$\frac{1}{2}$.
Elizabeth Hannes, 27 May 1612.
Thomas Willys, of Brodgates, 27 July 1612.
Arthur Stroude, of Brodgates, 30 Aug. 1612.
John Blithe, 2 Oct. 1612.
Anne, daughter of Mr. William Peirce, 15 Nov. 1612.
William, son of Mr. Isaac Barthelmew, 10 Feb. 161$\frac{2}{3}$.
Mr. John Cuddington, of Lync. coll., 30 March 1613.
Thomas Whyte, gent., 3 Apr. 1613.
Nicholas Roope, gent., 8 Apr. 1613.
Richard Smith, 15 June 1613.
Thomas Tyncombe, of Brodgates, gent., 30 June 1613.
Marie, daughter of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Weston of Ch. Ch., 28 Dec. 1613.
Elizabeth Smith, widdow, 15 June 1615.
Bettonie, wife of Ralph Flexney, 5 Sept. 1615.
J⟨ohn⟩, son of Thomas Smyth, 18 Oct. 1615.
Jone, daughter of Robert Loddyngton, Mr. of Arts, 24 Nov. 1615.
William Furness, 12 Feb. 161$\frac{6}{7}$.
Henry Bust, Dr. of Physick, 17 Feb. 161$\frac{6}{7}$.
Virgill Thache, 9 March 161$\frac{6}{7}$.
Mris. Anne Pincke, 21 March 161$\frac{6}{7}$.
Mr. John Royse, 7 Apr. 1617.
Richard Hannes, alderman, 11 Jan. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.
Henry Shelden, 29 Jan. 161$\frac{7}{8}$ [perhaps Shelton].
Isabell Blithe, 29 Apr. 1618.
John Furnace, 8 May 1618.
Margaret Dawson, 26 Aug. 1618.
Isaac Barthelmew, alderman, 21 Sept. 1618.

Elizabeth Furnace, 9 Dec. 1618.
George Summaster, principall of Brodgates, 1 Feb. 161$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mary Smith, 2 Feb. 161$\frac{8}{9}$.
Francis Smyth, 16 March 161$\frac{8}{9}$.
Charles, son of Mr. Matthew Barthelmew, 26 June 1619.
Mris. Joan Johnes, 25 Aug. 1619.
Mris. Anne Peryn, 31 Aug. 1619.
Mr. John Banks, 14 March 16$\frac{19}{20}$.
Mathew Barthelmew, 28 March 1620.
Elizabeth Smyth, 24 May 1620.
Mr. Thomas Selbye, of Brodgates, 5 June 1620.
Dr. ⟨John⟩ Budden, principall of Brodgates, 14 June 1620.
Hamnet Hyde, of Brodgates, 7 July 1620.
John Ward, of Brodgates, 20 Nov. 1620.
Mris Johanna Fawkner, 14 Dec. 1620 [vide in ecclesia S. Michaelis].
Mr. Thomas Barksdale, 25 Jan. 162$\frac{0}{1}$.
Anne, daughter of Dr. ⟨William⟩ Peirce, 3 March 162$\frac{0}{1}$.
Alice, wife of Mr. Thomas Smyth, alderman, 2 June 1621.
Alice, daughter of Thomas Smyth, 28 June 1621.
⟨Christopher⟩ Phipp, Mr. of Arts of Brodgates, 19 Dec. 1621.
Henry Growden, of Brodgates, 13 Feb. 162$\frac{1}{2}$.
Mr. James Venatton, buried 4 March 162$\frac{1}{2}$, leaving behind him divers children borne in this parish, of whom Ann was borne after his death.
Ralph Smith, 20 Apr. 1622.
Peter Strong, a batler of Broadgates, in the church, 22 March 162$\frac{2}{3}$.
Humphrey Smith, 14 July 1623.
Elizabeth, wife of Edward Blythe, . . . 1623.
Mr. Antony Foxe, 3 May 1624.
Mr. Ralph Flaxney, somtimes mayor of this citie, 12 July 1624.
Mr. Edward Forest, 23 Aug. 1624.
Mr. William Lewys, of Pembroke college, 26 Jan. 162$\frac{4}{5}$.
Joan, daughter of Mr. William Hooper, 7 Sept. 1626.
William, son of Mr. John Smyth, 23 Sept. 1626. [This must be John Smyth of Ch. Ch., son of the cook.]
Elizabeth Forest, widow, 16 Apr. 1627.
John Blithe, 28 Apr. 1627.
Mr. Thomas Smyth, baker [and cook of Ch. Ch.], 29 June 1627.
Nathaniel Badcock, M.A. of Pembroke college, 5 March 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
Oliver, son of Richard Smith, 7 May 1628 [see his epitaph].
Christian, daughter of Mr. Thomas Smith, 18 May 1628.

Mr. John Wheeler, brewer, 20 March 162$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mr. Corbet Bull, a stranger, 24 Apr. 1629.
Mr. Nicholas Cruse, Mr. of Arts of Pembroke college, . . . 1629.
Mr. Thomas Marrow, M.A. Pembroke college, 2 Aug. 1629.
Mathew, son of John Smith, scrivner, 4 Dec. 1629.
Mris. Edith Wheeler, [brewer], widdow, 7 Dec. 1629.
Mr. Stephen Dagnall, Mr. of Arts of Pembroke college, 28 Dec. 1630.
Mr. Edward Bethell, 18 Feb. 163$\frac{0}{1}$.
Mris. Elizabeth, the wife of Mr. Oliver Smith the yonger, 12 July 1631.
Thomas Smyth, of St. Ebbs parish, 13 Oct. 1631.
Thomas, son of Mr. Thomas Pink, Aprill 19, 1632.
John, son of Mr. John Foot deceased, 25 Apr. 1632.
Mr. John Cantwell, chirurgion, 6 March 163$\frac{2}{3}$.
Charls, son of Mr. John Smith, 21 Aug. 1633.
Margaret, daughter of Mr. Richard Hanns, 23 Aug. 1633.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. John Wilmot, 16 Dec. 1633.
Mr. Richard Parsons, chirurgion, 4 Nov. 1634.
Frideswyde, daughter of Mr. . . . Bedell, a stranger, 7 Jan. 163$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mr. Thomas Sparrow, 17 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mr. John Banks, manciple of St. John's, 8 Apr. 1635.
Jane Hawkes, wife of Mr. John ⟨Hawkes⟩, bayliff of the citie, 9 June 1635.
Mr. Oliver Smyth, alderman of this citie, 13 Apr. 1637.
Henry, son of Mr. John Smith, 22 Apr. 1637.
Richard, son of Mr. Richard Hanns, 20 June 1637.
Mris. . . . Foot, of S. Giles, 13 Nov. 1637.
Christian, daughter of Mr. Oliver Smith, 24 July 1638.
Daniel Gardner, scholar of Pembroke college, 27 Aug. 1638.
Mris. . . . Jacob, widow, 25 Nov. 1638.
Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Oliver Smith, 13 Dec. 1639.
Elizabeth Hanns, 24 Jan. 16$\frac{39}{40}$.
Mris. Anne Coles, sister to Mr. . . . Carpenter, 28 March 1640.
Elizabeth, the wife of Sir Richard Bellasyse, 1 Feb. 164$\frac{1}{2}$.
Mr. John Yeate, 5 July 1642.
Thomas, son of Mr. Thomas Smith, 3 Aug. 1642.
Mr. Georg Blechington, one of his majestie's servants.
Mr. Thomas Fosset, one of his majestie's servants, . . . June 1643.
Mr. . . . Lucust, Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Clayton's son-in-law, 26 Dec. 1643.
Mris. . . . Clapton, the daughter of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Clayton, 13 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

Mris. . . . Isaak, 28 Feb. 164$\frac{2}{4}$.
Mr. John Maunder, 16 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. . . . Demohoy, 19 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Giles Bourne, of Pembroke college, 6 July 1644.
Mr. Martin Hill, 6 July 1644.
Mris. Hannah Smith, wife to Crossbowell, . . . 1644.
Mary, daughter of Oliver Smith, gent., 28 Oct. 1644.
Mr. . . . Lewes, 16 Dec. 1644.
. . . , son of Mr. John Smith, 7 July 1645.
Mr. John Harrard [Harwood], of this parish, 16 Oct. 1645.
Mr. Hugh Philipps, schoolmaster, 3 Dec. 1645.
Mr. . . . Feilding, the lord of Herford's[1] servant, 22 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. Thomas Smith, alderman, 22 Apr. 1646.
Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Smith, 15 Jan. 164$\frac{6}{7}$.
Mr. John Wilmote, of this parish, 17 Feb. 164$\frac{6}{7}$.
Thomas Clayton, Master of Pembroke college, 13 July 1647.
Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Clayton's [junior] daughter, 29 Oct. 1650.
Mr. Anthony Findall, 31 Dec. 1650.
Mr. Oliver Smith, junior, his wife, 1651.
Mr. . . . Clifford, of Pembroke college, 16 March 165$\frac{2}{3}$.
Nicholas Howson, Mr. of Arts, 18 June 1653.
Henry, son of Walter Cave, esq., 9 Sept. 1657.
Mr. John Smith, son of Mr. Oliver Smith, alderman, 7 Nov. 1657.
Bernard Sanders, chirurgion, 8 Feb. 165$\frac{8}{9}$.
John, son of Mr. Thomas Smith, alderman, 21 March 165$\frac{8}{9}$.
Richard Druet, a scholar of Pembroke, 29 May 1659.
Mr. Edward Southworth, B.A., Pembr. coll., 1660.
Mris . . . Wroughton, 1 June 1660.
Mr. John Huntbatch, Mr. of Arts of Pembr. coll., 9 Apr. 1661.
Mris. Judith Petty, 9 Dec. 1661 [widdow of Christopher Petty, gent.].
Mr. Richard Miller, 7 Aug. 1662 [somtimes mayor].
Mr. Edward Owen, of Pembr. coll., 26 Aug. 1662.
Mr. Walter Cave, 23 Feb. 166$\frac{2}{3}$.
Mr. Oliver Smith, the elder, 23 March 166$\frac{2}{3}$.
Mr. Robert Wilson, 13 June 1663.
Anne, wife of Mr. John Poindexter, 5 June 1664.
Mr. James Yates, 10 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mary, daughter of Richard Holloway, esq., 10 Febr. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.
Jane, the wife of Sir Edmund Peirce, 18 Oct. 1665.
Mr. William Brickendine, of Pembroke college, 15 Jan. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.

[1] William Seymour, marquis of Hertford.

Ursula, wife of William Collier the elder, 20 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. Herbert Price, a stranger, 9 March 166$\frac{5}{6}$.
Jane, daughter of Sir Edward Butler, 4 May 1666.
Mr. Matthew Loveday, the elder, inholder, 27 Aug. 1666.
Katherine, the wife of Mr. Joseph Alexander, 28 Aug. 1666.
Mr. Joseph Alexander, 26 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{7}$.
Mr. Oliver Smith, junior, 15 March 166$\frac{8}{7}$.
Mr. Thomas, son of Mr. John Holloway, 31 March 1667.
Mr. John Bowles, rector of S. Aldate's parish, 6 Oct. 1667.
John, son of Mr. John Holloway, 17 June 1668.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Walter Cave, 21 Nov. 1668.
Mr. Philip Marinell, Mr. of Arts of Pembroke college, 6 Dec. 1668.
Mary, daughter of Richard Holloway, esq., 29 Dec. 1668.
Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Smith, 19 July 1669.
Mr. William Good the elder, 29 July 1669.
Mr. John Hensley, 23 Nov. 1669.
Mr. Thomas Seymour, 30 Dec. 1669.
Mris. Christian Smith, widdow, . . . 1670.
Mr. Philip Kekewich, commoner of Pembroke college, 24 July 1670.
Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Richard West, 17 Aug. 1671.
Mr. John Smith the yonger, 17 Dec. 1671.
Thomas Flexney, 18 Apr. 1672.
Samuel Halford, commoner of Pembroke college, 26 May 1672.
Jane, daughter of Mr. Walter Cave the elder, 9 Nov. 1672.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. John Smith the elder, 7 Sept. 1673.
Mr. Urban Eyre, commoner of Pembroke college, 26 March 1675.
Mr. John Sausmers ⟨i.e. Saumarez⟩, fellow of Pembroke college, Oct. 1675.
Mr. Richard Dewe, Art. bac. of Pembroke college, 16 Apr. 1676.
Mris. Dorothie Loveday, widow of Matthew Loveday, 18 Dec. 1676.

All Saints, or Allhallows parish register, beginning 1559: the burialls begin but in 1564. This register is imperfect and not well kept.

Baptized.

Anna Levens, filia Gulielmi Levens, 3 July 1560.
Helena Levens, filia Christopheri Levens, 4 Aug. 1560: [vide in registro S. Thomae.]
Richardus Levens, filius Gulielmi Levens, 7 Sept. 1563.
Gulielmus Levens, filius Mri. . . . Levens, 6 Oct. 1567.
Gulielmus Freer et Maria, 14 Feb. 156$\frac{7}{8}$.

Humphrey Levens, filius Mri. . . . Levens, 24 Sept. 1568.
Gulielmus Levens, filius Mri. . . . Levens, 20 Aug. 1570.
Martha, filia Gulielmi Levens, majoris civitatis Oxon, 27 Sept. 1572.
Anna, filia Humphredi Levens, 22 Oct. 1601.

Anna Ricot, filia Andreae Ricot, 3 Martii 1559.
Henricus Baylie, filius Mri. . . . Baylie, 29 July 1565.
Gulielmus, filius Gulielmi Tyllyard, 9 Apr. 1570.
Gulielmus, filius Gulielmi Pearse, 3 Sept. 1580 [afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells].
Gulielmus Dale, filius Dris ⟨Georgii⟩ Dale, ult. Oct. 1594.
Elizabetha, filia Matthaei Fysher, 7 July 1594.
[Jacobus Lambe, filius Ricardi Lambe, natus erat, 2 Febr. 159⅔.]
Willelmus Flaxney, filius Johannis, 15 March 161½.

Married.

Gulielmus Freer et Maria Bamfeild, 12 Nov. 1560.
Richardus Browne et Margareta Gorton, 13 Feb. 156⅝.
Gulielmus Hough et Johanna Underhyll, 15 Sept. 1567.
Jacobus Steward et Ann Steward, 1 Feb. 156⅞.
Thomas Furs et Alice Bridgwater, 27 March 1570.
Rowland Jenkes et Alice Ford, 29 June 1572.
Georgius Roy, A.M., concionator, et Eulalia Levens, filia Gulielmi Levens, majoris civitatis Oxon, 1 Apr. 1573.
Johannes Whittington et Francisca Henshaw, 9 Nov. 1578.
Mattheus Harrison et Helena Levens, 30 Apr. 1581.
Georgius Dale, A.M. socius coll. Oriel, et semel hujus Academiae procurator, et Maria Leech, 12 Nov. 1588.
Thomas Brace, generosus, et Francisca Fryer, 1 Dec. 1588.
Willelmus Good et Johanna Dodwell, 19 Aug. 1605.
Tobias Clutterbook, A.M. aulae Magdal., et Elianora Burnet, nupti 2 Jan. 160⅝.
Edward Blagrave et Ellin Gregory, 3 Jan. 164⅞, in capella coll. Lync.

Buried.

Mr. Edward Fryer [Freer] sepultus 27 Jan. 156⅝.
Mr. William Mathew, tunc tempore civitatis hujus major, 27 Feb. 156⅝.
Anna Frear [vel Fryar], uxor Gulielmi Frear, 4 Aug. 1565. [Gulielmus? quis? nescio. Perhaps the second wife of Edward Freere.]
Nicholas Wayte, 25 Aug. 1565.

William Bridgman, 20 Sept. 1565.
Henricus Baylie, Med. Dr., 12 Dec. 1566.
Gulielmus Levens, filius Mri. . . . Levens, 8 Oct. 1567.
Vincent Knowles, Coll. Lync. commensalis, 12 Nov. 1567.
Gulielmus Frear, filius Mri. . . . Frear, 14 Feb.; Maria Frear, filia Mri. . . . Frear, 27 Feb. 156$\frac{7}{8}$. [Infantes, fil. Gulielmi Frear.]
Mra. . . . Culpeper, non multo antea uxor Henrici Bayly, Med.D., 21 June 1568.
Edward Bridgman, socius coll. D. Johannis, 11 die Sept. 1568 [filius Johannis Bridgman, qui duxit in uxorem Mariam, sororem fundatoris Coll. D. Joh.].
Elizabetha, uxor Mri. [Andreae: quaere infra] Burnet, 19 Dec. 1568.
Elizabetha, uxor Mri. Thomae Furs, 13 Jan. 15$\frac{68}{70}$.
Maria Levens, filia Gulielmi Levens, 17 May 1570.
Richard Levens, filius Mri. . . . Levens, 23 June 1571.
John Chauntler, SS. Theol. Bac., 9 Martii 1572: obiit in domo Radulphi Benton.
Maria Frear, uxor Mri. Gulielmi Frear, 14 July 1573.
Ursula Levens, uxor Mri. . . . Levens, 21 Dec. 1573.
Richardus Hamden, Northamptoniensis, generosus, 16 Oct. 1574.
John Tatam, A.M. et coll. Lync. rector, quondam procurator Universitatis, 20 Nov. 1576, ad partem borealem chori.
Gulielmus Harwood, A.M. socius coll. Lync., 1 May 1578.
Andreas Burnet, quondam civitatis ballivus, 5 June 1580.
Robertus Gibbon, A.M. coll. Lync. socius, 9 Julii 1582.
Mr. Johannes Philipps, hujus civitatis quondam ballivus, 15 Apr. 1583.
Gracia, uxor Johannis Wayte, gen., 10 March 158$\frac{4}{5}$.
Ulpianus Fulwell, minister, 30 June 1586.
Henricus Baylie, gen., filius Dris ⟨Henrici⟩ Baylie, 12 Oct. 1586.
Thomas Newbie, A.M., socius coll. Lync., 6 Nov. 1587.
Alicia, uxor Thomae Furs, 5 Aug. 1589.
Frideswyde, uxor Mri. Georgii Riall, 6 Nov. 1589.
Thomas Furs, 2 Dec. 1589.
Daniel de Deleta, vel Deletta, coquus coll. C. C., 13 Dec. 1589. [Godfather, as I conceive, to Dr. Daniel Featly.]
Edwardus Henson, scriba et generosus, Londini habitans, 19 June 1590.
Petrus Woodgate, A.B. sepultus erat in Novo collegio, 4 Nov. 1590. [Moritur, ni fallor, in hac parochia.]
. . . Hartley, uxor Mri. Johannis Hartley, 29 Nov. 1590.
John Wylks, A.M., 30 July 1591.

Mr. William Spencer, . . . 1591.
Mr. John Lee, . . . 1591.
Mr. . . . Wyllots, . . . 1591.
Elizabetha, uxor Gulielmi Coles, gen., 3 March 159⅔.
Agneta, uxor Gulielmi Fernseede, 22 June 1593.
Maria, uxor Ricardi Goude, 28 Sept. 1593.
Johanna, uxor Mri. Johannis Hartley, 12 June 1595.
Johannes Hartley, aldermannus, 10 Apr. 1596, juxta duas uxores.
Edwardus Perry, scholaris coll. Lync., 1 Oct. 1596.
Anna Levens, filia Umphredi Levens, 10 Martii 160½.
Antonius Bruer, sepultus in templo B. Mariae, 20 Apr. 1602.
Eleanora Browne, uxor Ricardi Browne, majoris civitatis Oxon, 20 July 1603.
Margeria Harbridge, generosa, vidua, 22 Dec. 1603.
Johannes Whittingdon, quondam civitatis ballivus, 13 June 1605.
Johannes Rawley, generosus, advena, mortuus est apud signum Ursae, sepultus est in ecclesia, 21 May 1607.
Richardus Browne, dictus A⟨?l⟩derman, 10 July 1607.
Jacobus Long, qui an sponte, an casu latronum mortuus sit, non constat: ex aqua extractus est apud pontem de Goserd ⟨i.e. Gosford⟩, sepultus in templo Omn. Sanct., 21 Sept. 1608.
Alicia, filia Henrici Southam, 18 Nov. 1608.
Richard Good, alderman, 14 Aug. 1609.
Doctor Italicus peregrinus, 28 Aug. 1609.
Richardus Lambe, 16 Apr. 1610 [pater Jacobi Lambe].
Willelmus Frear, sepultus 8 Feb. 161½.
Mr. . . . Mallet, 20 June 1612.
Johannes Morton, coll. Lync. socius, 10 July 1614.
Willelmus Levens, 18 Apr. 1616 [alderman].
Gulielmus Lucan, e coll. Lyncoln. commensalis, 28 Nov. 1618.
Maria Sheldon, 27 July 1618.
[Richardus Wilcocks, capellanus coll. Lync., fuit minister ecclesiae Omnium Sanctorum, 1620.]
Elianor Mallet, vidua, 11 June 1620.
Richard Kilby, coll. Lync. rector, 7 Nov. 1620.
William Levyn, 16 Apr. 1627.
Thomas Hale, a stranger, 12 June 1628.
Mathew Harison, alderman, 20 March 16$\frac{29}{30}$.
Fraunces Whittingdon, widdow, 8 Sept. 1630.
Richard Draiton, a stranger, 10 May 1631.
Franciscus Pope, capellanus, 20 Nov. 1631.

Georgius Moreton, gent., e coll. Lync., 12 May 1635.
Elizabeth Levens, 2 July 1635.
William Smith, citizen of London, 18 Apr. 1637.
William Boswell, alderman, 5 Apr. 1638.
Thomas Harrys, clericus, 14 Apr. 1639.
Richard Good, alderman, 5 Dec. 1639.
John Good, 14 Dec. 1639.
John Thimble, bedellus superior, 12 Junii 1641.
Margareta Brooke, generosa, 21 Jan. 164$\frac{1}{2}$.
Mr. . . . Stockley, 4 Nov. 1642.
Sir Henry Reeves, knight, 8 Nov. 1642.
Leivtenant . . . More, 28 Nov. 1642.
Mr. . . . Baxster, 11 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. . . . Meriel, 23 Apr. 1643.
Mr. . . . Stevens, 29 May 1643.
Mr. . . . Francklyn, 9 July 1643.
Mr. . . . Twine, 23 July 1643.
Mr. . . . Whitam, 26 July 1643.
Mris. . . . Dingley, 16 Aug. 1643.
William Kingscot, 26 Aug. 1643.
Mr. . . . Graunt, 24 Sept. 1643.
Mr. . . . Gurdin, 28 Sept. 1643.
Leivtenant . . . Wolfe, 16 Oct. 1643.
William Levins, 14 Nov. 1643.
Captain . . . Hearne, 22 Apr. 1644.
Mr. . . . Benbow, 12 Dec. 1644.
Sir Edward Wardour, knight, 17 March 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Elizabeth Levins, 4 Feb. 164$\frac{9}{7}$.
Mr. . . . Heale, of Lync. coll., gent., 30 Aug. 1649.
Mr. William Woodward, of Lync. coll., 31 Dec. 1649.
Mr. Robert Hughes, of Lync. coll., 25 Dec. 1650.
Mary Parsons, a stranger, 11 Oct. 1651.
Griffith Greenaway, 5 May 1652, in the parish chancell [uncle to Francis Greenway, milliner, mayor of Oxford, 1670].
Mris. Anne Parsons, daughter of Sir John Parsons, 9 May 1652.
The lady Jane Wardour, wife of Sir Edward Wardour, knight, 1 Feb. 165$\frac{3}{8}$.
Mr. ⟨Samuel⟩ Condwit, of Lync. coll., 7 Sept. 1662.
Mr. William Good, town-clerk, 28 Dec. 1662.
Mr. Henry Silvester, somtimes mayor, 30 March 1664.
Mr. ⟨William⟩ Key, fellow of Lync. coll., 23 Dec. 1664.

Jane the wife of Henry Southam, 30 Dec. 1664.
John Waterman, A.B., chaplain of Queen's college, 4 Feb. 166⅔.
Mr. Edward Manley of Daintre [Daventrey], 1 May 1667.
Mris. Frances Whitbey, widdow, 4 July 1667.
Richard Thomas, A.M. of Lync. coll., 18 Dec. 1667.
Mr. John Newman [somtimes baylie: quaere], in the body of the church, 26 July 1668. [A little monument, but woren out.]
Dr. ⟨Paul⟩ Hood, died, 2 Aug. 1668.
Henry Stapleton, esq., son of Sir Henry Stapleton, a stranger, 23 Apr. 1669; buried in the parish chancell.
Sr John Albert Schack of Wittenau, high German, was buried in the parish chancell, 3 Nov. 1669.
Mr. . . . Berry, goldsmith, 14 Apr. 1670.
Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Amphlet, scholar of Lync. coll., 21 Nov. 1671.
Mris. . . . Parsons, widdow, 13 July 1672.
Nicholas Hausted, of Lync. coll., 16 July 1672.
Mr. . . . More, commoner of Lync. coll., 18 Oct. 1672 ⟨James Moore⟩.
William Flexney, Art. bac. coll. Magd., 4 Nov. 1672.
Richard Good, chandler, 21 Nov. 1673.
Jacobus Ratcliff, A.M. qui cum viginti quinque annos natus esset, baptizatus fuit in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum, sepultus 30 July ⟨? 1673, ? 1674⟩.

St. Clement's register, beginning 1597.

Married.

Mr. John Bastinne and Mris . . . Hore were married 14 Apr. 1626.

Buried.

Richard Tenant, a scholar of University college, borne in Yorkshire, being drowned, was buried June 2, 1643.
Captain . . . Slade, shot to death, buried 12 Sept. 1643.
Jan. [quaere] ⟨164⅔⟩ Francis Cole, executed for a spie, and buried beside the church privatly, without any ceremonie.
Captain . . . Bennet, buried June 1, 1644.

S. Ebb's register, beginning 1558.

Married.

Mr. William Burte and Mris. Elizabeth Pettie were married 26 Jan. 163⅔.

Buried.

Mr. William Wakelyn, citizen of Oxford, 1 March 157$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mris. Margaret Wakelyn, 20 Dec. 1580.
William Noble [quaere[1]] 9 March 158$\frac{5}{6}$.
Francis Yate, gent., 20 June 1588.
Robert Yate, son of Francis Yate, gent., 14 March 160$\frac{8}{9}$.
Robert Yate, gent., 27 Apr. 1606: Ann, his wife, 3 May, eodem anno.
Mris. Mary Secoll, widdow, a stranger, 30 Dec. 1606.
[James Yate, then rector of S. Ebbe, chaplain of New college.]
John Hare, gent., 18 Feb. 161$_7$.
Thomas Ashe, gent., 2 July 1619.
John Dochen, M.A., 13 Aug. 1621.
Mr. Richard Potman, vicar of Wantage, 10 Nov. 1621.
John, son of John Norwode, gent., 19 Sept. 1622.
Elizabeth Hebbs, gentlewoman, 13 Apr. 1623.
Mr. William Weeks, alebrewer, 28 Dec. 1626.
Judith, daughter of Mr. William Ashley, cheif butler of All soules, 10 Febr. 163$\frac{9}{1}$.
Richard Yate, gent., 20 Apr. 1631.
John Elis, Bac. of Arts, 26 Nov. 1632.
Mr. William Ashley, [aforesaid, kin to Dr. Ashley ⟨Richard Astley⟩, warden of All soules college,] 18 Oct. 1634.
Mr. William Dewy, gent., 23 July 1636. [Mr. of Arts of Ch. Ch.: by birth of Dorsetshire, of (Spelsbury there: quaere), and married Joan Hodges, a cook's daughter of Oxon: by profession a brewer. His sons were William, Thomas, John, William, James; ⟨daughters⟩, Jane, . . . James I remember, a great robber under the famous William Hind[2] of Chipping-norton.]
Christopher Angell, a Greek borne in Peloponnesus, 2 Febr. 163$\frac{8}{9}$. [Of Balliol college, so Dr. ⟨John⟩ Lamphire.]
Francis, son of Mr. Francis Broderick, 15 Nov. 1640, in the chancell. [Note that Francis Broderick, of Langford by Bampton, married one of the daughters of Mr. William Dewy before mentioned.]
Robert Maxwell, son of Dr. . . . Maxwell, 7 Dec. 1642.

[1] ⟨The query is as to whether this was the William Noble prominent in the controversy with the University.⟩

[2] 'James' Hind in Wood's Life and Times, i. 155, 156.

Mris. . . . Blagrave buried under the communion table 27 July 1643. [Mr. Thomas Blagrave her husband, ⟨buried⟩ ultimo Oct. 1643. Their children were William and Edward, Ann, Mary, Katherine, Grace.]

One of the groomes of the Queen's privy chamber, 2 Aug. 1643.

Robert Sharpe, gentleman usher to the King's guard, 5 Sept. 1643.

Ralph Chillingworth, brewer, 7 Sept. 1643.

Joan, wife of William Chillingworth, 15 July 1645.

William Chillingworth, somtimes mayor of the citie, ult. Oct. 1652: All Saints' eve.

. . ., the wife of Mr. William Dewy, 11 Aug. 1646.

Sylvester Harris, painter, 29 Jan. 167⅔, in the churchyard: above an 100 yeares of age [quaere in S. Peter's register in the Baylie].

Martha, daughter of Thomas James, D.D. and Justice of the Peace, 22 Dec. 1621. [One Thomas James was rector of S. Aldate 1607.]

William Blagrave of Oxon obiit 1621, of S. Ebbs parish, I think: Georgius[1] frater, quaere (vel e coll. S. Johannis).

S. Giles, baptisms begin 1576; weddings, 1599; burialls, 1605.

Baptized.

Anne, daughter of Sir William Casebie [Catesbie], knight, ult. June 1577.

Thomas Flexney, son and heir of Thomas, 18 June 1585.

William, son of Thomas Flexney, gent., 1 Dec. 1586.

William, son of Mr. Thomas Ayshcome, 16 Apr. 1589.

Katherine Huchenson, daughter of Mr. Ralph Huchenson, 15 Jan. 160⅘.

James, son of Dr. John Williams, D.D., 11 Nov. 1607.

William Joyner, son of Mr. William Joyner, 24 Apr. 1622.

Lydia, daughter of Mr. John Blagrave, 5 Nov. 1635.

Weddings.

William Collines and Penelopie Pettie, widdow, 22 July 1612.

William Gore of Thame, co. Oxon., and Dorothy Pettie of Witney, 21 Jan. 162½.

John Perot of North-lee and Alice Kinge of Long-combe, 10 Feb. 162⅛.

Humphrey Whistler of S. Thomas' parish and Joan Tilliard of S. Marie's parish, widdow, ult. Nov. 1625.

[1] ⟨See the burials in S. Mary Magd. 4 May 1625.⟩

Robert Hopper, Mr. of Arts, of Halywell in the suburbs of Oxon and Rebecca Ewell of the same place, 16 Sept. 1626.

Richard Bull and Elizabeth Charles, daughter of alderman William Charles, married at S. Barthelmew's hospitall, 27 Aug. 1627.

John Frith, Bac. of Music, Oxon, and Elizabeth Griffin, 24 April 1628.

Thomas Pettie and Joane Terrie of Haylie in the parish of Witney, 10 March 163$\frac{9}{1}$.

Richard Tymes [or Symes] of Idbery and Ann Bolton of Einston, 3 Apr. 1632.

Georg Escourt, M.A. of Oxon, and Judith Denham, 9 Apr. 1632.

Peter Tyllyard of Waterstock, gent., and Bridget Brookes of Oxford, 25 May 1632.

William Chidley, B.D. of C. C. C., and Ann Finch, 1 May 1644.

Michael Owen, of the University of Oxford, and Katherine Escourt, widdow, of the citie of Oxford, 29 Dec. 1662.

Burialls.

John Saintsbury, B.D., late fellow of S. Jo. Bapt. and vicar of S. Giles, was buried in the chancell of the parish church, . . . Jan. 16$\frac{0}{10}$.

Martin, son of Henry Bosworth, 21 Jan. 161$\frac{1}{2}$.

Ann Barnes, widdow of Dr. Robert Barnes a phisitian, 21 Dec. 1612.

Michael, son of Mr. John Yong, gent., 16 Jan. 161$\frac{3}{3}$.

Richard Buttle, gent., 26 March 1613.

Alice, daughter of Henry Bosworth, 26 Nov. 1616.

Mr. Edmund Flexney, 28 June 1617 [John, his son, 4 July 1615; Timothie, another son, 29 Apr. 1616].

Thomas Hare, gent., 2 June 1620.

Thomas Flexney, gent., registrarie of the diocess of Oxon., 22 Apr. 1623.

William Flexney, gent., 6 July 1624.

William Joyner, gent., 23 June 1626.

Richard, son of Theophilus Brierton, esq., 6 Apr. 1627.

William Cooper, clerk of the parish, 3 Sept. 1629

Mris. . . . Boune, 27 Sept. 1629.

Mris. Anne Joyner, 11 Jan. 16$\frac{3}{30}$: relict of William Joyner.

John, son of Mr. John Blagrave, 25 May 1630.

Mr. William Flexney died in the Castle; buried 26 Jan. 163$\frac{9}{1}$.

Eadie, wife of Mr. John Blagrave, M.A., 14 March 163$\frac{1}{2}$.

Mris. . . . Smith, widdow, who died at Godstow, buried 29 March 1633.

Henry Bosworth, alderman of Oxford, 14 Jan. 163$\frac{3}{4}$.
Jane, daughter of Mr. John Blagrave, 18 Feb. 163$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. John Frif [Frith], organist of S. John's college, xi March 163$\frac{4}{5}$.
Hester, daughter of Mr. John Blagrave, ult. Apr. 1636.
Mr. Henry Harbard, who had a chamberlaine's place in the citie, 15 May 1637. [Joan, his widdow, 28 June 1637.]
Ann, daughter of John Swarland, Bac. of Law, 26 Aug. 1639.
Dudley Hawkes, M.A., fellow of S. John's college, 10 Febr. 16$\frac{39}{40}$.
[From 1642 to 1652 not one registred.]
Mris. . . . Eveleigh, widdow, 14 Aug. 1652.
Mr. John Blagrove, 21 Dec. 1652.
Mr. Henry Leighton, 29 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$.
Susanna, daughter of Mr. John Southby, 12 Oct. 1669.
Dr. John Meakes, 5 Apr. 1670.
Mris. Susan Southbie, wife of Mr. John Southbie, 2 Aug. 1670.
Mr. Richard Stevens, of Trinity college, 14 May 1674.

S. Cross, vulgo **Halywell.**

Baptized.

Peter, son of Christopher Wood, bapt. Oct. 14, 1673.
Charles, son of Christopher Wood, gent., bapt. 16 Sept. 1677.

Married.

Mr. William King, of Northlee, and Mris Philip Pettie, 6 Sept. 1598.
Thomas Nicolls de Halywell, generosus, et Philicia[1] Thorne *alias* Dorne matrimonio conjuncti fuerunt, ult. Apr. 1614.
Thomas Blanchard, S. T. B. de Univ. Oxon. et Martha Warner, filia Doctoris ⟨Bartholomaei⟩ Warner de parochia S. Mariae Magdalenae, 26 Sept. 1614.
William Wright and Anne Southam of Allhallowes, 20 Feb. 163$\frac{9}{1}$.
Edmund Gayton and Elizabeth Bull, 22 Sept. 1639.
Francis Perot and Alice Bowringe, 29 Oct. 1640.
Thomas Burnham and Joane Potter, 6 Jan. 164$\frac{1}{2}$.
Mr. Thomas Reade and Mris. Ann Knapp conjuncti 7 March 165$\frac{7}{8}$.
Mr. William Busbie and Mris. Margaret Speed married 19 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$.
Sir John Feteplace and Susanna Bathurst, 27 June 1672.

Buried.

Thomisona, daughter of William Napier and Elizabeth his wife, buried 26 Aug. 1583.

[1] Felicia.

John Forster, LL.Bac., 3 Apr. 1584.
Elizabeth, wife of William Napier, 7 July 1584.
Mris. Katherine Davis, wife of Hugh Davis, 27 June 1591.
Marcus Vandyfell, an outlandish man, 5 July 1597.
Richard Humphrey was buried in Magdalen college, 23 Aug. 1597.
William, son of Edmund Napier, 1 Sept. 1610.
Hugh Davis, . . . Oct. 1610.
Edward Grey [quaere], generosus et peregrinus, 12 Jan. 161½.
Georg, filius Edw. [Edmundi] Napier, 7 Martii 16$\frac{18}{19}$.
Magdalena, filia de la Hay [Mr. Thomas de la Hay de Halywell], 23 Martii 162$\frac{0}{1}$.
Gulielmus Napier, 2 Feb. 162½.
Elizabetha, filia Edoardi [Edmundi] Napier, 1 Aug. 1622.
Mr. Henry Nicolls, 31 July 1623.
Agnes, uxor Thomae Hopper, generosi nuper defuncti, 30 Oct. 1625.
Captaine Francis Wright, Oct. 28, anno 1642.
Thomas Cheyney of Sondon in com. Bedford, armiger, 1 Apr. 1643.
Edward Napier, 12 July 1643.
Joyce, wife of Mr. Edward Napier, 15 July 1643.
Captaine . . . Carre, 26 Aug. 1643.
William Porter, an ensigne, 27 Sept. 1643.
Henry Ventris, a major, in the chancell, 4 Oct. 1645.
Mr. Edward Larkin, 27 Dec. 1647 [his widdow, 13 Apr. 1659].
Mr. William Plummer, of Magdalen hall, 28 Oct. 1649.
Mr. Johannes Rogers de coll. Wadh. sepultus 28 Junii 1656 (College[1] chapel).
Mr. Joseph Proctor, gent., 23 July 1656. [He[2] died 22 July.]
Bernard Hore, esquire bedle of Law, 25 May 1658.
Elizabeth, uxor Johannis Parsons, generosi, sepulta 7 Dec. 1660.—[Johannes, filius ejusdem Johannis, sepultus 13 May 1661.]
Mr. John Escott, 5 Feb. 166$\frac{0}{1}$.
Mr. Thomas Clark, 23 Sept. 1662.
Mary, daughter of Mr. John White, 7 June 1668.
Richard Browne, 26 March 1672 [quaere whether Browne, the University clerk that somtimes published a book].

In Wadham College chappell.

All[3] buried in Wadham College chappell, and were all either scholars or fellows (except Lush and Rogers), as I take it.—Sepulti in

[1] i.e. in Wadham College chapel.
[2] Wood's Life and Times, i. 205, 208.
[3] Notes on pp. 10 and 11 of MS. Wood D 5, referring to the 26 Wadham entries which follow.

capella Wadh.: sed servientes fuerunt (ni fallor) sepulti in claustro ⟨capellae⟩.—Note that the dayes of buriall of these persons[1] are mostly set downe false by the clerk[2] of St. Cross *alias* Holywell [a drunken careless clerke] in the parish register.

Mr. John Ball, of Wadham college, 26 Aug. 1660.
Mr. Robert Redlor, of Wadh. coll., 13 Nov. 1660.
Dr. Tristram Sugg, of Wadh. coll., 28 Jan. 166$\frac{9}{1}$.
Mr. Thomas Mathew, of Wadh. coll., 9 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mr. John French, 20 March 166$\frac{7}{8}$.
Mr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Chadwell, 24 Apr. 1668.
Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Holt, 4 May 1668.
Mr. ⟨Joseph⟩ Angier[3], 8 Aug. 1668.
Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Appleford, 29 Aug. 1668.
Mr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Bishop, 7 Oct. 1669.
Mr. ⟨William⟩ Elstone, 3 Dec. 1669.
Mr. ⟨Bartholomew⟩ Ashwick, 29 Aug. 1670.
Mr. ⟨William⟩ Ironside, 27 Feb. 167$\frac{9}{1}$.
Mr. ⟨Hugh⟩ Prust, 29 March 1671.
Mr. Thomas Yong, 17 July 1671.
Mr. Hugh Knight, 12 Oct. 1672.
Mr. Thomas Paul, 2 Nov. 1672.
Mr. Joseph Jane, 8 Nov. 1672.
Mr. Philip Yonge, 14 Nov. 1672.
Mr. James Pope, 21 Nov. 1672.
Mr. William[4] Farmer, 23 Nov. 1672.
Mr. James Saunders, 22 May 1675.
Mr. Jonathan Crumpe, 20 Sept. 1675.
Robert Rogers[5], 1 Sept. 1675, sepelitur in cemiterio.
William Lush, 1 Oct. 1675, sepultus in claustro.
Mr. Nicholas Strangwich, 23 Oct. 1676 [falsè].

[1] Wood notes 'see more of these persons in the next leafe,' where he gives their excerpts from the University matriculation register. These may be omitted here, to make reference to the splendid Registers of Wadham College by Rev. R. B. Gardiner.

[2] ⟨The reason of their being registered in the Register of the parish church was no doubt the claim of a fee.⟩

[3] ⟨Aungier.⟩

[4] Wood notes, p. 13 MS. Wood D 5, 'in the matriculation book I find no William Farmer, but Thomas, aet. 17, 1672, May 23, filius Radulphi, de urbe Bristoll, ministri.' Another note is 'Thomas Farmer, fellow-commoner, sepultus in capella: vide epitaphium.'

[5] Wood notes:—'Robertus Rogers non occurrit in libro matriculae: fuit serviens.'

In claustro[1].

C. B. 1665 [i. e. Christopher Brooks, manciple].

J. Y. 1671.

J. S. 1675 [fortè James Saunders: quaere].

G. L. 1675 [i. e. Gulielmus Lush].

Wadham college, March 24, 16$\frac{88}{70}$; in the outward chappell, beginning on the south side, are these inscriptions following:—

H. S. obiit 4 Julii 1635 [i. e. Henry Stacy?; Henry Sanford?; Humphrey Slocum?].

R. A. 1668 [i. e. Richard Appleford?].

J. R. 1656 [i. e. John Rogers].

Hic jacet sepultus Thomas Ainscombe Coll. Wadh. commensalis: mortuus est Sept. 23, 1666.

T. B. obiit 9 Jan. 1638 ⟨i. e. $\frac{8}{9}$⟩ [i. e. Thomas Bishop?].

R. R. 1660 [i. e. Robert Ridler, commensalis].

T. J. [i. e. Thomas Ironside ⟨matric.⟩ May 1643, filius Gilberti Ironside de Stapleton in com. Dorset, sacerdotis, obiit anno aetatis 19].

W. E. 1669 [i. e. Elston, servitour].

D. M. May 17, 1643.

J. G. 1666 [i. e. Goffe; non occurrit in libro matriculae].

Here lyeth John Buller, esqre, Aug. 2, 1634 [a decayed gentleman; heir to 800 *li.* per annum, as is reported: put in butler by the foundress to whom he was neare allyed. The *non-ultra* walk was called Buller's walke or Buller's non-ultra walke: vide notas ex libro PP. matriculae].

W. F. 1661 [i. e. Faukner].

J. H. 1665 [i. e. John Hall, servitour].

T. M. 1662 [i. e. Thomas Mathew].

J. A. 1668 [i. e. Angier, clericus].

M. T. [i. e. Matthaeus Thomas, commensalis, 1666].

E. H. [i. e. Edward Holt?, quaere in notis ex registro Holywell, 1668].

Johannes French, commensalis, March 29, 1669. [He hath a faire monument.]

S. H., A. M., W. C. C., mortalitati non vitae valedixit, Dec. 2, 1658 [i. e. Samuel Herne, Art. Mag., Wad. coll. commensalis].

T. B. 1669 [i. e. Thomas Bishop, commensalis].

[1] viz. of Wadham college: Wood gives the initials on the stones, with his conjectures as to the persons meant.

Gilbertus Stokes, S. T. B., obiit 16 Oct. 1654 [He was put in one of the chapleyns by the foundresse].

J. W. Aug. 2, 1643 [i. e. John Walwin?; John Warr?; John Whitby?].

T. S. 1660 [i. e. Tristram Sugg, socius: an excellent disputant, a ripe schoolman; left severall theological MSS. behind him of his composition, which are deemed fit by some to be published].

J. B. 1660 [i. e. John Ball, socius].

E. C. Art. Mag. 1668 [i. e. Edmund Chadwell].

E. A. Dec. 2, 1642 [see in collectaneis ex registro Sae Crucis *vulgo* Halywell].

R. A. June 24, 1663 [quaere of Mr. ⟨George⟩ Ashwell].

Carfax register, thus:—

'The 2nd June 1614 Mr. Thomas Harrys, the son of Mr. Francis Harrys, was buried at Waddam College.'

S. Mary Magdalen parish register, beginning 1574.

[Note that this register, which is in paper and much decayed, I transcribed[1] into Dutch paper and bound it up at my owne charg, and gave it to the parish, 1667 ⟨i. e. $\frac{7}{8}$⟩.]

Baptized.

Alexander Cawfeild, 29 Nov. 1579.

Arthur Cawfeild, 23 Oct. 1580.

Catherine Cawfeild, 17 Sept. 1582.

Thomas Cawfeild, 2 March 158$\frac{2}{4}$.

Marie Lettice Cawfeild, 25 May 1585.

Henry Cawfeild, 18 Oct. 1586.

William Cawfeild, 8 Oct. 1587 [which William was afterward made lord Cawfeild, baron of Charlemont in Ireland].

Margaret Cawfeild, 17 Jan. 158$\frac{8}{9}$ [she was married to Thomas Berry of Ludlow in Salop. esq. He beares 'ermine on a bend blue, 3 fleur de liz or.' Dr. Arthur Berry (who calls himself Bury), rector of Exeter college, beares the same coat].

Elizabeth Cawfeild, 12 April 1590.

[Note that all these Cawfeilds were the children of Georg Cawfeild, recorder of the city of Oxon (living somtimes in that house in Canditch which was pulled downe for the building of Kettell hall) by Martha his wife, daughter of Richard Taverner of Woodeaton in com. Oxon. esq. The said Georg

[1] Wood's Life and Times, ii. 131.

Cawfeild was buried 13 Oct. 1603, in one of the chancells, as I conceive.]

Married.

Mr. John Case and Elizabeth Dobson, 30 Dec. 1574.

Barthelmew [Warner] and Anne Dobson, 30 Sept. 1583. [Note that in Dr. Case's epitaph in S. John's college chapel, Dr. Barthelmew Warner is said to be 'gener Doctoris Case.']

Hugh Boseley and Joan Hewett, 8 May 1580.

Buried.

Lewis ap Howell *alias* James, M.A., fellow of S. John's college, buried Sept. 1565. [A.B. ⟨i. e. MS. Wood D 3⟩ 219.]

Mr. Richard Hewett, 28 Feb. 157$\frac{4}{5}$.

Robert Pacy, scholar of S. John's, 19 Jan. 157$\frac{8}{7}$.

Sr . . . Brady, Art. bac. of S. John's college, 22 July 1577.

Mris. Joan Hewett, wife of alderman ⟨Roger⟩ Hewett, 30 July 1580.

Mr. William Smyth, physitian, 24 Feb. 158$\frac{9}{1}$.

Sr . . . Gethyn, Art. bac., 1 March 158$\frac{9}{1}$.

Sr . . . Allen, 28 June 1583.

Richard Baker, vicar of the parish, 24 Feb. 158$\frac{3}{4}$.

Henry Roper, gent., 19 Feb. 158$\frac{4}{5}$.

. . . , wife of Mr. Richard Bellyngham, 11 Aug. 1585.

Elizabeth Caxon, 11 May 1586.

Mr. . . . Spencer, 25 Oct. 1586.

Mr. Roger Hewett, alderman, 5 March 158$\frac{9}{1}$.

Mr. William Lee, ultimo Sept. 1587.

Mr. John Elston, 8 Nov. 1587.

William Bayly, of Balliol college, 3 Nov. 1588.

Mr. Edward Babington, 10 Febr. 158$\frac{8}{9}$.

Mr. Michael Hubbard, gent., 18 June 1589.

S. Mary Magdalen: out of another register beginning anno 1602.

Baptized.

Richard, son of Sir George Southcote, knight, 18 Dec. 161–[1].

Benjamin, son of Mr. Timothie Woodroffe and Elizabeth his wife, 29 April 1638. [Borne in an house in Canditch (where Mris. Brooks liveth or therabouts) against the theatre: now D.D., canon of Ch. Ch.]

[1] Perhaps 1613: one figure destroyed.

Henry Coley, son of Henry Coley, joyner, and Grace Scylly his wife, baptized 22 Oct. 1633. [This Coley is now an almanack-maker.]

Buried.

Thomas Conisbie, son & heire of Sir Thomas Conisbie, knight, buried 22 May 1602.

Mr. John Eveley, buried 10 Aug. 1604.

John, son of Mr. William Ryves, councellour at law, ultimo Junii 1615.

Ann Warner, wife of Dr. Barthelmew Warner, 22 Nov. 1615.

Edward Wallys, gent., 23 Apr. 1616.

Owen Vertue, M.A., fellow of S. John's college, 3 Dec. 1617.

Robert Chapman, fellow of Balliol college, 28 Dec. 1617.

Robert Lynke, M.A., 27 Jan. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.

Richard, son of Richard Cornely, gent., 8 March 161$\frac{7}{8}$.

Mr. John Paulet of Balliol college, 12 Apr. 1618.

The mother of Dr. ⟨Bartholomew⟩ Warner, 3 May 1618.

Thomas, son of Mr. William Ryves, Justice of the Peace, 16 July 1618.

Mr. Edward Littlewode from the George inn, 18 Oct. 1618.

Dr. Bartholomew Warner, M.D., regius professor, 26 Jan. 161$\frac{8}{9}$.

Ann, wife of Mr. John Baber, 3 Apr. 1619.

Mr. Thomas Darte of Balliol college, 20 July 1619.

Mr. John Baber the elder, 22 Oct. 1619.

Mr. Humphrey Justice, fellow of S. John's college, 10 Jan. 16$\frac{19}{20}$.

Mr. Robert Mitton, 3 May 1620.

Mr. Thomas Stevens, fellow of S. John's college, 1 June 1620.

William Crompton, gentleman-commoner of Trinity college, son and heir to Thomas Crompton, esq., 13 Dec. 1620.

William Wise, A.B. of Balliol college, 10 March 162$\frac{0}{1}$.

Luke Eaton, 28 June 1621. [The same, as I suppose, that was cook of, and benefactor to, Exeter college.]

⟨? John⟩ Wood, M.A. fellow of Balliol college, 19 July 1621.

Toby Chitwode, gentleman-commoner of Trinity college [son of Richard Chitwode (Chetwode) of Woodhall in com. Hertford], 30 Aug. 1621.

Dr. . . . Johnson, a physitian, buried in S. Marie's church, 16 Nov. 1621 [perhaps died in this parish].

Mris. Anne Owen, 25 July 1622.

William Bourne, gent., Bac. of Arts of S. John's college, buried neare the minister's seat, 5 March 162$\frac{3}{4}$.

The lady Clark, wife of Sir William Clark, knight, 23 April 1624.
John Crabtree, Bac. of Arts of Balliol college, 26 Apr. 1624.
The wife of Mr. Thomas Flexney, 1 Sept. 1624.
Mr. William Bennett, 29 Sept. 1624.
Mr. ⟨William⟩ Ames, fellow of St. John's college, 24 Nov. 1624.
Tisdale Wynchester, scholar of Balliol college, 30 April 1625.
Mr. George Blagrave, fellow of S. John's college, 4 May 1625.
Mr. William Langley, 19 Feb. 162$\frac{5}{6}$.
Sr ... Davies, A.B. of Edmund Hall, 23 April 1626.
Matthias Scultetus, a German, 6 Aug. 1627.
Oliver Skeyt, of S. John's college, 16 Oct. 1627.
Knightley Wyncott, of S. John's college, 18 Febr. 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
Nathan. Tatershall, A.B. of Balliol college, 7 March 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
Mr. Thomas Chambers, A.M., fellow of Balliol college, 15 March 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
Robert Skibbow, of Balliol college, 18 March 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
John Merry, of S. John's college, 13 Sept. 1628.
Alice Wallys, wife of Mr. John Wallys, 14 Sept. 1628.
Mr. Thomas Wyngham, of S. John's college, 27 Nov. 1629.
Mr. Martin Bull, 17 Apr. 162$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mris. Mary Rives, wife of Mr. Timothie Ryves, 8 Nov. 1629.
Mr. Brian Nayler, 1 May 1630.
Mr. Francis Woodlie, 20 Apr. 1631.
Mr. William Bigmore, LL.Bac., fellow of S. John's college, 24 Aug. 1631. [In S. John's college chapel is a monument set up to the memory of this person, and therfore I suppose he is buried there; yet no mention of it in this parish register. Therefore quaere whether those persons of S. John's college before mentioned were not buried in their chappell and not in this church.]
Mr. Martin Partridge, Bac. of Div., fellow of S. John's college, buried in the college chappell, 30 Apr. 1632. [This is the first person of S. John's college that this register mentions to be buried in that college chapel: so probably those before mentioned of S. John's were buried in Magdalen parish church.]
Mr. Robert Parry, Bac. of Div., fellow of Balliol college, 26 May 1633.
Mr. Richard Pates, M.A. of Trinity college, 16 Jan. 163$\frac{3}{4}$.
The worshipfull Mr. William Rowce, 7 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mr. William Pickering, M.A. and gentleman-commoner of Trinity college, 12 Apr. 1635.

Mr. William Finch, gentleman-commoner of Trinity college, 4 Oct. 1635.
Mr. Robert Hemmings, B.A. of Balliol college, 12 Mar. 1636.
John Bell, esquire bedell of the University, 20 Sept. 1636.
Tobie Sandford, gentleman-commoner of Balliol college, 26 Jan. 163$\frac{8}{7}$.
Mr. Richard Bull, gentleman bedell of the Universitie, 14 July 1637.
Marie, wife of Mr. Robert Lynck, M.A., 18 Oct. 1638.
Mr. John Stock, fellow of S. John's college, buried in the college chappell, 5 Nov. 1638.
Mr. Thomas Atkinson, Bac. Div. of S. John's college, buried in the college chapel, 6 Febr. 163$\frac{8}{9}$.
Georg Wats, of Trinity college, 11 Apr. 1639.
Unton, son of William Wallys, gent., 14 Apr. 1639.
Mris. Anne Pee, gentlewoman, 16 July 1639.
Thomas Day, scholar of Exeter college, 22 Oct. 1639.
S^{r} ⟨James⟩ Wythers, A.B. of Balliol college, 5 Nov. 1639.
Edward Cooper, Bac. Div., fellow of Balliol college, in the chancell, 27 July 1640.
Mr. Robert Gregorie, of S. John's college, 14 Febr. 164$\frac{0}{1}$.
Thomas Paynter, B.A. of S. John's College, 1 Apr. 1641.
Mr. John Ballard, of Worcester, 18 July 1641.
John Lyle, gentleman-commoner of Trinity college, 27 August 1641.
Margaret, wife of Samuel Tipping, gent., 22 Oct. 1641.
Mris. Sarah Isod, gentlewoman, 10 Feb. 164$\frac{1}{2}$.
Brian Waisworth, commoner of Balliol college, 23 May 1642.
⟨Edward⟩ Lutterell, gent., Bac. Art., somtimes of Exeter college, was buried in the founder's choire, 23 July 1642.
Robert Webb, gent., 22 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
Thomas Webb, gent., 15 May 1643, in the churchyard.
Thomas Thorold, gent., an antient-bearer, 18 June 1643.
William Robinson, an antient-bearer, 27 June 1643.
Sir Edmund Lenthall, 23 July 1643.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Timothie Ryves, 16 Aug. 1643.
William Stoakes, dancing master, 24 Aug. 1643. [A book of vaulting was penned by him, and since his death published.]
Mris. Rebecca Forder, gentlewoman, ult. Sept. 1643.
Mr. Timothy Ryves the elder, ult. Sept. 1643.
Mris. Mary Pundall, 15 Oct. 1643.
Thomas Whitney, gent., 27 Nov. 1643.
. . . Merry, fellow of Balliol college, 3 Dec. 1643.

Mr. Thomas Draper, 10 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

Colonell ... Penchback, 23 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$: from Mris. Speed's house.

Dr. ... Smyth [quaere] from Henry Hodges his house, 8 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

Edward Wylson, Bac. Div., somtimes fellow of Balliol college, 4 Aug. 1644.

Colonell ... Windebanke, 3 May 1645.

Bridgett, wife of Mr. Unton Croke, 27 Febr. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.

Mr. John Templer, schoolmaster, 15 May 1653.

⟨? Richard⟩ Dugard, of S. John's college, hanged himself in his chamber at the college, buried 31 May 1653, in the churchyard.

Mr. John Barber, 6 May 1654.

Mr. John Blagrave, M.A. and fellow of S. John's college, 12 March 165$\frac{4}{5}$.

Mris. Elizabeth Parsons, widow of Dr. ⟨Philip⟩ Parsons, 17 March 165$\frac{4}{5}$.

Edward Clark, gentleman-commoner of Balliol college, 11 Nov. 1656.

Dr. ... Vivian, 2 Dec. 1656.

Mr. Hugh Standon, A.M., fellow of Balliol college, 12 Dec. 1657.

Nicholas Chaloner, gentleman-commoner of Trinity college, 15 Dec. 1657.

Mr. Georg Hemmyng, M.A., Balliol college, 4 Febr. 16$\frac{59}{60}$.

Mr. William Wyllyams, of S. John's, 20 Dec. 1660.

Giles Paulett, esq., buried in the minister's chancell, 21 Feb. 166$\frac{0}{1}$.

John Perkyns, B.A. of S. John's college, in the parish chancell, 7 Jan. 166$\frac{1}{2}$.

Mr. Benjamin Guillim was buried in the north isle of the church, 16 Oct. 1662.

Mris. Katherine Allworth, buried in the body of the church, 4 Oct. 1664.

Gregory Ballard, LL.B., somtimes fellow of S. John's, in the chancell, 28 Dec. 1664.

Mr. Samuel Bisbie, in the body, 9 May 1665. [S. Bisbie was a servitor of Balliol college.]

Thomas Price, M.A., fellow of Balliol college, in the chancell, 26 May 1665.

⟨Oliver⟩ Craven, Bac. of Arts of Trinity college, in the south body, 19 June 1666. He was drowned. Vir optimae spei. [Non occurrit in libro matriculae.]

Mathew Packer, fellow of S. John's college, in the body of the church called the north body, 11 Aug. 1666.

John Downe, commoner of Trinity college, in the body of the church, on the north side, 16 Aug. 1666. He was drowned.

Mr. Richard Kinton, fellow of Balliol college, in the minister's chancell, 11 Sept. 1667.

Mr. Edward Powys, commoner of Trinity college, in the minister's chancell, 16 July 1668.

Mris. Elizabeth Baylie, widdow of Dr. ⟨Richard⟩ Baylie, in the minister's chancell, 5 Oct. 1668.

William Ecles, B.A., of Trinity college, in the north body, 27 Oct. 1670.

Henry Dugard, scholar of Trinity college, in the body of the church, 27 Sept. 1671.

Mr. Stephen Guillim, a Londoner, in the body of the church, 8 Aug. 1672.

A gentleman was buried from Mris. Mountford's house in Canditch, 3 Febr. 167¾. [His name was ⟨Martin⟩ Roseinstan[1], a Dane, who hanged himself. Buried in the south churchyard.]

Charles Barone, a gentleman-commoner of S. John's college, in the [north] body of the church, 12 Feb. 167⅞.

Anthony Hugget, gentleman-commoner of Gloucester hall, in the body of the church, 17 Aug. 1675: [prius ex Acad. Cantab.].

John Waterworth, A.M., fellow of Trinity college, in the minister's chancell, 26 Nov. 1675.

Georg Towill, commoner of Balliol, 29 Nov. 1675, in the parish chancell.

Mr. Fanshaw Kettle, in the parish chancell, 17 Apr. 1677 [owner of Kettle Hall: nephew to Dr. Ralph Kettle, who built that hall].

S. Martin's register, beginning 1562.

Baptized.

Orlando Gybbons, 25 Dec. 1583.

William Chillingworth, son of William Chillingworth, ultimo Oct. 1602 [afterward the learned Chillingworth].

Robert Davenant, son of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Davenant, vintner, 14 Apr. 1604.

William Davenant, son of John Davenant, vintner, 3 March 160⅝ [afterward Sir William Davenant, the play-maker].

William Wryght, son of Martin and Katherine Wright, 29 June 1619 [now (1679) alderman and Parliament man].

John, son of John Paynton, 29 March 1630.

[1] Wood's Life and Times, ii. 280.

Charls, son of Mr. Charls Holloway, 20 May 1630.
Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Peter Diapine, 28 Dec. 1634.
Ann Shreive, daughter of Thomas Shreive, baptized 13 July 1643, being after her father's death [afterwards wife of John (son of John) Paynton, before-mentioned].

Married.

Richard Haynes and Alice Bracegirdle, 18 Jan. 156$\frac{2}{3}$.
Richard Flaxney and Ann . . . , 29 Oct. 1565.
Mr. Nicholas Balgay and Elizabeth Coggan, 1 Sept. 1567.
Mr. . . . Colsell and Elizabeth Ivery, 27 July 1570.
William Williams and Katherine Dodwell, 17 Jan. 157$\frac{2}{3}$.
Rowland Williams and Elizabeth Lynke, 24 Oct. 1574.
John Walker and Margaret Coggan, 10 Dec. 1575.
Francis Annes and Ursula Wayte, 29 Jan. 157$\frac{5}{6}$.
Thomas Wayte and Jane Atwood, 28 Jan. 157$\frac{7}{8}$.
Martin Bull and Joan Chapman, 16 May 1584.
William Martin, Mr. of Arts, and Mris. Elizabeth Tatham, 8 June 1584 [see in the burialls, 1631 and 1634].
Mathew Harrison and Mary Plumpton, 21 Dec. 1590.
Mr. Richard Good and Frances Drewrie, 19 Sept. 1596.
Thomas Penne and Ann Mylles, 15 Feb. 160$\frac{1}{2}$.
John Edmunds and Alice Boswell, 24 Sept. 1610.
John Dewe and Joan Payne, 14 Apr. 1623.
Richard Fletcher of Chadlington, clerk, and Frances Osbaldeston, 1624.
Thomas Whitburne, gent., of Wool-church in London, and Elizabeth Rumsford of this parish, 12 Apr. 1626.
Mr. Peter Yeate of Stanlake and Mris. Anne Skee of Shipton under Whichwood, ⟨? 1626⟩.
Thomson Hanks of Bampton and Margery Coxeter, 25 June 1631.
Richard Seman and Katherine Wryght of this parysh, 8 March 164$\frac{0}{1}$.

Buried.

Maud Flaxney, 1 March 156$\frac{2}{3}$.
Richard Jauncy, scholar, 11 April 1563.
Richard Wayte, 5 Oct. 1563.
Bennet Noble, 30 Nov. 1566; infans.
Stephen Flaxney, infans, 11 Jan. 156$\frac{8}{9}$.
James Dodwell, buried in S. Marie's church, 27 March 156$\frac{8}{9}$.
Joane Underhill, 7 June 1571.
Mr. . . . Jones, 12 Jan. 157$\frac{3}{4}$.

Mr. . . . Taverner[1], 28 July 1577 [John Taverner: see notes from the bishop's will-office kept by Mr. ⟨Nicholas⟩ Horsman. See among the marriages in S. Aldate's].

Mr. . . . Archdale, 1 Aug. 1577.

Mr. Bernard Archdale, 12 Aug. 1577.

Mr. Richard Whittingdon, late alderman of the City, 15 May 1578.

Mris. . . . Edges, 15 Aug, 1578.

Catherine Underhill, 23 Dec. 1578.

Giles Bower, a scholar, 20 Sept. 1580.

Mr. . . . Tattleton [⟨John⟩ Tarleton], 20 Feb. 158⅔.

Mris. . . . Danks, 7 Apr. 1581.

Anthony Stokes, a scholar, 12 Nov. 1581.

Mris. . . . Tattleton, 27 June 1582.

Bernard Archdale, 27 May 1582.

Mr. Richard Yate, 24 March 1583.

Mr. . . . Woode, 11 June } 1584.
Mris. . . . Woode, 11 July }

William Brishe, son of Mr. John Brishe, 29 June 1585 [Brees, vel Brice, puto].

Mris. Alice Coggan, wife of Mr. Thomas Coggan, 14 Oct. 1585.

Mris. . . . Aston, a french woman, 29 March 1587.

Mr. Thomas Cossum his son called William, 15 Oct. 1587.

Harcourt Taverner, 25 Oct. 1587. [This Harcourt Taverner was son of Richard Taverner[2] of Woodeaton, esq., by Marie Harcourt his second wife, and half-brother to John Taverner, Mr. of Arts and parson of Woodeaton, the same as I conceive with 'Mr. . . . Taverner' (before mentioned) buried here 28 July 1577. He was a wild yong man, and being found guilty of robbing on the highway, was, with one of the Woods of Wood-end in Cumnore parish, executed in the Castle yard.]

Mris. . . . Aubrey, 20 Dec. 1587.

Mr. Thomas Coggan, 30 March 1588.

Mris. . . . Whittingdon, 30 Apr. 1588.

Mris. Margaret Heath, 10 July 1588.

Mr. . . . Raglan, out of Richard Hewet's house, . . . July 1588.

Whittingdon Martin, son of William Martin, 7 Aug. 1589.

Mr. Richard Plumpton, 28 Aug. 1590.

Mr. . . . Kyte, 9 Dec. 1590.

[1] ⟨Taverner and Archdale were victims of the 'Black Assizes,' i. 269.⟩
[2] Wood's Life and Times, i. 40.

Thomas Cossum, 20 May 1591. [One Thomas Cossum was mayor of Oxon, 1604; a cordwainer.]
Mris. Mary Glasier, wife of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Glasier, 3 Jan. 159½.
Mris. . . . Noble, wife of alderman ⟨William⟩ Noble, 2 Apr. 1592.
Jane, daughter of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Glasier, 12 Aug. 1592.
Peter, son of Mr. . . . Orill, 23 Sept.
Mr. . . . Orill himself, 25 Sept. } 1593.
Mr. Orill's wife . . . , 27 Sept.
Robert Lingard, died in the parish; buried at New College, 25 March 1594 [no fellow].
Joanne Wright, 14 Oct. 1594.
Mris. Margaret Rowe, wife of alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Rowe, 5 Sept. 1597.
Mris. . . . Cossum, ult. Oct. 1597 [wife of alderman Thomas Cossum, I think].
Mr. Edmund Coggan, 5 Aug. 1598.
Mr. Robert Dawbney, 17 Sept. 1598.
Thomas Rowe, alderman, 14 Jan. 159⁹⁄₁₀.
Mr. Edmund Bennet, 28 May 1602.
Mr. . . . Garrett, father to Mris. . . . Lane, 12 Maii 1603.
Mris. . . . Dodwell, wife to alderman ⟨Henry⟩ Dodwell, 5 Oct. 1606.
Mr. . . . Stone, 6 Jan. 161⁰⁄₁.
Mr. . . . Washer, a prisoner, 14 March 161½: executed.
Thomas, son of Mr. Thomas Crompton [a goldsmyth], 14 Apr. 1613.
Margaret, daughter of Mr. William Wright, 15 Feb. 161³⁄₄.
Mr. Thomas Harrys, son of Mr. Francis Harrys, buried at Wadham college, 11 June 1614.
Mris. . . . Forster, 28 Dec. 1614.
Mr. . . . Bagwell, a stranger from the King's head, 15 July 1615.
Mr. ⟨Leonard⟩ Yate, from the Castle, 15 March 161⁵⁄₆.
Mr. William Smyth, 4 Aug. 1616.
Mr. . . . Hatton, 5 Nov. 1616 [Timothy Hatton, quaere].
Mr. Richard Theed, innkeper, 9 March 161⁸⁄₉.
Mr. William York, 6 March 161⁷⁄₈; innkeeper.
Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Amye, parson of the parish, 23 Dec. 1618.
Mr. alderman ⟨Walter⟩ Payne, 23 Dec. 1619.
Jane Davenet, wife of John Davenet, 5 April 1622.
John Davenant, mayor of the Citie, 23 Apr. 1622.
Mary Dew, the wife of John Dew, 17 Feb. 162⁵⁄₆.
Joan Dew, wife of John Dew, somtimes widdow of alderman ⟨Walter⟩ Payne, 23 March 162³⁄₄.

Elianor, wife of Mr. Roger Gryffyn, 8 Aug. 1625.
. . . , wife of Mr. Thomas Crompton [goldsmith], 26 Aug. 1625.
Robert Wilmote, lately ballive of this citie, a parishioner of S. Peter in the Baylie, 24 Oct. 1625.
Martin, son of Martin Wright, 4 Apr. 1627: infans.
Mr. Joseph Brooks, 20 Sept. 1630, inkeeper.
Mr. Thomas Bird, of S. Thomas' parish, 20 Nov. 1630.
William Martin, esq., 11 Sept. 1631.
Thomas Powell, of Wales, gent., 12 Apr. 1632.
Henry Wright, son of Martin, 8 Nov. 1633.
Mris. Elizabeth Martyn, 16 Aug. 1634.
David Edwards, gent., a stranger, 28 June 1635.
Mris. Alyce Bryce, widdow, of the Cross inn, 27 Aug. 1635.
Mr. Thomas Collys, householder, 14 Jan. 163$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. William Wright, alderman, 28 Feb. 163$\frac{5}{6}$ [baker[1]].
Captain Nathaniel Knot, 18 March 163$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. Thomas Hallum, vintner, 1 Oct. 1636.
Mris. Dina [Diana] Chillingworth, wife of Mr. Ralph Chillingworth of S. Thomas' parish, 14 July 1638.
Mris. Alice Bird, widdow of Thomas Bird, of S. Thomas' parish, 31 July 1638.
Henry Coggan, son of Mr. Thomas Coggan, 9 Sept. 1639.
Mris. Luce Randoll, widow, mother to Mr. Thomas Coggan, 16 Sept. 1639.
Mr. Thomas Dewe, innkeeper, 12 Jan. 16$\frac{39}{40}$.
Mr. John Dewe, somtimes mayor of the citie, 24 Feb. 16$\frac{39}{40}$.
Mr. Thomas Cooper, somtimes mayor and late burgess of the Parliament, as also alderman, 13 Aug. 1640. [He died 11 Aug.]
Mris. Sibilla Smyth, 23 Feb. 164$\frac{0}{1}$.
Elizabeth St. Paul, daughter of Triumph S. Paule, 22 June 1642.
Mr. William Allum, one of Sir John Byron's troopers, 29 Oct. 1642.
Mris. Rose Worsley, widdow, 17 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Thomas Pen [chaundler], 8 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Shreive, 12 Apr. 1643.
Mr. John Kelly, his majestie's servant, 15 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Edward Poole, prince Charles his servant, 17 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Joseph . . . , head-groom of his majestie's stables, 21 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Feild, a leivtenant, 2 May 1643.
Georg Terent, a lievtenant, 6 May 1643.

[1] 'baker' substituted for 'goldsmith.'

Francis Newton, a captain, 3 June 1643.
John Crane, one of the earl of Dorset's gent., 16 July 1643.
Robert Conisbey, a lieutenant-colonell, 18 July 1643.
Sir Walter Norton, knight, 18 July 1643.
Rodolph Mortize, gent., nigh Reading, 23 July 1643.
Mris. Joan Shreyve, widdow, 24 July 1643.
Ursula S. Paule, wife of Mr. Triumph S. Paul, 25 July 1643.
Mr. Josias Brome, his majestie's serjeant trumpeter, 26 July 1643.
Katherine Wryght, alderwoman, 3 Aug. 1643.
Richard Lacy, captaine, 7 Aug. 1643.
Mris. Ann Pen, widdow, 16 Aug. 1643.
Mr. John Herryngman [fortè Herringham], one of his majestie's yeomen-ushers, 19 Aug. 1643.
Robert Rankyn, Mr. Murrey's freind, 22 Aug. 1643.
Mr. John Church, 14 Sept. 1643.
Lewys S. Paul, 20 Sept. 1643.
Petre de Termino, 2 Oct. 1643.
Mr. Robert Hunt, a mint-master, from New inne, 9 Oct. 1643.
Mr. William Combes, one of his majestie's servants, 21 Oct. 1643.
Mris. Grace Bushey, 27 Oct. 1643.
Mr. John Turbervyll, 1 Nov. 1643.
Mris. Judith Grizell, 6 Nov. 1643.
[Note that in the year 1643 raged in Oxon a disease called *morbus campestris*, of which many worthy persons died.]
Mr. John Harper, servant to the lord Grandison, 5 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Thomas Cogan, 8 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Daniel Hough, of Lyncoln college, Bac. of Div., 11 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Edward Stuart, one of the duke of Richmond's servants, 8 Apr. 1644.
Mr. Henry Lettice, the lord Arundell's servant, 16 Apr. 1644.
Mris. Julian Horne, 11 May 1644.
Mr. { . . . Glover / . . . Byham } two gent. soldiers, 30 May 1644.
Mr. Francys Nicolls, the prince's purveyour, 4 June 1644.
Laurence Target, one of his majestie's slaughter-men, 1 July 1644.
Mr. Richard Briggs, one of the lord Dorset's retinew, 3 July 1644.
Lewys Bushey, one of the prince's chirurgions, 6 Aug. 1644.
Mr. Francis Tabor, major Hall's nephew, a gentleman soldier, 15 Aug. 1644.
Mr. Thomas Davys, his majestie's grainkeeper, 20 Aug. 1644.
Mr. John Hendrid, of Fleet street, London, hatter, 15 Sept. 1644.

Mr. Richard Andrews, a London vintner, 20 Sept. 1644.
Mr. William Davys, son of Mr. Thomas Davys, 7 Oct. 1644.
Mr. John Canon, 1 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mris. Bridget Hewes, the wife of Mr. Thomas Hewes, 10 March 164$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mr. Henry Wrench, 8 May 1645.
Mris. Grace Wrench, his wife, 12 May 1645.
Mr. Richard S. Paul, one of his majestie's servants, 26 July 1645.
Mr. John Brise, a cornet of horse, 29 Aug. 1645.
Mris. Ellen Blacket, widdow, 8 Sept. 1645.
Mr. Henry Brise, the cornet's brother, 13 Sept. 1645.
Mary, daughter of Mr. Richard S. Paul before-mentioned, 28 Sept. 1645, a child.
Mr. John Penn, 20 Nov. 1645.
Elizabeth S. Paul, the posthume of Mr. Richard S. Paul, 1 Dec. 1645.
Mr. James Chesterman, 19 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Charls, son of Mr. Charls Nevyll, 27 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Giles Wyddowes, rector of S. Martin's church, 4 Feb. 164$\frac{5}{6}$: died in Gloucester hall.
Mr. Roger Griffyn, baker, 16 May 1650.
Mr. John Cox, a stranger, of Wotton-under-Edge, 14 Nov. 1651.
Mr. William Davenant was buried in the church, 12 Dec. 1651.
Mris. Ann James, wife of Dr. Thomas James, 22 June 1655 [buried by the Underhills, she being one of that family: vide inter matrimonia in ecclesia S. Thomae].
Grace Chesterman, widdow of Mr. James Chesterman, died 25 Feb. 165$\frac{9}{60}$.
Mr. Thomas Penn, died suddenly in S. Peter's in the East, 1 Oct. 1660, buried here.
Martin, son of William Wright, 18 Apr. 1665.
Ann, daughter of John Paynton, 28 July 1665.
Mr. Robert Colliber, 7 June 1667.
Edward, son of John Paynton, 14 July 1667.
Mris. . . . Hallum, widdow [of . . . Hallum, vintner; daughter of John Davenant, vintner], 27 Sept. 1667.
Solladine Lychfeild, superior bedell of Arts [somtimes yeoman bedell], buried in the church chancell, 30 March 1671.
Mary, daughter of alderman ⟨Martin⟩ Wright, senior, 5 Oct. 1671.
Mris. . . . Bristow, a widdow, [of ⟨Richard⟩ Bristow somtimes rector of Didcot, vel Dedicot, in Berks; daughter of John Davenant before-mentioned, vintner], 11 May 1672.

S. Marie the Virgin register, beginning 1599.

⟨*Clergy of S. Mary's.*⟩

⟨In this register the names of the clergy are occasionally given at the end of the entries for the year. Those noted by Wood are brought together here. Wood dates his excerpts from the register 'Jan. 9, 16$\frac{79}{80}$,' 'Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Kinsey' being then vicar.⟩

1599, Richard Wharton, socius coll. Oriel, vicarius: mentioned again as 'curatus,' in 1608.
160$\frac{8}{9}$, Johannes Day, curatus.
1622, cessit Johannes Day curatus; successit Johannes Taylor.
1632, John Horne, curatus.
164$\frac{3}{4}$, Henry Eccleston, vicarius.

Baptizati.

. . . Dec. 1599, Ann[1], filia
14 May, 1601, Jervace, filius } Henrici Ashworth, Med. Dris.
29 Apr. 1604, Dorothie, filia

[Dr. Ashworth's armes, '. . . , cross engrailed . . . , between 4 fleur de liz . . . ;' vide notes from MSS. in Oriel college library.]

Ann, filia Henrici Dochen, 29 Jan 160$\frac{0}{1}$.
Johannes, filius . . . Yong, 1601. [This was afterwards Sir John Yong, of Great Milton in com. Oxon; son of . . . Yong (by . . . daughter of Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Hoveden, warden of All Souls college), son of ⟨John⟩ Yong, bishop of Rochester.]
Katherine, filia Henrici Dochen, 2 June 1603.
Roderick, filius Thomas Wood, A.B., 5 Apr. 1604.
Tobias, filius Henrici Dochen, 23 June 1605.
Thomas, filius Thomas Frith, 2 Feb. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.
Richard Iles, filius Thomae, 3 March 160$\frac{7}{8}$.
Henry, filius Henrici Dochen, 21 Apr. 1608.
Francis, filius Dris. ⟨Johannis⟩ Cheynell, M.D., 6 July 1608.
Richard, filius Henrici Dochen, 31 March 1611.
Henry Bignel, filius Fulconis Bignel, 17 July 1611.
Martha, filia Doctoris ⟨Johannis⟩ Cheynell, 6 Jan. 161$\frac{1}{2}$.
Tobias, filius Johannis Garbrand, 19 Sept. 1612.
John Holloway, filius Thomae, 27 Sept. 1612.
Elizabeth Clayton, filia Dris. ⟨Thomae⟩ Clayton, 14 March 161$\frac{4}{5}$.
William, filius Dris ⟨Thomae⟩ Clayton, 10 Aug. 1619.
Edward, filius Gulielmi Joyner *alias* Lyde, 26 Sept. 1619.

[1] Buried 10 Feb. 1$\frac{888}{889}$.

Alicia, filia Edwardi Wolley, 13 Oct. 1622.
Thomas, filius Thomae Standard, generosi, 22 Sept. 1623.
Francisca, filia Edwardi Wolley, 7 Nov. 1627.
Robert, filius Henrici Crips, 4 March 162$\frac{7}{8}$.
Richard, filius Dris. Thomae Iles, 29 March 1629.
William, son of John Browne, ballive of Oxon, 22 Apr. 1629.
Thomas, filius Thome Iles, Doctoris, 12 Jan. 163$\frac{9}{1}$.
Henry, son of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Feild, 27 June 1631: [now sub-deane of York: the said Mr. John Feild was a phisitian, and lived in Grope lane, where Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Pledwell now lives.]
Anne, daughter of James Pen and Ann his wife, 9 May 1639.
Georg, son of Richard Yong, esq., 3 Aug. 1640.
Charls, son of Sir Thomas Fanshaw, knight, 20 Sept. 1643.
John Fulwar, son of Thomas Fulwar, bishop of Ardfert in Ireland, baptized in Oriel college chapel, 3 Nov. 1643.
Anne, daughter of Sir Charles Gawdy and Eady Vere his wife, 1 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Rupert, son of Thomas lord Dillon, and lady Fraunces his wife, 14 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Michael, son of Mr. Michael Babington, 2 Sept. 1644.
Barbara, daughter of Edward Walker, esq., and Agnes his wife, 3 Oct. 1644 [married to . . . Clopton of Clopton, neare Stratford-on-Avon].
Andrew, son of Henry Bignell, 19 Dec. 1644.
Edward, son of Sir Edward Hyde, knight, chancellour of the Exchequer, baptized in All Souls college chapel, 1 Apr. 1645.
Edward, son of Sir William Campion, knight, baptized in Brasnose college chapel, 15 Aug. 1645.
Elizabeth, daughter of William Ereskyn, D.D., and Rachel his wife, 29 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Jane, daughter of Mr. Henry Ferrabosco, 5 Febr. 164$\frac{9}{7}$.
John, son of John Haselwood, 14 May 1647.
Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, sons, at one birth, of William Marsh and Prudence his wife, baptized 29 Dec. 1663 [see Dr. ⟨Robert⟩ Plot's book].
Gilbert-William, son of Dr. Thomas James, warden of All Souls college, 16 June 1666.

Matrimonia.

Bernard Banger and Mary Tyllyard, 22 Aug. 1602.
Thomas Frith and Elizabeth Wood, 29 Jan. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.

Mr. Thomas Standard and Mris. Elizabeth Ashworth, married at Eifley, 24 Apr. 1615.

Mr. William Taylor of S. John's college and Mris. Anne Warner married at S. Bartholomew's hospitall neare Oxon, 18 May 1620.

William Turner and Susan Gryce } married 30 Nov. 1620, at S.
Thomas Bowryng and Avys Gryce } Barthelmew's.

Mr. William Gifford of Wantage and Dorothie Scoles, 18 Oct. 1620, at S. Bartholomew's.

Mr. William Hastings and Ann Cracknall, 4 Jan. 162$\frac{0}{1}$, at S. Bartholomew's.

Leonard Bowman and Elizabeth Potter, 12 Jan. 162$\frac{3}{4}$.

Ferdinando Sheppard de Rollright [magna] in com. Oxon., gen., et Maria Wincot de Whichford in com. Warw., at S. Barthelmew's, 24 June 1623.

Henry Cripps and Amy Hodges, 27 Sept. 1623.

William Jones, A.M., and Anne Beesley were married in S. John's parish church, Oxon, 25 Oct. 1623.

John Peynton and Elizabeth Reeve, 24 Aug. 1628, at Barthelmew's.

Thomas Hautin de Banbury and Katherine Dunch of Little Witnam in Berks, 5 July 1630, at Barthelmew's.

Thomas Fifeild and Margaret Stevenson, 12 Apr. 1632, at. S. Bartholomew's.

Mr. . . . Vivers and Ann Hautin, 23 Apr. 1632, at S. Bartholomew's.

Thomas Penne and Anne Simmes, 18 Aug. 1632.

Richard Lydall, Dr. of Physic, and Mris. Sarah Zouch, were married in Oriel college chapel, 20 July 1667.

Edwardus Weston de Adderburie, gen., et Maria Morgan de Denton, 1 Dec. 1623, at St. Barthelmew's.

John Tooker, M.A., and Margaret Oldsworth of Cold Rogers in com. Glouc., 9 Sept. 1630.

John Edwards, A.M., and Joane Coles, 16 Nov. 1638, at St. Barthelmew's.

Mr. Thomas Wilsford and Bridget Turner, 26 Nov. 1644.

Sepulturae.

⟨Wood notes one or two burials prior to the date of the register, viz.:—

Thomas Griffith, M.A., buried 1562: vide MS. Wood D 3, p. 218.

James Williams.

John Gore, M.A.: vide MS. Wood D 3, p. 213.⟩

Thomas Dent, socius coll. Oriel, 1 Sept. 1599.
Daniel Morrien, Westphalus, 26 Sept. 1599.
Mr. John Griffith, 22 Nov. 1599.
Jacobus Blunt, filius et haeres Johannis Blunt, armigeri, ex com. Hereford., 4 Maii 1600.
John Jackman, medicus, olim coll. Oriel socius, 5 May 1600.
Henry Dodwell, aldermannus civitatis Oxon, e parochia S. Martini, sepult. 3 Oct. 1600.
John Rycroft, e coll. Omnium Animarum, ult. Sept. 1601.
Thomas Davys, e coll. Omn. An., 2 Oct. 1601.
Richard Garbrand, bibliopola, 13 Jan. 160$\frac{1}{2}$.
Antonius Bruer, Art. Mag., olim coll. Oriel capellae mensaeque minister observatissimus, in choro ecclesiae B. Mar. Virginis magno cum Orielensium luctu situs, 22 Apr. 1602 [vide MS. Wood D 3, p. 216].
John Williams, pharmacopola, burgensis, et olim major civitatis Oxon, 11 May, 1602.
Georgius Barton, socius coll. Aenean., et S. Theol. Bac., 13 May 1602.
Elianor Bracegirdle, uxor Rogeri Bracegirdle, 3 July 1602. [Bracegirdle's name on the tenor bell.]
Elizabetha Garbrand, relicta Doctoris ⟨Johannis⟩ Garbrand, 10 Dec. 1602.
John Copland, de com. Gloc., 13 Dec. 1602.
Edward Berry, coll. Oriel pauper scholaris, in cemiterio, 29 Jan. 160$\frac{2}{3}$.
Thomas Warrington, coll. Aenean., 19 March 160$\frac{2}{3}$.
Edward Bradle, scholaris, 22 March 160$\frac{2}{3}$.
Robert Herne, A.M., coll. Aenean., 15 May 1603.
Roderique, filius Thomae Wood, 14 Apr. 1604, infans.
Henry Milward, 30 March 1605.
Robertus Holloway, filius Thomae Holloway, 3 May 1605.
Margaret Cheynell, uxor Johannis Cheynell, medici, 6 May 1605.
Hamden Braddyll, filius Radulphi Braddyll, 3 Nov. 1605.
Richard Cotton, e coll. Aenean., filius ⟨Henrici Cotton⟩ episcopi Sarum, 9 Apr. 1606.
Jacobus Bradford, e coll. Aen. nas., 26 Apr. 1606.
Nicholas, filius Bernardi Benger, 22 June 1606.
John Colman, e coll. Aen. nas., 18 Dec. 1606.
Robert Hargrove, B.A., e coll. Aen. nas., 24 Feb. 160$\frac{6}{7}$.
Edward Foxcroft, e coll. Aen. nas., 13 June 1607.
Owen Juell, filius Hermanni Juell, viceroy de Gotland in Denmark, domini de Abergh, Restrup, Gelgore, ult. Sept. 1607.

Alexander Hill, e coll. Aen. nas., 16 Oct. 1607.
Amy Holloway, uxor Johannis Holloway, 7 Jan. 160$\frac{7}{8}$.
Christopher Berril, ex aula S. Mariae, 15 Aug. 1608.
Richard Warton ⟨Wharton⟩, socius coll. Oriel, 10 Jan. 160$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mr. Henry Ball, ex aula Glocestr., 29 Jan. 160$\frac{8}{9}$.
Daniel Many, a french man, 11 May 1609.
Mris. Elizabeth Ryves, mater Doctoris ⟨Georgii⟩ Ryves, 25 May 1609.
Maria, uxor Mri. Bernardi Benger, 25 Aug. 1609.
Mris. Ann Garbrand, vidua, 18 Oct. 1609 [vide MS. Wood D 3, p. 210].
Mr. . . . Harrison, 14 Dec. 1609.
Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Lylly, Master of Balliol college, 12 Febr. 16$\frac{09}{10}$.
D^{o} ⟨Edwardus⟩ Pym, Art. bac. ex aula B. Mariae, 13 Apr. 1610.
Mr. Roger Bracegirdle, 19 Apr. 1610 [vide MS. Wood D 3, p. 210].
Mr. John Holloway, the towne clerk, 15 May 1610.
Gulielmus Croote, scholaris coll. Oriel, 19 June 1610.
Mris. Alice Almond, vidua, 10 July 1610.
Mris. . . . Miller, vidua, 25 Oct. 1610.
. . . , uxor Petri Pory, 23 Nov. 1610.
Mris. Ellen Greece, uxor Gulielmi Greece, 25 Jan. 161$\frac{0}{1}$.
Mris. . . . Horsey, a stranger, 30 March 1611.
Mr. Thomas Peacock, socius coll. Enean., 7 Dec. 1611.
Nicholas Hallet, schol. coll. Oriel, 28 Dec. 1611.
Gerrard Parkinson, scholaris coll. Aenean., 10 Jan. 161$\frac{1}{2}$. [Vide in ☋ ⟨i.e. MS. Wood D 7, (2)⟩: son of John Perkinson of Chester.]
Thomas Holland, reg. prof. in Theol., 27 March 1612.
Mr. Henry Dochen, 20 May 1612.
John Tanner, schol. coll. Oriel, 25 May 1612.
. . . Moseley, a scholar of Brasenose college, 8 Aug. 1612.
Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Taylour, fellow of Brasenose, 18 Feb. 161$\frac{2}{3}$.
Mr. ⟨John⟩ Reyner, fellow of University college, 31 May 1613.
Mr. Richard Pygot, fellow of Oriel, 15 July 1613.
Mr. John Acroid, chief builder of the Schooles, 16 Sept. 1613.
John Coxhill [*rectius* Coxhead], the brother of Mris. ⟨Mary⟩ Lapworth, 16 Sept. 1613.
Gulielmus Hollenpreist, B.A., e coll. Aenean., 11 Nov. 1613.
John Whorwood, scholaris aulae B. Mariae, 11 Apr. 1614.
William Rigbie, schol. coll. Aen., 29 Apr. 1614.
Mr. Andrew Ashton, parson of Mungwell [by Wallingford], 17 May 1614.
Antonius Bland [father to Mr. Thomas Bland, lately ballive of Oxford, glover], 7 June 1614.

Mris. Joan Hoare, a widdow, 29 July 1614.
Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Singleton, principall of Brasenose college, 12 Dec. 1614. [Sure here is a mistake, for Dr. Singleton died 29 Nov.]
Thomas Jones, schol. Omn. An., 8 Apr. 1615.
Elizabetha, uxor Mri. Roberti Cleaver, ministri, 8 Apr. 1615.
Daniel Patroane, schol. coll. Omn. An., 6 May 1615.
Mr. Bernardus Benger, bedellus, 15 Sept. 1615.
Fortune Johnson, frater Doctoris ⟨Thomae⟩ Johnson, Med.D., 1 Oct. 1615.
Mris. Joane Ingram, the wife of Mr. Richard Ingram and somtimes the wife of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ Dochen, Med.Dr., 21 Feb. 161$\frac{5}{6}$.
John Argol, filius Johannis Argol, 15 Apr. 1616 [unde fortè Argol's lane, quaere].
John Payne, A.M., quondam e coll. Oriel, 16 July 1616.
Henry Godman, schol. coll. Aenean., 10 Sept. 1616.
Mr. Thomas Whyte, pharmacopola, 16 Sept. 1616.
Mris. . . . Cole, widdow, Mris. Ingram's sister-in-law, 21 Nov. 1616.
Mr. John Craswell, a stranger, 4 Aug. 1617.
Mr. Thomas Bland, somtimes of this parish, 27 Sept. 1617.
Thomas Stapleton, schol. coll. Aenean., 10 Dec. 1617.
Robert Whytley, A.M., coll. Aenean., 30 Dec. 1617.
Dr. Antonius Blencow, dignissimus praepositus coll. Oriel, 29 Jan. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.
John Linguard, peregrinus, 12 Apr. 1618.
Edward Heron, comminarius coll. Oriel, 20 Aug. 1618.
Richard Pickering, scholaris, 24 Aug. 1618.
Mr. Henry Jackson, mercer, 19 Sept. 1618.
Mr. John Everie, quondam socius coll. Magd., 24 Sept. 1618. [This Everie hath a monument and inscription in S. Peter's church in the East.]
Mr. Joseph Barnes, typographus, 17 Dec. 1618.
Dominick Pinnart, a french man and a bookbinder, 24 March 161$\frac{9}{9}$.
Henry Yap, comminarius aulae B. Mariae, 28 Apr. 1619.
John Pate, A.M., coll. Aenean., 11 Feb. 161$\frac{9}{20}$.
Thomas Tod, comminarius aulae B. Mariae, 26 June 1620.
Mr. . . . Mannyng, generosus, 1620.
Richard Parsons, A.M., e coll. Trin., 1620.
Mr. Henry Jackson, mercer, 1 Aug. 1620. [See another, above.]
John Norrys, Art. bac., e Coll. Aenean., 7 Sept. 1620.
Barton Daniel, A.M., et socius coll. Oriel, 19 Sept. 1620.
Mary Lapworth, wife of Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ Lapworth, 2 Jan. 162$\frac{9}{1}$.

Edward Tyllyard, of Allsaints parish, 1 Feb. 162$\frac{9}{1}$.

Anthony Braddyll, Art. bac., filius Radulphi Braddyl, principalis aulae B. Mariae, 19 Feb. 162$\frac{9}{1}$.

Mr. John Perks, comminarius primarius coll. Oriel, 29 March 1621.

Mr. John Brandwood, A.M., et socius coll. Aenean., 7 Apr. 1621.

Anna, uxor Rogeri Acton, 4 May 1621.

Edward Jenkyn, comminarius aulae B. Mariae, 29 May 1621.

Mris. Elizabeth Pory, 9 June 1621.

Dr. Thomas Johnson, Med. Dr., 16 Nov. 1621.

Oliver Coxhead, brother to Mris. ⟨Mary⟩ Lapworth (lately deceased), 7 March 162$\frac{1}{2}$.

Maria, uxor Jacobi Dodwell, 1 May 1622.

Judith, uxor Gulielmi Potter, alderman, 31 May 1622.

Edward Booth, Art. bac. coll. Aenean., 14 June 1622.

Gulielmus Harrys, comminarius coll. Oriel, 28 July 1622.

Richard Venebles, Roger Partridge, comminarii coll. Oriel, 1 Aug. 1622, magnae spei adulescentes sed eadem [intelligit, ni fallor, praecedente] nocte infeliciter demersi.

Thomas Twanbrok, A.B. coll. Aenean., 28 Aug. 1622.

Mr. John Yates, coll. Omn. An. socius, 26 Oct. 1622 [fortè sepultus in capella Omn. An.]

Maria Dobson, vidua, 30 Oct. 1622: in cemiterio.

Mr. William Chapman, socius coll. Omn. An., 2 Nov. 1622 [fortè sepultus in capella Omn. An.; quaere.]

Frideswyde Good, vidua, 8 Dec. 1622.

Gulielmus Golsey, Art. bac., Aenean., 9 Dec. 1622.

James Dodwell, 17 Dec. 1622.

Arthur Tyllyard, 31 Jan. 162$\frac{2}{3}$.

Mr. Robert Beesley, aede Mert., 15 Apr. 1623. [Note that this Beesley lived in this parish; but was buried in Merton college chapel: so that I beleive these fellowes of Allsouls college that are set downe in this parish register were buried in Allsouls college chapel in this parish.]

Mr. Edward Brockhurst, of Oriel college, 18 June 1624.

William Howell, e coll. Omn. An., 6 Sept. 1624.

John Fryer, aul. B. Mar., 30 Oct. 1624.

Martha Jackson, widdow of Henry Jackson, 21 March 162$\frac{4}{5}$: filia . . . Dalton.

Dionysius Edwards, vergerer of the University, sepultus nocte, 2 Apr. 1625.

Jacobus Hussey, miles, quondam principalis aulae Magd., sepultus in

cancello B. Mariae in nocte, 11 July 1625 [died of the plague[1]].

Edward Challoner, S.T.P., sepultus nocte, in cemiterio, 25 July 1625: pl⟨ague⟩.

. . . Whyte, peregrinus, sepultus nocte, 26 July 1625: pl⟨ague⟩.

Mr. Georg Hoveden, 24 Aug. 1625, in cemiterio: pl⟨ague⟩.

Catherina, filia domini Gulielmi Leigh, militis, 7 June 1626.

Jacobus Prideaux, A.M., 6 July 1626.

Mris. Catherine York, widdow, peregrina, 12 Jan. 162$\frac{6}{7}$.

Petrus, filius Thomae Saltonstall, militis, peregrinus, 2 Feb. 162$\frac{6}{7}$.

William Vaughan, A.M., coll. Aenean., 14 Feb. 162$\frac{6}{7}$.

Mr. John Stratton, miles [a soldier], 21 Feb. 162$\frac{6}{7}$.

John Brooke, A.M., socius coll. Aenean., 3 Sept. 1627.

James Mason, A.M., coll. Aenean., 29 Apr. 1628.

Thomas Harrys, alderman of the citie, 15 May 1628.

Mr. Brian Gunter, peregrinus, 17 Nov. 1628.

Robert Coles, coll. Aenean., 27 Nov. 1628.

Thomas Smith, A.B. coll. Aen., 3 Dec. 1628.

Nathaniel Butler, comminer of Oriel college, 4 Dec. 1628; nocte.

Richard Tomlinson, comminer of Oriel college, 23 Dec. 1628.

Lionell Holyman, comminer of Oriel college, 9 Feb. 162$\frac{8}{9}$.

Robert Amerie, A.B. coll. Aen., 13 March 162$\frac{8}{9}$.

Richard Gough, gent., merchant of Bristoll, 5 Aug. 1629.

William Belson, peregrinus, 14 March 16$\frac{28}{30}$.

Christopher Blakey, of S. Marie hall, 18 Feb. 163$\frac{0}{1}$.

John Martin, of Oriel college, 4 Feb. 163$\frac{1}{2}$.

Nicholas Banger, 16 April 1632.

Mr. Ralph Braddyll, principall of S. Marie's hall, 14 May 1632.

Amy, wife of Mr. John Edwards of Forest hill, 27 May 1632.

Mr. William Duckenfeild, 29 July, 1632.

Mris. Ann Osbaldiston of Chadlington, 11 Sept. 1632.

Captain Thomas Lee, son of Sir Robert Lee, 31 March 1633.

Henry Ashworth, M.D., 15 Oct. 1633.

Atherton Bruch, A.M., 29 Oct. 1633.

William Brodgate, commoner of Oriel college, 22 Feb. 163$\frac{3}{4}$.

Mr. Philip Dodwell, 2 June 1634.

Mr. Archdale Combe, 9 Oct. 1634.

Mr. Hugh Gale, 17 Nov. 1634.

Anne, wife of Mr. Raynold Robotham, 26 Nov. 1634.

Mr. Robert Horne, 25 Jan. 163$\frac{4}{5}$.

[1] ⟨this note explains also the other burials at night.⟩

Mr. . . . Wentworth, of S. Mary hall, 17 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$.
John Wiltshire, a gent. of Hertfordshire, 3 June 1635.
Jeremy Rainolds, of Brasenose college, 22 Aug. 1635.
Mr. Georg Mompesson, 1 Sept. 1635.
Mr. Richard Mansell, Mr. John Scourefeild, and Mr. Thomas Lloyd, 3 Feb. 163$\frac{5}{6}$. [All three drowned at Einsham ferry in their journey from Wales to Oxon, and were buried 3 Feb., at the west end of St. Marie's church.]
Jeremy Oates, of Brasnose, 22 Feb. 163$\frac{5}{6}$.
Richard Ricket, of University college, 30 July 1636.
Mr. Richard Turner, of S. Mary hall, 15 March 163$\frac{6}{7}$.
Georg Walley, of Brasnose, 22 March 163$\frac{6}{7}$.
Mr. William Gryse, vintner, 13 Oct. 1637.
Mr. Rouse Palmer, of Glocester hall, 16 Apr. 1638.
John Gascoyne, of University college, 1 June 1638.
Samuel Oxwick, of University college, 17 Sept. 1638.
Richard Dice, clerk, 16 Nov. 1638.
William Potter, A.M., son of William Potter, alderman, 30 March 1639.
Henry Pearle, A.M., a stranger, 7 Apr. 1640.
Jane, wife of Leonard Bowman, 23 May 1641.
John Williams, apothecarie, 17 June 1641.
James Jenerye, a student of University college, 7 July 1641.
James Penn, chaundler, 4 June 1642.
Richard Richardson, of Brasnose college, 30 June 1642.
William, son of Mr. Charls Holloway, 7 July 1642.
John Clerk, gent. of University college, 1 Aug. 1642.
Captain Henry Bellyngham, esq., 13 Nov. 1642.
Captain . . . Dunne, 9 Dec. 1642.
Samuel Bradley, gent., 10 Dec. 1642.
Gabriel Richardson, Bac. Div., 1 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
Lady Margaret, wife of Sir Simon Fanshaw, 6 Feb. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
Mr. Edward Quinn, 27 March 1643.
Arthur Bridges, a stranger, 4 Apr. 1643.
Captain William Trigge, 6 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Nicolls, a stranger, 21 Apr. 1643.
. . . Blake, of S. Mary hall, 21 Apr. 1643. [Vide librum matriculae, PP, fol. 142 b.]
Captain . . . Flemmyng, 27 Apr. 1643.
Mr. Hugh Worrall, 23 May 1643.
Mr. Hugh Haughton, a captaine, 25 May 1643.
Mr. Clement Harvey, a captain, 29 May 1643.

Mr. John Haveryes, 31 May 1643.
Captain . . . Low, 18 June 1643.
Francis Smith, Med. Dr., 24 June 1643.
Mr. William Brockhurst, 26 June 1643.
Mr. William Elmes, 27 June 1643.
Elizabeth Banger, 27 June 1643.
Bartholomew Davenport, 29 June 1643.
Mr. John Griffith, 11 July 1643.
Lady Ann Leigh, wife to Sir Thomas Leigh, 13 July 1643.
Roger Townsend, 14 July 1643.
Sir William Mallory, knight, 22 July 1643.
Sir John Dolton, knight, 23 July 1643.
Mr. Humphrey Nevyll, 24 July 1643.
Sir John Spilman, knight, 26 July 1643.
Mr. John Cary, 4 Aug. 1643.
Mr. Robert Kidwell, 7 Aug. 1643.
Mr. . . . Cartwright, 18 Aug. 1643.
Mr. Nicholas Goldsborough, 19 Aug. 1643.
Mary, wife to Walter Vernon, esq., 26 Aug. 1643.
Captain Georg Stutfeild, 31 Aug. 1643.
Mris. . . . Reston, 8 Sept. 1643.
Mris. Barbara Egerton, 14 Sept. 1643.
Robert Haywood, Mr. of Arts, 22 Sept. 1643.
Mr. Edward Feilding, 23 Sept. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Stroude, 24 Sept. 1643.
Mr. William Harrison, 24 Sept. 1643.
Mris. Judith Cockaine, 27 Sept. 1643.
Mris. Blanch Coxhead, 27 Sept. 1643.
Mr. John Weston, 29 Sept. 1643.
Mr. William Haughton, 29 Sept. 1643.
Mr. Thurstan Anderton, 30 Sept. 1643.
Mr. Richard Aston, 2 Oct. 1643.
Captain Henry Skipworth, 3 Oct. 1643.
Mr. Steven Deacon, 6 Oct. 1643.
Mr. William Roth, 8 Oct. 1643.
Mris. Margery Lapworth, 22 Oct. 1643.
Mr. Georg Hopton, 23 Oct. 1643.
Sir Thomas Boswell, knight, 25 Oct. 1643.
Mr. Samuel Bushel, 7 Nov. 1643.
Mr. Georg Milson, 8 Nov. 1643.
Mris. . . . Browne, 26 Nov. 1643.

Mr. William May, 29 Nov. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Abergany, 29 Nov. 1643.
Mris. Susanna Turner, 17 Dec. 1643.
Mr. Arthur Teringham, 18 Dec. 1643.

[Note that this yeare, 1643, raged in Oxon a desease called *morbus campestris*, of which many worthie persons died: and I beleive that some of these persons mentioned this yeare were buried in the church-yard.]

Robert Bodman [Bodenham], esq., 5 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mris. Jane Hinton, 7 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Lady Anne Teryngham, wife of Sir John Teryngham, 28 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mathew Babington, Dr. of Divinity, 1 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Jerome Brett, serjeant-major, 9 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Sir Charles Vavasor, knight, 1 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Frances, wife of Mr. Leonard Bowman, 31 March 1644.
Mris. Ursula Ashworth, 23 Apr. 1644.
Mr. Roger Powell, leivtenant-colonell, 29 Apr. 1644.
Sir Charles Blount, knight, 2 June 1644.
Mr. Jeffry Osbaldeston, serjeant-major, 8 June 1644.
Lady . . . Bridgman, wife of Sir Orlando Bridgman, 13 July 1644.
Mr. William Bennet, 23 July 1644.
Mr. George Snow, 23 July 1644.
Captain . . . Lawson, 29 July 1644: died of the plague.
Henry Douglas, of Brasnose college, 30 July 1644: plague.
Mr. Georg Jackson, 9 Aug. 1644: plague.
Mris. Katherine Ecoppe, 12 Aug. 1644.
Captain . . . Blacke, 13 Aug. 1644.
Mris. Mary Ennys, 18 Sept. 1644.
Mr. Henry Manley, 24 Sept. 1644.
Henry Pierson, esq., 24 Oct. 1644.
Mr. . . . Aston, 30 Oct. 1644.
Mr. Philip Progers, 2 Nov. 1644.
Mr. Adrian Bernham, 7 Nov. 1644.
Mr. John Pygott, 22 Nov. 1644.
Mr. John Crompton, serjant-major, 26 Nov. 1644.
Colonel David Scrimshier or Scrimgeor, 2 Dec. 1644.
Colonel Edward Walgrave, knight, 6 Dec. 1644.
Mr. Edward Bostock, of University college, 12 Dec. 1644.
John Tolson, D.D., provost of Oriel college, 17 Dec. 1644.
Mr. Richard Garter, 22 Dec. 1644.

Sir Anthony Green, knight [collonell and governour of Banbury], 24 Dec. 1644.
Wolley Lea, esq., 30 Dec. 1644.
Mr. Charls Escott, 14 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mr. Samuel Dicas of Brasnose college, 17 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$.
William Potter, alderman of the citie of Oxford, 26 Feb. 164$\frac{4}{5}$.
Mris. Mary Stampe, 22 Apr. 1645.
Mris. Margaret Lisle, 1 May 1645.
Sir John Terryngham, knight, 4 May 1645.
Captain Augustin Blomfeild, 28 May 1645.
Mr. William Clapham, 1 June 1645.
Lady Fraunces, viscountess Purbeck, 4 June 1645.
Lady Rebecca Stroude, wife of Sir George Stroude, 2 Oct. 1645.
Mr. Hugh Wood, 28 Dec. 1645.
Mris. Sarah Robinson, 31 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. . . . Bull, 16 Feb. 164$\frac{5}{6}$. [Note that there is T. B. 1644 in Adam Brom's chapel.]
Mr. Richard Wynch, fellow of Oriel college, 18 Feb. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Robert Rookwood, esq., 16 March 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Henry Eccleston, vicar of S. Marie's church [fellow of Oriel], 3 May 1646.
Captain John Richardson, 4 June 1646.
Ralph Forth, M.A. of Brasnose college, 23 June 1646.
Mris. . . . Hartwell, 29 June 1646.
Mr. . . . Machin, of Bensington, . . . 1646.
Mr. James Hamilton, A.M., fellow of Brasnose college, 21 Apr. 1647.
Mr. Christopher Bancroft, 3 July 1647.
Mris. Sarah Nortay, 23 Aug. 1647.
Mr. William Hutchins, Bac. of Div., fellow of Brasnose college, 2 Jan. 164$\frac{7}{8}$.
Samuel Ratcliff, D.D., principall of Brasnose college, 30 June 1648.
Mr. William Grosvenor, a stranger, 28 July 1660.
Mr. John Glendall, of Brasnose college, 9 Oct. 1660.
John Smith, fellow-commoner of Oriel, 1 Nov. 1660.
Mr. Thomas Gurney, A.M., fellow of Brasnose, 2 July 1661.
Mr. William Smithier, of London, goldsmith, 31 Aug. 1661.
Mr. Richard Matthews, buried in Oriel college chapel, 1 Jan. 166$\frac{1}{2}$.
John Nixon, alderman of the city, 17 Apr. 1662.
Thomas Davys, of Brasenose college, 4 Aug. 1662.
. . . Nash, of Brasenose college, 8 Sept. 1662.
Thomas Fyfeild, butler of Ch. Ch., 21 Oct. 1662.

Mris. . . . Walton, wife of colonel Valentine Walton, 15 Nov. 1662.
Mr. . . . Meridith, a stranger, 3 March 166$\frac{2}{3}$.
Thomas Wood, vintner, buried 26 Nov. 1663.
William Potter, 11 March 166$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mris. . . . Bowring, 11 March 166$\frac{3}{4}$.
John Newton, B.D., fellow of Brasnose, 15 Apr. 1664.
Mris. Ann Heale, wife of Mr. Nicholas Heale, 8 Nov. 1664.
William Gower, scholar of Brasnose, 9 Apr. 1665.
Philip Alport, 14 June 1665.
Mr. Georg Polhill, commoner of S. Mary hall, 17 July 1665.
Mr. Richard Tooley, a stranger, 19 Jan. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. . . . Jackson, 8 Feb. 166$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. Martin Lippyat, apothecary, 3 Nov. 1666.
Mr. Edmund Gayton, 13 Dec. 1666.
Peter Pethebridge *alias* Saunders, Art. bac. of S. Marie's hall, 30 Apr. 1668 [fuit de Hannock, in Devon, pleb.].
James Browne, buried 31 Aug. 1668.
Mary, the relict of Thomas Wood, 29 Oct. 1669.
Richard, son of Sir Sampson Whyte, 28 July 1670.
Mr. Henry Brett, 30 March 1671.
Joan Nixon, widdow, 24 Aug. 1671.
Mris. Alice James, widow, mother of Dr. ⟨Thomas⟩ James, warden of Allsouls college, 25 Nov. 1671.
Herbert Elmhurst, scholar of University college, 29 Apr. 1672.
John Pit, A.B. and fellow of Oriel, buried in Oriel college chapel, 14 Oct. 1672.
John Stone, commoner of Oriel college, buried in that college chappell, 14 March 167$\frac{3}{4}$.
John Martin, commoner of University college, 23 May 1673.
Nicholas Dumarisque, Art. bac. of S. Marie's hall, 18 Nov. 1673.
John Leigh, of University college, 14 Jan. 167$\frac{4}{5}$ [son of Edward Leigh, of London, grocer].
Thomas Webber, of Hart hall, 15 Aug. 1675.
William Doble, of Hart hall, 18 Oct. 1675.
Mr. Edward Benlow[1], 21 Dec. 1676.
Thomas Jackson, of University college, 17 June 1677.

Henry Dotchen, apothecary, made his will 8 May, 1612:—to his eldest son Thomas Dotchen, he gave a legacy of 100 *li.*, and the house where he dwelt; to his other sons, Tobie, Henry,

[1] Wood's Life and Times, ii. 360.

and Richard, he gave 100 *li.*, to be paid when they reached 21 years of age. He mentions his wife Katherine, and daughters, Anne and Katherine, and his elder brother, Thomas Dotchen, M.D., and Henry, his younger brother.

Bernard Banger, B.C.L., made his will 6 Sept. 1615: he was buried in S. Mary's church beside his wife Mary, daughter of Mr. William Tillard. He mentions his eldest son, Nicholas, Georg, another son, a minor, and Marie, his daughter. Also Margerie, his [? second] wife, and Nicholas Banger, M.A., his uncle.

Robert Barnes, M.D., sometime fellow of Merton college, made his will 1 Jan. 160$\frac{8}{9}$. His wife Anne survived him. He mentions his daughters, viz.:—

1. Elizabeth, wife of Michael Hugganson, gent.
2. Anne, late wife of Godfrey Barton, gent.
3. Mary, the elder, wife of William Bowne, gent.
4. Eleanor, wife of Thomas Yaiden, gent.
5. Marye, the yonger, wife of Henry Clark, gent.
6. and yongest, Prudence, wife of John Eveleigh, M.A. and principall of Hart hall.

The said Henry Clark, of Worton, com. Oxon. was a musitian, as I have heard. He was the son of Richard Clark of Glastenbury.

S. Michael's ⟨at North Gate⟩ register, beginning 1558 or 1559.

⟨Wood has given separately the entries for the Flexney or Flaxney family.⟩

Baptized.

Alice, daughter of Ralf Flaxney, 17 July 1559.
Ann, daughter of Ralf Flaxney, 3 Apr. 1562.
Mary Flaxney, 5 July [in another register, 10 July] 1564.
Margeret Flaxney, 9 June 1565.
Dorothie Flaxney, 5 June 1566.
Richard Flaxney, 13 July 1567 [buried 15 November following].
Beatrix Flaxney, 6 Aug. 1570.
Margaret Flaxney, 26 Nov. 1571.
William Flaxney, 4 July 1574.
Ann Flaxney, 6 Febr. 157$\frac{7}{8}$.
Ann Flaxney, 8 Oct. 1579.
Katherine Flaxney, daughter of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 2 Aug. 1582.
Annis, daughter of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 9 Oct. 1583.

Ralph, son of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 7 Nov. 1587.
John, son of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 23 May 1590.
Richard, son of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 24 March 159$\frac{0}{1}$.
Ralph, son of Mr. Thomas Flaxney, 19 Apr. 1592.

Married.

Ralph Flaxney and Alice Wicham, 27 Sept. 1569.
Ralph Smyth and Alice Flaxney, 12 Oct. 1570.
Mr. John Snow and Mris. Alice Flaxney, 15 May 1581.
Mr. Thomas Flaxney and Elizabeth Hewett, 15 June 1581.
Georg Fosket of Great Horwood in com. Bucks and Ann Flaxney, 8 Nov. 1601.
Peter Flaxney of S. Michael's parish and Elizabeth Eldridge of Islipp, 28 July 1631.

Buried.

Margaret Flaxney, 10 June 1565.
Katherine Flaxney, 15 Sept. 1567 [uxor secunda Radulphi].
Richard Flaxney, 15 Nov. 1567.
Ann Flaxney, 7 Oct. 1574.
Dorothy Flaxney, 25 May 1578.
Ralph Flaxney, alderman, 27 Dec. 1578.
Annes Flaxney, 6 Sept. 1579.
John Flaxney, 27 Jan. 159$\frac{4}{5}$.

Baptized.

10 Feb. 161$\frac{7}{8}$, Mary, daughter
3 March 161$\frac{8}{9}$, Anne, daughter
13 Dec. 1619, Sarah, daughter
25 March 1621, Elizabeth, daughter
1 Sept. 1622 { John / Matthias } sons
14 May 1624, Robert, son
} of Dr. John Prideaux, rector of Exeter College.

Buried.

29 Sept. 1624, Ann
9 Dec. 1624, Mary
13 Aug. 1627, Ann
} daughters of Dr. John Prideaux.

Baptized.

Charles, son of John Holloway, 28 Apr. 1595. [Now (1677) serjeant-at-law.]
John, son of John Holloway, 17 July 1598.
Ralph Snow, son of Mr. John Snow, town-clerk, 9 Oct. 1613. [Chief

gentleman under Dr. ⟨Gilbert⟩ Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury, and since his death under Dr. ⟨William⟩ Sancroft.]

Buried.

Thomas, son of Dr. ⟨Griffith⟩ Lloyd, of Jesus college, buried 11 March 158⅜.

Margaret Willyams, wife of Thomas Willyams, somtimes mayor of Oxon and alderman, 8 June 1585.

Mr. John Massey, one of the sociats ⟨i. e. Associates⟩ of the citie of Oxon, 16 July 1586.

⟨Morice⟩ Peers, A.M. of Jesus college, 22 July 1588.

Mr. Richard Ramsey, 26 March 1591.

Thomas Lort, Mr. of Arts and preacher of the word of God, 2 Nov. 1596.

John Hurrell, commoner of Lyncoln college, in the chancell, 25 July 1600.

Alice Snow, wife of John Snow, died 30 July 1603; buried in the church.

Mr. Thomas Fawkner, buried 28 July 1609.

Robert Lougher, gent., buried 12 Dec. 1609.

Jane, daughter of Mr. John Snow, 8 Aug. 1611.

David Lloyd, filius et haeres Johannis Lloyd, armigeri, Maridunensis, commensalis collegii Jesu, sepultus 23 Dec. 1611.

Mr. John Crane, gentleman-commoner of Exeter college, 11 May 1612.

Mr. John Collines, fellow of Exeter college, 17 Sept. 1612.

. . . Parre, gentleman-commoner of Exeter college, 20 Oct. 1612.

Mr. John Snow, town-clerk of Oxon, 17 Aug. 1613.

John Lovell, commoner of Exeter college, 24 July 1617.

Arthur Tremayne, commoner of Exeter college, son of Arthur Tremayne, esq., and Justice of the Peace at Coullumbre in com. Devon, buried 4 Dec. 1617.

Gregory Martin, fellow-commoner of Exeter college, 10 Dec. 1618.

Mr. Richard Amy, fellow-commoner of Exeter college, buried in S. Martin's church, 24 Dec. 1618. [In S. Martin's parish register I find this written:—'Mr. . . . Amye, parson of the parysh, was buried 23 Dec. 1618.]

William Price, gentleman commoner of Jesus college, 7 May 1620.

Mr. Griffyn Powell, principal of Jesus college, 28 June 1620.

Thomas Busby, commoner of Brasenose college, 7 Dec. 1620.

. . . Prynne, commoner of Jesus college, 2 March 162⅝.

Augustin Fysher, commoner of Exeter college, 20 Dec. 1621.

. . . Jones, gentleman commoner of Jesus college, 21 Apr. 1624. ['John Johnes, Monuensis, generosi filius, aet. 20, 1622': liber matriculae.]

. . . Dickinson, commoner of Exeter college, 26 July 1624. ['Gulielmus Dickinson, Cantianus, filius Thomae Dickinson de Gillingham in eodem comitatu, ministri, aet. 19, 1622' (ita liber matriculae) ⟨more probably than⟩ 'Richardus Dickinson, Devon, filius Richardi Dickinson de Exon, plebeii filius, aet. 18, 1622.']

Edward Turbervyll, gentleman commoner of Jesus college, 28 Feb. 162⅞.

. . . Yong, commoner of Exeter college, 4 Apr. 1626.

Robert Williams, B.A. of Jesus college, 11 Febr. 162⅞.

Hugh Penrie, Mr. of Arts and fellow of Jesus college, buried in Jesus college isle, 18 Oct. 1628.

Robert Vaughan, Bac. of Arts and commoner of Jesus college, 28 Oct. 1628.

Rowland Price, M.A. of Jesus college, was buried in Jesus college isle, 27 Febr. 163⅞. [This isle, I suppose, is the south isle joyning to the body.]

Hopkyn Davys, gentleman-commoner of Jesus college, in the parish chancell, 17 June 1631.

William Doderidge, Bac. of Arts and commoner of Gloucester hall, 18 Aug. 1632, in the college chancel [i.e. that chancell belonging to Lincoln college].

Mr. John Holloway, sometimes fellow of New college, and registrar or official of Berks, 7 Aug. 1632, in the parish isle.

John Smyth, lately Bac. of Arts of Wadham college, was buried out of Bocardo prison, 23 Oct. 1634.

Robert Whetcombe, Bac. of Arts, buried in Exeter college chappell, 29 June 1635.

John Prideaux, son of Dr. ⟨John⟩ Prideaux, buried in Exeter college chappell, 2 Aug. 1636.

Mr. Georg Beard, Bac. of Div. and fellow of Exeter college, was buried in Exeter college chapel, 9 Nov. 1638.

Walter Tooker, Bac. of Arts of Exeter college, in the chancell, 18 Apr. 1639.

Mr. ⟨Pollard⟩ Northcote, fellow of Exeter college, buried in Exeter college chapel, 10 Aug. 1641.

Mr. John Georg, registrar of the Universitie, in the parish isle, 8 July 1642.

Thomas Price, gent., one of the king's chirurgions, 3 Nov. 1642.
Captain Richard Gartrix [Greatrick], one of the king's armie, 18 Dec. 1642.
Robert Playdell [Pledwell], esq., in the body of the church, 21 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{3}$.
Mris. Mary Willyams, wife of Thomas Willyams, 20 June 1643.
Edward Fisher, gent., 13 Aug. 1643: died in Exeter college.
John Saer, alderman, 17 Aug. 1643.
Robert Hollyday, gent., 19 Aug. 1643.
Robert Portyngton, gent., 4 Sept. 1643: died in Jesus college.
Richard Morrys, gent., 22 Oct. 1643.
Caleb Dalton, gent., 7 Nov. 1643.
Mr. Thomas Williams, of the Starr inn, 3 Febr. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Mr. Roger Jones, M.A., registrarie of the Vice-chancellour's court, 29 March 1644 [of kin to the Joneses of Chastleton].
Mr. Richard Powell, from Jesus college, 1 June 1644.
Sir Edward Stradling, a colonell in the king's army, was buried in Jesus college chapel, 21 June 1644.
Mr. John Busbye, 24 June 1644.
Sylvester Bancroft, gent., 11 July 1644.
Mr. James Fletcher, 30 July 1644.
Mr. Georg Levet, yeoman of the king's guard, 7 Nov. 1644.
Basil Wood, Dr. of the Civil Law, buried from Lyncolne college, ultimo Nov. 1644.
Mr. Leonard Curson, buried in Exeter college chapel, 11 Dec. 1644.
Captain Richard Heton, 28 April 1645.
Captain Richard Lambert, from Jesus college, 15 Nov. 1645.
Georg Barzey, D.D. of Cambridge, buried from Henry Seaman's house, in the college chancell, 20 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.
Mr. Thomas Cooke, one of the King's messingers, buried in the church, 24 May 1646.
Degory Wheare, principall of Gloucester hall, buried in Exeter college chapel, 3 Aug. 1647.
William Eliz, gent., from Bocardo prison, 15 Jan. 164$\frac{7}{8}$.
Mr. Rice Powell, of Jesus college, 17 Febr. 165$\frac{3}{8}$.
Mr. ⟨John⟩ Tise, of Exeter college, 22 Nov. 1660.
Thomas Lloyd, clerk, Mr. of Arts and vicar of Berien in com. Montgomery, 4 Dec. 1660.
Moses Horder, of Exeter college, 18 July 1664.
. . . Caslet, of Exeter college, 26 July 1664 [i.e. Richard Carslake: I remember he was killed[1] late in an evening, against the Starr,

[1] Wood's Life and Times, ii. 18.

by . . . Turner, a gentleman commoner, son of Sir William Turner, a civilian].

Mr. . . . Gouldwarff, of Exeter college, 27 Dec. 1664. [Non occurrit[1] in libro matriculae.]

Mr. . . . Lloyd, of Jesus college, 13 Oct. 1665.

John Browne, of Exeter college, ultimo May 1666, serviens.

A lady was buried in the church from Mr. Cupper's, 27 Feb. 166⅞.

Mr. . . . Tremayne, of Exeter college, 13 March 167⅛. ['Arthur Tremayne, aet. 18, 1670, filius Arturi Tremayne de Laverton in Devon, generosi.']

⟨Thomas Fawkner's charity.⟩

Mr. Thomas Fawkener was buried 28 July 1609.

He gave and bequeathed by will 29 shillings, to be payd in St. Aldate's parish church on the font-stone on every Good Friday for ever by the chamberlaines of the city of Oxon, to be divided as followeth:—

There must be chosen three poor fatherless children, borne in the 3 severall parishes, named by the churchwardens of either parish, and to be under the age of 18, and when at 18 they are to enjoy no more of that money: S. Aldate's parish one, to receave then and there every yeare, 6*s.* 8*d.*; S. Michael's parish one, 6*s.* 8*d.*; South Hinxsey one, 6*s.* 8*d.*

The churchwardens of the parish of S. Aldate's are to be then and there to receave towards the repaire of the causie between the tower upon the south bridge and the steps going downe towards South Hinksey every yeare, 6*s.* 8*d.*: etc.

—the receipts and payments to be registered yearly by the clerk of S. Aldate's.

Register of **S. Peter in the East**, beginning 1558.

Baptized.

Edwardus Pocoke, 8 Nov. 1604 [filius Laurentii[2] Pococke: Aedis Christi canonicus].

Henricus Beesley borne 22 July 1605 in S. Peter the East. [Scriptor[3].]

[1] The frequent entries of students buried, whose names are not found in the matriculation register, proves the continued imperfection of that record. The name looks like an attempt at 'Goldesbrough.'

[2] 'Laurentii' is scored through: being in error.

[3] He was author of a few tracts: died 1675.

Married.

John Baylie, M.D., and Elizabeth Cooper, 13 Nov. 1569. [Quaere in registro Omnium Sanctorum.]

Mr. Richard Atkynson and Joane Barton, 3 Sept. 1570.

Mr. Simon Parret and Agnes White, 29 June 1573.

Mr. Jasper Dormer and Justina Humphrey, 22 Feb. 157⅘.

Mr. Laurence Broadbent and Barbara Vaughan, 23 Feb. 158⅘.

Robert Parret, gent. [son of Simon by his first wife] and Mary Wythyngton, 10 July 1587.

Richard Dod, M. of Arts, and Anne Wythington, 27 Sept. 1592.

Thomas French, A.M., and Ann Toldervie, 26 Nov. 1593.

Edmund Hyll, gent. and Mary Taverner, 2 Jan. 159¾.

John Browne, A.M., rector of Loughborow in com. Leic., and Mris. Elizabeth Pettie, widdow, 11 Dec. 1606.

Laurence Pocock, clerk, of Cheveley in com. Berks, and Elizabeth Gretham, 9 July 1616. [This certainly must be his second wife.]

Buried.

Thomas Wykeham, armiger, sepultus inter festum S. Michaelis 1461 et idem festum 1462.

Joan, wife of . . . Napier [Edward Napier of Halywell, vide notas ex registro coll. Mert.] sepulta inter festum S. Michaelis 1545 et idem festum 1546.

. . . , wife of Mr. John Adams [anno 1509, or therabouts].

Robert Parret of Oxon., gent. [obiit 20 Apr. 1550; son of Georg Parret (Perot) of Haverfordwest in Pembrokeshire].

Thomas Hewster, buried in Our Ladie's chapel, not far from Parret, in the beginning of Sept. 1552.

Alice Parret, widdow of Robert Parret before mentioned, buried by her husband 1558, June. [She died 1557.]

Edward Napier of Halywell, gent., in Our Ladie's chapel, under the upper window, by his wife, anno 1558.

Mr. William Hawl, 20 Dec. 1562 [nuper socius coll. Merton.].

Mr. Edward Stanley, 20 Jan. 156⅔.

Creatura-Christi, fil⟨ia?⟩ Laurentii Humphredi, praesidentis Coll. Magd. 17 July 1563.

Mris. . . . Atkynson, 8 May 1569.

Mr. John Cunnar, vicarius, 6 Nov. 1569.

Mr. Thomas Key, Master of University College, 20 May 1572.

Mr. Robert Grenacres, 28 June 1573 [vide A. B. ⟨Wood MS. D 3⟩ p. 220].

Richard Atkinson, alderman, 'quinta majoritate functus' intumulatus, 2 June 1574.
Mr.[1] . . . Lancaster, 16 Apr. 1576.
Mr. William Dowson, 14 July 1577.
. . . Rogers, Art. bac., eodem die.
William Dobson, A.M., 10 Oct. 1579.
Mr. ⟨Francis (?)⟩ Marsh, of Hart hall, 7 July 1580.
Richard Waryng, of University College, 12 June 1582.
David Jones, of Queen's College, 12 Nov. 1582.
Mr. Simon Parret, 26 Sept. 1584.
Mr. . . . Gilbert, 28 Aug. 1588.
John Hinton, gent., 28 July 1589.
Mr. . . . Colcott, of University College, 3 July 1597.
James Williams, bedell, buried in S. Marie's church, 3 July 1597.
Mris. . . . Wythyndon, wife of Dr. ⟨Oliver⟩ Wythyngdon, 2 Oct. 1597.
James Grenewode, of University College, 26 Feb. 159$\frac{7}{8}$.
Philip Randall, Mr. of Arts, principall of Hart hall, 11 March 159$\frac{8}{9}$.
Thomas Crakenthorp, of Queen's College, 20 May 1599.
. . . [quaere] Baker, of Hart hall, son of . . . Baker, a gent. of Kent, 23 June 1600.
William Lewys, of Hart hall, 10 July 1601.
Mr. Robert Lyster, principall of Magdalen hall, 24 July 1602.
Peter Perrot, M.A., 16 May 1603.
⟨? Richard⟩ Middleton, commoner of Queen's college, 6 June 1603.
Mr. . . . Randall, 21 July 1603.
Thomas Sherburne, 13 Sept. 1603.
⟨? William⟩ Smart, Art. bac. of Magdalen hall, 13 Nov. 1604.
. . . Cardro, Art. bac. of University college, 9 May 1605.
. . . Helye, Art. bac. of Magdalen hall, 19 Dec. 1605.
George Stere, Bac. Art. of Edmund hall, 19 May 1606.
Henry Davys, gent. of Edmund hall, 15 Oct. 1606.
William Gearing, A.M., 4 Feb. 160$\frac{6}{7}$.
John Tyrer, A.M., 12 Sept. 1609.
Mr. James Summers, a Scot, Mr. of Arts, buried 30 Aug. 1610. [Vide annum 1620.]
John Cook, gent., of Hart hall, 15 Nov. 1610.
John Lilly, son of Dr. ⟨Edmund⟩ Lylly, 26 Apr. 1612.
John Courtney, a yong gent., of Queen's college, 3 Oct. 1612.
Gulielmus Gryffin, ex aula Cervina, filius Gulielmi Gryffin, armigeri, Cambro-britanni, 10 Jan. 161$\frac{3}{4}$.

[1] There was a George Lancaster, fellow of Queen's, M.A. 1572.

Mr. Abel Wilcox, A.M., student of Edmund hall, 1 Apr. 1613.
Theophilus Tylden, student of Magdalen hall, 30 Apr. 1613.
John Johnes, a minister, 20 Sept. 1613.
Mris. Ann Pygot, widdow, 12 Jan. 161$\frac{3}{4}$.
Edward Hudson, gent., a student of Magdalen hall, 7 July 1614.
Gulielmus Baylie, annum agens centesimum tertium, 23 Sept. 1615.
John Bentley, one of the cheif masons that builded the schooles and Merton college new building, was buried 8 Dec. 1615.
Seinoro Rossio, Italus, 8 Sept. 1616.
Elizabeth, wife of Laurence Pocoke, minister of Cheveley in Berks, 9 Sept. 1616. [Mother[1] to Dr. Edward Pococke, quaere inter matrimonia.]
Robert Powell, a gent. commoner of Hart hall, 31 March 1617.
Anthonie, son of Sir William Cope, 26 June 1617.
S^r . . . Lloyd, of University college, A.B., 24 Dec. 1617.
Jenkyn Vaughan, a student of Hart hall, 16 March 161$\frac{7}{8}$.
Michael Bentley, unus e lapidicidis qui aedificaverunt Publicas Scholas, 29 June 1618.
John Shaw, a student and tabiter of Queen's college, 22 July 1618.
Mr. . . . Ivorne, 16 Aug. 1618. [Fortè John Iverie: ⟨but⟩ in St. Marie's register I find Mr. John Every, fellow of Magdalen College, was buried Sept. 24, 1618.]
Avice Summers, 17 July 1620. [Vide annum 1610.]
William Willaston, of Edmund hall, 3 Oct. 1621.
Hugh Allot, of Magdalen hall, 11 Aug. 1623.
John Johnes, scholar of Edmund hall, 11 Apr. 1624.
Mr. Georg Doylly, 22 Sept. 1624.
Salomon Thomas, a scholar of Allsouls, 24 Sept. 1624.
Mr. Bernard Wright, 4 Aug. 1626.
Mr. Hugh Jenkyns, a minister, 27 Nov. 1626.
Herbert Ockham, A.B. e coll. Univers., 29 March 1627.
Mr. Francis Edmonds, 17 Nov. 1627.
Thomas French, registrar of the University, 20 Oct. 1629.
Mr. . . . Pollard, of Hart hall, 21 March 163$\frac{3}{4}$.
John Hanes, a gentleman, of Magdalen hall, 31 March 1635.
Robert Ernely, of Hart hall, 6 Apr. 1635.
Godscalcus ab Alefeld, a noble Dutch gentleman, being embalmed and double coffind, was buried 9 Oct. 1635.
Mary, daughter of Dr. Richard Zouch, 11 Dec. 1635.
William Bramsgrove, scholar of Magdalen college, 6 Apr. 1636.

[1] ⟨This is in error: see pp. 253, 254, supra.⟩

Elizabeth Jennins, a knight's daughter, 3 Oct. 1636.
Thomas Adamson, of Magdalen College, 7 Dec. 1636.
John Farwell, son of Sir John Farwell, a student in Magdalen hall, 13 Jan. 163$\frac{6}{7}$.
John Fryth, minister, 12 July 1637.
Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Christopher Potter, 13 Jan. 163$\frac{7}{8}$.
Charles, son of Mr. John Try, 16 Feb. 163$\frac{7}{8}$.
Samuel, son of Mr. John Try, 9 July 1638.
John Tros, B.A. of Hart hall, 20 Aug. 1638.
Peter Sowtham, scholar of Magdalen hall, 14 Nov. 1638.
Reinold Potman, A.B. of Magdalen college, 18 June 1639.
John Macham, a bachelaur, 15 July 1639.
Thomas Cumberford, a scholar of Balliol college, 13 Dec. 1639.
Thomas Dickson, socius Coll. Reginae, 29 March 1640.
Henry Smith, gent. of Queen's college, 22 May 1640.
Thomas Davys, gent. of Magdalen hall, 22 June 1640.
Thomas Nourse, gent. of Edmund hall, 22 Sept. 1640.
Mr. . . . Washington, gent. of University College, 3 Dec. 1640. [James Washington, I suppose: see the matricula in University College, 1631.]
John Grene, A.M., 31 Dec. 1640.
Edward, son of Robert Smyth, gent., 29 March 1641.
Richard, son of Dr. Thomas Walker, 8 June 1641.
Lucia, daughter of Dr. Thomas Walker, 7 Oct. 1641.
John, son of John Hyll, B.Art., 17 Oct. 1641.
John Elliot, quartermaster to a company, 3 Nov. 1642.
William Merick, chirurgion to the king's attillery, a Cornish man by birth, 18 Jan. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
William More, a captaine, 22 Feb. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
George Barber, B. of Arts, 16 March 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
Roger Saunders, a captaine, 17 March 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
William Cleve, scholar of S. Edmund hall, 30 June 1643.
Sir William Wiseman, baronet, 1 July 1643.
Mr. . . . Newton, a stranger, 3 July 1643.
Richard Princehenda, leivtenant, 3 July 1643.
Mris . . . Thelwall, 3 July 1643.
Captain John Morgan, 14 July 1643.
Thomas Winter, leivtenant, 1 Aug. 1643.
Nicholas Sherman, one of his majestie's servants, 9 Aug. 1643.
James Lee, of Westbury in Wilts, 18 Aug. 1643. [James Ley, of the family of the Lees, earl of Marlborough.]

Peter Daniel, of Tabley in com. Cheshire, esq., 6 Oct. 1643.
A captaine, eodem die.
Hester, wife of Mr. Francis Townshend, 11 Oct. 1643.
Robert Johnson, scholar of Queen's college, 15 Oct. 1643.
Anthony Hardyng, a captain, 16 Oct. 1643.
Roger, viscount Rannelaug, 30 Oct. 1643.
Sir Richard Lydall, knight, 16 Dec. 1643.
Dr. . . . Shawbry [Chabrey], a phisitian of Cambridge, 22 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$.
Captain . . . Crossland, 20 July 1644.
Mris Ann Apleton, [quaere], 1 Oct. 1644.
Mr. Thomas Franklyn, minister, 18 Apr. 1645.
Mris. Mary Seymour, 8 May 1645.
Captain John Garnet, 18 Apr. 1646.
Captain John Bryers, June 10, 1646.
Henry Sherburne, gent., 13 June 1646 [H. Sherburne, esq., comptroller of the ordinance in the lord Hopton's army, slaine at Oxon. in a mutinie: vide at the end of Mercurius Rusticus].
Mr. Alex. Thomson } 20 June 1646.
Patrick Harvey }
Mris Katherine Merick, 8 July 1646.
Mr. . . . Bennet, of Magdalen hall, 29 Aug. 1647.
Mr. John Vernan [Vernville], 30 Sept. 1647.
Dr. Thomas Walker's son . . ., Nov. 1649.
Mris. Ann Whittingham, 31 March 165$\frac{0}{1}$.
Mr. ⟨John⟩ Warriner, M.A. of Edmund hall, 20 Jan. 165$\frac{3}{3}$.

Register of **S. Peter's in the Baylie**, beginning 1585: vide accompts[1] till the register begins.

Baptized.

Joane Florio, daughter of John Florio, was baptized 14 Sept. 1585.

Married.

John Hawten of Adderbury, and Avice Jakeman were married 19 Feb. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.

Buried.

Anthony Forster, gent., 12 Nov. 1587.
Mris. . . . Kitchin, 16 Jan. 158$\frac{7}{8}$.
Mr. Michael Grene, 27 Sept. 1588.
William Sheppereye, gent., 4 Jan. 159$\frac{0}{1}$.

[1] ⟨where, i.e. in the parish accounts, in the receipts e.g. for burials in the church, some names may be recovered.⟩

Mr. Humphrey Sweit, 23 June 1593.
Mris Margaret Sedwck [Sedgwick], 7 March 159⅞.
Mr. Robert Crane, late principall of New Inn, 17 Oct. 1599.
Elizabeth, wife of Mr. William Higgins, 5 March 160¾.
William Higgins, somtimes bailie of the City of Oxon, 21 Apr. 1607.
Mris. Elizabeth Clarke, 20 May 1613.
Mr. John Bowyn, 16 Aug. 1614.
Mr. John Fletcher, 3 March 161⅞.
Christopher Hatton, son of Mr. Christopher Hatton and Margaret his wife, 20 Nov. 1615.
Christopher Hatton, 29 April 1616.
Margaret, daughter of Christopher Hatton, 26 March 1617.
Edward Moseley, Bac. of Arts of New Inn, son of Anthony Moseley of Manchester in Lancashire, 24 June 1617.
John Clotworthy, commoner of New Inn, 14 July 1635.
Bernard Meathes, a German, sojourner in the house of William Johnson, 18 July 1636.
Henry Bagwell, M.A. of New Inn, 22 July 1636.
Mr. Georg Margant, a Dutchman, 1 June 1637.
Mr. John Cave, 19 Oct. 1637.
Mr. Laurence Bridger, 23 Sept. 1638.
Mris Mary Cave, 27 June 1639.
Mr. Thomas Brookes, 21 Oct. 1641.
Thomas (Poim [1]), captain, 19 Aug. 1643.
John Bishop, one of the guard, 7 Nov. 1643.
Captain Rowland Gwinn, 19 Nov. 1643.
['Henry Bignell: rector, 1645': he then became rector.]
Mr. Henry Fisher, 29 Oct. 1645.
Mr. . . . Hussey, that was hanged [2] in the Castle-yard, was buried in the church 25 July 1654.
Mr. . . . Barber, 26 Oct. 1654.
Daniel Currie, Bac. of Arts of New inn, 1 Nov. 1660.

Register of S. Nicholas *alias* **S. Thomas**: beginning 1560. This register of S. Thomas parish is more full, punctuall, and the best kept of any register in Oxon.

Baptized.

Richard, son of Christopher Leavens, 5 July 1562.
1577: Memorandum that Sir William Catesbie lying at Glocester hall

[1] Wood thus puts in brackets a name he is doubtful of.
[2] Wood's Life and Times, i. 186.

with the ladie Catesbie his wife, in the lodgings that Sir Georg Peckham repaired, and the said lady being delivered of a woman child, did pay her chrysom and all other duties to the vicar and clark of S. Thomas parish, acknowledging the same parish to be their owne parish during all the time of their abode there. Paid 21 July in the yeare of our Lord aforesaid unto William Chalfont, then vicar. The said child was not christened by the said vicar, but by a popish preist.

Robert Lynck, son of Mr. Robert Lynck the yonger, 31 July 1582.

Henry, son of Mr. Ralph Huchenson, 17 Oct. 1593.

John, another son, 1 Jan. 159⅞.

Robert, another, 1 Nov. 1596.

Married.

Robert Lynke and Joan Munson, 10 Aug. 1583.

Mr. Robert Lynk the elder and Mary Dyssell, 17 Aug. 1587.

Leonard Hutten, D.D., prebendary of Ch. Ch., and Anne Hamden, 19 Febr. 160⁰⁄₁.

Thomas James, Mr. of Arts, late fellow of New college, and Ann Underhill, of S. Martin's parish, 18 Oct. 1602. [They had a daughter named . . ., who was married to . . . Jones, sometimes fellow of Trinity college, afterward rector of Woodeaton in com. Oxon.]

Mr. John Bagwell and Margaret Shipman, 1 Apr. 1603.

Richard Coventrie of Cassington in com. Oxon, and Dorothie Cawfeild of the said towne, 30 Oct. 1606. [She was one of the daughters of Georg Cawfeild, esq., somtimes recorder of Oxon, and sister to William, lord Cawfeild.]

Rowland Searchfeild, D.D., sometimes fellow of S. John's [afterwards bishop of Bristow], and Mris Ann Huchinson of this parish, 15 Dec. 1606.

Mr. Richard Paynter and Alice Franklyn, 30 Oct. 1620.

Buried.

Agnes Elmes, buried in S. Marie's church, 15 Aug. 1561.

Agnes Plommer, 7 June 1562.

William Leavens, 17 Sept. 1564.

Christopher and Henry Leavens, 14 Oct. 1564.

John Plankney, 3 Feb. 156⁹⁄₇: [drowned by Botley causey; fellow of New College, vide librum collectionum nostrarum denotatum per literam V ⟨Wood MS. D. 2⟩, p. 288. Of this John

Plankney, see in Fox his book of Martyrs under the yeare 1558, p. 190 b, published 1610.]

Nicholas Woodson, squire bedell of Divinity, 1571: [lived at Rewley: A.B. ⟨Wood MS. D. 3⟩ 220. Robert Mounson, *ibid.* 227].

Nicholas Risden, Mr. of Arts of Glocester hall, 11 July 1577.

William Atkyns, of Gloucester hall, 25 July 1577.

Richard Mayoh, Mr. of Arts and fellow of Magdalen college, 28 July 1577.

Thomas Pope, Mr. of Arts of Gloucester hall, 5 Apr. 1578: [quaere his will inter collectiones in . . .].

William Tylcock, alderman of the citie of Oxon, 22 June 1578.

John Morrys, of Gloucester hall, 18 June 1580.

Mr. William Hutchings, 1 Dec. 1585.

Mr. John Greevyll, 28 Feb. 158$\frac{5}{6}$.

Mris. Joan Lynke, 14 June 1586.

Mr. . . . Ford, 8 Aug. 1587.

Steven Napper, an infant, 25 Oct. 1587.

Mris . . . Wilkynson, 4 Jan. 158$\frac{7}{8}$.

Mr. John Carpenter *alias* Chamberlayne, 17 Apr. 1590 [Joan Carpenter *alias* Chamberlayne, 15 July 1579].

Mr. Robert Lynke, 30 Sept. 1591. [In the writings of S. Ebb's church I have seen a will of one Robert Lynke bearinge date 23 May 1592.]

Mris Isabell Carpenter, 4 Jan. 159^{2}.

Mris Ursula Webbe, 24 July 1594.

William Salkeld, of Yorkshire, died in the Castle, buried 18 Oct. 1595.

Thomas Warren, Mr. of Arts of Gloucester hall, buried in Trinity college chapel wherof he was somtimes fellow, 20 Apr. 1598.

Anthony Bushop, one of the serjeants of Abendon, buried 11 Febr. $\frac{1599}{1600}$. He died in Gloucester hall, at Mr. ⟨John⟩ Feteplace his house, being the principall's lodgings of that hall.

. . . Lane, Bac. of Arts of Gloucester hall, buried in S. Mary Magdalen parish 4 March $\frac{1599}{1600}$.

John Saunders, of the castle of Bampton, 19 Feb. 160$\frac{9}{1}$.

Thomas Conisbye, son of Sir Thomas Conysbye, knight, of Herefordshire, being of Gloucester hall and dying there, was buried in Magdalen parish church in Oxon, 22 May 1602.

Richard Makepeace, prisoner, somtimes of Wytney, executed in the Castle yard, buried 1 March 160$\frac{4}{5}$.

Mr. John Bagwell [keeper of the Castle prison], 13 July 1605.

Mris Katherine Nicholas, wife of Mr. Henry Nicholas, 14 Febr. 160$\frac{5}{6}$.

John Worth, M.A. of Gloucester hall, buried in Magdalen parish church 17 Jan. 160$\frac{6}{7}$.

Leonard de Banke, of Minster-lovell in com. Oxon, executed in the Castle; buried 17 July 1607.

Robert de Banke, of Minster-lovell, prisoner in the Castle, buried 3 Oct. 1609.

Thomas de Banke, prisoner, somtimes of Minster-lovell, buried July 17, 1612: executed in the Castle.

Richard Catagre, Mr. of Arts, somtimes esquire bedell of Arts, died in Gloucester hall, wherof he was a commoner. Buried in All-soules college chappell (wherof he was a fellow and dean of Arts in the reign of King Edward VI), 13 Dec. 1609, aetatis 88.

Marie Huchenson, somtimes wife of Mr. Ralph Huchenson, president of St. John's college, buried 31 Jan. 16$\frac{09}{10}$.

Mary Lynke, widdow, the wife somtimes of Mr. Robert Lynke, one of the choire of Ch. Ch. in Oxon., buried 29 Feb. 16$\frac{09}{10}$, aet. 88.

Mathew Fisher of the King's Head in St Martin's parish, buried 5 March 161$\frac{8}{9}$.

Richard Buttle of Stanton St. John's, gent., died in the Castle and was buried in St. Giles 26 March 1613 [Buckle; quaere].

Mr. . . . Ghent of Gloucester hall, buried in Magdalen parish, 1 May 1613.

Anthony Burnsey, born at Lyn, commoner of Lyncoln college, drowned at Rewley locke, buried in Allhallowes church, but appointed to be buried in S. Thomas parish, 1 June 1614.

Thomas Amble, somtimes fellow of Magdalen college, buried in Magdalen college 28 June 1615.

Mris Joan Ingram, the wife of Mr. Richard Ingram, dying in Gloucester hall, was buried in St. Marie's church 21 Feb. 161$\frac{5}{6}$.

Leonard Yate, then in the Castle of Oxon, somtimes of Witney, buried in S. Martin's church, 14 March 161$\frac{5}{6}$.

Mr. . . . Strawbridge, dwelling in S. Thomas parish, died at Northlye, where he was buried 5 June 1616.

Mris Anne Coles, widdow, died at Gloucester hall, and was buried in S. Marie's, 21 Nov. 1616.

Mr. Robert Russell, Bac. Div. [of Ch. Ch.], vicar of S. Thomas parish, buried in Ch. Ch., 25 Nov. 1616.

Richard Busby, of Over Norton in com. Oxon., prisoner lately in the Castle, buried March 12, 161$\frac{7}{8}$: [executed].

Mr. Edward Carpenter, the husband of Mris. Thomasin Carpenter, 24 July 1618.

Mr. John Woodson, the husband of Margaret Woodson, 1 Dec. 1618.

John Lavyngton, commoner of Gloucester hall, 29 June 1619.

Mr. Andrew Carpenter, 25 Aug. 1620.

Mris. Katherine Willys, 17 Apr. 1622 [see her bequest in a table hanging up in the church: see her bequest to S. Giles parish inter collect. de eadem ecclesia].

Mr. Anthony Weston, M.A., commoner of Gloucester hall, 10 June 1622.

Mr. John Carpenter, 3 July 1622.

Mris Joan Lamb, 23 Oct. 1622.

Griffyn Williams of Jesus College, drowned at Ruly locke, buried 26 July 1623.

Mr. John Pymme, somtimes commoner of Gloucester hall, 16 Oct. 1623.

Elizabeth Fisher, widdow, 2 Feb. 162$\frac{3}{4}$.

Ann Fisher, wife of Matthew Fisher, 26 Jan. 162$\frac{4}{5}$.

John Hawley, Dr. of Law and principall of Gloucester hall, buried at Kirtlington 2° Apr. 1626 [20 Aprill, quaere].

Mr. Edward Michelbourne [poeta insignis], 27 Dec. 1626 [Gloucester hall, quaere].

Degorie Wheare, son of Mr. Degorie Wheare, 12 Dec. 1627.

Mris Thomasin Carpenter, wife of Mr. Edward Carpenter, 25 Feb. 163$\frac{2}{30}$.

Mr. Edmund Rainolds of Gloucester hall, buried at Wolvercot 20 Nov. 1630.

Mr. Thomas Brode buried in S. Martin's, 10 Dec. 1630.

William Flaxney, dying in the Castle, was buried in S. Giles, 27 Jan. 163$\frac{9}{1}$.

Mr. Richard Paynter, husband of Alice Paynter, 13 Nov. 1631.

Mr. John Martin, somtimes fellow of Oriel college, and Mr. of Arts, dying in the Castle, was buried in S. Marie's church, 4 Feb. 163$\frac{1}{2}$.

Mris Anne Gaynes, 23 Feb. 163$\frac{1}{2}$.

Peter Pickering, somtimes scholar of S. John's college, 16 Aug. 1632.

Mr. Thomas Allen, of Gloucester hall, buried in Trinity college chapel, 1 Oct. 1632.

Mris Dorothie Dodwell, buried in S. Marie's church, 6 Jan. 163$\frac{2}{3}$ [died in the parish].

Mr. Henry Bosworth, buried in S. Giles church, 8 Jan. 163$\frac{2}{3}$ [lived by the Castle mills].

Mr. Edward Carpenter, 15 Jan. 163$\frac{4}{5}$ [Mr. Edward Carpenter, son of Mr. Edward Carpenter, 1 Jan. 163$\frac{9}{7}$].

Mr. John Dabbe, commoner of Gloucester hall, 29 Aug. 1635.

Georg Wheare, 20 Apr. 1637 [filius Degorii].

Matthew Osbourne, Bac. of Arts and commoner of Gloucester hall, 27 Apr. 1641.

Mr. John Wheare, Mr. of Arts of Gloucester hall, 19 Apr. 1642 [filius Degorii].

Robert Towers, leivtenant to captain Wyvell, late of Lewys in Sussex, gent., 23 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{3}$.

Thomas Miller, somtimes fellow of New college, buried from Gloucester hall, 12 Aug. 1643.

Captain Christopher Grant, of Roxley, under Colonell Darcye's regiment, 22 Sept. 1643.

Thomas Blomer, of Wilton, gent., an ensigne, 25 Sept. 1643.

Henry Lambe, of Tostock in Suffolk, 23 Nov. 1643.

James Fourde, of Norton Hackwell in com. Somers., esq., 8 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

Thomas Chamberlaine, gent., 6 Apr. 1644.

Thomas Beverley of Smeyton, esq., captaine under colonell Pennyman, 24 June 1644.

Captain John Gastrill, dying in the Castell, was buried 14 July 1644.

Captain Toogood, 24 April 1646.

Captain William Atkyns, esq., 24 Apr. 1646.

Mris Susanna Holland, widdow of Dr. Thomas Holland, somtimes Regius Professor of Divinity, buried from Gloucester hall, 4 March 164$\frac{9}{50}$.

Mr. Thomas Broad, 22 Oct. 1650.

Carpenter Carwardyn, dying in this parish, was buried in S. Peter the Baillive, 10 Aug. 1652. [This person, who went by the name of Carrodin, was executed in the Castle for killing a man in the taking possession of an house.]

INDEX I.

PLACES IN AND NEAR OXFORD.

In this Index are given, in minute detail, all references to Oxford names of buildings, streets, meadows, streams, and the like.

Names which are clearly duplicates (whether by accident, owing, e. g., to difference of spelling: or by history, as being named from successive owners) are printed in italics. It is probable that with fuller knowledge the number of these duplicates would be much larger, and the traditional error about the number of 'halls' in Oxford still further set aside.

Names which are later than Wood's time are enclosed in square brackets.

S. Abbae ecclesia, ii. 54, i. e. S. Ebbe's, q. v.
Abingdon abbey, owns S. Frideswyde's priory, ii. 147, 154: Oxford property of, i. 115, 124, 146, 151, 173, 221, 302, 308, 406, 417, 419–21, 423–5, 439, 451, 456, 458, 471, 499, 515–6, 565; ii. 34–6, 51, 80–3, 278, 333, 338, 448: holds court near Oxford, i. 305: joint patron of S. Aldate's church, ii. 36; iii. 77–8: patron of S. Martin's church, ii. 80, 82; iii. 87.
[Abingdon road], i. 416, 424, 468, 612–3.
Adulstan hall, i. 587; ii. p. viii.
Adynton's lane, i. 71, 227–8.
Aenea aula, i. e. Brasenose.
S. Agace hall, i. 506, 509–10, 512.
Agathae domus, i. 573.
Ailnoth tenementum, i. e. Haberdasher hall, q. v.
Ainsey's, i. e. Ancey's hall, q. v.
Alba aula, i. e. White hall.
S. Alban's abbey, house of, in Oxford, ii. 248, (?) 255.
Alban, or S. Alban, hall, i. 4, 132, 174, 177–9, 343, 575–6, 593, 596, 603, 622, 639; ii. p. viii, 255.
Albi monachi, i. 638, i. e. Cistercians, q. v.
Ald mede, i. 451–2.
Ald water, i. 451, 465.
Ald weir, i. 451–2, 467; ii. 325.
S. Aldate's church (S. Tolle's), i. 17, 194, 201, 211, 563, 567, 636, 640; ii. p. vi, 1, 33–9, 81, 103; iii. 77–9, 127–37, 162–3, 197.
— dedication, ii. 33, 36.
— patronage of, ii. 34–6, 39, 82, 314; iii. 77–8.
— chancel, iii. 127–8, 131, 134.
— south door of chancel, iii. 134.
— nave (or body), iii. 129, 131–3.
— north aisle, iii. 132, 135.
— south aisle ('Docklington's aisle'), iii. 130, 136.
— chapels in, ii. 37–9; iii. 78, 137.
— West's chapel, iii. 128–9.
— Pembroke chapel, iii. 136.
— old vestry, iii. 131.
— charnel-house, iii. 136.
— chantries in, i. 194, 476; ii. 37–9, 302; iii. 78–9.
— benefactor of, iii. 129, 253.
— altars in, iii. 78, 131.
— font-stone of, iii. 253.
— anniversaries (obits) in, ii. 39, 93.
— baptisms in, iii. 198–200.
— burials in, ii. 237; iii. 34–5, 39, 127–36, 162, 198, 202–9.
— marriages in, iii. 198, 200–1, 230.
— monuments in, ii. 39, 237; iii. 109, 127–36.
— 'lights' in, ii. 38–9.

S. Aldate's church (*continued*):—
— old glass in, iii. 130–1, 136.
— dole at, i. 422; iii. 253.
— rights of against chapels of religious houses, ii. 314, 331.
— clergy of, ii. 37–8; iii. 77–8, 99, 204, 209, 216.
— clergy of chantries, iii. 78–9.
— churchwardens of, iii. 253.
— parish clerk of, iii. 253.
— registers of, iii. 163, 198.
— churchyard, i. 194, 563; iii. 129.
— parish, i. 61, 127, 152, 155, 157–8, 160, 193, 195, 198–9, 201–2, 211–2, 296, 415, 422, 457, 466, 507, 509, 515, 517, 521–2, 525, 564, 566, 636, 638; ii. p. viii, 38–9, 48, 58, 92, 157, 162, 178, 314, 324, 328, 330–1, 333, 447–8, 524; iii. 58–60, 129, 132–3, 135, 162–3, 167, 189, 198, 201, 206, 208, 253.
[S. Aldate's street], i. 7, 60, 150, 162, 193, 251, 296, 416, 441, 477–8, 486.
Aldee, see Eldee.
Aldenwere, i. e. Ald weir, q. v.
S. Ald's church, i. e. S. Aldate's.
Alegod lane, i. e. Halegod.
[Alfred street], i. 148, 476.
Algod's lane, i. e. Halegod.
Alienore schools, i. 89, 571, 573.
All hallows, i. e. All Saints.
All Saints church, i. 17, 62, 79–80, 111, 113–4, 148, 447–9, 476, 479, 492, 619, 638; ii. p. viii, 2, 106–12; iii. 73–7, 145–58.
— destruction of, 1700, iii. 108, 151.
— dedication of, ii. 106.
— patronage of, ii. 86, 106–7; iii. 73.
— chapels in, i. 488; ii. 107–11; iii. 148, 152, 156.
— chantries in, i. 78, 80, 148, 207, 357, 453, 476, 480; ii. 83, 96, 107–10; iii. 74–7, 96.
— obits in, ii. 112.
— baptisms in, iii. 209–10, 214.
— burials in, ii. 84; iii. 31, 33, 35, 40, 145–57, 209–14, 262.
— marriages in, iii. 210.
— monuments in, iii. 109, 145–57.
— old glass in, iii. 157–8.
— chancel of, ii. 107, 110, 112.
— 'the College chancel,' iii. 145–9, 152, 211.
— 'the parish chancel,' iii. 152–6, 213–4.
— the body, or nave, iii. 149–52.
— aisle, south of nave, iii. 156.
— the south door, iii. 157.
— the steeple, iii. 151.
— the pulpit, iii. 152.

All Saints church (*continued*):—
— 'lights' in, ii. 109, 111–2.
— gilds in, ii. 109, 111–2.
— altars in, ii. 111–2; iii. 74, 147–8, 169.
— masses in, ii. 111–2.
— images in, ii. 111–2.
— clergy of, i. 72, 80, 184; ii. 60, 106; iii. 73–5, 94, 99, 212.
— clergy of the chantries, iii. 74–6, 96.
— churchyard, i. 479–80.
— documents of, i. 124, 146: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 114: registers of, iii. 31, 209, 254.
— 'proctors' of, i. e. churchwardens, i. 124; ii. 110.
— incorporation of, into Lincoln College, ii. 87, 95, 107–8; iii. 105.
— re-seating in 1636, iii. 152.
— property of, i. 125–6, 150, 207, 476; ii. 109–10, 112; iii. 147.
— catechetical lecture in, iii. 149.
— benefactors of, iii. 147, 149, 153.
— plate of, iii. 149.
— parish, i. 60, 80–1, 114, 118–9, 123–7, 147–9, 152, 161, 476–7, 480, 487–8, 490–1, 494, 508, 514–5, 518–9, 522–5, 637, 639; ii. p. vii, 37, 56, 58, 60–1, 93, 105, 108–10, 178, 188; iii. 29–30, 147, 149, 211, 218, 241.
All Saints college, i. e. Lincoln College, iii. 104–5.
All Souls college, i. 99, 110, 440, 449, 585, 593, 619, 638; ii. p. vii, 305–6, 461; iii. 118.
— site of, i. 90, 93–4, 96, 523, 584, 641.
— garden of, i. 584.
— Oxford property of, i. 83, 212–3, 219, 300–1, 452, 566–7.
— documents of, i. 212: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 153.
— benefactors of, iii. 184.
— chapel, i. 94: burials in chapel, iii. 241, 262: baptisms in chapel, iii. 236.
— chaplains' lodgings, i. 96.
— cloisters, i. 94, 96, 635.
— gate, i. 135.
— warden's lodgings, i. 522.
— members of, i. 76, 212, 568, 591, 597, 599, 601–3; ii. 5, 13, 38; iii. 126, 165, 186, 215, 235–6, 238, 240–1, 247, 256, 262.
— servants of, iii. 122, 215.
— bury partly in S. Mary V. church, iii. 238, 240–1: but also in their College chapel, iii. 241, 262.
allutaria, i. 479, 483, 497.
Almshouses, ii. p. x.—
(i) near St. Peter's in the East, i. 107; ii. p. vi, 497.

Almshouses (*continued*):—
(ii) in Holywell, i.e. Almshouse place, q.v.
(iii) of Osney abbey, ii. 202.
(iv) of Oxford city, ii. 236–7.
(v) Christ Church, *see* Ch. Ch.—Hospital.
See also S. Bartholomew's and S. John Baptist's Hospitals.
Almshouse place, i. 381, 385; ii. 497–8.
altars, ii. 535.
Altus vicus, i.e. High Street, q.v.
Altus vicus, cp. 'the king's highway' = Schydiard Street, i. 139.
Anastasiae terra, ii. 112.
Ancey's (Ansey's) hall, i. 506, 509, 512.
Anchor inn (Cornmarket street, S. Michael's par., ? now 'the Blue Anchor'), i. 69, 75.
Anchorholds, Anchorites, i. 356, 389; ii. 482, 487, 494, 502–3.
S. Andrew's church, i. 208, 215, 313; ii. 1, 40, 44, 103, 180.
Andrew (or S. Andrew's) hall, i. 189, 191–2, 509–10, 587, 598, 606, 639.
Angel inn, i. 129, 131, 187; iii. 174.
[Angel mead], i. map ii.
Angularis aula, i. e. Corner hall, q.v.
Angularis domus, i. 122.
Animarum coll., i. 638, i.e. All Souls, q.v.
S. Anne's chantry (in All Saints church), i. 148; ii. 107–9; iii. 74.
Ansey's hall, i. e. Ancey's, q.v.
S. Anthony's hall, i. 512.
S. Anthony's hospital (? London), i. 513.
Antiqua aula, i. 508.
Ape hall, i. 162, 510.
apothecaria, i. 80–1, 148, 479–80.
Apothecary's row, i. 479, 494.
Aquilae (*Aquilina*) *aula*, i. e. Eagle hall, q.v.
Aquilonaris porta, i. 256, 347, i.e. North gate, q.v.
[Arch mead, upper], i. map ii.
Archdeacon of Berks Court, i. 424, 426; ii. 500.
Argoes (*Argol's*) *lane*, i. 138; iii. 240.
Aristotle's hall, i. 181–2, 510, 588, 636, 639; ii. p. viii.
Aristotle's well, i. 345, 353–5, 439, 617; ii. 187.
Arowed hall, i. 506–7, 516.
Arthur hall, i. 110.
'artists,' students in Arts, halls for, i. 67, 85, 91, 94, 123–4, 133, 567, 638–640.
Arts library, i.e. the east wing of the Bodleian, i. 40 n.
Arts schools, i. 571.
Arts Schools lane, i. 83, i. e. Schools street, q.v.
Ashmolean museum, i. 25–6.
assizes, i. 154, 269, 305, 420, 621.
Astbrugge street, i. 291.
Aston's eyt, i. 452.
Astra septem, i. 349–50.
Astrorum-octo, pratum, i. 350, 453.
Athelstan's hall, i. 211, 587.
atte-merschende field, ii. 507.
Augustinian friars, *see* Austin friars.
Augustinians, i. e.
(i) Secular canons, ii. p. vi, 4, 42, 118, 139–42.
— their struggle with the Canons Regular, ii. 146–9, 181, 183–4, 211, 282–4.
— their Oxford houses, ii. 118, 138, 141—viz. S. Frideswyde's priory (q.v.), ii. 135: S. George's college in the castle, ii. 75, 181–2, 186: from which they are ousted by the Regulars, i. 214; ii. 181: ? share in Rewley abbey, ii. 296–7: share in the White Friars, ii. 441: share in Canterbury college, ii. 282–4: share in S. Mary's college (Frewen hall), ii. 230, 239: share in Trinitarian Friars, ii. 482–3, 486.
— ousted from chantries by Regulars, ii. 171.
(ii) Augustinian monks, Regular Canons of S. Augustine, ii. 4, 8, 42, 118, 122, 138–42, 178–9, 211, 229, 231–2, 238–40.
— struggle with Seculars, *see supra*.
— dress, ii. 140.
— their Oxford houses, ii. p. vi, 118, 141:—i. e. S. Frideswyde's priory (q.v.), ii. 42, 135, 178–9: S. George's college in the castle (q.v.), i. 214; ii. 181–2: Osney abbey (q.v.), ii. 4, 75, 197: S. Mary's college (Frewen hall), i. 75, 227, 231; ii. 229, 231–2, 238, 240.
Aulriches, *see* Aylriches.
aurifabria, i. 114, 491, 497.
Austin fair, i. 503–4; ii. 457, 462.
Austin friars, Augustinian friars, called also Eremite friars, i. 16, 20, 381; ii. 119, 138–9, 273, 421, 445–72, 497.
— their origin, ii. 458.
— their dress, ii. 459.
— arrival in England, ii. 445–6, 459, 471.
— settlement in Oxford, ii. 446, 459.
— benefactors to them in Oxford, ii. 388, 446–9, 456–7, 459–63.
— their endowments, ii. 457, 462.
— their Oxford house, i. 259, 382–3, 504, 638; ii. p. vi, 78, 446–9, 457–8, 460.

Austin friars (*continued*) :—
— their church, ii. 447–9, 454–6, 460, 465, 468–9, 472.
— their chapter-house, ii. 449, 465.
— their 'mansion,' ii. 449.
— their refectory, ii. 449, 465, 468.
— their library, ii. 454.
— their 'schools,' i. 571; ii. 449–51.
— University exercises in their 'schools,' ii. 97, 449–51, 465.
— the 'Vespers' of M.A.'s held there, ii. 97, 451, 466.
— their grove, ii. 471.
— their gate, ii. 457.
— their tower, ii. 472.
— 'Austin' disputations, ii. 450–1, 465.
— 'Austin' fair, i. 503–4; ii. 457, 462.
— patronage of their Oxford house, ii. 454–5, 468–9.
— patron's lodgings, ii. 455, 468.
— members of, ii. 463, 466–7, 471.
— priors of, ii. 466.
— steward of, i. 504.
— burials in their church, ii. 455–6, 468–9, 471.
— monuments in, ii. 456, 468–9.
— anniversaries kept there, ii. 462.
— their 'martyrology,' ii. 462.
— disputes with other Mendicant orders, ii. 450, 464.
— dissolution of, i. 504; ii. 457, 470.
— they are forbidden to hear confessions, ii. 421.
— they are employed to make wills, ii. 324, 328.
Austin monks, *see* Augustinians *supra*.
australis pons, i. 313, i. e. South bridge, q. v.
australis porta, i. 453, i. e. South gate, q. v.
Aylnott hall, i. 83, i. e. Haberdasher, q. v.
Aylriches eyt, i. 452–3, 462.

Bachelors garden, i. 536.
Bachelors ham, i. 427.
Bachelors tower, i. 427.
Friar Bacon's study, i. 307, 632–3; ii. 48; iii. 253 ('Tower on South Bridge').
Roger Bacon's study, ii. 411.
Bagley wood, i. 48.
Baillives' hills, i. 216.
Baily, *see* Bayly.
bakehouses, i. 528; ii. 209.
[Baker's mead], i. map ii.
Balehorne schools, i. 134, 570, 572, 574.
Balehorne tenementum, *domus*, i. 134, 574.
Balhokis ham, i. 453.
Balliol college, i. 7, 258, 358, 372, 573, 620, 624, 628, 638; ii. p. vii, 371.
— site of, i. 372–3, 636.
— Oxford property of, i. 112–3, 116, 158–60, 179, 219, 301, 343, 356, 360, 372, 569; ii. 88, 278, 281.
— documents of, i. 112, 157; ii. 281: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 153.
— chapel of, ii. 79: use S. Mary Magd. church, ii. 79–80: bury chiefly in S. Mary Magd. church, iii. 224–8.
— library of, i. 14, 289; ii. 122, 216, 336, 381, 400.
— old quadrangle, i. 372.
— master's lodgings, i. 372.
— Hammond's lodgings, i. 372.
— Caesar's lodgings, 'Caesar,' i. 360, 634–5.
— Fisher's buildings, i. 634.
— 'Pompey,' i. 634–5.
— garden, i. 569, 635.
— terrace, i. 628.
— ball-court, i. 358, 360.
— visitor of, ii. 3.
— steward of, i. 360.
— members of, i. 14, 179, 534, 588, 596, 599, 603, 634; ii. 80; iii. 104, 139–40, 173, 192, 215, 223, 224–8, 239, 257.
— called 'Balliol hall,' i. 112, 179, 343, 569.
— Snell exhibitions, iii. 188.
Balliol hall,—
(i) in S. Aldate's street, i. 158.
(ii) Old Balliol hall (in Broad street), i. 355, 371–2.
(iii) New Balliol hall (in Broad street), i. 372.
(iv) = Balliol college, i. 112, 179, 343, 569.
Balliol schools, Balliol college schools, i. 89, 572.
Ballives, *see* Baillives.
Ballow's (*Ballow*) *ham*, i. 63, 453.
Ballow isle, i. 453.
[Banbury road], i. 356.
Banner hall, i. 373.
Baptist hall, i. 202–3.
Baptist (Baptys) inn, i. 202, 478, 486; iii. 169 ('Bats').
Baptys inn, i. e. Baptist, q. v.
Barbican, the, i. 267–9, 273, 364–5.
Barbican bridge, i. 433, 437; ii. 62.
Barbican lane, i. 365.
S. Barnard's, i. e. Bernard's, college.
S. Bartholomew's hall, i. 506.
S. Bartholomew's hospital, i. 16, 282, 288, 438, 628; ii. p. vi.
— history of, ii. 504–19.

S. Bartholomew's hosp. (*cont.*):—
— (i) a hospital for lepers, 505, 508–9, 515.
— (ii) given to Oriel college, ii. 506, 509, 510–3, 517.
— endowments of, i. 268, 284, 290; ii. 505–8.
— statutes of, ii. 510–1, 513, 518.
— records of, i. 290; ii. 265: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 106.
— almsmen of, ii. 510–1, 513–5, 517–8.
— chaplains of, ii. 505, 508, 510.
— masters of, ii. 518–9; iii. 60.
— buildings of, ii. 505, 510–1, 517–8.
— chapel of, ii. 505, 514–8.
— stained glass in, ii. 518.
— images in, ii. 515.
— relics in, ii. 516–7.
— marriages in, iii. 217, 237.
— grove of, ii. 504–5, 514, 517.
— well, *see* Strowell.
— Mayday at, ii. 514–6.
— Holy Thursday at, ii. 513–4.
S. Bartholomew's inn, i. 513.
Barwaldescot, i.e. Burwaldescot, q. v.
Bassa aula, i. 92, 506, 592.
Bastable's entry, i. 126.
Bate ham, ii. 389.
[Bath street, Bath square, S. Clement's], i. 611.
Battayle hall, i. 112, 617.
Batte's hall, *Batte's inn*, i. 202–3; iii. 169.
Baylliol, i.e. Balliol, q. v.
Bayly (Ballium), the, i. 204, 206, 218, 220, 311, 477–8, 490, 640; ii. 102; iii. 98.
— Great, i. 8, 61–2, 116, 202, 204–8, 218, 220, 228–9, 478, 482–3, 487; ii. 439.
— Little, i. 199, 204, 206–8, 211–2, 229.
— Lower, i. 62, 207, 215–8.
— North, i. 9, 111, 204, 207–8, 218, 222–3, 226, 228, 231, 640.
Great Bayly street, i.e. the Great Bayly.
North Bayly street, i.e. the North Bayly.
Bayswater farm and hill, ii. 506–7.
beadsmen of Oxford, the, i. 575.
Beam (Biham) hall, aula Boeme, aula Trabinea, i. 184–5, 188, 210, 569, 589, 639; ii. p. viii, 168.
Bear inn, i. 149, 152; iii. 212.
Bear lane, i. 146, 149, 156, 172, 576.
Beaufront (Bellofront), i. 83, 88, 111, 113, 570–2, 574.
Beaufront court, i. 88.
Beaufront place, i. 89.
Beaufront schools, i. 89, 572.
Beaufront street, i. 88–9.
Beaumond, a fancy name for Oxford, i. 575, 620.
Beaumont (Beumont, Bewmont)—
(i) the north suburb of Oxford, i. 284, 308, 334, 340, 343–7, 350, 353, 355, 365, 464; ii. 66, 445—*see* Beaumont fields.
— boundaries of, i. 344.
— legend of the University in, i. 257, 349, 351, 434, 626, 628; ii. 14, 66.
(ii) the small part of the north suburb on which the Palace stood, i. 345, 356, 367, 375, (?) 448.
Beaumont fields (vaguely), i. 346, 353, 371, 375; ii. 66, 181.
Beaumont field or fields (definitely), i. 367; ii. 424.
the Beaumonts, i. 367, 576; ii. 424.
Beaumont hall, i. 575.
Beaumont palace, the King's hall or palace in Beaumont,—
— built by Henry I, i. 339, 367, 499; ii. 424, 429, 495, 505.
— hall of, ii. 429, 441.
— chapel, rooms, and gate of, i. 368; ii. 421–2.
— outbuildings of, ii. 440.
— subsequent history as a royal residence, i. 217, 249, 268, 273, 343, 345, 348, 355, 360, 362–3, 367–70, 575–6, 641; ii. 77, 356, 394, 424, 429, 441, 505 ('nova aula').
— given to the White Friars, i. 363, 368, 641; ii. 419–22, 424, 436–8: but still frequented by the Kings, ii. 424, 429 (?).
Beaumont street—
(i) the ancient (=Park road), i. 344, 347, 356, 375–6, 380, 383; ii. 449, 459.
(ii) [the modern], i. 366, 375.
Beausevall street, i. 387, 496.
Bec abbey, Oxford property of, i. 252; ii. 360.
Beckett's inn, i. 506, 513, 589.
Bedell hall, aula Bedellina—
(i) Bedell hall, in Oriel street, S. Mary's parish, i. 142–3, 589, 637, 639; ii. p. vii.
(ii) 'Little' Bedell hall, in Pennyfarthing street, S. Ebbe's parish, i. 196–8, 589; ii. p. viii; iii. 66.
Bedells of beggars, ii. 488.
Bedenes lane, i. 226.
Bedford hall[1], i. 113, 227, 506, 513.
Bedford lane, i. 65–6, 71, 215, 226–8, 230–1, 513.

[1] The hall given on p. 641 of vol. i as 'Berford' hall, from one MS., appears as 'Bedford' hall in MS. Bodl. 353.

Bedlem, *see* Bethlehem.
Bee hall, i. 225.
Beef hall (aula Bovina), i. 211–3, 251, 507, 513, 566, 587, 590, 596, 603, 636–7, 640; ii. 340; iii. 192.
Beef-hall lane, i. 63, 211, 213, 567.
Beef lane, i. 211.
Beffe hall, i. 639, i. e. Beef, q. v.
Begging friars, ii. 388, 457: *see* Mendicant.
Beke's inn, i. 141, 535, 537–9, 589, 639; ii. p. viii, 142.
Bekett's inn, i. e. Beckett's, q. v.
Belew domus, *or tenementum*, *or school*, i. 90, 570–4.
Bell inn (Campanae hospitium)—
(i) [in Cornmarket street], i. 75.
(ii) in Magdalen street, i. 359–60, 603; ii. 55; iii. 27.
Bellerophontis curia, i. 88.
Bellesitum, i. 44, 345, 347, 575.
[Bellfounders' arch], i. map ii.
Bellofront, i. 88, i. e. Beaufront, q. v.
Bellomonte, i. 345, i. e. Beaumont, q. v.
Bellositum—
(i) i. e. Beaumont, i. 257, 345, 347, 575, 628–9; ii. 14, 66.
(ii) i. e. Oxford, i. 44, 51, 397, 620.
Bem or Beme hall, i. e. Beam, q. v.
S. Benedict's, S. Bennet's, church, ii. 1, 40; iii. 197.
— site of, i. 208, 310–2; ii. 45.
— destruction of, i. 313; ii. p. vi, 41, 44, 473–4, 476–7.
— churchyard of, i. 208; ii. 473–4, 476.
— parish of, i. p. xi; ii. 41, 473, 477.
Benedictines, Black monks, Nigri monachi, ii. 140, 246–8, 341, 349–50, 365, 393–4.
— founder of, i. 311; ii. 40, 246, 350, 393–4.
— origin and early history of, ii. 246–7.
— settlement in England, ii. 247.
— dress, ii. 248.
— first settlement in Oxford, in Stockwell Street, i. 366, 424; ii. 248.
— their Oxford colleges, ii. p. vi, x, 119: viz.—
(i) Canterbury college, i. 39, 638; ii. 275–89.
(ii) Durham college, i. 373, 638; ii. 263–74.
(iii) Gloucester college, i. 39, 370, 638; ii. 248–63.
— found also in London college, i. 159, 638; ii. 119.
— members of their order join the Grey friars, ii. 450.
— history of the order in England by Clemens Reynerus, ii. 247–8.
— council of them at Oxford, ii. 294.
Benedictine nuns, ii. 124.
Benesey, i. e. Binsey, q. v.
Beni, i. e. Beam hall, q. v.
Bensey, i. e. Binsey, q. v.
Bensenal (Bensenhall, Bensnall) street, i. 384, 387, 496.
Beof hall, i. 211, 640, i. e. Beef, q. v.
Ber hall, ii. 277, 279: *see also* Bor hall.
Berechet, ii. 76.
Berford hall, i. 93–4, 588, 591, 593, 641; iii. 269 n.
Berks, Archdeacon of, Court, i. 424, 426; ii. 500.
Bernardine monks, Black Cistercians—
— called 'Black monks,' i. 344; ii. 294, 307.
— called 'White monks,' 'Albi monachi,' i. 638; ii. 307.
— their founder, ii. 140, 291–2, 306–7.
— their origin, ii. 306–7.
— their dress, ii. 294, 307.
— settlement in England, ii. 307.
— their Oxford houses, ii. p. vi, 119, 307, 309: viz.—
(i) ? London college, i. 159.
(ii) S. Bernard's college, q. v.
S. Bernard's college, i. 16; ii. p. vi, 305–10.
— site, i. 355, 358; ii. 306.
— founded for students of the Bernardine and Cistercian orders, i. 159, 638; ii. 305, 307, 309.
— foundation, ii. 306.
— statutes, ii. 308.
— endowments, ii. 308.
— privileges, ii. 309.
— buildings, ii. 306, 309–10.
— chapel, ii. 309–10.
— coats of arms in, ii. 309–10.
— hall, ii. 309.
— walks and gardens, ii. 309–10.
— bells, ii. 310.
— 'provisors,' i. e. governors, of, ii. 308.
— other members, ii. 309.
— destruction of, ii. 310.
— granted to Christ Church, and bought to found S. John's college, ii. 178, 310.
Bessills (Besills) college, i. 70.
Bessills place, ii. 235, 245.
Bethlehem (Bedlem), i. 355–6; ii. 496.
Beufrunt, *see* Beaufront.
Beuseval, *see* Bensenal.
Bevana aula, i. 506, 513, 590, 594.
Bewmont, i. e. Beaumont, q. v.
Biham hall, i. 184, 188, 589, i. e. Beam, q. v.
Bileby, Great and Little, i. 180.
Billing hall, i. 205.

Binsey village, i. 280, 320–5, 338, 343, 398, 465, 577, 613, 630; ii. 41–2, 124, 142, 144, 149–50; iii. 71.
— rights of common of, i. 461, 614.
— inhabitants of, i. 455, 615; ii. 132.
— causeway to, i. 318–9, 436–7, 577; ii. 226.
— folk-lore of, i. 577; ii. 132.
Binsey church (chapel), i. 324, 329, 577–8; ii. 1, 41–3, 58, 149–50.
— site, i. 323, 325, 328; ii. 41.
— legendary history, i. 323; ii. 42, 131–2.
— images in, i. 324, 577–8; ii. 43.
— relics in, i. 324.
— altars in, i. 577.
— stained glass in, ii. 43.
— roodloft in, i. 578.
Binsey, cell (of S. Frideswyde's priory), ii. 42.
— common or green, i. 46, 354.
— court, i. 324, 329.
— ford, i. 46, 577.
— green, *see* common, *supra*.
— 'hundred,' i. 322–3.
— manor, i. 53, 323, 343, 458; ii. 142, 150.
— — customs of, i. 323.
— nunnery, legend of, i. 326; ii. 42, 131–3.
— vicarage, i. 577–8; ii. 43.
— well (S. Margaret's well), i. 289, 321, 323–4, 328–9, 438, 577–8; ii. 43, 131, 134, 166, 169, 528.
Biscopsmore, i.e. Bishopsmore, q. v.
Bishop domus, i. 168.
Bishop Howson's house, i. 299, 415.
[Bishop King's house], i. 415.
Bishop of Oxford's palace—
(i) in Gloucester college, ii. 5, 7.
(ii) at Cuddesdon, i. 316; ii. 12, 160.
Bishop's eyt, i. 453–4; ii. 109.
Bishop's eyt mead, ii. 507.
Bishop's heie, i. 454.
Bishop's (Bishop) mead, i. 293, 295, 454; ii. 158.
Bishop's more, i. 192, 295, 402, 454; ii. 149, 158.
Bishop's more mill, i. 402, 406; ii. 149.
Bishop's weale water, i. 465.
Black friars, Dominican or Preaching friars, fratres Praedicatores, i. 16, 20, 39, 209, 638; ii. 119, 311–42.
— their founder, ii. 311, 325.
— their institution, ii. 311, 326.
— their dress, ii. 326.
— their arrival in England, ii. 311–2, 328–9.
Black friars (*continued*):—
— welcome the Franciscans to England, ii. 346, 354, 356.
— first settlement in Oxford, in the Jewry, ii. 311–2, 314–5, 324–8; iii. 61.
— early Oxford benefactors, ii. 312–4, 323–4, 326–7, 330–2, 337.
— their (in the Jewry) mansion, i. 160; ii. 173, 314: refectory and dormitory, ii. 351: chapel, ii. 314–5, 321–2, 326, 330–1, 337, 339: altar, ii. 314, 331: bells, ii. 314, 331: cemetery, ii. 314–5, 330–1: and schools, i. 160; ii. 312, 315–7, 327–9, 334–5.
— while in the Jewry, they welcome the Franciscans to Oxford, ii. 351, 357, 394.
— and house the Parliament of 1258, ii. 315, 337.
— sale of their first site, ii. 316, 327.
— translation to the south suburbs of Oxford, ii. 315, 325, 328, 330.
— benefactors in their new home, ii. 316, 323–4, 332–3, 388.
— their Oxford property, i. 334, 453, 462; ii. 313–4, 324–6, 333, 338, 341.
— endowments, ii. 273, 324–5, 333.
— own Black friars mills, i. 404–5; ii. 313, 324, 331–2.
— site of their second Oxford house, i. 251, 280, 302, 308–10, 398, 432; ii. p. vi, 315–6, 324, 328, 351, 361.
— incidental mention of, by buildings near it, i. 252: lanes, i. 298, 304: streams, i. 452: meadows, ii. 361, 396, 453.
— details of their second Oxford house—
— their lodgings, ii. 325, 332, 341.
— their church, ii. 317, 321, 323, 325, 328, 332, 337–41.
— — altars in, ii. 324, 338.
— — crosses in, ii. 341.
— — images in, ii. 340–1.
— — lights in, ii. 324, 338.
— — masses in, ii. 339–40.
— — anniversaries in, ii. 333.
— — bells of, ii. 325.
— — monuments in, ii. 339–40.
— — ? University exercises in, ii. 97, 336.
— persons buried in their church, i. 590; ii. 322–3, 338–41.
— their churchyard—persons buried in it, ii. 333, 478.
— their schools, i. 572; ii. 318, 328, 330, 333, 336, 341:— 'Theological' and 'Philosophical,' ii. 317, 449.

Black friars (*continued*):—
— University exercises in their schools (or church), ii. 97, 330, 334, 336.
— their cloister, ii. 317, 332, 341.
— their chapter-house, ii. 317.
— their library, ii. 321, 341, 405, 429.
— their tower, ii. 472.
— their gate, i. 302; ii. 324-5, 328, 333, 341.
— their grove, ii. 325, 341.
— their garden, i. 452.
— their close, i. 456; ii. 325.
— their walks, ii. 341.
— their fishponds, ii. 341.
— members of the Oxford house, ii. 312, 317-20, 322, 327, 335-7, 339.
— priors of the Oxford house, i. 453; ii. 337; iii. 61.

— dissolution and destruction of, i. 156, 253, 302; ii. 226, 321, 323-5, 341, 351, 411.
— are the Oxford quarters of the bishops of Lincoln, ii. 321, 338.
— controversy with Univ. Oxon., ii. 334.
— disputes with other orders, ii. 464.
— reputation in Canon Law, ii. 321, 327, 336.
— their repute for 'learning,' ii. 293.
— at Paris, ii. 312, 322, 329.
— martyrology of, ii. 322, 339.
— are popularly employed in making wills, ii. 324, 388.
Black friars mills, i. 404-5; ii. 313, 324, 331-2.
[Blackfriars road], i. 613.
Black hall, aula Nigra, i. 518, 622—
— (i) in Cat street, S. Peter's in the East parish, distinguished as 'Great' Black hall, now part of Hertford college, i. 91, 97, 110, 517, 567-8, 582, 585, 596, 636-7, 640; ii. p. vii.
— (ii) in Schools street, S. Mary's parish, distinguished as 'Little' Black hall, opposite Brasenose, destroyed for the Radcliffe Camera, i. 90-1, 571, 573-4, 636-7; ii. p. vii.
— (iii) in Kibald street, ? S. John Baptist parish, i. 190.
— (iv) (?) in lane under east wall, in S. Peter East parish, merged in S. Edmund hall, i. 101, 104, 594: styled also 'Great' Black hall.
— (v) (?) in Blue-boar street, in S. Frideswyde's or S. Edward's parish, i. 168-9.
— (vi) in S. Giles' street and parish, i. 354, 356-7, 627; ii. 69.
— (vii) in S. Ebbe's parish, i. 197, 209.
Black hall farm, ii. 300.
[Black Jack's isle], i. 465.
Black John's pit, i. 465.
Black monks—
(i) the Benedictines, q. v.
(ii) in i. 344; ii. 294. 307, = the Bernardines or Black Cistercians, q.v.
[Blackboy lane], i. 356.
Blake, i.e. Black hall, q. v.
Blankney hall, i. 227, 506, 513, 638.
Blew, i.e. Blue, q. v.
Blue-bell inn, i. 359.
Blue-boar hall, i. 514.
Blue-boar inn—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish and street, on east side of street, i. 155, 199, 478, 576; ii. 56, 494-5.
(ii) in S. Aldate's parish and street, on west side of street, on site of the modern Post Office, i. 155, 198, 617; ii. 494.
[Blue-boar lane], i. 148, 156, 161, 478, 576, 617-8.
Blue-coat men of Oxford, ii. 237.
Blund's place, i. 528.
Boar lane, i. 576.
Boar-head inn, i. 146-7.
Bocardo,—
— origin of name, i. 256, 632.
— gate, i. 59, 70, 255-7, 345, 624, 632; ii. 228, 238—*see* North gate.
— used as prison, i. 256, 624, 626, 632; iii. 28, 33, 251-2.
Bocherew, i.e. Butchers' row, q. v.
Bocheria, i. 497, i.e. Butchers' row, q. v.
Bockbinders', i.e. Bookbinders' bridge, q. v.
Boden (*Bodin*) *hall*, i.e. Bodyn, q. v.
Bodleian (or Public) library, iii. 69.
— site of, i. 83, 88-9, 112.
— called 'the Vatican,' iii. 152.
— much used by foreigners, iii. 152.
— 'Duke Humphrey' portion, i. 13, 83, 89, 111-2; ii. 29.
— 'Arts' portion, i. 13, 40, 175: *see* Wood's Life and Times, i. 182.
— picture gallery (1618), iii. 175.
— [Camera Bodleiana], i. 90.
— printed book in, i. 346.
— MSS. in, i. 14, 25-6, 90, 233, 441, 447, 575, 616; ii. 44, 239, 258; iii. 73.
Bodock, i.e. Budhoc, q. v.
Bodyn hall, or domus—
(i) Great Bodyn hall, in Broad street, S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 123, 355, 374, 528, 636; iii. 67.
(ii) *Little Bodyn hall*, in Turl street, S. Mildred's parish, i. 123, 636; iii. 67.
Bodyn's lane, i. 226-8, 230; iii. 67.
Boeme, *Boemii*, *aula*, i.e. Beam, q. v.

Bohemiae aula, i. 184, i. e. Beam, q. v.
Bokardo, i. e. Bocardo, q. v.
Boken hall, i. 150, 203; ii. 82.
Bole (or Bolle) hall. [In some places this appears to be possibly a spelling of Bull hall, q. v.: but see 'tenementum Walteri Bolle,' i. 197. So far as these very confused entries can be discriminated, they stand as follows :—]
(i) in S. Peter East parish, near the church, i. 106, 581–2, 584.
(ii) in S. Aldate's parish and street (*olim* Fish street), i. 193, 198, 617. In i. 198, Wood says 'Bolle, or Bull, hall,' perhaps in error.
(iii) in S. Ebbe's parish, in Pembroke street (*olim* Pennyfarthing street), i. 197.
(iv) in Pennyfarthing street, (?) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 193, 195—generally called 'Bull hall,' q. v.
Bolendon, i. e. Bullingdon, q. v.
Bolle domus, i. 197.
Bolle hall, i. e. Bole, q. v.
Bolle-shipton, *see* Bolshipton.
Bolles manor, i. 283, 410; ii. 144, 152.
Bolles manor-house, i. 279, 283.
Bolles place, i. 529.
Bolshipton farm, or manor-house, i. 279, 283–6, 468, 629.
Bolshipton grounds, i. 655.
Bolshipton manor, i. 283, 285, 410; ii. 144, 152.
Bolstake, i. e. Bulstake, q. v.
Boner hall, i. 343, 355, 373.
Bongei, *see* Bungay.
Bonivalet tenementum, i. 173.
Bookbinders' bridge, i. 315–7, 365, 403, 409, 433; ii. 62, 93, 160, 200, 202.
Bookbinders tenement, i. 433.
Boor, i. e. Boar, q. v.
Bor hall, i. 569—*see also* Ber hall.
Bore, i. e. Boar, q. v.
Borealis porta, i. 69, i. e. North gate, q. v.
Borewald hall, i. 506, i. e. Burewald, q. v.
Borham hall, i. 536, 647.
Borst hall, i. 129.
Borstall hall, i. 129, 131, 192, 637.
Bosperge, i. 47: *see* ii. 132.
Bost hall, i. 523.
Bostar (Boster) hall, i. 130–1, 514, 523, 588, 592, 639; ii. p. vii, 528.
[Botanic], i. e. Physic Garden, q. v.
Bote ham, ii. 389.
Botley village, i. 53, 112, 133, 325, 344, 437, 439; ii. 191; iii. 132, 152.
[New Botley], i. 612.
[Botley bridge], i. 612.
Botley causeway, i. 318–9, 332, 334, 436, 577; iii. 260.
— mead, i. 436–7, 454, 465.
— mill, i. 332, 612.
[Botley road], i. 46, 319, 437, 612, 634.
boundary stones, i. 339, 345, 353 (?), 364, 460, 467, 491, 496, 627; ii. 170.
Bovina aula, i. e. Beef, q. v.
Bowlshipton, i. e. Bolshipton, q. v.
bows = bridges of one arch, i. 643.
Bowyer's hall, i. 101.
Boy mill, i. 284, 401, 413.
Boyden, i. e. Bodyn, q. v.
Brabaneys eyt, i. 455.
Bracina aula, i. 355.
Brackley hall, i. 355, 374, 636–7.
Bradmore, i. 336, 340, 345, 455, 457, 459, 577.
Bradmore fields, i. 49.
Mid Bradmore, i. 346.
Bradwell hall, i. 131.
Bradyates, i. e. Broadgates, q. v.
Brakley, i. e. Brackley, q. v.
Brampton's court, i. 360.
Brand, i. e. Brend, q. v.
Brasenose college, collegium Aenei Nasi, i. 7, 90, 119, 277, 448–9, 530, 636–7; iii. 104.
— site of, i. 85, 87, 115, 118–9, 122.
— founder and foundation of, i. 85, 88, 543; iii. 132.
— Oxford property of, i. 83, 91, 424, 458, 463, 468, 494, 572; ii. 498.
— acquire S. Mary's college (Frewen hall), i. 227; ii. 232–3, 236–7.
— documents of, i. 85; ii. 236–7, 528.
— visitor of, ii. 3.
— members of, i. 277, 463, 544; ii. 179, 232; iii. 112, 115, 117, 119, 121, 125, 149, 238–43, 245–7, 250.
— called 'collegium regale de Brasinnose,' i. 85, 88; ii. 179.
— chapel, i. 83, 85, 119; iii. 236.
— new chapel (1656), ii. 233–4.
— library, i. 175.
— quadrangle, i. 87.
— stable, ii. 216.
— High street gateway, i. 81.
— bury in S. Mary's church, iii. 112, 115, 117, 119, 121, 125, 238–43, 245–7.
Brasenose hall, aula Aenea, i. 87–8, 120–2, 556, 561, 588, 592, 594, 600–1, 637–8; ii. p. vii; iii. 119.
[Brasenose lane], i. 72, 90, 115.
Brasenose school, i. 572–3.
Brecham's court, i. 360, 529.
Brem (Breme) hall, i. 506, 514, 516.

Brend (*Brand*, *Brent*) *court*, i. 344, 356, 361.
Brend hall—
(i) in Turl street, i. 121, 124.
(ii) in Kibald street, i. 191.
[Brewers street], i. 307.
brewhouses, i. 70, 108, 188, 274 (braceria), 275, 300–1, 304, 308, 399, 432, 528, 579; ii. 45, 78, 84, 90, 209; iii. 29.
Brid (Bryd) hall—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 147, 173.
(ii) in S. Mary Magd. parish, in Broad street, i. 374–5.
Bridewell, i. 227; ii. 236–7.
New Bridewell, ii. 237.
Bridewell lane, i. 227.
bridges, i. 17, 37, 407–37, 643; ii. 536.
Bridgset, i. 282; ii. 48; i.e. Brugset, q.v.
Briggeshythe (*Briggeschet*), i. 286, i.e. Brugset, q.v.
Briggeswyth (Brigswith) place, i. 307, 421–5; ii. 48, 498.
Broad ford, i. 417.
[Broad moor], i. map ii.
[Broad street], i. 164–5, 371, 616, 628, 634.
[Broad walk, Christ Church], i. 297, 414.
Broadgates hall, aula Latae Portae, aula Latarum Portarum, aula Lateportensis—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, now Pembroke college, i. 4, 303, 636, 640; ii. p. viii, 178.
— site, i. 194, 211, 213, 565–7, 636.
— early history, i. 194, 563–7.
— members of, i. 2, 292, 563, 579, 603–5, 607–8; iii. 127–8, 136, 202, 204–6.
— uses S. Aldate's church as its chapel, ii. 35.
— becomes Pembroke college, i. 563, 567, q.v.
— Wood's history of, i. 17, 203, 211, 563–7.
— Wood's catalogue of principals of, i. 193–4, 603–5.
(ii) in S. Aldate's parish, east side of S. Aldate street, at one time the Jewish synagogue, i. 508, 564.
(iii) in Grandpont, S. Michael's at South Gate parish, i. 297 ('Lat. port.'), 303, 564.
(iv) in High street (north side), in All Saints' parish, i. 81, 120, 480, 565, 589, 604, 637, 639; ii. p. vii.
(v) in High street (south side), in S. Mary's parish, i. 135, 565, 637;
Broadgates hall (*continued*):—
ii. 188 (read 'High' for 'Schydiard' street).
(vi) in Schydiard street, in S. Edward's parish, i. 140–1, 564; ii. 73.
(vii) in Schydiard street, in S. Frideswyde's parish, i. 141.
(viii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 218, 564; iii. 68.
Brodmore, i. 577, i.e. Bradmore, q.v.
Brokeneseild, i. 422.
Broken-heys (-hayes)—
(i) in Wood's time = the modern Gloucester green, i. 216, 253, 268, 334–5, 345, 362–3, 365, 368, 434, 627; ii. 62, 424, 444.
(ii) modern use, i. 363.
Broken-heys fair, i. 504–5, 631.
Broken-heys market, i. 497, 505.
Brondes hall, i. 91, 104, 506, 514; iii. 65.
[Brooks ground], i. map ii.
Brooman's, i.e. Bruman's, q.v.
Brownman's, i.e. Bruman's, q.v.
(Little) Bruern, ii. 172.
Brugset (Bruggeset, Bridgset, &c.)—
— hundred, i. 285, 463; ii. 152.
— manor, i. 279–80, 282, 285, 287, 628.
— street, i. 286–7, 290–1; ii. 48.
— suburb, i. 284–5, 348, 409–10; ii. 508.
Brum hall, i. 514.
Bruman's (Brumman's) mead, ii. 191.
Bruman's (Brumman's, Brownman's) well, i. 348–9, 353–4, 439, 459, 576; ii. 187.
Brun's hall, i. 66.
Bryd, i.e. Brid hall, q.v.
S. Budhoc's (Bodhoc, Budoc) church, ii. 1, 474; iii. 197.
— site of, i. 208, 310–2, 579; ii. 44, 396.
— rector of, iii. 79.
— history of, ii. 44–7, 477.
— parish of, i. p. xi, 252, 281; ii. 44–7, 360, 477, 524.
— anchorite of, ii. 503.
Bulestak, i.e. Bulstake, q.v.
Bulkley hall, i. 145–6, 573, 600.
Bull hall, *see also* Bole hall.
(i) Bull hall, aula Taurina, in Pennyfarthing street, (?) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 195–6, 600, 640; ii. p. viii; is called also, i. 195, Bole or Bolle hall, perhaps wrongly.
(ii) in S. Aldate's street and parish, i. 195, 198: but called also Bole or Bolle hall.
(iii) (?) in Pennyfarthing street in S. Ebbe's parish, (?) i. 195, 197—*rectius* Bole or Bolle hall.

Bull ring, i. 63, 446.
Bull school, i. 572–3.
Buller's non-ultra walk, i. 344, 576; iii. 221.
Bullingdon (Bolendon) hundred, i. 282, 285, 335–7, 342.
Bullock's lane, i. 215–6, 218, 490–1, 576, 624.
Bulstake—
— bridge, i. 46, 319, 409, 436–7, 454.
— mead, i. 344, 436, 453–4, 465; ii. 193.
— water, i. 344 (?). 454.
[Bulwarks alley], i. 208, 215, 229, 363.
Bungay's, friar, study, ii. 411.
Bunseval street, i. 387.
Bunsey, i. e. Binsey, q.v.
Buoc, ii. 46, i. e. Budhoc, q. v.
Burchester's inn, i. 514.
Burchester schools, i. 89.
Burele hall, i. 356.
Burewald (Borewald)—
— entry, i. 507, 514.
— hall. i. 73, 506; iii. 68.
Burewald's lane, i. 65, 225; ii. 88; iii. 68.
Burewaldescote, *see* Burwaldescote.
Burgess (Burgeys) mead, i. 454–5, 617; ii. 70.
Burnell's college, i. 159–60.
Burnell's inn, i. 157–60, 164, 588, 638, 641: ii. p. viii, 88.
Burnell's synagogue, ii. 158.
Bursar hall, i. 506, 514.
Burwaldescote hall, i. 81, 146, 636–7.
Butchers' row, Bocherew, Bocheria, Butchery, i. 480, 497.
(i) the slaughterhouses:
(*a*) in the city, in All Saints' and S. Martin's parishes, i. 480–1.
(*b*) just outside the south wall, in Brewers street, i. 307–8, 481, 628.
(*c*) in Grandpont, i. 307–8, 481.
(*d*) dispersed throughout the suburbs, i. 481; ii. 209.
(ii) the stalls of sellers of meat:
(A) ancient,—
(*a*) in S. Martin's parish, Queen street, i. 204, 478, 480–1.
(*b*) in All Saints' parish, High street, i. 480, 482.
(*c*) outside North gate, in S. Mary Magd. parish, i. 482.
(*d*) locality not stated, called 'Fleshmongers' row,' i. 482.
(B) in Wood's time,—
(*a*) fixed stalls, in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, Queen street, i. 199, 219, 483, 576.
(*b*) movable stalls, on market-days only, in High street, i. 483.
Butlers ham, i. 454.
Buts, ii. 69.
Butt, or Butts, i. 460; ii. 308.
Butter bench—
— old, i. 477; ii. 86.
— [modern], i. 477.
Butterwyke lane, i. 297–8.
Byllyng, i. e. Billing hall, q. v.
Bym hall, i. 569.
Byscopsmore, i. e. Bishop's more, q. v.

Caesar, Caesar's lodgings, i. 360, 634–5.
cage, the, i. 486.
Cambye's lodgings, i. 213, 565.
[Camera Bodleiana], i. 89–90.
Camera deskelyng, i. 154, 252.
camino, aula cum, i. 92, 181, 636, i. e. Chimney hall, q. v.
Campanae hospitium, i. e. Bell inn, q. v.
Campus field, i. 414, 468.
Campus pits, i. 414.
[Canal, Oxford and Birmingham], i. 353–4, 436, 439.
[Canal wharf], i. 215–6, 365.
Canditch, Candida fossa—
(i) the north part of the city moat, i. 259, 263, 355, 371, 378, 408, 636–8; ii. 78.
(ii) the row of houses, or suburb, facing the said ditch, now the north side of Broad street, i. 258, 262–3, 355, 362, 371, 373–4, 528; ii. 263; iii. 222–3, 228.
Canditch, fair in, i. 258.
Canon law schools—
(i) sometimes apparently a vague reference to 'schools in which Canon law was taught,' i. 159, 161.
(ii) a definite building in S. Edward's parish, Canon school, Schola canonica, Canon law school, i. 160–1, 163, 576, 591, 602–3, 636; ii. p. vii, 57.
Canons Regular, *see* Augustinians.
Canons Secular, *see* Augustinians.
Canterbury college, i. 16, 39, 638; ii. p. vi, 119, 232, 259, 275–90.
— founder, ii. 276, 282, 284–7, 289.
— second founder, ii. 285–6.
— benefactors, ii. 286, 289.
— *original statutes*, ii. 285–6: founded for Benedictines of Christ Church, Canterbury, and for secular students, ii. 275–6, 282, 285.
— the secular students are ejected, ii. 275, 282, 283–5.
— *second statutes*, limited to Benedictines from Christ Church, Canterbury, ii. 283–5.
— *third statutes*, ii. 285–7.

Canterbury college (*continued*):—
— site of, i. 139, 169, 172, 174, 250, 523, 540, 591; ii. 276–82.
— buildings of—
— — chapel, ii. 178, 286–7, 289.
— — — masses in, ii. 286.
— — — vestments of, ii. 287.
— — hall, ii. 178, 289.
— — library, ii. 285.
— — treasury, ii. 286.
— — frontage, i. 140.
— — chambers, ii. 178, 289.
— — kitchen, ii. 178, 289.
— — outhouses, ii. 178, 289.
— — garden, ii. 277, 281.
— — walks, ii. 277.
— — gate of, i. 174, 538; ii. 282.
— patronage of, ii. 283.
— common seal of, ii. 281, 286.
— endowments, ii. 289.
— — manors, ii. 276, 281.
— — churches, ii. 282–3, 286.
— members of—
— — warden (custos), ii. 281–9: his duties, ii. 285–6: his salary, ii. 286, 289.
— — key-keeper, ii. 286.
— — bursar, ii. 286.
— — precentor, ii. 287.
— — bible-clerk, ii. 286.
— — monk-students, their number, ii. 282, 285: allowances, ii. 285: duties, ii. 285–7.
— — poor-scholars, ii. 286.
— — earlier secular students, ii. 283.
— — later secular students, ii. 287, 290.
— dissolution, ii. 289.
— granted to Cardinal Wolsey's college, ii. 178; and to Christ Church, ii. 8, 289.
— its buildings part of Christ Church, i. 174, 192; ii. 282, 289–90.
Canterbury gate, i. 174, 538; ii. 282.
Canterbury hall, i.e. college, q. v., i. 192; ii. 276.
Canterbury quadrangle, ii. 290.
Caral, i. e. Karol hall, q. v.
Cardinal college, i. 198, 287; ii. 91; iii. 29—*see* (Cardinal) Wolsey's college.
Cardinal's-hat inn, i. 360–1, 508.
Carey, *see* Cary.
Carfax, Quatervois, Quadrivium, i. 47, 59–64, 79, 127, 150, 193, 202–4, 221, 439, 441, 446, 477–8, 483, 485, 617–8, 626, 633; ii. 80, 244; iii. 168.
Carfax church, i. 221, 619; ii. 56; iii. 173, 185; i. e. S. Martin's, q. v.
Carfax conduit, i. 61–3, 438, 441–9, 477, 622, 633.

Carmelite friars, White friars, i. 16, 20, 370, 638; ii. p. vi, 119, 413–45.
— their founder, ii. 432.
— their institution, ii. 432–3, 445.
— their dress, ii. 433.
— their first coming into England, ii. 413–4, 433.

— they study at Oxford, having yet no house, ii. 414, 433–4
— their first house in Oxford is in Stockwell street (where Gloucester college was afterwards), i. 368, 370; ii. 249, 415–9, 423, 434–6.
— enlargement of their site, ii. 416–9, 435–6.
— benefactors to their first house, ii. 415–9, 434–6.
— details as to their first house, ii. 423, 435.
— their lodgings, ii. 414, 416–7, 419, 435.
— their chapel, ii. 416–7, 419, 435–6.
— their schools, ii. 419, 425.
— their gate, ii. 419, 436.
— their gardens, ii. 419.
— their walks, ii. 418–9.
— sale or letting of their first site, i. 366; ii. 249, 261, 423–4, 431, 435, 444.

— King Edward II's vow to build them a house, ii. 420, 437.
— instead he gives them Beaumont palace (q. v.), ii. 420–1, 437; and enlarges its site, ii. 421, 437.
— the Carmelites translate themselves to the King's palace of Beaumont, i. 355, 363, 365, 368–9, 576, 641; ii. 248, 419, 422–3, 435–6, 438, 440, 496.
— consequent reflections against the mendicant orders, i. 368; ii. 420–2, 438.
— ordinances of Edward II, ii. 421, 437.
— benefactors in their new home, ii. 388, 421, 424, 430–1, 437, 439, 440, 442.
— Oxford property of, i. 343–4, 366; ii. 424, 431, 440, 444–5.
— endowments, ii. 388, 421, 430, 437, 439.
— details as to the Carmelite house in Beaumont palace, ii. 424, 429, 439.
— their lodging-rooms (mansion-house), ii. 429, 441, 444.
— their hall or refectory, ii. 429, 431–2, 441, 444.
— their church, ii. 422, 429, 431, 439, 441–3, 445.

Carmelite friars (*continued*):—
— their church, chantries in, ii. 442.
— — anniversaries in, ii. 431, 439, 442.
— — monuments in, ii. 442.
— — burials there, ii. 423-4, 429-30, 439, 442.
— their cloisters, ii. 429, 441.
— their schools, i. 572; ii. 425, 441.
— — 'Theological,' ii. 425, 449.
— — 'Philosophical,' ii. 425, 449.
— — lecturers in their schools, ii. 425, 441.
— their library, ii. 429, 443-4.
— their tower (steeple, campanile), ii. 424, 429, 444.
— their bells, ii. 429, 441, 445.
— their gardens, ii. 431, 444.
— their walks, ii. 429, 441.
— their stable, ii. 431, 444.
— their outbuildings, ii. 431, 440, 444.
— their wall, ii. 69, 70.
— their 'entry,' ii. 431, 444.
— their gate, ii. 431, 444.
— members of their Oxford house, ii. 425-9, 441.
— priors of their Oxford house, ii. 417-8, 432, 440-1.

— dissolution, ii. 261, 419, 424, 429, 431, 444.
— destruction of the buildings, ii. 226-8, 431, 442-3, 445.
— remains of, in Wood's time, ii. 432, 445.

— their controversies with the secular clergy, ii. 369.
— they have secular students in their Oxford house, ii. 441.
— they are forbidden to hear confessions, ii. 421.
— they are employed to draw up wills, ii. 324, 388.
— they are the hosts of the King, at Oxford, ii. 424, 429, 445.
— lists of members of the order, ii. 413-5, 418, 420, 425-30, 432, 434-6, 440-3, 445.
— histories of the order—
(i) Robert Ormskirk's, ii. 430, 442.
(ii) MS. Laud Misc. 722, ii. 432.
Carmelites' gate, magna porta Carmelitarum, ii. 431, 444.
Carmelite schools, i. 572; ii. 425, 449.
Carmes, ii. 432, 441, i.e. Carmelite friars, q.v.
Carnificium, carnificum vicus, i. 480-1 —*see* Butchers' row.
Carol, i.e. Karol hall, q.v.
[Caroline street], i. 611.
[Carter's yard], i. 576.
Cary (Carey) hall—
(i) (?) in S. Martin's parish, Cornmarket street, i. 76, 507, 519.
(ii) (?) in S. Giles' parish, i. 356.
Cary's inn, i. 153-4; ii. 495.
Castell (Castle) hall, aula Castri, i. 113, 115-7, 507.
Castle, Oxford—
— Wood's account of, i. 17, 214, 262, 265-76.
— incidental points about, i. 215, 230, 269, 276, 419, 502; ii. 185.
— incidental mention as an Oxford landmark, i. 214-5, 217, 229, 253-4, 310-2, 363-4, 435, 440, 576, 616; ii. 7, 62, 102, 189, 191, 197, 212, 215.
— old plans of—
(i) Agas, 1578:—i. 254, 265, 626.
(ii) Hollar, 1643:—i. 207, 265-6.
(iii) Loggan, 1675:—i. 265.
— site of, i. 253, 281; ii. 46.
— 'limits of,' i. 160, 215; ii. 41, 524.

— *structural history*—
(i) in Saxon times, i. 265, 268.
(ii) in Norman times—
(*a*) buildings of Robert Doilly I, i. 214, 232, 265-6, 270, 278, 633; ii. 41, 181, 185-6.
(*b*) siege by King Stephen, i. 216-7, 253, 268, 272, 368, 576; ii. 113, 193, 477; iii. 3.
(*c*) repairs, Henry II-King John, i. 272-3.
(*d*) (?) sieges in the Barons' wars, i. 215, 267, 363; ii. 477.
(*e*) large repairs tempore Henrici III, ii. 265, 267, 269, 273-4.
(*f*) repairs, Edward I-Richard II, i. 265, 267, 274-5.
(*g*) in the Commonwealth, i. 217, 265, 276, 576.
(*h*) in the eighteenth century, i. 207, 270, 626, 633.

— *constitutional history*—
(i) in the possession of the Doilly family, William I-Stephen, i. 270, 272; ii. 181, 186, 196; iii. 3: manors then belonging to this lordship, ii. 191-2.
(ii) since King Stephen, a crown property, i. 272, the king
(*a*) appointing out of his own followers Keepers of the Castle, i. 267, 272-6; ii. 415, 434, 474; iii. 3.
(*b*) entrusting the Sheriffs of Oxfordshire with its maintenance, i. 267, 272-5, 435.

Castle, Oxford (*continued*):—
(*c*) using it as the King's prison (county jail), i. 70, 269–70, 273–4, 276, 626; ii. 185; iii. 217, 230–1, 261–4.
(*d*) the assizes, therefore, are held here, i. 269: and executions take place here, i. 626; iii. 230–1, 259, 261–2, 264.
(*e*) fees due to the castle, services, rents, perquisites, &c., i. 273–6.
(iii) the University, since Henry III, use this prison, i. 276; iii. 28.
(iv) the city, since George III, have their jail here, i. 626.

—*fortification of the Castle*—
— — the great mound, or Castle hill, i. 265–8, 626, 633.
— — the moat, trench, or ditch, i. 59, 208, 214–6, 228–30, 254, 264–8, 273–5, 312, 362, 626.
— — the rampart, of the earth thrown out of the moat, i. 265–7, 276.
— — the surrounding wall, i. 265–7, 274–5, 626.
— the towers—
(*a*) the great Norman keep, i. 265, 267–8, 270, 274–5.
(*b*) the towers of the enceinte, i. 265–7, 273–4, 276.
(*c*) the tower on the Castle hill, i. 265, 267–8.
— — see the drawing at the end of vol. ii of John Aubrey's Brief Lives, edit. Clark.
— the gates—
(*a*) 'the chief gate,' i. 215, 267; to the east, towards the city, i. 215, 267, 275.
— — here was 'the Castle entry,' i. 208, 267.
(*b*) one or two gates to the west, towards the country, i. 267, 274–5.
(1) 'the west gate,' i. 433.
(2) 'the lower gate,' i. 274.
— the bridges—
(i) over the moat, to the city, i. 215, 265, 267–8, 273–5.
(ii) over the Castle-mill stream, to the west, to the country, i. 265, 267–8, 273–5, 433, 435.
(iii) a drawbridge, on the north of the Castle, i. 435 (?), 437.
— the barbicans, i 273, 364.
(i) on the east, towards the city, i. 265, 267–9.
(ii) on the west, towards the country, i. 265, 268–9.
— the bayly (bailly), iii. 268.

Castle, Oxford (*continued*):—
— the well, i. 265–6, 272.
— the Castle yard, i. 269; iii. 230, 259, 261.
— *buildings in the Castle precincts*—
(i) the King's 'house' or quarters, i. 267, 273, 276: which afterwards were the Keeper's houses, i. 275.
Of this, are mentioned—
the 'hall,' i. 273, 275.
the 'wardrobe,' i. 273, 275.
the chambers, i. 273, 275.
the kitchen, i. 275.
(ii) buildings for the garrison, i. 265.
Of these, are mentioned—
the brewhouse, i. 274 ('braceria'), 275.
the bakehouse, i. 275.
the stable, i. 275.
(iii) the jail, i. 70, 269–70, 273–4, 276; ii. 65, 185; iii. 278, col. i.
benefactions for prisoners here, ii. 85.
(iv) the 'Shire hall,' for the assizes, i. 269.
(v) S. George in the castle, q. v., church and college, i. 214, 267, 270–1, 276, 318.
(vi) the Castle mills (King's mills), i. 214, 268, 273, 310, 312, 331, 333–4, 365, 403–4, 408, 432–3, 458, 468, 612, 626; ii. 6, 45, 93, 188–91, 193, 197, 361, 473; iii. 263.
Castle bridge, iii. 278, col. ii.
S. George's in the Castle, iii. 278, col. ii.
Castle hall, Castri aula—
(i) the King's house, aula regia in Castro, iii. 278, col. ii.
(ii) = Castell hall, q. v.
(iii) = S. George's college in the Castle, q. v., i. 507, 514, 640; ii. 185.
Castle hill, iii. 278, col. i.
Castle inn, i. 151, 478; ii. 85.
Castle jail, iii. 278, col. ii.
Castle mills, the King's mills at the Castle, iii. 278, col. i.
Castle-mill bridge, i. 432.
Castle-mill head, i. 313; ii. 504.
Castle-mill, manor of, ii. 93.
Castle-mill stream, i. 267, 311, 433; ii. 361.
Castle-mill tail, i. 310–3, 432; ii. 45, 93, 361, 504.
Castle-mill weir, i. 467–8.
Castle mound, iii. 278, col. i.
Castle prison, iii. 278, col. ii.
Castle street, i. 61, 207, 212, 216–7, 626.
Castle well, i. 265–6, 272.

Castri aula, i. e. Castle hall, q. v.
Castriae aula, i. 514, 639.
Castrimargi aula, i. 507, i. e. Woodcock hall, q. v.
Cat hall, Catte (Cate, Kate, Katt) hall, aula Catherinae, Murilegorum aula, i. 92, 97, 507, 567–8, 591, 636, 638, 641; ii. p. vii.
Cat street, Katte street, Murilegorum vicus, i. 63, 87, 90, 92–9, 110–1, 134, 136, 240, 507, 517, 519, 521, 523–4, 567–8, 572, 575, 582, 585, 618, 637–8, 641; ii. 26, 61, 216, 244, 456, 462, 524; iii. 65.
Cat-street well, i. 575.
Cate, i. 97, 636, i. e. Cat hall, q. v.
Cathedral—Oxford, ii. 1.
(i) at Osney, ii. 3–7, 117, 159, 224, 227, 261; iii. 51.
(ii) at S. Frideswyde's, i. 188, 250; ii. 7–9, 117, 159, 224, 227—*see* Christ Church.
Cathenarum vicus, i. e. Cheyney lane, q. v.
S. Catherine's chantry, i. 314.
S. Catherine's chapel, ii. 504.
S. Catherine's fraternity or gild, ii. 504.
S. Catherine's hall, Catherinae aula—
(i) i. 67, 636, 638, i. e. Cat hall, q. v.
(ii) in High street, i. 101.
S. Catherine's house, i. 314–5; ii. 504.
S. Catherine's street, i. 92, i. e. Cat street, q. v.
Catherine-wheel inn, i. 360.
Catorum vicus, i. 92, i. e. Cat street, q. v.
Catte, i. e. Cat street, q. v.
Cattle market, i. 491, 497, 505, 621.
Catulinus vicus, i. 92.
Caufield's house, i. 373.
Causeways, i. 644; iii. 253, 260.
Cayseris weir, i. 468.
Cellars, or vaults, great, i. 79, 101, 151, 617; ii. 98.
Cemeteries, i. 536.
Cervina aula, i. e. Hart hall, q. v.
Cesar, i. e. Caesar, q. v.
Cestr. (?) *domus*, i. 185.
Chaas eyt, i. 455.
Chains, i. 644.
Channons school, i. 576, i. e. Canon school, q. v.
Chantries, ii. 536–7; iii. 68: confiscation of, ii. 39, 56, 69, 79, 84–6, 90, 101.
Chapel close. ii. 498.
Chapel hall, i. 506, 514.
Chapel house, i. 425, 456; ii. 500.
Chapels, i. 644; ii. 537.
Charlton's inn, i. 92–4, 136, 588, 591.
Charwell, i. e. Cherwell, q. v.
Checquer hall, aula Scaccarii—
(i) in S. Mildred's lane and parish, i. 113, 115–6, 599.
(ii) in S. John Bapt. parish, in Kibald street, i. 189, 637.
Checquer inn, i. 149, 152, 476, 576.
Cheirothecaria, i. 497, i. e. Glovers' row, q. v.
Cheker, i. e. Checquer, q. v.
Cheney, i. e. Cheyney, q. v.
Chequer, i. e. Checquer, q. v.
Cherlton's, i. 93, i. e. Charlton's, q. v.
Cherwell (Charwell), the :—
— its course, i. 395, 398, 415, 466–7, 619; ii. 507.
— mentioned as a landmark, i. 284, 340, 380, 410, 526; ii. 144.
— floods of, i. 395–6, 610–3.
— islands in, i. 463; ii. 524.
— mills on, i. 290, 396, 400–2, 413.
— navigation of, i. 496.
— persons drowned in, i. 379; iii. 182.
— served as eastern defence of Oxford, i. 264, 414.
— passage of—
(i) at Mesopotamia, i. 437, 628–9.
(ii) at Magdalen college, i. 46, 290, 408–9, 610–1, 620, 629.
(iii) at Christ Church, Broad Walk, i. 295, 401, 412–4.
Cherwell bridge, i. 410; ii. 144.
[Cherwell street], i. 611.
Chevaliers mill, i. 315, 403.
Cheyney (Cheney) lane—
(i) vicus Cathenarum = the modern Market street, i. 63, 65, 71–6, 115, 119, 124, 227, 258, 485, 506, 529, 623, 640; ii. 520.
(ii) outside Oxford, one of the roads to Headington; Wood's Life and Times, i. 412.
Chider's ham, i. 455.
Childswell, i. 389, 439.
Chilham hall, i. 536, 569.
Chimer's hall, i. 591; ii. 281.
Chimney hall, aula cum camino—
(i) in Cheyney lane, S. Mildred's parish, i. 73, 76 *bis*.
(ii) in S. John Baptist parish and street, i. 129, 181, 192, 636–7, 639.
(iii) in S. Peter East parish, in the lane under the wall, i. 106.
Christ Church almshouse, iii. 281.
Christ Church (cathedral), i. 17; ii. 1.
(i) the chapel of S. Frideswyde's priory, i. 250, 296; ii. 58, 177.
(ii) partly destroyed by Cardinal Wolsey, i. 178; who laid the foundations of a new chapel, i. 192.
(iii) made into Christ Church cathe-

Christ Church (*continued*):—
dral by Henry VIII, i. 332; ii. 3-4, 7-8, 159, 224.
— endowment of, i. 188, 332; ii. 7-8, 77, 303, 310.
— choir, ii. 9, 11, 159, 165, 173, 175.
— south choir aisle, ii. 9, 159.
— north cross aisle, ii. 176.
— Lady chapel, ii. 173-5.
— Divinity chapel, ii. 176-7.
— S. Frideswyde's chapel, ii. 177.
— high altar, ii. 166.
— vestry, i. 441.
— burials in, ii. 9, 11, 169, 550.
— monuments in, ii. 9, 159, 173-6.
— stained glass in, ii. 9, 159, 176, 227.
— repairing of (in 1633), ii. 173-5.
— removal of stained glass from (in 1651), ii. 9.
Christ Church (college), i. 537; ii. 20, 226-8.
(i) S. Frideswyde's priory, q. v., i. 149, 295-6; ii. 8.
(ii) Cardinal Wolsey's college—
founded in, and endowed with the estates of, S. Frideswyde's priory, i. 188, 193, 198, 323, 502-3, 565; ii. 43, 77, 91, 143, 160, 177-9, 502; iii. 100.
buildings taken down for the new college, i. 159, 250, 296, 426; ii. 92, 157, 178.
Wolsey's new buildings, i. 50, 250, 287, 413, 629; ii. 158, 178, 502.
book of accounts of these buildings, i. 287, 413, 629: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 156.
the hall, i. 250.
the chapel, i. 192: *see* the drawing in John Aubrey's Brief Lives, edit. Clark.
members of, i. 160.
dissolved by Henry VIII, i. 149, 188, 193, 323, 503, 565; iii. 100.
(iii) King Henry VIII college—
foundation and endowment, i. 503, 565; iii. 100.
dissolution of, ii. 7, 224.
(iv) Christ Church (cathedral and) college—
foundation, ii. 7, 115, 224.
endowment of, i. 161, 172, 193, 229, 323, 332, 565; ii. 43, 77, 117, 224, 303, 310.
enlargement of site, i. 156.
Dean Samuel ('John' in error) Fell's work at, i. 192.
Dean John Fell's work in, ii. 174.
— details of the buildings—
— — the great quadrangle, i. 152, 159-60, 165, 168-9, 192.
Christ Church (*continued*):—
— details of the buildings: levelling (1666) of the great quadrangle, ii. 174.
— — the chaplains' quadrangle, i. 165; ii. 157.
— — Peckwater quadrangle, i. 169-70, 172, 174; ii. 92.
— — Canterbury quadrangle, i. 139, 192, 250; ii. 290.
— — cloisters, i. 62, 192; ii. 156-7.
— — church, iii. 279: *see also* S. Frideswyde's.
— — hall, i. 165, 192, 392.
— — hall-staircase, i. 192.
— — great gate, i. 151, 159, 164.
— — Canterbury gate, i. 174, 536.
— — back-gate, i. 293; ii. 483, 485.
— — north wall, i. 156.
— — Dean's garden, i. 169, 174, 192.
— — Canons' gardens, i. 7, 192; ii. 56.
— — ball-court, ii. 280.
— — stables, i. 298, 406; ii. 157.
— — Canons' stables, i. 165.
— — cistern, i. 447.
— — kitchen, i. 165, 192.
— — old library, i. 62, 442; ii. 157.
— — audit house, ii. 157.
— — treasury, i. 73.
— — stone-pulpit, i. 442.
— — Dean's lodgings, i. 168-9.
— — Canons' lodgings, i. 159, 250.
— — Canons' dining-room, ii. 157.
— — bells, ii. 220-1—
'Great Tom,' i. 192; ii. 220, 228.
— — [Tower walk], i. 613.
— documents of, i. 79, 156, 333.
— — documents belonging to Osney abbey, i. 46, 65, 73, 197, &c.: *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 99-100.
— — documents belonging to S. Frideswyde's priory: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 103.
— registers of—
— — register of Osney abbey, i. 14: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 100.
— — register of S. Frideswyde's priory, i. 14, 72, 236: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 103.
— — register of Eynsham abbey, i. 14: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 95.
— collections about—
(i) Leonard Hutten's, ii. 146, 301: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 156.
(ii) John Willis's, i. 40.
(iii) ii. 226-7.
— Oxford property of (*see also* the Oxford property of S. Frideswyde's priory and Osney abbey)—
— — in All Saints' parish, i. 161; ii. 57.
— — in S. Aldate's, i. 460, 565.

Christ Church (*continued*):—
— — in Binsey parish, i. 323; ii. 43: and Medley, i. 332, 626, 630.
— — in S. Clement's, i. 414.
— — in S. Frideswyde's, i. 172.
— — in S. Martin's, i. 79.
— — in S. Mary Magdalen, i. 360; ii. 77.
— — in S. Mary's, i. 83.
— — in S. Michael's at North Gate, i. 72, 226.
— — in S. Peter-le-Bailey, i. 229, 491.
— — in S. Thomas', i. 314, 317, 404, 434, 626; ii. 117, 200.
— members of—
— — Deans, i. 19, 21, 192 (*read* 'Samuel' Fell); ii. 4, 8, 253; iii. 117, 160, 204.
— — Sub-dean, i. 156.
— — Canons, i. 159, 236, 250; ii. 7–9, 12, 146, 220, 240, 301; iii. 118, 199, 200, 223, 253, 260.
— other members and servants, i. 5, 7, 9, 21, 62, 323, 329, 441; ii. 12, 86, 177, 227, 232, 242; iii. 132, 135, 138–9, 194, 198, 200, 205–6, 215, 246, 262.
— almsmen of, i. 194, 624; ii. 7.
— catalogue of Deans of, ii. 4, 5.
— catalogue of Canons and Students of, i. 323; ii. 7, 115, 289, 304: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 156.
Christ Church Broad Walk, i. 297, 414.
Christ Church hospital (Almshouse), i. 193–4, 251, 624; ii. 7.
Christ Church meadow, i. 165, 246, 415, 456, 465, 467, 575, 613; ii. 170.
Christinae domus, i. 169.
Christopher hall, i. 536–7, 569, 588, 591; ii. p. viii.
Christopher inn—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 198, 200.
(ii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish and street, i. 126.
Church buts, ii. 69.
Church lane, ii. 202, 207.
[Church street, S. Ebbe's], i. 208.
[Church street, Holywell], i. 208, 387.
[Church street, New Hinksey], i. 208.
[Church street, S. Thomas'], i. 208; (? ii. 202, 207).
[Church street, Summertown], i. 208.
Churches, Oxford, i. 644; ii. 538.
Churchyard close, ii. 389, 411.
churchyards, ii. 536.
Chylham, i. e. Chilham hall, q. v.
Chymney, i. e. Chimney hall, q. v.
Cistercians, Black, *see* Bernardines.
Cistercians, White monks, ii. p. vi, 119, 290–4, 304–7.
Cistercians (*continued*):—
— their founder, ii. 290–1.
— their origin, ii. 290–1, 304.
— their dress, ii. 294, 307–8.
— they give rise to the Bernardines, ii. 292, 306–7.
— their desire for desert places, ii. 290–1, 293.
— their settlements in England, ii. 292, 294–6, 304, 307.
— their degeneracy and unpopularity, ii. 292–3.
— they begin to seek after learning, ii. 293, 305–6.
— 'constitutions' of Oxford of 1219, ii. 293.
— Rewley abbey (q. v.) built for them, ii. 294–6, 304–5.
— S. Bernard's college (q. v.) built for them, i. 638; ii. 305, 307, 309; and is perhaps 'Brend Court modo White monks' of i. 356.
— history of the order, ii. 307.
Civil law schools, Civil schools—
(i) used vaguely of buildings in which the Civil law was taught, i. 159–60.
(ii) Great Civil law school, a definite building in S. Edward's parish, i. 160 (?), 163, 597, 602–3, (?) 638; ii. p. vii.
(iii) in S. Aldate's church, i. 636.
Civil school lane, i. 159–63, 617.
Clare hall, i. 202.
[Clarendon hotel], i. 225; ii. 228.
[Clarendon yard], i. 222.
S. Clement's Church—
— Twyne's notice of, iii. 197.
— Wood's notice of, i. 17; ii. 2, 48–50.
— foundation of, ii. 48.
— site of, i. 286; ii. p. vi, 48.
— incidental mention as a landmark, i. 287–90, 410, 414; ii. 504.
— (?) tithes due to this church, i. 284.
— service to S. Frideswyde's church, ii. 50; iii. 80.
— tower of, i. 628.
— churchyard of, i. 286; ii. 49; iii. 214.
— register of, iii. 214.
— marriages in, iii. 214.
— burials in, iii. 214.
— parish of, i. 282, 284, 286, 288, 353, 401, 409, 438, 611; ii. 49, 508; iii. 71.
— controversy about tithes in, i. 285; ii. 49.
— clergy of, iii. 80–1.
— patronage of, iii. 79.
[S. Clement's church, the modern], i. 286.
S. Clement's fields, i. 295, 412, 414.

Clement's ham, i. 455.
S. Clement's manor, i. 279, 282, 409.
Clipston domus, i. 167.
Cob (Cobbow) hall, i. 137, 592, 595; ii. p. vii, 175.
Cobham's library, ii. 21, 23–4, 29–31.
Cobow, i. e. Cob hall, q. v.
Cock-on-the-hope inn, i. 133.
[Cockpit], i. 388.
Code hall, i. 507.
Code street, vicus Codicum, i. 257.
Codeknave, i. 96, i. e. Godknave hall, q. v.
Codeslawe, i. e. Cutslow, q. v.
Cof (Coff) hall, i. 209, 308, 515, i. e. Cuff, q. v.
Cokewald hall, i. 507, 515.
Cokewald house, i. 516.
Colcill, i. e. Colesull hall, q. v.
[Cold Harbour], i. 613.
Coleburne's (Colesburn) lane, i. 71, 73, 75–6, 485, 529.
Colesull (Colcill, Colsell) hall, i. 182–3, 569, 590, 639; ii. p. viii, 104.
Comnore, *see* Cumnor.
Concilii domus, i. e. Council house, q. v.
conduit, *see* Carfax.
Congregation house, ii. 30.
(i) old, in S. Mary's church, ii. 21, 28, 30,—called the 'lower' congregation house, ii. 29, 31.
(ii) the 'upper' congregation house, also in S. Mary's church, ii. 29–31.
(iii) new, at the Divinity school, ii. 29–30.
Converts, house of, Conversorum domus, i. 153–5; ii. p. vi, 494–5.
Convocation house, i. 112; ii. 29–30.
Cooks' rew, i. 485, 497.
Coplonds mead, i. 454, 456.
coquinaria, ii. 485, 497.
Corbett's hall, i. 94.
Cordwainers' rew, Cordiners' rew, cordwainaria, i. 109, 479, 483–5, 490, 495, 497; iii. 61.
[Corn Exchange], i. 487.
corn market, the, i. 478, 486–7.
Corner hall, Angularis aula—
(i) in S. Michael's at North Gate parish, in Cheyney lane, i. 73.
(ii) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, i. 93–4.
(iii) in S. Edward's parish, i. 536, 539, 588, 591, 639.
(iv)? in S. Edward's parish, in Little Jury lane, i. 162 ('terra angularis').
(v) in S. Peter's East parish, in Kibald street, i. 191; ii. 524.
(vi) in S. John's parish and street, i. 569; ii. p. viii.
Corner place, i. 528.
Corner schools, i. 99, 572.
Corneseria, i. 483, 485, 487.
Cornewall, *see* Cornwall.
Cornish-chough well, i. 365, 439, 576.
[Cornmarket street], i. 9, 61, 70–2, 75–6, 221–2, 226–8, 264, 362, 477, 485, 487; ii. 230.
Cornwall (Cornwell) close, i. 365–6; ii. 424, 435.
Cornwall's, earl of, 'court,' ii. 53: 'house,' ii. 496.
Cornwall lane, i. 111, 113.
Coronae hospitium, i. e. Crown inn, q. v.
Corpus Christi college—
— Wood's history of, i. 16, 20, 168, 530–52.
— founder, life of, by Thomas Greenway, i. 531; by Wood, i. 530–5, 539–40.
— benefactors, i. 462, 542–4.
— statutes, i. 540.
— site, i. 140, 174, 176, 246–7, 535–40; ii. p. vii.
— quadrangle, i. 546; ii. 72.
— pillar in the quadrangle, i. 546.
— chapel, i. 547–52.
— — Frost's altar, Trinity altar, in, i. 543.
— — masses in, i. 543, 548.
— hall, i. 538, 541, 551.
— library, i. 14, 542–3, 635, 637–8; ii. 34, 137, 321, 453.
— President's house, i. 138–9, 575.
— new buildings, i. 186.
— cellar, i. 247, 407.
— bachelors' garden, i. 247.
— summer-house, i. 250.
— stables, i. 188.
— brewhouse, i. 188.
— gate, i. 536.
— water supply of, i. 447, 449.
— pelican, i. 552.
— bees, i. 530, 542, 552.
— members of, i. 2, 254, 422, 437, 462, 486, 531, 541, 542–52; ii. 8, 11, 75, 114, 179, 242–3, 245, 249, 269, 441, 501; iii. 173, 181, 185, 211, 217.
— lecturers of, i. 541, 545–6, 549.
— documents of, i. 188, 463.
— Oxford property of, i. 188, 462–3.
Corteys, i. e. Curteys hall, q. v.
Cory's inn, i. 153–4.
corvasia, i. 485.
corveseria, i. 483–5, 487, 497.
cotelaria, i. 487, 497.
Council house, Concilii domus, i. 151, 154–5, 252.
[County hall], i. 269.
Court house, i. 269.
Courts, manorial, in and near Oxford, i. 285, 305, 317, 337, 339, 379, 383,

406, 420, 570, 576, 627; ii. 93, 287, 304.
courts = cul-de-sac streets, i. 645.
Coventry hall, i. 76, 225, 227, 589, 591, 602, 637, 640; ii. p. vii.
Cow mead, i. 425, 453, 455–6, 459, 464.
[Cow mead, south], i. map. i.
Cowley fields, i. 295.
Cowley ford, i. 288.
[Cowley Grange], i. 438.
[Cowley Lot Mead], i. map i.
Cowley manor, i. 288, 311, 401, 410.
Cowley mead, i. 288, 290, 295, 412–4; ii. 158.
[Cowley road], i. 287, 394.
Crape lane, i. 138.
Crasswell place, i. 528.
Craunford hall, i. 124.
Crawell (moor), ii. 507.
Creck domus, i. 167.
Crede lake, i. 465.
Crek hall, i. 168.
Creppeheit, i. e. Cripley, q. v.
Crim (*Crime*) *hall*, i. 163, 297, 507, 515.
Cripley (Creppleheit) meadow, i. 329–30, 455, 614–5, 617.
Crope (*Croppe*) *lane*, i. 138.
S. Cross, *see* Holywell.
Cross, marked at beating bounds, i. 364, 575, 577.
Cross, legend of the true, ii. 489.
S. Cross, brethren of, i.e. Cruched friars, q. v.
Crosses, i. 247, 286–7, 291, 318, 341, 345, 349, 376, 387, 440–50, 482, 496, 575, 629, 645; ii. 136.
Cross hall, aula Crucis, i. 128, 507, 515, 635.
Cross inn, in S. Martin's parish, Cornmarket street, i. 78, 223, 439, 477, 485–6; iii. 28, 232.
S. Cross manor, *see* Holywell.
S. Cross' well, i. 386; i. e. Holywell, q. v.
Crossed, i. e. Cruched friars, q. v.
Crouched, i. e. Cruched friars, q. v.
Croust, i. e. Crust schools, q. v.
Crow inn, i. 63, in error for Crown, q. v.
Crow street, i. 577.
Crow well, i. e. Crowell, q. v.
Crowde hall, i. 507, 515.
Crowell, i. 103, 260, 294, 378, 380–3, 385–7, 438–9, 489, 577.
Crown inn—
(i) in S. Martin's parish, in Cornmarket street, i. 63 ('Crow,' in error), 223, 225, 230, 477–8.
(ii) in S. Michael's parish, in Ship street, i. 69; iii. 68.
Crown inn yard, i. 222, 230.
Croxford's hall, i. 82.
Croxford's inn (= the Mitre), i. 82, 507, 517.
Croyce, i. e. Cross hall, q. v.
Cruched friars, Crossed friars, brethren of S. Cross, fratres Cruciferi—
— Wood's treatise of, i. 20; ii. 120, 488–92.
— founder of, ii. 488.
— origin of, ii. 488–9.
— dress of, ii. 489–90.
— arrival in England, ii. 490.
— arrival at Oxford, ii. 490.
— their first Oxford house, in Grandpont, i. 303; ii. 48, 490–1.
— sale of their first site, i. 303; ii. 490.
— migration to S. Peter's East parish, i. 107, 303; ii. p. vi.
— — house, ii. 491.
— — chapel, ii. 491.
— — chantry in, ii. 491.
— — burials in, ii. 491.
— their third site in Oxford, also in S. Peter's East parish, ii. 492.
— — chapel, ii. 492.
— — bell, ii. 492.
— their Oxford benefactors, i. 65; ii. 490, 492.
— members of the order, i. 303; ii. 491.
Crucis aula, i. e. Cross hall, q. v.
Crust (Croust) schools, i. 89, 570–3.
Cu lake, i. 467.
cucking stool, i. 299.
Cuff hall, i. 209, 308, 507, 515, 519.
Culverd (Culver, Kilverd) hall—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish, in Exeter lane, i. 113, 118.
(ii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 355–6, 359.
Cumnor well, ii. 225.
Cumnor (Comnore) wood, i. 48.
curfew bell, ii. 103.
Curriers' row, i. 484.
Curteys (Corteys) hall, i. 536–8, 569.
Cuthbert, or S. Cuthbert's, hall, i. 140, 145–6, 507, 515, 573, 590, 639; ii. p. vii.
Cutlers' gate, i. 298.
Cutlers' hill, i. 296, i. e. Tower hill, q. v.
Cutlery, Cutlers' row, cotelaria, i. 487–8, 497.
Cutslow (Cudeslawe, Codeslaw) manor, i. 53 ('Cudestan,' in error for Cudeslaw), 236; ii. 57–8, 144, 149, 151, 191 ('Cudelaw').
cyrothecaria, i. 488, 497.

Dagvill's inn, i. 125–6.
Damiani aula, i. 161, 507–8, 516, 522, 591.
Danecourt, i. e. Dencourt, q. v.
Danswrth, i. e. Denchworth, q. v.
Dantesbourne (Danesbourne) church, i. 296, 416; ii. 2, 40, 47–8, 52: parish, i. 296; ii. 48.
S. David's (S. Davys) hall, i. 207, 228, 230.
Deadley mead, i. 458.
Deadly sins lane, *see* Seven.
deans of Oxford, ii. 16.
Deep hall, aula Profunda—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in High street, i. 91, 134–5, 189, 191, 509, 570, 588, 598, 605; ii. p. vii, 216.
(ii) in S. Mary's parish, in Schools street, i. 90, 134, 570, 574.
(iii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, in Canditch, i. 355, 374, 636–7; ii. 524.
(iv) in S. Mildred's parish and lane, i. 121–2.
(v) in S. Peter's East parish, i. 507–8, 516.
Deep schools, scholae Profundae, i. 571, 574.
Dei domus, Osney, ii. 207.
Denchworth bow, i. 305–7, 409, 416, 466; ii. 47.
Dencourt (Danecourt), i. 326–7, 578.
Dendamour, i. e. Dundamore hall, q. v.
Dene acre, ii. 144.
Denswrth, i. e. Denchworth, q. v.
Den's croft, ii. 182, 187.
Depe, i. e. Deep, q. v.
Derham, i.e. Durham hall, q. v.
Dermanni aula, i. 161.
Deskeling camera, i. 154, 252.
Dewy's lane, i. 65, 227.
Dewy's lane gate, i. 65.
Digbea bibliotheca, i. 50, i. e. MSS. Digby in the Bodleian.
Dirda hall, i. 591.
Divinity schools—
(i) old, i. 570, 572–3.
(ii) the extant 'Divinity School,' i. 89, 111–2; ii. p. vii, 18, 29, 450.
Dochinianae aedes, i. 144, 508.
Doclington's inn, i. 198.
Doilly, *see* Doyly.
Dolphin inn—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 159.
(ii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, ii. 488.
Dominicans, i. e. Black friars, q. v.
Dominican schools, i. 572; iii. 271.
domus = college, of Merton, iii. 97; of Oriel, iii. 90, 105.
Domus dei, Osney, ii. 207.
Donny's fort, i. 325.
Dorchester hall, i. 66, 225, 516.
Dorchester schools, i. 89, 572.
Dosier tenementum or hall, i. 185, 189–90, 507, 517, 569, 636.
Dotchin, i. e. Dochin, q. v.
Doyly's inn, i. 150–1, 203; ii. 82.
Draper (Draper's) hall—
(i) in S. Martin's parish, i. 221–2.
(ii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 220–1.
— *see also* Drapery hall.
Draper lane, *see* Drapery lane.
Drapery, the, i. 487–8, 497; iii. 65, 67.
(i) old, i. 61, 220, 478, 487–8.
(ii) new, i. 221–2, 225, 487.
Drapery hall, i. 221, 224–5, 228, 478.
Drapery (Draper, Draper's) lane or street, i. 61, 222, 487.
Droghter, i. e. Drowda, q. v.
Drosda's hall, i. 507, 516, i.e. Drowda, q. v.
Drougda, i. e. Drowda, q. v.
Droughter, i. e. Drowda, q. v.
Drowda (Drosda's, Droughter) hall, i. 88, 99, 131, 507, 516, 556, 561, 591, 635, 637, 641; ii. pp. vii, viii.
Dry-leare, i. 463.
ducking stool, i. 299.
Dudamor, i. e. Dundamore hall, q. v.
[Dudley Gardens], i. 611.
Dugtha hall, i. 507, 517.
Duke Humphrey's library, *see* Bodleian.
Dundamore (Dendamour) hall, i. 101, 110, 507, 517.
Dundge water, i. 465.
Dunsmore sconce, i. 215.
Dunstan hall, i. 211, 213, 251, 587, 595, 636, 640; ii. p. viii.
Dup hall, i. 507, 517.
Durand domus, i. 535, 538; ii. 142.
Durham college—
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 119, 263–75.
— founded for Benedictine students from Durham priory, i. 373, 638; ii. p. vi, 264–7, 274.
— founder, i. 263–5.
— benefactors, ii. 265, 268.
— statutes of, ii. 265–6.
— endowments of, ii. 265–8, 273.
— Oxford property of, ii. 178, 310.
— site of, i. 373; ii. 264–5, 273.
— chapel, ii. 269–71, 273–4.
— — obits and anniversaries, ii. 266, 271.
— — altar, ii. 271.
— — organ, ii. 275.
— — screen, ii. 271.
— — bells, ii. 273.

Durham college (*continued*) :—
— chapel, vestry, ii. 272.
— — coats of arms in, ii. 270, 274.
— — inscriptions in, ii. 270–1.
— — burials in, ii. 270–1.
— warden's lodgings, ii. 269, 271–2.
— library, ii. 272, 274–5, 381.
— hall, ii. 272.
— — prayers for benefactors in, ii. 266.
— chambers, ii. 272, 274.
— churchyard, ii. 273.
— wardens of, ii. 266, 269–71, 273–4.
— allowances of members, ii. 266, 273.
— payments to the Mendicant friars, ii. 273, 324, 333, 388, 396, 430, 439, 457, 462.
— dissolution of, ii. 272–3.

— a hall for students, ii. 245, 273–4.

— chosen as the site of Trinity college, i. 258; ii. 274.
Durham (Derham) hall—
(i) ? in S. Mildred's parish, i. 119, 507: but this is perhaps in error for No. (ii).
(ii) in S. Peter's in the East parish, in High Street, i. 119, 134, 559.
(iii) ? in S. Mary's parish, i. 119, 517, 520, 527: but this is probably in error for No. (ii).
(iv) ? in All Saints' parish, i. 523: possibly also in error for No. (ii).
(v) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 212–3.
Durham priory, Oxford property of, i. 361; ii. 264–5, 273–4.
Dutton's land and court, i. 314, 317, 576.

Eagle hall (Egle, Heren, Heron, Yren hall: Aquilae, Aquilina, aula)—
(i) in Little Jewry lane (?), in S. Edward's parish, i. 162, 602, 639; ii. p. viii, 413.
(ii) in Pennyfarthing street, i. 195, 640.
Ealde, i. e. Eld, q. v.
East bridge, Magdalen bridge—
— description of, i. 290, 409–12, 466.
— rebuilding of, i. 412, 414, 629, 633.
— incidental mention of, i. 244, 282–3, 286–7, 291, 295, 401, 422, 465; ii. 144, 149, 478, 519–21; iii. 197.
— fortifications at, in 1642, ii. 522.
East gate—
— description of, i. 244, 624.
— mayor's procession at, i. 633.
— fishponds at, i. 263.
— destruction of, i. 621.
— church or chapel at, i. 102–3, 293, 311; ii. p. vi, 40, 91, 478, 483–4, 486; iii. 96.
— incidental mention of as a landmark or limit—
(*a*) of wards, i. 59, 64, 127.
(*b*) of streets, i. 60, 100, 102–3, 127–8, 135, 246, 283, 290–1, 387.
(*c*) of the market, i. 476.
(*d*) of buildings inside the wall, i. 514, 525, 527–8, 635, 638; ii. pp. vii, viii, 97, 479–80, 485.
(*e*) of buildings, lands, &c., outside the wall, i. 103, 291, 293–4, 409, 438, 463, 466, 574–6, 580, 583–5, 635; ii. 48, 101, 478, 482–4, 519, 521, 525, 533; iii. 79.
(*f*) of the city wall, i. 103, 260–1.
(*g*) of the city moat, i. 263.
East ham, i. 456.
East street, i. 79.
East suburbs, i. 37, 103, 279–80, 282–96, 438, 440.
East wick (farm), i. 424.
East-bridge hermitage, i. 411.
East-bridge street—
(i) that part of the present High street which extends from Magdalen bridge to the Non-collegiate Students' Delegacy, i. 282, 290–3; ii. 159: *see* East-gate street.
(ii) the road from Magdalen bridge through S. Clement's, i. 282, 286, 291, 411.
East-gate street = East-bridge street (i) *supra*, i. 62, 291, 293, 629.
— cross in it, i. 291, 440.
S. Ebbe's church—
— Wood's history of, ii. 2, 52–6.
— Twyne's history of, iii. 197.
— site, i. 209; ii. p. vi, 52.
— dedication, ii. 53, 55.
— patronage of, ii. 53–5.
— clergy of, i. 537; ii. 73, 338; iii. 81–3, 99, 192, 215.
— chantry in, i. 170; ii. 55.
— obit in, ii. 56.
— lights in, ii. 56.
— chancel of, iii. 192, 215.
— communion table of, iii. 216.
— south aisle of, iii. 193.
— chapels in, iii. 192.
— tower of, ii. 56.
— marriages in, iii. 214.
— burials in, iii. 215–6.
— churchyard of, ii. 56; iii. 216.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 56; iii. 192–3.
— gild in, ii. 56.
— heraldic glass in, iii. 193.
— property of, i. 209; ii. 56.

S. Ebbe's church (*continued*):—
— documents of, ii. 56, 330, 405; iii. 261: register of, iii. 214.
— incidental mention of, i. 195, 197, 204, 206, 208–11, 213, 491, 570; ii. 338, 357, 361, 394, 410.
— parish of, i. 195–7, 199, 206, 208–11, 308, 406, 490, 518, 613, 636, 638; ii. 56, 106, 178, 189, 314–5, 325, 328, 330, 338, 351, 357, 360, 394, 477, 524; iii. 61, 133, 207, 216.
[S. Ebbe's street], i. 206, 208, 211.
S. Edmund hall—
(i) Great, in S. Peter's East parish, in Queen's lane, i. 4, 101, 622, 640; ii. p. vii, 100.
site of, i. 104, 109, 261, 581–2, 584.
halls absorbed by, i. 91, 104. 587, 593.
members of, i. 385–6, 391, 563; iii. 175, 181, 185, 225, 255–8.
bury in S. Peter's East, iii. 175, 181, 185, 255–8.
(ii) Little, in S. Mary's parish, in Schools street, i. 83, 85–6, 570, 573–4, 592, 599, 605, 639; ii. p. vii, 296.
Edmund, four sons of, hall, i. 104.
Edmund, or S. Edmund's school, i. 570, 572; ii. 296, 302.
S. Edmund's well, i. 288–90, 295, 412–3, 438, 468; ii. 501–2, 522.
S. Edmund's well fields, i. 295, 468.
S. Edward's church—
— Wood's history of, ii. 2, 56–8.
— Twyne's history of, iii. 197.
— site of, i. 148, 152, 160–1, 172; ii. p. vi, 8, 56.
— dedication, i. 160; ii. 56.
— property of, i. 591; ii. 58.
— joined to S. Frideswyde's priory, i. 141; ii. 57; iii. 83.
— made a vicarage, ii. 57; iii. 83.
— patronage of, iii. 83.
— vicar's house of, ii. 57, 277, 279.
— clergy of, ii. 281; iii. 83–4.
— destruction of, ii. 58.
— churchyard of, i. 160–3, 510, 591; ii. 56, 58.
— parish of, i. p. vii, 127, 140–2, 147, 152, 162–3, 169–74, 186, 199, 225, 247, 258, 280, 507, 510, 515–6, 518, 524, 526, 528, 536, 538, 564; ii. 37, 39, 55, 58, 156, 178, 277–80, 315–7, 326–30; iii. 59, 61.
Edward, or S. Edward's, hall—
(i) 'Little,' in S. Mary's parish, in Schydiard street, i. 141–2, 591, 606; ii. p. viii, 216.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, in Little Jury lane, i. 148, 156, 161–2, 576, 591, 597, 602, 604, 640; ii. p. viii, 8, 57, 227.
Edward hall (*continued*):—
S. Edward's hall school (in Little S. Edward's hall), i. 141.
S. Edward's lane, or street—
(i) = Alfred street continued into Peckwater, i. 148–9, 152, 170–2, 422, 476, 526, 617; ii. 56, 278, 280.
(ii) in some hazy statements spoken of as though = Blue-boar lane, i. 148, 576.
S. Edward's schools, i. 162, 572, 576; ii. 312, 317–8, 325, 327, 329, 335.
S. Edward's street, see S. Edward's lane (i).
S. Edward's well, i. 289.
Egle, i.e. Eagle hall, q. v.
Egrove's closes, i. 456.
Egrove water, i. 456, 467.
Egrove wyke, i. 456, 467.
[Egroves, Upper, Lower, and Further], i. 468.
Ehtegard terra, ii. 151.
Eight stars, i. 350, 453.
Einsham (Eynsham)—
— court, i. 209, 406 ('Almar's'), 570.
— mills, i. 406, 465.
— schools, i. 91, 572.
— Oxford property of Einsham abbey, i. 66–8, 71, 91, 97, 134, 209, 349, 406, 417, 436, 451, 454, 465, 489, 519, 521, 524, 567–8, 570; ii. 53–5, 396; iii. 81, 83.
Eld or Eldee mead, i. 451.
Eld, or Ealde, or Eldee river, i. 316, 402, 451–2, 465; ii. 193, 208.
Elden hall, i. 79, 126.
Elephant, i.e. Olyfant hall, q. v.
Elm hall, i. 92—
(i) in S. Frideswyde's parish, i. 229.
(ii) in S. John Baptist parish and street, i. 179, 569.
(iii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 69, 640.
(iv) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, in New-Inn-Hall street, i. 69, 217, 229, 231, 508.
(v) in S. Peter's East parish, in unnamed lane under City wall, i. 104.
Elmeley, i. 219.
Elmen hall, i. 179–80.
Elmer's well, i. 352–3, 439.
Ensham, i.e. Einsham, q. v.
Entry, the, ii. 431, 444.
Eremite, i.e. Austin friars, q. v.
Erlis ham, i. 453, 456.
Erlyches eyt, i. 453, 456.
Ermenoldi tenementum, i. 150–1.
Ernis lane, i. 166.

eskeling, camera d', i. 154, 252.
espycery, i. 81, 494, i. e. spicery, q. v.
Est, see East.
Ewster's ham, i. 427.
Exeter College, i. 257, 449, 543, 638; ii. p. vii, 94; iii. 124.
— site, i. 64, 110–5, 118, 120, 243, 258, 506; ii. 94.
— called Excester hall, i. 115, 582.
— called Stapledon hall, i. 112, 116–8.
— benefactor of, iii. 124, 224.
— chapel, i. 113; iii. 251–2.
— hall, ii. 94–6.
— chambers, i. 258.
— cellar, ii. 96.
— garden, ii. 88–9.
— connection with Hart hall, i. 91, 97, 567–8, 582.
— annual rectors of, iii. 181.
— members of, i. 14, 117, 543; ii. 242; iii. 121, 159–61, 165, 222, 224, 226, 249–53.
— documents of, i. 113, 617.
— Oxford property of, i. 68, 91, 97–8, 110, 112, 116–8, 207, 220, 227, 357, 513, 527, 567–8, 617, 636.
— bury chiefly in S. Michael's church, iii. 159–61, 165, 250–3: but also in their College chapel, iii. 251–2.
Exeter college schools, i. 89, 572.
Exeter lane, or street, i. 65, 83, 110–4.
Eybur hall, i. 120.
Eylwyne-cusse terra, ii. 314.
Eynsham, see Einsham.

Fagan hall, i. 592.
Fair hall, aula Pulchra, i. 507–8, 517–8.
fairs, i. 17, 38, 258, 499–505, 576, 621, 631, 645; ii. 86, 457, 462, 539.
Falcon (Faulcon) inn, i. 151; ii. 85.
Farm, the, iii. 204, i. e. Wyke, q. v.
Fenyheit (Feniet), i. 329–30, 455, 617.
ferry, i. 46, 363, 410, 436, 645.
[Fidler's island], i. 354, 617.
fields, i. 655; ii. 541.
Filomene, i. e. Nightingale hall, q. v.
fish market, i. 60, 478, 495.
Fish row, i. 314, 433; ii. 62.
Fish street, i. 7, 60, 62, 149–59, 163–4, 193, 195, 198, 201–4, 251, 415, 441, 478, 485–6, 495, 617, 640; ii. 33, 37, 39, 494.
fisheries, piscariae—
(i) in the city moat and adjacent ponds, i. 243, 263.
(ii) in the Cherwell and branches, i. 48, 399, 458, 463, 466; ii. 533.
(iii) in the Thames and branches, i. 48, 344, 399, 404, 452, 454, 468; ii. 6.
fisheries (*continued*):—
(iv) in fishponds of religious houses, ii. 158, 209, 303, 411.
Fishers' row, i. 313–4, 333, 612.
Fishmongers hall, i. 202.
fishponds, *see* fisheries.
flecheria, i. 488, 497.
Fleshmongers' street, i. 482.
fletchery, i. 488, 497.
Fleur-(Flour)-de-lys (luce) inn, i. 3, 9, 63, 154, 202–3, 478; iii. 169.
floods, i. 610; ii. 214.
Folly bridge, i. 416, 431, 468.
Folly-bridge ford, i. 46, 420.
Fonte, aula cum, i. 92, i. e. Well hall, q. v.
fords, i. 646.
Forum, i. e. market, q. v.
Fouke halls, i. 381, 385; ii. 51.
Four sons of Edmund hall, i. 104.
fourbury, i. 488, 497.
Fowke halls, see Fouke.
Fox (Vox) hall, ii. 277–9.
Fragnon (Fragnum) hall, i. 112–3.
Franciscans, Grey friars, Minorite friars, fratres Minores, i. 16, 20, 311, 368, 638; ii. p. vi, 119, 342–413, 475, 477–8.
— their founder, i. 311; ii. 311, 343–4, 350, 384, 390, 393–4, 397, 407.
— their institution, i. 310; ii. 311, 342, 390, 397.
— their dress, ii. 390–1.
— their arrival in England, i. 310; ii. 342–9, 353–6, 391–2.
— welcomed by the Black friars, ii. 346, 354, 356, 392.

— their first coming to Oxford, i. 310; ii. 349–51, 356–7, 392–4.
— welcomed by the Black friars, ii. 351, 357, 394.
— their first settlement in Oxford, i. 351–2, 357, 394.
— their early Oxford benefactors, i. 310; ii. 352, 357–8, 394–5.
— site of their first house, i. 208–9, 308, 312; ii. 352, 357–8, 394.
— their 'schools' in their first house, ii. 344, 354, 362–4, 397–8.
— their 'cantuaria' (chapel) in their first house, ii. 352, 383.
— their infirmary in their first house, ii. 383.
— 'Grey Friars entrance,' near their first house, i. 208; ii. 360, 396, 411.

— migrate to a site partly in the South suburb, ii. 358, 364, 395.
— benefactors in their new house, i.

Franciscans (*continued*):—
310; ii. 41, 358–61, 379–80, 383, 385, 388, 395–6, 403–5, 409, 412–3.
— their Oxford property, i. 578; ii. 41, 45, 352, 357–8, 389, 395, 410–1.
— endowments, ii. 273, 388.
— own Grey friars mill, i. 404; ii. 410.
— serve S. Peter-le-Bailey church, ii. 102, 370.
— site of their second Oxford house, i. 251–2, 280, 308–10, 398, 404, 425, 578; ii. p. vi, 358, 360–1, 411.
— — enlargement of this site—
(i) by pushing out city wall, i. 128, 252–3; ii. 360, 396.
(ii) by adding an island in the Thames streams, ii. 361, 396.
(iii) by annexing the site of the Penitentiarian friars, ii. 41, 361, 396, 475, 477.
— details of their second Oxford house, ii. 396, 410.
— their lodgings, ii. 356, 389, 396, 410–1.
— their refectory, ii. 396, 410.
— their dormitory, ii. 396.
— their 'courts' (i.e. quadrangles), ii. 389.
— their church, ii. 356, 383, 386–9, 396–7, 406, 409–10.
— — its site, ii. 360, 396.
— — altars in, ii. 409.
— — images in, ii. 56, 389.
— — gilds in, ii. 407.
— — monuments in, ii. 223, 384, 386, 389, 407–8.
— — University exercises in, ii. 364, 386.
— — miracles in, ii. 384, 386, 407, 409.
— — persons buried in, ii. 56, 373, 383–6, 407–9, 411–3.
— their churchyard, ii. 389, 411.
— their schools, i. 572; ii. 356, 361, 364–76, 397–403, 474.
— — 'Theological' in their church, ii. 364, 398: 'Philosophical' in their cloister, ii. 364.
— — University exercises in their schools, ii. 364, 398, 407.
— — eminent teachers in their schools, ii. 363–76, 398–401.
— their cloister, ii. 364, 397, 410.
— their libraries, ii. 356, 378–83, 397, 403–6, 410, 429.
— — Libraria conventus, ii. 379, 403.
— — Libraria scholarium, ii. 379, 403.
— their tower, ii. 389, 472.
— their gate, ii. 410.
— their grove, ii. 41, 389, 396, 410–1.
— their gardens, ii. 41, 389, 410–1.
— their orchard, ii. 389, 410–1.

Franciscans (*continued*):—
— their walks, ii. 389, 396, 410.
— their bridge, ii. 361, 396.
— their fishponds, ii. 411.
— members of their Oxford house, i. 425; ii. 102–3, 346, 348–9, 354–5, 359, 362–79, 383–5, 392, 398–403, 409–10, 412.
— wardens of their Oxford house, ii. 344, 353, 364, 389, 409–10, 412.
— dissolution and destruction of, i. 253, 310; ii. 325, 341, 383–4, 389, 396, 411.
— ruins of, in Wood's time, ii. 411.
— Twyne's notice of, iii. 197.

— hostility of the Benedictines at their first coming to England, ii. 349–50, 393–4.
— early popularity seen in the joining of their order by bishops, ii. 212, 359, 395; Augustinian monks, ii. 212, 359, 395; Benedictine monks, ii. 351, 359, 395, 450; Carthusians, ii. 450; other mendicant friars, e.g. Austin friars, ii. 450; and secular students, ii. 397.
— repute for learning, ii. 293, 362, 383, 398, 401, 406.
— acquire Greek and Hebrew books, ii. 380, 382, 405.
— controversy with the University about migration into their order, ii. 397.
— secular students in their Oxford house, ii. 379, 403.
— disputes with Austin friars about migration from one order to another, ii. 450.
— disputes with Austin friars, Black friars, and secular students of the University on points of philosophy, ii. 464.
— attacks made on them by the secular clergy, i. 368, 380, 387–8, 397, 410
— they are empowered to hear confessions, ii. 386–7, 409.
— they are employed in making wills, ii. 324, 388.
— their degeneracy, ii. 376, 380–3, 403, 405–6.
— lists of members of the order, ii. 343–9, 352, 353–6, 359–60, 362–78, 389, 391–2, 394–6, 398–403.
— histories of the order—
(i) by Thomas Eccleston, ii. 342, 345, 391: *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 268.
(ii) by Bartholomew de Pisis, ii. 343, 356, 359, 392.
(iii) by P. Rod. Tossinianus, ii. 345.
(iv) by Francis a Sta. Clara, ii. 343.

Franciscan schools, iii. 288.
— fraternities, i. 646; ii. 539, 543.
Freers, *see* Friars.
Freren, i. e. Friars' street, q. v.
[Frewen Court], i. 75, 226; ii. 230.
[Frewen Hall], i. 16, 75, 226–7.
Friar Bacon's study, i. 307, 416, 418, 422–3, 425, 632; ii. 498: and, a different building, ii. 411.
Friar Bungay's study, ii. 411.
[Friar street], i. 613.
Friars, the four orders, ii. 119, 273, 311–472: *see also* Mendicants.
[Friars, the, (a quarter so called)], i. 613, 616.
Friars' entry—
(i) ancient, ii. 431, 444.
(ii) modern, i. 355, 360; ii. 444.
[Friars' inn], i. 613.
Friars' (Freren) street, i. 208, 308, 491; ii. 361, 410.
S. Frideswyde's bridge, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's cemetery, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's chest, ii. 153.
S. Frideswyde's church—
— site, i. 166.
— in the story of S. Frideswyde, ii. 59, 123–4, 133, 163–4, 172.
— rebuilt by Ethelred, ii. 130, 163: rebuilt in Henry I's time, ii. 163: rebuilt in 1190, ii. 154–5, 163.
— made a vicarage, iii. 84.
— a conventual and parish church, ii. p. vi, 58–62, 163–77.
— — chantries there, i. 457, 462; ii. 60–1, 167, 170–2; iii. 84.
— — altars there, i. 167–8; ii. 62, 136, 172; iii. 84.
— — chapels, ii. 62: Lady chapel, ii. 170, 173–4; iii. 84.
— — lights, i. 330, 500–1; ii. 61–2, 167, 177.
— — anniversaries, ii. 60–1, 172.
— — obits, ii. 61, 172.
— — burials in, ii. 172–5, 316, 328.
— — monuments in, ii. 60, 173–4.
— — stained glass in, ii. 160.
— — S. Frideswyde's chest, ii. 153.
— — shrine of S. Frideswyde, *see infra*, p. 291.
— — incidental mention, i. 138, 148, 169, 250, 380, 578, 617, 639; ii. 1–2, 148, 282.
— — called the mother-church of Oxford, i. 141, 247.
— — clergy of, ii. 59; iii. 84.
— — chantry clergy of, iii. 84.
— — clerk of, ii. 59.
— — University sermons in, i. 247.
— — churchyard, i. 136, 247, 441, 516; ii. 171–2: great gate of, i. 166–7, 219: cross in, i. 247, 441; ii. 136: University sermons at, i. 247; ii. 136.
— — parish, i. p. xi, 127, 141–3, 160, 163–4, 166–9, 219, 516, 518, 524, 539, 624; ii. 124, 142, 280.
— becomes the Cathedral Church of Christ, i. 250, 296; ii. 7; iii. 279.
S. Frideswyde's fair, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's gate, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's grange, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's grove, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's hall, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's lane, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's mead, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's mill, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's nunnery, iii. 291.
S. Frideswyde's priory, ii. 141–80.
— site of, i. 164–5; ii. 155.
— legendary foundation, *see* S. Frideswyde's nunnery, *infra*, p. 291.
— a house of Secular canons (circ. 740 A. D.), ii. 118, 125, 135, 141, 160: endowments of, ii. 142–3, 149, 151. Burnt, 1002 A. D., i. 410; ii. 143: rebuilt, 1004 A. D., by Ethelred, ii. 143, 146, 151. Ethelred's charter, i. 236, 283, 410, 499; ii. 87, 142–6, 151, 158.
— Secular canons are assailed by Regular canons, ii. 118, 135, 146–9, 155, 160, 182.
— a house of Regular canons, 1060 A. D., ii. 146: wasted at the Norman conquest, ii. 147, 154: owned by Abingdon abbey, ii. 147, 154: owned by Roger, bishop of Sarum, ii. 147–9, 154.
— A. D. 1122, refounded by Henry I, ii. 147–9, 154.
— A. D. 1482, survey of, iii. 101.
— suppressed to found Cardinal Wolsey's college, i. 149, 172, 188, 296, 329; ii. 43, 91–2, 177–8, 310, 502; iii. 29: converted into King Henry VIII's college, ii. 7; iii. 100: converted into Cathedral Church of Christ, ii. 7.
— endowments of, i. 537; ii. 149–52, 161, 166, 174–5, 178–80: churches of, i. 64, 102, 160, 358; ii. 34–6, 42–3, 48–50, 57–62, 74–7, 86–7, 91, 94, 102, 106–7, 150–1, 170, 174–5, 204, 314, 316, 370, 480, 483, 500; iii. 73, 77–9, 80, 83–4, 92–6, 98–9: lands of, near Oxford, i. 322–3, 330–1, 334, 338, 343, 347, 350, 352–3, 401–2, 405–6, 410, 413, 415, 454–60, 463–4; ii. 42–3, 58, 66, 74, 508: manors of, i. 343, 458; ii. 469: tithes of, i. 175.

S. Frideswyde's priory (*cont.*):—
353, 451; ii. 145, 150, 175: fishery of, i. 463.
— Oxford property of, in S. Aldate's parish, i. 157–60. 193–4, 199, 200, 563–5; ii. 157, 178: in All Saints' par., i. 81, 149, 522; ii. 60–1, 178: in S. Clement's par., i. 283–5, 353: in S. Ebbe's par., i. 209–10, 308, 515; ii. 178: in S. Edward's par., i. 140, 146, 163, 169–71, 199, 528, 538–9; ii. 156, 178, 277–80, 313–4, 316, 327–9: in S. Frideswyde's par., i. 164, 166–9, 219, 516; ii. 280: in S. George's par., ii. 178: in S. Giles' par., i. 348–9, 352: in Holywell par., ii. 460–1, 498: in S. John Bapt. par., i. 177, 179–81, 184–5, 187–8, 190–1, 537–8; ii. 60, 169, 178: in S. Mary Magd. par., i. 361, 364, 372, 374; ii. 156–7, 178, 264: in S. Martin's par., i. 70, 481; ii. 81, 178: in S. Mary Virgin par., i. 88, 95–6, 134, 139, 143, 517, 520; ii. 61, 178: in S. Michael's North Gate par., i. 69, 72–3, 479, 489; ii. 61, 90, 178: in S. Michael's South Gate par., i. 297, 301–3, 405; ii. 156, 169, 172–3, 490: in S. Mildred's par., i. 111–2, 121–4; ii. 60–1; iii. 68: in S. Peter-le-Bailey par., i. 218, 220; ii. 178: in S. Peter in the East par., i. 107, 109, 128, 295, 579–80; ii. 61, 157, 178, 484: in S. Thomas' par., i. 318; ii. 178: in parishes unnamed, i. 199, 200, 507, 509, 512, 518–9, 523, 526; ii. 37, 172; iii. 58–9, 61–2.
— privileges of, i. 141; ii. 145, 152–4, 157; iii. 101.
— market rights of, i. 329, 371, 455–6, 499; ii. 86.
— members of, priors, *see infra*: sub-priors of, iii. 85, 101–2: canons of, ii. 162–3, 196, 210; iii. 81, 100–1: allowances of a canon, i. 170; ii. 57, 59: chanter, i. 103: precentor, i. 103: procurator, ii. 59: sacrist, ii. 57: steward, i. 502.
— benefactors to, iii. 59.
— arms of, ii. 159.
— martyrology of, ii. 60: documents of, i. and ii. *passim*, *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 103–4.
— seal of, ii. 159, 180: *see* Wigram's Cartulary of S. Frideswyde, frontispiece to vol. i.
— patron of (the king), iii. 100–1.
— buildings of, ii. 154–9, 411.
— — quadrangle, ii. 155.
— — cloister, i. 192; ii. 156–7.
— — hall or refectory, ii. 156.
— — church, *see supra*, p. 289.

S. Frideswyde's priory (*cont.*):—
— buildings of: chapter-house, ii. 173, 178, 180.
— — dormitory, ii. 156.
— — sanctuary, ii. 156.
— — infirmary, i. 247; ii. 156.
— — chapel of infirmary, ii. 157.
— — houses of chantry priests, ii. 171.
— — wall, i. 250; ii. 155.
— — walks, ii. 158.
— — garden, i. 540, 569; ii. 158.
— — grange, *see infra*, p. 291.
— — grove, *see infra*, p. 291.
— — stables, i. 298.
— dissolution of, i. 149, 171–2, 329.
— king exercises patronage of, during vacancy of priorship, iii. 73, 94, 98.
— minor references, i. 16, 47, 77, 127–8, 148, 156, 198, 200, 222, 226–7, 295, 316, 324, 377; ii. p. vi, 1, 28, 30, 35–6, 211, 227–9, 312–4, 330, 483; iii. 64.

S. Frideswyde's, priors of, ii. 160–3; iii. 100–2.
— Guymund (Wimund) (1122), ii. 147–9, 154, 160–1.
— Robert Canutus (or Coks) (1141), i. 330; ii. 76, 161, 211.
— Philip (1170), i. 297, 383; ii. 16, 162, 169, 521; iii. 59–60.
— John (1191), ii. 162.
— William of S. Aldate's (1221), ii. 151 (?), 162; iii. 60, 68.
— Simon (1227), i. 169, 172; ii. 151, 162; iii. 58, 62, 67.
— Elias (1228), ii. 162; iii. 100.
— E. Scotus (ejected 1235), iii. 100: query, if same as Elias.
— William of Gloucester (1235), i. 69, 168; ii. 162; iii. 100.
— Robert of Weston (1248), iii. 101: some of the references under Robert 'of Olney,' ii. 162, belong to him.
— John of Olney (1260), iii. 101: query, if error for Robert.
— Robert of Olney, † 1278, ii. 162; iii. 60, 101.
— John of Lewknor (Leukenhouere) (1278), ii. 162, 328, 448, 460; iii. 101.
— Robert of Ewelme (1286), i. 347, 479; ii. 162; iii. 101.
— Alex. of Sutton († 1316), ii. 162; iii. 101.
— Robert of Torueston (1316), ii. 94; iii. 101.
— John of Littlemore († 1349), i. 112; ii. 162, 279; iii. 101.
— Nicholas of Hungerford (1349), ii. 162, 277; iii. 101.
— John of Wallingford (1366), ii. 162.
— John Dodeford († 1391), ii. 162–3; iii. 101.

S. Frideswyde's, priors of (*cont.*):—
— Thomas Bradewell (1391), iii. 101.
— Richard de Oxenford (1402), i. 165, 415; ii. 163.
— Edmund Audener (1434), iii. 101.
— Robert Merton (?) (1446), ii. 163, 455.
— John Westbury (1462), ii. 163.
— George Norton (1470), ii. 163.
— Richard Walker († 1496), ii. 163; iii. 101.
— Thomas Ware († 1501), iii. 101–2.
— William Chedyll (1501), ii. 163; iii. 102.
— John Burton (1513–24), i. 537; ii. 163, 179–80, 217; iii. 102.

S. Frideswyde's bridge, i. 412; ii. 227–8.
S. Frideswyde's cemetery or churchyard, *see supra*, p. 289, col. i.
S. Frideswyde's chest, ii. 153.
S. Frideswyde's church, *see supra*, p. 289.
S. Frideswyde's fair, i. 299, 331, 460, 499–503, 631; ii. 86, 149, 153–4.
S. Frideswyde's gate, i. 293–4; ii. 478.
S. Frideswyde's grange, i. 295, 402, 411, 413; ii. 149, 158–9, 500.
S. Frideswyde's grove, i. 245, 249, 264, 295, 625; ii. 158, 500.
S. Frideswyde's hall—
(i) in S. Ebbe's par., i. 210, 592; ii. p. viii.
(ii) in Grandpont, i. 302.
S. Frideswyde's lane—
(i) now in Christ Church, i. 164.
(ii) now in C. C. C., i. 140.
S. Frideswyde's mead, i. 456–7, 459, 502.
S. Frideswyde's mill, i. 166–7.
S. Frideswyde's nunnery, i. 16, 165–6, 302, 322; ii. 42, 124–5, 127, 133, 135, 141–2, 149, 160: terrae de ara S. Frideswydae, i. 167–8, 538; ii. 142, 149.
S. Frideswyde's priory, *see supra*, p. 289; priors of, *supra*, p. 290.
S. Frideswyde's schools, i. 111, 572.
S. Frideswyde's shrine ('feretrum'), (i) legendary, ii. 134, 143; (ii) built in 1181, ii. 155, 164–8; (iii) rebuilt in 1289, i. 569, 579; ii. 62, 136, 166, 168–70, 173, 522, 528.
S. Frideswyde's well, i. 577; ii. 134, 166, 169; i.e. S. Margaret's well, q. v.
Friends' meeting-house, ii. 230.
Frogmore mead, ii. 191.
Fryers, i.e. Friars', q. v.
Fulling mill, i. 403, 626; ii. 193, 227.
Fulling-mill eyt, i. 457, 465.
Fulling-mill ham, i. 457; ii. 6, 193.
Furres inn, i. 149.
gallows, i. 306, 345, 379, 387, 575, 626.
Gamach (Gaymach) hall, i. 359, 507, 518; ii. 106.
gaol, *see* prison.
Garlonds place, i. 529.
gates, i. 244–64, 501, 646; ii. 539.
Gayler hall, i. 185, 507, 516, 638.
Gaymach, i.e. Gamach, q. v.
Geometry schools, i. 84.
S. George's church—
— Wood's history of, i. 17, 348; ii. 2, 62–5, 180–8.
— site, i. 214–5, 276; ii. p. vi, 62, 194, 219.

(I) a conventual church, of the College of S. George in the Castle, ii. 62, 180–1, 186.
— foundation of, i. 271; ii. 62, 181, 196, 214.
— endowments of, i. 348; ii. 64, 74, 419: *see also* in S. George's college.
— benefactors of, ii. 63, 181–2, 186–7.
— 'liberties' of, ii. 180, 185.
— chapels of, ii. 182, 191.
— chantries in, ii. 63, 184.
— altars, ii. 64, 183–4.
— images, ii. 64, 66, 184.
— lights, ii. 64, 184.
— tower of, i. 267–8.
— relics in, ii. 65.
— festival of, ii. 64.
— suppressed by transference to Osney abbey, ii. 182, 416, 435, 474: *see also* in S. George's college.

(II) a parish church, ii. 62–3.
— served by Osney abbey, i. 275.
— curate of, ii. 63, 185, 232.
— parish of, i. p. xi, 314–6, 342, 366, 403; ii. 6, 62–3, 93, 113, 178, 184–5, 188, 219, 261, 416–7, 419, 435, 474, 477.

(III) the chapel of S. George's hall in the castle, ii. 63.
— served by Osney abbey, ii. 64.
— served by a chaplain, ii. 63, 184.
— served also by the students of the hall, ii. 184–5.

— destruction of, ii. 65.
— remains of, i. 270, 276; ii. 65, 185.
S. George's college in the Castle—
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 180–8.
— site, iii. 278.

(I) a house of Secular Canons (1074–1149), i. 214; ii. 141, 181, 186.

S. George's college (*continued*):—
— foundation of, i. 271; ii. 62, 75, 181, 186, 196.
— benefactors to, i. 348, 351; ii. 63, 181–2, 186–7, 195.
— endowments of, i. 349, 351; ii. 75, 181–2, 186–8, 191–5.
— Oxford property of, i. 348–9, 351, 354; ii. 75, 187–8, 194–5.
— privileges of, ii. 180, 182, 185, 187, 191.
— church of, *see* S. George's church.
— members of, ii. 75–6, 181, 216.
— dress of these members, ii. 216.
— suppression by incorporation in Osney abbey, i. 214, 349, 351; ii. 62–3, 75–6, 181–2, 190–1, 194, 198; iii. 103.

(II) a hall for students of the University, i. 514; ii. 63–5, 182–5.
— maintained and governed by Osney abbey, ii. 183–5.
— statutes of, ii. 183–4: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 105.
— wardens of, ii. 63, 65, 183–4: warden's procession, i. 318; ii. 183.
— chaplain of, ii. 63, 184–5.
— fellows of, bound to serve S. George's church, ii. 183–4.
— 'pauperculus' of, ii. 183.
— scholars and poor scholars of, ii. 185.
— their chapel, iii. 291.

— projected erection of, into a College, i. 215, 276; ii. 185, 229.

— destruction of, ii. 65, 185.
— ruins of, i. 270, 276; ii. 65, 185.
S. George's convent, i. 214; ii. 62, i.e. college, *ut supra*.
George, or S. George's, hall—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 148, 170–1; ii. 55.
(ii) in S. George's parish, in the Castle, i. 215; ii. p. vii, 185.
(iii) in S. Mary's parish, in High street, i. 136, 592, 605, 639; ii. p. vii, 188, 216.
(iv) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 100–1, 635.
(v) two halls, in S. Thomas' parish, i. 313, 315, 434; ii. 180.
George, or S. George's, inn—
(i) in S. Mary Magd. parish, i. 356, 361–2; iii. 224.
(ii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 361–2.
[George island], i. map ii.
George lane, or street, i. 8, 164, 228, 264, 334, 362–3, 434, 616, 627: *see also* Thames street.
[George street, S. Clement's], i. 611.
[George-street mews], i. 216.
geroldin, the, i. 137.
Gersham-street culture, ii. 507.
Gerye's wood, ii. 508.
gilda mercatoria, i. 152, 203, 331, 479; iii. 3.
Gild hall, i. 150–4, 202, 256, 478, 623; ii. 193; iii. 28, 32–3, 169.
— lower, i. 153–5; ii. 495.
— old, i. 152, 154, 203.
— upper, i. 154.
— fairs in, i. 503–4.
— old glass in, iii. 169.
Gild-hall yard, i. 155.
Gilds, religious, i. 314; ii. 503–4, 543.
Gilds, trade, of Oxford, i. 469, 475, 645; iii. 69: Wood's Life and Times, iii. 227–8, and iv. 187.
— bakers, iii. 30.
— barbers, ii. 62, 177; iii. 15.
— butchers, i. 483.
— carpenters, i. 413.
— cooks, i. 486; ii. 515; iii. 25.
— curriers and shoemakers (cordwainers), i. 469, 484; ii. 32, 109; iii. 69–70.
— fishmongers, i. 477–8; iii. 169.
— glovers, i. 488; ii. 111–2.
— mercers, iii. 150.
— tailors, i. 303, 495; ii. 84, 112.
— wax-chandlers, iii. 148.
— weavers (telarii), i. 469, 496.
S. Giles' anchorhold, i. 356; ii. 503.
S. Giles' church—
— Wood's history of, ii. 2, 65–70.
— legend of the University there, i. 47, 355, 626–7; ii. 14, 30, 65–6.
— site of, i. 355, 627; ii. p. vi, 66.
— founder of, i. 356; ii. 66–7, 70, 496.
— endowment of, i. 352; ii. 66–8, 194.
— given to Godstow nunnery, ii. 67.
— made a vicarage, ii. 68; iii. 85, 91.
— patronage of—
(i) as a rectory, ii. 67, 70.
(ii) as a vicarage, ii. 68; iii. 85.
— benefactors of, ii. 68–70, 263.
— chancel of, ii. 69; iii. 196, 217.
— north aisle of, iii. 195.
— chapels in, ii. 68–70.
— chantries in, ii. 69.
— obits in, ii. 70.
— lights in, ii. 68.
— altars in, ii. 68.
— pulpit in, iii. 196.
— porch of, ii. 70.
— tower of, i. 620.
— sermons in, ii. 70.

S. Giles' church (*continued*):—
— plate of, ii. 70.
— baptisms in, iii. 216.
— marriages in, iii. 216.
— burials in, ii. 70, 78; iii. 191, 216–8, 262–3.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 70; iii. 191–2, 195–6.
— vicars of, ii. 68; iii. 85–7, 99, 217.
— clerk of, iii. 196, 217.
— property of, ii. 68–70.
— documents of, ii. 70.
— registers of, iii. 163, 216.
— incidental reference to, as a landmark, i. 240, 347, 356, 370, 372, 392, 627; ii. 496; iii. 138, 192.
— churchyard of, iii. 196.
— [the 'Old Vicarage'], iii. 192.
— parish of, i. 47, 339, 342, 344, 347–8, 350–2, 356–9, 362, 366, 375–6, 454–5, 575, 620, 623; ii. 65, 68–70, 85, 109, 300, 507; iii. 29, 133, 163, 189, 207.
[S. Giles' fair], i. 631.
S. Giles' fields, i. 314, 455, 627.
S. Giles' manor ('Osney' manor), i. 347, 352, 627.
S. Giles' street, i. 150, 356–7, 394, 620, 628, 631, 634.
[S. Giles' wake], i. 631.
Ginginer's (*Gyngyner's*) *inn*, i. 78.
Ginginer's place, i. 116, 220.
Glasen, i.e. Glassen hall, q.v.
Glasier's entry, i. 86, 518.
Glassen (Glazen) hall, aula Vitrea—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in Schools street, i. 91–2, 99, 570, 573 ('domus vitriarii'), 574, 592, 596, 601, 605, 637, 639; ii. p. vii, 215.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, in Bear lane, i. 162–3, 171–2, 174, 518, 606.
Globe inn, i. 71, 521.
Glocester, *see* Gloucester.
Glou. domus, *see* Glovernlae.
Gloucester college and hall—
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 119, 248–63.
— site of, i. 366, 369; ii. 248–9, 251, 261, 416, 435, 444.
— incidental mention of, i. 347, 355, 364–5, 576; ii. 62, 421, 438, 440, 495.

(I) previous history of the site:—
(i) house of the earl of Gloucester, ii. 248, 496.
(ii) house of the Knights Hospitalers, ii. 249, 251.
(iii) house of the Carmelite friars, ii. 249, 416; iii. 276: then lodgings for the bishops, when the court was in Oxford, i. 576.
(iv) in private ownership, ii. 250.

(II) a college for monks from S. Peter's, Gloucester, ii. 249–51, 265.
— founder of, ii. 249.
— members of it, ii. 250–1.

(III) Gloucester college:—a joint college for Benedictine monks studying in Oxford, i. 39, 638; ii. p. vi, 248, 251–6, 496.
— founder of, ii. 251.
— benefactors of, ii. 253–4, 257, 259.
— houses built for students from separate convents, ii. 252–5, 261.
— — stained glass in the windows of, ii. 253–4, 259.
— — arms carved in stone on, ii. 252–5.
— rebuses carved in stone on, ii. 252–4.
— refectory or hall, ii. 253, 255, 257, 259, 423, 435.
— — stained glass in, ii. 259.
— chapel, ii. 257–8, 262.
— — stained glass in, ii. 257.
— — vestiary of, ii. 258.
— — portable altar, ii. 257.
— library, ii. 258–9, 262.
— dormitory, ii. 259.
— quadrangle or court, ii. 252–3.
— smaller quadrangle, ii. 255, 423, 435.
— inner gate, ii. 252.
— outer gate, ii. 255.
— — arms carved on, ii. 255.
— clockhouse, ii. 257.
— walks, ii. 251, 261.
— gardens, ii. 261.
— statutes of, ii. 256–7.
— priors of, ii. 256–7, 259–63.
— members of, i. 82; ii. 254, 256, 259–61.
— manciple of, iii. 30.
— seal of, ii. 263.
— abbeys which sent students to, ii. 252–5, 257.
— dissolution of, ii. 261–2.
— ruins of, i. 370; ii. 5, 262.

(IV) palace of bishop of Osney (Oxford), ii. 5, 7, 261.

(V) Gloucester hall—
(i) a hall for students of S. John's college, ii. 5, 262.
(ii) afterwards an independent academical hall, i. 4, 633.
— principal's lodgings, ii. 252.

Gloucester college (*continued*) :—
— hall of, iii. 293, col. ii.
— old buildings of, ii. 423, 435; iii. 293, col. ii.
— members of, ii. 69, 253, 259, 296, 472; iii. 108, 228, 234, 239, 243, 251–2, 259–64.
— endeavours to erect the hall into a college, iii. 108.
— the name 'Gloucester hall' carried back to earlier period, i. 576; ii. 248.

(VI) Worcester college, i. 633; ii. 252.

Gloucester-college close, ii. 431.
Gloucester green—
(i) old, i. 216, 363.
(ii) modern, i. 362–3, 434, 631.
Gloucester-green fair, i. 504–5, 631.
Gloucester-green market, i. 497, 505.
Gloucester hall—
(i) = the present Worcester college, iii. 293, col. ii.
(ii) in S. Martin's or S. Aldate's parish, i. 201–2, 205.
Gloucester house, i. 366; ii. 248, 496.
Gloucester place, i. 529.
Gloverniae domus, *Glou. domus*, i. 535, 538; ii. 142, 280.
goal, i.e. gaol, *see* prison.
Gode street, i. 257.
Godecnave, i.e. Godknave, q.v.
Godeford's eyt, i. 430, 457.
Godknave hall, i. 95–6.
Godstow bridge, i. 354, 440, 459.
Godstow cross, i. 440.
Godstow hall, i. 99, 507, 518, 573, 592; ii. p. vii.
Godstow's, abbess of, way, i. 353–4, 459.
Godstow nunnery, Oxford property of—
— in S. Clement's parish, i. 284, 402, 413.
— in S. Edward's parish, i. 539; ii. 277–8, 280–2.
— in S. Giles' parish, i. 347, 352, 357, 375; ii. 67–8; iii. 85, 91.
— in Holywell parish, i. 387–8.
— in S. John Baptist parish, i. 179, 569.
— in S. Mary Virgin parish, i. 98, 140, 172–3, 506; ii. 15.
— in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 408; ii. 264.
— in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 68, 71–2, 479, 484.
— in S. Michael's South Gate parish, i. 299; ii. 47.
— in S. Mildred's parish, i. 113.
— in S. Peter's East parish, i. 581.
Godstow nunnery (*continued*) :—
— in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 219–20.
— in parish not named, i. 526.
— in the west suburb, i. 334, 451; ii. 46.
— in the north suburb, i. 338, 343, 347, 349–54, 453, 627; ii. 194.
— in Portmeadow, i. 459, 461, 464, 615.
Godwyni tenementum, i. 136, 161.
Golden Cross inn, i. 75.
Golden Lion inn, i. 72.
Gose court, i. 356, 359.
Gose street, i. 257.
Goter (Gotyr) hall, i. 176–7, 569.
Gouter, i.e. Gutter hall, q. v.
Graeca aula, i.e. Greek hall, q. v.
Grammar schools, *see* Schools.
Grandpole, i.e. Grandpoole, q. v.
Grandpont—
(i) the series of bridges and connecting causeways, from Christ Church meadow gate to Foxcombe hill, i. 307, 408, 416–7, 420–3, 426, 498: *see also* South bridge.
— meadows and streams near it, i. 452, 454, 456, 462, 467.
(ii) the street along the north end of this, from Christ Church meadow gate to Folly bridge, i. 47, 164, 251, 281, 296, 298–9, 302, 305, 308, 398, 405–6, 426, 528; ii. 37–9, 47–8, 92, 112, 315, 324, 328, 490.
(iii) sometimes vaguely used either for this street or for the district outside South gate generally, i. 69, 126, 165, 201, 251, 253, 279–80, 296, 305, 384, 420, 466, 613; ii. 169.
Grandpont bridge, *see* Grandpont (i).
Grandpont hall—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, i. 95.
(ii) in unnamed parish and street, i. 96.
Grandpont hermitage, i. 421–4; ii. 498–500.
Grandpont jail, i. 305.
Grandpont street, *see* Grandpont (ii).
Grandpont wharf, i. 279, 409; *see also* wharf.
Grandpoole, i. 405, 519, 527.
Graunpont, i.e. Grandpont, q. v.
[Great mead], i. map ii.
Greek hall, aula Graeca—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 167–8, 592, 637, 639; ii. p. viii.
(ii) in S. Giles' parish, i. 355, 357–8.
Greeks, proposed college for, iii. 108.
Green ditch, i. 345, 371.
Green domus, i. e. Grene, q. v.

Grefe hall, i. 592.
Greinsted, i. e. Grensted, q. v.
Grenditch, i. e. Green ditch, q. v.
Grene domus, i. 128.
Grene hortus, i. 187.
Grensted (Grimsted) hall—
(i) in S. Martin's parish, in Gild-hall yard, i. 154.
(ii) in S. John Baptist's parish, in Grope lane, i. 154, 186, 569, 636, 638.
Grensted place, i. 154.
Greve hall, i. 197, 592.
Greve hortus, i. 187.
Grey friars, *see* Franciscans.
Grey friars' bridge, ii. 361, 396.
Grey friars' church, iii. 288.
Grey friars' entry, i. 208; ii. 360, 396, 411.
Grey friars' mansion, iii. 288.
Grey friars' mill, i. 404; ii. 410.
Grey friars' schools, iii. 288.
Griffe hall, i. 384, 592–3.
Griffin hall, i. 381, 384.
Grim (Grym) hall, i. 381, 384.
Grimstead, *see* Grensted.
Grocery, i. 490.
Grope (Crope) lane, i. 63, 128, 136–8, 143, 154, 176, 185–6, 422, 492–3, 569, 623; ii. 26, 93; iii. 236.
Gross hall, i. 507, 518.
[The Grove], i. 176.
Grove hall, i. 197, 592–3, 606; ii. p. viii.
[Grove place], i. 188.
[Grove street], i. 132, 137, 185, 188.
Gryff, i. e. Griff hall, q. v.
Grym, i. e. Grim hall, q. v.
Grymsteda, i. e. Grensted hall, q. v.
Grype hall, i. 518.
Guild, i. e. Gild hall, q. v.
Gup (Gulp) hall, i. 169.
gurgites, i. e. locks, q. v.
Gutter (Gouter) hall, i. 100.
Gylda, i. e. Gild hall, q. v.
Gyngyner, i. e. Ginginer, q. v.

Haberdash (Haberdashers) hall, i. 82, 593, 605, 639; ii. p. vii.
Hakelinges croft, i. 284, 410, 457; ii. 144.
Halbock, i. 507, 519.
Haldwere, i. 452, 467.
Halegod hall, i. 219–20; iii. 66.
Halegod lane, i. 199, 218–9; iii. 66.
Half-moon inn, i. 133.
Half-moon sconce, i. 245.
Halkwere, i. 349, 457.
Halkwere cross, i. 349.
Hall place, i. 507, 518.
Hallbock, i. 507, 519.
halls, i. 646–51; ii. 539; iii. 137.
Halywell, i. e. Holywell, q. v.
Ham close, ii. 193.
Hambury hall, or schools, i. 113, 118, 573.
Hamel (Hamayle)—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 194, 567.
(ii) in S. Frideswyde's parish, now lost in Christ Church, i. 167.
(iii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 217.
(iv) in S. Thomas' parish, i. 317–8, 433, 575; ii. 183, 202.
(v) in Walton, in the North suburb, i. 343, 347, 349, 365.
Hammer hall—
(i) Great, or More, Hammer hall, i. 101, 106, 108, 579–85, 637.
(ii) Little Hammer hall, i. 106, 581–5.
Hammer-hall lane, i. 108–10, 584–5.
Hammond's lodgings, i. 372.
Hampton hall, i. 79–80, 122–4, 126, 573, 593, 599, 637, 640; ii. p. vi; iii. 66.
hams, i. 655; ii. 541.
Hanvill (Hanwell) house, i. 369.
Hanwell, i. 376.
Harding hall, i. 507, 519.
Hare hall, aula Leporis—
(i) in S. Frideswyde's parish, i. 167.
(ii) in S. John Baptist's parish, i. 127, 129–30, 192, 595, 636–7; ii. p. vii.
Hare-hall lane, i. 102, 127–9, 192, 522, 527.
Harecatchers weir, i. 467.
Harelanys mead, i. 457.
Harold's mead, i. 457.
Harold's well, i. 319, 438, 457.
Hart (Hert) hall, aula Cervina—
(i) in Cat street, in S. Peter's East parish, now merged in Hertford college, i. 4, 640; iii. 112.
— site of, i. 110, 580, 585; ii. p. vii.
— halls merged in, i. 91, 97, 568, 596, 636.
— places near, i. 107, 568, 580, 582–3.
— kitchen of, i. 91.
— ball-court of, i. 568.
— garden of, i. 581, 584.
— principals of, i. 304, 596–7; iii. 139, 180, 248, 255.
— members of, i. 25; iii. 123, 179, 182, 247, 255–6.
— buries in S. Peter's East, iii. 255–6.
— owned by Exeter college, iii. 287.
(ii) in S. John Baptist street and parish, i. 179–80, 569, 591, 593, 596, 603, 635 ('Hortehowd'), 637; ii. 524.

Hart hall (*continued*):—
(iii) in S. John Baptist parish, in Kibald street, i. 189-90, 192.
(iv) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, but perhaps a confusion, i. 641.
Hastyng terra, or tenementum, i. 573-4.
Hattermonger domus, i. 197.
Hawk (Hauk) hall—
(i) in Cheyney lane, in S. Michael's North Gate (or S. Mildred's) parish, i. 73, 586-7, 593, 597, 640; ii. p. vii.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, in Little Jewry lane, i. 162.
(iii) in S. John Baptist's parish (?), in Kibald street, i. 190.
[Hayfield road], i. 354.
Haysche hall, i. 104.
Headington common, i. 339.
Headington, 'fee' of, ii. 193.
Headington forest, i. 338, i.e. Shotover, q. v.
Headington hill, i. 286-7, 291, 394, 440, 629.
Headington-hill cross, i. 286-7, 440, 628-9.
Headington jail, i. 339.
Headington, king's palace at, i. 236, 339, 355, 577; ii. 144, 164.
Headington manor, i. 285, 335-42, 459, 464, 628.
Headington manor-house, i. 577.
[Headington Union], ii. 506.
Heaheite, i. 328.
[Heathfield's hutts], i. 354.
S. Helen's hall, i. 317, 434; ii. 504.
[S. Helen's (lane)], i. 243.
Heliae ⟨*terra*⟩, i. 535, 538; ii. 142.
Helle school, i. 89, 571-2, 574.
Helm hall, i. 179.
Helyenor, i. 573, i.e. Alienore school, q. v.
Hengesley, i. 464.
Hengsey, i.e. Hinksey, q. v.
Henry V's, king, college, iii. 300.
Henry VIII's, king, college, iii. 280.
Hensislade, ii. 144.
Henxsey, i.e. Hinksey, q. v.
Herborowe (*Herbury*), i. 97; iii. 65; i.e. Hereboren hall, q. v.
Hereboren (Herborough) hall, i. 96-7; ii. 524; iii. 65.
Hereburg hall, i. 97.
Heren hall, i. 602, i.e. Eagle, q. v.
Hermitages, i. 295, 411, 422-4; ii. 494, 498-500.
Heron hall, i. 639, i.e. Eagle, q. v.
Hert hall, i.e. Hart, q. v.
[Hertford College]—
(i) Dr. Newton's, i. 90.
(ii) now: i. 110, 584-5: iii. 295.
Heyt, i. 457.
Hick well, i. 438.
High bridge, i. 313, 333-4, 434, 436; ii. 416, 435; i.e. Hythe bridge, q. v.
[High school], i. 363, 621.
High street, Altus vicus, Altum stratum—
— its course, i. 60, 290, 314, 446, 619, 629; ii. 56, 97.
— cistern in, i. 62.
— called East-gate street, i. 62; called East street, i. 79.
— doubtful whether 'high street' is this or Cornmarket, i. 77 (cp. i. 61).
— streets branching out from, i. 75, 80-1, 83, 90, 99-100, 127, 132, 137-8, 144, 148, 476, 493, 576.
— buildings in, i. 79, 81, 83, 88-9, 99-101, 129-38, 144-50, 161, 188, 476-7, 480, 491, 528, 565, 575, 581, 617, 637; ii. 14, 38, 93, 101, 106.
— XIVth century market in, i. 475-7, 618.
— S. Frideswide's fair in, i. 502.
— XVIIth century market in, viz. butchers, i. 482-3; pigs, i. 479.
High street = Cornmarket, i. 72, 75, (? 77: cp. i. 61); ii. 230.
High street = Grandpont, i. 614.
High street = Magdalen street, ii. 444.
High street, S. Clement's, i. 286, 314.
High street, S. Thomas, i. 314.
Hinksey (Henxsey, Hengsey, Hinxsey, &c.)—
— conduit, i. 62-3, 438, 447.
— cross, i. 450.
— ferry, i. 46, 363, 436.
— field, ii. 205.
— hall, i. 82, 197, 200-2, 593, 604, 606, 636-7, 640; ii. p. vii, 39.
— hill, i. 62-3.
— hythe, i. 436.
— lane, i. 199.
— mill, i. 407, 416.
— springs, i. 62-3, 438, 447.
— steps, i. 416, 422; iii. 253.
— way to North Hinksey, i. 334, 363, 436-7.
— way to South Hinksey, i. 416; iii. 253.
Hiren (*Hiron*) *hall*, i. 162, 602, i.e. Eagle, q. v.
Hith bridge, i.e. Hythe bridge, q. v.
[Hog-acre ditch], i. map. ii.
Hokemere, ii. 507.
Holdierd street, i. 72, i.e. Oldeherd, q. v.
Hollway domus, i. 124.
[Hollybush Row], i. 318-9.
Holy bush, the, i. 46, 317-8, 332.
Holyrood church and parish, ii. 50, i.e. S. Cross or Holywell, q. v.
Holy well, iii. 297, col. ii.

Holywell almshouse, i. 385; ii. 497.
Holywell anchorhold, i. 389; ii. 503.
Holywell bridge, i. 629.
[Holywell cemetery], i. 386, 616.
Holywell church, S. Cross church—
— Wood's history of, i. 381; ii. 2, 50-2.
— site of, i. 386-8, 390, 496, 576, 629; ii. p. vi, 50, 70.
— a chapel of S. Peter's in the East, i. 377, 379, 382, 388; ii. 51, 100, 447.
— used as a mortuary, i. 379.
— patronage of, ii. 51.
— benefactors of, ii. 52.
— chancel of, iii. 186-90, 219.
— nave or body of, iii. 188-9.
— chapels in, ii. 51; iii. 189.
— chantries in, ii. 51.
— old glass in, iii. 188.
— images in, iii. 189.
— cross in, ii. 50.
— lights in, ii. 52.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 51-2; iii. 109, 186-90.
— baptisms in, iii. 218.
— marriages in, iii. 218.
— burials in, ii. 51-2; iii. 186-90, 218-9.
— tower of, iii. 190.
— churchyard of, i. 390; iii. 190-1.
— — burials in, iii. 190-1.
— festival of, ii. 50.
— parish clerk of, iii. 220.
— property of, i. 384; ii. 52.
— endowments of, ii. 51-2.
— registers of, iii. 218, 220-2.
— parish of, i. 344, 375, 381, 384-6, 616, 638; ii. 50-2, 447-8, 456, 461, 497-8; iii. 65, 188-91, 217-9, 254.
Holywell church, *supra*.
Holywell, Church street, i. 387.
Holywell churchyard, *supra*.
Holywell common, i. 386-7.
Holywell cross, i. 387.
Holywell gallows, i. 379, 387, 575.
Holywell green, i. 386, 489, 495-6, 576.
— cross on, i. 496.
— market in, i. 489, 495-6, 576.
— well on, i. 386, 439, 616.
Holywell hermitage, i. 389; ii. 503.
Holywell manor, i. 260, 279, 362, 371, 376-87, 401, 616; ii. 50-1, 447, 456-7; iii. 71: bounds of, i. 380: farmed by Clare family, iii. 184: farmed by Napier family, iii. 184, 186. See also the references in parish and suburb.
Holywell manor-house, i. 386, 388, 390; iii. 186.
Holywell meadows, i. 380.
Holywell mill, i. 376, 386-7, 400-1, 408; iii. 189.
[Holywell music-room], i. 390-2.
Holywell parish, *see* Holywell church, *supra*.
[Holywell Penitentiary], i. 388.
Holywell pillory, i. 387.
Holywell street, i. 371, 376, 378, 381, 383, 387-8, 390, 392, 439, 576, 628; ii. 50, 449.
Holywell (suburb), i. 219, 243-4, 262-3, 280, 383, 387, 458-9, 489, 504, 528, 628; ii. 51, 99; iii. 217.
[Holywell vicarage], i. 386.
Holywell well, Holy well, i. 381, 385-6, 388-90, 439, 616, 628; ii. 50.
honours, i. 651; ii. 540.
Hormuln, i. e. Horsmill, q. v.
Hornmere hundred, i. 305-6; ii. 170.
Horse market, i. 258, 371.
Horse mill, the, i. e. Horsmill, q. v.
Horsemonger, i. e. Horsmanger street, q. v.
Horsman lane, i. 132.
Horsmanger street, i. 340, 355, 371-5, 383, 489, 628; ii. 265, 524.
Horsman's office, iii. 163, &c.: *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 117.
Horsmill, Horsmuln, Hormuln, the, i. 132, 191; ii. 524.
Horsmill hall, i. 132.
Horsmill (*Horsmuln*) *lane*, i. 132-3, 181, 190-1, 421.
Horsmill school, i. 132, 181, 421, 572.
Hortehowde hall, i. 635, probably Hart hall in S. Jo. Bapt. street, q. v.
Hosaria, i. 494, 497.
Hosary's hall, i. 316.
hospitals, ii. p. vii, 495-7, 504-29, 533.
hospital in S. Mary's College, ii. 236.
Hospital mill, i. 401, 618.
Hospitalers, Knights, Oxford property of, i. 369, 429; ii. 249, 251: see next entry.
Hospitalorum domus, i. 315: perhaps as *supra*.
House of Converts, i. 153-5; ii. p. vi, 494-5.
[House of Industry], i. 393, 620, 634.
S. Hugh's hall—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish, i. 112-3: *see also* (iii).
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, i. 104, 593-4; ii. p. vii.
(iii) in All Saints' parish, i. 519: but probably in error for 'S. Mildred's parish.'
Hukkys mill, i. 408.
Humphrey, Duke, *see* Bodleian.
hundreds, i. 651; ii. 540.
Hunsingore inn—
(i) in S. Edward parish, west side of Schydiard street, in Canterbury college, i. 140-1, 564; ii. 73, 330.

Hunsingore inn (*continued*):—
(ii) in S. Edward parish, east side of Schydiard street, in Corpus Christi college, i. 537.
Hurst, the, i. 457; ii. 6, 193.
Hurtesheued furlong, ii. 507.
hustings court, i. 645.
Huxe, le, ii. 419, 436.
Huyme hall, i. 508, 519.
Huyth, i. e. Hythe bridge, q. v.
Hyde or Hye, i. e. Hythe bridge, q. v.
Hykkys place, i. 205.
S. Hyld's hall, i. 519.
Hyren Hall, i. 162, 602, i. e. Eagle, q. v.
Hyrisman street, i. 364.
Hythe—
(i) at Hythe bridge, i. 333, 434.
(ii) ? at Magdalen bridge, ii. 144.
(iii) Hinksey hythe, i. 436.
Hythe (High, Hith, Huyth, Hyde, Hye) bridge, i. 268, 308, 313–4, 332–4, 345, 362, 365, 409, 432–7, 455, 616; ii. 6–7, 215, 228, 290, 416, 435.
Hythe-bridge lock, i. 313.
[Hythe Bridge Street], i. 332, 612.
Little Hythe (High) bridge, i. 332–3, 436, 617.

Ieleberi mead, i. 458.
Igge, i. e. Inge hall, q. v.
incluse, i. 389; ii. 503–4.
[Industry, House of], i. 393, 620, 634.
[Infirmary], *see* Radcliffe.
Inge (Igge) hall, i. 88, 99, 573, 594, 636–7, 639; ii. pp. vii, viii.
Ingelry domus, ii. 280.
innominatae aulae, *see* unnamed halls.
inns, i. 651; ii. 540.
Irelond (Irland) mead, i. 452, 458, 462.
Iren Hall, i. 162, i. e. Eagle, q. v.
Irishman (Yryshmanne) street, i. 253, 363, 364.
Irishman's mead, i. 458.
Irishman's pool, i. 437, 458, 466.
Irland, *see* Irelond.
Iron hall, i. 162, i. e. Eagle, q. v.
Isidis-vadum, 'Lelandese' for Oxford, ii. 319, 371, &c.
Isis river, 'Lelandese' for the Thames, i. 315–6, 319, 329, 333, 395, 398, 402–7, 433, 436, 613, 619; ii. 316, 328, 371.
islands, i. 655; ii. 541.
Isward terra, ii. 314.
Ivy (Iuy, Ive) hall—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish and lane, i. 120–2, 594.
(ii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, in Castle street, i. 207.

[Jackson's Green], i. 616.
S. Jacobi aula, i. e. S. James', q. v.
Jacob's hall, aula Jacobi, i. 203, 508, 517.
[Jacob's Ladder], i. 416.
Jacobite friars, ii. 329.
jail, *see* prison.
S. James' hall, aula S. Jacobi, i. 212–3, 590, 594–5, 640; ii. p. viii.
Janynes acres, i. 457–8.
Jaudewyn market, i. 378.
Jaudewyn's (*Jawdewyn's*) *lane*, i. 132.
S. Jeamses, i. e. S. James' hall.
[Jenny Newton's well], i. 616.
[Jericho], i. 613.
Jesus college—
— founded out of White hall, i. 4, 73; iii. 161.
— other halls absorbed by it, i. 66–7, 114.
— site of, i. 72–3, 75, 111, 114; ii. 89; iii. 161.
— property of, i. 69.
— benefactor of, iii. 164.
— water-supply of, i. 449.
— members of, i. 6, 422; iii. 164, 250–3, 263.
— chapel, i. 67; iii. 252.
— library, i. 72.
— — MSS. in, i. 56, 235, 244; ii. 42, 59, 122, 293.
— ball-court, i. 68, 513.
— principal's garden, i. 67.
— backyard, i. 75.
— wall, i. 75.
— gate, i. 114.
— bury chiefly in south aisle ('Jesus College aisle') of S. Michael's North Gate church, iii. 164, 166, 250–3: but also in their college chapel, iii. 252.
Jesus College lane—
(i) = Market street, i. 71, 623.
(ii) in i. 66, 623, said to be = Ship street, but this was caused by a blunder of Dr. Bliss; Wood's Life and Times, ii. 433.
Jesus hall, i. 184, 188.
Jesus lane, i. 66, 623; the only warrant for the name is a blunder of Dr. Bliss, see *supra*.
Jewry, the, Judaismus, 'Jury' in Wood's usual spelling: *see especially* i. 652; ii. 540.
— the Jewry, without distinction, i. 150, 152, 154, 156–7, 159–60, 163, 200, 602–3: ii. 52, 193, 282, 312–6, 324, 326–7, 330, 333, 351, 357, 394, 448, 461, 494.
— the 'Great' Jewry, i. 148, 152, 160, 163, 478, 603, 617–8; ii. 326.

Jewry (*continued*):—
— the 'Little' Jewry, i. 148, 152, 156, 160, 162–3, 528, 602, 617.
— a Jewry, in S. Aldate's parish, on west side of S. Aldate's street, i. 59, 200, (?) 572, (?) 638.
Jewry hall, i. 162.
Jewry (Jury) lane—
— Jewry lane, without distinction, i. 146, 163, 169; ii. 39.
— 'Great' Jewry lane, i. 152, 169, 617–8.
— 'Little' Jewry lane, i. 152, 156, 617.
Jewry school, i. (?) 157, 163, (?) 638; ii. 327.
Jews, Oxford property of, i. 32, 59, 93, 150, 152–3, 155, 157, 159, 169, 171, 177, 195–6, 200, 202–4, 306–7, 317, 344, 509, 517, 528, 538, 628; ii. 82, 326, 448, 461, 524; iii. 59.
Jews, of Oxford, attempts to Christianize the, i. 153, 160, 529, 625; ii. 312, 326, 334, 445, 494.
Jews, Wood's notes about the, in Oxford, iii. 70.
Jews' cemetery, i. 291, 293; ii. 520–2, 527.
Jews' cross, i. 441.
Jews' garden, ii. 522.
Jews' hills, Jews' mounts, i. 215–7, 268, 625.
Jews' schools, i. 157, 572.
Jews' street, vicus Judaeorum, i. 148.
Jews' synagogues, i. 157–8, 564.
S. John of Jerusalem, knights of, *see* Hospitalers.
S. John Baptist anchorhold, ii. 73, 503.
S. John Baptist cemetery, ii. 527–8.
S. John Baptist church—
— Wood's history of, i. 177; ii. 71–4.
— site of, i. 137, 174, 176, 184–5, 441; ii. p. vi, 71.
— the old church of, i. 177; ii. 71–2.
— — Lady chapel of, ii. 73.
— — patronage of, ii. 71; iii. 87.
— — rectors of, ii. 71; iii. 87.
— — vicars of, iii. 87.
— — incorporated in Merton college, ii. 71; iii. 87, 97.
— the church as rebuilt, i. 177; ii. 72.
— — carving over the door, i. 175.
— — tower of, ii. 72.
— — chancel of, ii. 72–3.
— — burials in the chancel, ii. 73.
— — aisles of, ii. 72.
— north aisle, i. 177; ii. 72.
— — burials in, i. 251; ii. 72, 74.
— south aisle, ii. 72, 74.
— — burials in, ii. 74.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 73–4.
— marriages in, iii. 237.
S. John Baptist church (*cont.*):—
— chantries in, i. 537, 565; ii. 73.
— mass in, ii. 72.
— lights in, i. 538.
— property of, i. 568–9.
— chaplains of, ii. 71.
— parish of, i. 103, 127, 137, 179–90, 246, 407, 522, 536, 538, 568–9, 619, 624, 636–8; ii. 60, 71–3, 104, 178; iii. 65–6, 200.
— tenths of the parish, ii. 58.
S. John Baptist college—
— founder of, i. 352; ii. 5, 262, 310; iii. 29, 142, 211.
— founder's kin in, iii. 142, 211.
— placed in the buildings of S. Bernard's college, i. 358; ii. 308, 310.
— — chapel of, ii. 309–10; iii. 223, 225.
— library, i. 359; ii. 431, 445.
— buildings of, i. 620; new buildings of, i. 357.
— terrace of, i. 628.
— headship of, i. 7.
— members of, i. 393; ii. 5, 488; iii. 137, 142, 152, 188, 207, 211, 216–8, 223–8, 237, 260, 262–3.
— bury partly in S. Mary Magd. church, iii. 142, 223–8; partly in S. Giles, iii. 217–8; partly in their own chapel, iii. 225–6.
— obligation to preach University Lent sermons, ii. 308.
— acquire Gloucester college, ii. 5, 262.
— acquire Walton manor, i. 347, 352, 394, 439.
— manorial rights in S. Giles, i. 339, 347, 352, 627.
— Oxford property of, i. 150, 627; ii. 431, 445.
S. John Baptist entry, ii. 526; iii. 300.
S. John Baptist fraternity or gild, i. 314; ii. 504.
S. John Baptist hall, in S. John Baptist parish and street, i. 185, 569, 594, 606, 633; ii. p. viii.
S. John Baptist hospital—
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 519–29.
— Twyne's notice of, iii. 197.
— site of, i. 291; ii. p. vi, 519–20, 522, 526.
— foundation of, i. 409; ii. 295, 519, 522, 527–8, 533.
— benefactors of, ii. 524–5, 528, 533.
— endowments of, ii. 520, 522, 524–7, 533.
— privileges of, ii. 524, 528.
— right of sanctuary, i. 82.
— documents of, i. 637: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 106.
— — cartulary of, i. 97, 106, 128–9, 131; ii. 40, 482, 519, 528, 533.

S. John Baptist hospital (*cont.*):—
— documents of, rent-rolls, i. 80, 96.
— — in Wood's possession, i. 317; ii. 528.
— statutes of, ii. 528.
— members of, ii. 528.
— masters of, i. 582; ii. 104, 455, 509, 525–6, 528–9; iii. 102.
— buildings of, ii. 526.
— — chapel, ii. 526.
— — — chantries in, ii. 526.
— — — light in, ii. 528.
— — chambers, ii. 526.
— — infirmary, ii. 528.
— — kitchen, ii. 526.
— — outhouses, ii. 526.
— — chamery, ii. 528.
— — cemetery or churchyard, i. 291; ii. 527–8.
— — — wall of, ii. 527.
— garden, i. 380; ii. 528.
— grange, i. 293.
— cross at, i. 291, 440.
— suppressed to found Magdalen college, i. 244, 291, 295, 409; ii. 519, 527–8.
— Oxford property of—
— — in All Saints' parish, i. 80–1, 120, 123, 126, 148, 480, 494, 523, 565.
— — in S. Aldate's parish, i. 154, 521, 566; ii. 494, 524.
— — in S. Budoc's parish, ii. 46, 524.
— — in S. Clement's parish, i. 293–4, 463, 467, 618; ii. 101, 484, 524–5.
— — in S. Ebbe's parish, i. 206–7, 209, 212–3.
— — in Headington parish, i. 400.
— — in Holywell parish, i. 384, 388, 401, 437, 466.
— — in S. John Baptist parish, i. 179, 181–3, 187, 189, 510, 569; ii. 524.
— — in S. Martin's parish, i. 490; ii. 524.
— — in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 361, 373–4, 528–9; ii. 524.
— — in S. Mary's parish, i. 88, 94, 97–9, 138, 219, 516; ii. 26, 524; iii. 65.
— — in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 513.
— — in S. Michael's South Gate parish, i. 301, 303–4.
— — in S. Mildred's parish, i. 117, 119, 122, 527; ii. 520.
— — in S. Peter's in the East parish, i. 99–101, 104, 106–8, 128–32, 190–2, 515, 524, 526–7, 579, 581–3; ii. 524.
— — in S. Thomas' parish, i. 317; ii. 504.
— — in unnamed parish, i. 96, 517, 520.
S. John Baptist street, commonly called S. John's street, vicus S. Johannis, i. 4, 127–9, 132, 138, 174–85, 187–8, 191, 245–7, 509, 515, 518, 527, 538, 569, 624, 635, 637; ii. 71, 282, 524.
S. John Evangelist street, i. 175.
S. John's college, i. e. S. John Baptist college, iii. 299.
S. John's entry—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 566.
(ii) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, i. 94–5, 594, 637, 641; (S. John Baptist's entry), ii. 526.
S. John's hall—
(i) in S. John Baptist parish and street, i. e. S. John Bapt. hall, iii. 299.
(ii) in S. Aldate's parish, in Beef lane, i. 507, 566, 594; ii. p. viii.
S. John's house, domus S. Johannis, i. 181, 190, 566, i. e. S. John Baptist hospital, q. v.
S. John's schools, i. 80, 94, 572, 638.
S. John's street—
(i) = S. John Baptist street, q. v.
(ii) = New College street, i. 109.
Jones's street, i. 174.
Joppe domus, i. 574.
Judaeorum, *see* Jews.
Judaismus, *see* Jewry.
Judges' house—
(i) old, in High street, i. 150.
(ii) modern, in S. Giles' street, i. 150.
Jury, *see* Jewry.
Jussell domus, i. 87, 122.
Jussell school, i. 573.
Juvine hall, i. 172.

Karol hall—
(i) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 206–7.
(ii) in S. Frideswyde's parish, i. 167.
Karvar's hall, i. 167.
Kary, i. 76, 507, i. e. Cary hall, q. v.
Kate, i. e. Cat street, q. v.
Katherine, *see* Catherine.
Katte, i. e. Cat street, q. v.
Kebald, i. e. Kibald street, q. v.
[Keble Road], i. 356.
Keeble hall, i. 188.
Keepharme, i. e. Kepeharme, q. v.
Kemp's hall, i. 149–50.
Kent's hall, i. 150.
Kepeharme court, i. 200.
Kepeharme domus, i. 154, 162.
Kepeharme hall—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 200; iii. 58.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 129–30, 635.
Kepeharme's lane, or twychen, i. 198–200, 202, 205, 478, 486, 576, 617; ii. 39, 173; iii. 58.
Kepeharme tenementum, i. 174, 200.
Keresey's place, i. 528.

Kettell (Kettle) hall, i. 373–4; ii. 265; iii. 222, 228.
Kibald hall, i. 188.
Kibald street, i. 132, 138, 183, 186–92, 509, 517, 569, 635–6; ii. 524; iii. 61.
Kibald-street gates, i. 188.
Kibald's twychen, Kibaldi bivium, i. 187.
Kilverd, i. 113, i. e. Culverd hall, q. v.
[King street], i. 174, 180.
King, i. e. King's street, q. v.
King Donny's fort, i. 144, 476.
[King Edward Street], i. 144, 476.
King Henry V's projected college, i. 215, 276; ii. 185, 229.
King Henry VIII's college, iii. 280.
King's Arms inn, i. 392 ('Head,' in error); iii. 190.
King's chapel, ii. 44; query, in the Castle or in Beaumont palace?
King's college—
(i) i. e. Oriel college, q. v.
(ii) i. e. Christ Church, iii. 100.
King's college of Brasenose, i. 85, 88.
King's hall, Regis aula, Regia aula—
(i) i. 273, 275; in the Castle, iii. 278.
(ii) i. e. Beaumont palace, i. 343, 348, 355–6, 360, 362, 636; ii. 422–3, 445.
(iii) i. 343, i. e. Oriel college, q. v.
(iv) King's hall of Brasenose, i. 85.
King's head inn—
(i) in S. Martin's parish, in Cornmarket street, i. 222–5; iii. 25, 171, 231, 262.
(ii) in Holywell street, i. 392: *see* King's Arms, *supra*.
King's house, or houses—
(i) in the Castle, i. 267, 273, 276.
(iv) i. 435 = Beaumont palace, q. v.
King's mead, i. 273, 334, 404, 429, 458, 620; ii. 6, 215, 506.
King's mill, or mills—
(i) i. e. the Castle mills, q. v., i. 273, 333, 458.
(ii) on the Cherwell, i. 378, 400, 408, 437, 466; ii. 522.
King's palace—
(i) at Headington, iii. 296.
(ii) i. e. Beaumont palace, q. v., i. 339, 348, 363; ii. 248, 419, 435–6, 445.
King's place, i. 332.
King's street, i. 251, 308; ii. 328; i. e. Brewers street, q. v.
King's swarth, i. e. Kingswarth, *infra*.
Kingslaw river, i. 400, 466.
Kingstock, i. 319.
[Kingston Road], i. 354.
Kingston tenementum, i. 160.
Kingswarth, i. 576–7.
Kingswarth ford, i. 576.
Kirkby domus, i. 100.
Kiver hall, i. 355, 375.
Knap hall, i. 150–2, 478; ii. 85, 188; iii. 15.
Knight hall, aula Militis, i. 4–5, 182–3, 636–7.
Knights Hospitalers, *see* Hospitalers.
Knights Templars, *see* Templars.
Krek hall, i. 168.
Krop, i. e. Grope lane, q. v.
Kybald, i. e. Kibald, q. v.

Lackford hall, i. 180.
Laddred hall, i. 190.
Lady, or Our Lady's—
— chapel (at Smith Gate), i. 243, 259–60, 625; ii. p. vi.
— hall, i. 568, i. e. house, *ut infra*.
— hole, i. 353–4, 459.
— house, i. 87, 95, 568 ('Lady Hall').
— in-the-wall chapel, i. 295, 412–4; ii. p. vi, 500–2.
[Lake street, New Hinksey], i. 416.
Lambard, or *Lambard's land*, i. 306, 308, 481, i. e. Lumbard's land, q. v.
Lambard's lay, i. 306.
Lambert's land, i. 126, i. e. Lumbard's land, q. v.
Lampstale hall, i. 507.
lanes, i. 652; ii. 540.
Langford mill, i. 406, 408.
Langney, i. 319–20, 322, 343, 458–9, 464; ii. 190.
Lapidia aula, i. 507–8.
Lassarium, i. 299.
Lasse bridge, i. 434: *see also* references under 'Small bridge.'
Lata aula, i. 81, i. e. Broadgates hall, q. v.
Latarum portarum, *Lateportensis aula*, i. e. Broadgates, q. v.
Laurence, or S. Laurence, hall, i. 64, 66–8, 587, 591, 594–5, 597–9, 640; ii. p. vi, 89.
Laurence-hall lane, i. 66.
le Lavendrie, i. 113.
Law schools, i. 139, 572; iii. 65: *see* Civil, and Canon.
Lawrence, *see* Laurence.
Lead hall, i. 622.
Leadenporch, Ledynporch, hall—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 141, 535, 539, 595–6; ii. p. viii.
(ii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 66, 68.
(iii) in S. Mildred's parish, in Exeter lane, i. 112.
Leberd hall, i. 168–9.
Ledcomb domus, i. 296.
Lederd hyde, i. 282.

Ledynporch, i. e. Leadenporch, q. v.
lehuyme, i. 508, 519.
Leonis, Leonum, aula, i. e. Lion hall, q. v.
Leporis, Leporina, aula, i. e. Hare hall, q. v.
Levini aula, i. 114, 507, 520: *see* Livini.
Leylonde hall, i. 165, 297.
[Leys, Little, Second, Third], i. map ii.
Libert hall, i. 168.
library, University, in S. Mary's, ii. 21, 23, 29–30.
libraries, i. 654; ii. 541.
Lincha, ii. 191.
Linches, the, i. 336.
Lincoln college—
— erected out of three Oxford churches, ii. 87, 95, 107; iii. 105.
— founder and foundation of, i. 122, 124; ii. 87, 95, 107; iii. 105.
— second founder, i. 67.
— benefactors, i. 126; ii. 95, 112, 381; iii. 148.
— visitor of, ii. 3; iii. 105.
— studies of, i. 638.
— members of, i. 14, 67, 114, 124, 292; ii. 9, 11, 112, 514; iii. 104–5, 145–7, 149, 157, 161, 168, 179, 205, 211–4, 233, 250–2, 262.
— 'corrector' of, iii. 105.
— 'chaplain' of, iii. 212.
— site of, i. 114, 118–24; ii. p. vi, 94–5.
— coats of arms in, iii. 158.
— chapel of—
(i) (?) S. Mildred's church, ii. 95.
(ii) (?) All Saints' church, ii. 95.
(iii) the old chapel (the present library), ii. 95.
(iv) the present chapel, i. 80, 119; iii. 105: marriages in, iii. 210.
— obits of, ii. 112; iii. 161.
— hall, ii. 94.
— library, MSS. in, i. 463; ii. 381, 403, 408.
— kitchen, ii. 94.
— inner, new, or Chapel, quadrangle, i. 122–4.
— garden—
(i) the oldest garden, on the west side of the present 'Grove,' i. 120, 123; ii. 94.
(ii) on the site of the present market, i. 80.
(iii) the present garden, i. 80.
(iv) the cook's garden, ii. 94.
— the Grove, ii. 94.
— gate, i. 121, 124.
— water-supply, i. 449.
— well, i. 439.
Lincoln college (*continued*):—
— documents of, i. 79, 120, 123–4, 126, 491; ii. 112; iii. 2, 148: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 160.
— interest in S. Anne's chantry in All Saints' church, ii. 108–9; iii. 74.
— Oxford property of, i. 66–8, 80, 91, 126, 147–8, 209, 638; iii. 147, 161.
— incidental mention of, i. 71, 111, 114, 117, 119–20, 122, 124, 523, 577, 640; iii. 147–8.
— in 1644, strangers are found lodged in college, iii. 252.
— buries, for the most part, in a chancel in All Saints' church, called 'the College chancel,' iii. 146–9, 157, 211–4, 262; but, occasionally, also in a chancel in S. Michael's North Gate church, also called 'the College chancel,' iii. 161, 250–2.
Lincoln college lane, i. 114.
Lincoln court, i. 209, 638 = houses belonging to Lincoln College in S. Ebbe's parish.
Linges (Lynge) mead, i. 459.
Lion hall, aula Leonis or Leonum: *see also* Cob hall.
(i) i. 136–7, 186, 569, 573, 595, 605, 639, 641.
(ii) i. 136–7, 186, 569, 573, 641.
Lion inn, i. 202.
Liswis lane, i. 72, 75.
Little: for halls, lanes, &c., with this distinction, see under the name.
Little bridge, *see* Parvus pons.
Little Bruerne, ii. 172.
[Little Clarendon street], i. 356, 365, 370.
Little gate, Little South gate, called also Water gate, q. v.
— its place and structure, i. 63, 251–2, 258, 425, 528.
— mentioned as a landmark for streets, &c., in the town, i. 206, 211, 213, 308–9, 518; ii. 52.
— mentioned as a landmark for lands, &c., in the suburb, i. 62, 209, 307–8, 310, 432; ii. 315, 328.
Little-gate ford, i. 251.
[Littlegate House], i. 616.
[Littlegate Street], i. 308.
Little market, i. 496.
Little Merton (Martin) hall, i. 4, 184–5, 569, 589, 595; ii. p. viii: *see also* Postmasters hall.
[Little piece], i. map. ii.
Littlemore hall, i. 298, 300–3.
Littlemore nunnery, Oxford property of, i. 90, 132, 178, 221, 301, 343, 371, 451, 459, 462–3, 491, 523, 566, 579; ii. 419, 436.

Littlemore schools, i. 90, 572, 574.
Livini aula, i. 360: *see* Levini.
Lock bridge, i. 333.
locks, i. 313, 333–4, 429–31, 451–2, 456–7, 467–8, 612, 654; ii. 215, 228, 302, 507; iii. 262–3.
Lodelow, i. e. Ludlow hall, q. v.
[Loggerhead], i. 612.
Logic lane, i. 132, 181, 576.
Lok, i. 467.
Lollye's place, i. 300.
Lomb hall, i. 179–80, 569.
London college, i. 158, 160, 638, 641; ii. pp. vi, viii, 88: *see also* Burnell's inn.
London (Londonyssche) street, i. 287.
Long eyt, i. 458.
[Long hill], i. map ii.
Long land, ii. 507.
[Long meadow], i. map ii.
Long row, ii. 471.
longus pons, i. 318, 452.
[Longwall Street], i. 387, 439.
Lormery, lorinery, i. 71, 489, 497.
[Lower mead], i. map ii.
Ludlow (Ludlow) hall—
(i) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 119, 133–4, 508, 561.
(ii) in S. Mary's parish, in High street, i. 145, 507, 517, 520.
(iii) in All Saints' parish, in High street, i. 508, 520.
Lumbard domus, or *hall*, i. 535, 538; ii. 142.
Lumbard's (Lambard, or Lambert's) land, i. 126, 306, 308, 481, 628. This was the place where now are S. Aldate's parochial schools.
Lumbard lane, i. 62, 307, 310, 398, 404–5, 481, 628; ii. 316: *see also* Slaying lane.
Luttel, *see* Little.
Luttelmore, *see* Littlemore.
Lyon, i. e. Lion, q. v.
Lynge, i. e. Linges, q. v.

Macecaria, i. 480, 490.
Macellum, i. 480, 482, 490.
Magdalen (*Maudlin*) *bridge*, i. 291, 410, 414, 468, 609–11, 620; iii. 197; i. e. East bridge, q. v.
Magdalen bridge ford, i. 46.
Magdalen, S. Mary Magdalene church—
— Wood's history of, i. 17; ii. 2, 74–80.
— site of, i. 164, 355, 358, 627; ii. p. vi, 74.
— made a vicarage, iii. 90–1.
— patronage of, ii. 75–7, 86, 181, 186, 191, 423; iii. 91–2.
S. Mary Magdalene ch. (*cont.*):—
— the chancels of, iii. 223, 226–7—
(i) 'the minister's chancel,' iii. 137–9, 141, 144, 227–8.
(ii) 'the parish chancel,' iii. 141, 227–8.
— 'the founder's choir,' iii. 226: query whether = the minister's chancel.
— the nave (or body) of, iii. 227–8—
(i) 'the north body,' iii. 142, 144, 227–8.
(ii) 'the south body,' iii. 139, 144, 227.
— aisles of, i. 165: 'north aisle,' iii. 143–4, 227.
— chapels of, ii. 77–80, 304.
— chantries in, ii. 77–9, 421; iii. 143.
— obits in, ii. 79; iii. 143.
— altars in, ii. 78; iii. 138.
— images in, ii. 78, 80, 341.
— lights in, ii. 78.
— minister's seat, iii. 224.
— tower, i. 620.
— vestry of, iii. 144.
— vicar's house (vicaria), i. 358–9, 640.
— old glass in, iii. 137.
— baptisms in, iii. 222–4.
— marriages in, iii. 223.
— burials in, ii. 78, 80; iii. 34. 137–43, 145, 216, 223–8, 261–2.
— churchyards of, i. 264, 358, 450, 627; ii. 78; iii. 144, 226–7; 'the south churchyard,' iii. 143, 228.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 80; iii. 109, 137–45.
— duty of Balliol college to, ii. 79.
— benefactors to, i. 374–5; ii. 78–9; iii. 140.
— documents of, ii. 341; iii. 140.
— registers of, iii. 222–3, 225.
— property of, i. 361, 373–5; ii. 78–9, 421, 431; iii. 141.
— vicars of, i. 359, 361; ii. 76, 80, 423, 438–9; iii. 76, 91–2, 99, 141, 223.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 249, 341, 359–60, 363, 371, 487, 617; ii. 431, 438, 444.
— parish of, i. 126, 164, 264, 339, 342, 351, 356, 358–67, 371–2, 374–5, 453, 471, 482, 508, 518, 521, 528–9, 617, 636, 638; ii. 66, 78, 106, 156–7, 178, 189, 248, 261, 264, 270, 306, 309, 423–4, 437, 488, 524; iii. 27, 62, 132, 140–1, 218, 222, 224: there seems to have been a dispute with S. Thomas' parish as to which parish had a right to bury Gloucester hall, iii. 259–62.
— common of the parish, i. 363.

S. Mary Magdalene ch. (*cont.*) :—
— boundary stones of the parish, i. 364.
— cross in this parish, i. 341, 440, 482.
Magdalen college, S. Mary Magdalen college, Maudlyn college—
— founder of, i. 130.
— founded out of S. John Baptist hospital, i. 244, 291, 295, 409; ii. 519, 527–8.
— benefactor of, iii. 182.
— site of, i. 291, 410; ii. 519.
— buildings of, i. 620, 629; ii. 526.
— — library, MSS. in, i. 56, 234, 288, 368; ii. 533.
— — kitchen, ii. 526.
— — cloister, i. 396.
— — chapel, iii. 182.
— — — burials in, iii. 219, 262.
— — — chantry or obit in, iii. 182.
— — quadrangle, i. 396, 575.
— — S. Swithin's quadrangle, i. 575.
— — chaplains' quadrangle, ii. 526.
— — Divinity Reader's lodgings, ii. 526.
— — Wolsey's tower, i. 396, 620; ii. 472, 526.
— — stables, i. 618; ii. 526.
— — outhouses, ii. 526.
— gateway, i. 629.
— water-supply of, i. 449.
— the great oak, i. 618.
— the grove, or park, i. 261, 380, 383, 387, 400, 496.
— the wall of, i. 387.
— called 'Magdalen hall,' ii. 528.
— studies of, i. 638.
— members of, i. 359, 531, 534, 544–5, 637; ii. 19, 179, 245, 304; iii. 177, 179, 181–2, 191, 214, 240, 254, 256–7, 261–2.
— May-day observances, ii. 514–5.
— steward of, i. 637; ii. 245.
— organist of, ii. 304.
— manciple of, iii. 28.
— Oxford property of, i. 80–1, 83, 88, 130, 138, 147, 182, 198, 212–3, 291–2, 294, 301, 400–1, 457, 494, 511, 565, 575, 617, 629; ii. 504: *see also* the references under property of S. John Baptist hospital.
— documents of, i. 68; iii. 30, 181: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 161.
— Wood's Catalogue of Presidents of, an untraced MS., i. 198, 226.
Magdalen college meadow, i. 467.
Magdalen college school, i. 20, 575, 621.
Magdalen coppice, ii. 522.
Magdalen hall, S. Mary Magdalen hall—
(i) used for 'Magdalen college,' at its foundation, ii. 528.
Magdalen hall (*continued*) :—
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, west of Magdalen college, i. 4, 291, 294–5, 449, 575, 588, 605; iii. 176–7, 179, 183–5, 210, 219, 241, 255–8: removed to the site of Hart hall in 1820, i. 90.
(iii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish and street, i. 355, 358, 595, 640.
Magdalen (*S. Mary Magdalen*) *house*, i. 359.
[Magdalen street], i. 126, 358, 360, 362–3, 371, 627; ii. 444.
magnus pons—
(i) = Grandpont, i. 420, 435; ii. 169.
(ii) ? = Hythe bridge, i. 434–5.
magnus vicus—
(i) = High street, i. 100.
(ii) = Cornmarket street, i. 61; ? ii. 190.
Magpie inn, i. 623.
[Magpie lane], i. 623.
Maiden chamber, i. 255.
Maiden hall, aula Puellaris—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, in Bear lane, i. 147, 173.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, i. 106–9, 529, 580–5, 641; ii. 157: wrongly regarded as two halls by Wood, i. 107, 580.
Maidenhead inn, i. 126.
Maidston tenementum, i. 476.
Malger hall, i. 77; ii. 81; i.e. Mauger, q. v.
Malmesbury abbey, Oxford house of, i. 366; ii. 248.
malthouses, i. 208; ii. 45.
Manger hall, i. 77.
manors, i. 654; ii. 541.
marcecaria, i. 497.
Marcell domus, or hall, i. 109, 508, 520, 636.
Mare hall, i. 508.
Mare lane, i. 297, 304.
Marey's (Marey, Mary) hall, i. 355, 372.
Margaret, or S. Margaret's, hall—
(i) in S. Giles' parish, i. 355, 357.
(ii) in S. Michael's South Gate parish, in Grandpont, i. 303, 636.
(iii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 355, 372.
[S. Margaret's road], i. 345.
S. Margaret's well, iii. 271.
Mariole, *see* Maryol.
Market, i. 17, 38, 61, 75, 78, 80–1, 150, 330–1, 341–2, 378, 468–98, 500, 505, 617–8, 621, 630–2, 654; ii. pp. viii, xi, 154, 244, 511; iii. 28.
[Market street], i. 71–2, 75.

Maror hall, i. 520.
Marshall's inn, i. 225, 520.
Marsh-end field, see atte-merschende.
[Marsh Furlong], i. map ii.
Marston, *see* Merston.
[Marston lane], i. 629.
Martell hall, i. 520.
Little Martin hall, iii. 302.
S. Martin's church, Carfax Church—
— Wood's history of, i. 220, 225; ii. 2, 80–6.
— dedication of, ii. 80.
— site of, i. 221; ii. p. vi, 74, 80.
— legendary history, ii. 34, 80–3, 103.
— patronage of, ii. 80–3; iii. 87–8.
— chancel, iii. 166–8, 170.
— 'the Church chancel,' iii. 234.
— aisle north of chancel, iii. 168.
— aisle south of chancel, iii. 170.
— nave, or body, ii. 84; iii. 168.
— aisle north of nave, ii. 84; iii. 172: called S. Thomas' chapel, ii. 84; iii. 163.
— south aisle, ii. 84.
— chapels in, ii. 83–4; iii. 89, 163 ('S. Thomas').
— chantries, i. 153–4, 156, 221, 223, 385; ii. 83–4, 86, 108, 496; iii. 88–9.
— anniversaries, ii. 85.
— obits, ii. 85.
— Lincoln College sermon in, ii. 109.
— gild in, ii. 84.
— altars in, ii. 84; iii. 89, 166.
— stained glass in, ii. 84; iii. 169–71.
— monuments and inscriptions in, i. 221; ii. 86; iii. 109, 166–73.
— baptisms in, iii. 228–9.
— marriages in, iii. 163, 229.
— burials in, ii. 56, 85; iii. 31, 33, 36, 166–73, 185, 229–34, 250, 262–3.
— tower of, i. 619; ii. 86.
— incidental mention of church as a landmark, i. 59, 63, 214, 220, 477–8, 482, 487, 490–1.
— churchyard of—
— — 'portmanmote' in, i. 116, 203, 220, 509, 512; iii. 58.
— — encroachments on, i. 63, 220–2, 225, 487.
— 'Penniless bench' at, i. 63, 221, 477; ii. 86.
— clergy of, i. 153; ii. 496; iii. 87–8, 94, 99, 166, 231, 234, 250.
— chantry clergy of, iii. 89.
— benefactors to, ii. 83–6.
— documents of, ii. 86: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 115.
— registers of, iii. 36, 163, 222, 228, 250.
— parish of, i. 60–1, 70, 76–7, 79, 127, 151–4, 157, 202–4, 220–5, 480–8, 490–5, 507, 509, 519, 523, 638; ii. 11, 81–2, 103, 109–10, 178, 524; iii. 33–4, 65, 67, 171, 229, 231, 238, 260, 262.
Martin, or *S. Martin's, hall*, i. 185, 569; ii. p. viii.
Little Martin hall, iii. 302.
[Martyrs' Memorial], i. 450, 634.
S. Mary Magdalen, church, college, hall: see *supra* under Magdalen.
S. Mary the Virgin chapel (at Smith gate), i. 243, 259–60.
S. Mary the Virgin church, S. Mary's—
— Wood's history of, i. 17; ii. 1–2, 14–33.
— site of, i. 92, 619; ii. p. vi.
— legendary history of, i. 14.
— dedication of, ii. 16. [Wood has misread the original: Reg. Univ. A (*see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 127) says the dedication-day is 'VI Kal. Aug.,' i. e. 27 July].
— patronage of—
— — as a rectory, ii. 15–6; iii. 89.
— — as a vicarage, ii. 16; iii. 90.
— rectors of, ii. 15–7, 26; iii. 89, 114.
— priests of, ii. 16, 22, 24.
— vicars or 'curates' of, ii. 16, 24; iii. 90, 99, 125, 235, 246.
— parish-clerk of, ii. 24.
— organist of, ii. 20.
— chaplain of the University in, ii. 21, 23–5.
— destruction of the original church, ii. 17, 20, 23.
— — chapels in, ii. 20–3.
— building of the present fabric, i. 535; ii. 17–20, 23.
— building of the present chancel, ii. 19.
— pinnacles of the church, ii. 18.
— work on the steeple, ii. 33.
— building of the porch, ii. 32–3.
— extensive changes in the church in 1676, ii. 32; iii. 126.
— paving of east end of chancel, 1682, iii. 122.
— clock at, ii. 31–2.
— clock-house of, ii. 32.
— dial in churchyard, ii. 32.
— pulpit of, ii. 19; iii. 124.
— organs of, ii. 19–20.
— rood-loft of, ii. 19.
— the 'sepulchre' in, ii. 28.
— bells of, ii. 19; iii. 238.
— stained glass in, ii. 19, 32; iii. 125.
— arms carved in stone in, ii. 18–9.
— monuments and inscriptions in, i. 381; ii. 20–1, 31–2; iii. 109–26.

S. Mary the Virgin ch. (*cont.*):—
— theft of brasses from, circ. 1610, iii. 125.
— chancel, i. 93; ii. 19, 28, 30–1; iii. 110–5, 126.
— — high altar of, iii. 110, 112, 122.
— nave, or body, ii. 31, 33–4, 39; iii. 115–8, 124.
— north aisle, iii. 118–21.
— south aisle, iii. 121–4.
— north door, iii. 120.
— upper south door, iii. 122.
— lower south door, iii. 124.
— gallery, iii. 120.
— chapels in, i. 92, 486; ii. 20–3, 29–30.
— chantries in, i. 85, 87, 92, 173, 580–1; ii. 20–7; iii. 119.
— anniversaries in, ii. 20, 23, 26, 27.
— obits in, i. 92; ii. 20, 23, 26.
— gilds in, ii. 22–3.
— masses in, ii. 21–3, 25–6, 28.
— images in, i. 95.
— lights in, i. 95, 486; ii. 26, 28.
— altars in, i. 95–6; ii. 21–4, 27–8; iii. 116, 118–9.
— relics in, ii. 517.
— doles in, ii. 27.
— the church is appropriated to Oriel college, ii. 16–7, 22, 29, 517.
— the church is used as the church of the University of Oxford, i. 74; ii. 1–2, 14, 21.
— — for services, ii. 20, 25.
— — special service on S. Scholastica's day, ii. 105; iii. 38.
— — for University meetings, i. 74; ii. 30–1.
— — for receiving the Mayor's oath, iii. 36.
— — for degree exercises, ii. 17, 31, 334, 451, 466.
— — for the Act, ii. 19.
— — for storing the archives of the University, ii. 30.
— — for chaining books, ii. 31.
— the University repairs the church, ii. 17.
— benefactors to the church, ii. 17–9, 21–3, 26–8.
— baptisms in, iii. 235–6.
— marriages in, iii. 236–7.
— burials in, iii. 212, 224, 229, 237–48, 255, 260, 262–3.
— — in the chancel ('choir'), iii. 110–5, 126, 238, 242.
— — in the Lady chapel, ii. 21; iii. 124–5, 246.
— — in the nave ('body'), ii. 33–4, 39, 115–8, 126.
— — in the north aisle, iii. 118–21.

S. Mary the Virgin ch. (*cont.*):—
— burials in: in the south aisle, iii. 121–4.
— — in the churchyard, i. 362; iii. 126–7, 238, 241–2, 245.
— incidental mention of, ii. 13, 49, 74, 243–4.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 57, 82–5, 91–3, 135, 137–8, 185, 476, 482–3, 518, 528; ii. 15.
— particular buildings added to the church—
— — S. Mary's chapel, Lady chapel, Adam de Brome's chapel, ii. 20–1, 27, 30, 121, 124–5, 246.
— — old or lower Congregation house, ii. 21, 28–31.
— — the old library, Cobham's library, upper Congregation house, ii. 21, 23–4, 29–31; iii. 118.
— — — coats of arms in, ii. 29–30.
— — — inscriptions in, ii. 31.
— — steeple, ii. 33; iii. 119.
— churchyard of—
— — wall of, i. 99.
— — dial in, ii. 32.
— — encroachments on, i. 83.
— — burials in, i. 362; iii. 126–7, 238, 241–2, 245.
— — inscriptions in, ii. 32.
— — 'stanulta' of, i. 99.
— documents of, i. 86–7, 135; ii. 22: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 116.— Register of, iii. 235, 237, 241, 256.
— property of, i. 85, 87, 95, 98, 135, 138, 144, 173, 186, 567; ii. 14, 16, 21–3, 26.
— parish of, i. 60, 81, 87–8, 90, 92, 95–8, 111, 127, 133–4, 137, 139–40, 142–3, 146, 186–9, 219, 480, 482, 487, 492, 507–8, 515–8, 522, 526, 528–9, 539, 565, 570–1, 573, 624, 635–8; ii. 23, 52, 93, 109, 178, 188; iii. 36, 60, 62, 65, 118, 123, 217, 240–1.

S. Mary the Virgin college, i. 145, i.e. Oriel, q.v.

S. Mary the Virgin hall, i. 4, 143–4, 186, 231, 493, 512, 589, 603, 622, 639; ii. p. vii, 243; iii. 29, 113, 115, 239–43, 247.

S. Mary's church—
(i) S. Mary Magdalen church, iii. 303.
(ii) S. Mary the Virgin church, iii. 305.

S. Mary's college—
(i) S. Mary's college, the house of the Augustinians, ii. 242, as *infra*.
(ii) S. Mary's college, i. 580; iii. 234: S. Mary Winton college, i. 230, 582, i.e. New College, q.v.

S. Mary's college (*continued*):—
(iii) S. Mary's (the Virgin) college, i. 145; iii. 90, 106, i.e. Oriel college, q.v.
(iv) S. Mary the Virgin and All Saints, college of, i.e. Lincoln college, iii. 104–5.
S. Mary's college, of the Augustinians—
(I) a college for students from Augustinian houses throughout England, i. 638; ii. 85, 141, 229–30, 238, 308.
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 118, 228–45.
— site of, i. 231; ii. p. vi, 228–9, 238, 240.
— founder of, ii. 229–31, 239–40.
— foundation of, i. 227; ii. 240.
— Augustinian abbeys promoting it, ii. 229–30, 238.
— statutes of, ii. 230–1, 239: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 105–6.
— members of—
— — priors or rectors, ii. 231–2, 234, 239, 531.
— — other officers, ii. 231, 239.
— members, ii. 233–4, 240, 532.
— — regular, ii. 230–1, 234, 239.
— — secular (commoners, or batlers), ii. 230–1, 239.
— buildings of—
— — chapel, ii. 230–4, 239, 531.
— — — anniversaries in, ii. 230, 239.
— — — burials in, ii. 232–3.
— — — monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 233.
— — — organ in, ii. 231.
— — cloister, ii. 232–3.
— — hall, ii. 231, 531.
— — library, ii. 230, 238.
— — chambers, ii. 531–2.
— — kitchen, ii. 531–2.
— — buttery, ii. 532.
— — court, or quadrangle, ii. 531.
— garden, ii. 233, 531.
— kitchen garden, ii. 532.
— well, ii. 531.
— great entry, from New Inn Hall street, ii. 230, 531.
— great gate, i. 230, 233.
— smaller entry, from Cornmarket street, i. 75, 227; ii. 230.
— smaller gate, ii. 230.
— property of, ii. 229–30, 238.
— inventory of, ii. 234, 531.
— dissolution, ii. 232–4, 237.
— destruction of the chapel and cloister, ii. 233–5, 241–2.
— ruins, ii. 230.

S. Mary's college (*continued*):—
(II) a hall for Academical students, ii. 232, 234–5.
— members of it then, i. 231 (note 1); ii. 232, 234–5, 242.
(III) ownership of, in dispute, partly owing to the reaction under Queen Mary, ii. 233–7, 240–2, 244–5.
(IV) an almshouse and charity-school, ii. 236–7.
(V) is acquired by Brasenose college, ii. 232–4, 236–7, and let out as a private house.
(VI) subsequent to Wood's time is rebuilt, and known as Frewen Hall, q.v.
S. Mary's entry—
(i) 'Great,' in Cat street, i. 86, 95.
(ii) 'Little,' in Schools street, i. 86, 595; ii. p. vii.
Mary, Mary's, S. Mary, or *S. Mary's hall*—
(i) = S. Mary Magdalen hall, iii. 304.
(ii) = S. Mary Virgin hall, iii. 306.
(iii) = Marey's, i. 355, 372.
(iv) = Oriel college, iii. 90, 105–6.
S. Mary hall lane, i. 493.
S. Mary hall, school opposite, i. 144.
S. Mary's hospital, ii. 236.
S. Mary's house—
(i) near South gate, i. 296–7, 304; ii. 92.
(ii) *see* Our Lady's house, Lady hall, in Cat street, i. 87, 95, 568.
(iii) domus S. Mariae, i.e. Oriel college, iii. 90, 105.
S. Mary's lane—
(i) = Frewen Court, i. 227.
(ii) in Grandpont, i. 304.
S. Mary's street, probably = High street, i. 60, 175.
S. Mary's well, i. 260, 389, 439.
S. Mary Winton college, i. 230, 582; iii. 75–6; i.e. New College, q.v.
Maryol court, i. 94–5.
Maryol hall—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, i. 95, 105.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, in Schydiard street, ii. 277–8.
(iii) in S. Peter's in the East parish, in lane under east wall, i. 105–6, 635.
(iv) in S. Michael's South Gate parish, in Grandpont, i. 297, 303, 638.
(v) in S. Michael's North (query, if in error for South) Gate parish, i. 520.
Maryon hall, i. 315.
massecaria, i. 315.
Maudlyn, i.e. Magdalen college, q.v.

Mauger hall, Malger hall, i. 74, 477–8, 486; ii. 81.
Mauger hall entry, i. 508.
May fair, i. 503.
Mayden, i. e. Maiden hall, q. v.
Maynard court, i. 520, 595, 638.
mayor's court, i. 29, 142, 217, 411, &c.; ii. 85, 172, 279.
meadows, i. p. vii, 451–65, 655–6; ii. 193, 541–2.
meat markets, i. 480–3.
Medene, i. 108, i. e. Maiden hall, q. v.
Media aula, i. 508, i. e. Middle hall, q. v.
Medley—
— bridge, i. 354.
— cell of Osney, i. 331–2, 578; ii. 209.
— chapel, i. 331–2, 578.
— hamlet, i. 58, 280, 320, 329–32, 354, 398, 455, 459, 598, 614, 617, 630; ii. 193–4.
— manor, i. 626; ii. 6.
— tavern, i. 11–2, 630.
Meermaid, *see* Mermaid.
Melton hall, i. 118.
Mendicant friars, begging friars, the four orders of, i. 657; ii. 138, 393, 443, 450, 462, 475, 497, 542.
mercecrya, i. 490.
mercery, the, i. 490.
mere hythe, ii. 144.
mere stones, i. 460, 467, 491; ii. 170.
meretricum domus, i. 255.
merforlong, ii. 144.
Mermaid tavern, i. 59: *see* Tavern.
Merston hall, i. 76, 591; ii. p. vii.
Merston lake, i. 467.
Merton church, i. 568, i. e. S. John Baptist church, q. v.
Merton college—
— Wood's history of, i. 176–7, 183.
— foundation of, i. 183, 222, 247; iii. 64.
— founder of, i. 178.
— founder's kin, i. 178, 568.
— John Wylliot's foundation in, i. 183.

— site of, i. 128, 174, 177, 185, 222, 246–7, 507; ii. p. vii; iii. 65–6.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 128, 132, 293, 402, 540, 635; ii. 478, 487; iii. 163.
— called 'Merton hall,' aula de Merton, i. 249, 264, 382, 582, 638; ii. 71; iii. 97.
— called 'domus de Merton,' iii. 97.
— front quadrangle, i. 177, 414.
— buildings of, i. 222.
— 'great' quadrangle, i. 246–7, 402, 407, 414; iii. 175, 256.
— the old chapel, ii. 71.

Merton college (*continued*):—
— church or chapel, i. e. S. John Baptist church, q. v.
— — the original building, i. 441; ii. 71.
— — the existing building, ii. 72, 271.
— burial in chapel, iii. 241.
— tower, ii. 72, 472.
— hall, i. 22.
— library, ii. 128, 311, 467.
— bursary (?), i. 569.
— common-room, i. 22.
— buttery, i. 22, 246.
— kitchen, ii. 71.
— ball-court, i. 536.
— (alienated) Bachelors' garden, i. 247, 536.
— garden, i. 180, 569.
— orchard, i. 127–8, 577.
— mount, i. 7, 127, 245, 253, 295, 412; ii. 500.
— wall of, i. e. part of the old wall of the city, i. 7, 245–9, 253, 264, 295, 407, 412, 577, 625; ii. 158, 500.
— (?) city moat on south side of, i. 264, 625.
— great gate, i. 175, 538, 624.
— — carving over it, i. 175.
— back gate, i. 246–7, 249, 413.

— estates of, i. 277.
— Oxford property of, i. 3–4, 9, 107, 127, 137, 179–80, 182–4, 186, 195, 203, 383, 388, 400–1, 437, 466, 536–7, 539, 582; ii. 104, 480. 491; iii. 169.
— own S. John Baptist church, ii. 71–2; iii. 87, 97.
— own Holywell manor, i. 243, 260, 371, 378–83, 401; ii. 51, 456–7, 461–2; where they keep court, i. 243, and have manorial rights, i. 576.
— own S. Peter's Church in the East, ii. 51, 99, 479, 491; iii. 97.
— documents of, i. 58, 105, 137, 178, 182, 184, 186, 195–6, 198, 203, 222, 242, 247, 377, 379, 381–2, 522; ii. 526: Wood's collections from these, i. 178; iii. 184, 254: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 163.

— studies of, i. 638.
— members of, i. 5, 10–2, 175. 178–9, 183, 195, 386, 389, 536, 618; ii. 8, 19, 52, 72–3, 241, 271, 276, 303, 376, 401, 464–5, 472, 492, 524; iii. 97–8, 139, 180, 184, 190, 202, 241, 248, 254.
— postmasters, i. 4, 10, 12, 183–4.
— bible-clerk, i. 11–2.

Merton college (*continued*):—
— grammar-master, i. 178.
— steward of, iii. 184.

— story of the fellows of Merton and Edward II, i. 248–9, 413.
— patronage of Legh's chantry in S. Michael's South Gate church, ii. 92.
— residence of Katherine of Aragon, consort of Henry VIII, ii. 168.
— at the Parliamentary Visitation, i. 12.
— used as thoroughfare, i. 414.
Merton hall—
(i) old name for Merton college, iii. 308, col. i.
(ii) i. 185, = Little Merton hall, iii. 302.
Merton parish, i. 568, i. e. S. John Baptist parish, q. v.
[Merton Street], i. 127, 174, 185.
[Mesopotamia], i. 400, 466.
[S. Michael's Chambers], i. 69.
S. Michael's at North Gate church, S. Michaelis borealis—
— Wood's history of, i. 65, 70; ii. 2, 86–90.
— site of, i. 64, 164–5, 257, 311, 614; ii. p. vi, 40, 86, 91.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 69–70, 489, 493.
— a rectory, ii. 87.
— — patronage of, ii. 87.
— a vicarage, ii. 87; iii. 92.
— — patronage of, ii. 87; iii. 92–3.
— incorporated into Lincoln college, ii. 87, 95; iii. 105.
— 'the College chancel,' iii. 34, 158–62, 165, 250–2: 'the parish chancel,' north of the chancel, iii. 161–5, 251.
— nave or body, iii. 161, 166, 252.
— south aisle (Jesus College aisle), iii. 164, 166, 251.
— north aisle, iii. 166: called 'the parish aisle,' iii. 251.
— aisle north of north aisle, iii. 166.
— chapels in, i. 65, 67; ii. 87–9; iii. 68.
— chantries in, i. 65; ii. 87–90, 96; iii. 68.
— obits and anniversaries in, iii. 161.
— altars in, iii. 160.
— images in, i. 513; ii. 89.
— lights in, i. 67, 229, 513; ii. 89.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 90; iii. 109, 117, 158–66.
— coats of arms in, iii. 160–5.
— stained glass in, ii. 90; iii. 162, 165.
— pews in, iii. 166.
— Bocardo stone in, ii. 90.
— churchyard of, i. 69, 493.
S. Michael's at North Gate (*cont.*):—
— churchyard of, encroachments on, i. 70, 493; ii. 90.
— clergy of, i. 70, 525; iii. 72, 92–3, 99, 105.
— benefactors of, i. 65; ii. 88–90; iii. 68, 206, 253.
— property of, i. 69–70, 226; ii. 88–90; iii. 68.
— documents of, i. 65, 69, 227–9, 514; ii. 88; iii. 68: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 116.
— registers of, iii. 33, 163, 248.
— baptisms in, iii. 248–9.
— marriages in, iii. 33, 138, 249.
— burials in, iii. 33–4, 158–66, 249–53.
— parish of, i. 61, 65, 69, 71–3, 111, 114, 118–9, 123, 164, 225–7, 231, 258, 264, 360, 479, 484, 489–90, 495, 508–9, 513, 515 (this should be the 'South Gate' parish), 520–2, 524–5, 527, 529, 636, 638; ii. 37, 61, 88–9, 178, 188, 228–9, 238, 240; iii. 63, 68, 162–3, 249, 253.
S. Michael's at South Gate church, S. Michaelis australis—
— Wood's history of, i. 17; ii. 2, 91–3.
— site of, i. 164–5, 311; ii. p. vi, 40, 91–2.
— antiquity of, ii. 47, 91.
— a rectory, ii. 91.
— a vicarage, ii. 92.
— patronage of, ii. 91; iii. 93–5.
— chapel of, i. 297.
— altar in, iii. 95.
— chantry in, ii. 92–3; iii. 95.
— obits in, ii. 92.
— images in, i. 297.
— lights in, i. 297; ii. 92.
— property of, ii. 92–3.
— tithes due to, i. 464.
— clergy of, i. 165, 462; ii. 315, 331, 490; iii. 83, 88, 94–5, 99.
— chantry clergy of, iii. 95–6.
— destruction of, i. 159, 250; ii. 92–3.
— parish of, i. 127, 164–5, 296–300, 303, 415, 457, 462, 515 ('North' in error), 528, 564, 636, 638; ii. p. xi, 38, 48, 92, 156, 172–3, 333; iii. 64.
S. Michael's, or Michel, hall—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 212–3, 566, 590, 595, 614, 640; ii. p. viii.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, ii. 57, 277, 279.
S. Michael's lane, i. 66: Wood's Life and Times, ii. 433.
Michel hall, i. e. S. Michael's, q. v.
Micheld hall, i. 107.
Middeney, i. 329, 331.
Middle Bradmore, i. 346.
Middle hall, aula Media, i. 508, 520.

Middle heit, i. 329–31, 445, 459; ii. 193.
[Middle Meadow], i. map. ii.
Middleton hall, i. 356–7, 623, 627.
Middleye, i. 331, 459, i. e. Medley, q.v.
Mideit, i. 330.
Mignote hall, i. 566.
S. Mildred's church—
— Wood's history of, i. 115; ii. 2, 94–7.
— site of, ii. p. vi, 94.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 71, 119, 121–2, 527; ii. 60.
— patronage of, ii. 94; iii. 96.
— rectors of, i. 75; ii. 96; iii. 63, 75–6, 96, 99.
— (?) rectory house of, i. 124.
— use of, by the University of Oxford, ii. 96–7.
— incorporated into Lincoln college, ii. 87, 95.
— chantries in, ii. 96.
— obits in, ii. 96.
— destruction of, to build Lincoln college, ii. 95–6.
— churchyard of, i. 122; ii. 94–6.
— property of, i. 125; ii. 96.
— parish of, i. p. xi, 71–5, 88, 111–25, 258, 485, 507, 513, 527; ii. 60–1, 188, 520; iii. 59, 63, 66–8.
Mildred, or S. Mildred (Mildrith), hall, i. 75, 124–6, 595, 598, 606, 636, 640; ii. p. vii.
Mildred, or S. Mildred's, lane or street—
(i) = Brasenose lane, i. 71–2, 111, 113, 115–22, 517, 527, 577; ii. 94; iii. 65.
(ii) = Market street, i. 72–3.
Milham, Mill ham, i. 413, 468.
Milham bridge, i. 245, 249, 290, 295–6, 401, 409, 412–4, 465, 629; ii. 227–8, 500.
Milham bridge causeway, i. 412, 414.
Milham bridge gates, i. 413.
Militis aula, i. e. Knight hall, q. v.
Milk street, i. 206, 211, 308–9.
Mill acres, i. 401.
Mill bridge, i. 313, 432.
Mill ford, i. 288.
Mill ham, *see* Milham.
Mill lane, i. 298.
[(Great and Little) Mill Pond Mead], i. map ii.
Millam, i. e. Milham, q.v.
[Millard laboratory], i. 360.
mills, i. 398, 400–8, 656; ii. 542; iii. 65.
Milne holme, i. 468.
Min, i. e. Mine hall, q.v.
Minard hall, i. 587, 595.
Minchon, *see* Mynchon.
Mine (*Min*) *hall*—
(i) in S. Aldate's parish, i. 566, 636.
(ii) in S. John's parish and street, i. 178.
Mine hall entry, i. 566.
Minervalis vicus, i. 83–4, i. e. Schools street, q. v.
Mingnot hall, i. 566.
Minorite friars, i. e. Franciscans, q. v.
Minote (*Mignot*) *hall*, i. 213, 508, 521, 566, 636–7.
mint at Oxford—
(i) in early times, i. 470–2, 490.
(ii) in Charles I's time, i. 8; iii. 233.
Mitre inn, i. 79, 126, 476; iii. 152: stained glass in, i. 79.
moat, the city, i. 17, 242, 247, 249, 262–4, 271–2, 362, 378, 387, 489, 625; ii. 483, 485.
monetary, i. 471, 490.
Monialium aula, i. e. Nun hall, q. v.
Monken lane, i. 298.
Montacute, *see* Mountague.
[Morrell's bridge], i. 482.
Moses (Mossey, Moyses) hall, i. 196, 199; ii. 23.
mote, *see* moat.
Mount Pellam, i. 59, 216, 254, 268, 576.
Mount Pellam lane, i. 216, 254.
Mountague's lake, i. 465, 467.
Mountague's mead, i. 456, 459, 462, 467.
Mounts, the, i. 215–6, 228, 230.
Mousecatchers' street, i. 92.
Moyses, i. e. Moses hall, q. v.
Muleward's lane, i. 76.
Mull croft, i. 496.
Munday's row, i. 254.
Murilegorum aula, vicus, i. e. Cat, q. v.
Museum, *see* Ashmolean.
[Music-room in Holywell], i. 390–2.
Mutton hall, i. 566.
Mydley, i. e. Medley, q. v.
Myn, i. e. Mine hall, q. v.
Mynchon mead, i. 343, 459.

Nag's-Head inn, i. 197.
nameless halls, i. 383: *see* unnamed.
[Napper's Bridge], i. 643.
S. Neot's hall, i. 105; ii. 98.
Nevill's entry, i. 508, 521.
Nevill hall, i. 135, 136, 508; ii. 188.
Nevill's inn, i. 536–7, 539, 569, 595–7, 602, 639; ii. p. viii.
New bridge—
(i) over the stream below the Castle mills, i. 310, 313, 333, 409, 432; ii. 93, 504.
(ii) = Hythe bridge, q. v., i. 434.

New causeway, i. 461.
New college, *see infra*.
New ditch, i. 371.
New gate, i. 423, 426.
New-gate tower, i. 426.
New hall, aula Nova—
(i) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 71, 508, 521.
(ii) (?) i. 508.
[New Hinksey], i. 613.
New inn, Novum hospitium—
(i) Wood's usual way of writing New Inn hall, q. v., i. 227–30; ii. 228; iii. 133, 233, 259: found also earlier, ii. 531.
(ii) in S. Michael's parish, Ship street, i. 69, 493, 508 (= 'Elm hall'); ii. 89–90.
(iii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 356, 360–1, 508 (= 'Cardinal's hat').
(iv) in S. Aldate's parish and street, i. 618.
(v) unidentified, ii. 215.
New Inn hall, *see infra*.
New Inn lane, i. 229.
[New Inn Yard], i. 618, 653.
New lane, i. 156.
New market, i. 204, 206–8, 215, 312, 490–1.
New park, i. 259, 355, 628.
New park close, i. 459.
[New Road], i. 207, 217, 426.
New row, i. 294.
New wyke, i. 424.
New college—
— called S. Mary of Winton college, i. 230, 582.
— called S. Mary's college, i. 580–1; ii. 234.
— called Wynton college, i. 638.

— site of, i. 91, 105–6, 108–10; 579–85; ii. p. vii, 497.
— halls removed for, i. 91, 102, 105, 107, 579–85; ii. 497.
— lanes closed for, i. 105, 107–10, 260, 579–85.
— incidental mention as landmark, i. 109, 637.

— founder of, i. 78, 103, 105–6, 109–10, 243, 260–1, 360, 579–85.
— founder's kin, i. 171.
— foundation of, i. 107–8, 426, 585.
— benefactors of, i. 579.
— arms of, iii. 125, 195.

— documents of, i. 40, 77, 171–2, 346, 360, 579.

New college (*continued*):—
— Oxford property of, i. 78–9, 202, 213, 224–5, 230, 360, 524, 566, 579; ii. 110, 481; iii. 136.

— studies of, i. 638.
— members of, i. 6, 106, 261, 531, 534, 579, 581, 584; ii. 4, 11, 234, 245, 455; iii. 28–9, 137, 141, 156, 188, 191, 215, 251, 260, 264.

— chapel, i. 6, 40, 583–4; ii. 13.
— — old glass in, ii. 274.
— hall, ii. 5.
— — old glass in, ii. 5.
— library, i. 233; ii. 321, 336.
— cloisters, i. 6, 106–7, 110, 579, 583–5: burials in, iii. 211, 231.
— great quadrangle, or court, i. 6, 579, 583, 585.
— inner quadrangle, or court, i. 583.
— garden, i. 7, 105, 261, 577, 585.
— mound, i. 7.
— lower orchard, i. 584.
— bowling green, i. 261.
— 'close' of, i. 582–3.
— walks, i. 105, 577.
— stables, i. 583–4.
— hayhouse, i. 583.
— water supply of, i. 449.
— warden's lodgings, i. 583.
— warden's garden, i. 583–4.
— warden's orchard, i. 584.
— warden's stables, i. 583.
— great gate, i. 110, 583–4.
— garden gate, i. 106.
— non-licet gate, i. 109, 260.
— tower, i. 243, 260–1, 580, 585; ii. 472.
— wall, i. 105, 243, 260–1, 263, 387, 577, 579–85.

— fortified in 1651, i. 276.
— service at S. Bartholomew's hospital, i. 513–5.
— patrons of Trinity chantry in All Saints' church, iii. 75–6.
New College lane, i. 108, 110, 260–1, 580, 585.
[New College mead], i. map. ii.
New College school, i. 6, 8.
[New College street], i. 109–10, 584–5.
New Inn hall, in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, recently demolished, i. 4, 8, 227–31, 508, 579, 603, 608–9, 622, 640; ii. p. vii, 105, 228–9, 233, 238, 531; iii. 165, 233, 259: often written 'New In' by Wood: *see supra*.
New Inn hall lane, i. 229, 254.
[New Inn Hall street], i. 6, 9, 204–5, 208, 217–8, 223, 227–9, 255.

New lane *to* New wyke, iii. 311.
[Newton's, Jenny, well], i. 616.
S. Nicholas chapel—
(i) at South Bridge, i. 307, 421, 423–4; ii. 498–500.
(ii) of the Black friars convent, ii. 321–2, 337–8; iii. 271, col. ii.
(iii) = S. Nicholas church, *ut infra*.
S. Nicholas church, or chapel, at Osney, ii. 2, 97, 112–3, 115–7; iii. 259.
— called 'capella S. Thomae,' ii. 193–4.
— parish of, i. 457, 459; ii. 97, 113, 178, 194 (called 'Osney parish').
S. Nicholas entry, i. 638, i. e. hall, q. v.
S. Nicholas hall, i. 508, 521, 581, 584–5, 637–8.
S. Nicholas hermitage, i. 421–4; ii. 498–500.
S. Nicholas house, i. 521.
S. Nicholas yard, i. 423–4.
Nightingale hall, aula Filomene, or Philomenae, i. 127, 129, 192, 569, 596, 636–7; ii. p. viii.
Nightingale-hall lane, i. 127, 174, 180, 192.
Nigra aula, *see* Black hall.
Nigri monachi, *see* Benedictines.
Nisea aula, i. 66, 508, 521, 597.
Nixon's school, i. 155, 623; iii. 118.
Noif (Noyf) domus, i. 209.
[Non-Collegiate Students' Delegacy], i. 129.
non-licet gate of New College, i. 109, 260.
Non-ultra walk, i. 344, 576; iii. 221.
Norham, ii. 76.
North Bayly, *see* Bayly.
North-east ward, i. 17, 36, 59–61, 64–126, 136, 570.
North gate, porta borealis, porta aquilonaris—
— in the S. Frideswyde legend, i. 234, 244, 255; ii. 130.
— church at, i. 64, 257, 311; ii. 40, 91; iii. 92–3.

— as a landmark for the wards, i. 59, 64, 214.
— as a landmark for streets in the city, i. 61, 64, 334: for houses in the city, i. 69–70, 493.
— as a landmark for the market, i. 228, 478, 486–7.
— as a landmark for the city wall, i. 215, 254–8, 371.
— as a landmark for places in the suburb, i. 347, 350, 353, 358–9, 362, 408, 455, 527, 617; ii. 55, 66, 74, 78, 237, 305, 421; iii. 85, 90.

North gate (*continued*):—
— fishponds outside, i. 263.
— cross outside, i. 341, 440, 482.

— description of, i. 255–7, 267, 624.
— round towers on each side, i. 255, 258, 264.
— Bocardo prison over it, i. 256, 624, 626, 632.
— during the civil war, iii. 114.

— destruction of, i. 621, 624, 632.
North-gate hundred, i. 279–80, 320–1, 335–45, 350, 355, 358, 361, 363, 376, 383, 392, 434, 440, 451, 453–4, 458–9, 482, 497, 570, 615, 627; ii. 41, 69, 424; iii. 71.
North-gate mill, i. 65, 407.
North-gate street—
(i) = Cornmarket street, i. 9, 61, 62, 71, 75, 76–9, 111, 221–8, 231, 362, 477–8, 485–7, 492, 618, 640; ii. 86 ('North street'), 238.
(ii) = S. Giles street, ii. 306.
North Ham, Northam, i. 336; ii. 191.
North Osney abbey, i. e. Rewley, q.v.
North Osney manor, ii. 304.
North street, ii. 86, i. e. North-gate street, q. v.
North suburbs, i. 37, 280, 320–1, 335–94, 440; ii. 41, 78.
North sutore, i. 328.
North-west ward, i. 8, 17, 37, 59, 61, 204, 214–31; ii. 180.
Nova aula—
(i) i. 508 = New hall, q. v.
(ii) ii. 505 = Beaumont palace, q. v.
Novum hospitium, i. e. New inn, q. v.
novus pons—
(i) i. 432 = New bridge or Hythe bridge.
(ii) i. 433 = Bookbinders' bridge.
Noyf domus, *see* Noif.
Nun hall, Monialium aula—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, in Schydiard street, i. 141, 535, 539, 595–6, 602, 639; ii. p. viii.
(ii) in S. John Baptist parish and street, i. 177–8, 591, 593, 596.
(iii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Market street, i. 74.

[Oatlands], i. map ii.
[Observatory], *see* Radcliffe.
Octovirgate regis, ii. 190.
Offic. tenementum, i. 569.
S. Olave's church, ii. 34.
Oldeherd (Holdierd) street, i. 72, 529.
Old hall, aula Antiqua, i. 508, 522.

Old Swan inn, i. 198.
[Old White House inn], i. 424.
Old Yeild hall, i. 203.
S. Old's church, ii. 34.
Olyphant (Elephant) hall, i. 118–22, 597.
Orchards mead, ii. 192.
orfeury, i. 491.
Oriel, the, *see* Oriole, *infra*.
Oriel college, ii. p. vii, 27–30, 514–5.
— called S. Mary's hall, iii. 90.
— called S. Mary's college, iii. 90.
— called 'Oriel hall,' ii. 509.
— called 'King's hall,' i. 343.
— called 'King's college' (collegium Regis), ii. 21; iii. 90.
— called 'Collegium regale,' i. 638; iii. 90.

— studies of, i. 638.
— visitor of, ii. 3.
— members of, i. 14, 147, 196, 373; ii. 5, 21, 24, 26, 511–2, 519; iii. 105–6, 113–5, 125, 165, 210, 235, 238–42, 245–7, 263.

— founder and foundation of, i. 145, 196, 373; ii. 21; iii. 105, 125.
— benefactors to, i. 143, 145; ii. 509, 515.
— Oxford property of, i. 81, 85, 87, 131, 138, 143–8, 151, 173, 186, 196, 212, 343, 373–4, 454; ii. 92–3.
— acquire S. Mary's rectory, i. 138; ii. 5–6, 16–7, 22; iii. 90: with the lands of S. Thomas chapel, i. 85, 87, 173; ii. 22: and of S. Nicholas chapel, ii. 23.
— acquire S. Bartholomew's hospital, ii. 506–13, 516–9.
— documents of, i. 130, 143–4, 147, 149, 173, 185, 196, 268, 508, 518; ii. 16, 21, 23, 92, 508, 511, 518–9: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 167.

— obits in, ii. 27.
— chapel, iii. 236–8: burials in, iii. 246–7.
— hall, i. 186.
— library, i. 186; ii. 226, 381, 446, 459; iii. 235.
— garden, i. 143.
— walks, i. 143.
— back gate, i. 186–7, 569.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 138, 476, 537, 540.
— Wood's history of, i. 142, 144.
— bury chiefly in S. Mary's church, iii. 113–5, 238–42, 245–6, 263: but also in their college chapel, iii. 246–7.

Oriel college (*continued*):—
— members of Oriel serve S. Mary's as 'vicars' or 'curates,' iii. 235, 246.
[Oriel-college lane], i. 630.
Oriel-college (Oriel) schools, i. 99, 572.
Oriel hall, i. 142.
[Oriel Street], i. 149, 174, 476, 630.
Oriole, le Oriell, l'Orioll, i. 142, 185–7, 536–7; ii. 93.
Oriole gate, i. 186; ii. 93.
Oriole messuage, i. 537; ii. 93.
Osney, *see infra*, after Osney, abbots of.
Osney abbey, ii. 188–228.
— history of, iii. 103.
— site of, i. 316, 318, 398; ii. 192, 195.
— precincts or 'limits' of, i. 315; ii. 6, 97, 112–3, 115, 201, 295.
— foundation of, i. 271–2, 277–8, 321; ii. 188–90, 196–7, 221; iii. 58.
— first a priory, then an abbey, i. 222; ii. 150, 210.
— endowments of, ii. 6, 188–92, 197–200, 215: churches of, ii. 188–9, 191, 195, 197–200, 211, 216, 261, 419, 435–6; iii. 91: lands of, i. 319–20, 330, 336, 403, 436, 451, 454, 458–9, 464, 467–8, 471, 578; ii. 77, 113, 193–5, 197–9, 207, 222, 226, 325: manors of, i. 347, 351–2, 363, 627; ii. 6, 197, 199–200, 213: tithes of, i. 352, 434, 454, 463; ii. 49, 191–2, 194, 197, 261, 270, 295–6, 417, 419, 435–6; iii. 103: fishery of, i. 404, 452.
— Oxford property of, in S. Aldate's parish, i. 200–1: in All Saints' par., i. 124–5, 477, 482, 519–20, 525: in S. Budoc's par., ii. 45–6: in S. Clement's par., i. 284–5; ii. 49: in S. Ebbe's par., i. 197, 209–10, 491: in S. Edward's par., i. 161–3, 173–4, 510, 526: in S. George's par., i. 314–6, 433; ii. 418, 421, 435; iii. 103: in S. Giles' par., i. 337–8, 344, 347–9, 351–2: in Holywell par., i. 400–1: in S. John Bapt. par., i. 129, 185, 187, 189, 190, 509: in Magdalen par., i. 343–4, 361–3, 375, 471: in S. Martin's par., i. 77, 150–1, 222, 488, 494, 523: in S. Mary Virgin par., i. 82, 85, 91, 94, 96, 98, 134–7, 144, 565; 570–4; ii. 26; iii. 62: in S. Michael's North Gate par., i. 67–8, 71–7, 226, 228, 485, 524: in S. Michael's South Gate par., i. 423, 464: in S. Mildred's par., i. 116–7: in S. Peter-le-Bailey par., i. 207, 229, 491: in S. Peter's in the East par., i. 100–1, 104, 106,

Osney abbey (*continued*):—
109, 448, 521, 582–4: in S. Thomas par., i. 314–7, 319, 334, 343–4, 364, 402–4: in parish unnamed, i. 522, 527.
— privileges of, ii. 192, 197–8, 200–1, 215.
— obtain S. George's church and college in the Castle, i. 214; ii. 62–3, 181–2, 190–2, 198, 416–7, 435, 474; iii. 103: maintain the chapel services there, i. 275; ii. 63–5: maintain poor students there, i. 640; ii. 63–4, 183–5.
— own half of Walton manor, i. 347, 351–2, 363, 627.
— obtain S. Mary Magd. parish church, ii. 75–7, 270, 423, 438; iii. 91–2.
— build S. Nicholas (S. Thomas) church, ii. 97, 113–7.
— have a grange at Walton, i. 349: and a cell at Medley, i. 331–2, 578; ii. 209.
— festival of S. George at, ii. 64.
— miracles at, ii. 203.
— members of—abbots, *see infra*: canons, i. 318, 320; ii. 63, 211–2, 216, 232; iii. 103: cellarer, ii. 203, 209, 212: chanter, ii. 212: janitor, ii. 202–3: prior, i. 359; ii. 211, 418: procurator, ii. 213: subprior, ii. 211: steward of lands, ii. 210.
— patron of, ii. 212; iii. 102.
— arms of, i. 316, 332, 578; ii. 225.
— register of, ii. 214: documents of, i. and ii. *passim*; iii. 8, 60, 107: *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 99–103.
— seal of, ii. 214.
— 'curia Osney' = the whole inclosure, with buildings, &c., i. 439, 464; ii. 116, 193–4: *see also infra*.
— buildings of, ii. 201–9, 411: rebuilt in 1247, ii. 201–2.
— — little (or outer) gate, ii. 202, 207.
— — almshouse, ii. 202.
— — S. Nicholas Church, iii. 312.
— — Domus Dei, ii. 205, 207.
— — gate 'ante curiam,' i. 318; ii. 97, 116: apparently the same with the great gate, ii. 202, 204, 207–8.
— — court or outer quadrangle ('curia'), ii. 183, 204, 207.
— — cloister, i. 192; ii. 7, 204.
— — abbey church, ii. 113, 204, 218–24, 227–8: presbytery of, ii. 221–2: chapels of, ii. 219, 222, 226: altars of, ii. 194, 218–9, 221–2, 227: burials in, ii. 221–6: abbots buried there, ii. 210–1, 215, 223: monuments in, ii. 219, 221–3, 226: towers of, ii. 201, 218–9, 221, 227, 472: bells of, ii. 204, 220–1, 228: destruction of, ii. 7, 224, 227–8.
— buildings of: hall or refectory, ii. 204, 207: stairs of, ii. 207.
— — kitchen, ii. 205, 228.
— — lavatory, i. 63, 439; ii. 205, 225.
— — infirmary (fermary), ii. 205, 228: chapel of, ii. 205–6.
— — dormitory, ii. 5, 206.
— — abbot's lodgings, ii. 5, 207.
— — out-buildings, ii. 208–9: walks, ii. 209: garden and orchard, ii. 192.
— cathedral at, i. 188; ii. 3–7, 224, 227: bishop, dean, and chapter of, ii. 4, 5; iii. 51: endowments of, ii. 6, 117: arms of see of, ii. 9: dissolution of, ii. 5, 7, 224, 227.
— dissolution of, i. 188, 229, 332, 352, 404; ii. 7, 65, 77, 114, 217, 224.
— picture of ruins of, ii. 9, 159, 227.
— minor references, i. 16, 46, 65, 279, 317, 453; ii. p. vi, 27, 30, 141, 229, 312, 315, 331.
— called South Osney abbey, ii. 182, 295–6.

Osney, abbots of, ii. 209–17; iii. 102: summoned to Parliament, ii. 210: patrons of a chantry, ii. 92: visitors of S. Mary's college, ii. 231: buried in the abbey church, ii. 210–1, 215, 223.
— Ralph († 1138), first 'prior,' ii. 196–7, 210, 221.
— Wigod († 1168), second 'prior,' and first 'abbot,' ii. 36, 76, 149–50, 189, 210–1.
— Edward († 1183), ii. 211.
— Hugh († 1205) (le Freke, or de Buckingham), i. 77; ii. 195, 211; iii. 60.
— Clement († 1221), i. 93, 439; ii. 205, 211.
— Richard († 1229) (de Grey), i. 463; ii. 211; iii. 61.
— John Rading (res. 1235), ii. 204, 211, 212, 359, 366, 395.
— John Leeche (de Leche) (res. 1249), i. 519; ii. 202, 204, 206–7, 212, 219–20, 359; iii. 102–3.
— Adam de Berniers († 1254), ii. 212; iii. 102.
— Richard de Apletre (res. 1268), i. 73, 98, 316; ii. 212–3, 219, 418; iii. 62, 103.
— William de Sutton († 1284), i. 104; ii. 116, 213–4, 295; iii. 64, 103.
— Roger de Coventre († 1296), ii. 214–5; iii. 103.
— John de Bibury (res. 1316), ii. 215; iii. 103.

Osney, abbots of (*continued*):—
— John de Osney († 1330), ii. 215; iii. 103.
— Thomas de Cudlington († 1373), i. 227–8, 242, 435; ii. 215 ('John,' in error), 492; iii. 74.
— John Bokeland († 1403), i. 582; ii. 215, 432; iii. 103.
— William Wendover (res. 1430), i. 76, 151, 452 (in error); ii. 215.
— Thomas Hooknorton († 1452), i. 197, 433, 571; ii. 215–6, 231, 239.
— John Walton (res. 1472), i. 117; ii. 216.
— Richard Leyceter (1472), ii. 216.
— Robert (1493), ii. 216.
— William Barton (1500), i. 451–2 (called 'Wendover' in error); ii. 216–7; iii. 92.
— John Burton (Barton) (1524), ii. 217.
— John Cooke (1527), ii. 217.
— John Barton (Burton) (1531), ii. 217.
— Robert King, ii. 8, 217, 224.
Osney—
— general name of a district, or suburb, on the west of Oxford, i. 46, 267–8, 274, 314–6, 318, 343, 404, 457–8, 575, 612, 634; ii. 132, 160, 194–5: meadows further west are designated 'retro Osney,' i. 343–4, 451, 453, 457–9, 464; ii. 55, 300, 506; iii. 67, 71.
— this district was divided into three islands: 'South Osney,' i. 316, 458; ii. 182, 295–6: 'North Osney,' i. 316, 319, 332, 398, 458, 466; ii. 114, 290, 295–7, 301: 'West Osney,' i. 316; ii. 193, 195.
— of these South Osney seems often referred to specifically as 'Osney island,' i. 398; ii. 188–90, 192–3, 197; iii. 71.
Osney abbey, *see supra*, p. 313.
Osney, abbots of, *see supra*, p. 314.
Osney's, abbot of, lane, i. 75; ii. 61.
Osney bridge, i. 319, 402, 409, 436–7, 461.
Osney, cross at, i. 318, 440.
Osney hall, i. 522, 639.
Osney isle, *see supra*.
[Osney lane], i. 318.
Osney locks, i. 468, 612; ii. 228.
Osney mead, i. 459–60.
Osney mills, i. 46, 402–3, 408, 436; ii. 194, 202, 225, 228: mill-head, ii. 207: mill-stream, ii. 208: fulling-mill, ii. 193.
Osney, north, abbey, *see* Rewley.
Osney schools, i. 89, 570–4; ii. p. vii.
Osney village, ii. 97, 208: South Osney village, i. 458: North Osney village, i. 458.
S. Oswald's hall, i. 356, 508, 521.
Our Lady's chapel, hall, &c., *see under* Lady.
Ouse, i. 315, 397.
Ousney, *see* Osney.
Oven hall, i. 582–5.
Overee (Overs) lane, i. 297–8, 302.
Ox mead, ii. 202.
Ox school, i. 572–3.
Oxenford (locus), i. 453; ii. 133.
Oxenford (vadum), i. 46, 343, 451, 458, 460, 466.
Oxenford hall, i. 355, 360, 603; ii. p. vii, 444 ('Oxford inn or hall').
Oxenford's inn, i. 360, 603.
Oxford inn, or *hall*, ii. 444, i.e. Oxenford, q. v.
Oxleleis, i. 353, 459.

Pady domus, i. 539.
Pagani aula, i. 508, 522.
Painter's (Peyntor's) hall, i. 355–7, 359.
Palace—
(i) *see* Beaumont.
(ii) *see* Headington.
(iii) in Fish street, i. 478, i.e. pallace = a fish-shop.
Paradise garden, i. 253, 310, 312, 578–9; ii. 40, 45, 358, 389, 395–6, 410, 476.
[Paradise street], i. 312.
Parie hall, i. 148, 508, 522.
Parie's place, i. 148, 508.
Paris mead, &c., *see* Parys.
Park, *see* New, University.
[Park Street], i. 344, 375.
[Park End Street], i. 319.
parmentria, i. 492, 498.
Parmuncer's hall, i. 297–8.
Parn hall, i. 149; ii. 173.
parva porta, i. 251, i.e. Little gate, q. v.
parvus pons—
(i) i. 317, 434 = Small bridge, q.v.
(ii) i. 338; iii. 79 = East bridge, q. v.
(iii) i. 433 = Quaking bridge, q. v.
Parvys forum, i. 496.
Pary, *see* Parie.
Parys isle, ii. 521
Parys mead, i. 293, 460, 496; ii. 525.
Pasc hall, or schools, i. 90, 572.
Passerina aula, i. e. Sparrow hall, q. v.
Patrick, or S. Patrick's, hall, i. 89, 111–3, 572.
S. Patrick school, i. 89, 572.
Paul, S. Paul, Powle, hall; aula Paulina, Paulini, i. 197, 216, 589, 599, 606, 637, 640; ii. p. viii.
Payne, i. e. Pagan hall, q. v.

Peckwater's (Peckwether's) inn, i. 148, 152, 156, 159, 166, 169–72, 192, 573, 591, 597–8, 601, 607, 636, 639; ii. p. viii, 8.
Peckwater quadrangle, iii. 280, col. ii.
New Peckwater's inn, i. 171.
Peckwether's lane, i. 166–7.
Pellam, *see* Mount Pellam.
pelliparia, i. 492.
Pembroke college, i. 360.
— site of, i. 194, 211, 213, 251, 566–7, 577, 630.
— founded in Broadgates hall, q. v., i. 194.
— water supply of, i. 62, 447.
— walk, i. 251.
— wall, i. 251, 307, 577.
— members of, iii. 134, 206–9.
— are patrons of S. Aldate's church, ii. 39.
— have their chapel in S. Aldate's church, ii. 35; iii. 136.
[Pembroke Street], i. 157, 194, 618.
Pencridge (Pencrish, Penbrich) hall, i. 128–9, 191–2, 508, 522, 598, 641; ii. p. vii.
Penferthing street, i.e. Penyfarthing, q. v.
Penitentiarian friars, fratres Saccati—
— Wood's history of, i. 311; ii. 47, 119, 396, 473–8.
— origin of, i. 311; ii. 475, 477–8.
— dress of, ii. 473, 476.
— arrival in England, ii. 473, 476.
— settlement in Oxford, ii. 473, 476.
— benefactors to them, ii. 473–8.
— site of their Oxford house, i. 312; ii. 41, 45, 47, 473–4, 476–7.
— — chambers, ii. 473–6.
— — chapel, ii. 473–6.
— — — chantry in, ii. 474.
— attend the Franciscan schools, ii. 473–5.
— suppression of the order, ii. p. vi, 475, 477.
— their buildings demolished and the site included in the Franciscan convent, i. 312; ii. 41, 361, 396, 475, 477.
[Penitentiary, Holywell], i. 388.
Pennard's lane, i. 65, 111, 229–30; ii. 104.
Penniless bench, i. 63, 221, 477; ii. 86.
[Penson's Gardens], i. 611.
Penyfarthing street, i. 63, 155, 157, 159–60, 194–9, 206, 577, 618, 640; ii. 23, 53.
Perchoris court, i. 529.
Perilous hall, aula Periculosa, i. 355, 373, 636–7; ii. 265.
Perm (?) lane, i. 603.
Perry (Pery, Pirry, Pury) hall—
(i) in S. Mildred's (afterwards S. Michael's North Gate) parish, in Cheyney lane, i. e. Market street, i. 74, 126, 586–7, 595, 598; ii. p. vii.
(ii) in S. Martin's parish, i. 221, 224.
Pershore hall, i. 113, 117.
Pershore's court, i. 529.
Persover hall, i. 381, 384–5.
Pervys, *see* Parvys.
S. Peter's almshouse, &c., *see infra* after the churches.
S. Peter-le-Bailey church—
— called S. Peter 'ad Castrum,' i. 218; ii. 102; iii. 98.
— called S. Peter in the West, in Occidente, i. 167, 218; ii. 91, 102–3.
— Wood's history of, i. 230; ii. 2, 34, 102–6.
— site of the old church, i. 205, 217–8; ii. p. vi, 91, 102.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 204–7, 214, 217–8, 220, 228, 564, 576; ii. 105.
— site of the modern church, i. 205, 229.

— chancel of, iii. 194–5.
— communion table of, iii. 195.
— nave (or body) of, iii. 195.
— south aisle of, iii. 194.
— patronage of, ii. 102; iii. 98–100.
— made a vicarage, ii. 102.
— served by Franciscan friars, ii. 102, 370.
— benefactors to, ii. 103–5.
— property of, i. 182, 205, 209; ii. 103–5.
— documents of, i. 182, 209, 218, 564; iii. 258: register of, iii. 216, 258.
— clergy of, i. 212; ii. 102; iii. 82, 98–100, 259.
— chantry clergy of, iii. 100.

— chapels, ii. 40, 103–5; iii. 100.
— — chantries in, i. 202; ii. 103–6; iii. 100.
— — anniversaries in, ii. 105.
— — obits in, ii. 105.
— — altars in, ii. 105; iii. 100.
— baptisms in, iii. 258.
— marriages in, iii. 258.
— burials in, ii. 105; iii. 34, 258–9, 264.
— monuments and inscriptions in, iii. 192, 194–5.
— churchyard of, i. 230; ii. 105.
— parish of, i. 61, 69, 167, 199, 204–5, 207–8, 216–7, 220, 223, 229, 231, 483, 486–7, 490, 528; ii. 40, 46, 93,

S. Peter-le-Bailey church (*cont.*):—
103–5, 109, 178, 228–9, 238, 240, 430, 439; iii. 66, 68, 232.
S. Peter's in the East church, in Oriente—
— mythical history, ii. 98.
— called S. Peter and S. Paul church, i. 104; ii. 97.
— Wood's history of, i. 105; ii. 2, 97–101.
— site, i. 104; ii. p. vi, 91, 97.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 106–10, 260–1, 303, 529, 556, 579–85, 635; ii. 497; iii. 64.

— as a rectory, i. 376–7, 379, 382; iii. 96–7.
— — property of the rectory, i. 376–7, 379, 382, 388.
— — rectors of, i. 377 *bis*, 379 *bis*, 380, 388; ii. 26, 99, 447, 461; iii. 96–7.
— — vicars of, iii. 96–7.
— — patrons of, ii. 51, 99; iii. 96–7.
— — 'chapels' annexed to it, ii. 100.
— as a vicarage, ii. 100; iii. 97.
— — patrons of, iii. 97.
— — vicars of, i. 106, 109, 349, 581–2, 585; ii. 215, 479; iii. 97–9, 254.

— benefactors, ii. 100–1.
— property of, i. 99, 106, 130–1, 581, 585; ii. 101, 447, 461.
— parish rights of, ii. 479, 491.
— documents of, i. 99; iii. 185.
— register of, iii. 253.

— use of, by the University in Lent, ii. 98, 308; iii. 178.
— use of, by S. Edmund hall, ii. 100; iii. 175, 181, 185, 255–8.
— burials there by Queen's college, iii. 175, 255–8.
— burials there by S. Mary Magdalen hall, iii. 176–7, 183–5, 255–8.
— burials there by Univ. coll., iii. 254–7.
— burials there by Hart hall, iii. 179–80, 182, 255–6.
— anchorite of, i. 581; ii. 503.

— arms in, iii. 121, 174–85.
— monuments and inscriptions in, iii. 109, 173–85, 240.
— old glass in, iii. 184–5.
— chancel of, ii. 98; iii. 173.
— aisle north of chancel, iii. 177–81.
— nave, or body of, iii. 173–7.
— aisle north of nave, iii. 181–4.
— west door, iii. 174.
— crypt of, ii. 98; iii. 173.
— underground passage to, ii. 98.

S. Peter's in the East ch. (*cont.*):—
— chapels of, i. 131; ii. 100–1; iii. 181–2, 185, 254.
— — chantries in, i. 99; ii. 100–1.
— — altars in, ii. 101.
— — images in, ii. 100.
— — mass in, ii. 100.
— churchyard of, i. 103–4, 110, 581–2; ii. 98.
— pulpit in churchyard, and sermons there, ii. 98–9.
— baptisms in, iii. 253.
— marriages in, iii. 254.
— burials in, iii. 33, 173–86, 254–8.

— parish of, i. 60, 75, 92, 97, 99–101, 104, 106, 108–10, 127, 129–30, 132, 134, 174, 191, 264, 294, 386, 411, 458, 507–9, 514–6, 519–29, 573, 575, 577, 579–82, 634, 640; ii. 61, 65, 101, 157, 178, 421, 490–1, 497, 524; iii. 62, 64–5, 174, 177, 180, 234, 253.
S. Peter's in the West church, iii. 316.
S. Peter's (in the East) almshouse, i. 107, 522; ii. 496–7.
S. Peter's (in the East) anchorhold, i. 581; ii. 503.
Peter, or S. Peter's, hall, i. 113, 117, 598, 606; ii. p. vii.
S. Peter's house, i. 522; ii. 496–7.
S. Peter's, Gloucester, house of, in Oxford, ii. 248–9.
Pettypont, i. 244, 409, 411, 421; ii. 48; i. e. East bridge, q. v.
le peynt post, i. 98.
Peyntors hall, i. e. Painters, q. v.
Phillip-hes-pece, i. 460.
Philomelae aula, i. e. Nightingale hall, q. v.
Phoenix inn, i. 80, 480, 524.
Physic garden [Botanic Garden], i. 279, 291–5, 396, 575, 611, 629; ii. 158, 521–2, 527.
Physic hall, i. 144, 146, 508, 635.
[Picked], i. map ii.
Pie hall, i. 508, 522.
Piebakers, *see* Pyebakers.
piepowders court, i. 502, 504–5.
Pigmarket, i. 479, 491.
Pike inn, i. 158.
Pilate, i. e. Pilet, q. v.
Pilet (*Pylet*) *hall*, domus, or tenementum, i. 91–2, 99, 570, 573–4, 605; ii. 215.
Pilet schools, i. 91, 570, 572, 574.
Pill hall—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 538.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, i. 293, 635.
(iii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 355.
Pill (Pylle) schools, i. 89, 572; iii. 60.

Pille ⟨terra⟩, i. 535, 538; ii. 142.
Pillory, i. 75, 225, 387, 478.
Pinfold, i. 344.
Piper's inn, i. 356, 361.
Pirry, i. e. Perry hall, q.v.
pistrina, i. 219.
Pit, the, i. 185.
Pittance hall, i. 169.
placeae, i. 656.
Plain, the, i. 286.
Plato's well, i. 365–6, 439, 616–7.
Plomer, Plommer, Plummer, hall, aula Plumbea—
(i) in Grandpont, i. 297, 302–3; ii. 93.
(ii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 355.
(iii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 67–8, 594, 598–9; ii. p. vii.
Plommerys, i. e. Plummerys place, q.v.
[Plough inn], i. 227, 489.
[Plover hall], i. 355.
Plucer hall, i. 508, 522.
Plumbea aula, i. e. Plomer hall, q.v.
Plummer, i. e. Plomer hall, q.v.
Plummerys place, i. 68.
Poenitentia Jesu, fratres de, i. e. Poenitentiarian friars, q.v.
poletria, i. 493, 498.
Polton, i. e. Pulton hall, q.v.
Pompe tenementum, i. 124–5.
Pompey, i. 634–5.
Pope hall, i. 297–8.
Port mead, *see* Portmeadow.
Portionists hall, i. 4, 182–3, 185, 598, 624; ii. p. viii: *see also* Postmasters.
Portmans eyt, i. 329, 460, 464.
Portmanmote, Portomote, i. 152, 203, 220, 256, 509, 512; iii. 58.
Portmeadow, i. 46, 58, 329, 353–5, 439, 459–61, 465, 613–5, 617, 630; iii. 71.
[Portmeadow bridge], i. 354.
Portomote, i. e. Portmanmote, q. v.
[Post Office], i. 617.
[Postboy inn], i. 476.
postern gates, i. 244–64, 646; ii. 539; iii. 63.
Postern well, i. 260, 294, 438, 576, 577.
Postmasters (Portionists) hall, i. 3–5, 182–5, 510, 598, 624, 639: *see also* Little Merton hall, iii. 302, col. ii.
Postmasters hall school, i. 183.
[Pot stream], i. map ii.
Poultery, Poulterers' row, i. 493, 498.
Pound, the, i. 576.
Pound, St. Clement's, i. 287.
New Pound, ii. 244.
Powle, i. e. Paul hall, q.v.
Praedicatores fratres, i. e. Black friars, q. v.
Preachers' bridge, i. 62, 251, 309–10, 398, 409, 432; ii. 361, 410.
Preachers' lane, i. 297, 301–3.
[Preachers' pool], i. map ii.
Preaching friars, i. e. Black friars, q. v.
Press, the Oxford, i. 84, 175–6.
Prest het, ii. 149.
Prest hey, i. 460.
Prest house, i. 194.
Prest land, i. 168.
[Nether and Over Prest more], i. map ii.
Priest, *see* Prest.
Princes weirs, i. 467.
printing in Oxford, i. 84, 175–6.
Priory gate, ii. 431.
Priory mill, i. 299, 405–6.
prisons (gaols, jails), i. 70, 255–6, 269–70, 273, 276, 305, 339, 496, 626; ii. 65, 85, 185; iii. 272, 278.
Profunda aula, i. e. Deep hall, q. v.
Profunda schola, i. e. Deep school, q. v.
Public library, i. e. Bodleian, q. v.
[Pudding lane], i. 628.
Puellaris aula, i. 106, i. e. Maiden hall, q.v.
Pulchra aula, i. 508, i. e. Fair hall, q. v.
Pulton (Polton) hall, i. 566, 594, 640.
Pump, the two-faced, i. 63, 477, 633, 645.
Pun's, Tom, house, i. 259.
Pury, i. e. Perry hall, q.v.
Purie's place, i. 148.
Puthulfes lock, i. 430.
Puthulfes stock, i. 457.
Putt mead, i. 460; ii. 308.
Pye house, i. 493.
Pye lane, i. 493.
Pyebakers' place—
(i) in S. Mary Virgin parish, in High street, i. 138, 144, 492.
(ii) (?) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 493.
Pyke, de la, hospitium, i. 158.
Pylet, i. e. Pilet, q. v.
Pylle, i. e. Pill, q. v.
Pynkeferthing street, i. 195.
Pyper, i. e. Piper, q. v.

Quadrivium, i. e. Carfax, q. v.
Quakers' meeting-house, ii. 230.
Quaking bridge, i. 313–6, 333, 409, 433, 617; ii. 504.
quarries, i. 49–50, 413.
Quarrystone hall, i. 301, 303–4, 522.
Quatervois, i. e. Carfax, q. v.
Quatuor filiorum Edmundi aula, i. 104.
Queen hall, i. e. Queen's college, q. v.
[Queen Street], i. 6, 8, 61, 204, 208, 218, 228, 478, 482, 487; ii. 102.

Queen's college—
— called Queen hall, aula Regina, i. 579–84, 638.
— called Queen's hall, i. 622, 637.
— site, i. 100–1, 619; ii. p. vii.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 109–10, 583–5.
— studies of, i. 638.
— members, i. 386, 627; iii. 175, 182, 188, 214, 255–8: 'taberdar,' iii. 256.
— inner quadrangle, i. 101.
— 'close' of, i. 583.
— chapel, ii. 271; iii. 105.
— gardens of, i. 585.
— wall of, i. 583.
— water supply of, i. 449.
— property of, i. 570.
— Oxford property of, i. 100, 147, 580–4; ii. 23.
— bury in S. Peter's East, iii. 175, 182, 255–8.
Queen's hall, i. e. Queen's college, q. v.
[Queen's lane], i. 101, 109–11.

Rack hall, i. 301.
[Rackham's lane], i. map ii.
[Radcliffe Infirmary], i. 392–3, 619–20, 634: Library, i. 89–90: Observatory, i. 394, 619–20, 634: Square, i. 98: Street, i. 83.
Ram hall, i. 147.
Ram inn, i. 147–8.
[Randall's, alderman, house], i. 613.
[Randolph Hotel], i. 358.
Raye hall, i. 522.
Reading abbey, Oxford property of, i. 177.
[Red house], i. 612.
Red Lion, iii. 169.
Reevemore's, i. e. Revemore's well, q. v.
Regale collegium, i. e. Oriel college, q. v.
Reg⟨alis⟩ coemiterii domus, i. 314–5.
Regalis locus, i. 332, 435; ii. 290, 294, 301; i. e. Rewley, q. v.
Regina aula, i. e. Queen's college, q. v.
Reginae collegium, i. e. Queen's college, q. v.
Regis aula, *see* King's hall.
Regium collegium—
(i) Oriel college, q. v.
(ii) Christ Church, iii. 100.
(iii) Brasenose college, q. v.
Regular Canons, *see* Augustinians.
Rek hall, i. 301.
Reley, i. 332, i. e. Rewley, q. v.
Ressell, i. 433.
Revemore's well, i. 439; ii. 205, 225.
Rewley (Reley, Reuley, Ruly, Regalis locus), an island, with smaller dependent islands, in the branches of Thames, in the west suburb, i. 316, 319, 332–4, 398, 402, 434–5, 455; ii. 290, 294; iii. 71, 261. It was called also 'North Osney' island, i. 316, 398; ii. 114, 290, 295–7, 301; iii. 315, col. i.
Rewley abbey, abbatia Regalis loci, abbatia S. Mariae Regalis loci—
— called also 'North Osney abbey,' ii. 290, 295.
— called 'Royal' abbey, ii. 295.
— Wood's history of, i. 16; ii. 119, 290–304.
— site, i. 279, 332; ii. p. vi, 290, 295, 297, 301, 304.
— incidental mention of, as a landmark, i. 319, 455; ii. 215, 424.
— said to be an alien priory, ii. 294, 303.
— coat of arms of, ii. 303.

— founder of, i. 366; ii. 295–6, 298–300, 303, 484.
— foundation of, i. 333; ii. 292, 294–6.
— dedication of, ii. 296, 302.
— benefactors, i. 333; ii. 296, 300–1, 304.
— endowments, ii. 296–8, 300.
— Oxford property of, i. 333–4, 352, 357, 434–5, 627.
— privileges of, ii. 301–2.

— founded for Cistercian monks, ii. 290, 292, 294–6.
— perhaps was at first for Secular Canons, ii. 296.
— sent monks to study in S. Bernard's college, ii. 305, 308.
— number of monks at the foundation, ii. 296–7, 300.
— number of monks at the dissolution, ii. 301.
— abbots of, ii. 302.
— members of, ii. 82, 304; Wood's Life and Times, iv. 286.

— church of, ii. 217, 302, 408.
— — dedicated to S. Mary, ii. 217, 302.
— — chantry in, ii. 296.
— — obits in, ii. 300.
— — destruction of, ii. 304.
— refectory, or hall, of, ii. 303.
— chambers, or house, ii. 303.
— stained glass in, ii. 303.
— court, or quadrangle, of, ii. 303.
— churchyard, or cemetery, of, i. 334; ii. 302.
— — domus Reg⟨alis⟩ coemiterii, i. 314–5.
— tower of, ii. 472.
— bells of, ii. 304.

Rewley abbey (*continued*):—
— gardens and walks of, i. 333, 402; ii. 297, 303.
— fishponds of, ii. 303.
— outer gate of, i. 332; ii. 301–2.
— inner gate of, ii. 301, 303.
— — coats of arms on, ii. 303.

— dissolution of, ii. 301, 303–4.
— destruction of the church of, ii. 304.
— defacement of buildings in the Civil War, ii. 303.
— remains in Wood's time, ii. 303.
— now the site of a railway station, i. 319.
Rewley cemetery, iii. 319.
Rewley garden, i. 333.
Rewley gate, i. 332; and *see supra*.
Rewley grounds, i. 402.
Rewley lane, i. 332.
Rewley lock, i. 333, 467; ii. 215, 302; iii. 262–3.
Rewley mead, i. 461–2; ii. 304.
[Rewley Road], i. 612.
Rewley weir, i. 334.
[Rhee, isle of], i. map ii.
Richard, or S. Richard, hall, i. 508, 522.
S. Richard school, i. 572.
Ride hall, i. 143.
Ringstock, i. 319.
Roebuck inn, i. 75–6, 223, 477, 519–20.
Roemyvall hall, i. 508, i. e. Runcevall, q. v.
Roley, i. e. Rewley, q. v.
Romcyvalle hall, *see* Runcevall.
Rome, i. 344–5, 376, 380.
— cross at, i. 345, 376, 440.
— windmill at, i. 345.
Roncevall hall, i. e. Runcevall, q. v.
Rose hall—
(i) in Kibald street, i. 191–2, 569.
(ii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 230; ii. 104.
[Rose Lane], i. 294.
Roseum, i. 319.
Royal abbey, ii. 295, i. e. Rewley, q. v.
Roymeyvale hall, i. 522, i. e. Runcevall, q. v.
Ruley, i. e. Rewley, q. v.
Runceval (Runcivall), domus, or hall, i. 103, 180, 508 (Roemyvall), 522 (Roymeyvale).
Runsive hall, i. 180, i. e. Runcevall, q. v.
[Rushy], i. 626.
Russell domus, i. 87, 122.

Saccati fratres, *fratres de saccis*, i. 473, 476.
[Sadler's mead], i. map ii.
Salamon's hall, i. 523, 641.
Salar, i. e. Soller hall, q. v.
Salesurry, i. e. Salysurry, q. v.
Salica insula, i. 463.
Salisbury, i. e. Salysurry hall, q. v.
Salle (*Salley*) *tenementum*—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 161, 606.
(ii) in S. John Baptist's parish, i. 509.
Salutation tavern, i. 477.
Salutis desiderii aula, i. 639.
[Salvation Army 'barracks'], i. 613.
Salysurry (Salisbury) hall, i. 85–7, 518, 599, 637, 639; ii. p. vii.
Sampson hall, i. 170.
sanctuaries, i. 82, 161, 565; ii. 156.
Sand hall, i. 381, 384; ii. 52.
Sandford lock, i. 429.
Sandhills, i. 458.
Saracen's-head hall, i. 131, 599; ii. p. vii.
Saracen's-head inn, i. 130–1.
Sarysyn's, i. e. Saracen's, q. v.
Saucer (Sawcer) hall—
(i) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 372; iii. 62.
(ii) in S. Mildred's parish and lane, i. 116.
[Savings Bank], i. 151.
Sawcer, i. e. Saucer, q. v.
Scaccarii aula = Checquer hall, q. v.
Schedewriters' street, i. 365, 493.
Scheld, i. e. Shield hall, q. v.
Schid, i. e. Shid lane, q. v.
Schipsters hall, i. 186.
Schitebarne lane, i. 142, 149, 156, 172–3; ii. 280, 282.
Scholarum vicus, *Scholasticus vicus*, *Scholarum Artium vicus*, i. e. Schools street, q. v.
School hall, i. 163.
The Schools, i. 657; ii. 546.
(i) in the legend of the University, i. 235.
(ii) the old schools dispersed throughout different streets and halls, i. 89–90, 657–8; e. g. Grammar schools, i. 118, 141, 183; but the Civil law[1] schools, mainly towards S. Edward's and S. Aldate's churches, iii. 281, 286; the Canon law schools, mainly in S. Edward's parish, iii. 275; the Arts schools, in S. Mary's and S. Peter's in the East parish, in Schools street (*vicus Scholarum Artium*) and Cat street, from S. Mary's church to Smith gate, i. 83–5, 89, 98, 259; the Divinity

[1] 'Schola legum in par. S. Mar. Virg.,' iii. 65.

The Schools (*continued*):—
schools, in various halls, i. 570, 572–3, and convents, iii. 268, 272, 288.
(iii) the schools of Arts collected in one building (perhaps called the 'great school,' i. 637), with a separate room for each 'art,' at the north end of Schools street and Cat street, i. 89, 574; ii. p. vii, 215, 446: the Divinity school (the present building, ii. p. vii; iii. 284) opposite to them on the west side of the street: the Civil law school also in one or two definite buildings, ii. p. vii; iii. 281: and the Canon law in another, ii. p. vii; iii. 275.
(iv) the Divinity school, as in (iii) and at present; the old Arts schools replaced in 1618 by 'the Schools,' i. 83, 89, 92, 113, 259; ii. 451, 466: architects and builders of the 1618 Schools, iii. 120–1, 175, 190, 239, 256.
(v) the Arts schools of 1618 given up to the Bodleian library; the New Examination schools of 1877 built in High Street, i. 89, 129.
Schools, elementary, in Oxford, i. 620–1, 623; ii. 236.
Schools street (vicus Scholarum, vicus Scholarum Artium), i. 83–92, 95, 98–9, 111, 113, 117, 119, 134, 138, 259, 514, 570–2, 637–8; ii. 26, 449–50.
Schools Tower, the, i. 15, 21, 40, 247.
Schulvingstole, *see* Shelvingstole.
Schydiard street, i. 63, 138–45, 149, 172, 174, 250, 257, 476, 493, 526, 528, 536–7, 564; ii. 22, 73, 93, 188, 278–81.
Scidert, *Scidrerde*, i. e. Schydiard, *ut supra*.
Scipton, i. e. Shipton, q. v.
Scisset, i. 467.
Scot hall, i. 112–3.
scriptoris domus, ii. 448, 468.
Sculksbath, i. 312.
Scuti aula, i. e. Shield hall, q. v.
[Seacourt], i. 325.
Seckworth (Sevecourt), i. 280, 324–8, 577–8.
Seckworth bridge, i. 324–5.
Seckworth church, i. 328.
Seckworth mill, i. 328.
Secular canons, *see* Augustinians.
secunda aula, i. 189, 526.
Segreave hall, i. 564; ii. 35.
Segrim hall, i. 564–5; ii. 35.
Segrym's houses, i. 193.
Sekyll (Sykle) hall, i. 123–4, 599, 603; ii. p. vii.
seld Alle, i. 189.
Seld hall, i. 189, 526.
Selden's *Marmora*, i. 112.
Seler, i. e. Soller hall, q. v.
Selverne hall—
(i) in S. Ebbe's parish, i. 209.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 134, 559, 561.
Sessions-hall, i. 269.
Setreton's lane, i. 226.
Sevecourt, i. e. Seckworth, q. v.
[Seven Bridges Road], i. 319, 436, 620.
Seven-deadly-sins lane, i. 204, 208, 229.
Seven stars, i. 349–50.
sewers, the city, i. 176, 246, 362, 407.
Sewi's, i. e. Sewy's.
Sewy's gate, i. 485.
Sewy's lane, or twychen, i. 207, 219, 222–3, 228–31, 485.
Sewyne-child terra, ii. 314.
Shall hall, i. 523.
shambles, slaughterhouses, i. 307–8, 480–3, 497, 612; ii. 209.
Shauel hall, i. 523.
Shedewriters' street, i. 139, 257.
Shedyard, *Sheidiard*, i. e. Schydiard street, q. v.
Sheldonian, the, i. 631; the Theatre, iii. 141, 223.
Sheldwryte street, i. 139.
Shelvingstole (Shulwingstole), i. 297–8, 305, 614.
Shemyni hall, i. 637, i. e. Chimney hall, q. v.
Shep, i. e. Ship hall, q. v.
Shere, i. e. Shire lake, q. v.
Shid lane, i. 360, 529.
Shidiard, *Shidrerde*, *see* Schydiard.
Shield (Sheld) hall, aula Scuti—
(i) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 132, 523.
(ii) in S. John Baptist parish, in Kibald street, i. 190.
(iii) in S. Mildred's parish, (?) in Turl street, i. 113, (?) 117: perhaps a misplacing of no. (iv).
(iv) in S. Mildred's parish and lane, i. 117–22, 523, 600; ii. p. vii. *See* no. (iii).
(v) in S. Peter's East parish, i. 107, 110, 508, 523, 580, 583, 585.
(vi) in East Gate street, i. 294.
(vii) in S. Edward's parish, i. 523; ii. 277–9.
Ship (Shep) hall—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 171–2, 174; ii. 277, 280.
(ii) in S. Frideswyde's parish, ii. 280.
(iii) a third 'Ship hall' is the building facing Corpus Christi college

Ship hall (*continued*):—
from the north, shown in the Oxford Almanac for 1898. It is in S. Mary's parish; was given to Lincoln college by John Randall, fellow 1577–99; and (?) about 1800 demised to Oriel college.
Ship inn, i. 66, 623.
Ship lake, i. 466.
Ship lane, i. 623.
[Ship street], i. 64, 75, 227–8; ii. 228.
Shipton, i. 283, i. e. Bolshipton manor-house, q. v.
Shireburn (Shirborn) hall, i. 293, 508, 524.
Shire hall, i. 269.
Shire (Shere) lake, i. 306, 415–7, 452, 456, 459–60, 466–7; ii. 170.
Shitebourn, i. e. Schitebarne lane, q. v.
Shoe (*Shoo*) *lane*, i. 219, 222–3, 485, 487.
Shopes weir, i. 467.
shore, *see* sewer.
Shotover forest, i. 48, 338, 413; ii. 449, 469, 522–3.
Shulwingstole, *see* Shelvingstole.
Shurburne, *see* Shireburn.
Shydyard, *see* Schydiard.
[Sidelongs], i. map ii.
Sidnam, *see* Sydenham.
Sidred, i. e. Schydiard street, q. v.
Silver hall, i. 114, 508, 524.
Silver street, i. 72, 114–5, 492.
Skelyng, *camera de*, i. 154, 252.
Skinners' row, i. 483.
Slatted hall, aula Tegulata, i. 92, 189, 192.
slaughter-houses, *see* shambles, Butchers' row
Slaughter lane, i. 308.
Slaying (*Sleying*) *lane*, i. 251, 298–9, 307–8, 310, 576–7, 628; ii. 316, 328.
Slaying well, i. 251, 308, 439, 576–7.
Slaying-well lane, i. 576–7.
Small bridge, i. 317, 409, 434.
Smethes place, i. 528.
Smith (Smeth, Smit, Smythe) gate—
— description of, i. 259.
— position of chapel at, i. p. vii, 243, 259–60.
— fishponds at, i. 263.
— mentioned as a landmark for city moat, i. 263, 489.
— mentioned as a landmark for city wall, i. 243, 258–61.
— mentioned as a landmark inside the wall, for streets, i. 92, 108–10, 113, 580–4: and for buildings, i. 97–8, 108: and for persons, iii. 62.
— mentioned as a landmark outside the wall, for Beaumont, i. 344–5:
Smith gate (*continued*):—
for Holywell manor, i. 243, 260, 378, 380, 382: for streets, i. 347, 375–6, 383, 504: and for buildings, i. 372, 374, 383; ii. 449, 455, 458.
— in Wood's time 'Smith gate' meant only a portion of the street, so named, there being no trace there of gate (i. 259), of moat (i. 263), or even of wall (i. 263).
Smith-gate chapel, i. p. vii, 243, 259–60, 625; ii. p. vi.
Smith-gate well, i. 260, 389, 439.
Snellege, i. 463–4.
Soller (Salar, Seler, Solar) hall—
(i) in S. Peter East parish, in High street, i. 131.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, in Bear lane, i. 162, 173–4, 600–1, 637, 640; ii. p. vii, 37: *see also* Sorrell hall.
Solomon's, i. e. Salamon's hall, q. v.
Somnore's (Somenore's) inn, i. 78, 225, 477.
Somnore's lane, i. 64–5, 110–1, 124, 227, 258, 513, 524, 623.
Somnore's lane gate, i. 65.
Sorrell hall—
(i) in S. Martin's parish, i. 78–9, 225: probably in error for the next.
(ii) in S. Edward's parish, i. 173, 225: possibly a duplicate of 'Soller hall,' q. v.
South bridge, i. e. Grandpont, q. v.
— site and description of, i. 307, 409, 416–22, 425–6; ii. 47–8, 499; iii. 253.
— incidental mention as a landmark, i. 150, 296, 305, 328, 405–6, 456, 458, 462–3, 465; ii. p. vi; iii. 62.
South-bridge causeway, i. 407, 417, 425.
South-bridge gate, i. 425.
South-bridge hermitage, i. 307, 422–4; ii. p. vi, 498–500.
South-bridge street, i. 296, 415–6.
South-bridge tower, i. 313, 324; iii. 253.
South-east ward, i. 17, 36, 59–61, 119, 126–92, 214, 530, 570.
South gate, porta Australis—
— as a landmark of the wards, i. 59, 127, 193.
— as a mark of streets and buildings in the city, i. 61, 193; ii. 58.
— as a landmark of places in the suburbs, i. 296, 298, 300, 303, 307, 310, 405, 418, 458, 614; ii. 47–8, 313, 324.
— as a landmark for the city wall, i. 250–1.
— site of, i. 164, 426.
— descript.on of, i. 250.

South gate (*continued*):—
— called 'Great' South gate, i. 307.
— church at, i. 159, 164, 311; ii. 40, 91; iii. 93, 95.
— destruction of, i. 164.
South-gate street, i. 61.
Great South gate, i. 307, i. e. South gate, *supra*.
Little South gate, i. e. Little gate, q. v.
New South gate, i. 426.
New South gate tower, i. e. Southbridge tower, q. v.
South ham, i. 454.
South Hinxsey, i. 416.
South Osney abbey, ii. 295, i. e. Osney abbey, iii. 313–4.
South suburbs, i. 37, 160, 164–5, 279–80, 295–310, 439–40; ii. 313–5, 358.
South-west ward, i. 17, 37, 59–61, 152, 193–213; ii. 53.
Sowter hall, i. 569.
Spalding court, i. 106–7, 141, 581–2, 584; ii. 497.
Spalding's entry, i. 524; ii. 278, 281.
Spalding house, i. 524.
Sparrow hall, aula Passerina, i. 355, 371–2, 598, 636; ii. p. vii.
speciarii domus, i. 523.
spiceria, i. e. spicery, q. v.
Spicer's hall—
(i) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 356, 361.
(ii) in All Saints' parish, in High street, i. 146, 148, 508, 523.
(iii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High Street, i. 119, 133–4, 559: but *see* (iv).
(iv) in S. Mary's parish, i. 508, 517: perhaps a misplacing of (iii).
(v) in S. Martin's parish: *see* Spicer's house.
Spicer's house, i. 517, 523.
Spicer's eyt, i. 462.
Spicer's inn, i. 224–5.
Spicer's mead, i. 462.
spicery (spiceria), i. 80–1, 480, 487, 491, 494, 498.
Spital, the, ii. 496.
Spitle stock, i. 462, 467.
Spitle's eyt, i. 462.
Spitoes eyt, i. 462.
Spread-eagle inn, i. 476.
Spryngale's court, i. 529.
Spurs lane, i. 138.
Spycer's, *see* Spicer's.
Spytel, *see* Spitle.
Stable hall, i. 110.
staching, i. 455.
Stafford farm, ii. 506.
Stamick water, i. 433.
Stanton, i. e. Staunton hall, q. v.
stanulta coemiterii B. M. V., i. 99.
stapellis, domus cum, i. 119, 520, i. e. Staple hall, q. v.
Staple (Stapill, Stapled) hall, aula Stapulina—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish and lane, i. 119–20, 122, (?) 520.
(ii) in S. Mary's parish, in School street, i. 91, 508, (?) 520, 596, 599, 601, 637, 639; ii. p. vii.
(iii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 65–8; ii. 89.
(iv) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, in Castle street, i. 217.
(v) in S. Edward's parish, in Schydiard street, ii. 278.
(vi) in S. John Baptist parish, i. 569.
(vii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High Street, i. 133.
(viii) (?) in S. Peter's East parish, (?) near Smith gate, i. 110.
Stapledon hall, i. 112–3, 622, i. e. Exeter college, q. v.
Staple-ledyn hall, i. 66–7.
Stapleston domus, ii. 448, 460.
Stapulina aula, i. e. Staple hall, q. v.
Stapul-ledyn hall, i. 66–7.
Star inn, i. 225–6; ii. 228, 238; iii. 252.
Stars, the seven, or eight, i. 349–50.
Staunton hall, i. 133, 135, 561.
Stene, i. e. Stone ford, q. v.
S. Stephen's hall—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish, in Exeter lane, i. 113.
(ii) (?) in S. John's or S. Aldate's parish, i. 522.
Stiwent priory, Oxford property of, ii. 474.
Stock (Stoke) well, i. 365–6, 439, 529.
Stockhouse, i. 343; old Stockhouse, i. 344.
Stocking row, i. 478, 494, 497.
stocks, the, i. 317, 387, 576; iii. 125.
Stockwell, a district, ii. 115.
Stockwell hall, i. 98.
Stockwell mead, i. 430, 457, 460, 462; ii. 170; iii. 64.
Stockwell school, i. 98, 573.
Stockwell street, i. 215–6, 347, 355, 363, 365–70, 464; ii. 62, 115, 248, 251, 261, 263, 415, 417, 419, 421, 424; iii 64.
Stockwell street hospital, i. 355, 369; ii. 417, 495–6.
Stodley (Studley) hall, i. 148, 508.
Stodley (Studley) priory, Oxford property of, i. 72, 74, 107, 119–22, 124, 151, 196, 219, 466, 481, 485, 491,

Stodley priory (*continued*):—
519, 520, 580, 583; ii. 52, 520; iii. 65, 67.
Stodley's (Studley's) inn, i. 81, 148, 524.
Stodley (Studley) schools, i. 89, 572.
Stoke (Stokes) hall, i. 68–9, 508.
Stoke, i. e. Stock well, q. v.
Stokhouse, *see* Stockhouse.
Stokwell, *see* Stockwell.
Stone causeway, i. 461.
Stone ferry, i. 410.
Stone ford—
(i) at Magdalen bridge, i. 410.
(ii) at Mesopotamia, i. 576.
Stone hall, aula Lapidea, i. 507–8, 524.
[Stone's almshouses], iii. 165.
stoquinarium, i. 478, 494, 497.
Stow wood, i. 48, 413; ii. 507.
Stowford farm, ii. 506–7.
Stowford well, ii. 507.
Straminea aula, i. 92, (?) = Thatched hall, q. v.
Strawell, *see* Strowell.
streets, i. 652–4; ii. 540.
— plans of parts of, i. p. vii, 90, 113: Wood's Life and Times, ii. 156; iv. 167.
— raising of level of, in Oxford, i. 47, 365, 396, 575.
Strowell—
(i) a spring, i. 438; ii. 514.
(ii) a 'tillage,' ii. 506.
Stub lake, i. 466.
Studley, hall, priory, &c., *see* Stodley.
Suburbs, i. 17, 37, 40, 60, 214, 254, 264, 279–81, 500, 619; ii. 96, 105, 109, 181–2, 191, 264–5, 658; iii. 67, 70.
Summaster's lodgings, i. 213.
Summer lane, i. 66.
Sun inn, i. 222, 225.
Sury, sutoria, i. 71, 75, 485, 490, 494, 495, 498.
Suvecord, i. e. Seckworth, q. v.
Suscote leas, i. 483.
sutoria, *see* Sury.
[Swan brewery], i. 313.
Swan court, i. 147.
Swan's hall, i. 145–7.
Swan inn, i. 81, 142, 145–7, 172–3, 476, 565.
Swan-inn yard, i. 81, 476.
Old Swan inn, i. 198.
Swan-on-the-hope, i. 146.
Swan's nest, i. 313, 432.
Swanbourne inn, i. 150.
swans, the City, i. 313.
Swarth, King's, *see* Kingswarth.
Sweting hall, i. 508, 525.
Swiffin's weir, i. 417.
Swinechild terra, ii. 314.
Swinefell farm, i. 463.
Swineford, *see* Swinford's.
Swinesull (Swinehull, Swineshull, Swinsell, &c.), a piece of land beyond Folly Bridge, i. 423–4, 452, 458, 462–3, 466.
Swinesull closes, i. 463.
Swinesull farm, i. 424, 463.
Swinesull water, i. 406, 424–5, 465–6.
Swinford's, Swynnesford's, entry, i. 524; ii. 277, 279.
Swyndlestock tavern, i. 203–4.
Swynechild, *see* Swinechild.
Swyneshull, *see* Swinesull.
Swynnesford, *see* Swinford's.
Sydenham mead, ii. 191.
Sykle, i. e. Sekyll hall, q. v.
Sylver, i. e. (Silver, or) Turl street, q. v.
Synagogues of the Jews, i. 157, 564; ii. 540; iii. 299.
Synkacres, ii. 507.
Sywyria, i. 493–4, 498.

Tabard inn—
(i) in All Saints' parish, in High street, i. 149.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 130.
Tabard-on-the-hope, i. 130.
Tackley's (Takley's) inn—
(i) in S. Mary the Virgin parish, in High street, i. 144–5, 525, 600, 637, 639; ii. p. vii.
(ii) in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 356, 375.
Tailors' row, i. 495.
tannery, i. 497; ii. 208.
tanpits, i. 246–7, 407.
Taurina aula, i. e. Bull hall, q. v.
Tavern, i. 63, i. e. the Mermaid, q. v.
Teckew gate, i. 293–4.
Tegulata aula, i. e. Slatted hall, q. v.
Tellmull lane, i. 290.
Templars, the Knights, iii. 61.
(i) own the manor of Temple Cowley, i. 290, 311, 401, 403, 507.
— — Oxford property of, i. 284.
— — own Templars' mill, q. v.
(ii) own the manor of Sandford-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, i. 311, 429: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 109.
— — Oxford property of, i. 360: *see* Templariorum domus, *infra*.
Templariorum domus, foedum, in Stockwell street, i. 369; ii. 248.
Templars' (Temple) mill, i. 290, 311, 315, 401, 403.
Temple hall—
(i) (?) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 130, 525.

Temple hall (*continued*):—
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, in Queen's lane, i. 101, 581, 583-5; ii. 101.
Temple mill, i. e. Templars' mill, q. v.
Temple-mill lane, i. 290.
Tenchwick inn, i. 639, 641.
Tengwick, *see* Tingwick.
Thames, the, Thamesis, Thamisia—
— source and course, i. 397.
— floods in, i. 610, 612, 630.
— course on the north-west of Oxford, i. 11, 398, 455, 630; ii. 129.
— course on the west of Oxford, i. 252, 334, 398, 434-6; ii. 7, 45, 419, 424, 436.
— course on the south of Oxford, i. 47, 264, 300, 304, 395, 398, 415, 417, 424, 452, 456-7, 465-6; ii. 316-7, 360-1, 396.
— navigation from Oxford to London, i. 427-31.
— navigation above Oxford, i. 398.
— fisheries in, i. 399; iii. 287.
— 'Isis,' q.v., is 'Lelandese' for Thames, i. 396-7.
Thames street, i. 8, 253, 334, 362-5, 434, 616; ii. 435: *see also* George lane.
Thatched (?) *hall*, i. 189.
Theatre, *see* Sheldonian.
Theford domus, i. 168.
Thelmes place, i. 529.
Thodeney mead, i. 464.
S. Thomae aditus, i. 599.
S. Thomas chantry, in S. Mary's church, i. 87, 584; ii. 22; iii. 313.
S. Thomas chapel—
(i) in Osney abbey church, ii. 115, 117, 219.
(ii) = S. Thomas church, q. v., i. 434; ii. 193.
S. Thomas (the Martyr) church—
— Wood's history of, ii. 2, 112-7, 208.
— called S. Thomas chapel, i. 434; ii. 193-4.
— called S. Nicholas chapel, q. v., ii. 112, 115-7, 338; iii. 259.
— site of, i. 314-9, 433; ii. p. vi, 112-3, 115, 202.
— foundation of, ii. 112-3, 115, 193-4, 219.
— dedication of, ii. 113-7.
— patronage of, ii. 113-4, 117.
— benefactors of, ii. 117; iii. 263.
— documents of, ii. 117: register of, iii. 209, 259.
— chancel of, ii. 116; iii. 193-4.
— nave (body) of, ii. 116; iii. 193.
— door of, ii. 116.
— porch of, iii. 194.
S. Thomas church (*continued*):—
— tower of, ii. 115-6.
— stained glass in, ii. 116; iii. 194.
— baptisms in, iii. 259.
— marriages in, iii. 234, 260.
— burials in, ii. 117; iii. 260-4.
— monuments and inscriptions in, ii. 116; iii. 192-3.
— clergy of, iii. 194, 260, 262.
— parish-clerk of, iii. 260.
— parish of, i. 268, 280, 314-7, 319, 360, 364, 366, 403, 433-4, 459, 528, 575; ii. 6, 47, 97, 113, 116-7, 159, 178, 188-9, 194, 200, 219, 226, 261, 415-6, 477, 504; iii. 216, 232, 259-64.—There seems to have been some doubt whether Gloucester hall was to be counted as in S. Thomas parish, or in S. Mary Magdalen parish, iii. 259-62.
— — boundary-stones of, i. 364, 575.
S. Thomas entry (aditus), i. 599.
S. Thomas fraternity or gild, i. 314.
S. Thomas hall—
(i) (?) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 227, 508, 525.
(ii) in S. Mildred's (afterwards S. Michael's North Gate) parish and lane, i. 118-20, 122, 561, 600: distinguished as 'Little' S. Thomas hall.
(iii) in S. Mary's parish, in Cat street, i. 94, 641.
(iv) in All Saints' parish, in High street, i. (?) 133, 146-7, 173, 476: gate of, i. 147, 173.
(v) in S. Mary's parish, in Schools street, = aditus S. Thomae, i. 599.
[S. Thomas' High Street], i. 314.
S. Thomas house, i. 94, (?) 314.
Thorald (Torold, Turold, Thurald) corner, i. 108.
Thorald domus, i. 108.
Thorald gate, i. 258; iii. 62-3.
Thorald hall, i. 98, 108-9, 508, 571; iii. 62.
Thorald's ham, i. 464; iii. 62.
Thorald lane, i. 508.
Thorald schools, i. 89, 108, 571, 573-4.
Thorald street, i. 108-9, 111.
Thornbury, i. 321; ii. 42 ('Thornlye'), 124, 142: = Binsey, q. v.
Three burhhes croft, i. 464.
Three crosses hall, i. 185.
Three gates inn, i. 489.
Three goats inn, i. 71, 489.
Thrill, i. e. Turl gate, q. v.
Tile hall, i. 622.
Timber yard—
(i) at S. Frideswyde's, ii. 158, 502.
(ii) at White Friars', ii. 431, 444.

Tingwick (Tinswick, Tenchwick) hall, or inn, i. 94, 567–8, 572, 635, 639, 641.
Tole (Toll) bridge, at Godstow, i. 354, 576.
S. Toll's church, ii. 34; iii. 39: parish, i. 457, i. e. S. Aldate's, q. v.
Torald, i. e. Thorald, q. v.
Tower ham, i. 423, 427, 628.
Tower hill, i. 251, 298.
[Tower Walk, Ch. Ch.], i. 613.
towers of the city wall, i. 244–64, 658.
towers, in Oxford, i. 658; ii. 547; iii. 253.
[Town-clerk's office], i. 623.
Town ditch, *see* moat.
[Town hall], i. 152, 623, 626.
[Town-hall yard], i. 487.
Trabinea aula, i. e. Beam hall, q. v.
tractabilis pons, i. 433, 437.
trees, notable—
— the great ash, i. 50.
— the geroldin, i. 137.
— the great oak, i. 618.
Trentle hall, i. 300–1, 303–4.
Treppenhall (Trepenhole), i. 350, 455, 464.
Tresham lane, i. 148, 156, 159–61, 478; ii. 56–7, 494.
Tres-bergae croft, i. 464.
Trill gate, i. 258, i. e. Turl gate, q. v.
Trill mill, i. 200, 298–9, 398; ii. 37; iii. 59.
Trill stream, i. e. Trillmill stream, q. v.
Trillmill bow, i. 299–300, 398, 405, 409, 415; iii. 59 (by implication).
Trillmill hall, i. 299–301, 304; ii. 39.
Trillmill stream, Trill stream, i. 298–9, 302, 307–9, 398, 404–6, 415, 426, 432, 481; ii. 361, 410.
Trillock's inn, i. 230, 608, 640; ii. p. vii.
Trimstede hall, i. 638.
Trinitarian friars, fratres S. Trinitatis—
[This is the most confused part of Wood's treatise. The source of confusion is Wood's assumption that there were *two* Trinity chapels at East gate, an old one within the gate, i. 103; ii. 479; and a new one outside the gate, i. 103, 293–4; ii. 478.
Consequent on this assumption, another follows, viz. that they had at one time a mansion inside the wall, at another time outside the wall. Wood in some places says that their first mansion was within the wall, and that they went thence outside, i. 103; ii. 483–4. In another place, he puts them first outside the wall, ii. 478; then inside, ii. 480; and then outside again, ii. 481. The assumption of two chapels is probably wrong, ii. 483; and the assumption of migration of their mansion from within to without the wall, or *vice versa*, has probably arisen from misinterpreting their purchase of lands under the city wall: *see infra*. Setting these assumptions aside, we can get, as follows, an intelligible account of these friars and their Oxford house.]

— Wood's history of, i. 20, 293; ii. 120, 478–88.
— origin of, i. 103; ii. 483.
— special object of the order, ii. 483.
— dress of, ii. 483, 487.
— members of the order, i. 600; ii. 479, 482, 485–6.

— arrival in Oxford, ii. 478.
— founder of their Oxford house, i. 103; ii. 300, 478–9, 484.
— enlargement of their site and buildings by lease from the City of Oxford, their founder being dead (i. 103), ii. 479–80, 485: under terms of distraint which afterwards proved their ruin, ii. 479, 485.
— benefactors, ii. 388, 488.
— members of their Oxford house, ii. 479, 485: and in its decay, i. 600; ii. 482, 487.

— they acquire from the City of Oxford waste land inside (? and outside) the city wall, i. 103, 108, 259–60, 580, 583, 585.
— this land they sell to Merton college, i. 127; ii. 480: and to the founder of New college, i. 580, 583; ii. 481.

— site of their Oxford house outside East gate, i. 244–5, 291, 293, 295; ii. p. vi, 478, 481–7.
— their chapel, ii. 486.
This was probably an old chapel, Trinity chapel, *outside* East gate (ii. 483): acquired from S. Frideswyde's priory (ii. 480, 484): and taken into the set of buildings begun by their founder (ii. 484–5). But, owing to the erroneous assumption mentioned *supra*, Wood, in one place, represents the founder as building a new chapel, ii. 478. Their use of it was sanc-

Trinitarian friars (*continued*):—
tioned by the Rector and Vicar of S. Peter's in the East, ii. 479.
— their chapel, chantry instituted in it, ii. 479, 484–5.
— — churchyard attached to, ii. 479.
— — destruction of, ii. 482, 487.
— their house, outside East gate, begun by their founder, ii. 478, 481, 484: enlarged, after the founder's death (i. 103), on ground belonging to the City of Oxford, ii. 479, 485.
— — this house is frequented by students of the order from other houses, i. 638; ii. 485–6.
— — destruction of it, ii. 482, 487.

— the Trinitarians in Oxford are wasted by pestilence, ii. 481, 485.
— their Oxford house and lands get into the clutches of the Crown lawyers, ii. 478, 481, 485.
— and into the hands of the City of Oxford, ii. 481–2, 485–6: owing to the gross negligence of an officer of the order, ii. 486.

— their house, held by the City of Oxford in pawn, becomes a hall, partly for academical students as well as for students of the Trinitarians, i. 293, 575, 600, 635; ii. 482–3, 486–7: called Trinity hall.
— their chapel was used by members of this hall, ii. 487: and by the City of Oxford at the mayor's procession, ii. 487.
— principals of the hall, i. 600; ii. 482, 487.

— their chapel being destroyed at the dissolution of religious houses (ii. 482, 487), the house becomes an almshouse, i. 575; ii. 487.

— the house is destroyed, ii. 482, 487.
Trinitatis aula, i.e. Trinity hall, q.v.
Trinitatis domus, i.e. the house of the Trinitarian friars, *ut supra*, i. 293, 295, 638; ii. 483.
Trinity almsmen—
— (?) whether a survival from the poor scholars of 'Trinity house,' ii. 482, 487: and at first housed there, i. 575.
— their number, dress, and ways, ii. 487–8.
— benefactors to, i. 314; ii. 488, 504.
— later history, ii. 488.
Trinity anchorite, ii. 482, 487, 503.
Trinity, Brethren of the Holy, i.e. Trinitarian friars, q. v.
Trinity chapel—
[Wood is very confused in his account of this building, *see* iii. 326. He assumes that there were *two* such chapels at East gate, an old one inside the gate, i. 102; ii. 479: and a new one outside, i. 103, 293–4; ii. 478. But this is probably wrong, ii. 483; iii. 326: and there was only one chapel, an ancient one, *outside* East gate.]
— Wood's history of, i. 16, 293; ii. 479.
— Twyne's notice of, iii. 197.
— Trinity chapel outside East gate, i. 111, 293–4, 580; ii. p. vi, 486.
— (?) was it a parish church, i. 102.
— called Trinity church, i. 311; ii. 40.
— owned and served by S. Frideswyde's priory, i. 102–3; ii. 480.
— acquired by and served by the Trinitarian friars, iii. 326.
— neglected by, through the fault of an officer of the order, ii. 481, 485.
— used as a chapel by the students of Trinity hall, i. 293; ii. 487.
— held in pawn by and served by the City of Oxford, ii. 482, 486.
— anchorite of, ii. 482, 487, 503.
— used by the City on occasion of the mayor's procession, ii. 487.
— destruction of, ii. 482, 487.
Trinity college—
— founded in Durham college, q.v., i. 258; ii. 265, 274.
— founder of, ii. 274.
— old chapel of, ii. 274–5; iii. 261, 263.
— — organ of, ii. 275.
— — screen of, ii. 271, 275.
— — stained glass in, ii. 274.
— — vestry of, ii. 272.
— library of, ii. 255, 274; iii. 138.
— chambers of, ii. 274.
— new (167–) buildings, i. 360.
— president's lodgings, ii. 271–2, 275.
— garden, i. 7.
— back-gate, i. 360.
— members of, i. 5, 10, 12, 14, 22, 373; ii. 13, 245, 275; iii. 137–8, 141, 143–5, 218, 224–8, 260–1, 263.
Trinity friars, i.e. Trinitarian, q.v.
Trinity hall—
(i) in Grandpont, i. 303–4.
(ii) outside East gate, in the house of the Trinitarian friars, *see supra*.
Trinity house, *see* Trinitatis domus.
Trinity lane, i. 294–5; ii. 159.
Trinity men, i.e. almsmen, *see supra*.
[Trout inn, Godstow], i. 354.
Trubina aula, i.e. Beam hall, q. v.

Tryll, i.e. Trill gate, q.v.
Tu brugge, i. 409.
[Tumbling bay], i. 612.
Turald, i.e. Thorald, q.v.
Turl gate, i. 64, 111, 113, 257–8; iii. 62–3.
Turl-gate street, i. 114, 123–6.
[Turl street], i. 72, 80, 114, 124.
Turold, i.e. Thorald, q.v.
Twenty-acre, i. 314, 343, 464; ii. 115, 182, 186–7, 191.
[Twenty-pound meadow], i. map ii.

ulmo, aula cum, i. 92, 104, i.e. Elm hall, q.v.
Ulward's well, i. 354.
Uneham, i. 463.
Unicorn hall, i. 144, 509, 525.
[Union Society's rooms], i. 226.
[Union workhouse], i. 393–4
[United Methodist Free Church], i. 255.
University acres, i. 340, 350.
University, church of the, ii. 1, 2, 14–33; iii. 306.
University, Oxford property of the—
— in S. Aldate's parish, i. 211–2.
— in S. Edward's parish, i. 161.
— in S. Giles' parish, i. 347, 350, 356.
— in S. John Baptist's parish, iii. 68.
— in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 340, 343, 350, 372; iii. 141.
— in S. Mary's parish, i. 87, 94, (?) 98, 142–3, 219; iii. 65.
— in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 111; ii. 235, 240–1, 244–5.
— in S. Peter's East parish, i. 91, 97, 110, (?) 131, 188, 292–3, 516, 567–8, 582.
University college—
— Wood's history of, i. 17, 552–63.
— the King Alfred legend, i. 87, 133–4, 552–3, 559.
— the 'Lewys Chapymay' forged 'charter of William of Durham,' i. 87, 119, 135, 141, 560–2; ii. 520.
— documents of, i. 87, 119–21, 141, 223, 560: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 171.

— founder of, i. 554–6; ii. 263.
— first endowment of, i. 556.
— benefactors of, i. 558; iii. 138.
— successive codes of statutes, i. 557–9.
— seal of, i. 559.
— members of, i. 24, 119, 124, 190, 192, 562–3; ii. 12, 100, 393; iii. 180, 214, 239, 243, 245, 247, 254–7.
— bury chiefly in S. Mary Virgin church, iii. 239, 243, 245, 247: but also in S. Peter's East church, iii. 254–7.
— studies of, i. 638.

University college (*continued*):—
— Oxford property of—
— — in All Saints' parish, i. 79, 123–4, 126, 476.
— — in S. Giles' parish, i. 356; ii. 310, 496.
— — in S. Martin's parish, i. 225.
— — in S. Mary Magdalen parish, i. 361.
— — in S. Mary's parish, i. 87, 141–2, 556, 561.
— — in S. Mildred's parish, i. 119–25.
— — in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 223.
— — in S. Peter's East parish, i. 99, 101, 107, 130–1, 133, 187–8, 192, 556, 561, 580, 583.
— — in the South suburb, i. 425, 453, 498.
— — in the West suburb, i. 460.

— called 'Magna aula Universitatis,' i. 453, 560, 637.
— called 'Great University hall,' i. 120, 133–4, 142, 343, 476.
— called 'Muchel University hall,' i. 580.
— called 'University hall,' i. 126, 223, 583, 622.
— called 'Aula Universitatis,' i. 569.
— site of, i. 132–3, 187–8, 190–1, 559, 561, 619; ii. p. vii.

— incidental mention as landmark, i. 88, 91, 635; ii. 216.
— front of, to High street, i. 133.
— chapel, ii. 271.
— treasury, i. 560.
— Master's lodgings, i. 133.
— ball-court, i. 191–2.
— walk, i. 132, 190.
University college schools, i. 89, 573.
University court, i. 131.
University hall, Aula Universitatis—
(i) = University college, *see supra*.
(ii) i. 600, 637 = Little University hall (i).
(iii) i. 601 = Little University hall (ii).
Great University hall, Magna aula Universitatis = University college, *see supra*.
Little University hall, Parva aula Universitatis—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in Schools street, i. 87, 556, 560–1, 600, 637 ('Aula Universitatis'), 638; ii. p. vii.
(ii) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 133, 560, 601, 639.
[University Park], i. 344, 466.
[New University Walk], i. 612.

unnamed halls, aulae innominatae, i. 80, 91, 98, 106, 122, 126, 259, 294, 356, 381, 383, 507, 509, 526–7, 638.
unnamed lanes, i. 80, 98, 100, 102, 108–9, 119, 176, 217, 230, 252, 296, 299, 304, 347, 356, 529; ii. 158, 360, 396.
unnamed meadows, i. 465.
unnamed schools, i. 126.
Uppelong furlong, ii. 507.
[Upper Fisher Row], i. 333.
Urban hall, i. 535, 537–9, 588, 601, 639; ii. p. viii.
Ursae hospitium, i. e. Bear inn, q. v.
Utte mead, i. 464.

Vadum Oxenford, iii. 315.
Vatican, i. e. Bodleian library, iii. 152.
vaults, *see* cellars.
Veale hall, i. 565–6.
venellae, *vici*, i. 652.
Vicinis hall, i. 525.
Vicories court, i. 529.
Vine (Vigne) hall, aula Vinea—
(i) in S. Edward's parish, i. 171–4, 192, 579, 597–601, 606–8, 637, 640; ii. p. viii, 8, 175, 278, 281–2; iii. 29, 58, 66.
(ii) (?) in S. John Baptist's parish, in Kibald street, i. 190–1, 635.
(iii) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 205–7.
(iv) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 66, 509, 525.
(v) in S. Martin's parish, i. 66, 225.
Vine-hall lane, i. 172; ii. 278.
Vintry, vinetria, i. 152, 494, 498.
Vitrea aula, i. e. Glassen hall, q. v.
Vitriarii domus, i. 573, i. e. Glassen hall, q. v.
Vox (Fox) hall, ii. 277–9.
Vyne, i. e. Vine hall, q. v.

Wadham college—
— founder and foundress of, ii. 457, 471; iii. 221–2.
— foundation of, i. 504; ii. 457, 471.
— founded in the old Austin friary, i. 259, 383; ii. 449, 457–8, 471.
— site of, i. 375, 504.
— garden of, i. 7.
— chapel of, burials in, iii. 219–20, 222, 231.
— outer chapel, burials in, iii. 221.
— cloister (claustrum, cemiterium) of, iii. 220–1.
— members of, i. 25, 325; ii. 13; iii. 114, 191, 219–22, 231, 251.
— chaplain of, iii. 222.
— manciple of, iii. 221: butler of, iii. 221.
wakes, i. 621, 631.
Walcote's bower, i. 49.
Waldri aula, i. 509, 525.
S. Walery, honour of, lands of, in and near Oxford, i. 316; ii. 112, 193, 200, 297, 301: court of the honour held in Oxford, ii. 297, (?) 304.
wall of Oxford, i. 37, 47, 56–9, 64, 66–7, 83, 98, 102–3, 105, 108–12, 127–8, 164–5, 176, 180, 193, 211, 213–4, 228–9, 232–64, 334, 371, 376, 407, 412, 437, 519, 540, 575, 577, 579–81, 583–5, 614, 619, 628, 635; ii. 155, 158, 188, 357–8, 360, 396; iii. 63.
wallanda, i. 240; ii. 86.
Wallerand seld., i. 361.
Walton, a suburb of Oxford to the north, i. 240, 284, 343–55, 378, 453–5; ii. 62, 66, 149, 180–2, 186–8, 191, 194–5.
[Walton Bridge], i. 353.
Walton cross, i. 349, 440.
Walton farm, i. 347.
Walton fields, i. 353; ii. 308.
Walton ford, i. 439, 614–5.
Walton manor, or manors, i. 347–8, 352, 439, 615, 627.
Walton manor-house, i. 348.
[Walton street], i. 347–9, 353–4, 365, 369–70, 626.
Walton village, i. 370; ii. 66.
Walton well, i. 353–4, 439, 616.
[Walton Well Road], i. 353, 439.
Waram, i. e. Warham, q. v.
Warch, i. e. Warich inn, q. v.
wards of the city, i. 36, 59–60, 62, 621, 658; ii. 488.
Ware stream, i. e. Were, q. v.
Warham (Waram) bank, i. 313–4, 316, 333, 433, 468; ii. 62, 188–93, 197: *see also* Were ham.
Warham-bank manor, ii. 93.
Warham bridge, i. 333.
Warich inn, i. 302.
[Warton mead], i. map ii.
Warwick chest, ii. 223.
Warwick inn, i. 638.
Waryng stream, i. 433, i. e. Were, q. v.
Water gate, i. 251–2, 254, 308–10; ii. 315, 352, 357, 360–1, 396; i. e. Little gate, q. v.
Water-gate ford, i. 251.
Water hall, i. 300–1, 415, 463.
watering-places, i. 251, 306–7.
Weden's (Wedern's) court, i. 526, 529.
Wednesday market, i. 497, 505.
Weir, *see* Were.
weirs, i. 654.
Welistddesham, i. 328.
Well hall, aula cum fonte, i. 92.

Welle (? Well's) hall, i. 355, 375.
[Wellington square], i. 394.
wells, i. 575, 658; ii. 547.
Welshman's mead, i. 425, 455–6, 463–4, 468.
Were (Ware, Weyre) ford, i. 319, 454, 466.
Were ham, i. 313–5, 333; i.e. Warham, q. v.
Were stream, i. 313, 398, 403–4, 433.
[Wesley Memorial Church], i. 228.
Wes-twychen, i. 226, 529.
West bridge, i. 432.
[West field], i. map ii.
West gate, porta occidentalis—
— description of, i. 253, 624.
— church at, i. 311; ii. 40, 91.
— incidental mention as a landmark for the wards, i. 59, 193, 214.
— as a landmark for the city wall, i. 252–3.
— as a landmark for streets, &c., in the city, i. 208, 215, 491; ii. 53, 361, 410.
— as a landmark for places in the suburbs, i. 281, 310–2, 432, 626; ii. 44–5, 396, 473, 476–7.
West-gate street, i. 312.
West suburbs, i. 37, 280, 310–34, 438, 440; ii. 41.
Wes(t)-twychen, i. 226, 529.
West wick, *see* Wyke.
Westwick farm, i. 424.
Wete furlong, ii. 507.
Weyre ham, i. e. Were, q. v.
wharf, i. 279, 306, 409, 427, 430–1, 434, 519.
Wheatsheaf inn—
(i) in High street, i. 576.
(ii) in Grandpont, i. 303.
Wheatsheaf yard, i. 576.
whipping-post, i. 486.
White friars, i. e. Carmelite, q. v.
White hall, aula Alba—
(i) in S. Mildred's parish, in Cheyney lane (Market street), the original of Jesus college, probably about where Jesus college kitchen now is, i. 4, 72–3, 258, 506, 520, 586–7, 593, 597–8, (?) 636, 640; ii. p. vii, 89; iii. 161. This is 'Great White hall,' aula Alba magna, and is that so called in i. 67–8, but there confused with the next.
(ii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, probably about the site of the new wing of the Principal's lodgings of Jesus college, i. 66–7, 258, 586–7, 597–8, 605; ii. p. vii. This is 'Little White hall,' aula Alba parva, and is wrongly
White hall (*continued*):—
given in i. 67–8 as 'Great' White hall. Wood says he found it described as 'sub muris,' i. 258, but it is possible that that refers to (i) *supra*.
(iii) Wood tries to distinguish a third 'White hall,' 'aula Alba super muros,' i. 66, 258, 521, which he calls 'Little White hall,' i. 67–8, and locates opposite (ii), on the north side of Ship street. This is probably an error, consequent on the confusion mentioned in nos. (i) and (ii); and the aula Alba super muros is simply no. (ii). *See also* i. 587, where there is confusion in the lists of principals.
(iv) White hall or Wight hall, in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, near East gate, united with S. Edmund hall, i. 101, 573, 582, 584, 587, 639; ii. pp. vii, viii.
(v) (?) in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, in the Little Bayly, i. 207, 587.
(vi) in S. Ebbe's parish, in Friars' street, i. 209, 308.
(vii) in Kibald street, in S. John Baptist or S. Peter's East parish, i. 191–2.
(viii) in S. Edward's parish, in the Little Jewry, i. 163.
(ix) in S. Edward's parish, in Schydiard street, ii. 277, 279–80.
(x) (?) in Schools street, i. 596: (?) no. 3 in column 2 on i. 587.
White hall (no. (i)) gate, i. 73.
[White Hart inn], i. 489.
White monks, i. e. Cistercians.
'White monks,' a building, i. 638; perhaps S. Bernard's college, iii. 270.
Wica, *see* Wyke.
Wiccham college, i. e. New college, iii. 191.
Wick, *see* Wyke.
Wiger's, *see* Wyger's.
Wight hall, *see* White hall (iv).
Wilby (*Willeby*) *hall*, *see* Willoughby.
William hall, in S. John Baptist parish, in Kibald street, i. 188–90, 601, 636–8.
S. William's hall, in S. Mildred's parish, in Turl street, i. 113, 117.
Willoughby court, *see* Wylyby.
Willoughby (Wilby) hall—
(i) in S. Peter's East parish, in High street, i. 100, 526, 601, 639; ii. pp. vii, viii.
(ii) in S. Michael's North Gate parish, in Ship street, i. 66, 68, 636.

Willoughby hall (*continued*):—
(iii) (?) in S. Mary's parish, (?) in Cat street, i. 98, 100 n., 641.
Winchcombe abbey, Oxford house of, ii. 248, 254.
Wincheles row, i. 495.
Winchester college, i. e. New college, q. v.
Winchester (Wyrchestre) hall, i. 121–2; iii. 65.
Wind mill, i. 345.
Windsore postern, i. 108, 259–61, 584.
S. Winifred's well, i. 389, 438.
Winkin lane, i. 138.
Winton college, i. e. New college, q. v.
Witham, see Wytham.
Wivel's eyt, i. 465.
Wlston = Wolstan, q. v.
Wo ditch, i. 345: *see also* Woo, Wood.
Wodcock, i. e. Woodcock hall, q. v.
Wode, i. e. Wood street, q. v.
Woditch, i. 345: *see also* Woo, Wood.
Cardinal Wolsey's almshouse, i. 193; ii. 7.
Cardinal Wolsey's college, iii. 280.
Wolstan, or *S. Wulstan, hall*, i. 211, 587, 637.
Wolstan-hall street, i. 211.
Wolvercote church, i. 377; ii. 100.
Wolward's well, i. 352–3, 439.
Wolward's well 'cultura,' i. 353.
Woo lake, i. 465, 467: *see also* Wo ditch, Wow lake.
Wood-ditch, i. 371: *see also* Wo ditch.
Wood (Wode) street, i. 65, 228, 231, 238.
Woodcock (Wodecock) hall, Castrimargi aula—
(i) in S. Mary's parish, in Schydiard street, i. 144, 507, 570, 591, 601, 605, 639; ii. p. vii, 188, 216.
(ii) in Grandpont, i. 301, 303–4.
Woodcock schools, i. 570, 572.
Wool markets, i. 495–7, 576.
[Woodstock Road], i. 356.
[Worcester college], i. 364, 366, 370, 616, 633; ii. 252: garden of, i. 436, 439, 616: Provost's garden, i. 363, 369.
[Worcester House], i. 616.
[Worcester Street], i. 215–6, 363, 365, 628.
Workhouse, the, sixteenth century, ii. 236; eighteenth century, i. 393; nineteenth century, i. 394.
Worm (Wormen) hall, i. 137, 186, 569.
Wose, de la, i. 167.
Wow lake, i. 467: *see also* Woo lake.
Wulstan, i. e. Wolstan hall, q. v.
Wyce hall, i. 526.
Wye, domus de, ii. 90.
Wycham, i. 464.
Wyger's hall, i. 116–7.
Wyght, i. e. White hall (iv), q. v.
Wyhous, i. 255, 294, 308, 312.
Wyke (Wick)—
(i) at South bridge, i. 150, 307, 417, 424–5, 462; iii. 200: called 'the Farm,' iii. 204.
(ii) near Medley, i. 58, 280, 320, 329, 331, 454; ii. 97, 194, 225.
(iii) in Langney, i. 464.
(iv) in Portmeadow, i. 464.
East Wyke (Wick), i. 416, 423–5; ii. 48.
New Wyke, i. 424–5.
West Wyke (Wick), i. 423–4, 465; ii. 48.
Wyke (Wick) bridge, i. 320, 329, 454; ii. 226.
Wyke mead, i. 424, 465–6.
Wylde's entry, i. 210, 213.
Wylebie, Wyllby, i. e. Willoughby hall, q. v.
Wylyby court, i. 100, 526.
Wynchester, i. e. New college, q. v.
Wynton, i. e. New college, q. v.
Wyrchester hall, i. 121; iii. 65.
Wysly gauler, i. 526.
Wytham wood, i. 48.
Wyveley, ii. 191.

Yaudewyn's market, i. 489.
Yeild, Yeld, i. e. Gild hall, q. v.
Ypothecaria, i. 480, i. e. apothecaria.
Yren (*Yron*) *hall*, i. 162, 602, i. e. Eagle hall, q. v.
Yris (*Yryshman*) *street*, i. 364.
Ysbery ortus, i. 594.

The City of Oxford, Oxford property of—
— owns and can alienate the streets, i. 62–3, 108, 127–8, 187–8, 192, 223, 228, 245, 299, 582; ii. 278, 281–2.
— owns and can alienate the city wall and towers, i. 127, 243, 245, 250, 255–6, 259, 261, 263, 378, 575, 577: with adjacent strips of land inside the wall, i. 66, 70, 103, 108, 127, 229, 243, 260, 579, 583; ii. 480: and outside the wall, i. 103, 259, 378, 580; ii. 317, 479, 481–2, 485–7.
— owns and can alienate the city moat, i. 263–4, 362–3, 378.
— owns and can alienate the land between the Castle and the city wall, i. 216–7, 624.
— owns half the Castle mills, i. 333–4, 404.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— owns Portmeadow, i. 460–1, 464, 614–5.
— owns North Gate hundred, i. 338, 363.
— owned Wyke and Medley, i. 320, 329–331, 455, 459; ii. 194.
— (?) owned, or had jurisdiction in, Holywell manor, i. 377.
— owned S. Mary's college (Frewen hall), ii. 233, 236–7.
— owns prisons, i. 255–6.
— owns an almshouse, ii. 236–7.
— owns the Gild hall, and its predecessors, i. 152–4, 203–4; ii. 495.
— owns the site of the market, and its predecessors, i. 80, 208, 491.
— miscellaneous property—
— — in All Saints' parish, i. 148.
— — in S. Aldate's parish, i. 156.
— — in S. Edward's parish, i. 171.
— — in S. John Baptist parish (or S. Peter's East), i. 421.
— — in S. Martin's parish, i. 205.
— — in S. Mary's parish, i. 138, 145, 212, 492.
— — in S. Michael's North Gate parish, i. 362, 493.
— — in S. Peter-le-Bailey parish, i. 229.
— — in Holywell parish, ii. 471.
— — in the South suburb, i. 299, 306–7, 421, 423–5, 453, 456–7, 460, 466; ii. 498.
— — in the West and North suburbs, i. 312, 314, 451, 454; ii. 193.
— owns certain fairs, i. 456, 460, 500–1, 503–5.
— has right to hold certain markets, i. 469–97, 505, 630–1; ii. 511.
— trust-property, i. 205, 314, 421, 575; ii. 352, 488, 495.
— the maces, iii. 23, 32.
— bound to offer sixty-three pence on S. Scholastica's day, iii. 38.
— privileges or 'liberties,' i. e. municipal rights, iii. 69.
— municipal boundary, iii. 71.
— benefactors, i. 205, 312, 314, 421, 492; ii. 236–7; iii. 21–3, 130, 157, 161, 163.
— official patronage—
— — Cary's chantry in S. Martin's church, i. 154; ii. 495.
— — S. Anne's chantry in All Saints' church, ii. 108; iii. 74.
— — Legh's chantry in S. Michael's South Gate, ii. 92.
— — almsmen's places in S. Bartholomew's hospital, ii. 513, 518.
— — Nixon's school, i. 155.
— fee-farm = certain property granted by the Crown (by Henry I, i. 500), viz. the city wall and moat, half the Castle mills, &c., in return for certain annual payments to the Exchequer (i. 57), defraying certain fixed charges (e. g. payments to S. Bartholomew's hospital, ii. 505, 511–3), and bearing certain burdens (e. g., perhaps, the repair of the wall), i. 66, 128, 145, 245, 334, 378, 404, 451.
— the 'custom' of Oxford, 1204, i. 199; iii. 60.
— Brian Twyne's collections for Oxford City, iii. 196.
— documents of, i. 65, 68, 223, 299, 312; iii. 57: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 180–7.
— taxation of, i. 384—
— — 'barbicanagium,' i. 269.
— — 'muragium,' tolls, &c., for repairs of the walls, i. 240–2, 245.
— — 'pannagium,' i. 241.
— — 'pontagium,' tolls, &c., for maintenance of bridges, i. 290, 409–12, 414.
— — 'sumagium,' i. 241.
— — for poor-relief, ii. 236–7.
— valuations for taxing purposes, i. 59, 102, 115, 118, 201.
— the City courts, i. 645.
— hustings court, i. 146, 201, 205, 207, 221, 491, 645.
— mayor's court, i. 224, 645; ii. 104; iii. 29.
— aldermen's courts, i. 60.
— water-bailiffs' court, i. 52, 431
— coroners' courts, i. 121–2, 181, 191, 198, 269, 279, 300, 375, 379, 457, 529.
— the City Officers—
— mayors, iii. 1–41, 55, 58–68, 89, 96, 117, 120 ('praetor'), 130, 132–4, 138, 148, 151–3, 156, 161 ('praetor'), 162, 166–7, 170–3, 178, 193, 195, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212–3, 216, 231–2, 238, 250, 255.
— — admitted to office originally by the king in person, iii. 1.
— — admitted to office by the Barons of the Exchequer, iii. 1, 37.
— — formal entry into the city after their admission, 'the mayor's procession,' i. 633; ii. 487.
— — formal admission discontinued, iii. 37.
— — serve in the king's buttery at the Coronation, iii. 1, 38, 120, 195.
— — procession to church, iii. 161.
— — oath to the University, iii. 36–8.
— — subject to the prior of S. Frideswyde's (July 10–16), i. 501.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— mayors: are patrons of S. Anne's chantry in All Saints' church, ii. 108; iii. 74–5.
— bailiffs, iii. 1–41, 59–68, 148, 163, 169–70, 195, 207, 211–2, 214, 232, 236, 239, 259.
— — have the custody of 'Jews' mounts,' i. 216.
— — have the custody of Portmeadow, i. 615.
— — have charge of the City property, i. 338; ii. 511–2.
— — impose fines, ii. 243.
— — oath to the University, iii. 34.
— — have charge of the prison, iii. 23, 30, 33.
— chamberlains, iii. 29, 55, 57, 218, 253.
— 'alderman,' at first = mayor, i. 199, 331, 403, 455; ii. 194; iii. 3, 66.
— aldermen, two only at first, iii. 1, 3, 6, (?) 58.
— aldermen (four in number), i. 59–60, 621; iii. 1, 3, 6, 12, 14–41, 50, 52–3, 55, 59, 79, 117–8, 120, 126, 130, 132–5, 138, 148–9, 151–2, 156–7, 161–3, 166–8, 170–3, 178, 189, 193, 195 ('senator sup. ord.'), 199, 202, 204–8, 212–3, 217–8, 223, 228, 230–2, 234, 238, 241–3, 246, 249–50, 252, 255, 261.
— — election of aldermen, iii. 22.
— the 'Thirteen,' i. 412; ii. 237; iii. 1, 40.
— mayor's 'assistants,' iii. 1, 6, 40: 'associates,' iii. 250.
— common-council-men, iii. 1.
— water-bailiffs, i. 52, 431.
— commissioners of sewers, i. 52.
— supervisors of nuisances, i. 142, 403.
— Justices of the Peace, iii. 153, 178, 216, 224.
— mace-bearer, i. 58; ii. 488; iii. 1, 23.
— mayor's sergeant, i. 116, 492; iii. 23.
— Burgesses in Parliament, iii. 36, 41–55, 133, 228, 232.
— High Steward, iii. 55, 57.
— Recorder, iii. 53–6, 167, 185, 222, 260.
— Deputy-recorder, iii. 55–6, 133, 189.
— Town-clerk, iii. 31, 55–6, 150, 200, 213, 239, 249–50.
— Town-solicitor, iii. 55.
— coroners, iii. 42.
— freemen, i. 495; ii. 513, 518; iii. 26, 28–30, 161.
— *praeceptor*, iii. 3.
— *praeses*, iii. 3.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— *praetor* = mayor, i. 171, 350; iii. 3, (?) 4, 5, 120: = (?) aldermen, iii. 4, 5: = ballivi, ii. 194; iii. 4, (?) 58.
— *praepositi* (provosts) = mayors, iii. 1, 3: = aldermen, i. 60; iii. 3, (?) 4–9: = bailiffs, i. 38, 65, 187, 195, 317, 521; ii. 264, 529; iii. 1, 4, 5–10, 60–8.
— *Senator superioris ordinis* = alderman, iii. 195.
— **trades mentioned**—
— — alebrewer, iii. 35–6, 215.
— — *alluminour*, i. 140: *see* limner.
— — *allutarius*, i. 109, 167, 479, 484, 489; iii. 4, 7, 62: *see* tanner.
— — apothecary, i. 170–1, 361, 479–80; iii. 12, 32, 117, 123, 126, 243, 247: *see also* pharmacopola.
— — *aquae bajuli*, i. 63.
— — *aquarius*, i. 179, 246.
— — armour-scourer, i. 488.
— — attorney, iii. 39, 122.
— — *asurifaber*, i. 60, 228, 311; ii. 156, 169, 358, 395, 474, 476; iii. 4–12, 42–3, 60–1, 63–7.
— — baker, i. 219, 301, 308, 339, 477, 492, 528; ii. 103, 209, 243; iii. 17, 27, 30–2, 34–8, 40, 122, 135, 206, 232, 234.
— — white-bread bakers, i. 477.
— — brown-bread bakers, i. 477.
— — barbers, i. 69, 194, 449, 525; ii. 62, 101, 177; iii. 15, 39.
— — bedell, i. 133, 142, 173, 196–7, 297–8, 314; ii. 463; iii. 26, 116, 147, 149, 213, 219, 226, 234, 240, 255, 261–2.
— — bellman, iii. 144.
— — *bibliopola*, i. 618: *see* bookseller.
— — boatman, i. 11, 306, 398.
— — bookbinder, i. 99, 139, 145, 388, 433, 449; ii. 22, 208–9; iii. 240.
— — bookseller, bibliopola, i. 135, 175, 618; ii. 280, 380; iii. 123, 142, 238: *see* stationer.
— — bowmaker, i. 488.
— — brasier, i. 226; iii. 39–40.
— — brewer, i. 108, 188, 219, 300–1, 304, 308, 398–9, 528, 579; ii. 45, 78, 84, 90, 209; iii. 21, 26–30, 34–41, 140, 153, 207, 215–6.
— — butcher, i. 166, 307–8, 480–3, 612; ii. 209; iii. 34–8, 41, 162.
— — *campanarius*, i. 149.
— — *carnifex*, i. 166; iii. 25, 27: *see* butcher.
— — carpenter, i. 188; ii. 86, 228; iii. 27–8.
— — carrier, i. 189; iii. 28, 39.
— — carter, ii. 227–8.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— trades mentioned: *cementarius*, ii. 460.
— — chandler, iii. 34–6, 39–41, 156, 214, 232, 243.
— — *chirurgion*, *see* surgeon.
— — clericus, iii. 6, 13, 213.
— — clockmaker, iii. 41.
— — cloth-merchant, i. 487, 497.
— — confectioner, iii. 39.
— — cook, *cocus*, i. 133, 166, 449, 485–6, 517; ii. 463, 508, 515; iii. 16 ('le conke'), 18–9, 25, 30, 66, 132, 200, 215.
— — cooper, iii. 39.
— — cordwainer (*corduanarius*), i. 72, 96, 166, 384, 469, 483–5, 489; ii. 109; iii. 3–4, 7, 9–10, 25, 34, 36, 38, 60, 62, 70, 231.
— — *corearius*, i. 484.
— — *cornesarius*, i. 485.
— — corn-merchant, i. 478.
— — *corvesarius*, i. 469, 483–5, 487; ii. 188; iii. 70.
— — currier, i. 484–5.
— — cutler, i. 449, 487; iii. 37–8.
— — dancing-master, iii. 226.
— — draper, i. 220–1, 453, 487; ii. 109; iii. 5, 20, 28, 34–41, 60.
— — dyer, i. 398, 436, 612; ii. 488; iii. 15–6, 18–9, 22, 38: *see* tinctor.
— — *espycer*, *see* spicer.
— — *exemplarer*, *see* transcriber.
— — *faber*, i. 527.
— — fellmonger, iii. 34, 37–8.
— — fisherman, ii. 448, 460; iii. 21.
— — fishmonger, i. 202, 462, 477–8, 617–8; ii. 37, 92; iii. 13, 31, 38, 168–9.
— — fleshmonger, i. 482.
— — fletcher, i. 488.
— — fourber, i. 488.
— — freemason, iii. 22, 121, 147, 175.
— — *frutarius*, i. 497.
— — fuller, *fullo*, i. 383, 387–8, 403, 496; ii. 395; iii. 35.
— — gardener, ii. 45.
— — glasier, *vitriarius*, *verrer*, i. 92, 573; ii. 228; iii. 5, 7, 39, 41.
— — glover, i. 395, 447, 476, 488–9, 492; ii. 111, 156; iii. 27, 29, 34–7, 177, 239.
— — gold-beater, i. 491.
— — goldsmith, *aurifaber*, *orfeur*, i. 65, 114, 120, 125, 452–3, 462, 476–7, 491; ii. 156, 476; iii. 20–1, 27, 35–6, 38–9, 49, 166–7, 214, 231–2.
— — grammarian, i. 525.
— — (?) granger, iii. 5, 7, 9.
— — grazier, iii. 34–5.
— — greengrocer, i. 618.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— trades mentioned: grocer, i. 490; iii. 37.
— — hatter, haberdasher of hats, i. 449; iii. 38–9.
— — herald-painter, iii. 41.
— — hosier, *hosarius*, i. 311, 316, 494; ii. 209; iii. 34.
— — illuminator, i. 135, 139, 342, 565, 574; ii. 456.
— — innholder, iii. 25–6, 33–6, 38–9, 171, 190, 209, 231–2.
— — ironmonger (irmonger), i. 251, 308; iii. 15, 18, 34, 41, 57.
— — joiner, i. 576; ii. 227; iii. 224.
— — labourer, i. 163; ii. 226–7, 244.
— — langedraper, i. 477, 497.
— — latoner, iii. 17.
— — laundress, i. 398.
— — lawyer, iii. 200.
— — leather-dresser, i. 479.
— — *ligator librorum*, i. 99.
— — limner, luminer, i. 72, 135, 139–40, 342, 374, 411; ii. 101, 209, 456, 462.
— — linen-draper, i. 477, 497; iii. 34.
— — lock-keeper, i. 612.
— — loriner, i. 489.
— — *luminour*, *see* limner.
— — maltster, ii. 45; iii. 35–8, 40–1, 153.
— — manciple, *mancipium*, i. 162, 191, 198, 375, 514, 517; iii. 28–30, 221.
— — mason, ii. 227–8; iii. 121.
— — meal-merchant, i. 497.
— — *medicamentarius*, iii. 117.
— — *medicus*, i. 315; iii. 139, 202, 238: *see also* physician.
— — 'mercator,' iii. 150.
— — mercer, i. 120, 221, 225, 254, 436, 449, 490; ii. 101, 352; iii. 7, 12–3, 30, 33–41, 57, 150–1, 180, 240.
— — miller, *molendinarius*, *muner*, i. 65, 132, 166, 179, 246, 364, 400–8, 489; ii. 189, 193, 280, 324, 330, 332, 352, 358, 508, 529; iii. 4–10, 61, 63, 65–7.
— — milliner, the first in Oxford, iii. 39.
— — milliner, iii. 37–41, 213.
— — minter (*monetarius*), i. 161, 378, 471; ii. 189.
— — *molendinarius*, *see* miller.
— — *monetarius*, *see* minter.
— — *muner*, iii. 6, 8, 10: *see* miller.
— — notary (notur), i. 158.
— — *obsonator*, iii. 179.
— — *orfeur*, i. 294; iii. 8, 11–13, 67: *see* goldsmith.
— — organisator, ii. 226.
— — organist, iii. 218.
— — painter, i. 48, 485; ii. 279; iii. 16, 30, 40–1, 46, 216: painter-stainer, iii. 38; herald-painter, iii. 41.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— trades mentioned: pandoxator, ii. 117.
— — parchment-maker, *percamenarius*, i. 90, 139–40, 342, 350, 492; ii. 208.
— — parmentar, i. 492; iii. 5, 64.
— — pecher, i. 364.
— — *pelletarius*, i. 483.
— — *pellipárius*, i. 311, 483–4.
— — *percamenarius*, *see* parchment-maker.
— — *pharmacopola*, iii. 34, 238, 240.
— — physician, iii. 156, 217, 223–4, 236: see also *medicus*.
— — pictor, i. 521.
— — pie-baker, i. 492.
— — *pincerna*, iii. 175.
— — *piscator*, ii. 460.
— — *pistor*, i. 492.
— — plumber, *plumbarius*, i. 303; ii. 227; iii. 41.
— — poulterer, *poletarius*, i. 78, 479, 493, 497.
— — printer, i. 175; iii. 117, 240 ('typographus').
— — privileged persons, i. 140, 165.
— — *promus*, iii. 175.
— — ragman, i. 425.
— — receiver of rents, iii. 29.
— — robemaker, i. 149.
— — sadler, iii. 22–3, 37, 41.
— — scavenger, i. 576.
— — schoolmaster, iii. 40, 208, 227.
— — *scriptor*, i. 139–40, 189, 342, 385; ii. 460; iii. 64.
— — scrivener, iii. 40, 207.
— — *semplarer*, i. 72.
— — seynter, i. 149; iii. 9, 63.
— — shoemaker, i. 386, 484, 497; ii. 208; iii. 35, 37, 39, 69.
— — silversmith, i. 114, 491.
— — skinner, i. 483, 488; ii. 496; iii. 16, 18, 21.
— — slater, ii. 79, 227.
— — smith, i. 129.
— — *speciarius*, i. 523; iii. 10.
— — spicer, espycer, *speciarius*, i. 147–8, 153, 223, 298, 361, 477, 480, 490–1, 494, 516, 523; ii. 83, 389, 495; iii. 4–5, 10–11, 16–8, 43, 47, 64.
— — stationer[1], i. 145, 342; iii. 36, 117.
— — stone-carver, iii. 113.
— — stone-cutter, iii. 40–1, 185.
— — strong-waters, seller of, i. 304.
— — summoner, i. 66.
— — surgeon, chirurgeon, i. 345, 458, 463, 480; ii. 166; iii. 125, 174, 207–8.
— — *tabernarius*, t. 457; ii. 111.

The City of Oxford (*continued*):—
— trades mentioned: tailor, i. 82, 149, 303, 449, 492, 495, 498; ii. 209; iii. 17, 34–41, 199.
— — tanner, i. 48, 247, 310, 384, 398, 407, 484; ii. 208–9; iii. 18, 37–8, 40.
— — taper-maker, i. 120.
— — tawyer, i. 476.
— — *telarius*, *see* weaver.
— — *tinctor*, iii. 7: *see* dyer.
— — transcriber, exemplarer, *see also scriptor*, writer: i. 72, 139, 342, 492.
— — turner, i. 100, 138; ii. 534; iii. 4, 59.
— — *typographus*, *see* printer.
— — upholsterer, i. 493; iii. 40–1.
— — vergerer, iii. 241.
— — *verrer*, iii. 7: *see* vitriarius.
— — vintner, *vinetor*, i. 77, 152, 449, 494; iii. 11–2, 27, 35–7, 39–40, 118, 173, 228, 232, 234, 243, 247.
— — *vitriarius*, iii. 5: *see* glasier.
— — water-bearer, i. 63.
— — waterman, i. 246, 407–8.
— — wax-chandler, ii. 209; iii. 148.
— — weaver, *telarius*, i. 40, 167, 496; ii. 208.
— — wharfman, i. 425.
— — whit-tawyer, i. 476, 497.
— — woollen-draper, i. 477, 497; iii. 26.
— — writer, i. 139, 347; ii. 418.
— — *ypothecarius*, i. 480.
— **Incidental notes of events at**—
1002, destruction of S. Frideswyde's, ii. 143, 163.
1066, destruction by William the Conqueror, i. 58, 105.
1071, building of Norman castle, i. 265.
1128, building of King's palace, i. 367.
1142, castle besieged by Stephen, iii. 277.
1144, town and gown affray, i. 330.
1177, Parliament, ii. 521.
1180, royal visit, ii. 164–5.
1190, great fire, ii 154–5, 163.
1219, council of Cistercians at, ii. 293.
1222, council held at, ii. 211.
1238, insult to pope's legate, i. 555.
1258, the 'Mad' Parliament, ii. 315, 337.
1264, royal visit, ii. 167.
1279, flood, i. 396.
1290, expulsion of the Jews, i. 153.
1298, great gown and town affray, i. 487–8; ii. 24.
1351, plague, ii. 485.

[1] 'Stationer' with Wood is convertible with 'bookseller'.

The City of Oxford: Incidental notes of events at (*continued*):—
1354, the great conflict, iii. 157.
1362, plague, ii. 171.
1390, riot by scholars, i. 510.
1458, controversy with the University, iii. 23.
1468 (?), Oxford press, i. 175.
1511, controversy with the University, iii. 27.
1518, controversy with the University, iii. 27.
1518, royal visit, ii. 167.
1528, controversy with the University, iii. 27.
1529, plague, ii. 45.
1530, controversy with the University, iii. 29.
1535, controversy with the University, iii. 29.
1542, first styled a *city*, iii. 51.
1556, burning of the bishops, iii. 30.
1562, controversy with the University, iii. 31.
1574, controversy with the University, iii. 32.
1577, the Black assizes, i. 269; iii. 230.
1585, controversy with the University, iii. 33.
1605, new City charter, iii. 1, 34, 56–7.
1618, attempt to obtain a new charter, iii. 35.
1625, pestilence, iii. 126, 241–2.
1625, flood, i. 396.
1634, great frost, i. 414.
1636, royal visit, i. 7.
1642, garrisoned for Charles I, i. 6, 286; iii. 198.
1643, mint at, i. 8; iii. 233.
1643–4, morbus campestris, i. 217, 576; iii. 233, 245.
1643–5, full of strangers, soldiers, courtiers, etc., iii. 146, 153, 157, 160, 207–8, 213, 216, 219, 226, 233–4, 243–6, 252, 257–9, 264.
1644, siege by Parliamentary army, i. 486.
1644, great fire, i. 8, 483; ii. 103.
1646, surrender to Parliament, i. 8.
1648, City elections quashed by order of Parliament, iii. 37.
1648, visitation of the University by order of Parliament, i. 11–2.
1650, castle strengthened by earthworks, i. 217, 576.
1663, flood, i. 396.
1665, Parliament at Oxford, iii. 120.
1675, epidemic of small-pox, iii. 183.

The City of Oxford: Incidental notes of events at (*continued*):—
1681, Parliament at Oxford, iii. 54.
1684, Charles II remodels the City charter, iii. 40, 56–7.
1688, James II tries to remodel the City charter, iii. 41, 56–7.
1771–3, deformation by Act of Parliament, i. 631.

Oxford University—
— arms of, iii. 125.
— chancellors of, iii. 103.
— Oxford property of, iii. 328.
— different meetings of, ii. 30–1.
— control of the streets, i. 61, 306, 341.
— exclusive jurisdiction over 'scholares,' iii. 23.
— jurisdiction over privileged persons, i. 140, 165, 240, 342; iii. 28–9.
— power of fixing rents of houses used by scholars, i. 74, 93, 342.
— power of purveying within five miles of Oxford, i. 53.
— claim to hold leet-court in the Gild hall, iii. 31, 33.
— proctors' jurisdiction in cases of breach of the peace, i. 82.
— proctors' supervision of the schools, i. 85.
— formality of the Lent sermons, iii. 178.
— clerk of, iii. 219.

Oxford diocese, foundation and endowment, i. 404; ii. 3–8, 51, 224, 261.
— *Bishops*, iii. 72—
Robert King, †1557, i. 404, 415, 630; ii. 4–6, 8–9, 159, 217, 224, 262, 309.
Thomas Goldwell, ii. 9.
Hugh Curwen, †1568, ii. 10, 13.
John Underhill, †1592, i. 404; ii. 10; iii. 107.
John Bridges, †1618, i. 235, 435; ii. 11.
John Howson, i. 299, 415; ii. 12; iii. 204.
Richard Corbet, ii. 12.
John Bancroft, †1641, i. 316; ii. 12, 160.
Robert Skinner, ii. 13, 275.
William Paul, ii. 12–3.
Walter Blandford, ii. 3, 13.
Nathaniel Crew, i. 26; ii. 13.
Robert Lowth, i. 631.
— *Archdeaconry*, fees and glebe of, i. 348; ii. 75, 87, 92, 95, 180, 188: history of, ii. 3: churches exempted from archdeacon's jurisdiction, ii. 59, 115: officials of archdeacon, ii. 73, 497: Wood's catalogue of Archdeacons, i. 237; iii. 72.

Oxford diocese (*continued*):—
—*Archdeacons*—
Walter (of Wallingford), temp. Henr. I, ii. 66, 75–6, 180, 188–9, 211.
Nicholas, deputy, 1129, ii. 49.
Manasser, ? deputy, 1161, i. 471.
Roger de Wescham (Wesenham), 1236, ii. 115, 363.
Robert de Mariscis, ? deputy, 1248, iii. 94, 101.
Richard de Mepham (Mapham), 1263, ii. 352, 357–8, 395, 448.
Nicholas de Heyham, ? deputy, 1278, ii. 422; iii. 101.

Oxford diocese (*continued*):—
John de Constantiis, 1291, i. 288; ii. 199.
Simon de Gandavo, 1297, iii. 97.
Amadeus de Savoy, 1301, iii. 92.
Gaucelinus, a cardinal, 1301, iii. 93.
Gailhardus de Mota, 1316, iii. 101.
Thomas de Southam, 1369, ii. 509.
John Southam, 1438, ii. 87.
Richard Mayew, 1501, ii. 93.
George Heneage, 1524, ii. 179.
— registrar of, iii. 163, 217.
— bishop's will-office, iii. 230.

INDEX II.

GENERAL INDEX OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND WORDS.

⟨In this index are brought together all matters not included in Index I, which is a special index for Oxford. Names of persons found in Index I are however brought into this Index II by cross-references. Several merely fictitious names, arising from errors of name or surname on Wood's part, are here indexed; on the ground that they may be helpful to future workers among the Wood MSS.

A list of names, for the most part of obscure people, extending over six centuries of time, drawn from very different classes of society and from very different parts of the country, and embracing many thousand references, requires all the differentiating marks it can get. I have therefore given, in all cases where it was readily accessible, the date, or approximate date, of death, with the mark †. In other cases, the year of first mention, or implied mention, is given. In some few cases, I have been able to give only the century, 11—, 12—, &c. Names which have no mark of time are either very unimportant or very indistinctly mentioned. I have attached their College or Hall to names which are quoted as of Colleges or Halls which became Colleges. For other University names I have used the mark sch., 'scholaris.' The references to the Oxford Historical Society's Register of the University of Oxford, vol. i by Mr. Boase, vol. ii by myself, may save some trouble with many of these obscure names. For citizens of Oxford I have used the mark opp., = 'oppidanus'; and for names of people apparently outside Oxford, the mark extr., = 'extraneus.' Churchmen are marked eccl., unless they can readily be singled out as 'monk' or 'friar,' or by reference to their Oxford benefice, or their bishopric. There are, of course, numerous possibilities of names being found in a double capacity, a graduate of Oxford, e.g., as incumbent of an Oxford parish: but I feel that the marks which I have used are sufficient for practical purposes of identification and distinction.

A number of the names in these volumes belong to the period in which the individual name was baptismal, but the individual was also variously known by birthplace, trade, parentage, and the like. In indexing such names I have followed no one rule, but put them in the place, or places, where I judged they could most readily be found, by appellation rather than by Christian names.⟩

A., E., Wadh., †1642, iii. 222, i.e. Edward Abraham.
A., R., Wadh., †1663, iii. 222.
Aaron, son of Isaac, 11—, a Jew, i. 203; ii. 82.
Ab Alefeld, Godscalc, †1635, iii. 177, 256.
Abberbury, Oxon., ii. 191.
Abbery, *see* Aubrey.
Abbot, Walter, 1447, sch., i. 589.
Abbotsbury, Dorset, ii. 255.
Abbot's Langley, Herts., iii. 174.
Abdy, Robert, Ball., †1494, i. 596; ii. 455; iii. 140, 144: Reg. Oxon., i. 24.

Abendon, *see* Abingdon.
Abergany, Tho., †1643, iii. 245.
Abergh, iii. 121, 238.
Abingdon, Berks, i. 94, 134, 271, 277, 421, 427, 618, 633; ii. 38, 259, 385, 411, 489, 498, 525; iii. 132–3, 172, 261.—Cross at, i. 450.—Frater-house at, ii. 228. — Market at, i. 473–4.
Abingdon abbey, i. 271, 419, 428, 473; ii. 51, 76, 80, 189, 250, 252, 255, 287, 359, 395, 407, 499. — Abbots of, i. 150–1, 266, 305, 328, 407, 420, 424, 428, 439, 469, 471; ii. 34–5, 81, 203, 205, 225, 407, 498. — Arms of, ii. 252. — Infirmary of, i. 146, 221, 471. — Kitchen of, i. 173, 221, 308, 427, 515. — Property of, i. 57, 150, 241, 305, 327, 406, 421; ii. 34–6, 80, 349, 351, 393, 498. — Documents of, i. 115, 150, 236, 266, 271, 305–6, 327, 418, 427, 471, 578; iii. 62: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 88. — Oxford property of, iii. 265.
Abingdon, Alice de, 1357, nun, i. 90.
— Edmund de, 11—, ii. 525.
— Saint Edmund of, *see* Edmund.
— Mabel de, 11—, ii. 525.
— Nicholas de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
— Peter de, Mert., †1286, i. 179, 183; ii. 524.
— Will. de, 1327, opp., iii. 14.
Abingdon, (Bertie) earl of,
— James, 1st earl, †1699, iii. 57.
— Montagu, 2nd earl, †1743, i. 623.
Abundantia, marchesa, ii. 246.
Abyndon, *see* Abingdon.
achatour, Will. le, iii. 13.
Achery, *see* D'achery.
acolytus, iii. 73, 77, 82, 87, 89, 94.
Acroid, John, †1613, iii. 120, 239.
Acton, Anne, opp., †1621, iii. 241.
— Philip, 1535, monk, ii. 309.
— Roger, opp., †1628, iii. 241.
Adam, sub muro, 1240, opp., ii. 529; iii. 5–7, 9, 61.
Adam, son of Hernis, opp., i. 166.
Adam, son of Walter, 1240, opp., ii. 529; iii. 5, 7, 9, 60–1, 63.
Adam, bookbinder, opp., †1349, ii. 22.
Adam, le liminur, 11—, opp., i. 140.
Adam, le long, *see* Long.
Adam, vintner, opp., i. 152.
Adam, bishop of S. Asaph, †1181, ii. 222.
Adam, rector of S. Peter B., †1263, iii. 98.
Adam, vicar of S. Mary Magd., †1349, iii. 91.
Adam, abbot of Rewley, 13—, ii. 302.
Adam, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 529.
Adam, a monk, ii. 304.
Adam, of Exeter, friar, ii. 348, 392.
Adam, of Oxford, friar, ii. 348.
Adam, of York, friar, ii. 363, 399.
Adam, Will., 1392, opp., ii. 22.
Adams, Bernard, bp. of Limerick, †1626, ii. 275.
— John, 1498, opp., iii. 26, 254.
— Rich., 1501, sch., i. 601.
— Tho., 1673, opp., iii. 39.
— Will., 1392, opp., ii. 22.
— ..., 1503, sch., i. 592.
— mrs. ..., opp., †1509, iii. 254.
Adamson, Tho., Magd. C., †1636, iii. 257.
Adderbury (Edburbur.), Oxon., ii. 191; iii. 154, 237, 258.
Adderston, Warw., iii. 151.
A Deane, *see* Deane.
Adekyns, *see* Adkins.
Adela (Ela, Ella), countess of Warwick, *see* Warwick.
Adelelmus, de Fulwell, 12—, ii. 199–200, 211.
Adelelmus, abbot of Abingdon, i. 266.
Adelicia, widow of Ralph, 11—, i. 121, 517, 520.
Adelizia, queen of Henry I, ii. 190.
Adelingfleet, i. 383.
Adellelmus, *see* Adelelmus.
Adelstan, prince, ii. 145.
Adereston, Will. de, 1300, rector of S. Ebbe's and S. Peter B., iii. 82, 98, 195.
Adhee, Henry, 1445, sch., i. 592.
Adingrove, Bucks, ii. 151.
Adington, *see* Adynton.
Adkins, John, 1369, eccl., iii. 89.
— Will., 1651, opp., iii. 38.
— *see also* Atkins.
Adreston, *see* Adereston.
Adrian IV, pope, †1159, i. 402.
Adrian, ⟨John⟩, 1271, extr., iii. 64.
Adynton (de Adynton, Dadyngton), Hugh de, rector of S. Clem., †1273, iii. 80.
— Joan, i. 70, 227.
— John, 1360, opp., iii. 16–7, 46.
— Rich., 1291, opp., ii. 265.
— Rich., 1378, opp., iii. 17, 47.
— Stephen, opp., †1344, i. 70, 227; iii. 14–5, 44–5.
Aegidius, *see* Giles.
Aelfric (Elfric), arbp. of Cant., †1006, i. 315; ii. 145 ('Dorovern.').
Aenowe, *see* Aynho.
affiliated colleges, i. 86.
Agard, Philip, 1498, sch., i. 590.
Agas, Ralph, his 1578 map of Oxford, i. 44, 66, 80, 109, 128, 240,

Agas (*continued*):—
254, 261, 265, 268, 309, 332, 367, 385, 414, 426, 486, 626–8; ii. 201, 227.
Agatha, i. 573.
Agatha, widow of Thomas filius Wydonis, i. 121.
Agatha, Ric. de Sancta, 1256, sch., i. 556.
Agincourt, ii. 385, 412.
Aglionby, Geo., eccl., † 1643, ii. 550.
— John, Qu., † 1610, i. 386, 577.
Agmundisham, John, 1450, monk, ii. 260, 262.
Agnell de Pisa, friar, † 1235, ii. 343–7, 352–6, 360–4, 383–6, 391–2, 397, 404, 407, 409, 412.
Agnes, wife of Guy, 12—, opp., i. 352, 357–8, 395, 410.
Agrippa, Cornelius, ii. 368.
Ailbert, le convers, i. 153.
Ailesbury, *see* Aylesbury.
Ailesford, *see* Aylesford.
Ailmer, Ailnoth, *see* Ayl—.
Ailric (Ayelric), 1004, ii. 145.
Ailric (Eilric), 11—, opp., ii. 156, 534; iii. 4.
Ailway, Ailwicus, *see* Alwicus.
Ailworth, *see* Aylworth.
Ailwyn (Ayelwyn), 1004, eccl., ii. 145.
Ailwyn (Eilwyn), le turnur, 11—, opp., i. 100; iii. 4.
Ailwyn, son of Edmund, 11—, ii. 150.
Ailwyn, father of Roger, ii. 524.
Ailwyn Godegose, ii. 496: *see* Eilwyn.
Ainscombe, Tho., Wadh., † 1666, iii. 221.
Ainsey (Ancey), 11—, opp., i. 509, 512.
Aires (Ayres), Eliz., 1680, i. 362.
— John, 1680, i. 362.
— Tho., opp., † 1643, i. 362.
— Tho., son of preceding, i. 362.
Akyns, John, 1517, opp., i. 219.
Alan atte Knaphall, 1345, opp., iii. 15.
Alan le Spicer, *see* Spicer.
Alard, sub-dean of Wells, 11—, i. 121.
Alayne, *see* Aleyne.
S. Alban's abbey, *see* St. Alban's.
Alberic, earl, † 1088, ii. 15.
Albert, waterman, 1234, opp., i. 179, 246.
Albert, patriarch of Jerusalem, ii. 433.
Albert de Pisis, friar, ii. 343, 345–6, 354, 364, 383, 391.
Alberwyk, Will. de, 1325, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
albs, ii. 228.
Alcock, John, bp. of Worc. and Ely, † 1500, i. 143; ii. 18.
— Rich., iii. 126.
Aldaster, ii. 39.
Aldate, saint, ii. 33.
Aldate's, Will. of S., prior S. Frid., 1221, iii. 290.
Aldeburn, John, 1293, vicar of S. Edw., S. Frid., and S. Mich. S.G., ii. 83–4, 94.
Alden, E. C., i. pp. vi–vii, xi, 264, 400.
Alder, ..., 1660, opp., i. 151.
aldermanry, i. 59.
alderwoman, i. e. alderman's wife, iii. 233.
Aldewyn (Alwedyn), John, 1369, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Aldithe, wife of Rob. Doylly, i. 420.
Aldwine, hermit, i. 389.
Aldworth, Rob., 1691, opp., iii. 41.
— Will., *see* Aylworth.
Alefeld, Godscalc ab, † 1635, iii. 177, 256.
Alegod, i. e. Halegod, q. v.
Alesby, Rob., 1382, rector of S. Mild., iii. 96.
Aleston, *see* Alleston.
Alettor, *see* Deleta.
Alewy, *see* Alwicus.
Alexander III, pope, † 1181, ii. 162, 211, 254, 325, 489.
Alexander IV, pope, † 1254, ii. 157, 175.
Alexander V, pope, † 1410, ii. 378.
Alexander, bp. of Linc., † 1147, ii. 47, 67, 188–9, 197–8, 506.
Alexander, abbot of Abingdon, 1506, iii. 78.
Alexander, monk, ii. 346.
Alexander, chaplain, ii. 44.
Alexander of Alexandria, i. 175.
Alexander Cretensis, ii. 402.
Alexander, fisherman, 12—, opp., ii. 448, 460.
Alexander, Joseph, † 1667, iii. 209.
— Kath., † 1666, iii. 209.
Alexio, 1180, papal legate, ii. 165.
Aleyn (Alayne), Andrew, 1356, eccl., iii. 78.
— John, 1382, monk, ii. 288.
— John, 1458, sch., i. 602, 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 23.
— Tho., 1445, sch., i. 588: perhaps the same as the next.
— Tho., 1445, vicar of S. Peter's E., iii. 97.
— *see also* Allen.
Alfean, 1004, eccl., ii. 145.
Alffige, 1004, monk, ii. 145.
Alfield, 1004, eccl., ii. 145.
Alfin, *see* Alfyn.
Alfisige, 1004, monk, ii. 145.
Alford, near London, ii. 268.

Alford, William, † 1644, ii. 550.
Alfred, king, † 901, i. 87–8, 133–4, 233, 321, 335, 553, 559, 627–9; ii. 14, 65, 98, 130, 142.
Alfric, 1004, ii. 145.
Alfrich (Elfric), arbp. of Cant., † 1006, i. 315; ii. 145.
Alfstan, bishop, 1004, ii. 145.
Alfwin, bp. of London, 1004, ii. 145.
Alfwod, bishop, 1004, ii. 145.
Alfyn, Tho., 1472, opp., iii. 24.
Algar, king, in the S. Frideswyde legend, i. 234–5; ii. 125–30, 134, 137.
Algar, earl, 1040, i. 57–8, 232, 470.
Algar, i. 354.
Algiva, ii. 122.
Algod, John, 1452, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
— *see also* Halegod.
alias, names joined by, i. 3, 205, 528; ii. 12, 78, 117, 261, 309; iii. 18–9, 21, 27, 30–1, 33, 38, 74, 90, 97, 99, 108, 143, 184, 195, 218, 223, 235, 247, 261.
Alice —, 1417, iii. 150.
Alienore de Bristol, i. 571–3.
Alievant, Jeffrey, 1390, friar, ii. 426.
Alipius, ii. 138.
Allam, Andrew, S. Edm. H., † 1685, iii. 142.
— *see also* Allum.
Allan, *see* Alan.
Allen, Alice (mar. Dawson), 1583, opp., iii. 201.
— H. J., 1892, opp., i. 150.
— John, 1633, opp., iii. 36.
— Rob., 1578, opp., iii. 32.
— Tho., Gloc. H., † 1632, i. 52; ii. 136, 213, 249, 253, 259–61, 295–6, 472; iii. 263.
— ..., 1555, ii. 241.
— ..., B.A., † 1583, iii. 223.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
— *see also* Aleyn.
Allertonshire, ii. 266.
Alleston (Alveston), John de, 1347, opp., iii. 15, 45.
— Tho. de, 1320, opp., iii. 14.
Allestree, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1681, i. 22.
Allet, John, opp., † 1546, iii. 202.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1546, iii. 202.
— *see also* Allot.
alley = aisle, iii. 166, 183.
Alleyn, *see* Allen, Aleyn.
Allford, *see* Alford.
Allington, West, Devon, iii. 113.
Alloa, ii. 132.
Allot, Hugh, Magd. H., † 1623, iii. 258.
Allum, Tho., *see* Hallum.
— Will., extr., † 1642, iii. 232.
allutarius, *see* Richard, Robert.
Allworth, *see* Alworth.
Almaine, king of (Richard Plantagenet, † 1272), ii. 213, 299.
Almaine, Edmund of, *see* Cornwall.
Almar, earl of Cornwall, 10—, i. 406, 417: *see also* Cornwall.
Almer, Edward, 1505, sch., i. 590.
Almond (Almont), Alice, opp., † 1610, iii. 239.
— James, 1572, opp., iii. 32–3.
— Tho., 1580, opp., iii. 32.
— Tho., 1620, opp., iii. 35.
almucia, ii. 216.
Alnwick, Martin de, 1300, friar, ii. 372, 386, 402.
— Roger de, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
— Will. de, friar, ii. 373.
Alport, Philip, opp., † 1665, i. 138; iii. 247.
Alston, *see* Alleston.
altitude, i. 54.
Alton, Andrew, 1534, monk, ii. 263.
Altophes, Will., 1451, sch., i. 601.
Alured, 12—, opp., i. 364.
alutarius, *see* Richard, Robert.
Alva, ii. 132.
Alveston, *see* Alleston.
Alveton, John, 1536, ii. 170.
Alwedyn (Aldewyn), John, 1369, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Alwicus (Ailwic, Ailway, Aleway), 12—, opp., ii. 529; iii. 5, 60–1.
Alworth, Kath., † 1664, iii. 227.
— ..., 1555, ii. 241.
— *see also* Aylworth.
Alyard, Edmund, 1472, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
— Will., 1463, eccl., iii. 89.
Amalry, ii. 507.
Amary, *see* D'amary, Amery.
Amble, Tho., Magd. C., † 1615, iii. 262.
Ambrosden, Oxon., iii. 76.
Ambrose, saint, i. 541; iii. 144.
Amery, Andrew, ii. 507.
— John, 1535, friar, i. 600; ii. 482.
— Rob., Bras., † 1629, iii. 242.
— *see also* D'amary.
Ames, Will., S. Jo., † 1624, iii. 225.
— *see also* Amys.
Amicia, 12—, opp., ii. 265.
Amfridus, filius Ricardi, 1182, opp., iii. 3.
Ammery, *see* Amery.
Ammonius, And., 1510, ii. 233.
Amorrien, Daniel, † 1599, iii. 115, 238.
— Wilhelm, 15—, iii. 115.
Amphlett, Rob., Linc., † 1671, iii. 214.
Amundisham, *see* Agmundisham.

Amy, John, Ch. Ch., † 1662, ii. 550.
— Rich., Exet., † 1618, iii. 231, 250.
Amys, Rob., 1548, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 141.
— *see also* Ames.
Anacletus, pope, ii. 488.
Anastasia, opp., ii. 112.
Ancey, *see* Ainsey.
Anderton, Thurstan, † 1643, iii. 244.
Andover, Charles Howard, viscount, † 1679, iii. 53.
Andrew, keeper of Oxford castle, 1262, ii. 474.
Andrew, son of Amalry, ii. 507.
Andrew, son of Morice, 1266, ii. 222.
Andrew (Andrews, Androws), Joan (mar. Bartholomew), 1578, opp., iii. 201.
— John, 1432, eccl., iii. 89.
— Rich., 1457, sch., i. 588.
— Rich., vicar of S. Giles, † 1461, iii. 86.
— Rich., 1544, ii. 325, 389, 411.
— Rich., of London, † 1644, iii. 234.
— Robert, 1392, opp., ii. 22.
Anegay, a Jew, i. 509.
Angell, Christopher, Ball., † 1639, iii. 215.
Angelus, John, i. 55.
Angerville, *see* Bury, Rich. de.
Angevin, Reginald le, 1199, ii. 534.
Angier, *see* Aungier.
Anglicus, Johannes, i. 233, 235; ii. 122, 519.
— Petrus, ii. 452.
— Robertus, 1272, i. 54.
— Robertus, ii. 368.
— Rogerus, ii. 368.
Angnell, *see* Agnell.
Anketill, Wanter, opp., i. 246.
Anna, Henry de, 1235, rector of S. Mild., i. 74; iii. 63, 96.
Anne, queen, i. 620, 623.
Annes, Francis, 1578, iii. 229.
— Ursula (née Wayte), 1578, iii. 229.
Ansfreda, i. 327.
Anskill, i. 327–8, 406.
Anstell, John, 1437, sch., i. 592 *bis*.
Antelina, iii. 188.
Antichrist, i. 346.
antient = standard, iii. 226.
Antioch, ii. 139.
Antonini Itinerarium, i. 48, 242, 345, 347.
Antoninus, archbishop, ii. 345, 350, 360, 362, 393.
Anyan, Tho., Corp., † 1632, i. 545.
Ap David, Matthew, 1444, sch., i. 591.
Ape family, i. 162.
Ape, Thomas l', 12—, opp., i. 162, 510; iii. 63.
Ape, Thorald l', 11—, opp., i. 162, 510; iii. 62–3.
Apethorpe, Will., 1348, eccl., i. 221.
Ap Griffith, John, 1407, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 99.
Ap Harry (= Parry), John, 1545, Broadg. H., i. 604, 607: Reg. Oxon., i. 202.
Ap Howell (Appowell), John, 1449, sch., i. 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 5.
— John, 1459, sch., i. 591, 606.
— *see also* Powell.
Ap Huy, Walt., 1471, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Ap Owen, Lewis, 1456, sch., i. 605.
Apleton, Apletre, *see* App—.
Appelby, *see* Appleby.
Appelton, *see* Appleton.
Appian, i. 54.
Appleby (Appilby, Appulby), Rob. de, 13—, sch., i. 173.
— Will., 1404, monk, i. 269–70.
— Will., 1468, sch., i. 598.
Appleford, Rich., Wadh., † 1668, iii. 220–1.
Appleton (Appulton), Ann, † 1644, iii. 258.
— John, 1407, Univ., i. 563.
— Rich., 1199, ii. 534.
— T., 1199, ii. 534.
— Thomas de, 1351, opp., iii. 16.
— Walt. de, 1383, rector of S. Ald., iii. 77.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 601.
Appletree, Henry de, friar, ii. 370.
— Rich. de, 1268, abbot of Osney, iii. 314.
Appowell, *see* Ap Howell.
Appowen, *see* Ap Owen.
Apprice, *see* Ap Rice.
Appulby, Appulton, *see* Apple—.
Ap Rice, Lewis, 1504, sch., i. 597.
— Tho., 1512, sch., i. 607: Reg. Oxon., iii. 314.
aquarius, Albert, and Will., i. 179.
Aquinas, Tho., ii. 376.
Archdall (Archdale), Bernard, † 1577, iii. 230.
— Bernard, † 1582, iii. 230.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269; iii. 230.
Archer, Agnes, 1524, opp., ii. 90.
— John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1412, iii. 94, 99.
— John, opp., † 1524, i. 493; ii. 89; iii. 27.
— Rich., 1526, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 189.
— Will., 1525, opp., iii. 28.
Architrenius, i. 369; ii. 259: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 275.
Arden, John, 1610, extr., iii. 186–7.

Arden, Margaret (mar. Napier), † 1675, iii. 186.
Arderne, ..., extr., † 1606, iii. 204.
Ardfert, bishop of, iii. 236.
Ardington, ii. 54, i. e. Yarnton, q. v.
Ardington, Berks, iii. 184.
Ardulfleya (Ardley), Oxon., ii. 191.
Aretino, Lionardo, i. 175.
Argol, John, sen., 1616, opp., iii. 240.
— John, jun., † 1616, iii. 240.
Aristotle, i. 50, 175, 181–2, 353–5; ii. 318, 370.
Arkynden, Tho., 1420, vicar of S. Giles, iii. 86.
Arlington, Glouc., iii. 111.
Armachanus, Richard Fitzralph, episcopus, † 1361, i. 368; ii. 380, 387–8, 403, 405, 422, 452.
armour, temp. Henr. VIII, iii. 153; temp. Eliz., iii. 151; temp. Car. II, iii. 128.—Pieces of, hung over knight's tomb, iii. 149.
arms, coats of, i. 145, 202, 225, 249, 251–6, 277, 316, 332, 386–7, 390, 442–5, 549–52, 578, 624–5; ii. 5, 9, 11, 18–9, 29, 30, 32, 37, 68, 84, 110–1, 155–6, 159, 171, 173, 175–7, 202, 204, 226, 230, 252–5, 270–2, 274, 294, 303, 310, 445, 467, 518; iii. 110–4, 116, 118, 120–3, 125, 127–38, 141–51, 154–8, 160, 162, 164–79, 181–5, 187–8, 191–5, 222, 235.
Armshaw, James, † 1645, ii. 550.
Arncot, *see* Ernycot.
Arnold, John, 1462, sch., i. 588 *bis*, 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 29.
Arricote wood, ii. 24.
Arscote, *see* Ascott.
Arthur, king, i. 45, 56, 61.
'artists' (students in Arts), halls for, iii. 267.
Artois, ii. 135.
Artur, Jeffrey, 1129, ii. 189.
Arueys, John, 1442, Mert., i. 597.
Arundel, John, 1461, sch., i. 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.
— Maurice, 12—, ii. 61.
— Tho., arbp. of Cant., † 1414, ii. 288.
Arundel, Henry Fitzalan, earl of, † 1580, ii. 242–3.
Arundell, lord, 1644, iii. 233: probably Henry, 3rd baron Arundell of Wardour.
Arvizagus, i. 43, 46.
Asby, Aschby, *see* Ashby.
Ascham, Roger, † 1568, i. 52.
Asche, *see* Ash.
Ascombe (Ayshcombe), Mary, 1592, iii. 196.
— Tho., † 1592, iii. 196, 216.
Ascombe, Will., 1589, iii. 216.
Ascot, Oxon., ii. 12, 191 ('Estkote').
Ascott (Arscote), Alnothus (Ailnoth, Halnatheus), 1502, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 89.
Ash (Asche, Assh), Tho., † 1619, iii. 215.
— Will., 1498, eccl., iii. 76.
Ashbourne, Tho., friar, ii. 452, 467.
Ashbury, John, 1450, opp., iii. 23.
Ashby (Asby, Aschby), John, 1462, Alls., i. 568, 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 27.
— John, vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1471, iii. 92.
Ashcombe, *see* Ascombe.
Ashe, *see* Ash.
Ashfield, Tho., 1446, sch., i. 516, 591.
— ..., 1444, sch., i. 594.
Ashford, Will., 1452, sch., i. 595 *bis*, 598, 606.
Ashfordby, John de, 1384, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Ashley, John, 1494, opp., iii. 26.
— Judith, † 1631, iii. 215.
— Rich., *see* Astley.
— Will., Alls., † 1634, iii. 215.
Ashmole, Elias, MSS., iii. 142.
Ashridge, Bucks, ii. 299.
Ashton, rev. Andrew, † 1614, iii. 239.
— Gilbert de, 12—, i. 133.
Ashwell, Geo., 1677, Wadh., iii. 222.
Ashwick, Barth., Wadh., † 1670, iii. 220.
Ashworth, Anne, † 1600, iii. 235.
— Dorothy, 1604, iii. 235.
— Eliz. (mar. Standard), 1615, iii. 237.
— Gervase, 1601, iii. 235.
— Henry, Oriel, † 1633, iii. 115, 235, 242.
— Ursula, † 1644, iii. 245.
Asser, i. 321.
Assha, ii. 191.
Assisi, ii. 371, 390.
Astebury, Walt. de, 1321, sch., ii. 279.
Astell, Rich., 1630, iii. 36.
— Will., father and son, 11—, opp., ii. 173.
Astley, Sir Jacob, † 1651, i. 626.
— Mary (mar. Boone), opp., † 1642, iii. 189.
— Rich., Alls., † 1638, iii. 215.
— Tho., 15—, iii. 189.
— *see also* Ashley.
Astoll, Oxon., ii. 12.
Aston, Steeple, Oxon., i. 450.
Aston, John de, 1307, opp., iii. 56.
— Rich., † 1643, iii. 244.
— Rob., 1339, eccl., i. 70.
— Sir Roger, 1600, iii. 187.
— Sir Walter, i. 626.

Aston, Will., 1424, opp., iii. 21.
— mrs. ..., extr., † 1587, iii. 230.
— ..., † 1644, iii. 245.
— miss ... (mar. Houghton), 1650, iii. 187.
astrologer, iii. 107, 139.
Astropp (Esthrope), Northts., ii. 226.
Aswardby, Roger, 1361, Univ., i. 562–3.
Aswell, Richard, 1364, i. 171.
atchivement, iii. 155.
at Halle, Agnes, 1386, nun, i. 580.
— *see also* Atte Hall.
Athelred (Ethelred), arbp. of Cant., ii. 146.
Athelstan, king, † 941, i. 234, 470.
Athelwald, saint, i. 419.
Athelwin, abbot of Abingdon, ii. 81.
Athemer, 1004, ii. 145.
Athens, i. 511; ii. 66, 217.
Atherton, John, 1588, eccl., i. 462.
Atkins, Anthony, 1556, sch., ii. 245.
— John, 1469, opp., iii. 24.
— Robert, 1574, iii. 55.
— Will., Gloc. H., † 1577, iii. 261.
— Will., Broadg. H., † 1611, iii. 205.
— capt. Will., † 1646, iii. 264.
— ..., 1510, sch., i. 543.
— *see also* Adkins.
Atkinson, Agnes, opp., † 1569, iii. 178, 254.
— Joan (née Barton), 1570, opp., iii. 178, 254.
— John, 1443, Broadg. H., i. 603.
— Rich., opp., † 1574, iii. 29–32, 178–9, 254–5.
— Robert, † 1607, iii. 55.
— Tho., S. Jo., † 1639, iii. 226.
Atrabati (Atrebates), i. 326, 416.
Attebache, Robert, 1320, opp., iii. 14: *see also* Bache.
Atte celer (seler), Rich., 1395, opp., iii. 19.
Atte Hall, John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., 1361, iii. 94.
— *see also* at Halle.
Atte hole, Cath., 12—, i. 200.
— John, 1338, i. 212.
— Tho., 12—, i. 133.
— Will., 12—, i. 200.
Atte knaphall, Alan, 1345, opp., iii. 15.
Atte poole, Rich., 1346, i. 147, 173.
Atte seler, *see* Atte celer.
Attewille (Atwell), John, 1458, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 29.
Atte wode, *see* Atwood.
Atte yate, Henry, 1323, i. 298.
Atwater, Will., 1499, D.D., iii. 83.
— Will., bp. of Linc., † 1520, ii. 101.
Atwell, *see* Attewille.
Atwood (Atte wode), Gilbert, 1357, opp., iii. 16.
— James, 1562, opp., ii. 236.
— Jane (mar. Wayte), 1578, opp., iii. 229.
— Joan, 1437, i. 433.
— John, 1417, opp., iii. 20.
— Robert, 1437, i. 433.
— Robert, opp., † 1461, ii. 226, 455; iii. 22–3, 50.
— Thomas, 1640, opp., i. 3.
Aubeney, Alice de, 13—, ii. 171.
— *see also* Daubeny.
Aubigny, George Stuart, lord, † 1643, ii. 550.
Aubrey (Abbery), John, Ch. Ch., † 1649, ii. 550.
— John, Trin., † 1697, ii. 46, 177, 272, 274; iii. 173.
— ⟨William⟩, 1550, N.I.H., i. 609: Reg. Oxon., i. 225.
— mrs. ..., † 1587, iii. 230.
Auckland, Bishop's, Durham, ii. 267.
Auckland, John, 1489, monk, ii. 274.
Audener, Edmund, 1434, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
Audley (Awdeley), Edmund, bp. of Hereford and Sarum, † 1524, ii. 18–20, 29–30.
— Tho., 1485, eccl., iii. 76.
Audley of Walden, Sir Tho., baron, † 1544, ii. 256, 512.
S. Audoenus, de Roven., ii. 8.
Audoenus, opp., *see* Oein.
Aufyn, *see* Alfyn.
Augrechepyng, ? Chipping Ongar, Essex, iii. 85.
S. Augustine, of Hippo, † 430, i. 370, 541; ii. 138, 140, 231, 239–40, 246, 445, 458.
S. Augustine, of Canterbury, † 605, ii. 137.
aula, Warin de, ii. 524.
Aulton, Jeffrey de, 1348, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Aumary, Roger de, 1260, ii. 213: *see* D'amary.
Aungier (Angier), George G., iii. 103.
— Joseph, Wadh., † 1668, iii. 220–1.
aurifaber, *see under* Jeffrey, John, Nicholas, Richard, Walter, William.
Austen (Austin), Christopher, 1444, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 19.
— John, 1516, opp., iii. 27–8.
— John, 1772, opp., i. 393.
— Nicholas, abbot of Rewley, 1537, ii. 302.
— ..., 1660, i. 225.
Avant, rev. Philip, 1668, iii. 165.
— Tho., Exet., † 1682, iii. 165.
Avebury, Will. de, 1325, i. 294.

Averroes, ii. 426.
Avery, Tho., 1454, sch., i. 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 17.
Avignon, ii. 374, 387.
Awdeley, *see* Audley.
Axtild, 11—, opp., i. 350; iii. 3.
Ayelric, *see* Ailric.
Ayelwyn, *see* Ailwyn.
Aylesbury (Ailesbury, Eilesberie) family, ii. 176.
Aylesbury, Jordan de, 11—, i. 166, 197; ii. 226.
— Tho. de, 1318, opp., i. 476.
Aylesford, Kent, ii. 413, 433.
Aylmer, 1004, eccl., ii. 145.
Aylmer (Ailmer), pelliparius, 10—, i. 311.
Aylmer, Edward, *see* Almer.
Aylneton, John de, 1339, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Aylnoth (Ailnoth), 11—, opp., i. 69, 82-3; ii. 188.
— John, 12—, opp., i. 69.
— Raymond, ii. 188.
Aylric, *see* Ailric.
Aylwerd, Will., 1450, sch., i. 596.
Aylwin, *see* Ailwyn.
Aylworth, Henry, born 1662, iii. 200.
— Henry, New C., † 1699, iii. 164, 200.
— Kath., *see* Alworth.
— Will., 1670, opp., iii. 39: should be Aldworth.
— mrs. ..., iii. 164.
Aylwyn, *see* Ailwyn.
Aymondesham (Amersham, Bucks), i. 393.
Aynho (Aenowe), Northts., i. 224, 453; iii. 182.
Aynscombe, *see* Ainscombe.
Ayres, *see* Aires.
Ayshcombe, *see* Ascombe.

B., T., † 1644, iii. 246.
Baber, Ann, † 1619, iii. 224.
— John, sen., † 1619, iii. 224.
— John, jun., 1619, iii. 224.
Babington, Edward, † 1589, iii. 223.
— Matthew, S. Mary H., † 1644, iii. 245.
— Michael, sen., and jun., 1644, iii. 236.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 602.
— Sir Will., † 1577, i. 269.
— ..., ii. 74.
Bablockhithe, Oxon., i. 397, 578.
Babthorp, Rich., 1422, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Babyngton, *see* Babington.
Bache, Christiana, 1333, opp., i. 513.
Bache, Robert de la, opp., † 1333, i. 513; iii. 14.
Bacher, John, 1503, sch., i. 593.
Bacon, Anthony, 1597, iii. 53.
— Francis, iii. 107.
— Robert, friar, † 1248, ii. 318, 325, 327, 335, 384, 408.
— Roger, friar, † 1294, i. 252, 416, 425, 555; ii. 318, 335, 365, 376, 379-80, 384, 388, 401-2, 405-6, 408; iii. 268.
Baconthorpe, John, friar, † 1346, ii. 426, 429, 441, 443, 451.
Badcock, Nath., Pembr., † 1628, iii. 207.
Badcomb, Som., iii. 114.
Badger, Will., 1678, opp., iii. 40.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 488.
Baginton, ii. 346.
Bagley wood, Berks, i. 48, 407, 416, 440.
Bagnall, *see* Dagnall.
Bagot, Sir Will., 1770, i. 393-4.
Bagwell, Henry, N. I. H., † 1636, iii. 259.
— John, opp., † 1605, iii. 260-1.
— Margaret (née Shipman), 1660, iii. 260.
— ..., extr., † 1615, iii. 231.
Bailey, *see* Bayly.
Baker, Edward, 1527, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 110.
— Henry, 1354, vicar of S. Giles, iii. 85.
— Jeffrey le, ii. 225.
— John, 1377, opp., *see* Hickes.
— John, 1503, sch., i. 589, 593.
— John, 1556, opp., ii. 243.
— John, 1640, opp., iii. 37.
— rev. Rich., † 1584, iii. 223.
— Sir Rich., ii. 234.
— Tho., 1684, opp., iii. 56.
— ..., 1600, extr., iii. 255.
— ..., Hart H., † 1600, iii. 255.
Balborow, ..., 1504, sch., i. 595.
Baldington, ii. 192.
Baldington, John de, 1370, i. 242.
Baldock, Hugh de, 12—, friar, ii. 352, 357, 394.
Baldon, Oxon., ii. 349, 393: Toot Baldon, i. 450.
Baldswell, Peter de, 1300, friar, ii. 372, 386.
Bale, John, † 1563, i. 54, 321, 537, 547, 555; ii. 18, 130, 161, 260, 291.
— Will., 1452, sch., i. 595, 599.
Balehorne, John, 12—, opp., iii. 4.
— Simon, 1224, opp., i. 134, 348, 353; ii. 193.
Balgay, Eliz. (née Cogan), 1567, iii. 229.
— Nich., Magd. C., † 1601, iii. 229.
Baliol, *see* Balliol.

Baliss, Agnes (mar. Parrat), 1569, iii. 201.
Ball, Henry, Gloc. H., † 1609, iii. 239.
— John, 1458, sch., i. 606 *bis*.
— John, Wadh., † 1660, iii. 220, 222.
— Tho., 1475, opp., iii. 24.
— ..., 16—, opp., i. 110.
Ballard, Geo., MSS., iii. 196.
— Gregory, S. Jo., † 1664, iii. 227.
— John, extr., † 1641, iii. 226.
— Will., 1450, White H., i. 586–7: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 13.
Balle, *see* Ball.
Balliol, Devorguilla, i. 372; ii. 79.
— Hugh, 1269, i. 372.
— John, i. 372.
— Stephen de, 12—, eccl., i. 379.
Ballow, Mary, 1618, iii. 200.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1618, iii. 200.
Balon (Baloon), John, 1460, eccl., iii. 76.
Balsecote, Adam de, ii. 200.
— Melior de, ii. 200.
Bamfyld (Bampfield), Eliz. (née Lovell), iii. 155.
— Mary (mar. Frere), † 1573, iii. 155, 210.
— Will., 15—, iii. 155.
Bampton, Oxon., i. 324; ii. 129, 131, 134, 191, 221; iii. 124, 172, 215, 229, 261.
Banard, *see* Bannard.
Banbury, Oxon., i. 356, 395–6; iii. 237, 246.
Banbury, John de, 1351, rector of All Saints, iii. 74.
— John, 1399, opp., iii. 19.
— Nich. de, vicar of S. Mary V., † 1361, iii. 90.
Bancroft, Christopher, † 1647, iii. 246.
— John, bp. of Oxon., † 1641, i. 316; ii. 12, 160.
— Sylvester, † 1644, iii. 90.
Banger, Bernard, New C., † 1615, iii. 236, 238–40, 248.
— Eliz., † 1643, iii. 244.
— Geo., 1615, iii. 248.
— Margery, 1615, iii. 248.
— Mary (née Tilliard), opp., † 1609, iii. 236, 239, 248.
— Mary, 1615, iii. 248.
— Nich., † 1606, iii. 238.
— Nich., New C., † 1624, iii. 248.
— Nich., † 1632, iii. 242, 248.
— *see also* Benger.
Bangor, dean of, iii. 112.
Banister, *see* Bannister.
Bank, Bankes, *see* Banks, de Bank.
Bankinus, Londinensis, 1382, friar, ii. 452.
Banks (Bank, Bankys), John, opp., † 1620, iii. 33, 206.
— John, opp., † 1635, iii. 207.
— John, † 1644, ii. 550.
— Rob., 1546, Ch. Ch., ii. 8.
— Tho., Linc., † 1503, iii. 105.
— miss ... (mar. Dew, mar. Wright), iii. 167.
Bannam, Rich., 1458, sch., i. 596.
Bannard, John, 1400, friar, ii. 453, 467.
Bannebury, *see* Banbury.
banners, hung over graves, iii. 149, 155.
Bannister, Will., 1525, opp., iii. 28–9.
Bannockburn, ii. 420.
Bantre, Alice, 12—, opp., i. 133.
— Stephen, 12—, sch., i. 133.
Banystre, *see* Bannister.
barber, Simon le, 12—, opp., i 525.
Barber (Barbour, Barbur), Geo., Magd. H., † 1643, iii. 257.
— Henry, 1321, opp., iii. 59.
— John, 1481, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— John, 15—(?), opp., i. 90.
— John, 1531, vicar of S. Giles, iii. 86–7.
— John, † 1654, iii. 227.
— J., 1436, sch., i. 598.
— Robert, 1667, opp., iii. 200.
— Robert, opp., † 1667, iii. 200.
— Sybil, 1321, opp., iii. 59.
— ..., † 1654, iii. 259.
Barcham, John, Corp., † 1642, i. 543, 546.
Bardon park, Leic., iii. 146.
Barentine, Drogo de, 13—, i. 275.
— Tho., *see* Berentine.
Baret, *see* Barret.
Barford (Bereford), Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191.
Bargh, Perse, 1446, sch., i. 597.
Barington, *see* Barrington.
Barker, Henry, 1685, Trin., ii. 274.
— John, 1565, opp., iii. 31.
— Margaret, 1657, ii. 240.
— Will., Corp., † 1632, i. 550.
Barking (Berking), Essex, ii. 171.
Barkley, *see* Berkeley.
Barksdale, Agnes (mar. Pickover), 1578, opp., iii. 201.
— John, 1565, opp., iii. 31, 33.
— Tho., † 1621, iii. 206.
Barlow, Tho., Queen's, bp. of Linc., † 1691, i. 45 ('Barton,' in error), 58 ('Barton'), 313, 614; ii. 3, 6, 7; iii. 105, 123.
Barnaby, Tho. de, friar, ii. 371.
Barnard, *see* Bernard.
Barnes, Anne (mar. Barton), iii. 248.
— Anne, † 1612, iii. 217, 248.
— Anne, † 1657, iii. 117.
— Eleanor (mar. Yaiden), 1603, iii. 248.

Barnes, Eliz. (mar. Hugganson), 1603, iii. 248.
— Joseph, opp., † 1618, iii. 117, 240.
— Mary (mar. Bowne), 1603, iii. 248.
— Mary (mar. Clark), 1603, iii. 248.
— Prudence (mar. Eveleigh), 1603, iii. 248.
— Robert, Mert., † 1604, ii. 472; iii. 217, 248.
Barningham, John, friar, † 1448, ii. 428.
Barnton, Roger de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Baron (Barone), Charles, S. Jo., † 1675, iii. 228.
— Tho., 1446, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
— Will., 1457, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
Barons' Wars, i. 71, 215.
Barow, Joan, 14—, iii. 196.
— Walter, 14—, iii. 196.
Barret (Baret), John, 1666, opp., i. 439.
— John, 1690, opp., iii. 41.
— Tho., 1379, opp., i. 170; iii. 18, 47.
Barrington, Glouc., i. 50; iii. 139.
Barrow, *see* Barow.
Barry, John, 1540, opp., ii. 110–1; iii. 29.
— *see also* Berry.
Barthelmew, *see* Bartholomew.
Bartholomew, tanner, 1388, opp., iii. 18.
Bartholomew de Pisis, friar, ii. 343, 360, 362, 369, 392.
Bartholomew (Barthelmew, Bartlemew), Charles, opp., † 1619, iii. 206.
— Isaac, opp., † 1618, iii. 33–4, 201, 204–5.
— Joan (née Andrews), opp., † 1597, iii. 201, 204.
— Matthew, opp., † 1620, iii. 35, 206.
— Will., opp., † 1613, iii. 205.
Barthona Odonis, i.e. Barton, Oxon., ii. 191.
Bartlemew, *see* Bartholomew.
Bartlett *alias* Bishop family, i. 101–2.
Bartlett, Edward, 1669, opp., iii. 39.
— Nicholas, i. 102, *see* Bishop.
— Tho., 1438, sch., i. 588.
Barton, Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191, 198.
Barton, Anne (née Barnes), iii. 248.
— Edmund, 1590, opp., iii. 33.
— Geo., Bras., † 1602, iii. 238.
— Godfrey, 1603, extr., iii. 238.
— Joan (mar. Atkinson), 1570, opp., iii. 178, 254.
— Joan (mar. Tatersall), 1556, opp., iii. 201.
— John, 1433, opp., iii. 21–2.
— John, *see* Burton.
— John, opp., † 1569, iii. 30, 52, 203.
— Robert, 16—, ? opp., iii. 149.
— Tho., 1451, opp., iii. 23.
Barton, Tho., 1531, monk, ii. 217.
— Will., 1500, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
— Will., 1574, opp., iii. 32.
— Dr. ..., *see* Barlow.
— *see also* Berton.
Bartram, Eliz. (mar. Dawson), 1589, opp., iii. 201.
Barwican, *see* Berwick.
Barzey, Geo., Cambr., † 1646, iii. 252.
basanarius, i. 484.
Basel, council of, ii. 320.
Basinstochius (Rich. White, † 1612), i. 238.
Baskervyle, Edward, 1539, friar, ii. 389, 412.
Basse, John, 1517, eccl., i. 160.
Bassene, a Jew, 11—, i. 202.
Basset family, i. 60; ii. 175–6.
Basset, Agnes, ii. 507.
— Alan, † 1243, ii. 24.
— Alice, i. 337.
— Ela, i. 337.
— Fulk, 1219, i. 570; ii. 506, 508.
— Gilbert, ii. 77.
— Isabel, i. 337.
— Jane (mar. Fitzherbert), † 1575, iii. 142.
— John, friar, ii. 372.
— Margaret, i. 337.
— Philippa, 13—, i. 316, 336–7.
— Reginald, ii. 507.
— Tho., 1201, i. 246, 272, 322, 336–7; ii. 175.
— Tho., 15—, iii. 142.
Bassodunus, *see* Baston.
Bastard, Henry, 1445, sch., i. 592.
Bastinne, John, 1626, iii. 214.
— mrs. ... (née Hore), 1626, iii. 214.
Baston, Robert, 1313, friar, ii. 420, 425, 437.
Batayle, Will., 1291, vicar of S. Peter's E., iii. 97.
Bate, John, friar, † 1429, ii. 428.
— Walter, Linc., † 1478, i. 587; iii. 161.
Bath, i. 526.
Bath, bishop of, ii. 136; iii. 136, 210.
Bath and Wells diocese, i. 540, 548.
Bathon (Bathun), Ralph, *see* Bethome.
— Walter de, 1236, i. 273.
Bathurst, Ralph, Trin., † 1704, i. 14, 22; ii. 275; iii. 126.
— Susanna (mar. Feteplace), 1672, iii. 218.
Battle (Battle-roll) abbey, Sussex, i. 116; ii. 34.
battlers, ii. 31, 239; iii. 206.
Bavaria, i. 546.
Bavent, Hawis, 1345, ii. 171.
Bawdon, Ralph, 1506, opp., iii. 26: *see* Bowdyn.

Bawdripp, Som., i. 462.
Baxter (Baxster), Roger, 1496, opp., iii. 26.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 601.
— ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Bayley, *see* Bayly.
Baylis, *see* Baliss.
Bayly (Baily, Bailly), Anne (née Frere), † 1568, iii. 154, 156, 211.
— Eliz., 15—, iii. 156.
— Eliz., † 1668, iii. 137, 228.
— Eliz. (née Cooper), iii. 254.
— Frideswyde (mar. Edmonds), iii. 156.
— Henry, 1565, opp., iii. 210.
— Henry, New C., † 1566, ii. 471; iii. 154–6, 211.
— Henry, opp., † 1586, iii. 156.
— John, 1407, opp., iii. 20.
— John, 1569, M.D., iii. 254.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1667, iii. 137, 228.
— Tho., 1437, opp., iii. 20, 50, 75.
— Tho., 1551, opp., iii. 30.
— Walter, New C., † 1592, i. 493.
— Will., 1434, sch., i. 588.
— Will., Ball., † 1588, iii. 223.
— Will., opp., † 1615, iii. 256.
— Will., 1634, opp., iii. 36.
— Will., opp., † 1683, iii. 38–40, 173.
— ..., 1565, opp., iii. 210.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1566, iii. 156.
Bays, Will., 1523, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Baysham, John, 1430, eccl., i. 122, 124.
Bayswater, Oxon., ii. 506–7.
Bayworth, Berks., i. 327–8, 406.
Bealasyse, *see* Belasyse.
Beard, Geo., Exet., † 1638, iii. 251.
Beauchamp, Maud, 1338, nun, i. 219.
Beauclerk, i. 367.
Beaufort, Henry, bp. of Linc., † 1447, ii. 136.
— Sir ..., 12—, ii. 219, 223.
Beaufue, Will., friar, ii. 427.
Beaugunt, Rich., and Will., ii. 40.
Beaumond, Robert, 1336, i. 146.
Beaumont, Robert de, *see* Leicester.
Bebur., *see* Bybury.
Bec (Beke) abbey, Normandy, i. 252; ii. 255, 360.
Becanus, Martin, i. 547.
Beck, *see* Bec.
Beck (Bek), John, *see* Beke.
— Tho., bp. of Linc., † 1347, i. 145, 539; ii. 170.
Becket, Tho., 'S. Tho. the martyr,' arbp. of Cant., † 1170, i. 459; ii. 22–3, 83–4, 114–7, 169, 177, 501–2.
Beckford, Glouc., iii. 186.
Beckingham, ..., ii. 155.
Beckington, *see* Bekington.
Beckley, Oxon., i. 287, 413; ii. 13, 191, 469.
Beckley, John, *see* Bekele.
Bedcock, ..., 1666, opp., i. 524.
Bede, i. 242.
Bedeford, *see* Bedford.
bedell, iii. 333.
Bedell (Bedyll, Biddel), Frideswyde, extr., † 1635, iii. 207.
— Nicholas le, 1275, opp., ii. 26.
— Robert, 1458, rector of S. Mart., iii. 88.
— Roger, † 1388, i. 528.
— Thomas le, 13—, opp., ii. 463.
— ..., 1511, opp., i. 196.
— ..., 1635, extr., iii. 207.
Bedford town, ii. 375, 377: shire, i. 540.
Bedford (Bedeford) family, i. 227.
Bedford, John, opp., † 1365, i. 227; iii. 15–6.
— Tho., opp., i. 513.
Bedston, Will., 1467, opp., iii. 50.
Bedwyn, Wilts., i. 321.
Bedyll, *see* Bedell.
Bee, Tho., 1689, opp., iii. 41.
Beek, *see* Beke.
Beel, Tho., 1509, monk, ii. 232.
Beesley, Ann (mar. Jones), 1623, iii. 237.
— Henry, Mert., † 1675, iii. 253.
— Rich., *see* Beseley.
— Rob., Mert., † 1623, iii. 241.
Befford, ..., i. 211.
Begbroke, Oxon., i. 449, 615; iii. 73, 78, 188, 190.
begging students, i. 182, 511–2.
Bek, Tho. le, *see* Beck.
Beke abbey, *see* Bec.
Beke family, i. 539.
Beke, John, 1422, Linc., iii. 93, 104–5.
— John, 1537, opp., iii. 29.
Bekele (Bekelys), John, 1455, sch., i. 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 20 ('Bekyll').
— Thomas, 1455, sch., i. 605.
Bekenesfield, Alan de, 1398, opp., i. 374–5.
Bekington, Tho. de, bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1465, iii. 130, 136, 158.
Bekkeley, *see* Beckley.
Belasyse (Bealasyse), Eliz., † 1642, iii. 128, 207.
— Sir Rich., 1642, iii. 128, 207.
Belew, ..., i. 573–4.
Belgia, iii. 111.
Bell, Alex., 1469, sch., i. 591.
— John, bedell, † 1636, iii. 226.
— Nich., 1447, sch., i. 600, 602–3: Reg. Oxon., i. 2.
— Rich., bp. of Carlisle, † 1495, ii. 269, 274.
— Sir Robert, † 1577, i. 269.
— Will., 14—, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.

Bellasyse, *see* Belasyse.
Bellingham, *see* Bellyngham.
Bellofago, Roger de, i. 211.
Bellomont, Robert de, *see* Leicester.
Bellositum, iii. 270.
bells, ii. 19, 535–6; iii. 270–1, 277, 280, 283–4, 305, 314, 319.
Bellyngham, capt. Henry, † 1642, iii. 243.
— Rich., 1585, iii. 223.
— mrs. ..., † 1585, iii. 223.
Belson, Will., extr., † 1630, iii. 242.
Belsyre, Alex., S. Jo., † 1567, ii. 5, 8.
Belvaco, Laur. de, 12—, friar, ii. 344.
Belvacum (? Bellovacum = Beauvais), ii. 371.
Bemmysly, Tho., sch., † 1467, i. 593.
Benbow, ..., extr., † 1644, iii. 213.
Benedict (Bennet), saint, † 542, Benedictines, i. 311; ii. 40, 124, 140, 246–7, 257, 350, 393; iii. 270.
Benedict XI, pope, † 1304, ii. 319 ('Benedict II,' in error).
Benedict de Sansetun, bp. of Rochester, † 1226, ii. 211.
Benedict, filius Hildae, opp., i. 519.
Benedict, 12—, opp., i. 65; iii. 6, 12, 61.
Benedict Biscop, † 699, i. 239.
Benefield, Sebastian, Corp., † 1630, i. 546.
Benet, *see* Bennet.
Beneyt, Alice, 1349, opp., i. 170.
— Christopher, opp., † 1349, i. 170, 206.
— *see also* Bennet.
Benger, Rich., 1512, sch., ii. 21, 287.
— *see also* Banger.
Benham, John de, 1360, opp., i. 562; iii. 16–7, 46.
— Walter, 1393, opp., iii. 19, 48.
Benlows, Edward, Cambr., † 1676, iii. 247.
Bennet, saint, *see* Benedict.
Bennet (Benet), Edmund, opp., † 1602, iii. 32, 231.
— Hugh, 1407, opp., iii. 48–9.
— Robert, 1452, sch., i. 599, 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 8.
— Will., † 1624, iii. 225.
— Will., † 1644, iii. 245.
— capt. —, † 1644, iii. 214.
— ..., Magd. H., † 1647, iii. 258.
— *see also* Beneyt.
Benserie, Mary, † 1579, iii. 203.
Bensington (Benson), Oxon., ii. 190, 300; iii. 246.
Bensinton. Tho. de, † 1285, i. 379.
Bentley, Grace, † 161–, iii. 175.
— John, † 1615, iii. 175, 256.
— Michael, † 1618, iii. 256.
Bentley, Tho., 1660, opp., i. 493.
— ..., † 161–, iii. 120: *see* John, and Michael.
Benton, Oxon., ii. 129.
Benton, Ralph, 1573, opp., iii. 211.
Benwell, Tho., 1431, Univ., i. 562.
Benyet, *see* Beneyt.
Benyon, Agnes, 15—, opp., iii. 177.
— Roger, opp., † 1514, iii. 177.
Beobury, Will. de, 1336, eccl., i. 201.
Beoly, Worc., i. 23.
Ber, John, 1446, sch., i. 591.
Beraldon, Will., 1413, opp., iii. 20.
Berde, Rich., 1447, sch., i. 602.
Berden, Rich. de, 1305, sch., i. 191.
Bere, John, opp., i. 279.
— Tho. de, 1375, i. 186.
— Will., 1224, opp., ii. 193.
Bereford (Barford), Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191.
Bereford (Berford) family, i. 94; ii. 177.
Bereford, Agnes, 13—, opp., ii. 110.
— Agnes (née le Peyntour), 1380, opp., iii. 157.
— John de, opp., † 1361, i. 94, 357, 359, 581; ii. 109–10, 333, 440, 462; iii. 15–6, 45, 157.
— John, 1387, opp., iii. 18.
Berenchester, ii. 191.
Berenchester, Will. de, iii. 13: *see* Burchester.
Berengar, Raymond, and Sanchia, 11—, ii. 299.
Berentine (Barenton, Darenton), Tho., 1391, ii. 481, 485.
— *see also* Barentine.
Berford, *see* Bereford.
Berforth, Henry, sch., † 1465, i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
Bergavenny (Bergeveney, Burgeveny), John, 1461, sch., i. 496.
— Philip, 1458, sch., i. 588–9: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
— Will. de, 1341, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— Will. de, 1361, opp., i. 224; iii. 16–7.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 591.
Bergomas, Jac. Phil., ii. 290.
Berlen, Montgom., iii. 252.
Berkele, ii. 469: *see* Beckley.
Berkeley (Barkley), lord, ii. 155, 176.
Berkeley, Anne, ? 1615, iii. 164.
— Robert, ? 1615, iii. 164.
— *see also* Berkle.
Berkhampstead, Herts., ii. 384, 408.
Berking, *see* Barking.
Berkle (query 'Beckley,' *see* ii. 469), Rich. de, 1311, opp., i. 384; iii. 13.
— Tho. de, 1333, opp., i. 384.
Berkshire, i. 305, 325, 332, 415–6, 452, 540, 577–8; ii. 167, 340; iii. 130,

Berkshire (*continued*):—
179.—Archdeacon of, i. 424, 426; iii. 136, 168.—Registrar of, iii. 141, 251.—Sheriff of, i. 305, 429.
Berkshire, (Howard) Earl of,
— Tho., 1st earl, † 1669, iii. 53, 57.
— Chas., 2nd earl, † 1679, iii. 53.
Bermondsey, ii. 169.
Bermyngham, Fulk, 1457, sch., i. 595.
— Tho., 1407, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 99.
Bernard of Clairvaux, † 1153, Bernardines, ii. 140, 291–2, 306–7; iii. 270.
Bernard, cook, opp., i. 66, 166, 485.
Bernard (Barnard), Rich., 1466, sch., i. 596.
— Robert, ii. 45.
— Tho., 1546, Ch. Ch., ii. 8.
Bernham, Adrian, † 1644, iii. 245.
Berniers, Adam de, abbot of Osney, † 1254, iii. 314.
Bernwode forest, ii. 523.
Bernyngton, Alex. de, 1241, rector of S. Budoc's, iii. 79.
Beroughdon, Will., 1413, opp., iii. 20.
Berrill, Chr., S. Mary H., † 1608, iii. 239.
Berry (Barry), Edward, Oriel, † 1603, iii. 238.
— John, 1540, opp., ii. 110–1; iii. 29.
— Margaret (née Caulfield), iii. 222.
— Tho., extr., iii. 222.
— ⟨? Thomas⟩, goldsmith, opp., † 1670, i. 148; iii. 214.
— *see also* Bury.
Bertie, Henry, 1685, iii. 54.
— *see also* Abingdon.
Bertinus, saint, i. 389; ii. 503.
Berton, ? Berks., i. 427.
Berton, Tho., 1451, opp., iii. 23.
— Walter, sch., i. 195.
— *see also* Barton.
Berughby, iii. 90.
Berwick (Barwican), John, 1320, friar, ii. 371, 402.
Bery, *see* Bury.
Beryngton, John de, 1380, monk, ii. 266.
Besely, Rich., 1533, Alls., ii. 5.
— *see also* Beesley.
Besills (Bessills), Sir Peter, † 1424, i. 70, 94; ii. 259, 323–4, 340.
Besils-Leigh, Berks., ii. 323.
Besse (Bisse, Bysse), Robert, 1514, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 44.
Bessforth, Henry, iii. 126.
Betesyn, *see* Betson.
Bethell, Edward, opp., † 1631, iii. 207.
Bethlem at Shene, i. 210.
Bethome (Bathun, Bethum), Ralph, 1494, opp., iii. 26.
— Will., *see* Bathon.
— Will., Linc., † 1493, iii. 105.
Bethune, Robert de, bp. of Hereford, † 1148, ii. 76.
Betinton, ii. 192.
Betson (Betesyn), Roger, 1435, sch., i. 600 *bis*.
Betts, Tho., 1673, opp., iii. 39.
Beulton, Hugh, 1481, iii. 83.
Bevan (Byvan), ⟨Francis⟩, 1585, N. L. H., i. 608: Reg. Oxon. II, iii. 86.
Beverley, i. 199.
Beverley, Albert de, friar, ii. 372.
— John, sch., i. 86.
— John, friar, ii. 427.
— John de, 1302, opp., iii. 13.
— John de, 1333, monk, ii. 269.
— S. John of, *see* John.
— Robert, 1422, eccl., iii. 75.
— Tho., extr., † 1644, iii. 264.
Beverstone, John, 1503, sch., i. 594.
Bew, Maud, and Tho. le, 1333, i. 294.
Bibbery (Bigbury), Rich., 1435, sch., i. 589.
Bibury, *see* Bybury.
Bicard (?), spicer, 1299, i. 491.
Bicester (Bisseter), Oxon., ii. 24.
Biddel, *see* Bedell.
Bierton (Bureton), Bucks., iii. 93.
Bigbury, *see* Bibbery.
Biggleswade (Bikulswade), Beds., iii. 119.
Bigmore, Will., S. Jo., † 1631, iii. 225.
Bignell, Andrew, 1644, iii. 236.
— Fulco, 1611, opp., iii. 235.
— Henry, S. Mary H., † 1656, iii. 108, 235–6, 259.
Bigot family, ii. 368.
Bigot, Emericus, ii. 311.
Biham, Adam de, 1267, monk, ii. 63.
— Gilbert de, 1252, eccl., i. 184.
Bikebury, Rich., 1435, sch., i. 589.
Bikulswade, *see* Biggleswade.
Billesden, John, 1444, Mert., i. 589.
Billiers, capt. ..., 1651, i. 292.
Billing (Byllyng) family, i. 205.
Billing, Rose, opp., † 1307, i. 205.
— Tho., opp., i. 206.
Billingdon, *see* Byllingdon.
Billingsley, Salop, iii. 176.
Billingsley, Henry, † 1606, ii. 454, 471–2.
— Will., ii. 472.
Bilman, *see* Bylman.
Bimannus, i. 351.
Binsey, Oxon. or Berks., iii. 271.
Bircott, i. 431.
Birch, *see* Byrche.
Bird, Alice, opp., † 1638, iii. 232.
— John, 1607, opp., iii. 34–5.
— Robert, 1529, White H., i. 586 ('Thomas,' in error), 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 158.
— Tho., i. 586, *see* preceding.

Bird, Tho., opp., † 1630, iii. 232.
— Will., 1672, opp., iii. 185.
Birinus, saint, A.D. 635, i. 389; ii. 124, 503.
Birt, *see* Byrt.
Bisbie, Sam., 1665, Ball., iii. 227.
Bischopeston, *see* Bishopston.
Biseleg, Robert, 11—, i. 539.
Bishop family, i. 76.
Bishop, Alice, 14—, ii. 385, 411.
— Anthony, *see* Bushop.
— Bartholomew, opp., † 1395, i. 411; iii. 18.
— John, 14—, ii. 411.
— John, extr., † 1643, iii. 259.
— John, 1671, opp., iii. 39.
— Matthew, 1651, opp., iii. 38.
— Nicholas, 1406, opp., i. 76, 82.
— Nicholas, 1432, opp. (perhaps same with preceding), ii. 291: *see* Wood's Life and Times, iv. 193. His Collections are cited, i. 65, 70, 82, 101–2, 108, 206, 226, 340, 406, 411, 489; ii. 53, 291, 463.
— Stephen, 12—, i. 180; ii. 280.
— Tho., 1448, White H., i. 586.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1639, iii. 220.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1669, iii. 220–1.
Bishopston, Wilts., iii. 85.
Bishopston, John de, 1314, opp., iii. 13–4.
— Nich. de, 1361, vicar of S. Peter's E., iii. 97.
Bisse, James, Wadh., † 1748, i. 25.
— Robert, *see* Besse.
Bissett (Bysett) family, i. 343, 459.
Bissett, John, 1280, i. 338.
— Thurstan, 1199, ii. 534.
— William, 1286, i. 337–8
Bixthorp, Matthew de, ii. 507.
Bixtrope, ..., ii. 199.
Black, capt. ...., † 1644, iii. 245.
Blackborn, Will., 1461, opp., ii. 512; iii. 23–4.
Blackbourton (Burthona), Oxon., ii. 191, 199; iii. 84.
Blackemor, *see* Blackmore.
Blacket, Ellen, † 1645, iii. 234.
Blackhall (Blakehall), John de la, 12—, opp., i. 98.
— Robert, 1346, opp., i 344.
Blacklow hill, Warw., ii. 322, 339.
Blackmore (Blackemor, Blacmore), Robert, 1522, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— Robert, 1527, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 111.
Blackthorn, John, 1438, opp., iii. 32.
— Will., iii. 24, *see* Blackborn.
Blacmore, *see* Blackmore.
Bladon, Oxon., i. 49, 614.
Blagrove (Blagrave), Anne, opp., iii. 216.
— Cath. (mar. Smyth), iii. 133, 216.
— Eadie (Edith), opp., † 1632, iii. 217.
— Edward, opp., iii. 216.
— Edward, 1648, opp., iii. 210.
— Ellen (née Gregory), 1648, opp., iii. 210.
— Geo., S. Jo., † 1625, iii. 216, 225.
— Grace, opp., iii. 216.
— Hester, opp., † 1636, iii. 218.
— Jane, opp., † 1634, iii. 218.
— John, opp., † 1630, iii. 217.
— John, Mert., † 1652, iii. 216–8.
— John, S. Jo., † 1655, iii. 227.
— Lydia, 1635, opp., iii. 216.
— Mary, opp., iii. 216.
— Tho., opp., † 1643, iii. 133, 216.
— Will., opp., † 1621, iii. 216.
— Will., opp., iii. 216.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1643, iii. 216.
— ..., 1682, opp., i. 208.
Blake, Will., 1615, opp., iii. 35.
— ..., S. Mary H., † 1643, iii. 243.
Blakeborne, *see* Blackburn.
Blakehall, *see* Blackhall.
Blakeleye, Ralph de, ii. 157.
Blakey, Christopher, S. Mary H., † 1631, iii. 242.
Blakthorn, *see* Blackthorne.
Blanchard, Martha (née Warner), 1614, iii. 218.
— Tho., 1614, Ball., iii. 218.
Blancpaine family, i. 513.
Blancpaine, Nigel, i. 489.
— Simon, i. 489; ii. 61.
Bland, Anthony, opp., † 1614, iii. 239.
— Edward, 1444, sch., i. 595.
— Tho., opp., † 1617, iii. 34, 239–40.
— Will., 1617, opp., iii. 35.
Blandesford, John, 1396, eccl., iii. 100.
Blandford, Walter, bp. of Oxon., † 1675, ii. 3, 13.
Blanket, Walter, 1420, eccl., iii. 76.
Blankney, Robert, opp., i. 513.
Blatherwyke, Northts., iii. 155.
Blebur., *see* Blewbury.
Blecesdon (Blechesdon), i. 57; ii. 191, 195.
Blechingdon, Oxon., i. 155, 413, 570, 623–4; iii. 118.
Blechington, Geo., extr., † 1643, iii. 207.
Bledelawe, Roger, 1351, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Bledlow, Bucks., i. 455.
Blencow, Anthony, Oriel, † 1618, iii. 240.
Bletchington, *see* Blechingdon.
Blewbury (Bloebir., Blebur.), Robert de, 1308, vicar of S. Edward's, iii. 84.
Bleys, Will., bp. of Linc., † 1206, ii. 87.
Blickard, Stukely, Mert., † 1616, iii. 202.
— Susan (née Jackson), 1613, iii. 202.

Blieth, *see* Blithe.
Blike, Walter, 12—, opp., ii. 45.
Bliss, *see* Blysse.
Blithe (Blieth), Annis, opp., † 1610, iii. 205.
— Edward, 1612, iii. 205–6.
— Eliz., opp., † 1623, iii. 206.
— Isabel, opp., † 1618, iii. 205.
— John, opp., † 1612, iii. 33, 205.
— John, opp., † 1627, iii. 206.
— Philip, opp., † 1612, iii. 205.
Blochesham, i. 57.
Bloebir., *see* Blewbury.
Bloet (Bluet), Emma, 1250, nun, ii. 48.
— Ralph, 11—, ii. 47–8.
— Robert, bp. of Linc., † 1123, i. 428; ii. 54, 66–7.
Blois, France, i. 5.
Blomer, Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 264.
Blomfield, capt. Augustin, † 1645, iii. 246.
Blount, Sir Charles, † 1644, iii. 114, 245.
— James, Oriel, † 1600, iii. 110.
— John, 16—, iii. 110.
— Mountjoy, earl of Newport, † 1666, ii. 550.
— Tho., † 1679, i. 299.
— *see also* Blunt.
Bloxham, John, sch., † 1334, ii. 430, 442.
— John, opp., † 1353, i. 216.
— John, Mert., † 1387, i. 380.
— John, 1407, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 99.
Bluet, *see* Bloet.
Blundel, Boniface, 1461, sch., i. 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
— John, 1332, opp., iii. 14.
— Walter, 1331, eccl., iii. 100.
Blunt, James, extr., † 1600, iii. 238.
— John, 1600, extr., iii. 238.
— Tho., 1508, opp., iii. 26.
— *see also* Blount.
Bluntesdon, John, 1327, vicar of S. Edward's, iii. 84.
Blysse, John, 1513, Mert., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 52.
Blyth, *see* Blithe.
Boarstall (Borstall). Bucks., i. 4; ii. 151, 446, 454, 460, 468, 471.
Bobert, Jacob, † 1680, i. 292–3.
Bocher, *see* Butcher.
Bochland, Hugh de, 11—, i. 428.
Bockyng, Edward, 1512, monk, ii. 289.
Boden, *see* Bodyn.
Bodenham, Robert, † 1644, iii. 245.
Bodicot, Benj., 1693, opp., iii. 41.
— Humphrey, 1636, opp., iii. 37.
Bodley, Sir Tho., † 1612, i. 547, 575.
Bodmin, Cornwall, ii. 300.
Bodnam, Robert, † 1644, iii. 245.
Bodo, saint, ii. 44.
Boduni, i. 472.
Bodyn (Boden) family, i. 226, 374; iii. 66.
Bodyn, Alice, 1270, opp., iii. 67.
— Henry, 1225, opp., iii. 67.
— Juliana, 1240, opp., i. 123; ii. 61; iii. 66.
— Ralph, 13—, opp., iii. 67.
— Rich., 1240, opp., i. 123; ii. 61; iii. 66.
— Robert, 1278, opp., i. 226, 479; iii. 6, 61, 66–7.
— Roger, opp., † 1285, iii. 66–7.
— Stephen, 12—, opp., iii. 66.
— William, 1261, opp., iii. 63, 66.
— *see also* Bowdyn.
Boece (Boethius), Hector, † 1536, ii. 420, 483.
Boethius, ii. 216, 259.
Bogan, Zachary, 1648, Corp., i. 547, 623.
Bohemia, i. 184.
Bohun family, iii. 130.
Bohun, Humphrey, *see* Hereford.
— Humphrey, i. 277.
— Matilda, i. 277.
Bokeland (? Buckland, Berks.), ii. 26.
Bokeland, John, abbot of Osney, † 1403, iii. 315.
— Tho. de, vicar of S. Peter's E., † 1361, i. 581–2; ii. 215; iii. 97.
— Walter, 1502, sch., i. 590.
Bokelinton, Will. de, i. 109.
Bokingham, John de, 1368, opp., i. 96, 581–2; iii. 17.
— John de, bp. of Linc., † 1396, ii. 171; iii. 78, 85, 94.
— *see also* Buckingham.
Bolingbroke, *see* Bullingbroke.
Bolle (Bolles) family, i. 198, 283.
Bolle (Boll), Petronilla, 1264, ii. 508.
— Walter, 12—, i. 197, 283; ii. 508.
Bollor, Robert, 1382, rector of S. Mildred's, iii. 96.
Bologna, *see* Bononia.
Bolre, Hugh de, 12—, i. 339.
Bolt, Edmund, 1642, opp., iii. 37.
Bolter, Henry, 12—, i. 376.
Bolton, Ann (mar. Tymes), 1632, iii. 217.
— John de, 1364, eccl., i. 171.
— Utred, ii. 320, 377.
Bomy, France, ii. 135.
Bon, *see* Boone.
Bonaventura, saint, † 1274, ii. 373, 376.
Bongey, *see* Bungay.
Bonhommes, the, ii. 299.
Boniface of Savoy, arbp. of Cant., † 1270, ii. 214, 404.
Boniface VIII, pope, † 1303, ii. 250, 321, 336, 423.
Bonivalet (Bonuallet), Robert, 1240, opp., iii. 9.

Bonivalet, Roger, 1190, i. 173, 526.
Bonner, Edmund, bp. of London, † 1569, i. 563.
Bononia (Bologna), ii. 322, 338, 374.
Bononiensis, Leander, ii. 319.
Boole, Roger, 1444, sch., i. 600.
Boone (Bowne, Bon, Boune), Margaret (mar. Smyth), iii. 133, 189.
— Mary (née Astley), opp., † 1653, iii. 189.
— Mary (née Barnes), 1603, iii. 248.
— Robert, opp., † 1653, iii. 133, 189.
— Walter, 1381, opp., iii. 18–9, 47, 75.
— Will., 1457, sch., i. 595.
— William, 1603, iii. 248.
— mrs. ..., † 1629, iii. 217: perhaps Mary (Barnes), *supra*.
Booth, Edward, Bras., † 1622, iii. 241.
— *see also* Both.
Bordon (Burdon), Walter, 1306, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 103.
Boreman, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1668, ii. 550.
Borewald, *see* Burewald.
Borst family, i. 129.
Borstall (?) family, i. 129.
Borstall, *see* Boarstall.
Bosco, Will. de, 1308, Canc. Univ. Oxon., i. 184; iii. 103.
Boseley (de Bosellis), Gregory, friar, ii. 349, 355, 392.
— Hugh, 1580, iii. 223.
— Joan (née Hewett), 1580, iii. 223.
Bosevile, Walter, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
— *see also* Boswell.
Boseworth, *see* Bosworth.
Boso, A. D. 517, i. 45, 56, 61.
Bossehall (Bossall), Yorks, ii. 273.
Bost, Joan, 1348, opp., i. 521.
— John, opp., † 1348, i. 485, 521; ii. 80; iii. 43–5. John, son of William Bost, is called also John, son of William de Oxon, iii. 44–5, and probably also John de Oxon, iii. 44. *See* Oxon, John de, 1340.
— Mabel, 1330, opp., ii. 78.
— Margaret, opp., † 1339, ii. 80.
— Walter, 1291, opp., i. 343; ii. 80, 265.
— William, † 1336, i. 485; ii. 78, 80; iii. 43–5: called Will. de Oxon.
Bostius, ii. 428 (? Bostonus Buriensis).
Bostock, Edward, Univ., † 1644, iii. 245.
Boston, Lincs., i. 531.
Bostonus Buriensis, ii. 379: *see* Bostius, *supra*.
Boswell (Bosvile), Alice (mar. Edmonds), 1610, iii. 229.
— Edmund, 1501, eccl., iii. 147.
— John, bedell, † 1501, iii. 147.
Boswell, Sir Tho., † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
— Walter, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
— Will., opp., † 1638, iii. 35–6, 39, 213.
Bosworth, Leic., i. 532.
Bosworth (Boseworth), Alice (mar. Furnes), 1596, opp., iii. 201.
— Alice, opp., † 1616, iii. 217.
— Alice, 1635, opp., iii. 195.
— Eliz. (mar. Smyth), opp., † 1673, iii. 133, 202.
— Henry, opp., † 1634, iii. 35–6, 133, 195, 217–8, 263.
— John, 1455, opp., iii. 23.
— Martin, opp., † 1612, iii. 217.
— Will., 1348, opp., i. 361.
Botcher, *see* Butcher.
Botel, Henry, and Roger, de, i. 439.
Boteler, John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1361, iii. 94.
— Rob., 1377, opp., ii. 490.
— *see also* Butler.
Boterel, Peter, 11—, ii. 533.
Both, Will., 1535, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 133, 184.
— *see also* Booth.
Botley (Botteley), Berks., iii. 273.
Botley, Luke de, 12—, i. 197.
Boucher, Tho., *see* Bourchier.
Bouchier, Tho., 14—, sch., i. 597.
Bough, Robert, 1511, opp., iii. 27.
bounds, beating the, iii. 71.
Boune, *see* Boone.
Bourchier (Boucher, Burgchier), Tho., arbp. of Cant., † 1486, i. 537; ii. 288, 526.
Bourgh, Will. de, iii. 13.
Bourne, Giles, Pemb., † 1644, iii. 208.
— Tim., 1692, opp., iii. 41.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1623, iii. 224.
Bourton, *see* Burton.
Bovill, Simon de, 1238, friar, ii. 337.
Bowden, *see* Bowdyn.
Bowdler, Jane (mar. Wardour), † 1653, iii. 146.
Bowdyn (Bowden), Alice, 15—, opp., iii. 169–70.
— Maryon (mar. Seman), 1540, opp., iii. 169–70.
— Ralph de, 1507, opp., iii. 26 (Bawdon), 169–70, 172.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 599.
— *see also* Bodyn.
Bowell, John, 1680, opp., iii. 40.
Bowen (Bowyn), John, † 1614, iii. 259.
Bower, Giles, sch., † 1580, iii. 230.
Bowey, Peter, iii. 126.
Bowle, Will., 1450, sch., i. 601.
Bowles, John, ? Pembr., † 1667, iii. 209.
Bowman, Eliz. (née Potter), 1623, iii. 237.

Bowman, Frances, opp., † 1644, iii. 245.
— Jane, opp., † 1641, iii. 124, 243.
— John, iii. 126.
— Leonard, 1623, opp., iii. 36–8, 124, 237, 243, 245.
Bowne, *see* Boone.
Bowring, Alice (mar. Perot), 1640, iii. 218.
— Avys (née Gryce), 1620, opp., iii. 237.
— Tho., opp., † 1639, iii. 118, 237.
— mrs. ..., † 1664, iii. 247.
Bowyer, Walter, 1433, i. 226.
Bowyn, *see* Bowen.
Boxley, ii. 169.
boy-bachelor, a, iii. 165.
boy-bishop, a, ii. 226.
Boyden, Hugh, 1575, opp., iii. 32.
Boys, Anthony, 1584, iii. 122.
— David, friar, ii. 428.
— Mallina, † 1584, iii. 122.
Brabant, ii. 169.
Brace, Frances (née Frere), 1588, iii. 155, 210.
— Tho., 1588, iii. 155, 210.
Bracebridge, Lincs., iii. 192.
Bracegirdle, Alice (mar. Haynes), 1563, opp., iii. 229.
— Eleanor, opp., † 1602, iii. 238.
— Roger, † 1610, opp., iii. 126, 238–9.
Braci, Gilb. de, Susan de, Will. de, 1145, ii. 199.
Brackley (Brakkele), Northts., iii. 94, 152: Brackley hospital, i. 527.
Brackley (Brakele), Roger de, rector of S. Clem., † 1275, iii. 80.
— Stephen, 1392, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— Will. de, 1290, eccl., ii. 518.
Bracton, Henry, † 1267, i. 473; ii. 15, 153.
Braddyll, Anthony, S. Mary H., † 1621, iii. 241.
— Hamden, † 1605, iii. 238.
— Ralph, S. Mary H., † 1632, iii. 115, 238, 241–2.
— *see also* Bradle.
Bradewell, *see* Bradwell.
Bradford, Wilts., iii. 155.
Bradford, James, Bras., † 1606, iii. 238.
Bradle, Edward, sch., † 1603, iii. 238.
— *see also* Braddyll.
Bradley, Samuel, † 1642, iii. 243.
Bradmere, John, 1419, opp., iii. 20.
Bradshaw, Tho., iii. 158.
— Will., vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1434, iii. 91.
Bradsted, dio. Cant., iii. 95.
Bradwardine, Tho., arbp. of Cant., † 1349, ii. 388, 464
Bradwell, dio. Worc., iii. 91.
Bradwell (Bradewell), David, 1410, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
— Nicholas, i. 131.
— Rich. de, 1271, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Thomas, 1391, prior of S. Frideswyde, iii. 101.
Brady, ..., S. Jo., † 1577, iii. 223.
Braggys, Will., 1450, Bras. H., i. 588, 593, 600 bis, 601.
Brailles (Brayles), John de, rector of S. Mild., † 1333, ii. 96; iii. 96.
— Maud, 13—, ii. 96.
— Nicholas, 13—, ii. 96.
Brain, *see* Brayn.
Brainford, i. e. Brentford, q. v.
Brainthwaite, Rich., opp., † 1645, ii. 70.
Brakelé, *see* Brackley.
Bramley, rev. H. R., ii. 533.
Brampton, *see* Brompton.
Brampwyth, Robert, sch., † 1307, i. 375.
Bramsgrove, Will., Magd. C., † 1636, iii. 256.
Bramwych, Rich., 1460, opp., iii. 23.
Brandwood, John, Bras., † 1621, iii. 241.
Brantingham, Yorks., ii. 273.
brasses, memorial, iii. 110–96.
Brassington, Derby, i. 543.
Bray, John, 1365, i. 423.
— ⟨Richard⟩, 1567, N. I. H., i. 608: Reg. Oxon., i. 246.
— Vivian de, i. 527.
Brayles, *see* Brailles.
Brayn, Rich., *see* Brian.
— Will., 1394, eccl., iii. 74.
Braynton, Isabel, 1517, nun, i. 539.
Breaunt (Brent), Falcas, 1266, i. 273; ii. 45.
Brecham, Will. de, i. 529.
Bredon, Will., 13—, ii. 301.
Brees, *see* Brishe.
Brehull, *see* Brill.
Brehull, Isold de, 1325, i. 206.
— Jeffrey de, 1362, opp., iii. 17, 46.
— John de, 1325, opp., i. 206, 411; iii. 15.
— Maud de, 1281, ii. 328.
— Robert de, 1367, i. 569.
— Will. de, 1281, ii. 328.
Breint, i. 238.
Brekinson, ..., ii. 34: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 261.
Brembhar, T., 1436, sch., i. 587.
Brempton, John de, 13—, i. 275.
Bren, David, 1303, sch., i. 190.
Brenger, John, 1368, sch., ii. 283.
Brent, Falcas, *see* Breaunt.
— Nathaniel, Mert., † 1652, i. 11–2.

Brentford (Brainford), Midd., i. 626; iii. 111.
Brether, John, 1456, sch., ii. 455.
Breton, Elias, 12—, ii. 61.
Brett, Henry, 16—, iii. 113.
— Henry, † 1671, iii. 113, 247.
— Jerome, † 1644, iii. 245.
Breull, *see* Brill.
Brew, Will., 1461, sch., i. 594, 598.
Brewer, *see* Bruer.
Brian (Brayn), Rich., 1391, opp., iii. 18–9.
— Rich., 1578, opp., iii. 32, 34.
— Will., *see* Brayn.
— *see also* Bryan.
Briand, Francis, 1541, sch., ii. 532.
Brianus, i. 236–8.
Brice, *see* Brishe, Bryce.
Brickendine, Will., Pembr., † 1666, iii. 208.
Bricon, *see* Bryton.
Bricot, Edmund, 1527, friar, ii. 402.
Briddilton, Philip de, friar, ii. 372.
Brideport, *see* Bridport.
Bridethorpe, John de, 1189, ii. 15.
Bridgeman, *see* Bridgman.
Bridger, Laur., † 1638, iii. 259.
Bridges, Arthur, extr., † 1643, iii. 243.
— Eliz. (mar. Hannes), 1602, opp., iii. 201.
— Eliz. (née Davenant), † 1672, iii. 173.
— Gabriel, Corp., † 1662, iii. 173.
— John, bp. of Oxon., † 1618, i. 435; ii. 11.
Bridget, saint, iii. 142.
Bridgewater, Som., ii. 370.
Bridgewater, Alice (mar. Furs), 1570, opp., iii. 210.
Bridgman, Anne, opp., † 1554, iii. 202.
— Edward, S. Jo., † 1568, iii. 29, 211.
— John, 1531, opp., iii. 29, 211.
— Mary (née White), 15—, iii. 29, 211.
— Sir Orlando, † 1674, iii. 187–8, 245.
— Will., opp., † 1565, iii. 211.
— lady .:. , † 1644, iii. 245.
Bridlington, Yorks., ii. 229.
Bridlington, Philip de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Bridport (Brideport, Bridethorpe), Giles de, bp. of Sarum, † 1262, i. 86.
— John de, 1189, eccl., i. 377; ii. 15, 26.
— Peter de, ii. 447, 460.
— Robert, ii. 15.
Brierton, Rich., † 1627, iii. 217.
— Theophilus, 1627, iii. 217.
Brigeman, *see* Bridgman.
Briggenden, *see* Brickendine.
Briggs, Rich., extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
— Tho., 1462, ii. 499.
Brigham, John, 1450, sch., i. 590: Anstey, Mun. Acad., 621, gives the name as 'Brygan.'
— *see also* Bryton.
Brightwell (Britwell), Oxon., ii. 13; iii. 124.
Brill (Brehull), Bucks., i. 206; ii. 151, 446.
Brill, *see* Brehull.
Brimsfield, baron of, *see* Giffard.
Brinkley, Walter, friar, ii. 377, 402.
Brinton monastery, ii. 130: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 90.
Briscow, Thomas, iii. 99, *see* Burstogh.
Brise, Henry, extr., † 1645, iii. 234.
— John, extr., † 1645, iii. 234.
Brishe (Brysh), John, 1585, iii. 33, 230.
— Will., † 1585, iii. 230.
— *see also* Bryce.
Brisingham, Henry de, 1261, friar, ii. 348, 367–8, 400.
Bristol (Bristow), Glouc., ii. 349, 355, 377, 392; iii. 48, 115, 171, 242.
Bristol (Bristowe), Alienore de, i. 571–3.
— John de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
— John, 1435, opp., iii. 22, 57.
— Tho., 1502, opp., iii. 26.
Bristow, Eliz. (née Davenant), † 1672, iii. 173, 234.
— Rich., 1632, S. Jo., iii. 173, 234.
Britannicus, Johannes, i. 484.
Britanny = Britain, i. 45, 48, 54, 238.
British, Britons, in history and legend, i. 41–5, 56, 61, 234, 236–9, 355, 417, 472, 625, 627–8; ii. 33–4, 65, 133, 489.
British, i.e. Welsh, words, explained, i. 44, 347; ii. 133.
Briton, Laurence, friar, ii. 375.
— Ralph, 1158, i. 151.
Britritius, monetarius, i. 471: *see* Brythricus.
Britwell, *see* Brightwell.
Broad (Brode), Tho., † 1630, iii. 263.
— Tho., † 1650, iii. 264.
Broadbent, Barbara (née Vaughan), 1585, iii. 254.
— Laur., 1585, iii. 254.
Brocas, Bernard, and Isabel, ii. 411.
Brockhurst, Edward (? Edmund), Oriel, † 1624, iii. 241.
— Will., † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
Brode, *see* Broad.
Broderick, Francis, sen., 1640, iii. 215.
— Francis, jun., † 1640, iii. 215.
— mrs. ... (née Dewy), iii. 215.
Brodgate, Will., Oriel, † 1634, iii. 242.
Broke, *see* Brooke.
Brokinton, i. 50.
Brome (Broome) family, i. 338.

Brome (Brom), Adam, Oriel, † 1332, i. 145, 196, 373; ii. 17, 21; iii. 105, 125, 246.
— Christopher, 1590, i. 338.
— Geo., 1590, i. 282, 338.
— Henry, 1666, i. 386.
— Josias, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Tho., friar, † 1380, ii. 426.
Bromfeld, Will de, 1333, i. 384.
Bromhall (Bromhale), Roger, 1539, eccl., iii. 77.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 587.
Bromiard, John, 1390, friar, ii. 320.
Brompton (Brampton), John, abbot of Jervaux, ii. 521: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 261.
— John de, 1327, sheriff of Oxon., i. 275.
— John, 1405, opp., iii. 19.
— Robert de, 1366, eccl., iii. 78.
— Will., 1403, opp., i. 202, 205, 228; iii. 19–22, 49, 75.
Brook (Brookes, Broke), Bridget (mar. Tilliard), 1632, iii. 217.
— Christopher, Wadh., † 1665, iii. 221.
— Duke, 16—, iii. 147.
— Edward, 1562, opp., iii. 31.
— James, Ball., bp. of Glouc., † 1559, i. 545–6; iii. 104.
— John, 1502, opp., iii. 26–7.
— Sir John, 1621, iii. 53.
— John, Bras., † 1627, iii. 242.
— Joseph, opp., † 1630, iii. 35, 232.
— Margaret, † 1642, iii. 147, 213.
— Ralph, † 1625, i. 272, 277–8: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 262.
— Richard (or Will.), 1298, monk, ii. 250.
— Richard (Will., in error), 1462, sch., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 31.
— Rich., vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1500, iii. 92.
— Tho., 1603, opp., iii. 34.
— Tho., † 1641, iii. 259.
— Will., *see* Richard, *supra*.
— Will., 1498, sch., i. 595, 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 51.
— ..., 1553, opp., i. 615.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 436, 488.
— mrs. ..., 1680, opp., iii. 223.
Brookthrop, Glouc., iii. 176.
Broome, *see* Brome.
Broughton, Roger de, 1327, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Brouncker, William, viscount, † 1645, ii. 550.
— Winifred, viscountess, † 1649, ii. 550.
Browne (Broune), Anthony, † 1643, ii. 550.
— Eleanor, opp., † 1603, iii. 212.
Browne, Eliz. (Petty), 1606, iii. 254.
— James, clerk Univ. Oxon., † 1668, iii. 219, 247.
— John, 1386, iii. 94.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 511, 588.
— rev. John, 1606, iii. 254.
— John, 1628, opp., iii. 36, 236.
— John, Exet., † 1666, iii. 253.
— Margaret (née Gorton), 1566, opp., iii. 210.
— Mary (mar. Smyth), 1597, opp., iii. 201.
— Mary, 1627, extr., iii. 143.
— Ralph, 1450, sch., i. 590.
— Rich., Linc., † 1452, i. 114.
— Rich., 1533, ii. 101.
— Rich., opp., † 1607, iii. 32–4, 210, 212.
— Rich., † 1672, iii. 219.
— Stephen, 1487, sch., ii. 17.
— Tho., 14—, ii. 84.
— Tho., Trin., † 1627, iii. 143.
— Tobias, 1659, opp., iii. 38–9, 41.
— Walter, 1303, sch., i. 74.
— Will., Magd. C., † 1678, iii. 236.
— Wolstan (Wistan), 1446, sch., i. 600–1.
— ..., 15—, i. 422.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
— mrs. ..., † 1643, iii. 244.
Browning, Andrew, opp., † 1551, ii. 52; iii. 189.
— John, 1461, eccl., iii. 89.
Brownwith, Rich., 1460, opp., iii. 23.
Bruce (Brus), Robert (Drieux) de, 1207, ii. 297.
— Robert, king, ii. 420, 437.
Bruch, Atherton, Bras., † 1633, iii. 115, 242.
bruckbote, i. 411.
Bruell, *see* Brehull.
Bruer, Anthony, Oriel, † 1602, iii. 212, 238.
— ..., 1369, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Bruerne (Bruer) abbey, Oxon., ii. 8, 28, 217.
Brugge, John, 1464, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 84.
Brugges, Will., 1450, i. 614.
Brumman le rich, or de Walton, 1074, opp., i. 348, 351, 354; ii. 63, 182, 187, 195.
Brun, lady ..., and Sir Morice, ii. 340.
Bruncher, Brunser, *see* Brouncker.
Bruns, Tho., 1412, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Brus, *see* Bruce.
Brushe (Brusch), John, 1585, iii. 33.
— Tho., 1398, rector of S. Mildred's, iii. 96: the same as Burstogh, q. v.

Brut (Brute, Brutus), i. 43-4, 233, 624-5.
Bruton, E. G., i. p. vii, 243, 441.
— Martin de, 12—, ii. 447, 460.
Brutt, Maurice le, 1351, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Bryan, Henry, 1457, sch., i. 600-1.
— ..., 1510, sch., i. 608.
— *see also* Brian.
Bryce, Alice, opp., † 1635, iii. 232: *see also* Brishe.
Brycon, *see* Bryton.
Bryers, capt. John, † 1646, iii. 256.
Brygan, *see* Brigham.
Bryncklcy, *see* Brinkley.
Brysh, *see* Brish.
Brythricus, monetarius, 11—, opp., i. 471; ii. 189.
Bryton (Bricon, Brycon), John, 1458, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 21: *see also* Brigham.
Bucchius, Jerem., 1590, ii. 343.
Buchanan, Geo., † 1582, ii. 420.
Buck, Geo., 1646, i. 532.
— Rich., extr., † 1554, iii. 203.
Buckby, Northts., iii. 88.
Buckden, Hunts., ii. 423.
Buckewell, Kent, iii. 145.
Buckfast, Arnold, 1528, monk, ii. 309.
Buckfastleigh abbey, Dorset, ii. 294.
Buckhurst, Tho. Sackville, lord, † 1608, ii. 342.
Buckingham, archdeacon of, ii. 497.
Buckingham, Edward Stafford, duke of, † 1529, ii. 255.
— George Villiers, 2nd duke of, † 1687, iii. 57.
Buckingham, Hugh de, abbot of Osney, † 1205, iii. 314.
— John de, *see* Bokingham.
Buckinghamshire, i. 6, 338; iii. 54.
Buckland, *see* Bokeland.
Buckle, Rich., extr., † 1613, iii. 262.
Buckler, *see* Bukiller.
Bucknell (Bukenhull), Oxon., ii. 191.
Buckner, Dorothy (née Huckvale), iii. 132.
— Hugh, 1592, opp., iii. 33.
— Rose (mar. Smyth), † 1582, iii. 132, 201.
— Will., 15—, iii. 132.
Buckwell, Kent, iii. 145.
Bud, Jeffrey, and Matilda, 12—, i. 222.
Budda, Leofwine, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
Budden, John, Broadg. H., † 1620, i. 605; ii. 527; iii. 206.
Budeport, Robert, ii. 15.
Budic, king, ii. 44.
Budington, John, 1371, monk, ii. 287.
Budo, saint, ii. 44.
Bufford (Buffard), Sam., 12—, opp., iii. 60.
— Will., 1302, opp., i. 206.
Bugwell, Alice de, 1352, opp., i. 223; ii. 324.
— Durand de, opp., † 1352, i. 223; ii. 105, 324, 333.
Bukenhull, *see* Bucknell.
Bukiller, ..., 1446, sch., i. 598.
Bukley, *see* Bulkley.
Bulbeck, Asselma, 1349, nun, iii. 102.
— Isabel, *see* Oxford, countess of.
Bulcomb, John, 1466, sch., i. 589.
— John, 1510, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— John, 1519, opp., iii. 27.
— Maud, 1500, opp., iii. 172.
— Will., opp., † 1518, iii. 26-7, 172.
Buleia, Rich. de, ii. 502.
Bulkley, Arthur, 1523, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99-100.
— Rich., 1446, sch., i. 67-8, 145, 600.
— Rich., 1458, sch., i. 594.
— Roger, 1438, sch., i. 595, 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 2.
— Roger, 1448, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
— Roger, 1461, Magd. C., i. 145.
— ..., 1462, sch., i. 589.
Bull, Corbet, extr., † 1629, iii. 207.
— Eliz. (née Charles), 1627, iii. 217.
— Eliz. (mar. Gayton), 1639, iii. 218.
— Joan (née Chapman), 1584, iii. 229.
— Martin, † 1629, iii. 225, 229.
— Richard, 1627, iii. 217.
— Richard, bedell, † 1637, iii. 226.
— R. (?), † 1646, iii. 115, 246.
Bullen, Anne, † 1536, ii. 10.
Buller, John, Wadh., † 1634, iii. 221.
Bullingbroke, ..., 1438, sch., i. 588. Anstey, Mun. Acad. 522, gives the name as Bustynbrok.
Bullock, Maurice, 1552, sch., ii. 244.
— ..., 1588, opp., i. 216.
Bulmer, Will. de, 1323, vicar of S. Peter E., iii. 97.
Bungay, Suffolk, ii. 368.
Bungay (Bongey), Ralph de, eccl., ii. 102.
— Tho. de, friar, ii. 348, 368, 385, 400-1.
Bunter, Dionis, 1346, i. 344.
Bunting, John, 1407, opp., iii. 20, 50.
Burbridge (Burbrigg), John, 1396, opp., i. 101; iii. 19, 48, 176.
— John, 14—, ? eccl., iii. 176.
Burcestre (Burchester) family, ii. 107.
Burchester, Alice, 1340, opp., ii. 83, 107.
— Alienor, 1331, opp., i. 401.
— Nich., opp., † 1349, ii. 83, 107-8; iii. 74.

Burchester, Will., opp., † 1340, i. 148, 401, 523; ii. 107; iii. 13–5.
— spelt also Berencestre, Burnchester, Byrcestre.
Burdet, John, 1378, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Burdun (Bordon), Walter, 1306, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 103.
Burenton, John de, 1277, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 81.
Bureton (Bierton), Bucks., iii. 93.
Burewald (Borewald, Burwald) family, i. 67, 72; ii. 88–9; iii. 2, 67.
Burewald, Agnes, 1224, opp., ii. 193.
— Dionisia, 1240, opp., i. 65, 350, 353–4, 514; ii. 88–9; iii. 68.
— Gilbert, ii. 88.
— Hugh, ii. 88.
— John, 12—, opp., i. 507; ii. 193.
— Lambert, 1262, opp., i. 72; iii. 68.
— Ralph, 11—, opp., ii. 88; iii. 68.
— Robert, 12—, opp., ii. 88; iii. 64, 67.
— Roger, 1244, opp., i. 218, 564; iii. 68.
— Walter, 12—, opp., iii. 67.
— Will., 12—, opp., i. 488; iii. 67–8.
— ..., opp., i. 246.
Burewaldescote, *see* Burwaldscote.
Burford, Oxon., i. 50, 57; ii. 10, 12, 15; iii. 161, 170.
burgage, free, i. 118.
Burgavenny, *see* Bergavenny.
Burgan, Ralph, ii. 508.
Burgash, *see* Burgesh.
Burgchier, *see* Bourchier.
Burgersh, *see* Burgesh.
Burges (Burgeys) family, i. 93.
Burges (Burgeys, Buriays), Philip, 12—, opp., i. 93; iii. 4.
— Will., 1259, opp., i. 93, 491; iii. 61, 63, 66.
Burgesh (Burgersh, Burwash), Henry, bp. of Linc., † 1340, i. 107; ii. 16–7, 37, 61, 87, 93–4, 98, 170, 423, 496, 515; iii. 82.
Burgeveny, *see* Bergavenny.
Burgeys, *see* Burges.
Burghfield, Berks., i. 171.
Burghill, *see* Burhill.
Burgo, Will. de, iii. 13.
Buriays, *see* Burges.
Burgon, J. W., i. 616.
Burgundy, ii. 307.
Burhedus, king, ii. 130.
Burhill (Burghill), Robert, 1588, Corp., i. 547.
Burley, Walter, Mert., † 1346, i. 42, 50, 349.
Burnbie, *see* Burnly.
Burnchester, *see* Burchester.
Burnell, Dionis (Dennis), 1461, sch., i. 511, 588.
— Edward, 13—, i. 157–8.
— Peter, 1503, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
— Philip, 13—, i. 157.
— Robert, bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1292, i. 157, 334; ii. 295, 302, 468.
— Will., 1291, eccl., i. 157–8, 168.
Burnet, Andrew, opp., † 1580, iii. 31, 211.
— Eleanor (mar. Clutterbuck), 1607, opp., iii. 210.
— Eliz., opp., † 1568, iii. 211.
Burnham, Bucks, ii. 385, 411.
Burnham, Joan (née Potter), 1642, iii. 218.
— Rob., 1669, opp., iii. 39.
— Tho., 1642, opp., i. 83, 385; iii. 39, 218.
Burnly (Burnbie), John, 1456, monk, ii. 269, 274.
Burninghull, John de, rector of S. Mart., † 1315, iii. 89.
Burnsey, Anthony, Linc., † 1614, iii. 262.
Burold, 11—, opp., ii. 88–9.
Burroughs (Burrows), John, † 1643, ii. 550.
— John, 1692, opp., iii. 41.
Burstogh, Tho. de, 1418, rector of S. Mild., iii. 75–6, 96, 99 ('Briscow').
Burt, Eliz. (née Petty), 1637, iii. 214.
— Will., New C., † 1679, i. 6; iii. 214.
— *see also* Byrtt.
Burthon., ? near Wheatley, Oxon., ii. 191.
Burthon, Burton (= Blackbourton), Oxon., ii. 191, 199; iii. 84.
Burton-on-Trent, Staff., iii. 149: Burton-on-Trent abbey, ii. 255.
Burton (Bourton), Hugh de, ii. 199.
— Hugh, 1439, eccl., ii. 529.
— or Barton, John, abbot of Osney and prior of S. Frid., iii. 291, 315.
— John de, 1344, eccl., iii. 95.
— Robert de, ii. 199.
— Robert, 1408, friar, ii. 337.
— Robert, 1423, Univ., i. 562.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1640, ii. 550; iii. 194.
— Will. de, 1334, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Will., 1485, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
— Will., Bras., † 1645, i. 13.
— Will., Gloc. H., † 1657, i. 48, 238, 242; ii. 261.
Burwald, *see* Burewald.
Burwaldescote, Roger, 1245, eccl., i. 81; ii. 60.

Burwash, *see* Burgesh.
Bury (Bery), Arthur, Exet., † 1713, iii. 222.
— Edmund, recorder of Oxford, † 1541, iii. 55, 202.
— John, Exet., † 1558, ii. 232, 242.
— Rich. de, bp. of Durham, † 1345, i. 373 (D'angerfield); ii. 263–5, 272 (Angerville), 380 (Philobiblos), 405 (Philobiblion).
— *see also* Berry.
Bury S. Edmund's, *see* S. Edmundsbury.
Busby, Henry, 1522, opp., iii. 28.
— John, opp., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Margaret (née Speed), 1665, iii. 218.
— Rich., extr., † 1618, iii. 262.
— Tho., Bras., † 1620, iii. 250.
— Will., 1665, iii. 218.
Bushell, Sam., † 1643, iii. 244.
Bushey, Grace, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Lewis, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Bushop, Anthony, extr., † 1600, iii. 261.
— *see also* Bishop.
Bussell, Will., 1492, opp., iii. 25.
Bussey, Anne (mar. Smyth), † 1609, iii. 132.
— rev. John, 15—, iii. 132.
— Roger de, 1142, i. 272.
Bust, Frances, † 1599, iii. 204.
— Francis, † 1579, iii. 203.
— Henry, 1577, opp., iii. 199.
— Henry, Magd. C., † 1617, iii. 199, 203, 205.
— Joan, † 1579, iii. 203.
— Joan, † 1603, iii. 204.
— Robert, † 1597, iii. 204.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1608, iii. 204–5.
Bustard, Anne (mar. Frere), † 1544, iii. 154.
— John, 15—, iii. 154.
— Rich., 1466, opp., iii. 24.
Bustynbrok, *see* Bullingbroke.
But, Felicia and Robert, ii. 61.
Butcher (Bocher), Will., Corp., † 1585, i. 544.
Butler (Boteler), Sir Edward, 1665, iii. 200, 209.
— Jane, † 1666, iii. 200, 209.
— John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1361, iii. 94.
— John, 1450, sch., i. 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
— Nathaniel, 1620, iii. 113.
— Nathaniel, Oriel, † 1628, iii. 113, 242.
— Robert, 1377, opp., ii. 490.
— Will., friar, † 1410, ii. 378.
— Will., † 1644, ii. 550.
— ..., 1462, sch., i. 594.
Butterwyke family, i. 297.
Butterwyke, Robert, sch., † 1415, i. 297–8.
Buttle, Rich., † 1613, iii. 217, 262.
Button, Will., ii. 214.
Bybury, dio. Worc., ii. 199, 216.
Bybury (Bibury), John de, 1316, abbot of Osney, iii. 314.
— John de, 1340, opp., iii. 45.
— Tho. de, 1327, opp., iii. 14.
— Will. de, 1319, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
Byby, John, 1434, sch., i. 590.
— Will., 1452, sch., i. 601.
Bycouyll, Will., 1435, rector of S. Mart., iii. 88.
Bydington, John, 1371, monk, ii. 287.
Bydun, Halenad de, ii. 199.
Byfield, John, 17—, i. 390.
Byham, ..., extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Byllingdon, Walter, 1268, ii. 448.
Byllyng, *see* Billing.
Bylman, John, 1528, opp., iii. 28.
Bynkes, Geo., 1539, rector of S. Mart., iii. 88.
Byrcestre, *see* Burchester.
Byrche, John, 1418, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Byrd, *see* Bird.
Byron, Sir John, 1642, iii. 232.
— Tho., † 1644, ii. 550.
Byrtt (Byrt), Robert, 1467, sch., i. 592, 601.
— Robert, 1479, sch., i. 605.
— Will., 1446, rector of S. Clem., iii. 93.
— *see also* Burt.
Byset, *see* Bissett.
Bysse, Geo., 16—, iii. 114.
— Geo., Wadh., † 1675, iii. 114.
— Robert, *see* Besse.
Byvan, *see* Bevan.

Cabylony, bp. of, ii. 290.
Cadbury, North, Som., ii. 415, 434.
Cadica, Roger, 11—, opp., ii. 192.
— Sweting, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
Cadvor (Caddevore), John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1493, iii. 95.
Cadwallo, king, ii. 236–9.
Caer-Boso, i. 45, 61.
Caer-Exon, i. 44.
Caerlipho, Will., bp. of Durh., † 1096, i. 554.
Caermarthen, ii. 234: *see* Maridunum.
Caer-Mempric, i. 41, 44.
Caer-Oxon, i. 44. 238–9.
Caer-Vortiger, i. 43, 45.
Caesar, Henry, Ball., † 1636, i. 634.
— Sir Julius, † 1636, i. 634.
Caesareum jus, iii. 124.
Cair, *see* Caer.
Caius, John, † 1573, i. 350, 355; ii. 207: *see also* Londinensis.
— *see* Key.

Calais (Calice), ii. 308.
Calamma, bp. of, ii. 138.
Calarvega, Spain, ii. 325.
Caldey, Henry, 1436, sch., i. 358, 600.
Caldwell, Roger de, i. 561.
Calena, i. 42, 397, 472: *see* Calleva.
Calenus, Olenus, i. 42, 46.
Calfhill (Callfield), James, Ch. Ch., † 1570, iii. 203.
— Mary, † 1559, iii. 203.
— *see also* Caulfield.
Calfield, *see* Caulfield.
Calixtus III, pope, † 1455, ii. 527.
Calleva, i. 42, 46, 472.
Calne, Wilts, iii.. 167.
Calni (Calui), Will., 12—, i. 88.
Calonnier, Dorothy, 1672, iii. 145.
— Edward, † 1681, iii. 145.
— John, 1672, iii. 145.
Calthorp, Rob., 1458, eccl., iii. 75.
Caludleigh, Devon, iii. 123.
Calverley, lady, 1650, iii. 187.
Calvi, *see* Calni.
Cambey (Cambye), John, and Ralph, sch., i. 565.
— *see also* Cambry.
Cambraye (Cambrey), *see* Cambry.
Cambridge, antiquities of, i. 139, 350; ii. 207: meeting of Parliament at, iii. 47: climate of, i. 52: compared in fame with Oxford, i. 54–5, and in antiquity with Oxford, i. 355, 553: gilds, i. 472: halls, i. 173, 524: minor references, i. 195, 546, 619, 622; ii. 233, 240, 275; iii. 228, 252, 258.
— Austin friars at, ii. 459, 467.
— Benedictines at, ii. 255.
— Black friars at, ii. 319–20.
— Buckingham (Magdalene) College, ii. 255–6.
— Castle, i. 276.
— Grey friars at, ii. 347–8, 354–5, 364–5, 368, 371–2, 376, 391, 397.
— S. John's college, iii. 112.
— S. Mary's, ii. 14.
— Pembroke hall, i. 531; ii. 11.
— White friars at, ii. 414–5, 435.
Cambry (Cambray), John, sch., † 1541, i. 565; iii. 202.
— Margaret, † 1546, iii. 202.
— *see also* Cambey.
Cambye, *see* Cambey.
Camden, Will., 1508, opp., iii. 26.
— Will., † 1623, i. 44–5, 236, 266, 268, 272, 277–8, 326, 355, 421, 472; ii. 13; iii. 130, 144, 157–8.
— *see also* Campden.
Came, ..., 1467, monk, ii. 232.
campanarius, Oliver, i. 149.
Campden, Hugh, opp., i. 528.
— *see also* Camden.
Campion, Edward, 1645, iii. 236.
— Sir Will., 1645, iii. 236.
Camplin, Tho., 1757, S. Edm. H., i. 391.
Candel, Tho., 1445, sch., i. 590.
Candever, W., 1317, sch., i. 523.
Canning, ..., 1555, opp., ii. 242.
Canon, John, † 1645, iii. 234.
Canonicus, John, friar, ii. 377, 402.
canonists, ii. 321, 336.
canon law (pontifical law), i. 159, 531; iii. 76–7, 137.
Cantebrugge, Guy de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Cantelupe, S. Tho. de, bp. of Hereford, † 1282, ii. 26, 299, 318, 335–6, 474.
— *see also* Cantilupo.
Canterbury, i. 54, 60, 365.
— S. Augustine's abbey, i. 176, 534; ii. 137, 255, 382.
— Cathedral, ii. 169, 220; iii. 126.
— Christ Church, ii. 276, 283–9.
— Grey friars at, ii. 345–6, 354, 356, 364, 391–2.
— S. Mary's, ii. 502.
— Trinity priory, ii. 346.
— archbishops of, lives of, ii. 283: visitation by, ii. 57: administer spiritualities in vacancies of sees, ii. 7; iii. 76–7, 81, 89: are patrons of Canterbury college, Oxford, ii. 283–6: arms of, iii. 125: will-office, ii. 85.
Canterbury (Cantuaria), Rich. de, 12—, ii. 448.
Cantilupo, Ranulph de, rector of S. Peter B., † 1262, iii. 98.
— *see also* Cantelupe.
cantle, i. 59, 127.
Cantuaria, *see* Canterbury.
Cantwell, James, 1499, sch., i. 590.
— John, opp., † 1633, iii. 207.
— *see also* Kantwell.
Canute (Cnut), i. 418, 423, 474; ii. 80, 81, 203.
Canutus, prior of S. Frid., *see* Robert.
canvas, the, iii. 41.
Capell, Will., 1450, sch., i. 131, 590.
capellanus, grade of Holy Orders, iii. 73, 75–7, 79–91, 94, 96–8, 100, 102, 147.
Capgrave, John, 1516, friar, i. 278, 389; ii. 44, 100, 128, 147, 446, 453, 455, 459, 468.
capital lords, i. 200; ii. 199.
capital messuage, i. 371.
Capito, *see* Grostest.
Caplan (i. e. Chaplein, q. v.), John, 1192, i. 459.
— Will., 1482, iii. 25.

Carbanell (Carvanelle), Michael, 1444, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
Carden, *see* Carwardyn.
cardinal virtues, i. 444.
Cardro, ..., Univ., † 1605, iii. 255.
Carent, N., 1436, sch., i. 601.
Careswell, Robert, 1450, sch., i. 594.
— Robert, 1462, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Carew (Karewe, Carowe, Carue, Karewe), Sir Edward, ii. 9 (rectius 'Carne').
— John, 1444, sch., i. 596.
— John, 1486, sch., i. 201.
— Rich. de, bp. of S. David's, † 1280, ii. 25.
— Robert, 1516, opp., iii. 27–8.
Carey, *see* Cary.
Carkek (Carkol), John, 1440, eccl., iii. 75.
Carles, rev. Tho., 16—, iii. 140.
Carlisle, ii. 229, 238; iii. 42.
Carlton, lord Powis, ii. 155, 176.
Carlton-Scroop, Linc., iii. 181.
Carlyon, *see* Karlyon.
Carmarthen, ii. 234: *see* Maridunum.
Carmel, mount, ii. 413, 432–3.
Carmes, iii. 277.
Carnahan, John, and Margaret, iii. 187.
Carne, Edward, 1521, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 110.
— Sir Edward, ii. 9 ('Carue,' in error).
Carnotensis, Guerinus, i. 45.
Carowe, *see* Carew.
Carpenter, Andrew, opp., † 1620, iii. 263.
— Edward, opp., † 1618, iii. 263.
— Edward, opp., † 1635, iii. 264.
— Edward, opp., † 1637, iii. 264.
— Henry, 1446, sch., i. 596.
— Isabel, † 1593, iii. 261.
— Joan, opp., † 1579, iii. 261.
— John, 1435, Oriel, iii. 106.
— John, 1452, bp. of Worc., i. 143.
— John, opp., † 1590, iii. 261.
— John, opp., † 1622, iii. 263.
— Rich., 1491, N. I. H., i. 608.
— Robert, 1451, sch., i. 196, 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 9.
— Thomasina, opp., † 1630, iii. 263.
— ..., 1640, opp., ii. 36; iii. 207.
— ..., 1668, opp., i. 308.
— miss ... (mar. Coles), † 1640, iii. 207.
Carre, John, 1440, sch., i. 147.
— capt. ..., † 1643, iii. 189, 219.
Carrew, *see* Carew.
Carrick, Ayrshire, iii. 187.
Carrodin, *see* Carwardyn.
Carsington, iii. 91.
Carsington, Robert de, 1317, eccl., ii. 423, 439.
Carslake, Rich., Exet., † 1664, iii. 252.
Carslegh (Carsleyght), Anthony, Ball., † 1680, iii. 192.
— Peter, 1498, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Carston, iii. 74, i. e. Garston, q. v.
Carter, Rich., 1663, opp., iii. 39–41.
— Rob., 1523, eccl., ii. 178–80.
— Tho., 1538, iii. 78.
— Tho., 1663, opp., iii. 39.
Carthage, ii. 458.
Carthusians, ii. 305, 450.
Cartwright, Tho., 1529, White H., i. 586.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1643, i. 414; ii. 550.
— ..., † 1643, iii. 244.
Carue, *see* Carew.
Carvanelle, *see* Carbanell.
Carwardyn (Carden, Carrodin), Carpenter, † 1652, iii. 264.
— Tho., 1541, ii. 457, 470–1.
Cary family, i. 153; ii. 108, 495.
Cary, Alice, 1340, opp., ii. 83, 107.
— Alice (mar. Cogan), opp., † 1585, iii. 171.
— Christina, i. 222.
— Sir Edmund, 1593, iii. 52.
— Hugh, 1303, opp., iii. 13.
— John, opp., † 1368, i. 153, 181, 385; ii. 83, 108; iii. 74.
— John, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Rich., opp., † 1349, i. 153–4, 385; ii. 83, 107–8, 490–1.
— Rich., 15—, extr., iii. 171.
— Robert, 1451, sch., i. 592.
— Robert, i. 222.
Case, Eliz. (née Dobson), 1574, iii. 223.
— John, S. Jo., † 1600, iii. 223.
Casebie, *see* Catesby.
Caslet, ..., † 1664, iii. 252.
Cassibulan, king, i. 42.
Cassina, ii. 246.
Cassington (Kersington), Oxon., i. 53, 397, 449, 613; ii. 298; iii. 91, 191, 260.
Castama (Castania), 1264, i. 178.
Casteacr., iii. 74.
Castell, Henry, sch., ii. 174.
— John, 1414, Univ., i. 563.
— Tho., 1511, monk, ii. 269, 274.
Catagre, Rich., Alls., † 1609, iii. 262.
catechism lecture, iii. 140.
catena, i. 71.
Catesby, Anne, born 1577, iii. 216, 260.
— Sir Will., 1577, iii. 216, 260.
— lady ..., 1577, iii. 216, 260.
Catherine, 730, nun, ii. 129.
— *see also* Katherine.
Caudener, John, 1356, eccl., iii. 78.
Caulfield (Cawfeild, Callfield), Alex., 1579, iii. 222.

Caulfield, Arth., 1580, iii. 222.
— Cath., 1582, iii. 222.
— Dorothy (mar. Coventry), 1606, iii. 260.
— Eliz., 1590, iii. 222.
— Geo., opp., † 1603, i. 373; iii. 52–3, 55, 223–4, 260.
— Henry, 1586, iii. 222.
— Margaret (mar. Berry), iii. 222.
— Martha (née Taverner), iii. 222.
— Mary Lettice, 1585, iii. 222.
— Tho., 1584, iii. 222.
— Will., 1587, lord Charlemont, iii. 222, 260.
— *see also* Calfhill.
Cause (Cawse), Tho., 1500, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 49.
Cave, Ann (née Turton), 1670, opp., iii. 202.
— Eliz., opp., † 1668, iii. 209.
— Henry, opp., † 1657, iii. 208.
— Jane, opp., † 1672, iii. 209.
— John, opp., † 1637, iii. 259.
— Mary, opp., † 1639, iii. 259.
— Walter, opp., † 1663, iii. 37–8, 208–9.
— Walter, 1668, opp., iii. 202, 209.
Cawdrey, *see* Cowdrey.
Cawfeild, *see* Caulfield.
Cawse, *see* Cause.
Caxon, Eliz., † 1586, iii. 223.
Caxton (Caxston), Philippa, opp., † 1514, iii. 140.
— Tho., sen., 1515, opp., iii. 140.
— Tho., jun., 1528, opp., iii. 140.
— Will., † 1491, i. 176.
Cayham, Will., 13—, eccl., i. 133.
Cayme, Emma, 14—, opp., iii. 147.
— John, 14—, opp., iii. 147.
Ceinchurch, Heref., iii. 194.
celarium, i. 110.
Celeman, i. 222.
Celer, *see* Atte celer.
Celestine III, pope, † 1198, i. 352; ii. 194.
Celle (Sell), John, 1384, eccl., iii. 78–9.
— John, 1407, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Ceme, ..., 1467, monk, ii. 232.
cementarius, i. 134.
centenarians, reputed, iii. 216, 256.
centuries, i. 335.
Cepharme, *see* Kepeharme.
Cercelle, *see* Chirchehull.
Cere, *see* Syre.
Cerfroy, France, i. 483.
Cerle, ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Cernise, *see* Cervise.
Certanton (Certhanton), Walter de, friar, ii. 374.
Certhull (Cercehull), ii. 106, 204. There is surely some confusion or error in applying this name to All Saints', Oxford: *see* Chirchehull.
Cervise (Cernise), Henry de, 1347, friar, ii. 344. 346.
Cesneto, *see* Chesney.
Cesterton, ii. 188–9: *see* Chesterton.
Ch...ham, i. 376.
Chabrey, Dr. ..., Cambr., † 1644, iii. 258.
Chackesle, Rich. de, 1350, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Chadesle, T., 13—, sch., i. 521.
Chadlington (Chadelynton), Oxon., ii. 12, 469; iii. 229, 242.
Chadwell, Edmund, Wadh., † 1668, iii. 220, 222.
chains, i. 644.
Chaldri, Henry de, and Juliana de, ii. 175.
Chaleston, Walt. de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Chalfont (Chalfunt), Henry, 1328, i. 116.
— Walter, 1328, i. 116.
— Will., 1577, Ch. Ch., vicar of S. Thomas, iii. 260.
Chalgrove, Oxon., i. 224.
Chalgrove (Chalgrave, Chaugrave), Amaury de, and Robert de, 1199, ii. 534.
Chalke, Tho., 1453, sch., i. 589, 602 bis, 603.
Chaloner, Edward, Alls., † 1625, iii. 242.
— Nich., Trin., † 1657, iii. 227.
Chamber, *see* Chambers.
Chamberlayn, J., 14—, sch., i. 591.
— Joan, opp., † 1579, iii. 261.
— John, opp., † 1590, iii. 261.
— Rich., 1486, opp., iii. 25.
— Tho., † 1644, iii. 264.
— Will., Linc., † 1434, i. 122; iii. 104.
Chambers (Chaumbre), George, 1624, opp., iii. 36.
— John de la, i. 101.
— Tho., Ball., † 1628, iii. 225.
— Will., 1518, opp., iii. 27–8.
— ..., 1541, monk, ii. 532.
Champneis, Henry, and Letitia, 12—, i. 526.
Chancy (Chansey, Chansi), *see* Chausey.
Chandler, *see* Chaundler.
chantries, ii. 536–7; iii. 74, 82, 148: *see* in Index I under each Oxford church.
Chapele, John de la, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
chapels, i. 644; ii. 537–8; iii. 74, 82: see in Index I under each church and college.

chaplain to Charles I's army, iii. 165.
Chaplein, John le, i. 349–50: *see* Caplan.
— Tho., 1444, sch., i. 600 bis.
— Will. le, *see* William.
Chapman (Chepman), Joan (mar. Bull), 1584, iii. 229.
— John, 1450, sch., i. 595.
— Rob., Ball., † 1617, iii. 224.
— Will., Alls., † 1622, iii. 241.
Chapyrnay, Lewis de, i. 87, 141, 560–1.
Chard, Tho., 1507, monk, ii. 294: *see also* Chert.
Chardenai, ii. 294.
Charle, ..., 1555, ii. 242.
Charingworth, Rich. de, 1362, monk, i. 303, 564.
Charlbury (Cherlbury), Oxon., i. 474.
Charlbury, John de, rector of S. Clem., † 1331, iii. 80.
Charlemont, baron, *see* Caulfield.
Charles I, i. 7, 259, 292; ii. 12, 39, 323; iii. 37, 53, 107, 123, 138, 160, 165, 186, 198, 207, 216, 232–4, 252, 257.
Charles II, i. 276; iii. 2, 38, 40, 54, 56–7, 120, 129, 152, 165, 176, 191, 232–3.
Charles VIII, of France, i. 532.
Charles, Eliz. (mar. Bull), 1627, iii. 217.
— John, 1460, eccl., iii. 76.
— Will., 1622, opp., iii. 36, 217.
Charlet, Arthur, Univ., † 1723, i. 24–5.
Charlton (Cherlton), Alan, 1534, White H., i. 586: Reg. Oxon., i. 166 (Char⟨l⟩ton).
— Humphrey, and John, and Lewis, 13—, sch., i. 94.
Charlton-on-Otmoor, Oxon., i. 449; iii. 99.
Charnock, *see* Chernock.
Chart, Great, Kent, ii. 9.
Charton, *see* Charlton.
charts, i. 432.
Charwell, river, iii. 279.
Charwelton, Northts., i. 395.
Chastaygne, Margaret, and Will., 1264, i. 178.
Chastleton, Oxon., iii. 252.
Chastleton, John de, opp., † 1317, i. 374; ii. 456, 462.
Chatton, ..., friar, ii. 388.
chatur, Will. le, iii. 13.
Chaucer, Geoffrey, † 1400, i. 55, 130, 173, 402; ii. 225, 287, 290.
— Lewis, i. 55.
Chauci, *see* Chausey.
Chaugrave, *see* Chalgrove.
Chaundler, John, 1450, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.
Chaundler, Tho., New C., † 1490, ii. 455; iii. 23.
— Tho., 1495, monk, ii. 289.
— Tho., 15—, monk, ii. 101.
Chauntler, John, B.D., † 1573, iii. 211.
Chausey (Chansy), Walt. de, 1285, i. 379, 382–3.
Chawley, Berks., i. 338, 578; ii. 12.
Chaworth, Mary, † 1645, ii. 550.
— Rich., 1645, Ch. Ch., ii. 550.
Chaymay, Will. de, 1140, iii. 13.
Chaysneto, Ralph de, 1269, ii. 199: *see* Cheyney.
Cheadsegus, Cheadsey, *see* Chedsey.
Chedeworth, *see* Chedworth.
Chedsey (Cheadsey), Will., Corp., † 1575, i. 544, 546.
Chedworth, John, bp. of Linc., † 1471, ii. 216.
— Will. de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Chedyll, Will., 1501, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
Cheife, *see* Cheyfe.
Chellavus, *see* Kellaw.
Chelmeston, John, friar, ii. 425.
Chelsham, Rich. de, 1288, Mert., i. 183.
Cheltynham (Cheltyham, Cheltnam), John, 14—, monk, ii. 253.
— Rich., monk, ii. 253.
— Rob., 1506, monk, ii. 253–4.
— Tho., 1506, monk, ii. 254.
Chenell, *see* Cheynell.
Cheneto, de, Cheney, *see* Cheyney.
Chenidut, Helenisa, and Will. de, i. 278.
Chepman, *see* Chapman.
Cherbyry (Cherlbury), John de, rector of S. Clem., † 1331, iii. 80.
Cherinton (?Checkenden), Oxon., ii. 191.
Cherlbury, *see* Charlbury.
Cherlgrave, ii. 316, 332.
Cherlton, *see* Charlton.
Chernock, Lancs., iii. 119.
Chernock, Edward, Bras., † 1581, iii. 119.
— Robert, 15—, iii. 119.
Chersington, i. e. Cassington, q. v.
Chert, Will., 1396, monk, ii. 288: *see also* Chard.
Chertsey, Surrey, ii. 255.
Cherwell, river, iii. 279.
Cherwelton, *see* Charwelton.
Chesney, Robert de, bp. of Linc., † 1168, ii. 46 ('Will.,' in error), 150, 190, 192; iii. 3.
Cheshire, iii. 184.
Chester, i. 61; ii. 349, 355, 392; iii. 239.
Chesterfield, Tho., 1417, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.

Chesterman, Grace, † 1660, iii. 234.
— James, † 1646, iii. 234.
Chesterton, Oxon., ii. 197: *see* Cesterton.
Chesterton, Warw., iii. 186.
Chetwood (Chitwood), Rich., 1604, extr., iii. 224.
— Toby, Trin., † 1621, iii. 224.
Chetyngdon, Will. de, eccl., † 1292, ii. 71.
cheuicii (?), ii. 193.
Cheveley, *see* Chieveley.
Cheyfe, Rich., 1532, friar, ii. 432, 441.
Cheynell (Chenell), Francis, Mert., † 1665, iii. 108, 235.
— Joan, † 1606, iii. 204.
— John, Corp., † 1613, iii. 201, 204, 235, 238.
— Margaret (née Reading), † 1606, iii. 201, 238.
— Martha, † 1612, iii. 235.
Cheyney (Cheney, de Cheneto), Ralph, *see* Chaysneto.
— Rob. de, *see* Chesney.
— Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 189, 219.
— Will., *see* Chesney.
— Will. de, 1136, opp., i. 71, 331, 403, 455; iii. 3.
Chicheley, Henry, arbp. Cant., † 1443, i. 358; ii. 72, 87, 95, 136, 230, 305, 461.
Chichester cathedral, ii. 392.
Chichester (Chychester), Roger, 1375, i. 170; iii. 17.
Chichestree, Will., 1504, sch., i. 597 bis.
Chichley, *see* Chicheley.
Chidley (Chidlowe), Ann (née Finch), 1644, iii. 217.
— Will., 1644, Corp., iii. 217.
Chieres, a Jew, i. 200.
Chieveley, Berks., iii. 254, 256.
Childe, Rich., 1458, eccl., iii. 89.
Childwick family, i. 60.
Childwick, Geoffrey, i. 570.
Chillam, John, and Will., 13—, i. 536.
Chillingworth, Dinah (Diana), opp., † 1638, iii. 232.
— Joan, opp., † 1645, iii. 216.
— Ralph, opp., † 1643, iii. 37, 216, 232.
— Will., Trin., † 1644, iii. 108, 228.
— Will., opp., † 1652, iii. 35, 37, 216, 228.
Chinnor, Oxon., ii. 13.
Chinnore, Adam de, 12—, eccl., i. 180.
Chippenham, Tho., 1452, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 22.
Chipping-norton, Oxon., iii. 215.
Chircehull (Cercelle), John de, rector of All Saints', † 1316, iii. 73, 94.
Chirchefell, Walter de, 1361, eccl., iii. 84.
Chitwood, *see* Chetwood.
chivalere (chevilere), i. 78, 118.
Choch, John, ii. 508.
Choppinus, Renatus, ii. 294.
Christian IV, of Denmark, iii. 121.
Christiana le Rus, 1250, opp., ii. 173.
Christianity, dean of, Oxford, i. 559.
Christina (i. e. Kepeharm), i. 169.
Christopher, son of Benedict, iii. 12.
Christopher, son of Simon, 1305, opp., iii. 42: also called Chr. de Oxon., 1298, opp., iii. 42.
chronogram, iii. 150, 152, 164.
chrysom, iii. 260.
Chrysostom, i. 541.
Chudleigh, Devon, iii. 123.
Church (Chyrch), John, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Will., Bras. H., † 1461, i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 18.
— ..., 1498, sch., i. 602.
Churchhill, *see* Chircehull.
Churchhull, Oxon., ii. 170, 175.
Chychester, *see* Chichester.
Chyrch, *see* Church.
Ciaconius, Alf., ii. 483, 489.
Cicely, 730, nun, ii. 129.
Cicero, i. 541.
Cile, 12—, opp., iii. 66.
Cilla, i. 236.
Circestre, Robert de, 1356, iii. 78.
— Will. de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Cirencester, Glouc., ii. 162, 232, 299; iii. 140.
Cirencester, Adam de, 1270, eccl., ii. 61.
Cistercium (Cîteaux), ii. 290–1, 307.
civil law, i. 159, 171, 201; iii. 137.
Clace, John, 1390, sch., i. 510.
Clahalsham, Oxon., ii. 507.
Clairvaux (Clarevall), ii. 292, 294, 307.
Clapham, Will., † 1645, iii. 115, 245.
Clapton, Brian, 1542, iii. 201.
— Eliz., 1542, iii. 201.
— mrs. ... (née Clayton), † 1644, iii. 207.
Clare family, of Holywell, iii. 188.
Clare, Bogo de, rector S. Peter's E., † 1294, i. 377–84; ii. 99, 447, 461; iii. 96–7.
— Gilbert de, *see* Gloucester, earl of.
— Joan, opp., † 1545, iii. 184.
— John de, 1300, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— John, *see* Clere.
— Rich. de, *see* Gloucester, earl of.
— Roger de, *see* Clere.
— Will., *see* Clere.

Clare, Will., 1527, opp., ii. 52; iii. 28-9, 184.
Clare, Margaret, countess of, i. 383; ii. 299: *see* Gloucester.
Clarencieux king-at-arms, iii. 162.
Clarendon, Edw., and Henry, Hyde, earls of, i. 24.
Clarevall, *see* Clairvaux.
Clark (Clerc, Clerke), Edmund, 1508, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Sir Edward, 16—, iii. 184.
— Edward, Ball., † 1656, iii. 227.
— Eliz., † 1613, iii. 259.
— G. R., i. 265.
— Gilbert, 16—, iii. 121.
— Henry, 1603, extr., iii. 248.
— Hester (mar. Knapp), 16—, iii. 184.
— John, 1361, rector of All Saints', iii. 74.
— John, 1370, eccl., iii. 74.
— John, 1445, opp., i. 300; ii. 39, 455; iii. 22-5.
— John, † 1641, iii. 121.
— John, Univ., † 1642, iii. 243.
— John, 1662, opp., iii. 38.
— Mary (née Barnes), 1603, iii. 248.
— Peter, 1409, S. Edm. H., i. 102.
— Rich., extr., iii. 248.
— Sam., bedell, † 1669, iii. 188.
— Tho., † 1662, iii. 219.
— Sir Will., 1624, iii. 225.
— ..., ii. 39, mayor, i. e. John, *supra*.
— lady ..., † 1624, iii. 225.
Clarset, *see* Darset.
Clatercote priory, ii. 470.
Claxton, ii. 268.
Claxton, ..., 1686, opp., iii. 40.
Claydon (Cleydon), Oxon., i. 271; ii. 188-9, 195, 197, 221.
Claydon, Steeple, Bucks., ii. 6.
Claydon (Cleydon), Anthony, 1450, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 8.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 597.
— *see also* Clayton.
Claymond (Cleymond, Clemonde), John, Corp., †1537, i. 253, 288, 422, 437, 486, 534-5, 542-6, 548; ii. 19, 179.
Claypoole, Lincs., i. 543; iii. 96.
Clayton (Cleyton), Anthony, *see* Claydon.
— Eliz., 1615, iii. 235.
— John, 1511, sch., i. 601.
— Robert, 1510, Linc., i. 596, 599, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 63.
— Tho., Broadg. H., Pembr., † 1647, i. 605; iii. 207-8, 235.
— Tho., Mert., † 1693, i. 198, 292; iii. 208.
— Will., 1619, iii. 235.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 597.
— miss ..., † 1650, iii. 208.
— miss ... (mar. Clapton), iii. 207.
Clayton, miss ... (mar. Lucust), iii. 207.
Cleaver, Eliz., † 1615, iii. 240.
— Robert, 1615, S. Edm. H., iii. 240.
Clement, saint, i. 286; ii. 48.
Clement IV, pope, † 1265, ii. 25.
Clement V, pope, † 1314, ii. 319, 322, 339.
Clement VI, pope, † 1352, ii. 433.
Clement, abbot of Osney, † 1221, iii. 314.
Clement, 1245, vicar of S. Edward's, iii. 83.
Clement, John, Corp., † 1572, i. 546.
Clemonde, *see* Claymond.
Clendon, iii. 85.
Clerc, *see* Clark.
Clere, John, 1446, sch., i. 598.
— Roger de, 1268, ii. 472.
— Will. le, 1299, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
— *see also* Clare.
clericus, of Holy Orders, iii. 73-4, 77-8, 80, 83-4, 87-8, 92-6, 98, 100.
Cletus, ii. 488.
Cleve, John, 1450, opp., iii. 23.
— Will., S. Edm. H., † 1643, iii. 257.
Cleveland, Tho. Wentworth, earl of, ii. 550.
Cleyflan, ..., 1469, sch., i. 596.
Cleydon, *see* Claydon.
Cleyton, *see* Clayton.
Cliff, *see* Clyffe.
Clifford, Rich., bp. of London, † 1421, i. 158.
— Rosamund, ii. 223.
— ..., Pembr., † 1653, iii. 208.
Clifton, Glouc., iii. 143.
Clifton (Clyfton), Roger, † 1388, i. 528.
— ⟨William⟩, 1508, sch., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 44.
Clinton, Geoffrey, father and son, i. 60, 351, 378.
Clipston, ..., 11—, opp., i. 167.
Clo, ..., 13—, sch., i. 209.
Cloos, John, 1468, White H., i. 586.
Clopham, ii. 192.
Clopton, (? Warw.), iii. 236.
Clopton, Anthony, 1606, Corp., i. 8.
— Barbara (née Walker), iii. 236.
— Will., 1445, sch., i. 596.
— ..., extr., iii. 236.
Clotworthy, John, N. I. H., † 1635, iii. 259.
Cloud, saint, ii. 130.
Clove, John de, 1357, eccl., iii. 96.
Clutterbook, Eleanor (née Burnet), 1607, opp., iii. 210.
— Toby, Magd. H., † 1621, iii. 210.
Clyffe, Michael, 1468, sch., i. 595.
Clyfton, *see* Clifton.
Clyne (Clyve), Alice de, i. 178.
— Peter de, 1264, i. 178.
— Rich., 1298, sch., ii. 250.

Clyne, Walter de, 1377, opp., i. 116.
Cnoll, Walter de, 1227, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 81.
— *see also* Knoll.
Cnut, *see* Canute.
Cobb, Rich., 1663, Corp., i. 543.
Cobbow (Cobhow, Cobow, Gobowe), John, sch., † 1472, i. 137, 595, 605; ii. 175: Reg. Oxon., i. 35.
Cobham, James de, 1302, Can. Univ. Oxon., iii. 103.
— Tho., bp. of Worc., † 1327, ii. 21, 23–4, 29–31.
Cobhow, Cobous, Cobow, *see* Cobbow.
Cock (Cocks, Cockys, Cokkys), John, 1507, sch., i. 592–3, 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 52.
— Laurence, 1462, sch., i. 590, 602.
— *see also* Coke, Cooke, Cox.
Cockaine, Judith, † 1643, iii. 244.
Cockburn, i. 337.
cockfighting, i. 388.
Cockram, Rob., and Sam., 1623, opp., iii. 36.
Cocksetter, Rob., 17—, opp., i. 447.
— *see also* Coxeter.
Cocks, *see* Cock.
cocus, *see* cook.
Codegnave (Codeknave), Roger, and Walter, 12—, i. 489: *see* Godknave.
Codeshale, Will. de, 1364, opp., i. 223, 564; iii. 17–8, 46–7.
Codeslow, *see* Cuttesloe.
Codington, John de, 1300, friar, ii. 386, 410, 412.
Codlesham, Oxon., ii. 151.
Cœur-de-lion, i. 367; ii. 424; iii. 107.
Cofley (Cufley), John de, i. 209.
Cogan (Coggan), Agnes (mar. Flexney), 15—, opp., iii. 163, 171.
— Alice (née Cary), opp., † 1585, iii. 171, 230.
— Edmund, opp., † 1598, i. 522; iii. 171, 231.
— Eliz. (mar. Balgay), 1567, iii. 229.
— Henry, opp., † 1639, iii. 232.
— Joan, 15—, opp., iii. 171.
— Luce, opp., † 1639, iii. 232.
— Margaret (née Woodward), opp., † 1556, iii. 171.
— Margaret (mar. Walker), 1575, iii. 229.
— lady Mary, 13—, ii. 171.
— Mary (mar. Collard), 1644, iii. 202.
— Tho., 1552, opp., i. 225; iii. 30.
— Tho., opp., † 1588, iii. 171–2, 230.
— Tho., opp., † 1644, iii. 171, 232–3.
— Tho., 1650, of London, iii. 172.
— Will., 15—, opp., iii. 171.
— Will., of Bristol, iii. 171.
— mrs. ... (née Vaughan), iii. 171.
Cogges, Oxon., iii. 120.
Coke. Sir Edward, *see* Cook.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.
— Rich., 1640, opp., iii. 37.
— Robert, 1501, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 48.
— Will., 1436, sch., i. 592 bis.
— Will., 1446, sch., i. 587.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1537, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 150.
— *see also* Cock, Cook.
Cokkys, see Cock.
Colayne, Will., 1434, sch., i. 588.
Colchester, Essex, i. 42.
Colcott, ..., Univ., † 1597, iii. 255.
Coldale, ..., 1469, sch., i. 587.
Coldingham, i. 209; ii. 53.
Coldingham, Jeffrey de, monk, ii. 264.
Cold Norton, Essex, iii. 103.
Cold Rogers, Glouc., iii. 237.
Cole, Arthur, Magd. C., † 1558, ii. 245.
— Benjamin, 1720, i. 46, 353–4, 630.
— Francis, † 1644, iii. 214.
— Rich., *see* Coles.
— Will., Corp., † 1600, i. 544–5.
— Will., 1666, opp., iii. 39.
— mrs. ..., † 1616, iii. 240.
— *see also* Coles, Colle.
Coleburg, Ralph de, friar, ii. 365, 399.
Coleburne (Colesburne) family, i. 75.
Coleburne, Bercina, i. 521.
— Joan, 1332, opp., i. 101.
— Sybil, opp., † 1332, i. 75–6, 101.
— Will., 12—, opp., i. 75.
Coleby, John de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Colecill, *see* Coleshull.
Coleman, Tho., † 1647, iii. 108.
— Will., 1451, sch., i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 11.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 314.
— *see also* Colman.
Colen, i. 175.
Colepeper, *see* Culpeper.
Coles, Anne, † 1616, iii. 262.
— Anne (née Carpenter), opp., † 1640, iii. 207.
— Eliz., opp., † 1593, iii. 212.
— Joan (mar. Edwards), 1638, iii. 237.
— Rich., 1640, opp., iii. 37.
— Robert, Bras., † 1628, iii. 242.
— Will., 1593, opp., iii. 212.
— *see also* Cole, Collys.
Coleshull (Colsyll, Colsulle, Colecill, Collsull) family, i. 182; ii. 104.
Coleshull, Agnes, 1324, opp., i. 300.
— Alice, 1324, opp., i. 217.
— Joan, opp., † 1349, i. 182; ii. 104.
— John de, opp., † 1273, i. 182, 569; ii. 52, 104, 418, 447–8, 461, 529; iii. 7, 9–11, 60, 63–4, 66–7.

Coleshull, John de, opp., † 1324, i. 217, 300; ii. 104, 421, 525; iii. 12.
— Nicholas de, opp., † 1323, i. 182; ii. 173; iii. 8, 11.
— Nicholas, 1323, eccl., ii. 104, 525.
— Will de, 1281, sch., i. 182; ii. 104.
— *see also* Colsell.
Colett (Collet), John, † 1519, ii. 233.
— Walter, 1409, opp., iii. 20, 49.
— Will., 1461, sch., i. 598.
Coley, Grace (née Scylly), 1633, opp., iii. 224.
— Henry, 1633, opp., iii. 224.
— Henry, 1680, of London, iii. 107, 224.
Collard, Leonard, 1644, iii. 202.
— Mary (née Cogan), 1644, iii. 202.
Colle, Tho., 1336, eccl., iii. 78.
— *see also* Cole.
Collet, *see* Colett.
Colliber, Robert, † 1667, iii. 234.
Collier, Ursula, opp., † 1666, iii. 209.
— Will., sen., 1666, opp., iii. 209.
— Will., bedell, iii. 185.
— mrs. ..., iii. 185.
Collins, John, Exet., † 1612, iii. 250.
— Penelope, 1612, iii. 216.
— Will., 1612, iii. 216.
Collis, *see* Collys.
Collursley, Will., 1377, eccl., iii. 85.
Collvylle, *see* Colville.
Collys, John, 1418, eccl., iii. 76.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 588, 593, 605.
— Tho., opp., † 1636, iii. 232.
— *see also* Coles.
Colman, John, Bras., † 1606, iii. 238.
— *see also* Coleman.
Colmonell, *see* Comonell.
Colsell, Eliz. (née Ivery), 1570, iii. 229.
— ..., 1579, iii. 229.
— *see also* Coleshull.
Colstan, Will., 1448, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Colsull, Colsyll, *see* Coleshull.
Colthurst, Francis, Corp., † 1602, i. 550–1.
— Henry, i. 551.
Columbanus, 1091, abbot of Einsham, i. 406, 417, 465.
Colville, Will. de, ii. 392.
Colyntre, John de, 1373, Oriel, iii. 105.
Combe, Archdale, † 1634, iii. 242.
— Roger, 1445, sch., i. 596.
— Tho., 1867, i. 393.
— *see also* Combes, Cumbe.
Combe-longa, Oxon., iii. 216.
Comberford, *see* Cumberford.
Combes, David, iii. 180.
— Edward, 1679, opp., iii. 40.
— Jane, opp., † 1668, iii. 180.
— Rich., iii. 180.
— Tho., opp., † 1661, iii. 180.
— Tho., and Walter, and Will., iii. 180.
Combes, Will., extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— *see also* Combe.
comet, iii. 174.
common, i. 461.
common-room, i. 632.
Commonwealth, the, iii. 54.
Comnore, *see* Cumnor.
Comnore, Henry de, and Roger de, i. 364.
Comonell (Colmonell), Ayrshire, iii. 187.
Compton, Rich., 12—, i. 388.
— Roger, 1364, eccl., i. 171.
— Walter (or Will.), ii. 253.
Comyn, Alex., sch., † 1285, i. 379.
Conant, John, Exet., † 1694, i. 14.
concanonicus, iii. 81, 101.
Conduit, Sam., Linc., † 1662, iii. 213.
Conedunus, *see* Conington.
Conere, Will., 1380, monk, ii. 288.
Conesgrave, John de, 1307, i. 162.
confrater, iii. 81.
Coningburgh, Alan de, 1316, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
Coningsby, Ralph de, 1340, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88, 166 ('Philip').
Conington (Connington), Rich. de, 1300, friar, ii. 348, 372–3, 386, 402.
Conisbie, lt.-col. Robert, † 1643, iii. 233.
— Tho., Gloc. H., † 1602, iii. 224, 261.
— Sir Tho., † 1625, iii. 224, 261.
Connington, *see* Conington.
constable of England, i. 271, 277.
Constance, council of, ii. 247, 427.
Constantiis, John de, circ. 1190, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 199.
Constantine, ii. 489.
Consull, Robert, † 1147, i. 277–8.
conventicles, iii. 191.
Convention, the, parliament, iii. 54.
convers, Ailbert le, i. 153.
— Eve, i. 153; ii. 494.
— Havusia la, ii. 494.
— Nicholas le, i. 153; ii. 494.
— Will. le, i. 153; ii. 494.
converts from Judaism, i. 153, 529; ii. 494.
Conway, Roger, friar, ii. 377, 402.
Conyngeby, *see* Coningsby.
Conyngton, *see* Conington.
cook, Bernard, iii. 66.
— Henry, i. 133.
— Rich. le, 13—, opp., ii. 463.
— Rich. le, 1351, opp., iii. 16.
— Tho., i. 133.
— Will., 1397, opp., iii. 19.
— *see also* Cook, Conke.
Cook (Cooke), Alex., 1546, opp., ii. 228.
— Sir Edward (i. e. Coke), i. 342.
— Gervase, † 1611, iii. 205.
— Joan (née Smyth), 1617, opp., iii. 202.

Cook, John, 1437, White H., i. 587.
— John, 1527, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
— John, Hart H., † 1610, iii. 255.
— Peter, 1383, iii. 18.
— Robert, 1477, sch., i. 596, 605.
— Robert, 1592, herald, iii. 162.
— Robert, 1617, opp., iii. 202.
— Roger, 1554, opp., iii. 30.
— Tho., 1380, opp., i. 580–1.
— Tho., extr., † 1646, iii. 252.
— Sir Tho., ii. 252.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 592 bis.
— Will., 1451, rector of S. Clement's, iii. 81.
— Will., 1530, sch., i. 593, 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 161.
— ..., 1446, sch., i. 595.
— *see also* Cock, Coke, Couke.
Cooper (Coper), Ben., Mert., † 1701, iii. 188, 190.
— Charles, † 1663, iii. 190.
— Edward, Ball., † 1640, iii. 226.
— Eliz. (mar. Bayley), 1569, iii. 254.
— Robert, 1444, sch., i. 588, 593.
— Tho., 1436, sch., i. 600.
— Tho., bp. of Winton, † 1594, iii. 107.
— Tho., opp., † 1640, iii. 36–7, 53, 232.
— Will., opp., † 1629, iii. 196, 217.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
— mrs. ... (née Coventry), 1679, iii. 188.
— *see also* Cupper, Cowper.
Cootes, Geo., 1545, Ball., iii. 104.
Cope, Anthony, † 1617, iii. 256.
— Sir Will., 1617, iii. 256.
Copeland (Copland), John, White H., vicar of S. Giles', † 1514, i. 586–7, 598; iii. 86: Reg. Oxon., i. 69.
— John, extr., † 1602, iii. 238.
Coper, *see* Cooper.
Copin, *see* Copyn.
Copleston (Copulston), John, 1450, sch., i. 598, 606.
— Tho., 1450, sch., i. 117, 598.
Copyn, a Jew, i. 157, 159; ii. 524.
Corberbury, i. 270.
Corbet, Rich., bp. of Oxon., † 1635, ii. 12.
— Vincent, ii. 12.
Cordon, Rich., Linc., † 1452, i. 114.
cordwainer, *see* Hugh, Lambert, Torald.
Corf, Adam de, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
Corle, i. 588, in error for Corte, q. v.
Cornely, Rich., sen., 1618, iii. 224.
— Rich., jun., † 1618, iii. 224.
Corner, Will. de la, bp. of Sarum, † 1291, ii. 168.
Cornish, Anne, opp., † 1649, iii. 172.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1698, iii. 118.
— John, 1462, sch., i. 593.
— Tho., 1461, sch., i. 593, 605 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
Cornish, Tho., 1493, Oriel, iii. 90, 106.
— Will., opp., † 1479, iii. 38–9, 172.
Cornubia, de, *see* Cornwall.
Cornwall, i. 106; ii. 44, 366, 399; iii. 160–1, 257: Cornish names (Tre, Pol, Pen), iii. 160.
Cornwall (de Cornubia), Godfrey of, friar, ii. 426.
— John de, sch., i. 568.
— Silvester de, 1223, vicar of S. Michael's N. G., iii. 92.
Cornwall, Aethelmar (Almar, Aylmer), earl of, 1005, ii. 53–4: *see* Almar.
— Alan, earl of, ii. 53–4.
Cornwall, Richard fitz-count (called by Wood 'Plantagenet'), earl of, 1217–20, iii. 61. The date '1199' in this reference arises by confusion with the accession to the crown of John, 'earl of Cornwall.'
Cornwall, Plantagenet, earl of:
— Richard, king of the Romans ('of Almaine'), † 1272, i. 366; ii. 295–7, 299, 303, 383–4, 407–8, 415, 417, 434; iii. 61.—Sanchia Berenger, his countess, ii. 299.—Beatrice de Falkstone, † 1275, his countess, ii. 383–4, 407–8.
— Edmund, † 1300, i. 103, 366; ii. 168, 295–6, 298–9 (where for 'Richard I' read 'Edward I'), 478, 484.—Margaret Clare, his countess, ii. 299.
Cornwall, Piers de Gaveston, earl of, † 1312, ii. 322, 339–40.
Cornwell, Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191, 199; iii. 73.
coronation, iii. 1.
corporas, and corporas-case, iii. 141.
Corte, John, 1446, sch., i. 590.
— Will., 1462, Ball., i. 588 ('Corle,' in error), 598.
Corton, Wilts., iii. 111.
Corve, Will., 1415, Oriel, iii. 106.
Cosham (Cossum), Tho., 1584, opp., iii. 33–4, 230–1.
— Tho., † 1591, iii. 231.
— Will., † 1587, iii. 230.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1587, iii. 231.
Costard, Tho., ii. 300.
Coston, *see* Croston.
Cosyn, John, 14—, i. 468.
— Nich., 1420, eccl., iii. 76.
Cotes, *see* Cootes.
Coteshale, *see* Codeshale.
Cotterell (Cottrell), John, 1537, White H., i. 586, 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 170, 314.
— Rich., 1532, opp., iii. 29.
Cotteswold, i. 50.
Cottisford, John, 1527, Linc., iii. 28, 105.
Cotton, Barth. de, 1292, monk, i. 235.
— Henry, bp. of Sarum, † 1615, iii. 238.

Cotton, Henry, 1831, i. 176.
— Rich., 1525, opp., iii. 28–9.
— Rich., Bras., † 1606, iii. 238.
— Sir Robert, † 1631, ii. 381; iii. 60.
— Sir Tho., i. 472.
Cottonian library, i. 67, 88, 98, 137, 235–6, 381, 472, 533.
Couelé, Tho. de, 1362, opp., iii. 16, ? 48.
Coueley, *see* Cowley.
Couke, Rich. le, iii. 16; *see* Cook.
— Will., 1397, iii. 19.
Couling, John, 1419, i. 116.
Coullumbre, Devon, iii. 250.
counties, i. 335.
country = county, i. 544.
Coupe, John, 1382, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Couper, *see* Cowper.
Coupledike, Dorothy, 1672, iii. 145.
— Francis, 1672, iii. 145.
court baron, i. 570.
Courtney (Courtenay), Edward, ii. 174.
— Hugh, ii. 174.
— John, Qu., † 1612, iii. 255.
— lord, ii. 155, 177.
— Peter, bp. of Winton, † 1492, ii. 18.
— Rich., 1407, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 185.
— Will., 1367, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— Will., arbp. of Cant., † 1396, ii. 215, 260, 285–6, 288, 452.
Couton, *see* Cowton.
Couyntroyer, John, 1318, opp., i. 477.
Cove, Alice, and Stephen, 1280, ii. 251.
Covell, *see* Cowell.
Covendunus, *see* Conington.
Coveney, Tho., 1554, sch., ii. 244.
Coventry, ii. 255, 472; iii. 48, 50.
Coventry (Covyntre) family, i. 76.
Coventry, Dorothy (née Caulfield), 1606, iii. 260.
— Eliz., † 1664, iii. 190.
— Henry de, friar, ii. 348.
— Joan (mar. Snell), 1679, iii. 190.
— John de, 1363, opp., iii. 16.
— John, 1444, opp., i. 197.
— Rich., 1606, extr., iii. 260.
— Roger, abbot of Osney, † 1296, iii. 314.
— Tho., 1403, opp., i. 76, 301; iii. 19–22, 48–50, 89.
— Vincent de, friar, ii. 348, 363, 376, 391.
— rev. Vincent, 1614, iii. 188, 190.
— Walter, i. 236–7.
— Will., 1506, White H., i. 587.
— miss ... (mar. Cooper), 1679, iii. 188.
Cowdrey (Cawdrey), ..., 1651, opp., i. 386, 576, 616.
cowdung for fuel, i. 49.
Cowell (Covell), John, † 1611, i. 140 ('Vincent'), 152, 220, 473; ii. 523.
Cowland, T., 1436, sch., i. 590.
Cowley, *see* Couelé.
Cowley (Coueley), Oxon., i. 282–4, 287–8, 311, 351, 378, 401, 410, 413, 628; ii. 144, 149, 191; iii. 73, 91: Church Cowley, i. 53: Temple Cowley, i. 53, 167, 290, 311, 401, 403, 429; ii. 507–8.
Cowper (Couper), Rich., 1348, opp., i. 210.
— Will., 1456, iii. 23.
— Will., 1517, opp., i. 210.
— *see also* Cooper.
Cowton (Couton), Rob. de, 1300, friar, ii. 377, 386, 388.
Cox (Cokkes), Aurelius, S. Edm. H., † 1681, iii. 185.
— John, 1453, eccl., iii. 89.
— John, extr., † 1651, iii. 234.
— Joseph, 1675, New C., iii. 123.
— Mary, † 1675, iii. 123.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1581, iii. 4–8.
— Rich., opp., † 1600, iii. 33.
— *see also* Cock.
Coxeter, Margery (mar. Hanks), 1631, iii. 229.
— *see also* Cocksetter.
Coxhead, Blanch, † 1643, iii. 244.
— John, † 1621, iii. 239.
— Mary (mar. Lapworth), † 1622, iii. 239–41.
— Oliver, † 1622, iii. 241.
Coxhill, John, and Mary, iii. 239.
Coxwell, John, 1660, iii. 157.
— Rich., Linc., † 1679, iii. 157–8.
Coylter, Elias le, 1295, opp., ii. 461.
Crabtree, John, Ball., † 1624, iii. 225.
Cracknall, Ann (mar. Hastings), 1621, iii. 237.
Crafford, Will., rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1477, iii. 95.
Crakenthorpe, Tho., Qu., † 1599, iii. 255.
Crampe (Crump), Will., 1224, opp., iii. 4, 8.
— *see also* Crompe.
Cranbourn, Will., 1385, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Crancombe, Godfrey de, 1230, i. 273–4.
Crane, John, 1438, sch., i. 600. Anstey, Mun. Acad. 521, gives the name as Drane, q. v.
— John, Exet., † 1612, iii. 250.
— John, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Robert, 1599, N. I. H., i. 609; iii. 259: Reg. Oxon. II. iv. 141.

Cranefordleyes, ii. 192.
Cranford, *see* Craunford.
Cranlegh, Tho., New C., † 1417, i. 581, 584.
Cranmer, Tho., arbp. of Cant., † 1556, i. 52, 263, 450, 549, 624, 628; ii. 244; iii. 30.
Crantfield, Roger de, 1252, eccl., ii. 529.
Crape, Will., i. 138: *see* Crope.
Craswell, John, extr., † 1617, iii. 240.
— *see also* Cresswell.
Cratcher, Nich., 1523, Corp., i. 541, 546.
Craunford (Cranford), Alice, 1396, i. 124; iii. 100.
— Gilbert de, friar, i. 349, 355, 392.
— Robert, 1396, i. 124; iii. 100.
Craven, John, 1524, iii. 28: probably an error for John Traves, q. v.
— ⟨Oliver⟩, Trin., † 1666, iii. 227.
Crayford, ..., 1666, opp., i. 301.
Creagh, Andrew, 1499, sch., i. 590.
Creck, ..., 11—, opp., i. 167.
Creed, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1663, ii. 550.
Creekladensis, i. e. of Cricklade, q. v.
Creets, John, 12—, i. 514.
Creke, John, 1485, opp., iii. 25.
Crekladensis, *see* Cricklade.
Cresswell, ..., 1555, ii. 241.
— *see also* Craswell.
Cressy, Hugh (Serenus), Mert., † 1674, i. 46, 389.
— John, friar, ii. 428.
Crete, ii. 378.
Cretensis, Al. x., ii. 402.
Crewe, of Stene, John, lord, † 1679, ii. 13.
— Nathaniel, Linc., † 1722, i. 26; ii. 13.
Cricklade (Creeklade, Greeklade), Wilts., i. 44, 50, 334–5, 340, 355, 397, 408; ii. 161–2.
Cricklade, Lumbard de, a Jew, 11—, i. 538; ii. 448, 461.
— Rich. de, ii. 161.
— Robert de, prior of S. Frid., ii. 161.
— Walerand de, 11—, i. 77, 485.
Cridiensis episcopus, ii. 145.
Criklade, *see* Cricklade.
Crime, John, 1457, sch., i. 587.
Cripps, Amy (née Hodges), 1623, iii. 237.
— Henry, 1623, opp., iii. 236–7.
— Mich., 1681, opp., iii. 40.
— Robert, born 1628, opp., iii. 236.
Crishall, Joan, opp., † 1349, ii. 104.
— Rob., 13—, opp., ii. 104.
Crispin, Maud, and Milo, i. 278.
Croft, Mary, † 1645, ii. 550.
Croftes, ii. 192.
Croke, Westmor., iii. 152.
Croke (Crook), Bridget, † 1649, iii. 227.
— Charles, 1588, iii. 161.
— Eliz. (née Wright), iii. 185.
— Nich., 1465, opp., iii. 24.
— Rich., 1464, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 27.
— Sir Rich., † 1683, iii. 54–5, 167, 185.
— Rich. (son of Sir Rich.), † 1672, iii. 167, 185.
— Tho., Exet., † 1608, iii. 161.
— Unton, 1659, iii. 54, 200, 227.
— Unton, born 1659, iii. 200.
— Walter, opp., i. 462.
Crombe, John de, friar, ii. 373, 385.
Crompe, John, 12—, opp., i. 98.
— Jonathan, *see* Crump.
— Maud, i. 199.
— Will., *see* Crampe.
Crompton, John, extr., † 1644, iii. 245.
— Tho., sen., 1613, opp., iii. 231–2.
— Tho., jun., opp., † 1613, iii. 231.
— Tho., 1620, extr., iii. 141, 224.
— Will., Trin., † 1620, iii. 141, 224.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1625, iii. 232.
Cromwell, Oliver, iii. 53.
cronells, iii. 165.
Croney, John, 1677, opp., iii. 40–1.
Cronke, *see* Crouke.
Crook, *see* Croke.
Croote, Will., Oriel, † 1610, iii. 239.
Crope, Will., father and son, 12—, i. 138.
— *see* Crape, Trope.
Croppr., (? Cropredy, Oxon.), iii. 96.
Crosby, John, 1446, sch., i. 588.
Crossbowell, Hannah (née Smyth), iii. 208.
— ..., 1644, iii. 208.
Crosse, Edward, S. Mary H., † 1655, iii. 113.
— Joan, 16—, iii. 113.
— John, 16—, iii. 113.
— Joshua, Magd. C., † 1676, ii. 484; iii. 178–9.
— Matthew, 1647, bedell, i. 10.
— ⟨Rachel⟩ (née Knight), iii. 179.
— *see also* Cruce, Cruche.
Crossland, capt. ..., † 1644, iii. 258.
Crosthwaite (Crostweyt), Roger de, 1278, friar, ii. 418, 440.
Croston, Edmund, Bras. H., † 1507, i. 589; ii. 21; iii. 119.
Crostweyt, *see* Crosthwaite.
Crouke, John de, 1358, opp., iii. 16.
Croust, *see* Crust.
Croxford family, i. 82.
Croxford, John, 13—, opp., i. 78, 343, 537.
Croyden, Robert de, 1357, opp., iii. 16.

Croyland, Lincs., iii. 88.
Cruce, Robert de, friar, ii. 370.
Cruche, Henry, friar, ii. 374.
Crudwell, Wilts., iii. 77.
Crump, Jonathan, Wadh., † 1675, iii. 220.
— Will., *see* Crampe.
Cruse, Nich., Pembr., † 1629, iii. 207.
Crust (Croust), Adam, 1243, opp., i. 88, 228, 570, 573; iii. 9, 10, 61–3, 68.
— Tho., 12—, opp., iii. 6, 61, 66.
Cucknoll, *see* Cuknoll.
Cuddesdon (Cudesden), Oxon., i. 53 (in error for Cuttesloe), 316, 449; ii. 12–3, 160.
Cuddesdon, Roger, 12—, i. 107.
Cuddington, Jeffrey de, 1288, Mert., i. 183.
— John, 1377, sch., i. 509.
— John, Linc., † 1613, iii. 205.
Cuddyng, John, 1330, opp., i. 357.
Cudelaw, *see* Cuttesloe.
Cudelynton, *see* Cudlington.
Cudesden, *see* Cuddesdon.
Cudlington, *see* Kidlington.
Cudlington, John de, 1318, opp., iii. 43.
— Rob. de, 1354, opp., iii. 16.
— Tho. de, abbot of Osney, † 1373, iii. 315.
Cudyngton, *see* Cuddington.
Cuerdley, Lancs., iii. 132, 135.
Cufley, *see* Cofley.
Cukewald, Rob. de, 1226, eccl., iii. 83.
Cuknoll, ii. 267.
Culham, Oxon., ii. 349, 393.
Culme, Will., 1566, Corp., i. 550.
Culpeper (Colepeper), Anne (née Frere), † 1568, iii. 154, 211.
— John, lord, † 1660, i. 8.
— Rich., iii. 154.
Culum, Rich. de, 1224, vicar of S. Jo. Bapt., iii. 87: *see also* Kyllum.
Culverd (Culvert, Kylward) family, i. 118.
Culvert, Andrew, 1290, opp., ii. 264; iii. 12–3.
— Dionysia, 1334, opp., i. 455.
— John, 1270, opp., i. 59; iii. 11–2.
— John, opp., † 1334, i. 118, 455, 518; ii. 105; iii. 13–4, 44.
— Ralph, iii. 12: *see* Stokes.
Cumb, abbot of, 1192, ii. 194.
Cumbe, Robert, 1532, monk, ii. 309.
— *see* Combe.
Cumberford, Tho., Ball., † 1639, iii. 257.
Cumnor (Comnore), Berks., i. 48, 53, 305, 327, 406, 577–8; ii. 447, 460; iii. 126, 230.
Cunetius, *see* Kennet.
Cuningalus, *see* Kenynghale.
Cuningthorp, Rich., friar, ii. 343: *see* Kingsthorpe.
Cunnar, John, Exet., † 1569, iii. 254.
Cupper, ..., 1668, opp., iii. 253: possibly Cooper.
Curcy (Curci, Cursey, Kurci, de Curseio), John, 1241, opp., i. 317, 490; ii. 156, 529 bis; iii. 7, 9.
— Will. de, 1136, opp., iii. 3.
Curle, Walter, bp. of Winton., † 1647, ii. 275.
Currie, Daniel, N. I. H., † 1660, iii. 259.
Cursey, *see* Curcy.
Curson, Isabel, ii. 456, 469.
— Leonard, Exet., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Rich., ii. 470.
— Walter, † 1527, iii. 456, 469–70.
curtelage, i. 90, 357.
Curteyne, John, Linc., † 1669, ii. 514.
Curteys family, i. 538.
Curteys, John, 1445, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 36.
— Lettice, 1238, opp., ii. 60.
— Rich. le, opp., † 1238, i. 183, 538; ii. 60; iii. 4, 6.
Curth, Will., sch., † 1461, i. 588.
Curtlington, *see* Kirtlington.
Curtoppe, James, Corp., † 1557, ii. 8.
Curwen, Hugh, bp. of Oxon., † 1568, ii. 10, 13.
Curzon, *see* Curson.
Cusseblauncpain, Will., 12—, ii. 280.
Cussehall, ii. 268.
Cuthbert, saint, † 687, i. 546, 548; ii. 43, 270–1, 274, 411.
— Thomas, 1444, eccl., iii. 75.
Cuttesloe (Codeslow, Cudeslawe, Cutslowe), Oxon., iii. 283.
Cutton, Will., 1390, sch., i. 510.
Cuxham, John, 1367, ii. 497–8.
Cyltre, ii. 191.
Cyrencestre, *see* Cirencester.
Cyriac, saint, ii. 489.

D., abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
D., R., 1625, iii. 179.
Dabbe, John, Gloc. H., † 1635, iii. 264.
D'achery, Luke, ii. 311.
Dachet, *see* Datchet.
Dadanus, *see* Didanus.
Dadicote (Dedycote), Will., 1534, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 152.
Dadyngton, *see* Adynton.
Dagevile, *see* Dagville.
Dagfelde, *see* Dagville.
Dagnall, Stephen, Pembr., † 1630, iii. 207.

Dagnall, Will., 1484, opp., iii. 25.
Dagville (Dagfelde) family, i. 125.
Dagville, Alice, *see* Daufield.
— Joan, opp., † 1473, iii. 148.
— Joan (mar. Gill), opp., † 1486, i. 126; ii. 69, 300.
— Margaret, opp., † 1523, i. 126; iii. 148.
— Tho., 1407, opp., iii. 20.
— Tho., 1427, opp., iii. 21-2, 50, 75.
— Walter, 1382, opp., iii. 47.
— Will., 1370, opp., i. 125; iii. 17-9, 46-7, 74.
— Will., opp., † 1476, i. 126; ii. 69, 108, 300; iii. 23-4, 50, 148.
Daintry, Northts., iii. 114.
Dalaver, John, 1433, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
Dalby, Will., eccl., † 1406, iii. 100.
Dalderby, John, bp. of Linc., † 1320, i. 141, 288-9; ii. 59, 249, 386-7, 409-10, 420, 423, 438, 479; iii. 83, 92-3.
Dale, Derbys., ii. 238.
Dale, Geo., Oriel, † 1625, iii. 210.
— Mary (née Leech), 1588, iii. 210.
— Tho., 1553, i. 615.
— Will., 1594, iii. 210.
Dalton, Caleb, † 1643, iii. 252.
— John, 1418, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— Martha (mar. Jackson), opp., † 1625, iii. 241.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 601.
— *see also* Dolton.
D'amary (D'amory, D'amery, D'aumary) family, i. 338; ii. 176: *see* Amalry.
D'amary, Gilbert, 11—, ii. 192.
— Rich., 1310, i. 274, 341.
— Rich., 1346, i. 338, 341, 343.
— Robert, 1236, i. 273.
— Roger, 1129, ii. 189.
— Roger, 1260, ii. 213.
— *see also* Amery.
Damascen, i. 541.
D'amery, *see* D'amary, Amery.
Danby, Henry Danvers, earl of, † 1644, i. 291-2, 575.
Danes, in legend and history, i. 56, 283, 326-7, 406, 410, 416, 418, 573, 578; ii. 14, 33, 47, 54, 80, 99, 143-4, 151, 154.— Danes, students in Oxford, iii. 121, 144, 228.
Danewort, i. 326, 578.
D'angerfield, Rich., *see* Bury, Rich. de.
Daniel, Barton, Oriel, † 1620, iii. 240.
— Edward, 1643, opp., iii. 37.
— Eliz. (mar. Wilmot), 1595, iii. 201.
— Henry, 1449, sch., i. 599.
— Nich., sch., i. 251.
Daniel, Nich., 1644, opp., iii. 37.
— Peter, extr., † 1643, iii. 258.
— Tho., 1546, opp., ii. 228.
Danks, mrs. ..., † 1581, iii. 230.
D'anne, Henry, 1260, eccl., i. 74.
Dante, i. 84.
Danvers, Henry, *see* Danby.
— John, 1458, sch., i. 602.
— Tho., 1310, i. 274.
— *see also* Davers.
Darbyshire ⟨Tho.⟩, 1544, Broadg. H., i. 605, 608: Reg. Oxon., i. 207.
— Will., Broadg. H., † 1552, iii. 202.
Darcy family, ii. 176.
Darcy, col. ..., 1643, iii. 264.
— *see also* Darsy.
Darenton, *see* Berentine.
Darrell, Geo., Alls., † 1631, ii. 25, 136.
Darset, Tho., 1457, sch., i. 594: Anstey, Mun. Acad., gives the name as Clarset.
— Will., 1445, sch., i. 600-1.
— Will., 1479, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— *see also* Dorset.
Darsy, Rich., 1444, sch., i. 587.
— Robert, 1444, sch., i. 587, 594.
— Tho., 1435, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— Tho., 1457, sch., i. 594.
— Tho., 1505, sch., i. 589, 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 42.
— *see also* Darcy.
Darte, Tho., Ball., † 1619, iii. 224.
Darumpley, James, 1645, extr., iii. 187.
Datchet, Bucks., ii. 444.
D'aubeney (Dawbney), Alice, 13—, ii. 171.
— Henry, 1555, Ch. Ch., ii. 241.
— John, 1403, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
— Robert, † 1598, iii. 231.
Daufield, Agnes, † 1442, iii. 150: ? = Dagville.
Daundsey, Walter, 1400, opp., i. 312, 462; iii. 19-21.
Daunett, John, iii. 36: i.e. Davenant, q. v.
Dauntsey, Wilts., i. 291-2.
Dauport, ..., 1511, sch., i. 599: ? = Davenport.
Dauson, *see* Dawson.
Davenant (Davenet), Sir Charles, † 1714, iii. 173.
— Eliz. (mar. Bridges, mar. Bristowe), † 1672, iii. 173, 234.
— Jane, opp., † 1622, iii. 35, 173, 231.
— Jane (mar. Hallum), opp., † 1667, iii. 173, 234.
— John, opp., † 1622, iii. 35-6, 173, 228, 231, 234.
— John, son of John, † 16—, iii. 173.

Davenant, Mary (mar. Swift), iii. 173.
— Robert, born 1604, S. Jo., iii. 228.
— Sir Will., † 1668, iii. 107, 173, 228.
— Will., son of Sir Will., † 1651, iii. 173, 234.
Davenport, Bartholomew, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Christopher (afterwards Francis S. Clara), † 1680, ii. 343, 385, 393.
— Jeffrey, 1409, i. 519.
— John, 1505, sch., i. 601 : Reg. Oxon., i. 39.
— John M., i. 269.
— ... , *see* Dauport.
Daventre, Will., Oriel, † 1373, i. 147, 196, 373; iii. 105.
Daventry, Northts., iii. 214.
Davers, John, 1449, sch., i. 592 : Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
— ... , † 1577, i. 269 : probably Danvers.
David, a Jew, 1228, i. 152–3, 169.
David, 1381, sch., i. 136.
David, 1468, sch., ii. 168.
David de Hybernia, † 1285, sch., i. 528.
David, 'Landavensis,' ii. 65.
David I, of Scotland, † 1153, ii. 161.
David (Davids), John, 1467, sch., i. 592.
— Matthew ap, 1444, sch., i. 591.
Davies (Davis), Ann, † 1645, ii. 550.
— Cath., opp., † 1591, iii. 189, 219.
— Henry, S. Edm. H., † 1606, iii. 255.
— Hopkin, Jes., † 1631, iii. 251.
— Hugh, opp., † 1610, iii. 219.
— Joan, 15—, i. 225.
— John, 1467, sch., i. 592.
— Kath., *see* Cath.
— Martha, 16—, opp., iii. 123.
— Mary, † 1675, iii. 123.
— Matthew, *see* ap David.
— Rich., 1666, opp., ii. 280; iii. 123 : Wood's Life and Times, iii. 157.
— Robert, extr., † 1605, iii. 204.
— Tho., Alls., † 1601, iii. 238.
— Tho., 1635, opp., iii. 36.
— Tho., Magd. H., † 1640, iii. 257.
— Tho., opp., † 1644, iii. 233–4.
— Tho., 1645, ii. 550.
— Tho., Bras., † 1662, iii. 246.
— Will., † 1644, iii. 234.
— ... , S. Edm. H., † 1626, iii. 225.
— ... , 1666, opp., i. 300.
Davy (in error for Pavy), Hugh, bp. of S. David's, † 1496, ii. 18.
Dawbney, *see* D'aubeney.
Dawson (Dauson), Agnes (née Drew), † 1601, iii. 201, 204.
— Alice (née Allen), 1583, iii. 201 : perhaps iii. 203.
— Anne, † 1590, iii. 203.
— Edward, Linc., † 1635, i. 8, 292.
Dawson, Eliz. (née Bartram), 1589, iii. 201.
— John, 1470, opp., iii. 24.
— John, 1589, iii. 201.
— John, † 1641, iii. 108.
— Margaret, † 1618, iii. 205.
— Robert, opp., † 1605, iii. 32, 201, 204.
— Tho., 1700, i. 441.
— Will., 1583, iii. 201.
— mrs. ... , † 1585, iii. 203.
Day, Anne, opp., † 1667, iii. 174.
— John, Oriel, † 1637, iii. 235.
— Nich., opp., † 1577, ii. 52; iii. 189.
— Rich., 1600, iii. 174.
— Tho., 1546, Ch. Ch., ii. 58, 227.
— Tho., Exet., † 1639, iii. 226.
— Will., opp., † 1665, i. 425, 458, 463; iii. 174.
Dayfcote (Dayfote), Will., 1458, sch., i. 597 : Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
Daynchurch, Oliver, 1274, friar, ii. 337.
Deacon, Stephen, † 1643, iii. 244.
Dean of Christianity, Oxon., i. 559 : *see* Nigel.
Deane (à Deane), Dorothy, opp., † 1661, iii. 161.
— Henry, New C., † 1672, i. 531.
— James, opp., † 1677, iii. 161.
— Jane, † 1641, iii. 124.
— Ralph, 16—, iii. 124.
De Bank, Leonard, extr., † 1607, iii. 262.
— Robert, extr., † 1609, iii. 262.
— Tho., extr., † 1612, iii. 262.
decretists, ii. 30, 293.
decretis, bacc. in, ii. 76–8, 81, 86, 95, 100, 147.
decretorum, Dr., iii. 86, 88, 95, 99.
Deddington, Oxon., i. 396.
Dedicote (Didcot), Berks., iii. 173, 234.
Dedicus, John, i. 175; ii. 32.
Dedington, Oxon., i. 396.
Dedington, John de, opp., i. 562.
Dedycote, *see* Dadicote.
Deghere, Will. de, 1333, i. 294 : *see* Dyer.
De la Bach, *see* Bache.
Delabere, John, Ch. Ch., † 1593, iii. 203.
— Margaret, † 1581, iii. 203.
— Pearse, † 1581, iii. 203.
de la Fenne, *see* Fenne.
de la Hay, *see* Hay.
de la Mare, *see* Mare.
de la Ryver, *see* Ryver.
Deletta (D'alettor), Daniel de, cook of Corp., † 1589, iii. 211.
Delham, John de, ? 12—, iii. 114.
Delow, John, 1434, sch., i. 594.
demi-culverin, i. 245.

Demohoy, ... , extr., † 1644, iii. 208.
Den, Tho. le, 10—, ii. 281, 287.
Denet, Robert, 1451, sch., i. 600.
— ... , 1458, sch., i. 608.
Denham, John, 1360, opp., iii. 16.
— John, 1501, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 92.
— Judith (mar. Escourt), 1632, iii. 217.
— *see also* Dynham.
Denmark, iii. 121, 238: *see also* Danes.
Dennington, Will., 1602, opp., iii. 34.
Dennis, Eliz., opp., † 1637, iii. 151.
— John, 1583, opp., iii. 33.
— Tho., 1637, opp., iii. 37–8, 151.
— *see also* Denys.
Dent, Tho., Oriel, † 1599, iii. 238.
Denton, Oxon., iii. 237.
Denys, Will., 1468, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 26.
— *see also* Dennis.
Deodate, ii. 246.
Dera, Giovanna, ii. 325.
Derbyshire, iii. 121.
Derfelde, Tho. de, 1387, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
Derham, Alan de, i. 212.
— Andrew de, 1283, opp., iii. 12.
— John de, opp., i. 206–7.
— Tho. de, 12—, i. 212.
— *see also* Durham.
Derlington, Hugh de, 1285, monk, ii. 264.
Dermann, 11—, sch., i. 161.
Deulflete, Walter de, ? 12—, iii. 114.
Deveneys, Will., 1307, opp., iii. 42.
Deverel, John, 1341, sch., i. 181.
Deverous, John, 1290, i. 154.
Devin, Abraham, 1598, iii. 201.
— Agnes (née Smyth), 1598, iii. 201.
Devon, i. 550–1; ii. 118, 124, 127–8, 176.
Devon, Rich. of, friar, ii. 344, 346–7, 349, 353, 357, 391, 394.
Devon, (Courtenay) earl of, ii. 174.
Devorguilla, the lady, i. 372; ii. 79.
Dew (D'ewe), Joan (or Payne), opp., † 1624, iii. 229, 231.
— John, 1586, opp., iii. 33.
— John, opp., † 1640, iii. 35–6, 229, 231–2.
— Mary, opp., † 1623, iii. 231.
— Rich., Pembr., † 1676, iii. 209.
— Tho., opp., † 1640, iii. 232.
— Walter, 1546, opp., ii. 228.
— Will., 1547, opp., iii. 30.
— ... , of Islip, iii. 167.
— mrs. ... (nee Banks), iii. 167.
Dewey, *see* D'ewy.
Dewre, Will., sch., † 1514, i. 590; ii. 340.
D'ewy (Dewey) family, i. 65, 227.
D'ewy (Dewey), James, 1652, opp., iii. 215.
— Jane, iii. 215.
— Joan (née Hodges), iii. 215.
— John, iii. 215.
— Nich., 1273, opp., i. 65.
— Rich., 1300, opp., i. 65.
— Robert, 1227, opp., i. 65.
— Stephen, 1300, opp., i. 65–6.
— Tho., iii. 215.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1636, iii. 215.
— Will., iii. 215.
— Will., iii. 215–6.
— miss ... (mar. Broderick), iii. 215.
— mrs. ... , † 1646, iii. 216.
diaconus, in Holy Orders, iii. 77, 81, 84, 91, 96–7.
diaper, iii. 141.
Diapine, Eliz., † 1634, iii. 229.
— Peter, 1634, iii. 229.
Dice, Rich., † 1638, iii. 243.
Dickinson, Edmund, Mert., † 1707, iii. 181.
— Eliz. (née Luddington), † 1670, iii. 181.
— Rich., 1603, extr., iii. 251.
— Rich., 1622, Exet., iii. 251.
— Tho., 1602, extr., iii. 251.
— Will., 1622, Exet., iii. 251.
— ... , Exet., † 1624, iii. 251.
Dickson, Tho., Qu., † 1640, iii. 257.
Dicus, Sam., Bras., † 1645, iii. 125, 246.
Didanus, king, i. 316, 322, 472; ii. 42, 59, 122–5, 134, 142, 160, 163, 172.
Didcot (Dedicote, Dudcot), Berks., iii. 173, 234.
Dier, *see* Dyer.
Digby, Sir Kenelm, † 1665, i. 50.
Digge, John, 1269, ii. 354.
Digon, *see* Dygon.
Dillon, Frances (née White), viscountess, 1644, iii. 236.
— Rupert, born 1644, iii. 236.
— Tho., 4th viscount, iii. 236.
Dimett, *see* Dymett.
Dimock, Arthur, 1660, opp., iii. 38.
— *see also* Dymmock.
Dine, *see* Dyne.
Dingley, Roger, rector of S. Peter B., † 1519, iii. 99.
— Tho., 1670, iii. 109, 113–4, &c.
— mrs. ... , †1643, iii. 213.
Dinham, *see* Dynham.
Dinton, Will. de, ii. 214.
Dionisia, filia Lamberti, i. 168.
dirige, i. 492.
discommune, to, iii. 29, 31.
Diteneshale, Henry de, 1291, opp., ii. 265.
Ditton, Hugh de, 1340, friar, ii. 319.
dives, Reginald le, ii. 525.

Divione, Peter de, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
Dixon, *see* Dickson, Dyxon.
Dobbs (Dobbis), Alice, opp., † 1488, i. 310, 312; ii. 85.
— John, 1453, opp., i. 310, 312; ii. 85; iii. 23–5.
Doble, John, 16—, iii. 123.
— Will., Hart H., † 1675, iii. 123, 247.
Dobson, Anne (mar. Warner), 1583, iii. 223.
— Eliz. (mar. Case), 1574, iii. 223.
— John, opp., † 1585, iii. 127.
— Mary, opp., † 1622, iii. 127, 241.
— Will., M.A., † 1579, iii. 255.
Dobuni, i. 326, 416.
Dochen, *see* Dotchen.
Docheson, Rich., 1482, eccl., iii. 79.
Dochingus, *see* Docking.
Dockett (Duckett), Will., 1527, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 141.
Docking (Dochingus), Tho., friar, ii. 367–8, 400.
Docklington, Alice, 1348, opp., i. 174.
— Jeffrey de, 1262, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 81.
— John, father, opp., † 1336, i. 129; ii. 37; iii. 12–4, 78, 130, 136.
— John, son, opp., † 1348, i. 174; iii. 78.
— Juliana, 13—, opp., ii. 37.
— Sybil, 1336, opp., i. 129; ii. 37.
Dod (Dodd, Doddes), Anne (née Withington), 1592, iii. 254.
— Rich., 1592, Bras., iii. 254.
— Robert, vicar of S. Giles', † 1518, iii. 86.
Dodeford, Joan, 12—, opp., ii. 78.
— John, 1376, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Doderidge, Will., Gloc. H., † 1632, iii. 251.
Dodington, Rich., 1547, ii. 69.
Dodwell, Dorothy, opp., † 1633, iii. 263.
— Henry, opp., † 1600, i. 466; iii. 33, 231, 238.
— James, 1569, opp., iii. 31, 229.
— James, opp., † 1622, iii. 241.
— Joan (mar. Good), 1605, opp., iii. 210.
— John, 1553, opp., ii. 31.
— Kath. (mar. Williams), 1593, opp., iii. 229.
— Mary, opp., † 1622, iii. 341.
— Philip, opp., † 1634, iii. 34, 242.
— mrs. ..., † 1606, iii. 231.
Dokelyngtone, *see* Docklington.
Dokulby, Rich., 1468, sch., i. 598.
Dolben, John, Ch. Ch., † 1686, iii. 200.
— Kath., born 1659, iii. 200.
Dolfyn, Will., 1383, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Dolle, John, 1451, opp., iii. 23.
D'olley, *see* Doyly.
Dolling, Roger, † 1657, iii. 118.
Dolton, Sir John, † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
— *see also* Dalton.
Domesday, *see* Doomsday.
Dominic, saint, ii. 311, 325–6, 328.
'dominus,' title of a clergyman, iii. 74–86, 88–96, 99, 100, 102.
Domneva, ii. 94.
Donny, king, i. 325.
Donson, Rich., 1480, eccl., iii. 79.
Doo, John, bedell, † (?) 1467, iii. 116.
— Margaret, iii. 116.
— Tho., bedell, † 1507, ii. 19.
— Will., iii. 116.
Dooke, Rich., 1510, Exet., i. 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 72.
Doomsday (Domesday) book for Oxford, i. 105, 214, 232, 239, 283, 338, 376, 403, 470
Dorchester (Dorkcestre), Oxon., i. 389, 397–8; ii. 212, 386, 503, 508: bishop of, ii. 98, 124.
Dorchester, Warin de, 12—, i. 134.
Dormer, Ambrose, † 1577, i. 270.
— Jasper, 1575, iii. 254.
— Justina (née Humphrey), 1575, iii. 254.
— Michael, 1540, i. 453, 456.
Dorne, Philippa (mar. Nicolls), 1614, iii. 218.
Dorovernia, *see* Canterbury.
Dorpe, Hugh, 1452, sch., i. 599.
Dorset, Will., 1481, sch., i. 599.
— *see also* Darset.
Dorset, Edward Sackville, fourth earl of, 1643, iii. 233.
Dorsetshire, ii. 408; iii. 155, 165.
Dorvill, ..., Ch. Ch., † 1648, ii. 550.
Dosier, John, 1376, ii. 498.
— Simon le, 1260, opp., i. 189, 246, 407.
— Will. le, 12—, opp., i. 189, 246, 407.
Dotchen (Dochen), Anne, born 1601, iii. 235, 248.
— Henry, opp., † 1612, iii. 235, 239, 247.
— Henry, son of Henry, born 1608, iii. 235, 247.
— Henry, ? cousin of Henry, 1612, iii. 248.
— Joan, † 1616, iii. 240.
— John, S. Mary H., † 1621, iii. 215.
— (mrs.) Kath., 1603, iii. 235, 248.
— Kath., born 1612, iii. 248.
— Richard, born 1611, iii. 235, 248.
— Thomas, Magd. C., † 1605, i. 144, 508; iii. 240, 248.

Dotchen, Tho., son of Henry, 1612, iii. 247.
— Toby, born 1605, iii. 235, 247.
Dotyn, Rich., 1583, iii. 159.
— Walter, Exet., † 1604, iii. 159.
Douay, France, ii. 247.
double-coffined, iii. 256.
Douglas, Henry, Bras., † 1644, iii. 245.
Douns, John, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
Dover (Dovour), ii. 342, 345, 353–4, 391, 501: bp. of, ii. 289.
Dovorre, James de, 1298, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
— Will., 1380, monk, ii. 288.
Doway, *see* Douay.
Dowdale, Rich., 1466, sch., i. 590.
Downe, John, Trin., † 1666, iii. 228.
Dowson, Will., 1438, sch., i. 601.
— Will., † 1577, iii. 255.
Doyly (D'olley) family, i. 60, 272, 277–8, 333, 403; ii. 47, 63, 74, 186, 200, 202.
Doyly, barony, fee, or honour, of, i. 270, 313; ii. 46–7, 181, 186, 193, 195.
Doyly, Agnes, wife of Neale I, i. 277.
— Alditha, wife of Robert I, i. 271, 277–8, 420; ii. 181, 186.
— Anne (mar. Wilson), † 1653, iii. 136.
— Bandulph, i. 278.
— Edida, i. 278.
— Edith (Forn), wife of Robert II, † 1152, i. 271, 277–8; ii. 188, 190, 195–7, 221.
— Fulke, son of Neale I, i. 278.
— Fulke, 1129, ii. 189.
— Geo., † 1624, iii. 256.
— Gilbert I, brother of Robert I, i. 271, 278; ii. 181.
— Gilbert II, son of Robert II, i. 277–8; ii. 188, 190, 192, 197.
— Guy, 1181, ii. 195.
— Hawis, i. 278.
— Helenissa, i. 278.
— Henry I, son of Robert II, † 1163, i. 271–2, 277–8, 285, 351, 403, 451; ii. 46, 188, 190, 192–3, 197, 221–3; iii. 60.
— Henry II, son of Henry I, † 1232, i. 277–8; ii. 193, 195, 197, 211, 222; iii. 59, 60.
— Hugh, monk, i. 278.
— John, 1545, ii. 70.
— John, 1646, iii. 53.
— Margaret, i. 277.
— Maud (Matilda) I, dau. of Robert I, i. 277–8.
— Maud (Matilda) II, wife of Henry I, i. 277.
— Maud (Matilda) III, dau. of Henry II, i. 277–8.
Doyly, Neale (Nigel) I, father of Robert I, i. 278.
— Neale (Nigel) II, brother of Robert I, i. 271–2, 277–8, 406, 417, 465; ii. 181, 188, 197.
— Neale III and Neale IV, sons of Neale I, i. 278; ii. 192.
— Ralph, i. 278.
— Robert I, † 1091 (?), i. 277–8, 354, 406, 418–20, 434; ii. 82, 185, 187–8, 197. — His estates in Oxford town and shire, i. 270, 313, 348, 376, 381; ii. 51, 99, 182, 186, 195. — Repairs the wall of Oxford, i. 240. — Builds Oxford castle, i. 232, 265, 270, 633; ii. 41, 181, 186. — Robs the Church, i. 270, 418; ii. 51, 75, 333. — Builds and repairs Oxford churches, i. 271, 420; ii. 40, 47, 51, 333. — Founds and endows church and convent of S. George in the Castle, Oxford, i. 271, 351; ii. 62, 74–5, 181–2, 186, 195–6.
— Robert II, son of Neale II, nephew of Robert I, † 1142, i. 71, 271, 277–8; ii. 195–7, 506. — His estates in Oxford town and shire, i. 313; ii. 188–95, 197–8. — Benefactor to, and buried at Einsham abbey, i. 271–2; ii. 211. — Benefactor to the Knights Templar, i. 311. — (?) Governor of Oxford, iii. 3. — Stands for Matilda against Stephen, i. 241, 272. — Founds and endows Osney abbey, i. 135–6, 151, 271, 285, 314, 316, 403, 471, 525; ii. 182, 188–97, 211, 221. — Transfers endowments of S. George-in-the-Castle to Osney abbey, ii. 182, 190–2, 108. — Chantry for him in S. George-in-the-Castle, ii. 63, 184.
— Robert III, son of Rob. II, i. 278; ii. 192.
— Sir Robert, † 1577, i. 269.
— Roger I–Roger VI, i. 277–8.
— Roger, 1181, i. 436, 454.
— Sibil, i. 277–8.
— Timothy, 1610, iii. 136.
— Will., 1181, monk, i. 436.
— Will. I and Will. II, monks, i. 278.
Dracott (Draycot), Anthony, 1514, White H., i. 586–7, 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 72.
Draiton, *see* Drayton.
Drake, Will., 1759, i. 393–4.
— ..., 1650, i. 293.
Drane, John, 1445, sch., i. 602: *see* Crane.
draper, Ailwic, ii. 529; iii. 5, 60.
— Thomas, iii. 20.
Draper, Tho., opp., † 1644, iii. 227.
Drax, John, 1382, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.

Drax, Tho., 1501, Linc., i. 596, 599, 601; iii. 105: Reg. Oxon., i. 67.
Draycot, Oxon., ii. 237.
Draycot, *see* Dracott.
Drayton (Draiton), John, 1404, i. 430–1.
— Rich., friar, ii. 374.
— Rich., extr., † 1631, iii. 150, 212.
— Will., 1390, i. 430–1.
Drew, Agnes (mar. Dawson), 1588, iii. 201.
— Ralph, 1451, sch., i. 597.
Drewet, *see* Druet.
Drewry, Frances (mar. Good), 1596, opp., iii. 229.
Dreyere, Roger de, 12—, ii. 421.
Drogheda, Ireland, i. 15.
Drope, Francis, 1666, i. 516.
— Mary, 1670, opp., i. 618–9.
Drowda, Will. de, 12—, i. 88, 99, 516.
drowning, deaths by, at Oxford, iii. 182, 212, 214, 227–8, 241, 243, 263.
Druet, Rich., Pembr., † 1659, iii. 208.
Druids, i. 49.
Drumman, John, 1452, sch., i. 588.
Drury, *see* Drewry.
Duchesne, Andrew, 1619, i. 240.
Duck, Arth., Alls., † 1648, ii. 305.
— Rich., ii. 431.
— Rich., 1510, Exet., i. 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 72.
Duckenfield, Will., † 1632, iii. 242.
Duckett, *see* Dockett.
Ducklington (Dukelinton), Oxon., ii. 191, 199.
Ducklington, *see* Docklington.
Ductona, *see* Ditton.
Dudcote (Didcot), Berks., iii. 173.
Dudder, Steph., 1386, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
Dudingherst, Essex, iii. 135.
Dudley, John, 1459, opp., iii. 23.
— Rich., 1502, S. Mary H., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 61.
Duffield, Will., 14—, sch., i. 96.
Dugard, Henry, Trin., † 1671, iii. 228.
— Rich., 1650, S. Jo., iii. 227.
— ..., S. Jo., † 1653, iii. 227.
Dugdale, Sir Will., † 1686, i. 317; ii. 3, 160.—Monasticon, i. 236, 277; ii. 225, 227.—Warwickshire, i. 13; ii. 225.—Orig. Jur., i. 40.—Baronagium, i. 278, 382, 418; ii. 222.
Duk, *see* Duck, Duke.
Duke, Rich., ii. 431.
— Will., † 1403, ii. 80.
Dukelinton, *see* Ducklington.
Dulcis, Hugh, opp., i. 525.
Dumaresq, Nich., S. Mary H., † 1673, iii. 247.
Dumbleton, John de, 1320, Mert., ii. 464.
Dunch, Kath. (mar. Hautin), 1630, iii. 237.
— Walter, † 1649, iii. 176.
— Sir Will., † 1612, iii. 176.
Dunham, Will. de, 1269, rector of All Saints', ii. 60; iii. 73.
Dunne, capt. ..., † 1642, iii. 243.
Dunnestiwia, *see* Duns-Tew.
Duns Scotus, † 1308, ii. 376, 386, 464.
Dunstable (Dunstaple), Beds., ii. 46; iii. 100.
Dunstan, † 988, arbp. of Cant., i. 419; ii. 139–40.
Dunstan, Anthony, 1529, monk, i. 304, ii. 261, 263.
— Robert, sch., i. 587.
— Tho. de Saint, friar, ii. 374.
— *see also* Dunston.
Dunstaple, Beds., ii. 46; iii. 100.
Duns-Tew, Oxon., ii. 191.
Dunston, John, 1504, monk, ii. 289.
— *see also* Dunstan.
Duport, Tho., 1552, i. 504; ii. 457, 471.
Duppa, Brian, Ch. Ch., † 1662, ii. 9.
Durand, opp., i. 205, 538.
Durand de Bugwell, † 1352, i. 223.
durant, ii. 133.
Duraunt, Will., 1364, i. 171.
Durham, castle, i. 533; ii. 267, 270: cathedral, i. 533, 546, 548; ii. 267–9, 273–4: diocese of, i. 540; ii. 266: priory, i. 373; ii. 22, 263–9, 274, 443: arms of priory, ii. 272.
Durham family, i. 134.
Durham, Andrew de, 1339, i. 134, 318.
— Laurence of, i. 77.
— Nich., 1370, friar, ii. 426.
— Will. of, founder of Univ. Coll., † 1249, i. 87, 119, 135, 141, 356, 553–62; ii. 263, 496, 520.
— Will. de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
— *see also* Derham.
Dutchman, i. 145, 256, 259.
Dutch paper, iii. 222.
Dutton family, i. 314, 317, 576.
Dutton, Rich., 1446, sch., i. 587.
Dyer (Dier), David, 1490, opp., iii. 25.
— Emma, ii. 101.
— John, 1444, opp., iii. 22.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1547, ii. 5, 8.
— Maud, ii. 101.
— Reynold, 1349, opp., ii. 101.
— Richard, 1349, opp., ii. 101.
— Rich., 1391, opp., iii. 17–8.
— Walter le, *see* Walter.
— Walter, ii. 101.
— William le, *see* William, tinctor.
— Will., ii. 101.
— Will., opp., † 1349, ii. 101.
— *see also* Deghere.

Dyghere, *see* Dyer.
Dygon (Digon), John, 1438, sch., i. 210, 589, 592.
— Peter, 13—, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
Dykar, ⟨Robert⟩, 1508, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 57.
Dymett, Will., 1461, sch., i. 599.
Dymmock, Roger, 1390, friar, ii. 320.
— *see also* Dimock.
Dyne (Dine), Margery, 1325, nun, i. 357, 484.
Dynham, Penelope, † 1672, ii. 454, 460, 468, 471.
— Robert, 1514, iii. 27.
Dyssell, Mary (mar. Linke), 1587, iii. 260.
Dyveray, Clement, 1433, eccl., iii. 79.
Dyxon, Ralph, 1546, opp., ii. 228.
— *see also* Dickson.

E., M., † 1644, iii. 166.
Eadwinus, monetarius, 1116, i. 471.
Eadwy, king, i. 327.
Earl, *see* Erl.
Earles, John, bp. of Worc., † 1665, ii. 13.
East—, *see* Est—.
Eaton, Luke, cook of Exet., † 1621, iii. 224.
— *see also* Eton.
Eaton (Eton), Bucks., ii. 206; iii. 138.
Eaton, Oxon., *see* Ethona.
Ebba, saint, i. 209; ii. 53.
Ebchester, Robert, 1469, monk, ii. 269, 271, 274.
— Will., monk, † 1456, ii. 269, 271, 274.
Eberiow, Griffith (Jeffrey), 1445, sch., i. 599.
Eboracensis, Joannes, i. 233: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 296.
Eboraco, Rob. de, Tho. de, *see* Robert, Thomas.
Eborall (Eyburhale), ..., 1436, sch., i. 594, 600.
Ebranc, i. 41–2.
Eccis., S. Matthew de, dio. Worc., iii. 84.
Eccles, *see* Ecles.
Eccleston, Henry, Oriel, † 1646, iii. 125, 235, 246.
— Tho., friar, ii. 212, 342–69, 377, 391, 394–9, 409–10: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 268.
Eckingham, John de, 1363, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Ecles, Will., Trin., † 1670, iii. 228.
Ecoppe, Kath., † 1644, iii. 245.
Edburbur., *see* Adderbury.
Eddrad, 1264, i. 178.
Ederbery, *see* Iddebury.
Edelric, bp. of Sherborne, 1005, ii. 145.
Edgar (= Algar, q. v.), ii. 134.
Edgar, king, † 975, i. 327; ii. 53.
Edgar, monk, ii. 143.
Edgecombe (Eggecombe), John, 1484, opp., i. 201, 300; iii. 25, 198.
— Sir Rich., 1488, i. 532.
— ..., 1479, sch., i. 593, 606.
Edgehill, Warw., i. 7.
Edges, Baldwin, 1613, opp., iii. 35.
— Rich., opp., † 1590, i. 504; iii. 31, 33 ('Eggerd').
— mrs. ..., † 1578, iii. 230.
— *see also* Hedges.
Edith, daughter of Forn, *see* Edith Doyly.
Edmonds (Edmunds), Alice (née Boswell), 1610, iii. 229.
— Ambrose, iii. 156.
— Christopher, 1553, opp., iii. 52.
— Eliz., iii. 156.
— Francis, † 1627, iii. 256.
— Frideswyde (née Frere), iii. 156.
— John, 1610, iii. 229.
— Mary, iii. 156.
— ..., iii. 156.
Edmund Ironside, † 1016, i. 234.
Edmund (Rich.), of Abingdon, arbp. of Cant., † 1240, i. 288–9; ii. 100, 335, 525.
Edmund, 11—, i. 514.
Edmund, 11—, ii. 150.
Edmund, 1479, sch., i. 606.
Edmund, de London, sch., † 1305, i. 456.
Edmund, medicus, i. 315.
S. Edmundbury (Bury St. Edmund's), Suffolk, ii. 210, 255, 262; iii. 42, 50.
Edmunds, *see* Edmonds.
Edmund-Thorp, Leic., iii. 182.
Edrop, *see* Ethrop.
Edwacher, 10—, opp., i. 71, 135–6; ii. 188.
Edward the Martyr, saint, † 979, ii. 56.
Edward Confessor, † 1066, i. 56–7, 232–3, 239 (Edw⟨ardus⟩ sen⟨ior⟩), 240, 305, 427–8, 469–70; ii. 146.
Edward I, † 1307, i. 74–5, 81, 142, 154, 203, 254–5, 333, 368; ii. 16, 27, 83, 215, 243, 297, 299 ('Richard,' in error), 316, 332, 368–9, 392, 400, 420, 436–7, 461, 479, 484, 509; iii. 41–2, 89, 101.
Edward II, † 1327, i. 103, 145, 154, 206, 215, 247–8, 259, 341, 368; ii. 16, 22, 41, 322–3, 339, 361, 420–1, 430, 437, 439, 442, 477, 509; iii. 2, 42–3, 70, 73, 89, 101.
Edward III, † 1377, i. 341, 570; ii. 22,

Edward III (*continued*):—
77, 86, 162–3, 266, 268, 316, 332, 421, 434, 456, 461, 485, 509–10; iii. 2, 16, 44–6, 70, 77, 94.
Edward IV, † 1483, i. 503; ii. 457; iii. 50–1, 70.
Edward VI, † 1553, i. 188, 626; ii. 6, 56, 274, 457; iii. 52.
Edward, abbot of Osney, † 1183, iii. 314.
Edward, 'presbyter,' 1129, ii. 189.
Edward, 'gardiner,' 12—, opp., ii. 45.
Edwards (Edward), Amy, extr., † 1632; iii. 242.
— David, 1517, Corp., i. 546.
— David, extr., † 1635, iii. 232.
— Dennis, verger of Univ. Oxon., † 1625, iii. 241.
— Joan (née Coles), 1638, iii. 237.
— John, opp., † 1451, i. 476.
— John, 1546, opp., ii. 228.
— John, ii. 550.
— John, 1632, extr., iii. 242.
— John, M.A., 1638, iii. 237: there are several M.A.'s of these names at this date.
— Tho., 1453, eccl., iii. 89.
— Will., sch., i. 196.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 589.
S. Edward's, Henry of, 1322, i. 170.
— Tho. of, 12—, opp., iii. 61.
Edwardston, Tho., friar, ii. 453.
Edwin, king, i. 237, ii. 140.
Edwin le Turner, *see* Turner.
Edwin Thomas, *see* Thomas, son of Edwyne.
Edwyn, king, *see* Edwin.
Edwyne, 11—, opp., iii. 4, 5, 8.
Edwyne, son of Godgose, 1120, ii. 66–7: *see* Eilwyn.
Edyve (Edyne), 1134, i. 324; ii. 43 ('Ida'), 67: *see* Lancelot.
Egbert, king, † 837, i. 417.
Egerley, Robert, 1538, iii. 78.
Egerton, Barbara, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Tho., lord Ellesmere, † 1617, iii. 57.
Eggecombe, *see* Edgecombe.
Eggerd, Rich., iii. 33: i. e. Edges, q. v.
Eglionby, *see* Aglionby.
Egnesham, *see* Einsham.
Eifley, *see* Iffley.
Eilesbirie, *see* Aylesbury.
Eilnode, 12—, opp., i. 69; *see* Aylnoth.
Eilric, *see* Ailric.
Eilwyn, opp., i. 514: *see* Ailwyn.
Eilwyn, son of Godegose, ii. 66–7, 496.
Einon (Eynon), John, 1510, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 71.
Einsham (Enesham, Ensham, Eynsham, Yenesham), Oxon., i. 325, 329, 397, 436, 577, 613; ii. 111, 228, 265: cross at, i. 449: ferry at, iii. 243: market at, i. 474, 501.
Einsham abbey, i. 276, 278, 331; ii. 136, 251, 255, 430, 439: foundation of, ii. 53–4: benefactors of, i. 271–2, 277; ii. 54, 175, 211: estates of, i. 465; ii. 54–5, 297–8: manorial court of, i. 570: Oxford property of, iii. 286: abbots of, i. 304, 406, 417, 465, 489; ii. 101, 175, 261: documents of, i. 14, 271, 278, 287, 501; ii. 36, 175, 251, 297–8 (Wood's Life and Times, iv. 95): dissolution of, i. 524; ii. 55.
Einsham (Enesham, Eynsham), John de, 1344, i. 146; iii. 15.
— John de, ii. 79.
— Paulinus de, i. 140.
— Walter de, 11—, i. 140.
— Will. de, 12—, ii. 419.
Einston, *see* Enstone.
Ekyns, Tho., opp., † 1449, iii. 22.
Ekys, John, 1452, sch., i. 601.
Ela, countess, *see* Warwick.
Elcock, Alex., 1551, Ch. Ch., ii. 232, 235, 243.
Eldol, ii. 33.
Eldridge, Eliz. (mar. Flexney), 1631, iii. 249.
Eleanor, consort of Henry III, *see* Queen-Mother.
Eleanor, consort of Edward I, i. 203; ii. 27.
Elfgar, 1004, ii. 145.
Elfgifu, queen, ii. 145.
Elfleda, i. 237, 239.
Elflinton, ii. 192.
Elfric (Alfrich), arbp. of Cant. (Dorovern.), 1004, i. 315; ii. 145.
Elgar (= Algar, q. v.), ii. 134.
Elias (Helias, Helyas), 10—, a Jew, i. 535, 538.
— son of Bassene, 12—, a Jew, i. 202.
— of Perry, ii. 199.
— of Wrmhale, ii. 174.
— friar, ii. 432.
— 1235, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— 1236, Master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 525, 529; iii. 102.
— friar, ii 343, 363, 399.
— friar, ii. 366.
Eliot family, iii. 185.
Eliot (Elliott, Elyot), John, extr., † 1642, iii. 257.
— Peter, Corp., † 1682, iii. 185.
— Robert, 1452, sch., i. 600.
— Robert, 1461, Alls., i. 568, 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
Eliphate, Robert, friar, ii. 452.

Elis, *see* Ellis.
Eliseus, *see* Ellis.
Eliz, Will., † 1648, iii. 252.
— *see also* Ellis.
Elizabeth, Queen, i. 269, 304, 504–5, 626; iii. 52–3.
S. Elizabeth chapel, dio. Winton., iii. 82.
Ella, countess, *see* Warwick.
Ellesfeild, *see* Elsfield.
Ellesmere, Thomas, 1468, sch., i. 590.
Ellesmere, Tho. Egerton, baron, † 1617, iii. 57.
Ellingham, Tho., 1533, opp., iii. 29.
Elliott, *see* Eliot.
Ellis (Eliseus), 1238, sch., i. 138.
Ellis (Elis, Eliz, Elys, Ellys), Hugh, Ball., † 1684, i. 360; iii. 192.
— John, 1546, ii. 261.
— John, B.A. (? Ch. Ch.), † 1632, iii. 215.
— Mary, opp., † 1686, iii. 192.
— Rich., 1340, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
— Tho., 1502, sch., i. 600.
— Tho., opp., † 1680, iii. 192.
— Will., 1446, sch., i. 595.
— Will., † 1648, iii. 252.
— ..., 1499. sch., i. 607.
Ellsfield, *see* Elsfield.
Ellynham, Tho., 1533, opp., iii. 29.
Elmedon, Rich. de, 1330, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
Elmes, Agnes, opp., † 1561, iii. 260.
— Tho., 1542, opp., iii. 30.
— Will., † 1643, iii. 244.
Elmet, Alfred de, 1224, opp., ii. 193.
Elmhurst, Herbert, Univ., † 1672, iii. 247.
Elminghall, Roger de, 1348, eccl., iii. 95.
Elsfield (Ellesfeild), Oxon., i. 285, 527, 576; ii. 151, 191 ('Elsefeud'); iii. 113.
Elsfield (Ellesfield), Hugh de, ii. 151.
— John de, ii. 169.
— John de, ii. 506.
— Will. de, ii. 151.
— Will. de, ii. 169.
Elston, James, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1505, iii. 95.
— John, † 1587, iii. 223.
— Will., Wadh., † 1669, iii. 220–1.
Elton (Eltenham), Tho., rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1493. iii. 95.
Elwyk, John, 1438, sch., i. 600.
Ely, minster, i. 288: bp. of, ii. 399, 404.
Ely, *see* Elias.
Ely, Philip de. † 1275, ii. 222.
— Rich., opp., † 1648, ii. 56.
Ely, Robert, 1249, prior of S. Frid., ii. 162.
Elyas, *see* Elias.
Elynaund, Tho., 1361, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Elyngton family, iii. 131.
Elyot, *see* Eliot.
Elys, *see* Ellis.
embalming, iii. 177, 256.
Emeldon, ..., 1440, Mert., i. 597.
Emeley (Evenley), Northts., iii. 152.
Emlay, Richard, rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1435, iii. 82 ('Emsay'), 192.
Emma, 1250, nun, i. 347.
— de Pyrie, ii. 174, 199.
Emsay, Rich., iii. 82: *see* Emlay.
Encourt, Will., friar, ii. 319, 336.
Enesham, *see* Einsham.
Engericus, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
English, old, character, iii. 170: *see* Saxon.
Ennys, Mary, † 1644, iii. 245.
Enon, *see* Einon.
Ensham, *see* Einsham.
Enstone (Einston, Enstan), Oxon., iii. 74, 217.
Entisbery, Will., i. 346.
epigrams, Oxford, i. 51, 329, 385–6, 634.
Eppewell, Rich. de, 1275, opp., iii. 56.
equitatio cocorum, i. 486.
Erasmus, i. 50, 52, 530, 541–3, 547, 552; ii. 233, 240, 380, 458.
Erdington, *see* Yarnton.
Erdington, Alice de, and Gilbert de, 1291, opp., i. 73–4.
Erenburg, opp., i. 97.
Erghome, John, friar, † 1490, ii. 454, 467.
Eritage, Tho., 1505, sch., i. 589.
Erl, John, 1377, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Erley, Tho., Corp., † 1535, i. 551–2.
Ermenberga, ii. 54.
Ermenold, 1104, opp., i. 150–1, 417; ii. 188.
Ernald, ii. 508.
Ernely, Robert, Hart H., † 1635, iii. 256.
Ernis family, i. 166: *see also* Hernis.
Ernisius, carnifex, 11—, opp., i. 166.
Ernisius, filius Ernisii, 11—, opp., i. 166.
— *see also* Ervisius.
Ernycot (Arncot), ii. 191.
Erskine, Eliz., born 1646, iii. 236.
— Rachel, 1646, iii. 236.
— Will., D.D., 1646, iii. 236.
Ervisius, filius Aylwyn, i. 100.
— *see* also Ernisius.
eschaetor, i. 536; iii. 68.

Escourt, Geo., 1632, Magd. H., iii. 217.
— Judith (née Denham), 1632, iii. 217.
— Kath. (mar. Owen), 1662, opp., iii. 217.
— ..., 1650, opp., iii. 217.
Escott, Charles, † 1645, iii. 246.
— John, † 1661, iii. 219.
Eslake, Tho., 1450, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Espeke, Walter, 1132, ii. 292.
Espycer, *see* Spicer.
Esseburne, Henry, 1280, friar, ii. 319.
Esseby, Will. de, 1224, friar, ii. 344, 352–3, 357, 391, 395, 397–8, 410, 412.
Essex, i. 236; iii. 191.
Essex, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, † 1274, ii. 446, 459.
— Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, † 1321, iii. 70.
Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, † 1601, ii. 7, 11.
Estbury, John, 1432, opp., iii. 21, 50.
Estcourt, *see* Escourt.
Estewood, *see* Estwod.
Esthrope (Astrop), Northts., ii. 226.
Estkote (Ascott), Oxon., ii. 12, 191.
Estkote-Doylly (Ascott), Oxon., ii. 191.
Estmond, Rich., 1489, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
Estrie, Henry de, 1271, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Robert, 1494, monk, ii. 288.
Estwod, John de, rector of S. Martin's, † 1295, iii. 87.
Ethelbert, † 616, ii. 137.
Ethelfrid, king, i. 209; ii. 53.
Ethelred (Athelred), arbp. of Cant., ii. 146.
Ethelred, † 1016, i. 236, 283, 335, 417, 466; ii. 53, 130, 143, 145, 150–1, 154, 163, 172.
Ethelrich, 1004, bp. of Sherborne, ii. 145.
Etheridge, Geo., 1534, Corp., i. 547.
Ethona (Water-eaton and Wood-eaton), Oxon., i. 327 ('Eaton'); ii. 189–90, 197 ('Eton').
Ethrop (Edrop), Agnes de, 1326, opp., i. 146.
— Henry de, 1319, opp., i. 146; iii. 14.
— Rich. de, 1318, opp., iii. 14.
Ethyngham, John de, 1364, i. 171.
Etkyns, Tho., opp., † 1449, ii. 471.
Eton, Bucks., ii. 206; iii. 138.
Eton, Oxon., *see* Ethona.
Eton, Rich., 1464, eccl., iii. 79.
— Will., 1224, friar, ii. 344, 353, 391.
Eu, *see* Ew.
Euclid, ii. 454, 471–2.
Euera, Berks., ii. 192.
Eugenius III, pope, † 1153, i. 150, 331; ii. 36, 75–7, 82.
Eugenius IV, pope, † 1447, i. 552.
Eum-crescat, 1180, a Jew, ii. 521.
Eumeley (i. e. Evenley), Northts., iii. 152.
Eunelade, *see* Ewnlode.
Euripides, i. 541.
Eustace, Tho., 1671, opp., iii. 39–40.
Eustachius, eccl., i. 388.
— monk. ii. 100.
Euwer, Walter de, ii. 507.
Evans (Evan, Evons), Harman, 16—, opp., i. 493.
— rev. (Henry), 1661, N. I. H., iii. 133.
— John, 1504, sch., i. 591.
— Margaret (née Smyth), 1660, opp., iii. 133.
— ..., 1556, opp., ii. 243.
Eve 'convers,' *see* convers.
— loteris (lotrix), 1280, opp., ii. 251.
Eveleigh (Eveley), John, Hart H., † 1604, iii. 224, 248.
— Prudence (née Barnes), 1603, iii. 248.
— mrs. ..., † 1652, iii. 218.
Eveling (Evelyn), John, 1444, Exet., i. 596, 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 5.
Evenley, Northts., *see* Eumeley.
Evenlode, i. 398.
Everard, Cath. (née Hensley), † 1662, iii. 134–5.
— Rich. de, 1285, i. 379, 382.
— Sam., 1662, Ch. Ch., iii. 135.
— Tho., 1311, friar, ii. 337.
Everie, Eliz., 1619, iii. 177.
— John, Magd. C., † 1618, iii. 177, 240, 256.
Evesham, Worc., ii. 199, 222.
Evesham, abbey, i. 55; ii. 160, 250, 255, 260: chronicle of, ii. 296.
Evons, *see* Evans.
Ew (Eu, Ewe, O, Ow, Ho), John de, 1274, opp., i. 106, 116, 372, 525; iii. 8, 11–3.
— Peter de, 1325, opp., i. 106, 251–2; iii. 14, 57.
— Phil. de, 1278, opp., i. 106, 116, 147, 167, 372; iii. 11–3.
— Phil. de, 1318, opp., iii. 14.
— Will. de, 1262, opp., i. 72; iii. 6, 8, 63, 66–8: the same as Will. Spicer, q. v.
Ewell, Surrey, ii. 12.
Ewell, Agnes de, 1264, i. 178.
— Rebecca (mar. Hopper), 1626, opp., iii. 217.
Ewelme honour, Oxon., i. 188.
Ewelme, Rich. de, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1302, iii. 94.
— Robert de, 1286, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Ewen, Stephen, 1591, opp., iii. 33.

Ewnlode (Eunelade), Hugh de, vicar of S. Frid. and S. Mich. N. G., † 1301, iii. 84, 92.
Ewstas, *see* Eustace.
examination of presentee to a benefice, iii. 92.
exchange of benefices, extremely common, iii. 73–8, 80, 82, 84–5, 88, 91, 93–6, 99–100.
excommunication, iii. 87: minor excommunication, iii. 27–30.
executions in Oxford, iii. 230–1, 259, 262, 264: military executions, iii. 214.
Exeter (Exon.), Devon, i. 42, 233–4, 470. 545, 551; ii. 34; iii. 159, 251:—confused with Oxford ('Exon.' and 'Oxon.'), i. 44, 233, 237–8, 470; ii. 34, 348.—Cathedral, i. 548; ii. 321, 336, 453, 468.—Diocese of, i. 540; ii. 335.
Exeter (Exon.), Adam de, friar, ii. 348, 392.
Eya, Phil. de, † 1275, ii. 222.
Eyburhale, *see* Eborall.
Eyelyerd, 1004, ii. 145.
Eylewyne, *see* Eilwyn.
Eynon, *see* Einon.
Eynsham, see Einsham.
Eyre, Urban, Pembr., † 1675, iii. 209.

faber, Peter, i. 527.
Fabyan, Robert, † 1512, i. 236.
Fachinham, *see* Fakenham.
Fairfax, Sir Tho., † 1671, i. 626.
Fairwater, *see* Fayrwater.
Fakenham (Fachinham), Nicholas, friar, ii. 378, 402.
Falcandus, John, 1357, i. 480.
Falconer, *see* Fawkner.
Falelé, de, Fallé, *see* Falley.
Falkland, Henry Carey, 3rd viscount, † 1663, iii. 54.
Falley (Fallé, de Falelé, Fallie, Fallelé, Fallee), John, 1311, opp., ii. 108; iii. 14–5, 42–5, 74.
Fallowfield, Will., 1528, opp., iii. 28.
Faln (Falno, Faluo, le Fane, Faune), Hugh, 1242, opp., iii. 4–7, 9, 61–2, 68.
family = household, iii. 137.
Fanesius, i. 552.
Fanshaw, Charles, born 1643, iii. 236.
— Margaret, † 1643, iii. 115, 243.
— Sir Simon, 1643, iii. 115, 243.
— Sir Tho., 1643, iii. 236.
Faratius, *see* Faritius.
Farendon, Faringdon, *see* Farringdon.
Farewell, *see* Farwell.
Faritius, abbot of Abingdon, † 1117, i. 150, 328, 407, 417, 428, 471.
Farlam, John, 1508, sch., i. 596, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 55.
— *see also* Ferland.
Farmer, rev. Ralph, 1654, iii. 220.
— Tho. ('Will.,' in error), 1672, Wadh., iii. 220.
— *see also* Fermour.
Farringdon (Farendon, Faryndon), Berks., iii. 148.
Farringdon, Christian, ii. 156.
— John de, 12—, ii. 527.
— Ralph de, ii. 157.
— Rich. de, 12—, opp., i. 481.
— Roger de, i. 96.
— Walter, ii. 156.
— Walter de, *see* Walter.
— Will., ii. 156.
Farwell, Sir John, 1617, iii. 257.
— John, Magd. H., † 1637, iii. 257.
Faukner, *see* Fawkner.
Faune, *see* Faln.
Fauntleroy, Will., New C., † 1534, iii. 27.
Fauresham, Simon de, Canc. Univ. Oxon., 1304, iii. 103.
Faux, Roger, 1442, opp., iii. 22.
Faversham, Haymo de, ii. 366, 373, 391.
— *see also* Feversham.
Fawkner (Falconer, Faukner, Fawconer), Edward, † 1605, iii. 204.
— Joan (née Lever), opp., † 1620, iii. 201, 206.
— John, † 1576, iii. 203.
— Tho., † 1609, i. 422; iii. 33, 201, 205, 250, 253.
— Will., 1605, iii. 204.
— Will., Wadh., † 1661, iii. 221.
Fayrebeard, Stephen, 1621, opp., iii. 35.
Fayrwater, John, 1461, eccl., ii. 38.
Featley, Daniel, Corp., † 1645, i. 546; iii. 211.
— John, Magd. H., † 1658, iii. 176.
Feild, *see* Field.
Feilding, Edward, † 1643, iii. 111, 244.
— ..., extr., † 1644, iii. 208.
Felde, *see* Field.
Felice, Will., 1396, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85–6.
Felix, friar, ii. 483.
Felkampe (Fécamp), ii. 345.
Fell, John, Ch. Ch., bp. of Oxon., † 1686, i. 10, 19, 21, 24, 91; ii. 8, 12, 253, 550; iii. 105, 112.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1667, ii. 550.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1649, i. 192 ('John,' in error).
Felton, John, vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1434, i. 359; ii. 80; iii. 75, 91, 99.
Fencote, Will. de, 1352, opp., iii. 16.
Fenford, Northts., iii. 145.
Fenne, Robert, 1348, i. 207.

Fenne, Tho. de la, 1274, Knight Templar, iii. 102.
— Will., 1348, i. 207.
Fenton, Tho. Erskine, baron, † 1639, i. 236; ii. 75, 80: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 89.
Feris (Ferys), John, friar, ii. 430.
— Rich., † 1515, ii. 430, 441.
Ferland, John, 1508, sch., i. 601.
— *see also* Farlam.
Fermour, Robert, 1452, sch., i. 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 1.
— *see also* Farmer.
Fernes, bp. of, ii. 309.
Fernseede, Agnes, † 1593, iii. 212.
— Will., 1593, opp., iii. 212.
Ferrabosco, Henry, 1647, iii. 236.
— Jane, 1647, iii. 236.
Ferrar (Ferrers, Ferrour), Henry, 1274, opp., i. 125.
— Henry, † 1633, ii. 213, 384: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 102.
— Robert, bp. of S. David's, † 1555, ii. 233–4.
Ferrers family, ii. 176.
Ferris, *see* Feris.
Ferrour, *see* Ferrar.
Ferry Hinksey, Berks., *see* Hinksey.
ferryman, i. 436.
Ferys, *see* Feris.
Fesant, Robert, 1347, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Feteplace (Fettiplace, Fetyplace, Phetiplace, Phetyplace), Adam, 1258, opp., i. 68, 73, 221, 317, 371, 459, 481, 510, 523; ii. 418, 474, 529; iii. 7, 9–11, 60, 62–4, 66–7.
— John, 1291, opp., i. 170, 177, 526; ii. 265.
— John, 1556, ii. 235, 240, 244–5.
— ⟨John⟩, 1600, Gloc. H., iii. 261.
— Sir John, 1672, iii. 218.
— Sir Rich., i. 158; ii. 499: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 188.
— Susanna (née Bathurst), † 1687, iii. 218.
— Tho., 12—, opp., i. 484; iii. 7.
— Walter, ii. 26.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Feucot, Will. de, 1352, opp., iii. 16.
Feux, France, ii. 483.
Feversham, Robert, 1453, sch., i. 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 16.
— *see also* Faversham.
Ffraunceys, *see* Francis.
S. Fide, John de, friar, † 1359, ii. 426.
Field (Feild, Felde), Henry, born 1631, iii. 236. There is an error here: it was Robert Field, Trin., † 1680, who was sub-dean of York.
— John, 1631, opp., iii. 236.
Field, Rich., 1441, opp., iii. 22.
— Robert, *see* Henry.
— Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 232.
— ..., 1503, sch., i. 599.
Fieldes, Elideus, 1541, monk, ii. 532.
Fielding, *see* Feilding.
Fifield, *see* Fyfield.
filius-Johannis, &c., *see* Fitz-.
Filkins, Oxon., iii. 172.
Fillkings, John, 1285, i. 379.
Fimer, *see* Fymer.
Finch, Ann (mar. Chidley), 1644, iii. 217.
— Will., Trin., † 1635, iii. 226.
Fincham, Norf., iii. 116.
Findall, *see* Fyndall.
fingle-fangle, ii. 292.
Finmore, *see* Fynymore.
Firth, *see* Frith.
Fisacre, *see* Fishacre.
fish, i. 630.
Fish (Fishe), John, 1511, eccl., iii. 76–7.
— ..., 1600, opp., i. 314.
Fishacre (Fisacre), John, friar, ii. 335
— Rich., friar, † 1248, ii. 318, 322, 325, 335, 339.
— Rich., friar, † 1330, ii. 319.
Fisher, Ann, opp., † 1625, iii. 263.
— Augustine, Exet., † 1621, iii. 250.
— Edward, extr., † 1643, iii. 252.
— Eliz., born 1594, iii. 210.
— Eliz., opp., † 1624, iii. 210.
— Henry, 1474, eccl., iii. 76.
— Henry, † 1645, iii. 259.
— John, 1458, sch., i. 587, 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
— ⟨John⟩, 1462, sch., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 34.
— John, Linc., † 1666, iii. 145.
— Matthew, sen., opp., † 1613, iii. 210, 262.
— Matthew, jun., 1625, opp., iii. 263.
— Rich., 1406, opp., i. 468.
— Walter, 1470, eccl., iii. 76.
— ..., benefactor to Ball. Coll., i. 634.
Fishlake, Yorks., ii. 268, 273.
Fishly, Norf., iii. 128.
Fiton, *see* Fyton.
Fitz-allen family, ii. 176.
Fitz-allen (Fitz-alleyn), Bertram, friar, ii. 428.
— Joan, 1453, opp., iii. 79.
— John, opp., † 1452, ii. 174; iii. 22–3, 50, 79.
Fitz-court, Brent, and Maud, i. 278.
Fitz-gualter, *see* Fitz-walter.
Fitz-herbert, Sir Anthony, † 1538, ii. 523.
— Jane (née Basset), † 1575, iii. 142.
— Nicholas, † 1612, i. 395.
— Robert, 1575, iii. 142.
Fitzimonds, *see* Fitz-simonds.

Fitz-james, Richard, Mert., bp. of London, † 1522, i. 175, 389–90, 601; ii. 18–9; iii. 98, 125.
Fitz-john, Rich., 1266, Kt. Templar, iii. 102.
Fitz-milo, Roger, 12—, i. 375.
Fitz-perys, John, 1340, opp., iii. 15.
Fitz-robert, John, 1469, i. 158.
Fitz-simonds (Fitzimonds), Robert, 1502, sch., i. 589.
— Tho., 1556, Ch. Ch., ii. 242.
Fitz-stephen, Walter, 1235, ii. 68.
Fitz-walter (Fitz-gualter), Philippa, 13—, ii. 385, 411.
Fitz-warren family, ii. 68.
Fitz-warren, Stephen, 12—, ii. 68.
Flaxney, *see* Flexney.
Flecham (Fletham), Rob. de, 1275, rector of S. Martin's, ii. 16, 26; iii. 89.
Flekings, John, 1285, i. 379.
Fleming (Flemming), Marion, 1370, i. 564.
— Rich., bp. of Linc., † 1431, i. 124; ii. 87, 95, 107–8; iii. 74, 94, 105, 158.
— Will., opp., † 1534 (?), ii. 85 (where the year assigned for his death is wrong); iii. 28–9, 51.
— capt. ..., † 1643, iii. 243.
Fleshmonger (Flemonger), Walter le, i. 482.
Fleta, i. 473: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 270.
Fletcher, Edmund, 1529, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 96.
— Frances (née Osbaldiston), 1624, iii. 229.
— George, † 1643, iii. 144.
— James, † 1644, iii. 252.
— John, † 1615, iii. 259.
— rev. Rich., 1624, iii. 229.
Fletham, *see* Flecham.
Flexney (Flaxney), family, iii. 248.
Flexney, Agnes (née Cogan), opp., †circ. 1550, iii. 163, 171.
— Agnes (née Smyth), † 1580, iii. 134, 201, 203.
— Alice, wife of Richard I, opp., † 1553, iii. 163.
— Alice (née Wickham), 1569, opp., iii. 162, 249.
— Alice (mar. Smyth), 1570, iii. 249.
— Alice (mar. Snow), † 1603, iii. 163, 248–50.
— Anne, born 1562, iii. 163, 248.
— Anne, 1565, opp., iii. 163, 229.
— Anne, † 1574, iii. 249.
— Anne, born 1578, iii. 248.
— Anne, born 1579, iii. 248.
— Anne, born 1601, iii. 199.
— Anne (mar. Fosket), 1601, iii. 249.
— Annes, 15—, opp., iii. 163.
Flexney, Annes, † 1570, iii. 249.
— Annes, born 1583, iii. 163, 248.
— Beatrice, born 1570, iii. 248.
— Betonie (née Jennings), † 1615, iii. 134, 201, 205.
— Catherine (wife of Ralph I), † 1567, iii. 162–3, 249.
— Catherine, born 1582, iii. 163, 248.
— Dorothy, born 1566, iii. 163, 248.
— Dorothy, † 1578, iii. 249.
— Dorothy, born 1581, iii. 199.
— Edmund, opp., † 1617, iii. 163, 217.
— Eliz. (née Hewet), 1581, opp., iii. 163, 249.
— Eliz. (née Eldridge), 1631, opp., iii. 249.
— John, born 1591, iii. 163, 249.
— John, † 1595, iii. 249.
— John, 1612, iii. 210.
— John, † 1615, iii. 217.
— Kath., *see* Cath.
— Margaret (Irish), † 1556, iii. 163.
— Margaret, † 1565, iii. 163, 248–9.
— Margaret, born 1571, iii. 248.
— Margaret, born 1589, iii. 199.
— Mary, dau. of Rich. II, iii. 163.
— Mary, born 1564, iii. 163, 248.
— Mary, † 1593, iii. 203.
— Mary, † 1600, iii. 199, 204.
— Mary, born 1606, iii. 199.
— Maud, † 1563, iii. 163, 229.
— Peter, 1631, opp., iii. 249.
— Ralph I, opp., † 1578, i. 64, 423–4; ii. 90; iii. 30, 32, 52, 162–3, 171, 199, 249.
— Ralph II, opp., † 1624, iii. 34–5, 134, 162, 201, 203–6, 248.
— Ralph, 1569, opp., iii. 162, 249.
— Ralph, born 1587, iii. 163, 249.
— Ralph, born 1592, iii. 163, 249.
— Rich. I, opp., † 1535, ii. 84; iii. 29–30, 163.
— Rich. II. 1550, opp., iii. 30, 163.
— Rich. III, son of Ralph I, iii. 162–3, 199, ! 229.
— Rich., 1565, iii. 163, 229.
— Rich., † 1567, iii. 248–9.
— Rich., born 1590, iii. 163, 249.
— Stephen, † 1569, iii. 163, 229.
— Susanna, born 1591, iii. 199.
— Tho., B.C.L., † 1623, iii. 37, 162–3, 199, 216–7.
— Tho., born 1585, iii. 163, 216, ! 225.
— Tho., opp., † 1672, iii. 209.
— Timothy, opp., † 1616, iii. 217.
— Will., born 1574, iii. 248.
— Will., born 1612, iii. 216.
— Will., opp., † 1624, iii. 163, 216–7.
— Will., † 1631, iii. 217, 263.
— Will., Magd. C., † 1672, iii. 214.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1624, iii. 225.

Flexney, widow ..., 1666, i. 150.
Fleymouth, i. 388.
Flixthorpe, Robert, 1270, i. 177.
floods, i. 262, 609–13.
Florence (Florynz), Walter, 1234, opp., i. 77, 371.
— Will. de, friar, ii. 345.
Florilegus, i. 237, 367; ii. 519: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 270.
Florio, Joan, 1585, iii. 258.
— John, † 1625, iii. 258.
Florynz, *see* Florence.
Floud (Floyd), Tho., 1513, sch., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 69.
Floyde, Rich., 1587, opp., iii. 33.
— *see also* Lloyd.
fly, bringing in the, ii. 514–5.
Folcarde, Rich., 1438, sch., i. 593.
Foliot (Folioth), Adelicia (Alice), 11—, i. 121, 517, 520; ii. 395.
— Gilbert, bp. of Hereford, † 1168, ii. 192.
— Peter, 1267, i. 274.
— Ralph, 1199, ii. 534.
— Rich., 1267, i. 274.
— Robert, 1140, ii. 190.
— Walter, 11—, i. 121, 217.
folklore, i. 326; ii. 132.
Folkus (Folkys), Roger, opp., † 1444, iii. 22, 147.
Folvyle, Will., friar, ii. 397.
Fontanum monasterium = Fountains abbey, Yorks., ii. 307.
Fonte de Walton, Tho. de, i. 353.
Fontenensis episcopus, ii. 145.
Foord, *see* Ford.
Foot, John, sen., 16—, opp., iii. 207.
— John, jun., † 1632, iii. 207.
— mrs. ..., † 1637, iii. 207.
Ford (Foord), Alice (mar. Jenkes), 1572, opp., iii. 210.
— James, extr., † 1644, iii. 264.
— John, 1514, monk, ii. 309.
— ..., opp., † 1587, iii. 261.
Ford abbey, Dorset, ii. 292, 294.
Fordam, John, 14—, monk, ii. 262.
Fordam abbey, ii. 292.
Forden, Alex., monk, ii. 263.
Forder, Rebecca, † 1643, iii. 226.
Forderinghey, Walter de, Ball., † 1315, i. 179.
Fordiane, Hugh de, 1352, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Forentinum (? Forentum = Forenza), ii. 254.
Forest, Edward, opp., † 1624, iii. 206.
— Edward, 1666, opp., i. 135.
— Eliz. (née Nicolson), 1541, iii. 201.
— Eliz., opp., † 1627, iii. 206.
— John, 1565, opp., iii. 31.
— Will., 1541, iii. 201.
Forester (Forrester), John, 1392, opp., ii. 22.
— Rich., 1356, opp., iii. 78.
— Rich., 1369, iii. 89.
— Rich. 1382, i. 287.
— *see also* Forster.
Foresthill (Forsthull), Oxon., i. 287, 438; ii. 191, 199, 507; iii. 242.
Foresthill (Forsthull), Nicholas de, 1260, ii. 419, 436.
— Nich., 1356, opp., iii. 16.
— Tho., 1390, opp., i. 202, 205; iii. 18, 48.
Forlanger, John, 1348, eccl., ii. 279.
Forman, Henry, 1508, sch., i. 597.
— John, 1446, sch., i. 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 5.
Forn, 1060, i. 271; ii. 188, 195–6.
— Edith, *see* Doyly.
— Ive, i. 271.
Fornby, John, 1502, Bras. H., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 79.
Forrester, *see* Forester.
Forster, Anthony, † 1587, iii. 258: *see* Foster.
— Edith, extr., † 1556, iii. 203.
— John, 1372, eccl., iii. 74.
— John, 1385, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
— John, 1388, opp., iii. 18, 48.
— John, New C., † 1584, iii. 189
— Lambert, 1401, iii. 89.
— Rich. le, 1352, i. 224, 404.
— Rich., 1458, iii. 87.
— Will., 1387, eccl., iii. 98.
— lady ..., 1630, i. 290.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1614, iii. 231.
— *see also* Forester, Foster.
Forsthull, *see* Foresthill.
Fortey, John, 1499, sch., i. 593.
Forth, Ralph, Bras., † 1646, iii. 246.
Fortrey, Will., 1678, opp., iii. 40.
forward-silver, i. 341, 344.
Fosket, Ann (née Flexney), 1601, iii. 249.
— George, 1601, extr., iii. 249.
Fossebroke, John, 1486, opp., iii. 25.
Fosset, Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 207.
Foster, Anthony, 1560, of Cumnor, iii. 126: *see* Forster.
— Hugh, 1457, sch., i. 594.
— Rich., 1463, i. e. Forster, q. v.
— Tho., 1528, opp., iii. 28.
— *see also* Forester, Forster.
Foukes, *see* Folcus.
Foulis, Henry, Linc., † 1669, ii. 9.
Fountaine, Sir Andrew, † 1753, i. 627.
Fountains abbey, Yorks., ii. 307.
Fourde, James, extr., † 1644, iii. 264.
Fourneys, Tho., 1377, eccl., ii. 490.
Fournigvale, Eliz., and Sir Tho. de, 13—, ii. 171.

Fowey, John, 1453, sch., i. 606.
— Rich., 1450, sch., i. 600.
Fowler, Henry, 1438, sch., i. 588.
— Tho., 1462, opp., iii. 24.
Fox (Foxe) family, iii. 202.
Fox, Anthony, † 1624, iii. 206.
— Edward, bp. of Hereford, † 1538, i. 531.
— Helena, 1450, i. 531.
— John, 1449, sch., i. 587, 598, 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 1.
— John, 1517, Corp., i. 531.
— John, ii. 18, in error for 'Rich.'
— John, the martyrologist, † 1587, i. 531; ii. 5, 9, 139, 164, 196, 221, 234, 509; iii. 261.
— Renold, † 1544, iii. 199, 202.
— Rich., bp. of Winton, † 1528, i. 430, 530–43, 551, ii. 18 ('John,' in error).
— Tho., 1450, i. 531.
— Tho., 1523, Corp., i. 531.
— ..., 15—, i. 531.
Foxcombe hill, Berks., i. 416–7, 439.
Foxcote, Hants., iii. 91.
Foxcroft, Edward, Bras., † 1607, iii. 238.
Foxisley, Walter de, friar, ii. 374.
Foxley, Sir John, Margaret, and Tho., ii. 340.
Frampton, Linc., ii. 273.
France, French, i. 5, 9, 45, 242, 251, 263; ii. 66, 130, 135; iii. 114, 121, 123, 130, 140, 157, 184, 230, 239–40.
Franceys, *see* Fraunceys.
franchises, iii. 71.
Franchys (Fraunces), John, 1452, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
Francis of Assisi, † 1226, i. 311; ii. 311, 342–4, 350–3, 384, 387, 390, 394, 407, 475, 478.
Francke, Matthew, 1448, sch., i. 599, 602 bis, 606.
Franckin, Seb., ii. 291.
Franckleyn, *see* Franklin.
franc-pledge, view of, ii. 301.
Frankish, Emma (née Cayme), 1480, opp., iii. 147.
— Rich., opp., † 1486, i. 124; iii. 147.
Franklin (Francklyn), Alice (mar. Paynter), 1620, iii. 260.
— Eliz., opp., † 1622, iii. 190.
— Tho., 1622, opp., iii. 190.
— rev. Tho., † 1645, iii. 258.
— Will., 1428, opp., iii. 21.
— ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Fraunceys (Franceys), Hugh, 11—, ii. 189–90.
— John, i. 75.
— John, *see* Franchys.
— Maud, and Nicholas, opp., i. 268.
— Simon le, i. 75.
Fraunklyn, *see* Franklin.
Fraxineto, Gilbert de, 1221, friar, ii. 311–2, 328–9, 337.
Fray, Leonard, 1593, opp., iii. 33.
Frederick III, emperor, ii. 325.
freemasons, iii. 121.
Freen, John, 1395, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
— Tho., i. 208.
Freer, *see* Frere.
Frees (Fres), Oxon., ii. 191.
freestone, i. 69.
Freind, John, S. Edm. H., † 1673, iii. 175.
— Nathaniel, 1672, iii. 175.
Freisden, John, 1563, opp., i. 123.
Freke, Hugh (or John) le, abbot of Osney, † 1205, ii. 211.
Freman, Ralph, 1742, Alls., and Will., 1747, Magd. C., i. 390.
French, *see* France.
French (Frensh), Ann (née Toldervey), 1593, iii. 254.
— John, Mert., † 1651, i. 304.
— John, Wadh., † 1668, iii. 220–1.
— Phil., 1612, New C., i. 300.
— Rich., 1445, Exet., i. 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 22.
— Tho., Mert., † 1629, iii. 254, 256.
— ..., 1659, i. 68, 300, 576.
Frere (Freer, Freur, Fruer, Fryer) family, iii. 36, 152–5, 158.
Frere (Freer, Freur), Agnes (née Reve), wife of Will. I, opp., † 1558, ii. 325, 341; iii. 153–4.
— Anne, dau. of Will. I, 15—, opp., iii. 154.
— Anne (née Bustard), wife of Edw. I, opp., † 1544, iii. 154.
— Anne, wife of Will. (? Edw. I), opp., † 1565, iii. 210.
— Anne, dau. of Edw. I, mar. Bayly, opp., † 1568, iii. 154, 156.
— Anne, dau. of Will. II, iii. 155.
— Bamfield, iii. 155.
— Edward I, opp., † 1565, i. 156; iii. 52, 153–4, 210.
— ? Edward II, son of Will. II, of Water-eaton, iii. 155.
— Edward III, son of Edw. II, a baronet, † 1629, iii. 155.
— Eliz., dau. of Will. I, iii. 154.
— Eliz., dau. of Edw. I, mar. Lovelace, iii. 154.
— Eliz., dau. of Will. II, mar. Toyer, iii. 155.
— Eliz. (mar. Saunders), 1610, iii. 202.
— Frances (mar. Brace), 1588, iii. 155, 210.
— Frideswyde (mar. Jennet), iii. 154.
— Henry, son of Will. I, iii. 154.
— Henry, son of Edw I, iii. 154.
— John, 1395, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.

Frere, John, iii. 154.
— John, S. Mary H., *see* Fryer.
— Margaret (née Taverner), iii. 155.
— Mary (née Bampfield), wife of Will. II, opp., † 1573, iii. 155, 210–1.
— Mary, dau. of Will. II, † 1568, iii. 209, 211.
— Mary, also dau. of Will. II, iii. 155.
— Mary (née Stafford), iii. 155.
— Tho., opp., † 1532, iii. 28.
— Will. I, opp., † 1546, i. 150, 629; ii. 325, 341, 389, 471 ('Fryer'), 512, 539; iii. 28–30, 153–4.
— Will. II, son of Edw. I, opp., † 1612, iii. 154–5, 209–12.
— Will. (? Edw. II), 1565, iii. 210.
— Will., son of Will. II, † 1568, iii. 209, 211.
Fres (Frees), Oxon., ii. 191.
Fresburne, Ralph, 1238, friar, ii. 413, 433.
Frescoburnus, i. e. Fresburne.
Freston, ..., 1436, sch., i. 590.
Fretwell (Fritwell), Oxon., i. 294.
Fretwell, Stephen, i. 103.
Freur, *see* Frere.
Frewchirche, Lewis, 1421, eccl., iii. 79.
Frewen (Frewyn), Accepted, Magd. C., † 1664, i. 292.
— Ralph, 12—, opp., i. 167.
— Robert, 1560, opp., iii. 31.
— Will., 1543, opp., iii. 30.
Freynties abbey, ii. 309.
Friday's quarry, i. 50.
Frideswyde, mother of S. Frideswyde, ii. 122.
Frideswyde, saint, legend of, ii. 122–137.
— her nunnery, iii. 291.
— persecution by Algar, i. 56, 233–5, 255, 473; ii. 127–9.
— retreat at Binsey, i. 289, 321–5, 329, 577–8; ii. 42, 131, 142.
— life of, by prior Philip (1180), i. 383; ii. 162, 521; iii. 58–60: by John Capgrave, i. 278: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 104.
— picture of, i. 316; ii. 43, 160.
— 'depositio,' anniversary-day (19 Oct.), i. 502; ii. 133, 135–6, 139.
— 'translatio,' anniversary-day (12 Febr.), 1181, i. 221; ii. 164, 166.— The forged document about this, to which Oxford names of a century later have been attached, is a chief source of confusion in Oxford chronology.
— second 'translation,' 10 Sept., 1289, ii. 168.
— shrine of, iii. 291.
S. Frideswide's, David de, 1250, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— Emma de, 1359, opp., ii. 37–8, 172.
S. Frideswide's, John de, opp., † 1359, ii. 37–8, 172; iii. 16, 46.
Friend, *see* Freind.
Frier, *see* Fryar, Frere.
Frif, *see* Frith.
Frith (Firth), Eliz. (née Wood), † 1627, i. 618; iii. 236.
— Eliz. (née Griffin), 1627, opp., iii. 217.
— John, S. Jo., † 1635, iii. 217–8.
— John, † 1637, iii. 257.
— Tho., Alls., † 1631, i. 618; iii. 235–6.
— Tho., born 1606, iii. 235.
— Will., 1505, Linc., i. 596, 599, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 96.
Fritwell, *see* Fretwell.
Froile, *see* Froyle.
Fromund, 11—, eccl., ii. 189–90.
frost, i. 414.
Frost, Juliana, i. 543.
— Will., † 1529, i. 543.
— ..., 1542, i. 594.
Froyle, Hants, iii. 191.
Froyle (Froile), John, 1378, i. 378, 382.
Fruer, *see* Frere.
Fry, John, Trin., † 1684, iii. 145.
— Peter, Corp., † 1579, i. 550.
— Roger, opp., † 1681, iii. 125.
— Tho., 1662, iii. 145.
Fryar (Frier), Eliz. (mar. Saunders), 1610, iii. 202.
— John, S. Mary H., † 1624, iii. 241.
— Tho., and Will., i. e. Frere, q. v.
Fryth, *see* Frith.
Fulco, *see* Fulke.
Fulewell, *see* Fulwell.
Fulham, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1694, ii. 13.
Fulke (Fulco, Foulke), 12—, opp., i. 384–5.
— surgeon, 12—, i. 385.
— 'scriptor,' i. 385.
— bastard of Henry I, i. 407.
— *see also* Folcus.
Fulkes (Fulke), John, 1650, opp., iii. 38.
— Rich., 1547, opp., ii. 69.
— Tho., opp., † 1672, iii. 128.
Fuller, Tho., † 1661: his Church History (1655), i. 470; ii. 209, 221; iii. 62: Worthies of England (1662), i. 409, 546, 552; ii. 9, 10, 12, 227: History of Cambridge, ii. 434.
Fulman, Will., Corp., † 1688, i. 51 (Notitia Oxon.); ii. 13; iii. 162.
Fulwar, John, born 1643, iii. 236.
— Tho., bp. of Ardfert, † 1667, iii. 236.
Fulwell (Fulewell), Oxon., ii. 191, 195, 199, 211, 222.
Fulwell, Adelelmus de, ii. 199, 200, 211.
— John, and Maud, ii. 199.
— Melior, ii. 200.
— Ulpian, S. Mary H., † 1586, iii. 211.

Furness (Furnace), Agnes, † 1596, iii. 204.
— Agnes, † 1597, iii. 204.
— Alice (née Bosworth), opp., † 1602, iii. 201, 204.
— Anne (née Hewett), 1584, opp., iii. 33, 138.
— Eliz., † 1618, iii. 206.
— Joan, † 1558, iii. 203.
— Joan, † 1582, iii. 201, 2
— John, † 1577, iii. 203.
— John, † 1578, iii. 203.
— John, opp., † 1618, iii. 201, 204–5.
— Margaret, born 1549, iii. 199.
— Margaret (née Smyth), 1592, opp., iii. 201.
— Will., 1549, opp., iii. 199.
— Will., opp., † 1602, iii. 32–4, 138, 201, 203–4.
— Will., son of John, † 1600, iii. 204.
— Will., † 1617, iii. 205.
Furnivall, ..., 1666, opp., i. 373.
furred gown, iii. 140.
Furres (Furs) family, i. 149.
Furres, Alice (née Bridgewater), opp., † 1589, iii. 210–1.
— Eliz., opp., † 1570, iii. 211.
— Tho., opp., † 1589, iii. 31, 210–1.
Furthbin, John, 1442, sch., i. 359, 603.
Fydyan, Will., 1414, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Fyfield, Berks., ii. 323, 340, 385, 411.
Fyfield, Eliz. de, 13—, and John de, 12—, ii. 323, 340, 385, 411.
— Margaret (née Stevenson), 1632, opp., iii. 237: perhaps also, i. 324.
— Tho., opp., † 1662, iii. 124, 237, 246.
— Tho., opp., † 1690, iii. 39–41.
— widow ..., 1678, opp., i. 324: perhaps Margaret *supra*.
Fymer, John, 1452, sch., i. 602.
Fyndall (Findall), Anthony, opp., † 1650, iii. 34–5, 208.
Fynymore, Will., 1495, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Fysher, *see* Fisher.
Fyton, John, 1453, sch., i. 606.

gablum, i. 166, 376–7.
Gaddestyn (Gaddesby), Robert de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Gage, Henry, † 1645, ii. 550.
— *see also* Gauge.
Gaguin (Gagwin), Robert, 1486, friar, ii. 482, 486.
Gainsborough (Geynsborough), Will. de, 1307, bp. of Worc., ii. 371, 402.
— Will., 1370, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
Gainsford, *see* Gaynsford.
Gale, Geo., 1436, sch., i. 592.
— Hugh, † 1634, iii. 242.
— John, *see* Gayle.
— Robert, benefactor of Corp., i. 543.
— ..., 1501, sch., i. 607 bis.
Galeazzo, John, *see* Milan.
Galfredus (Galfridus), *see* Jeffrey.
Galion, Will., 15—, friar, ii. 453.
Galloway, John, 1667, opp., iii. 39.
Galpin, John, 1889, opp., i. 392.
Galys, John, monk, ii. 253.
Gamage, Henry, 1286, opp., iii. 8, 12.
Gamel, Tho., 12—, ii. 78.
Gamme, John, 1499, sch., i. 589, 594.
Gandavo, Simon de, 1297, archdeacon of Oxford, iii. 97.
Gange, ..., 1438, sch., i. 590.
— *see also* Gauge.
Garaford (Gareford), Rich. de, opp., † 1395, i. 411; ii. 333, 440, 457, 463, 478.
— Tho., 12—, opp., iii. 63.
Garbrand family, i. 145.
Garbrand Harks, 1562, opp., i. 145, 175; ii. 236.
Garbrand (Herks *alias* Garbrand), Anne, † 1609, iii. 126, 239.
— Eliz., † 1602, iii. 238.
— John, † 1589, iii. 108, 238.
— John, 1612, iii. 235.
— Rich., opp., † 1602, iii. 238.
— Toby, born 1612, iii. 235.
Gardiner, *see* Gardner.
Gardino, Nigellus de, and Will. de, i. 71, 521.
Gardner (Gardiner), Alice, 14—, iii. 182.
— Alice (mar. Parrett), † 1558, iii. 181.
— Amy (née Jackson), 1612, iii. 202.
— Daniel, Pembr., † 1638, iii. 207.
— Henry, † 1645, ii. 550.
— John, 1508, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 77.
— Rich., 16—, opp., iii. 149.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1670, ii. 550.
— Robert, 14—, iii. 182.
— Stephen, bp. of Winton, † 1555, ii. 242.
— Tho., † 1645, ii. 550.
— Will., 1612, iii. 202.
Gareford, *see* Garaford.
Garinges (Goring), Oxon., ii. 191.
Garland, *see* Gerland.
Garnet, capt. John, † 1646, iii. 258.
Garret, ..., 1516, opp., i. 145.
— ..., † 1603, iii. 231.
— miss ... (mar. Lane), iii. 231.
Garsdale, Rich., 1417, Oriel, iii. 106.
Garsington (Gasingdon, Gersyndon), Oxon., i. 53, 615, 623; ii. 275, 508.
Garsington, John de, 1351, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.

Garston, Rich. de, otherwise called Rich. le mercer, opp., † 1412, iii. 17–20, 46–8, 74.
Garter, Rich., † 1644, iii. 245.
Garton, Robert, 1477, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
Gartrix, capt. Rich., † 1642, iii. 252.
Gascoigne (Gascony), ii. 212.
Gascoigne (Gascoyn), Agnes, 13—, i. 170.
— Cornelius, 16—, iii. 128.
— Dorothy, † 1652, iii. 128.
— John, Univ., † 1638, iii. 243.
— Robert, 1403, i. 170.
— Tho., ii. 334, 339, 364, 367, 378, 381, 383, 403, 406, 518.
Gasing, ..., 1535, i. 615.
Gasingdon, *see* Garsington.
Gastrill, capt. John, † 1644, iii. 264.
Gaucelinus, cardinal, 1301, archdeacon of Oxford, iii. 93.
gaudies, i. 633.
Gaudy, *see* Gawdy.
Gaufridus, de Coldingham, ii. 264.
— cam. de Glimton, ii. 190.
— *see also* Jeffrey.
Gauge, Tho., 1444, Mert., i. 594.
— *see also* Gange, Gage.
Gaunt, Walter de, 1170, monk, ii. 211.
Gaunt house, Oxon., iii. 128.
Gaverisshiche, Warw., ii. 322, 339.
Gaveston, Piers de, *see* Cornwall.
Gawdy, Anne, born 1644, iii. 236.
— Sir Charles, 1644, iii. 236.
— Edith (Eady), née Vere, 1644, iii. 236.
Gay, Henry, 1478, opp., iii. 51.
— Maud, ii. 200.
— Philip le, ii. 200.
— Rich., opp., † 1356, i. 69.
— Robert le, ii. 200.
Gayle, John, 1445, sch., i. 591.
— *see also* Gale.
Gaynes, Anne, † 1632, iii. 263.
Gaynesborough, *see* Gainsborough.
Gaynsford family, ii. 176.
Gayton (Geyton), Edmund, S. Jo., † 1666, i. 386; iii. 218, 247.
— Eliz. (née Bull), 1639, opp., iii. 218.
— Will. de, 1338, friar, ii. 440.
Gearing, Will., Qu., † 1607, iii. 255.
Gedyndon, Henry, 1420, opp., iii. 20.
Geeres, ⟨Gabriel⟩, Ch. Ch., † 1670, ii. 550.
Geering, *see* Gearing.
Geese, John, bp. of Waterford, † 1425, ii. 428.
Geffrey (Gefferey, Geffray), Robert, 1451, sch., i. 589.
— Tho., 1444, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80–1.
Geffrey, Will., 1534, Broadg. H., i. 591 bis, 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 169.
— *see also* Jeffrey.
geldum, i. 376–7.
Gelgore, Denmark, iii. 238.
Gellys (Gyllys), Henry, 1457, sch., i. 599 bis, 603, 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— *see also* Gylys.
Gelot, Rich., 1444, sch., i. 592.
Genoa, ii. 373.
Genyn, Will., 1462, sch., i. 598.
— *see also* Jennings.
Geoffrey, *see* Jeffrey.
geography, iii. 174.
S. George, of England, ii. 64, 181, 186.
George, John, † 1642, iii. 251.
— 'mother,' opp., † 1691, i. 356: Wood's Life and Times, iii. 367.
Gerard, waterman, i. 246.
Gerard, Hugh, 1444, White H., i. 586.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 550.
— Will., 12—, opp., i. 375.
Gerland, Nich., 1349, opp., ii. 22; iii. 15.
Germany, Germans, i. 55; iii. 121, 152, 177, 214, 225, 238, 259.
Gernemuta, John de, friar, ii. 356, 392.
Gernon, Roger, 1267, i. 274.
— Will., opp., † 1255, ii. 173.
Gersyndon, *see* Garsington.
Gervis, *see* Jervis.
Gese, *see* Geese.
Gesner, Solomon, 1601, ii. 214
Gethyn, ..., B.A., † 1581, iii. 223.
Geynsborough, *see* Gainsborough.
Geytington, Will. de, 1318, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Geyton, *see* Gayton.
Ghent, ..., Gloc. H., † 1613, iii. 262.
Gibbes (Gybbes), John, 1357, opp., i. 380, 579; ii. 88; iii. 17–8, 46–7, 75, 78.
— John, 1405, opp., iii. 19, 20, 78–9.
— Tho., 1406, opp., i. 151, iii. 20–1, 79.
Gibbon, Robert, Linc., † 1582, iii. 211.
Gibbons, Orlando, born 1583, iii. 228.
Giddyng, Rich., 1361, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Giffard of Brimsfield, John, 2nd baron, † 1322, i. 171; ii. 249–51.
— Maud, baroness, ii. 251.
Gifford, Dorothy (née Scoles), 1620, iii. 237.
— Eliz. (mar. Wilkinson), 16—, iii. 184.
— John, 1450, sch., i. 601.
— Will., 1450, sch., i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 18.
— Will., 1620, extr., iii. 237.
Gilbert, 11—, abbot of Einsham, i. 489.
Gilbert, 1139, monk, ii. 35.
Gilbert, le turnur, 1190, opp., ii. 534.

Gilbert, son of Amicia, 1291, opp., ii. 265.
Gilbert, 1533, i. 52.
Gilbert, Tho., 1488, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
— ..., † 1588, iii. 255.
Gildas, † 570, i. 45, 239.
Gildynsmith, Dennis, and Simon, ii. 26.
Gilebert, *see* Gilbert.
Giles (Aegidius), saint, ii. 66.
Giles, vicar of St. Martin's, † 1266, iii. 87.
Giles, friar, ii. 317–8, 327, 335: called also John de St. Giles.
Giles (Gylys), ..., 1469, sch., i. 590.
Gill (Gylle), Agnes (née Smyth), 1549, iii. 201.
— Alex., Corp., † 1635, i. 546.
— Edmund, 1474, opp., i. 124, 126; ii. 69, 300.
— Joan (née Dagville), 1474, opp., i. 126, 627; ii. 69, 110, 300.
— Rich., 1412, eccl., iii. 100.
— Rich., 1549, iii. 201.
— Tho., 1573, opp., iii. 32.
Gillinges, John de, 1272, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 81.
Gillingham, Kent, iii. 251.
Gillyngham, *see* Gyllyngham.
Gilmyn, Adam, 13—, iii. 84.
— John, 1338, rector of S. Edward's, iii. 84.
— Tho., 14—, ii. 27.
Ginginer, *see* Gyngyner.
Ginne, *see* Gynne.
Giraldus, Sylvester, † 1218, i. 42; ii. 292.
Girstone, *see* Gyrstone.
Gisburg, Yorks., ii. 229–30.
Glace, John, 1390, sch., i. 510.
Glamorganshire, iii. 145.
Glasgow, iii. 187–8.
Glasier, Jane, † 1592, iii. 231.
— Juliana, 13—, opp., i. 86, 518.
— Mary, † 1592, iii. 231.
— Rich., 13—, opp., i. 344.
— Tho., Exet., † 1592, iii. 231.
glass, i. 92.
glass, stained, i. 316; ii. 84, 90, 114, 159, 218, 274–5, 303; iii. 31, 125, 130–1, 136–7, 144, 162, 184–5, 188.
Glastonbury, Som., ii. 81, 140, 255, 262, 382, 406; iii. 248.
Glaydon, ..., 1438, sch., i. 207.
glebe, i. 138.
Glemham (Glenham), Henry, bp. of S. Asaph, † 1670, ii. 275.
— Sir Tho., 1646, i. 626.
Glendall, John, Bras., † 1660, iii. 246.
Glenham, *see* Glemham.
Glimton (Glympton), ? Jeffrey de, ii. 190.
Glin (Glynne), John, 1541, ii. 261.
— ..., 1499, sch., i. 588.
Glinton, *see* Glynton.
Glisson, Humphrey, Ch. Ch., † 1643, ii. 550.
globes, the, iii. 174.
Glocester, *see* Gloucester.
Glorie, Will. de la, 13—, i. 200.
Gloucester city, i. 241; ii. 249; iii. 47–8, 176: shire, i. 58, 397, 540; ii. 191, 249, 499; iii. 137, 165, 238: cathedral, ii. 33: bishop of, ii. 33: archdeacon of, iii. 103.
Gloucester, S. Peter's abbey, ii. 248–52, 255, 265, 424.
Gloucester (de Glovernia) family, i. 202, 538.
Gloucester, Matilda de, nun, † 1293, iii. 102.
— Nich. de, i. 69.
— Robert of, chronicle, i. 259, 346, 494.
— Simon de, 1323, opp., i. 200, 539; ii. 279; iii. 14–5, 45.
— Tho. de, 1401, i. 494.
— Will. de, ? 11—, i. 538; ii. 280.
— Will. de, 1241, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Gloucester, Humphrey Plantagenet, duke of, created 1414, † 1446, i. 83; ii. 259–60, 340, 446, 459.
Gloucester, Robert Consull or Haymon or Fitz-hamon, earl of, † 1147, i. 271–2, 277–8; ii. 249.
Gloucester, John Plantagenet, earl of, ii. 533.
Gloucester, de Clare, earl of—
— Gilbert, succeeded as fifth earl of Hertford in 1218. His mother was Amicia, granddaughter of Robert Consull *supra*, and in her right he became earl of Gloucester in 1226, † 1230. He is referred to in ii. 446, 459. The reference in ii. 248–9 seems to describe him, but confuses him with his grandson Gilbert *infra*.
— Richard, succeeded as sixth earl of Hertford and second (de Clare) earl of Gloucester in 1230, † 1262, ii. 299, 446, 459.
— Gilbert, succeeded as seventh earl of Hertford and third of Gloucester in 1262, † 1295. He is referred to in i. 366; ii. 248 (where either the date is wrong or his father's building attributed to him), 299 (where for 'Rich. I' read 'Edw. I').
Glover, ..., extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Glympton, *see* Glimton.
Glyn, Glynne, *see* Glin.

Glynton (Glinton), Edward, 1539, opp., iii. 29, 52.
Gobow, *see* Cobbow.
Gocelinus (Gotcelinus) Gosestrete, i. 220, 257.
Gocyll (in error for Gotyll), John, vicar of S. Mary V., † 1453, iii. 90.
Goda, 1004, ii. 145.
Goddard, Will., friar, ii. 378.
Godecnave, *see* Godknave.
Godeford, John, prior of S. Frid., ii. 162.
Godefredus, *see* Godfrey.
Godegose (Godgoose), 11—, ii. 66–7, 496.
Godeman (Godman, Goodman), Henry, Bras., † 1616, iii. 240.
— Roger, 12—, opp., iii. 4.
— Tho., opp., † 1549, iii. 202.
— William, 1409, opp., iii. 20.
Godfellow (Goodfellow), John, 1468, sch., i. 590, 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 34.
Godfrey, 11—, opp., ii. 46.
Godfrey, 1181, abbot of Einsham, ii. 175.
Godfrey, Rich., 1649, Ch. Ch., ii. 550.
Godgoose, *see* Godegose.
Godham (Wodeham), Adam, friar, ii. 375, 377.
Godin, 1004, bp. of Lichfield, ii. 145.
Godinton, John, 12—, i. 516.
Godknave (Godecnave), Christian, 11—, opp., ii. 96.
— Jeffrey, 1190, opp., i. 96, 534.
— Roger, 1186, opp., i. 96–7.
— Walter, 11—, opp., i. 96–7.
— *see also* Codeknave.
Godman, *see* Godeman.
Godmanston, John, 1448, i. 130, 192.
— Simon, 1450, sch., i. 131, 599.
Godmersham, Nich., 1444, monk, ii. 288.
— Rich., 1403, monk, ii. 288.
Godrich, *see* Goodrich.
Godricus, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
Godstow, Oxon., i. 325, 354, 398, 404, 440, 459, 576, 614; ii. 43, 70, 105, 274; iii. 217.
Godstow nunnery, foundation of, i. 139, 325, 328; ii. 47.
— benefactors of, i. 272, 325, 328, 367, 539; ii. 48.
— Oxford property of, iii. 294.
— abbesses of, i. 71, 219, 347, 357, 387, 459, 479, 484, 539, 615; ii. 48, 277, 280.
— documents of, i. 71, 99, 110, 139, 172, 347, 357, 387, 484, 528; ii. 46–8: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 96.
— dissolution of, i. 352.
— ruins of, i. 634.
Godstow, Herebert de, 1234, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Godwick, *see* Godwyck.
Godwin (Godwyn), monetarius, 11—, opp., i. 161, 378, 471; ii. 189.
— son of Edwacher, 11—, opp., i. 71, 135–6; ii. 188.
— 11—, opp., i. 136.
— 12—, opp., iii. 66.
— Nicunna, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
Godwin, Francis, bp. of Hereford, † 1633, i. 21. His catalogue of Bishops (1601) is cited, i. 158, 532, 534, 537; ii. 5, 19–20, 44, 146, 220, 222: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 238.
— Joseph, 1661, opp., i. 618.
Godwyck, John, friar, ii. 452.
Godwyn, *see* Godwin.
Gody, John, 1446, sch., i. 594.
Godyeare (Gudere, Goodyer), Will., 1450, White H., i. 258, 586, 587 bis, 605.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 598, 602.
Godym, 1004, ii. 145.
Goffe, John, Wadh., † 1666, iii. 221.
Golafrey family, ii. 385, 388.
Golafrey, Alice (née Bisshop), ii. 385, 411.
— Alice, nun, ii. 385, 411–2.
— Eliz., ii. 323, 340, 385, 411.
— Eliz., ii. 412.
— Isabel, ii. 411.
— Sir John, 13—, ii. 323, 340, 385, 411.
— Sir John, † 1379, ii. 385, 411.
— Sir John, † 1394, ii. 385, 411–2.
— John, † 1442, ii. 340, 412, 499.
— Kath., i. 207.
— Margaret, ii. 323, 340.
— Philippa, ii. 385, 411–2.
— Tho., † 1378, ii. 323–4, 340.
— Will., 13—, i. 207.
— Will., 14—, ii. 385, 408, 411–2.
Golborne, Roger, 1540, monk, ii. 309.
Gold, John, 1511, Mert., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 81.
Goldesborough (Goldsborough), Anthony, 1362, eccl., ii. 171.
— Nich., † 1643, iii. 244.
— ..., Exet., † 1664, iii. 253.
Goldeston, *see* Goldston.
Goldsmith (aurifaber, orfeur, orfevre), Gilbert, 1233, opp., i. 125.
— Jeffrey, 1274, opp., i. 125; iii. 11.
— John, 1300, opp., iii. 42–3.
— John le, son of Nicholas, 1341, opp., i. 120, 343, 452–3, 462, 476–7.
— John, son of Walter, 1345, i. 452, 462.
— Margaret, iii. 126.
— Maud, wife of John (son of Nicholas), 1345, i. 452, 462.
— Maud, wife of John (son of Walter), 1361, i. 452, 462.
— Nicholas, 13—, opp., i. 120.

Goldsmith, Roger, 1510, opp., iii. 27.
— Tho., 1421, opp., iii. 21, 49.
— Walter le, 13—, opp., i. 452, 462.
— Will., 1416, opp., iii. 20.
— *see also* aurifaber, Orfeur.
Goldston (Goldeston), John, 1320, friar, ii. 426.
— Reginald, 1466, monk, ii. 288.
Goldewell, ii. 191.
Goldwell, Kent, ii. 9.
Goldwell, James, 1450, sch., i. 592, 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
— James, bp. of Norwich, † 1499, i. 159.
— Nich., 1516, sch., ii. 9.
— Tho., 1505, monk, ii. 9.
— Tho., bp. of S. Asaph, † 1581, ii. 9.
Golsey, Will., Bras., † 1622, iii. 241.
Gonellus, 1510, ii. 233.
Gonewardby, *see* Gunwardby.
Gonewyn, *see* Gunwyn.
Good (Goode, Goude), Eliz. (mar. Smyth), 1554, iii. 201.
— Frances (née Drewry), 1596, opp., iii. 229.
— Frideswyde, opp., † 1622, iii. 117, 156, 241.
— Joan (née Dodwell), 1605, opp., iii. 210.
— John, opp., † 1639, iii. 213.
— Mary, opp., † 1593, iii. 156, 212.
— Rich., opp., † 1609, iii. 33–4, 117, 156, 229.
— Rich., opp., † 1639, iii. 156, 213.
— Rich., opp., † 1673, iii. 214.
— Will., opp., † 1662, iii. 156, 213.
— Will., opp., † 1669, iii. 35–7, 156, 209–10, 212.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 590.
Goodall, Stephen, Ch. Ch., † 1637, ii. 550.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 595.
Goodfellow, *see* Godfellow.
Goodman, Henry, Bras., † 1616, iii. 240.
— Tho., opp., † 1549, iii. 202.
— *see also* Godeman.
Goodrich (Gudrich), John, 1503, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 66.
— Will., 1509, sch., i. 589, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 85.
Goodwin, Anne (mar. Prideaux), † 1627, iii. 160.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1620, iii. 117, 160.
Goodyer, *see* Godyeare.
Gore, Dorothy (née Petty), 1622, iii. 216.
— John, Oriel, † 1595, iii. 237.
— Will., 1622, extr., iii. 216.
— *see also* Gower.
Gorges, Alice, nun, i. 387.
Goring (Garinges), Oxon., ii. 191.
Gorle (Gurle), John, 1500, rector of S. Clem., vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 81, 83, 92.
Gortington, John de, 1323, eccl., i. 525.
Gorton, Margaret (mar. Browne), 1566, opp., iii. 210.
Gosestrete, Gocelinus, i. 257.
Gosford bridge, near Kidlington, still pronounced 'Gozzerd' locally, iii. 212.
Gossage, John, 1502, opp., iii. 26.
Gosse, Nich., 1447, rector of S. Peter B., i. 68, 596, 598 bis, 599; iii. 99.
Gotcelinus, *see* Gocelinus.
Gotham, men of, i. 248.
Gotland, Denmark, iii. 121, 238.
Goton, John, 1461, sch., i. 606.
Gottisford, Tho., 1461, sch., i. 594–5, 598 bis.
Gotyll, *see* Gocyll.
Goude, *see* Good.
Gouer, *see* Gower, Grover.
Gough, Rich., extr., † 1629, iii. 115, 242.
Gouldwarff, ..., Exet., † 1664, iii. 253.
Goulsey, Will., Bras., † 1622, iii. 117.
Gounter, Geo., 1650, extr., iii. 183.
— John, Magd. H., † 1675, iii. 183.
— *see also* Gunter.
Gourney, Tho., Bras., † 1661, iii. 112, 246.
Gouter, *see* Gunter.
Gouteron, ..., iii. 183.
Gower, Henry de, 1322, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— Walter, 1519, opp., iii. 27–8.
— Will., Bras., † 1665, iii. 247.
— *see also* Gore.
Gówne, *see* Gune.
Goylyn, John, 1472, opp., iii. 51.
— John, 1482, iii. 79.
— Margaret, 1486, iii. 79.
Gozzerd, *see* Gosford.
Gra[a], Hugh, 1457, sch., i. 594: Anstey, Mun. Acad. 677, gives the name as Grace.
Gracian, 1175, ii. 254.
Grafton, Edmund de, friar, ii. 375.
— John, 1451, Alls., i. 568, 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
— Rich. de, 1317, vicar of S. Edward's, iii. 84.
grainkeeper, iii. 233.
grammar, regents in, i. 67.
grammarians, i. e. students in grammar, halls for, i. 144, 146, 573, 639, 641: schools for, i. 4, 84.
Grandison family, ii. 177.
Grandison, Will. Villiers, viscount, † 1643, ii. 550; iii. 233.
Grandpont (Graundpont), John de, 1502, monk, ii. 65.
— Tho. de, 1317, i. 121, 437; ii. 279.
— Will. de, 12—, i. 69.

Granger, Tho. le, 12—, opp., iii. 5, 7, 9.
Grant (Graunt), capt. Chr., † 1643, iii. 264.
— ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Grantham, Lincs., i. 530, 534.
Grasely, *see* Gresley.
Grasier, Julian, i. 86: *see* Glasier.
Graundpont, *see* Grandpont.
Graunger, *see* Granger.
Graunt, *see* Grant.
Gravel, Will. de, 1235, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Gravely, Tho., rector of S. Clem., † 1431, iii. 80.
Gravene, Rich., 1454, monk, ii. 288.
Gravesend, Rich. de, bp. of Linc., † 1279, i. 382; ii. 213, 219, 321, 337; iii. 73, 101, 103.
Gray (Grey), Edward, † 1612, iii. 189, 219.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1643, ii. 550.
— Hawisia de, i. 199.
— Henry, *see* Suffolk, duke of.
— John de, bp. of Norwich, † 1214, ii. 199.
— Sir Reginald, 1300, ii. 249.
— Rich. de, abbot of Osney, † 1229, iii. 314.
— Sir Rich. de, 1238, ii. 413, 433.
— Robert de, ii. 199.
— Roger, 1438, Bras. H., i. 588.
— Walter de, bp. of Worc., arbp. of York, † 1255, i. 93; ii. 199.
— Will., bp. of Linc., † 1436, i. 136; iii. 104.
— Will., 1473, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Will., 1499, sch., i. 595.
— Will., eccl., † 1521, ii. 19.
Grayn, Rich., 1391, opp., iii. 18.
Great Horwood, Bucks., iii. 249.
Greatrick, capt. Rich., † 1642, iii. 252.
Greaves, ⟨Daniel⟩, 1663, iii. 134.
— Timothy, Pembr., † 1683, iii. 134.
Greek, i. 541, 546, 549; ii. 261, 380, 382, 404–5; iii. 112, 123.
Greeks, in legend, i. 42, 44, 50, 354–5.
Greek students in Oxford, iii. 215: proposed college for, iii. 108.
Greeklade, i. e. Cricklade, q. v.
Green (Grene), Sir Anthony, † 1644, iii. 246.
— John, 1458, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 24.
— John, Magd. H., † 1640, iii. 257.
— Michael, † 1588, iii. 258.
— Tho., 1450, White H., i. 586–7.
— ..., 1565, Broadg. H., i. 608.
— ..., opp., i. 128.
— *see also* Greve.
Greenacres, *see* Grenacres.
Greenaway, *see* Greenway.
Greenfield, Geo., 1514, Broadg. H., i. 605.
— *see also* Grenvile.
Greenhill, Derby, iii. 129.
Greenstead, *see* Grensted.
Greenway (Greenaway, Grenway), Francis, opp., † 1687, i. 150, 294, 577; iii. 37, 39, 213.
— Griffith, opp., † 1652, iii. 213.
— Tho., Corp., † 1571, i. 531, 544.
Greenwich, Kent, ii. 10–1.
Greenwood (Grenwood), Daniel, Bras., † 1673, i. 277.
— James, Univ., † 1598, iii. 255.
— Joan, 14—, i. 210.
— Nathaniel, 1653, Bras., ii. 271, 472.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Grees, *see* Gryce.
Greevill, *see* Grevile.
Gregford, Will., 1462, sch., i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 29.
Gregforth, Will., 1476, Univ., i. 562.
Gregorius Ariminensis, ii. 452.
Gregory IX, pope, † 1241, i. 138; ii. 314, 359.
Gregory X, pope, ii. 369, 449, 455, 460.
Gregory, friar, ii. 344.
Gregory, Ellen (mar. Blagrove), 1648, iii. 210.
— John, 1439, sch., i. 594.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 601.
— John, 1540, friar, ii. 487.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1647, ii. 550.
— Robert, S. Jo., † 1641, iii. 226.
— ..., ii. 226.
Grennacres, Robert, † 1573, iii. 254.
Grendon, Walter, 13—, opp., i. 344.
— ..., i. 191.
Grene, *see* Green.
Grenow, Tho., 1502, sch., i. 596–7.
Grensted, Gilbert de, 1312, opp., i. 154, 385, 569; iii. 13–4.
— Tho., i. 210.
Grenway, Grenwood, *see* Green–.
Gresham, Sir John, 1548, i. 343.
Gresley (Grasely, Greysley, Grysly), John, 1506, White H., i. 586–7, 598; ii. 68: Reg. Oxon., i. 47.
— Will., 1486, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Gretham, Eliz. (mar. Pocock), 1616, iii. 254.
Greve, John, 1458, White H., i. 586–7, 590.
— John, 14—, bedell, i. 197.
— Tho., 1452, sch., i. 587.
— ..., 1503, sch., i. 601.
— *see also* Green.
Greville (Grevyle), Edward, 1505, i. 588.
— John, † 1586, iii. 261.
— Tho., 1503, sch., i. 588.
— Will., 1496, i. 208.
— *see also* Greenfield, Greynville.

Grey, *see* Gray.
Grey of Ruthen, Susan, baroness, †1676, iii. 149.
Greynville, John, i. 177.
Greysley, *see* Gresley.
Greystanes, Robert de, *see* Robert.
Greystone, ..., monk, ii. 443.
Greyville, *see* Greville.
Grice, *see* Gryce.
Griffin (Gryffyn), Eleanor, opp., † 1625, iii. 232.
— Eliz. (mar. Frith), 1628, opp., iii. 217.
— Roger, opp., † 1650, iii. 36, 232, 234.
— Roger, opp., † 1676, i. 220; iii. 38–40.
— Tho., 1556, opp., ii. 243.
— Will., 1590, extr., iii. 255.
— Will., Hart H., † 1613, iii. 255.
— *see also* Griffith.
Griffith (Griffin), Charles, 1666, opp., i. 360.
— George, archdeacon of Anglesey, †1558, iii. 203.
— John ap, 1407, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 99.
— John, † 1599, iii. 238.
— John, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Lewis, 1507, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 56.
— Matthew, 1450, sch., i. 590, 592, 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 9.
— Morgan, 1537, sch., i. 591.
— Philip, rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1416, iii. 82.
— Thomas, iii. 126.
— Tho., Corp., † 1562, iii. 237.
— Tho., 1564, N. I. H., i. 608.
— Will., 1446, sch., i. 591.
— *see also* Griffin.
Grim (Grym) family, i. 384.
Grim, John, i. 384.
Grimbald, ii. 98–9.
Grimesby, Rich. le, 13—, i. 209.
Grit, *see* Gryt.
Grizell, Judith, † 1643, iii. 233.
Groete, Peter de, 1337, i. 130.
Grom, John, 1377, ii. 490.
Grome, Peter de, 1337, i. 130.
Grostest (Grouthead), Robert, bp. of Linc., † 1253, ii. 31, 318, 346, 348, 354, 362–4, 367, 379–82, 388, 398–9, 403–6; iii. 94, 100–1.
Grosvenor, Will., extr., † 1660, iii. 246.
Grover, John, 1392, rector of S. Mart. and S. Mich. N. G., iii. 88, 94.
Growden, Henry, Broadg. H., † 1622, iii. 206.
Gryce (Grees, Grice), Avys (mar. Bowring), 1620, opp., iii. 237.
— Ellen, opp., † 1611, iii. 239.
Gryce, Susan (mar. Turner), 1620, opp., iii. 237.
— Will., opp., † 1637, iii. 239, 243.
Grysley (Gryssely), *see* Gresley.
Grym, *see* Grim.
Gryt, Roger, 1398, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Guallensis, *see* Wallensis.
Gudere, *see* Godyeare.
Gudewyne, John, 1447, friar, ii. 466.
Gudeyre, *see* Godyeare.
Gudrich, *see* Goodrich.
Guent, *see* Gwent, Went.
Guerinus, i. 45.
Guillim, Ben., † 1662, iii. 143, 227.
— John, † 1621, i. 13.
— Joseph, Bras., † 1670, iii. 143.
— Stephen, extr., † 1672, iii. 228.
Guimund, 1122, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Guise, Frances, 1683, iii. 165.
— John, 1683, iii. 165.
— Mary, 1683, iii. 165.
— Will., Alls., † 1683, iii. 165.
Gune (Gowne), Rich., 1512, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 95.
Gunter, Brian, extr., † 1628, iii. 242.
— Joan, 1544, opp., ii. 325, 389, 411.
— Rich., 1529, opp., i. 100 ('Gou⟨n⟩ter'), 304, 411 ('John' in error); ii. 389; iii. 29–30.
— *see also* Gounter.
Gunton, Simon, i. 288.
Gunwardby (Gonewardby), Gilbert, 1233, i. 125.
— John, 1287, opp., iii. 12.
— John, 1321, opp., i. 79; iii. 14.
— John, 1360, i. 79, 452.
Gunwyn (Gonewyn), Tho., 1445, sch., i. 588.
Gurdin, ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Gurle, *see* Gorle.
Gurney (Gourney), Tho., Bras., † 1661, iii. 112, 246.
Gurthum, Will. de, 1224, rector of S. Jo. Bapt., iii. 87.
Gusman, Felice de, and Giovanna de, ii. 325.
Gutch, John, Alls., † 1831, i. 14, 27, 530.
Gutter (Gouter), Rich., i. 100, an error for Gou⟨n⟩ter, i. e. Gunter, q. v.
Gutton, Will., 1390, sch., i. 510.
Guy (Guydo), ..., 12—, opp., ii. 352, 357–8, 395.
Guymund, 1122, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Guyscliffe, Warw., ii. 322.
Gwent, John, friar, ii. 402.
— Rich., 1524, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Rich., 1525, Alls., i. 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 107.
— *see also* Went.
Gwin, *see* Gwyn.

Gwydo, *see* Wydo.
Gwyllym, *see* Guillim.
Gwynn, capt. Rowland, † 1643, iii. 259.
— ..., 1772, i. 393, 629–30.
Gwyth, *see* Wyth.
Gybbes, *see* Gibbes.
Gybewin, Galfridus, 1205, ii. 207.
Gye, Arnold, 1528, monk, ii. 309.
Gyfteley, i. e. Iffley, q. v.
Gyles, *see* Giles.
Gylle, *see* Gill.
Gyllyngham, *see* Gillingham.
Gyllyngham (Gillyngham), Robert de, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1346, iii. 97.
— Will., 1509, monk, ii. 289.
Gyllys, *see* Gellys.
Gylys, ..., 1469, sch., i. 590.
Gynewell, John, bp. of Linc., † 1362, ii. 20, 108, 170, 492; iii. 74, 102.
Gyngyner, Will., 1363, opp., i. 78.
Gynne, John, 1419, i. 116.
Gyon, Will., 1451, sch., i. 600.
Gyrstone, Anthony, 1541, monk, ii. 532.
Gyst, Robert, 1452, sch., i. 601.

H., prior of Osney, 1257, ii. 418.
Haberger, John, 1433, opp., iii. 21.
Habyn, John, 1459, sch., i. 590, 596.
Hacket, ..., † 1577, iii. 203.
Hackwell (Hakewill), George, Exet., † 1649, i. 113.
Haddon (? Hunts.), iii. 96.
Haddon, John, 1469, sch., i. 588.
Hadley (Hadlegh), Will. de, 1325, i. 294.
— Will., 1400, monk, ii. 288.
— Will., 1459, monk, ii. 288.
Hagbourne, *see* Hakeborne.
Hagenport, John, 1280, opp., ii. 252.
Haggart, ..., 1611, opp., iii. 205.
Haghmon abbey, ii. 240–1.
Hailes, *see* Hales.
Haines, *see* Hanes.
Hainton, John, friar, ii. 428.
Hakborn (Hakeburn), John, 1501, monk, ii. 232.
— Will. de, i. 338.
Hakeborne, dio. Sarum (= Hagbourne, Berks.), iii. 80.
Hakehead, John, 1507, sch., i. 597 bis.
Hakewill, *see* Hackwell.
Halberton, Devon, iii. 113.
Hale, *see* Hales.
Halefeld, Godscalcus ab, † 1635, iii. 177, 256.
Halegod (Halegoth) family, i. 219; iii. 65.
Halegod (Alegod), Agnes, 12—, opp., iii. 65.
— Andrew, 1224, opp., i. 97, 120, 219, 246, 284, 317, 407, 488–9, 514; ii. 193, 524; iii. 7, 65–6.
Halegod, John, son of Andrew, 1250, opp., i. 97; ii. 524; iii. 65.
— John, son of Laurence, opp., ? 12—, i. 121, 219; iii. 65–6.
— John, not said which, i. 139, 206; ii. 61.
— John, 1452, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
— Laurence, 12—, opp., i. 121, 219; iii. 7, 65.
— Matilda, 12—, opp., iii. 65.
— Ralph, 1240, opp., i. 97, 219; ii. 52 iii. 7, 65–6.
— Rich., 1295, opp., i. 219.
Hales (Hale, Hailes), Alexander, friar, † 1245, ii. 364, 399.
— John, 1536, ii. 512.
— Rich., monk, ii. 309.
— Tho., 1364, rector of St. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— Tho., extr., † 1628, iii. 212.
Hales (Hayles), Glouc., ii. 325, 341, 411.
Hales abbey, Glouc., ii. 384, 408.
Halewey, John, 1440, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Halfhunt, Robert de, 1358, opp., iii. 16.
Halford, Sam., Pembr., † 1672, iii. 209.
Hall (Halle), Anthony, 1666, opp., iii. 39.
— Edward, chronicler, † 1543, i. 531–3; ii. 305.
— John atte, 1361, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— John, † 1665, iii. 221.
— Rich., † 1511, iii. 55.
— Rich., 1663, opp., iii. 39.
— Robert, 1443, Broadg. H., i. 587, 590, 603–4: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
— Tho., 1443, opp., iii. 22.
— Tho., 1448, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— Will., 1450, sch., i. 592 bis.
— Will., Mert., † 1562, iii. 254.
— dr. ..., i. 212.
— major ..., 1644, iii. 233.
Hallam, *see* Hallum.
Hallman, Tho., 1466, opp., iii. 24.
Halleby, ..., 1438, sch., i. 594.
Hallet, Nich., Oriel, † 1611, iii. 239.
halls, stbtute about, i. 74.
Hallsworth, Gilbert, 1501, sch., i. 597.
Hallum (Allum), Jane (née Davenant), opp., † 1667, iii. 173, 234.
— Tho., opp., † 1636, iii. 36, 173, 232, 234.
Halsbury, Devon, iii. 184.
Halse, ..., 1479, sch., i. 606.
Halsworth, *see* Hallsworth.
Halton, Oxon., *see* Holton.
halymote, i. 570.
Halywell, Sybil, i. 137.
Hamden, *see* Hampden.

Hamelendunus, *see* Hemlington.
Hamels, Herts., i. 390.
Hamilton, James, Bras., † 1647, iii. 246.
Hamlen, Francis, Broadg. H., † 1606, iii. 204.
Hammond (Hamond), Giles, 1442, eccl., iii. 75.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1660, i. 289.
— John, sch., † 1265, and Rich., 1250, sch., i. 89; ii. 173, 316, 327.
— *see also* Hamon, Haymond.
Hammum, *see* Hammond, Hamon.
Hamon (Hamo), opp., i. 111; ii. 61.
— John, opp., i. 111; ii. 61.
— de Rading, i. 109.
Hamond, *see* Hammond.
Hampden (Hamden) family, i. 6.
Hampden, Alice, 1524, iii. 140.
— Anne (mar. Hutten), 1601, iii. 200.
— Rich., † 1524, iii. 140.
— Rich., extr., † 1574, iii. 211.
Hampshire, i. 540, 543; iii. 120, 191.
Hampton (Hamton), Oxon., i. 57; ii. 134, 190–1: Hampton-Gay, ii. 200: Hampton-(Poyle), i. 236; iii. 128, 166.
Hampton family, i. 123.
Hampton, Eliz., opp., † 1661, iii. 191.
— John de, 1307, opp., i. 95, 123, 476; iii. 13–4.
— John, 1365, opp., iii. 17.
— Philip de, 1129, ii. 189.
— Ralph de, 1308, opp., iii. 13.
— Will. de, opp., † 1336, ii. 442.
Hampton court, iii. 191.
Hamptonet, ii. 191.
Hamsterley, Ralph, 1509, Mert., ii. 271.
Hamton, *see* Hampton.
Hamund, *see* Hammond, Hamon.
Hanaberg, Will., friar, † 1311, ii. 425.
— *see also* Haneberg.
Hanborough (Handburgh), Oxon., ii. 190.
Handlo (Handlow) family, ii. 468–9, 471.
Handlo, Eliz., ii. 455, 468.
— Sir John, 1268, ii. 446–9, 454–5, 460, 468–9, 472.
— John, 1289, ii. 468.
— John de, 1330, i. 275; ii. 468–9, 471.
— Sir Rich., ii. 455, 468.
Hands, *see* Hannes.
Haneberg, ii. 190: *see also* Hanaberg.
Hanes, John, Magd. H., † 1635, iii. 256.
Hanks, Margery (née Coxeter), 1631, iii. 229.
— Thomson, 1631, extr., iii. 229.
Hanna, Henry de, friar, ii. 415, 425, 434.
Hannes (Hanns, Hans), Eliz. (née Bridges), opp., † 1611, iii. 201, 205.
— Eliz., † 1612, iii. 205.
— Eliz., born 1635, iii. 200.
— Eliz., † 1640, iii. 207.
— Jane (née Medhop), 1630, iii. 202.
— Margaret, † 1633, iii. 200, 205.
— Rich., opp., † 1618, iii. 34–5, 201, 205.
— Rich., 1630, opp., iii. 200, 202, 205, 207.
— Rich., † 1637, iii. 207.
— Tho., 1672, opp., iii. 39.
— Will., 1444, opp., iii. 22.
— ..., 15—, *see* Haus.
Hannington, *see* Hanyton.
Hannock, Devon, iii. 247.
Hanreth, Nich. de, 1253, i. 273–4.
— *see also* Haured.
Hans, *see* Hannes.
Hanshert, Rich., † 1497, ii. 270.
Hanson, Rich., 1569, opp., iii. 32.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 112.
Hantivill (Hanvyll), John, i. 369; ii. 259: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 275.
Hanvill (Hanwill), John, *see* Hantivill.
— Will., 1291, monk, i. 369; ii. 251.
Hanwell, i. 376.
Hanwill, *see* Hanvill.
Hanyton (Hanyngton), Edward, 1456, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
Harbard (Harberd), Henry, opp., † 1637, iii. 218.
— Joan, opp., † 1637, iii. 218.
— Stephen, 1445, sch., i. 602.
Harbidge, Humphrey, 1587, opp., iii. 33.
Harbridge, Margery, † 1603, iii. 212.
Harcourt, George Simon, earl, † 1809, i. 446.
— Mary (mar. Taverner), iii. 230.
— Miles, 1502, iii. 78.
— Sir Rich., 1485, iii. 78, 95.
— Sir Simon, 1524, i. 224.
— Simon, † 1577, i. 269.
Hardbie, Jeffrey, friar, † 1360, ii. 452.
Hardel, Will., eccl., ii. 15.
Harden, Will., iii. 126.
Hardgill, *see* Hargyll.
Hardicnut, i. 418.
Hardigan, ..., i. 303.
Harding family, i. 519.
Harding, 10–, opp., i. 209, 519.
— 11—, opp., i. 519; iii. 3.
— 1111, presbyter, i. 428, 519.
Harding, capt. Anthony, † 1643, iii. 258.
— Hugh, 1239, opp., iii. 9.
— Joyce, † 1650, iii. 112.
— Stephen, 1089, monk, ii. 291–2.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1648, iii. 112.

Hardson, John, 1491, opp., iii. 25.
Hardwick, *see* Herdewyc.
Hare, John, † 1617, iii. 215.
— Robert, Cambr., † 1611, i. p. xii, 87, 142, 240, 259, 380, 482, 507, 516; ii. 459; iii. 66: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 194.
— Tho., † 1620, iii. 217.
Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.
Harewell, Berks., ii. 192.
Hargreve, ..., 1438, sch., i. 596.
Hargrove, Robert, Bras., † 1607, iii. 238.
Hargyll (Hardgill), Geo., 1462, sch., i. 590 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 14.
Hariet, Tho., S. Mary H., † 1621, iii. 107.
Harington, *see* Harrington.
Harkele, Henry de, 1312, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Harks, *see* Garbrand, Herks.
Harnham, Oliver de, 1375, i. 536.
Harold 'Lightfoot,' son of Canute, † 1040, i. 234, 240, 418; ii. 14.
Harold, son of Godwin, † 1066, i. 278; ii. 146-7.
Harold, presbyter, i. 457.
Haroldston, Pembr., iii. 181.
Harpaor, John le, 1343, i. 411.
Harpeham, Tho., 1303, vicar of S. Edward's, ii. 280-1; iii. 83-4.
Harper, John, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Harpsfield, Nicholas, New C., White H., † 1583, i. 546-7, 586, 594; ii. 210, 215, 415, 434, 491: Reg. Oxon., i. 205, 325.
Harrard, John, opp., † 1644, iii. 208.
— *see also* Harward.
Harries, *see* Harris.
Harrington, Lincs., iii. 145.
Harrington, Sir John, ii. 10.
Harris, Anne, 1674, opp., iii. 161.
— Anne, iii. 161.
— Annis, iii. 161.
— Charles, 1675, opp., iii. 39, 161, 167.
— Eliz., 16—, opp., iii. 161.
— Eliz., iii. 161.
— Francis, 1597, opp., iii. 34, 222, 231.
— Francis, 1626, opp., iii. 36, 38-9.
— Frideswyde, iii. 161.
— Jane, and Jane, iii. 161.
— John, 1463, *see* Harry.
— John, opp., † 1674, i. 623; ii. 488; iii. 38-9, 161.
— John, and John, iii. 161.
— Mary, iii. 161.
— Rich., 1615, opp., ? i. 424; iii. 35.
— Robert, Trin., † 1658, ii. 275.
— Silvester, opp., † 1673, iii. 216.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1614, iii. 222, 231.
Harris, Tho., opp., † 1628, ? i. 424; iii. 33-6, 117, 242.
— Tho., † 1639, iii. 213.
— Will., Oriel, † 1622, iii. 241.
— mrs. ... (née Wright), iii. 167.
Harrison (Herrison, Harryson), Helena (née Levins), 1581, opp., iii. 152, 210.
— James, 1500, opp., iii. 26.
— Mary (née Plumpton), 1590, opp., iii. 229.
— Matthew, opp., † 1630, iii. 33, 35, 152, 210, 212, 229.
— Robert, 1680, opp., iii. 40-1.
— Tho., 1664, opp., iii. 39.
— William, historian, i. 40, 44, 531; ii. 9, 14, 196.
— Will., † 1643, iii. 244.
— ..., † 1609, iii. 239.
Harry, John, 1463, opp., i. 82.
Harryson, *see* Harrison.
Hartley, Joan, opp., † 1595, iii. 212.
— John, opp., † 1596, i. 147; iii. 31-3, 211-2.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1590, iii. 211-2.
Harton, Gilbert de, 1268, iii. 103.
Hartopp (Hortop), Will., 1563, opp., iii. 31.
Hartwell, mrs. ..., † 1646, iii. 246.
— *see also* Hertwell.
Harvey, capt. Clement, extr., † 1643, iii. 243.
— Patrick, extr., † 1646, iii. 258.
— Roger, *see* Hervy.
Harveys, Richard, 1454, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Harward, John, *see* Harrard.
— Will., 1446, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
Harwood, John, opp., † 1644, iii. 208.
— Will., Linc., † 1578, iii. 211.
Haselbech, Adam de, 1318, eccl., iii. 93.
Haseley, Oxon., ii. 191.
Haselwood, John, 1647, opp., iii. 236.
— John, born 1647, iii. 236.
Haster, John, vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1511, iii. 92.
Hasting, *see* Hastyng.
Hastings, Ann (née Cracknall), 1621, iii. 237.
— Sir George, † 1604, ii. 237.
— Henry, lord, † 1595, ii. 236: *see* Huntingdon.
— Will., 1621, iii. 237.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 588.
Hastyng, opp., i. 573.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 588.
hatchment, iii. 132.
Hatfield, Joan, and Margaret, and Margery, ii. 266.

Hatfield, Tho., bp. of Durham, † 1381, ii. 22, 265–8, 270, 273.
— Will., ii. 266.
Hattermonger, ..., opp., i. 197.
Hatton, Chr., † 1615, iii. 259.
— Chr., † 1616, iii. 259.
— John, 1515, eccl., i. 604.
— Margaret, 1615, iii. 259.
— Margaret, † 1617, iii. 259.
— Timothy, iii. 231.
— ..., † 1616, iii. 231.
Haughton, capt. Hugh, † 1643, iii. 115, 243.
— Will., † 1643, iii. 244.
— *see also* Hautin, Houghton.
Haukyngton, dio. Sarum, iii. 85.
Haukyns, *see* Hawkins.
Haured (Haureth), Nich., 12—, iii. 7.
— *see also* Hanreth.
Haurugge (Hawridge), Bucks., ii. 192.
Haus, ..., 15—, ii. 342: perhaps Hans, i. e. Hannes.
Hausted, Nich., 1672, Linc., iii. 214.
Hautin (Hawten), Ann (mar. Vivers), 1632, iii. 237.
— Avice (née Jakeman), 1618, iii. 258.
— John, 1618, extr., iii. 258.
— Kath. (née Dunch), 1630, iii. 237.
— Tho., 1630, extr., iii. 237.
Hautre, *see* Hawtrey.
Havell *alias* Wheatley family, iii. 143.
Havell (Haville), Agnes, 1482, iii. 143.
— Alice, 1524, opp., ii. 79; iii. 140.
— George, opp., † 1511, ii. 78; iii. 26, 140.
— Joan, opp., † 1501, ii. 93; iii. 142.
— John, opp., † 1498, iii. 24–5, 142–3.
— Stephen, 1468, opp., iii. 24, 51.
— Tho., opp., † 1482, iii. 23, 143.
— Will., ii. 78.
Haverfordwest, Pembr., iii. 181, 254.
Haveryes, John, † 1643, iii. 244.
Hawarden (Hawerdyn), Humphrey, 1463, sch., i. 598, 605.
— Rich., 1501, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
Hawe, Robert, 1367, opp., i. 228.
Hawes, Will., Trin., † 1659, ii. 275.
Hawke, ..., 1501, sch., i. 596.
Hawkes, Dudley, S. Jo., † 1640, iii. 218.
— Jane, opp., † 1635, iii. 207.
— John, 1634, opp., iii. 36, 207.
Hawkesworth, Will., Oriel, † 1349, iii. 114.
Hawkins (Haukyns), Christopher, 1530, opp., iii. 29.
— Rich., 1661, opp., i. 148, 150, 212, 524, 623; iii. 38, 41.
— Tho., 1449, sch., i. 589, 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
Hawle, Will., Mert., † 1562, iii. 254.
Hawley, Henry, 1646, Oriel, i. 145, 147, 212; ii. 518.
— John, Gloc. H., † 1626, iii. 263.
Hawridge (Haurugge), Bucks., ii. 192.
Hawten, *see* Hautin.
Hawtrey (Hautre), Edward, 1508, sch., i. 590.
Hawtrine, W., 1438, sch., i. 602: perhaps same as next.
Hawtryve, Will., 1433, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80: see preceding.
Hawuill, *see* Hanvill.
Haxay, Roger, rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1440, iii. 82.
Haxon, ..., 1468, sch., i. 598.
Hay, Magdalen de la, † 1621, iii. 189, 219.
— Tho. de la, iii. 189, 219.
Hayes, Jonas, Broadg. H., † 1607, iii. 204.
— Tho., Broadg. H., † 1602, iii. 204.
— Will., Magd. C., † 1777, i. 390.
Hayford, *see* Heyford.
Hayles, *see* Hales.
Haylesdon (Heylesdon), Rich., 13—, opp., i. 344; ii. 507.
Haylie, in Witney par., Oxon., iii. 217.
Haymanger, Ralph de, i. 371.
Haymo, friar, i. 373, 391: *see* Faversham.
Haymon, Robert (i. e. Fitz-hamon, jure uxoris), *see* Gloucester, earl of.
Haymond, Adam, 1457, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— *see also* Hammond.
Haynes (Heynes), Alice (née Bracegirdle), 1563, opp., iii. 229.
— John, 1499, sch., i. 592.
— John, 1504, opp., iii. 26–7.
— Rich., 1563, opp., iii. 229.
— Will., 1540, Oriel, iii. 106.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1550, ii. 5, 8.
Haytesbury, ii. 72.
— *see also* Heytesbury.
Hayton, Hugh, 1413, opp., iii. 20.
Hayward, mrs., 1772, i. 393.
Haywood, *see* Heywood.
Head (Hede, Hedde), John, 1481, opp., iii. 25–7.
Headington (Hedindon, Hedendon, Hedington), Oxon., i. 236, 280, 283, 285, 335–8, 400, 410–1, 449, 451, 466, 577, 628; ii. 144–5, 164, 177, 190, 222, 469, 522; iii. 73. — Church, i. 284; ii. 149–50. — Forest, i. 338. — Hill, i. 286–7. — Quarries, i. 49, 287, 413, 438.
Headington, Will. de, 1301, opp., iii. 13.

Heale (Hele), Alice (née Pearse), 1605, iii. 201.
— Anne, † 1664, iii. 110, 247.
— Narcissus, 1605, Exet., iii. 201.
— Nicholas, 1664, Exet., iii. 110, 247.
— ..., Linc., † 1649, iii. 213.
Healey, *see* Helye.
Heanus, Patricius, i. 236.
Hearne (Herne), Anne (née Smyth), opp., † 1693, iii. 133, 302.
— Edward, *see* Heron.
— George, 1641, opp., iii. 37.
— James, † 1685, opp., i. 306; iii. 133, 202.
— John, *see* Heron.
— Michael, 1643, opp., iii. 37.
— Robert, Bras., † 1603, iii. 238.
— Sam., Wadh., † 1658, iii. 221.
— Tho., 1553, i. 615.
— Tho., S. Edm. H., † 1735, i. 1, 24, 439–40, 575, 626, 641; ii. 227.
— capt. ..., † 1644, iii. 113.
Heath (Hethe), Margaret, † 1588, iii. 230.
— Michael, 1525, opp., iii. 28–9.
— Nicholas, arbp. of York, † 1579, i. 545.
— Rich., 1541, opp., iii. 29.
— Robert, 1470, opp., ii. 24.
Heathfield (Heithfield), Tho., opp., † 1373, ii. 430, 439.
Hebbs, Eliz., † 1623, iii. 215.
Hebrew, i. 545, 547; ii. 380, 404–5.
Hedde, *see* Head.
Heddelegus, *see* Hedley.
Heddesore, Jeffrey de, 1316, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Heddington (Hedyngdon), Wilts., iii. 82.
Hedges, Henry, 1647, opp., iii. 37.
— *see also* Edges.
Hedinggern, Bucks., ii. 151.
Hedington, *see* Headington.
Hedley (Heduelus, Hevedlegus), Will., friar, ii. 368, 400.
Hedyan (Hedyam), James, sch., † 1445, i. 591, 602; ii. 413.
Hegge, Robert, Corp., † 1629, i. 541, 544, 546; ii. 269, 411.
Hegham, *see* Higham.
Heightesbury, Nicholas de, 1371, opp., iii. 17: *see* Heytesbury.
Heinmars, *see* Henmarsh.
Heithfield, *see* Heathfield.
Heiwood, *see* Heywood.
Heker, *see* Heyker.
Hele, *see* Heale.
Helena, ii. 489.
S. Helen, Phil. de, 12—, opp., i. 317.
Helias, *see* Elias.
Helin, Henry de, 1430, monk, ii. 262.
Hellknave, ..., i. 96.
Helnstowe, i. 236.
Helyas, *see* Elias.
Helye, ⟨Stephen⟩, Magd. H., † 1605, iii. 255.
Helyenor, *see* Alienore.
Helyer, John, rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1458, ii. 174; iii. 95.
Hemingbroughe, *see* Hemmingborough.
Hemlington, Adam, friar, ii. 428.
Hemming, tanner, i. 247.
Hemmingborough, John, 1391, monk, ii. 269, 274.
Hemmings, Geo., Ball., † 1660, iii. 227.
— Robert, Ball., † 1636, iii. 226.
Henant, Eliz., † 1670, i. 5.
— Tho., † 1665, i. 5.
Hende, Tho., 1452, rector of S. Mart., iii. 88.
Hendrid, John, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Hendy, Tho., 1458, sch., i. 598 (D. = Dominus, in this case): Reg. Oxon., i. 24.
Henes, Robert, 1553, i. 615.
Henge, 13—, opp., i. 109.
Hengesey, *see* Hengsey.
Hengist, ii. 33.
Hengsey, Berks, *see* Hinksey.
Hengsey (Hinksey) family, i. 201.
Hengsey (Hengesey, Hengstesey, Henxsey, Hengteshey), Jeffrey de, 1250, opp., i. 167, 201, 481; ii. 529; iii. 7, 10–1, 60, 63, 67.
— Tho. de, 1294, i. 200; iii. 12.
Henley, Oxon., iii. 154.
Henly, Salop, iii. 137.
Henmarsh (Heinmars), Edward, 1527, monk, ii. 269, 274.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 601.
Hennage, George, 1523, eccl., ii. 179.
Henningly, Alex. de, 1291, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
Henrietta Maria, queen, i. 626; iii. 216.
Henry I, i. 58, 102, 160, 271, 277, 283, 305, 321, 327–8, 339, 349, 353, 367–8, 371, 410, 428, 458, 473, 499–500; ii. 46, 48, 55, 67, 87, 91, 102, 147–50, 152, 154, 187, 195, 197, 424, 429, 445, 483, 495, 505; iii. 1, 70.
Henry II, i. 203, 339, 368, 473–4, 501; ii. 48, 158, 164–5, 167, 211, 223, 297, 424, 521; iii. 1, 59, 60, 70.
Henry III, i. 152–3, 176, 241–2, 247, 252, 267, 306, 367–8, 379, 382, 400, 409, 428, 454; ii. 27, 41, 51, 63, 99, 130, 155, 167, 203, 210, 212–3, 223, 295, 311, 316, 326, 349, 355–6, 360–1, 392, 394–6, 408, 415, 434, 447, 449, 454, 459–61, 472–4, 476, 494, 519–28, 533; iii. 1, 70, 79, 89, 96, 100–2.

Henry IV, i. 186; ii. 23–4, 427; iii. 48, 98.
Henry V, i. 215; ii. 185, 229, 238, 240; iii. 49.
Henry VI, ii. 229, 238, 240, 424, 429, 527; iii. 49, 50, 95.
Henry VII, i. 532–4; ii. 18, 27, 334; iii. 51.
Henry VIII, i. 161, 188, 352, 404, 443, 565, 630; ii. 3, 6, 8–10, 43, 70, 167, 169, 210, 303, 310, 324–5, 334, 411, 424, 431, 444; iii. 51–2, 55, 78, 88, 100.
Henry, son of Aubrey, 11—, ii. 46.
Henry, son of Edwyne, 11—, opp., iii. 4.
Henry, son of Henry, 1230, opp., i. 520; iii. 6, 9, 61.
Henry, son of Milo, i. 453.
Henry, son of Peter, 1246, opp., i. 405; ii. 313, 324, 331–2.
Henry, son of Henry, son of Peter, 13—, ii. 324, 332.
Henry, son of Segrim, 1190, i. 199; ii. 534; iii. 3, 58.
Henry, son of Simeon, 1190, i. 97, 481; ii. 193, 324, 525, 534; iii. 4, 6; called also, by Wood, 'Henry Simeon,' i. 81; ii. 361, 396; iii. 63.
Henry, son of Henry, son of Simeon, (?) 12—, opp., ii. 324: called also, by Wood, 'Henry, son of Henry Simeon,' i. 81; ii. 361, 396; iii. 63.
Henry, son of Thomas, 12—, opp., iii. 5, 6, 9.
Henry, 1245, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hosp., ii. 528–9.
— 1280, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hosp., ii. 525.
— 1509, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
Henry de Cervise, *see* Cervise.
Henry of S. Edward's, 1322, i. 170.
Henry de Pisis, friar, ii. 346, 354, 364, 391.
Henry of Oxon., *see* Oxford.
Henry, cook, i. 133.
Henry, corveyser, ii. 188.
Henry, i. 119.
Henry, i. 519.
Henry, 1190, opp., iii. 4, 6, 7, 9.
Henry, 1261, vicar of S. Peter's E., iii. 96.
— rector of S. Clem., † 1328, iii. 80.
Henshaw, Frances (mar. Whittington), 1578, opp., iii. 210.
Hensington, i. 270; ii. 191.
Hensley, Cath. (mar. Everard), † 1662, iii. 135.
— John, opp., † 1669, iii. 135, 209.
Henson, Edward, extr., † 1590, iii. 211.
Hentisbury, Will., i. 345–6.
Hentzner, ..., i. 551.
Henxsey, *see* Hengsey.
heraldry, false, iii. 136.
Herbard, *see* Harbard.
Herberfield, Will., 1407, opp., iii. 20.
— Will., 1417, opp., iii. 20–2, 50.
Herbert, corvesarius, i. 485.
Herbert, Philip, i. 623.
— Will. de, 1333, friar, ii. 374, 402.
Herdewyc (Hardwick), Oxon., ii. 191.
Herebert, 11—, iii. 87.
Hereford and Herefordshire, ii. 349, 355, 374–5, 392; iii. 110, 238, 261.
Hereford, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, † 1274, ii. 446, 459.
— Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, † 1321, iii. 70.
Herford, Maud, 1345, and Tho. de, i. 452, 462.
Herinton, *see* Herynton.
Herks *alias* Garbrand, *see* Garbrand.
Herley, W., 1477, sch., i. 606.
Herlwine, Alice, and Celeman, and Christina, and Joan, and Roger, i. 222.
Herman, bp. Sarum, † 1080, i. 305.
hermit, i. 411, 421, 423.
Herne, *see* Hearne.
Hernis (Hernise), cordwainer, opp., i. 96, 166.
— *see also* Ernis.
Heron, Edward, Oriel, † 1618, iii. 240.
— John, 1452, sch., i. 599.
— *see also* Hearne.
Herringman (Herringham), John, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
herrings, i. 427.
Herrison, *see* Harrison.
Hert, R., 1445, sch., i. 598.
— Walter ly, bp. of Norwich, † 1472, ii. 19.
Hertelpoll, Hugh de, friar, ii. 386, 409: *see* Hertipole.
Hertford, de Clare, earl of, *see* Gloucester.
Hertford, Will. Seymour, marquis of, † 1660, iii. 208.
Hertfordshire, iii. 243.
Hertipole, Hugh de, 1300, friar, ii. 371: *see* Hertelpoll.
— John de, 1425, opp., ii. 88.
— W. de, friar, ii. 371.
Hertwell, John de, 1359, opp., iii. 16–7, 46.
— *see also* Hartwell.
Hervy, Roger, 1334, rector of S. Mild., iii. 96.
— *see also* Harvey.
Herynton, James, 1452, sch., i. 601.
Hesel, Oliver de, 1190, ii. 534.
Heseldone, ii. 191.

Hester, ..., 18—, opp., i. p. viii.
Hete, Robert, 1418, rector of S. Mildred's, iii. 75–6, 96.
Heth, *see* Heath.
Heton, Alan de, 1338, i. 207.
— capt. Rich., † 1645, iii. 252.
Hewes (Heuys, Hewys, Howse), Bridget, † 1645, iii. 234.
— Rich., 1483, opp., i. 516; iii. 25–7.
— Robert, 1548, sch., i. 604.
— Tho., 1645, iii. 234.
— Will., 1520, opp., iii. 28.
— *see also* Hughes.
Hewett (Huet), Anne (mar. Furness), 1584, opp., iii. 33, 138.
— Eliz. (mar. Flexney), 1581, iii. 163, 249.
— Joan, opp., † 1580, iii. 138, 223.
— Joan (mar. Boseley), 1580, iii. 223.
— John, 1452, sch., i. 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— Rich., opp., † 1575, iii. 31, 138, 223.
— Rich., 1588, opp., iii. 230.
— Roger, opp., † 1586, iii. 30, 32, 138, 223.
— Will., 15—, opp., iii. 138.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1564, iii. 138.
— ..., 1555, opp., ii. 242.
Hewster, Tho., opp., † 1552, iii. 254.
— Will., 1566, opp., iii. 31.
Hewys, *see* Hewes.
Hexham, Northumb., ii. 229.
Hext, Solomon, Exet., † 1606, iii. 159.
— Tho., 1606, iii. 159.
Heyford, Oxon., ii. 191: Upper Heyford, iii. 75.
Heyham (Heygham), John de, 1288, sch., i. 340.
— Nich. de, 1279, eccl., ii. 427.
— Will. de, 12—, eccl., i. 384–5.
Heyham-Ferrers, *see* Higham.
Heyker (Heker), Tho., 1454, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82–3.
Heyland, Will., i. 188.
Heylesdon, *see* Haylesdon.
Heylyn (Heylin, Hylin), Peter, † 1662, i. 50; ii. 7, 11–3, 221, 290.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 550.
Heynes, *see* Haynes.
Heytesbury (Heightesbury), Nich. de, 1371, opp., iii. 17.
— Will., i. 346.
Heywood (Haywood, Heiwood), Francis, opp., † 1678, iii. 38–9.
— Robert, Bras., † 1643, iii. 244.
— ..., 1511, sch., i. 598.
Hibernia, David de, sch., † 1285, i. 528.
— Laurence de, sch., i. 189, 509.
Hickes (Hicks), John, 1377, opp., *see* Hykkys.
— capt. Will., iii. 107.
Hickman, Henry, Magd. C., † 1692, iii. 191.
Hicockes, Robert, 1434, sch., i. 597.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Hierome, *see* Jerome.
Hieworth, *see* Highworth.
Higden (Higdon, Hygden), Brian, 1505, Broadg. H., i. 604, 608: Reg. Oxon., i. 38.
— John, Magd. C., † 1533, i. 160; ii. 179.
— Ranulph, † 1363, ii. 291, 519.
Higgins (Higgons, Hyggyns), Edward, 1502, sch., i. 588.
— Eliz., opp., † 1604, iii. 259.
— Will., opp., † 1607, iii. 34, 259.
— ..., 1545, opp., ii. 86.
Higham (Hegham, Heyham)-Ferrers, Northants, ii. 456, 461; iii. 78, 85.
High-German, iii. 152.
highway-robbery, iii. 215, 230.
Highworth (Hieworth), Wilts., i. 614.
Hikkes, *see* Hykkes.
Hilary, i. 541.
Hilda, saint, i. 519.
Hilda, ? opp., i. 519.
Hill (Hyll), Alexander, Bras., † 1607, iii. 239.
— Dorothy (mar. Woodward), 15—, iii. 172.
— Edmund, 1594, iii. 254.
— John, iii. 257.
— John, 1571, opp., iii. 32.
— John, B.A., † 1641, iii. 257.
— Martin, † 1644, iii. 208.
— Mary (née Taverner), 1594, iii. 254.
— Rich., 1525, ii. 69.
— Robert, vicar of S. Peter's E., † 1524, iii. 98.
— Tho., 1444, sch., i. 587.
— Tho., rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1469, iii. 83.
— Tho., of Bampton, 15—, iii. 172.
— Will., 1463, sch., i. 82.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
Hilliard, Geo., 1629, opp., iii. 36.
Hilling, Giles, 1546, White H., i. 586–7: Reg. Oxon., i. 206.
Hilton (Hylton), John, friar, ii. 377.
Hince, *see* Hints.
Hind, James (Will.), † 1656, iii. 215.
Hinkley, *see* Hynkley.
Hinksey (Henxcesey, Henxsey), Berks., i. 327; ii. 191, 205. — Ferry, or Laurence, or North, Hinksey, i. 46, 53, 62, 318–9, 436–9, 450, 460, 466: conduit-house at, i. 442–3, 447–8: hythe at, i. 436. — South Hinksey, i. 53, 416, 439; ii. 294; iii. 253. — New Hinksey, i. 416. — Hinksey hill, i. 62–3, 439.

Hinton, Jane, † 1644, iii. 245.
— John, † 1589, iii. 255.
Hints, Staff., iii. 142.
Hippo, ii. 138, 445.
Hispania, *see* Spain.
Ho, Philip de, iii. 13, i. e. Ew, q. v.
— Will. de, 1262, opp., i. 72, i. e. Ew, q. v.
Hoare, *see* Hore.
Hobbes, Tho., † 1679, i. 84.
— Will., 17—, opp., i. 447.
Hobcroft, Rich., 1442, i. 454.
Hobler, John, 1445, sch., i. 589.
Hobyn, John, 1459, sch., i. 590, 596.
Hock day, iii. 9: Hock Monday, iii. 148.
Hockmere (Ockmere), Oxon., ii. 144.
Hodges, Amy (mar. Cripps), 1623, iii. 237.
— Baldwin, 1613, opp., iii. 35.
— Baldwin, 1656, opp., iii. 38.
— Henry, 1644, opp., iii. 227.
— Joan (mar. Dewy), iii. 215.
— John, *see* Hogges.
— Tho., *see* Hogges.
— ..., cook, opp., 15—, iii. 215.
Hodreyns, Tho., 1450, sch., i. 601.
Hodson, Tho., 1467, sch., i. 605.
Hogan, David, 1467, sch., i. 606.
Hogges, John, eccl., † 1459, iii. 79.
— Tho., 1444, sch., i. 595.
— *see also* Hodges.
Hoggeston, Robert de, ii. 56.
Hoholuester, ii. 212.
Hokenorton, *see* Hooknorton.
Hokyn, *see* Howkyn.
Holand, Will., 13—, i. 340, 343.
— *see also* Hoyland.
Holbeche, John, prior of Osney, i. 359.
Holbeck, Justinian, 1556, ii. 243.
Holbroke, John, i. 55.
Holcot, Elias, 1454, Mert., ii. 72.
— Robert, friar, ii. 319–20.
— Robert, 1472, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— Robert, Oriel, † 1502, ii. 21.
Holden, Eliz., 1434, ii. 229–30, 233, 240.
— Tho., † 1440, ii. 229–30, 233, 239–40.
— Tho., friar, i. 369.
Holder, ..., ii. 19.
Holdierd, Tho., i. 72.
Holecombe, ii. 191.
Holgote, Margaret, ? 13—, iii. 140.
Holinshed, Ralph, 1577, chronicler, i. 176, 234, 237, 271, 367, 533, 535, 554; ii. 148, 196, 211, 221, 420.
Holkot, *see* Holcot.
Holland, Luke, 1380, i. 118.
— Rich., mathematician, † 1677, iii. 174.
Holland, Susanna, † 1650, iii. 264.
— Tho., Exet., † 1612, iii. 239, 264.
— Will., *see* Holand.
Hollar, Wenzel, † 1677, his plan of Oxford (1643), i. 205, 207, 217, 261, 265–6, 385, 486.
Holle, *see* Hull.
Hollenpriest, Will., Bras., † 1613, iii. 239.
Holliday, *see* Holyday.
Holloway family, i. 136.
Holloway, Alice (née Smyth), opp., † 1672, iii. 133.
— Amy, opp., † 1608, iii. 239.
— Charles, sen., Serjeant-at-Law, † 1679, i. 136, 198, 200, 381, 576; iii. 229, 243, 249.
— Charles, jun., born 1630, opp., † 1695, iii. 229.
— Eliz. (mar. Tudor), † 1669, iii. 141.
— Eliz., 1671, iii. 200.
— Henry, 1666, iii. 200.
— John I, townclerk, † 1610, iii. 56, 239.
— John II, New C., registrar of Berkshire, † 1632, iii. 141, 249, 251.
— John III, born 1598, steward of New C., † 1675, iii. 200, 209, 249.
— John, son of Tho., born 1612, iii. 235.
— John, son of John (? III), † 1668, iii. 209.
— John, son of Sir Rich., born 1661, † 1720, iii. 200.
— Mary, † 1665, iii. 200, 208.
— Mary, † 1668, iii. 209.
— Mary, dau. of Charles, sen., i. 381.
— Peter, 1669, iii. 200.
— Sir Rich., judge, † 1699, iii. 108, 133, 200, 208–9.
— Rich., son of Sir Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1681, iii. 200.
— Robert, † 1605, iii. 238.
— Tho., 1605, opp., iii. 235, 238.
— Tho., son of John, † 1667, iii. 209.
— Will., 1634, iii. 200.
— Will., † 1642, iii. 243.
— *see also* Holway.
Hollwall, John, 1450, sch., i. 592.
— *see also* Holwell.
Hollway, *see* Holloway, Holway.
Hollyday, *see* Holyday.
Holman, Tho., 1466, sch., iii. 24.
Holney, Northumb., ii. 413, 433.
Holoway, *see* Holloway.
Holsatus, iii. 177.
Holt, Leic., iii. 187.
Holt, Edward, † 1643, ii. 550.
— Edward, Wadh., † 1668, iii. 220–1.
— John, Corp., † 1631, i. 545.
— Margaret, 1624, extr., iii. 191.

Holt, Tho., extr., † 1624, iii. 191.
— Sir Tho., 1643, ii. 550.
Holton (Halton), Oxon., i. 413, 628.
Holway (Hollwey), Agnes, opp., † 1396, ii. 55.
— John, 13—, ii. 55.
— John, townclerk, † 1610, *see* Holloway.
— ..., ? 14—, opp., i. 124.
Holwell, John, 1505, sch., i. 596.
— *see also* Hollwall.
Holwey, *see* Holway.
Holyday, Barten, Ch. Ch., † 1661, ii. 92, 550; iii. 107.
— Robert, extr., † 1643, iii. 252.
Holyman, Lionel, Oriel, † 1629, iii. 242.
— Tho., 1466, opp., iii. 24.
Holyn, Northumb., ii. 413, 433.
Holyngborne, Robert, 1501, monk, ii. 289.
Holywell priory, ii. 171.
Holywell (Halywell), Sybil, i. 137.
Holywode, Alex., 1484, opp., iii. 25.
homilarius, i. 359.
Homside, Yorks., iii. 183, 185.
Honorius II, pope, † 1130, ii. 330.
Honorius III, pope, † 1227, ii. 194, 293, 342, 433, 483.
Honsum, Laurence de, 1298, monk, ii. 250–1.
hood, of a doctor, iii. 136.
Hood, Paul, Linc., † 1668, i. 14; iii. 146, 214.
Hooker, John, † 1601, i. 234, 551.
— Rich., Corp., † 1600, i. 546; iii. 108.
Hooknorton (Hokenorton), Oxon., i. 270–1, 277, 420; ii. 6, 7, 45, 186, 188–91, 197.
Hooknorton (Hokenorton), Tho. de, abbot of Osney, † 1452, iii. 315.
Hoope, Thomas, 1444, sch., i. 592.
Hooper, Joan, † 1626, iii. 206.
— Will., 1626, opp., iii. 206.
— *see also* Hoper, Hopper.
Hoorde (Horde), Edmund, 1499, Ball., i. 588, 592 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 40.
Hoote (Hote), Rob., 1457, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Hootys, Robert, 1527, sch., i. 586.
Hoper, Will., 1422, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 95: *see also* Hooper, Hopper.
Hopkins, Anne, and John, and Kath., 16—, opp., iii. 122.
— Tho., 1541, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 78.
— Will., opp., † 1681, iii. 122.
Hopper, Agnes, opp., † 1625, iii. 188, 219.
— Jane, opp., † 1625, iii. 188.
Hopper, Rebecca (née Ewell), 1626, opp., iii. 217.
— Robert, New C., † 1630, iii. 188, 217.
— Tho., New C., † 1625, iii. 188, 219.
— *see also* Hooper.
Hopton, Arthur, 1616, Concordance of Years, ii. 376.
— George, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Henry, 1361, eccl., i. 452.
— John, 1530, friar, ii. 337.
— Ralph, lord, † 1652, iii. 258.
— Walter, 1448, sch., i. 599 bis.
Hopy (Oppy), Robert, 1418, eccl., iii. 75.
Horde, *see* Hoorde.
Horder, Moses, Exet., † 1664, iii. 252.
Hore, Bernard, bedell, † 1658, iii. 219.
— Hugh, opp., i. 490.
— Joan, † 1614, iii. 240.
— Margery la, 1296, opp., i. 490.
— Nicholas, 1536, opp., iii. 29.
— Tho., 1659, opp., i. 208, 425; iii. 38.
— miss ... (mar. Bastin), 1626, iii. 214.
Horewode, Jeffrey de, 1370, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— John de, 1348, eccl., i. 131.
Horkstow, Jeffrey, 1310, ii. 281.
— Walter, 1290, i. 112.
— Walter de, 1320, i. 176–7.
Horley, John de, 1300, friar, ii. 372, 386.
Horne, Geo., 1505, sch., i. 590.
— John, 1407, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 99.
— John, 1632, Oriel, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 235.
— Juliana, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
— Robert, † 1635, iii. 242.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 594.
— rev. ..., 1771, i. 624.
Horner, Edw., Linc., † 1675, iii. 146.
— Sir Geo., 1652, iii. 146.
Hornet, ii. 72.
Hommere hundred, Berks., i. 305–6; ii. 170.
Hornsby, Tho., Corp., † 1810, i. 394.
Horsely, Will., 1499, sch., i. 597.
Horsey, Will., 1499, sch., i. 597.
— mrs. ..., extr., † 1611, iii. 239.
Horshyll, *see* Horsyll.
Horsman, Nich., 1666, opp., ii. 52, 68, 117; iii. 28, 126 (Hor⟨s⟩man), 163, 170, 230: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 117.
Horspath, Oxon., i. 131, 288; ii. 191.
Horsyll (Horshyll), Gilbert, 1462, sch., i. 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
Horton, *see* Orton.
Hortop, *see* Hartopp.
Horwood, Bucks., iii. 249.
Hosary (hosarius), Rich., ii. 209.
— Will., ii. 209.

Hosary, Will., 12—, opp., i. 311, 316, 400, 403.
— *see also* Hosiar.
Hosiar (Hosier), John, 1485, ?sch., i. 606.
— Ralph, 1298, ii. 490.
— Will., *see* Hosary.
Hospinianus, Ralph, ii. 142, 307, 483.
Hospitallers of S. John of Jerusalem, i. 429; ii. 484.
Hostiler, John, 13—, ii. 172.
hostle, iii. 136–7.
Hote, *see* Hoote.
Hotham, John de, bp. of Ely, † 1337, iii. 70.
Hoton, Rich. de, 1289, monk, ii. 264–5.
Hough (Howgh, Huffe), Daniel, Linc., † 1644, iii. 233.
— Joan (née Underhill), 1567, opp., iii. 210.
— Nich., 1463, opp., iii. 24.
— Will., 1567, opp., iii. 33, 210.
Houghton, Rich., 1682, opp., iii. 40.
— ..., i. 389.
— lady ..., 1650, iii. 187.
— *see also* Haughton.
Houghton tower, Lancs., iii. 187.
Houkyn, *see* Howkyn.
Hounche, *see* Hunch.
Houndslow (Hounslow), Middl., ii. 481, 485–6.
Houske, *see* Huske.
Houy, Will., 1553, i. 615.
Hoveden (Hovenden), Adam de, 1300, friar, ii. 348 (Howeden), 372 (Howden), 386–7.
— Eliz., 1625, iii. 126.
— George, Alls., † 1625, iii. 126, 242.
— Robert, Alls., † 1614, ii. 305; iii. 235.
— Roger de, ii. 211.
— miss ... (mar. Yong), 1601, iii. 235.
How, Yorks., iii. 157.
How (Howe), John, 1544, ii. 325, 341, 389, 411.
— Will., 1650, i. 326.
Howard, Charles, lord, † 1679, iii. 53.
Howden, Adam de, *see* Hoveden.
— John de, friar, ii. 375.
Howdenshire, ii. 266.
Howell, John, 1444, sch., i. 591.
— John, 1547, opp., iii. 30.
— Lewis ap, S. Jo., † 1565, iii. 223.
— Tho., *see* Howle.
— Will., Alls., † 1624, iii. 241.
— ..., 1771, opp., i. 627.
— *see also* Ap Howell.
Howes, *see* Howse.
Howeton, Adam, 13—, opp., i. 96.
Howgh, *see* Hough.
Howkyn (Houkyn, Hokyn), Tho., 1381, opp., i. 455, iii. 18, 47.
Howle, Tho., 1477, sch., i. 605.
Howsam, *see* Honsum.
Howse (Howes, Hewes), John, 1507, opp., iii. 26.
— Rich., 1483, opp., i. 516; iii. 25–7.
— Will., opp., ii. 68.
— Will., 17—, opp., i. 449.
— *see also* Hewes, Hughes.
Howson, John, bp. of Oxon., † 1632, i. 299, 415; ii. 12; iii. 204.
— Eliz., † 1604, iii. 204.
— Nich., Mert., † 1653, iii. 208.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1642, ii. 550.
Hoy, ii. 491.
Hoyland, Will., i. 372: *see* Holand.
Hubbard, Michael, † 1589, iii. 223.
Huchons, Will., 1416, opp., iii. 20.
Huckle, Anne (née Peto), 1558, iii. 184.
— ⟨Philip⟩, 1539, Mert., iii. 184.
— *see also* Huckvale.
Huckvale, Dorothy (mar. Buckner), iii. 132.
— Robert, 15—, opp., iii. 132.
— *see also* Huckle.
Huddesford, Will., Trin., † 1772, i. 1.
Hudson, Edward, Magd. H., † 1614, iii. 256.
— Gilbert, 1468, sch., i. 587.
Hudyson, ..., 1469, sch., i. 599.
Huett, *see* Hewett.
Huffe, *see* Hough.
Hugate, John, rector of S. Clem., † 1439, iii. 80.
Hugens, *see* Huggens.
Hugganson, Eliz. (née Barnes), 1603, iii. 248.
— Michael, 1603, iii. 248.
Huggens (Hugens), Edward, 1502, sch., i. 588.
Hugget, Anthony, Gloc. H., † 1675, iii. 228.
Hugh, bp. of Linc., † 1200, ii. 15, 55, 77, 82, 91, 97–8, 107, 113, 116, 194, 208–9; iii. 73.
Hugh, abbot of Abingdon, i. 439; ii. 205, 225.
Hugh, abbot of Osney, † 1205, iii. 314.
Hugh, 1447, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 526.
Hugh, rector of S. Clem., † 1298, iii. 80.
Hugh 'dulcis,' i. 525.
Hugh, cordwainer, 1247, opp., iii. 10.
Hugh, Will., Corp., † 1549, i. 547.
Hughes, Humphry, 1630, iii. 147.
— Robert, Linc., † 1650, iii. 147, 213.
— *see also* Hewes, Howse.
Huguitio, i. 484.
Hull (Holle), John, 1457, sch., i. 591–2: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.

Hull, John, 1489, opp., iii. 26–7.
Hulmo, Godard, ii. 61.
— Reginald de, 1262, rector of All Saints', i. 72, 184; ii. 60, 106; iii. 68, 73.
humanity, i. 541.
Humbleton, Robert, friar, ii. 320.
Humphrey (Humfrey), duke, *see* Gloucester, duke of.
Humphrey, friar, ii. 391.
Humphrey (Umfrey), Creatura-Christi, † 1563, iii. 254.
— Justina (mar. Dormer), 1575, iii. 254.
— Laurence, Magd. C., † 1589, ii. 221, 254.
— Rich., Magd. C., † 1597, iii. 219.
— Tho., 1475, monk, ii. 288.
— ..., 1463, sch., i. 598, 605.
Hunche (Hounche), John, 1461, opp., ii. 512; iii. 23–4.
hundreds, i. 335.
hundred-penny, i. 344.
Hundslow, *see* Houndslow.
Hungerford, lord, ii. 155, 177.
Hungerford, Nich. de, 1354, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— Tho. de, 1293, vicar of S. Frid., iii. 84.
— Sir Walter, 14—, ii. 72.
Hunsdon, Tho., 1676, opp., iii. 40–1.
Hunsingore, Rich., eccl., † 1337, i. 141, 179, 537, 565; ii. 73.
Hunt (le Hunt), Anne (mar. Wilmot), 1598, opp., iii. 201.
— Henry, 1647, Magd. C., iii. 179.
— John, 1534, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 169.
— John, 1600, extr., iii. 179.
— Robert, 1528, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 135.
— Robert, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Sam., 1681, opp., iii. 40.
— Ursula (mar. Sandys), † 1671, iii. 179.
— Walter, friar, † 1478, ii. 429–30, 442–3.
— Will., 1361, opp., ii. 16–7.
Huntbatch, John, Pembr., † 1661, iii. 208.
Huntfield, Tho. (Rich.), 1598, opp., iii. 34.
Huntingdon, Malcolm, William, David, Simon de St. Liz, † 1184, earls of, ii. 161.
Huntingdon, Francis Hastings, 2nd earl, † 1560, and Catherine Pole, his countess, ii. 236–7.
— Henry, 3rd earl, † 1595, ii. 236–7.
Huntingdon, Henry of, i. 235.
Hurley, Berks., iii. 155.
Hurley, Will. (Rich.), 1453, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Hurrell, John, Linc., † 1600, iii. 250.
Hurst, Herbert, i. pp. vii, xi, 617.
— Walter ly, bp. of Norwich, † 1472, ii. 19.
Husband, David, 1462, sch., i. 602.
Huske (Houske), Will., 1537, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 92.
— ..., 1450, sch., i. 602–3.
Hussey, Sir James, Magd. H., † 1625, iii. 115, 241.
— ..., † 1654, iii. 259.
Hutchings, Will., † 1585, iii. 261.
Hutchins, Margaret, iii. 126.
— Will., 1416, opp., *see* Huchons.
— Will., Bras., † 1648, iii. 115, 246.
Hutchinson (Huchenson), Ann (mar. Searchfield), 1606, iii. 260.
— Henry, born 1593, iii. 260.
— John, born 1594, iii. 260.
— Kath., † 1601, iii. 216.
— Mary, † 1620, iii. 262.
— Ralph, S. Jo., † 1606, iii. 216, 262.
— Robert, born 1596, iii. 260.
— ..., Ball., i. 534.
Hutchons, *see* Hutchins.
Hutten, Alice, born 1602, iii. 200.
— Anne (née Hampden), 1601, iii. 260.
— Leonard, Ch. Ch., † 1632, i. 66, 71, 114, 243, 325, 389, 415, 424, 441, 456, 460, 503; ii. 5, 7, 139, 146, 309, 498; iii. 200, 260.
Hutton, Leonard, *see* Hutten.
— Matthew, Bras., † 1711, ii. 13, 137, 309, 339; iii. 109–10, &c., 164, 168, 192–5.
— T., 1468, sch., i. 588.
— Will., 1490, opp., iii. 25.
Huy, *see* Ap Huy.
Huyck, ..., 1529, sch., i. 602–3.
Hyberden (Heberden), ⟨John⟩, 1546, ii. 228.
Hyberdine, de, ..., i. 260.
Hybernia, *see* Hibernia.
Hyde (Hide) abbey, i. 355; ii. 65: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 97.
Hyde family, iii. 176, 180.
Hyde, Anne, infant, † 1666, iii. 180.
— Sir Edward, afterwards earl of Clarendon, iii. 236.
— Edward, born 1645, iii. 236.
— Hamnet, Broadg. H., † 1620, iii. 206.
— Henry, infant, † 1670, iii. 179.
— James, Magd. H., † 1681, iii. 179–80.
— John, 1444, opp., i. 452, 462 ('Lyde'); iii. 22.
— Sir Laurence, 1616, iii. 180.
— Margaret (née St. Low), 1681, iii. 180.
— rev. Ralph, † 1661, iii. 176.

Hygden, *see* Higden.
Hyggyns, *see* Higgins.
Hykkys (Hickes), John, 1377, opp., i. 202, 205; iii. 17–9, 47.
Hylin, *see* Heylin.
Hyll, *see* Hill.
Hylton, *see* Hilton.
Hynkley, John, rector of All Saints', † 1403, iii. 74.
Hyrenaeus (Irenaeus), ii. 443.

I., R. and K., 1646, iii. 165.
Ibstan (Ibstone), Oxon., ii. 192.
Iccombe, Glouc., iii. 85.
Ichinton, Long, ii. 251.
Ickham (Ikeham, Ykham), Peter de, ii. 383, 391, 407.
Ida, i.e. Edyve, q. v.
Idbery, Oxon., iii. 217.
Iddebury (Edebery), John de, 1354, eccl., ii. 525, 529 bis.
Iddisleigh, Devon, iii. 160.
Idy, John, 1436, sch., i. 594, 597.
Iffley (Ifley, Iftley, Yefteley, Gyftelay, Yifteley), Oxon., i. 315, 351, 378, 450, 613; ii. 144, 507; iii. 73, 237.
Iffley (Jeftlé, Yftelé, Yefteley), Hugh de, 1354, opp., iii. 16.
— John de, ii. 448, 460.
— Rich. de, rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1327, iii. 82.
Igge, *see* Inge.
Ikeham, *see* Ickham.
Iles, Anne, † 1641, ii. 550.
— Rich., † 1629, iii. 235–6.
— Tho., † 1631, iii. 236.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1649, ii. 550; iii. 235–6.
inceptor, iii. 83.
inclosures, i. 52.
indulgences, ii. 302.
Inge (Igge), Henry, 12—, opp., i. 284.
— Walter, 1214, i. 88.
Ingelbert, Gilbert, 1290, i. 558.
ingeldable, i. 280.
Ingelry, ..., ii. 280.
Ingerworde, *see* Ingworth.
Inglefield, lady, ii. 340.
Ingoldsby family, i. 6.
Ingoldsby, ..., i. 626.
Ingram, Alice, 14—, iii. 169.
— Eliz. (mar. Seman), 15—, iii. 169.
— Joan, † 1616, iii. 240, 262.
— John, 14—, iii. 169.
— Rich., 1616, Alla., iii. 240, 262.
Ingulph, i. 418.
Ingulph, 1130, abbot of Abingdon, i. 151, 424, 469; ii. 34–5.
Ingworth (Ingwood, Ingerworde, Kingsthorpe), Rich. de, friar, ii. 343, 346–7, 349, 353, 357, 391, 394.
Innocent III, pope, † 1216, ii. 76, 83, 87, 326, 390, 483, 489.
Innocent IV, pope, † 1254, i. 289; ii. 201, 373, 433, 446, 459, 489.
Innocent VII, pope, † 1406, ii. 378.
Innocent VIII, pope, † 1492, i. 532.
Insula, Brient de, and Matilda de, i. 277.
— Otuillus de, ii. 174.
Ioceus, ii. 174.
Ireland, i. 15; ii. 10, 44, 200, 305, 343, 356; Irish students, i. 11, 162, 171, 181, 189–90, 211, 365, 509–10, 528, 639–40.
Ireland, David of, sch., † 1285, i. 528.
— Laurence of, sch., i. 189, 509.
Iremonger, *see* Ironmonger.
Irenaeus (Hyrenaeus), ii. 443.
Irish, Adam, 1386, iii. 94.
— Edmund, 1527, opp., iii. 29–30, 163, 171.
— Margaret (née Woodward), opp., † 1556, iii. 163, 171.
Ironmonger (Irmonger), Tho. le, 1325, opp., i. 251–2; iii. 57.
— Will. le, 1349, opp., i. 308; iii. 15.
— Will., 1386, opp., iii. 18.
Ironside, Gilbert, bp. of Bristol, † 1671, ii. 275; iii. 221.
— Gilbert, Wadh., † 1701, i. 22.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1643, iii. 221.
— Will., Wadh., † 1671, iii. 220.
Irysh, *see* Irish.
Isaac, a Jew, 11—, i. 152, 203; ii. 82.
Isaac, mrs. ..., † 1644, iii. 208.
Isabella, queen of Edward II, ii. 421, 442.
Isis, i. 45–6.
Islip, Oxon., i. 386; ii. 276; iii. 167, 249.
Islip (Islep), Simon, arbp. of Cant., † 1366, ii. 171, 268, 276, 284, 286–7.
— Will. de, 1363, ii. 277.
Isocrates, i. 541.
Isod, Sarah, † 1642, iii. 226.
— *see also* Izard.
Isold of Bath, i. 526.
Isward, ii. 314.
Isyford, i. 397.
Italy, Italian, i. 175; ii. 311; iii. 107, 212, 256.
Ivery, Eliz. (mar. Colsell), 1570, iii. 229.
— Henry, 1482, opp., iii. 25.
— Jeffrey de, ii. 182, 192, 197.
— John de, ii. 181.
— John, *see* Every.
— Rich., 1553, opp., iii. 30.
— Roger de, i. 270; ii. 181, 186, 192.
Ivingho, Nich. de, 1305, vicar of S. Peter's E., iii. 97.
Ivo, 12—, opp., i. 388.
— 1238, friar, ii. 414.

Ivorne, ..., † 1618, iii. 256.
Ivychurch, Kent, ii. 283.
Izard, Edward, 1666, ii. 13.
— *see also* Isod.

Jackman, John, Oriel, † 1600, iii. 238.
— *see also* Jakeman.
Jackson (Jacson), Amy (née Gardiner), 1612, iii. 202.
— Anne, iii. 123.
— Eliz., i. 618.
— Geo., † 1644, iii. 245.
— Henry, opp., † 1618, iii. 240, ? 241.
— Henry, opp., † 1620, iii. 240, ? 241.
— Henry, Corp., † 1662, i. 546; ii. 114, 162, 249; iii. 108.
— Jane, 16—, opp., iii. 149.
— John, opp., † 1663, iii. 143.
— Lionel, Ball., † 1514, ii. 80.
— Martha (née Dolton), opp., † 1615, iii. 241.
— Mary, iii. 123.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1674, iii. 123–4.
— Susan (mar. Blickard), 1613, iii. 202.
— Tho., 1453, sch., i. 599 bis.
— Tho., Corp., † 1640, i. 545–6.
— Tho., 1649, opp., iii. 38.
— Tho., iii. 123.
— Tho., Univ., † 1677, iii. 247.
— Will., iii. 123.
— ..., ? opp., † 1666, iii. 247.
Jacob, a Jew, i. 344.
Jacob, a Jew, i. 517.
Jacob, son of Mossey, a Jew, i. 177, 203.
Jacob, Will., eccl., † 1498, iii. 76.
— widow ..., † 1638, iii. 207.
Jacobus, 1220, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
Jacobus, cornesar, i. 485.
Jacqueine, Cath. (mar. Whittingham), iii. 183.
— Louis, iii. 183.
Jacson, *see* Jackson.
Jakeman, Avice (mar. Hawtin), 1618, iii. 258.
— *see also* Jackman.
James I, i. 259, 444–5, 534; iii. 1, 53, 56–7, 187.
James II, iii. 2, 40–1, 54, 56–7.
James III, of Scotland, i. 532.
James, *see* Jacobus.
James (Jeams), Alice, † 1671, iii. 247.
— Ann (née Underhill), † 1655, iii. 234, 260.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1617, i. 236.
— Gilbert William, Alls., † 1691, iii. 236.
— John, 1541, ii. 261.
— John, 1551, White H., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 216.
— Kath., ii. 455, 468.
James, Lewis, S. Jo., † 1565, iii. 223.
— Martha, † 1621, iii. 216.
— Rich., Corp., † 1638, i. 546; ii. 250, 253.
— Robert, 1530, S. Mary H., iii. 29.
— Tho., New C., † 1629, i. 546; ii. 161; iii. 216, 234, 260.
— Tho., Alls., † 1687, iii. 236, 247.
— miss ... (mar. Jones), iii. 260.
Jane, Joseph, Wadh., † 1672, iii. 220.
Janyn, John, eccl., † 1456, ii. 174.
Jargeville, Peter, 1346, opp., i. 344.
Jarme, Nich., 1348, opp., i. 356.
Jauncy, Rich., sch., † 1563, iii. 229.
Jeams, *see* James.
Jeffrey (Galfredus), 11—, opp., iii. 4, 9.
— 1265, opp., iii. 56.
— artur', 1129, ii. 189.
— aurifaber, 1261, opp., ii. 156, 169, 528; iii. 4–5, 7–11, 63, 67.
— le mercer, 1293, opp., i. 120; iii. 7, 11, 66.
— molendinarius, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
— le taylor, iii. 17.
— telar, i. 167.
— *see also* Gaufridus.
Jeffrey (Galfridus), 1239, vicar of S. Frid., iii. 84.
— 1434, sch., i. 592.
Jeffrey, son of Jeffrey, opp., iii. 9.
Jeffrey de Hengsey, *see* Hengsey.
— of Monmouth, † 1154, i. 42, 45–6, 56, 233, 235, 237–8; ii. 33.
Jeffrey, Rob., Tho., Will., *see* Geffrey.
Jeftlé, *see* Iffley.
Jenerye, James, Univ., † 1641, iii. 243.
Jenkes, Alice (née Ford), 1572, opp., iii. 210.
— Roland, 1572, opp., i. 269; iii. 210.
Jenkins (Jenkin), Edward, S. Mary H., † 1621, iii. 241.
— rev. Hugh, † 1626, iii. 256.
Jennet, Frideswyde, 15—, iii. 154.
— Will., 15—, iii. 154.
Jennings (Jennins), Alice (mar. Yate), 1601, iii. 201.
— Betonie (mar. Flexney), opp., † 1615, iii. 134, 201.
— Eliz., † 1636, iii. 257.
— Will., *see* Genyn.
— Sir ..., 1636, iii. 257.
Jernio, 1086, i. 57.
Jerome (Hierome), i. 175, 541.
Jerusalem, ii. 489, 533.
Jervas, *see* Jervis.
Jervaulx abbey, Yorks., i. 470; ii. 521.
Jervis (Jervas, Jervesse, Gervis), J., 1436, sch., i. 601.
— James, 1555, Broadg. H., Mert., i. 605; ii. 244: Reg. Oxon., i. 214.
— Will., 1396, opp., iii. 56.

Jesuit, ii. 9.
Jewell (Juell), John, 1501, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— John, Corp., † 1571, i. 542, 545–6; ii. 221.
Jewkes, John, 16—, extr., iii. 183.
— Peter, Hart H., † 1678, iii. 183.
Jews, i. 59, 93, 150, 152–3, 155–7, 160, 169, 171, 177, 195–6, 200, 202–4, 215–6, 268, 306–7, 317, 344, 441, 509, 517, 528, 538, 564, 625, 628; ii. 214, 312, 326, 334, 405, 445, 448, 494–5, 520–2, 524, 527; iii. 298–9.
Jocius, 1233, friar, ii. 337; iii. 61.
Jodocus, *see* Joyce.
Johannes, *see* John.
S. John of Beverley, † 721, i. 552; ii. 275.
John, king, i. 199, 337, 367–8; ii. 153, 167, 415, 434, 519–20, 528, 533; iii. 1, 107.
John XXII, pope, † 1334, ii. 423, 433, 438.
John XXIII, pope, † 1410, ii. 17.
John, 12—, iii. 102.
John, opp., ii. 158.
John ..., 1350, opp., ii. 105.
John de ..., 1366, opp., iii. 46.
John —, opp., † 1417, iii. 150.
John, sch., i. 144.
John, 1238, sch., i. 138.
John, son of Ernald, ii. 508.
— son of Hamo, ii. 61.
— son of Ralph, 1134, opp., iii. 3.
— son of Rich. (cook), 1337, friar, ii. 463.
— son of Tho. (bedell), 1337, friar, ii. 463.
— son of Will. (the spicer), iii. 43: same as John of Oxon., infra.
John, of Oxon., 1328, opp., i. 523, 525; iii. 44–5: called John, son of William (the spicer), iii. 43: the same person as John Bost, q. v.
John de Sacrobosco, i. 54.
John de Woodcock-hall, 1359, i. 144, 163.
John, prior of S. Frid., 1191, iii. 290.
John, of S. Austin's, Canterbury, i. 534.
John, Augustinian monk, 1443, ii. 440.
John, Austin friar, 1357, ii. 466.
John, Black friar, 1520, ii. 337.
John, Grey friar, ii. 412.
John, White friar, 1301, ii. 440.
John, 1235, rector of S. Jo. Bapt., iii. 87.
John, rector of S. Jo. Bapt., † 1265, iii. 87.
John, 1277, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 81.
John, rector of S. Clem., † 1471, iii. 81.
John, aurifaber, *see* Goldsmith.
John, baker, iii. 17.
John, baker, 1556, opp., ii. 243.
John, le chaplein, *see* Chaplein.
John, corvesar, i. 485.
John, dyer, *see* Dyer.
John, le fourbour, i. 488.
John, manciple, 1306, ii. 279.
John, le orfeur, 1299, opp., iii. 13, 42–3: *see* Orfeur.
John, le payntour, opp., † 1321, ii. 279.
John, le pecher, 1256, opp., i. 364.
John, skinner, *see* Skinner.
John, spycer, *see* Spicer.
John, tabernarius, † 1330, i. 457.
John, le turner, 1238, opp., i. 138.
John, David, 1469, eccl., i. 158.
— *see also* Jones.
Johnes, Johns, *see* Jones.
Johnson, Fortune, † 1615, iii. 240.
— John, 1505, sch., i. 601.
— John, opp., † 1677, iii. 39.
— Robert, 1643, Queen's, iii. 258.
— Dr. Samuel, i. 425.
— Tho., 1528, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 91.
— Tho., Oriel, † 1621, iii. 224, 240–1.
— Will., 1636, opp., iii. 259.
— ..., † 1577, iii. 203.
— *see also* Jonson.
Jokys, Roger, 1505, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 38.
Joliff, Tho., 1483, sch., i. 601, 605 ter: Reg. Oxon., i. 22.
Jones, of Chastleton, family, iii. 252.
Jones (John, Johnes), Anne (née Beesley), 1623, iii. 237.
— David, 1469, eccl., i. 158.
— David, Qu., † 1582, iii. 255.
— Dorothy, † 1661, iii. 161.
— Edward, 1534, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 173.
— Francis, 1660, Linc., i. 514.
— Jervis, 16—, iii. 161.
— Joan (née Smyth), † 1619, iii. 201, 206.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 589, 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.
— rev. John, † 1613, iii. 256.
— John, 1622, Jes. C., iii. 251.
— John, S. Edm. H., † 1624, iii. 256.
— Lewis, 1462, sch., i. 590–1, 601.
— Lewis, 1479, sch., i. 606 bis.
— Lewis, 1625, opp., iii. 36.
— Maurice, 1457, sch., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
— Maurice, 1468, sch., i. 591.
— Morgan, 1529, sch., i. 591.
— Morgan, 1531, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Robert, 1589, opp., iii. 201.
— Roger, New C., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Tho., Alls., † 1615, iii. 240.
— Will., 1623, ? Hart H., iii. 237.
— ..., 1462, sch., i. 596.

Jones, ..., † 1574, iii. 229.
— ..., Jes. C., † 1624, iii. 251.
— rev. ..., Trin., iii. 260.
— mrs. ... (née James), iii. 260.
Jonson, Eliz., † 1643, iii. 160.
— Robert, 1643, iii. 160.
— *see also* Johnson.
Joos, John, 1463, sch., i. 592.
Joppa, i. 574.
Jordanus, i. 200.
Jordanus, vitriarius, i. 92.
Jordan, Walter, i. 383.
— Will., 1370, friar, ii. 320.
Jornton, John de, friar, ii. 374.
Jorse, Walter, 1307, friar, ii. 319: *see* Joyce.
Jorwerth, ii. 523.
Joseph ..., † 1643, iii. 232.
Joseph, Robert, 1537, monk, ii. 263.
Josse, John, *see* Joos.
— Rich., 1462, sch., i. 595.
— Robert, † 1644, ii. 550.
Jowett, Benjamin, i. 635.
Joyce (Jodocus), Tho., friar, † 1311, ii. 319, 322, 336, 339.
— Walter, 1306, arbp. of Armagh, ii. 319, 336.
Joyner (Joyner *alias* Lyde), Anne, opp., † 1630, iii. 217.
— Edward, born 1619, iii. 219.
— Will., opp., † 1626, iii. 216-7, 235.
— Will., Magd. C., born 1622, † 1706, iii. 108, 216.
S. Judoc, ii. 44.
Juell, Hermann, and Owen, *see* Julius.
— *see* Jewell.
Julian the Apostate, ii. 489.
Julian (Julyan), John, 1458, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 27.
— John, 1466, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Julius (Juell), Hermann, extr., iii. 121, 238.
— Oven, extr., † 1607, iii. 121, 238.
Julyan, *see* Julian.
Junginus, 1182, opp., i. 405-6.
jurists, ii. 30.
Jussell family, i. 87.
Jussell, Jeffrey, i. 87.
Justice, Humphrey, S. Jo., † 1620, iii. 224.
— John, 1346, opp., i. 344.
Justinian, ii. 246.
Juvenal, i. 484, 541; iii. 107.
Juvenis, Will., iii. 10.
Juvine, Henry, 11—, i. 172.
— Laurence le, 1291, opp., ii. 265.

Kaer, *see* Caer.
Kahill, Will., 1442, sch., i. 602.
Kalleyn, ii. 174.
Kantwell, John, 1438, sch., i. 602.
— *see also* Cantwell.
Karekeke, John, 1438, sch., i. 590.
Karennte, ..., 1438, sch., i. 601.
Karewe, *see* Carew.
Karkerage, ..., † 1435, ii. 226.
Karlyon, Rich., eccl., † 1433, iii. 79.
Kates, Rich., 1689, opp., iii. 41.
Katherine (Catherine), saint, iii. 119, 142.
— 730, nun, ii. 129.
— consort of Henry VIII, ii. 167, and probably iii. 141.
katour, Will. le, iii. 13.
Kaudwell, ii. 192.
Kayll, Henry, 1421, Oriel, iii. 106.
Kaynell, *see* Keynell.
Kearsley, Lancs., *see* Keereley.
Kearsley, Anthony, Ball., † 1680, iii. 192.
Kechene, John de, friar, ii. 356, 392.
kedelli, i. 428.
Kedermister, *see* Kidderminster.
Kedyng, Roger de, 1349, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Keene, Henry, 1772, i. 394.
Keepharm, *see* Kepeharme.
Keereley (Kearsley), Lancs., iii. 132, 135.
Keilway, Robert, 1602, ii. 378.
Keinton, *see* Kineton.
Kekewich, Phil., Pembr., † 1670, iii. 209.
Kele, Edmund, and John, 15—, iii. 182.
Keliow (Kelyow), Stephen, 1436, sch., i. 589, 591 bis, 598.
Kellaw, Stephen, *see* Keliow.
— Walter, friar, ii. 426.
Kelly, John, extr., † 1643, iii. 232.
Kemeston, Adam de, 1341, eccl., iii. 78.
Kemp family, iii. 131.
Kemp, John, arbp. of York and Cant., † 1454, i. 150; ii. 272.
Kencott, *see* Kenycot.
Kendal, Westmor., iii. 152.
Kendall, Anthony, 1654, opp., iii. 39.
Kenegilfus, i. 578.
Kenelworth, *see* Kenilworth.
Kenett, Rich., friar, ii. 427.
Keneyshame, *see* Kenyshame.
Kenian, *see* Kenyan.
Kenilworth, Warw., i. 247, 379, 382; ii. 213.
Keninghale, *see* Kenynghale.
Kenington, *see* Kenyngton.
Kennelworth, *see* Kenilworth.
Kenner, Rich., 1606, opp., iii. 34.
Kennington, Berks., i. 11, 468; iii. 133: Kennington common, i. 440.
Kennington, *see* Kenyngton.
Kent, i. 2, 540, 549; iii. 114 (Cancia).

Kent, Joan (mar. Taverner), 1558, iii. 201.
— Rich., 1475, opp., i. 150; iii. 24–7.
Kentenses, i. 235–6.
Kentheleyks, Matthew de, 1313, sch., i. 121.
Kenulf, 1004, eccl., ii. 145.
Kenulfus, i. 235–6, 326–7, 578.
Kenyan (Kenian), Edmund, 1381, opp., iii. 18–20, 47–8.
Kenycot (Kencott), Oxon., ii. 191.
Kenynghale, John, friar, † 1451, ii. 428.
— Peter, friar, † 1494, ii. 430, 440, 442–3.
Kenyngton (Kenington), John, 1450, sch., i. 603.
— John, 1459, opp., i. 359; iii. 50.
Kenyshame, Robert, sch., † 1430, i. 314; ii. 503.
Kepas, John, 1498, monk, ii. 308.
Kepeharme (Keepharme, Cepharm) family, i. 130, 199–201, 405; iii. 2, 58.
Kepeharme, 10—, opp., i. 199.
Kepeharme[1], Adeliza (Alice), 1204, opp., i. 199; iii. 60.
— Alice, 1297, iii. 58.
— Bennet (Benedict), ? 1180, ? 1224, opp. [a name antedated by the S. Frideswyde forgery, as several others in this set], i. 199–200, 405; ii. 166; iii. 8, 58–9.
— Bennet, ? another, ? 12—, opp., iii. 59.
— Christian (Christina), 11—, opp., i. 169, 200.
— Hugh, 1130, opp., i. 199; iii. 58–9.
— Joan, 1190, opp., iii. 58, 61.
— Joan, 1250, opp., iii. 60.
— John, 1130, opp., iii. 58–9, 61.
— John, 1178, opp., i. 130, 198–200; ii. 46, 534; iii. 3, 58–60.
— John, son of John, 1190, opp., i. 92, 161, 181, 199, 485, 489, 576; iii. 58, 60.
— Laurence, son of John, 1180, i. 168–9, 199–200; ii. 46, 534; iii. 4, 58–60, 66.
— Laurence, son of Bennet, 1180, opp., i. 200; ii. 166; iii. 58–9.
— Petronilla, i. 199.
— Ralph, 1180, opp., iii. 59–60.
— Robert, 11—, opp., i. 199; iii. 59.
— Robert, ? 12—, opp., iii. 59–60.
— Robert, 1321, opp., i. 200; iii. 59.
— Sybil, 1321, i. 200; iii. 59.
Kepeharme, Walter, i. 200; iii. 60.
— Will., 1250, opp., i. 200; iii. 60.
— ..., i. 174.
Kerier hundred, Cornwall, ii. 298.
Kerkew, John, 1438, sch., i. 590.
Kernington, Lincs., i. 578.
Kersington, *see* Cassington.
Kersynton, Henry de, ii. 507.
Keston, John, 1478, sch., iii. 25.
Ketene, John de, friar, ii. 356.
Ketenensis, Robert, 1272, i. 54.
Ketering, John de, 1323, i. 525.
Ketill, *see* Kettle.
Ketings, Tho. de, 1303, sch., i. 181.
Kettle (Kettell, Ketill, Ketyll), Fanshaw, opp., † 1677, iii. 228.
— John, opp., i. 460.
— Ralph, Trin., † 1643, i. 373; ii. 275; iii. 228.
— Will., 1451, Linc., i. 568, 591, 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
Key, John, Cambr., † 1573: *see* Caius.
— Tho., 1499, sch., i. 590 bis.
— Tho., Alls., Univ., † 1572, i. 1, 517; iii. 254.
— Will., Linc., † 1664, iii. 213.
Keynell (Kaynell), Robert, 1458, sch., i. 593, 600.
Keyston, John, 1478, opp., iii. 25.
Kidderminster (Kedermister), Rich., 1515, monk, ii. 261, 378, 430.
Kidlington (Cudlington), Oxon., i. 270; ii. 64, 188–9, 191, 197, 222, 515; iii. 73, 76, 91, 202.
Kidwell, Robert, † 1643, iii. 244.
Kidwelly, John, 1499, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 42.
Kilby, Rich., Linc., † 1620, iii. 149, 212.
Killigrew, Tho., sen., † 1682, iii. 176.
— Tho., jun., † 1674, iii. 176.
Killingtree, Will., † 1643, ii. 550.
Killingworth, Alan de, i. 100.
— John, 1492, monk, ii. 262.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 597.
Kilner, *see* Kylner.
Kilpin, *see* Kylpyn.
Kilwardby, Robert, 1278, arbp. of Cant., ii. 214, 318, 335–6, 369, 388.
Kineton (Keinton), Warw., i. 626; iii. 111.
King, Alice (née Perrott), 1625, iii. 216.
— Anne (née Berkeley), ? 1615, iii. 164.
— Henry, 1436, sch., i. 591.
— Henry, ? 1615, iii. 164.

[1] The earlier dates of individuals in this family rest only on a reduction to order of Wood's various statements, and have no authenticity. Wood was hopelessly thrown out by the confusion consequent on accepting forged documents and trying to combine them with genuine documents.

King, John, 1450, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— John, opp., i. 387.
— John, 1488, opp., iii. 25.
— John, 1519, opp., iii. 27.
— John, bp. of London, † 1621, ii. 9, 32.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1639, ii. 9, 550.
— Philippa (née Pettie), 1598, extr., iii. 218.
— Robert, opp., i. 387.
— Robert, bp. of Oxon., † 1557, i. 404, 415, 630; ii. 4–9, 159, 217, 224, 261, 309.
— Tho., 1501, sch., i. 588.
— Will., 1598, extr., iii. 218.
— ..., i. 626.
Kingham, Nich. de, i. 97.
Kingilsus, i. 236.
King's Langley, Herts., ii. 322, 340.
King's Norton, Worc., iii. 134.
King's Sutton, Northts., ii. 226.
Kingscot, Will., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Kingsman, *see* Kyngesman.
Kingsmill, *see* Kyngesmulle.
Kingsthorp, Rich., friar, ii. 343.
Kingston, Berks., ii. 499.
Kingston, Nich. de, opp., † 1284, i. 100; ii. 474, 529; iii. 7–12, 60, 63–4, 66–7.
Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey, ii. 226.
Kinsey, Robert, Oriel, † 1693, iii. 235.
Kinton (Kynton), John, Black friar, ii. 336–7.
— John, Grey friar, † 1535, ii. 271.
— Richard, Ball., † 1667, iii. 228.
Kinyngham, John, friar, † 1399, ii. 427.
Kirk, *see* Kirke.
Kirkby, John, 1396, eccl., iii. 100.
— John, 1390, i. 510.
— John, 1434, sch., i. 592.
— John, 1468, sch., i. 592.
— Rich. de, 1268, eccl., i. 100.
— Tho. de, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
— Will., rector of S. Mildred's, † 1398, iii. 96.
Kirkdale, Yorks., i. 292.
Kirke, Jervis, iii. 129.
— Mary (mar. West), iii. 129.
Kirkman, Will., 1549, opp., iii. 30.
Kirksted, Hugh, monk, ii. 292, 307.
Kirkton, John, 1556, ii. 245.
Kirtland, ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
Kirtlington (Curtlinton), Oxon., ii. 192; iii. 186, 263.
Kirton, Edmund, 1435, monk, ii. 259, 262.
Kitchen, mrs. ..., † 1588, iii. 258.
Knap, Ann (mar. Reade), 1658, iii. 218.
— Henry, 1640, extr., iii. 184.
— Henry, Mert., † 1665, iii. 184.
— Hester (née Clark), 1640, iii. 184.
Knap ..., 1666, opp., i. 110: perhaps Henry, 1640, *supra*.
Knaphall, *see* Alan.
Knaplock, R., 1721, i. 26.
Knibb, John, 1688, opp., iii. 41.
Knight (Knit, Kniht), Alex. le, 12—, opp., i. 183.
— Henry le, 1301, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
— Hugh, Wadh., † 1672, iii. 220.
— John, 1435, sch., i. 589.
— ⟨Rachel⟩ (mar. Crosse), iii. 179.
— Walter le, 12—, opp., iii. 66.
— Will. le, 1190, opp., i. 183, 191; ii. 534.
Knight Templars, *see* Templars.
Knightley (Knyteley), Walter, 1466, sch., i. 589, 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 36.
Knighton, Henry, ii. 519.
Knit, *see* Knight.
knives, Oxford, i. 487.
Knolle, Walter de, friar, ii. 348, 371.
— *see also* Cnoll.
Knolles (Knowles), Edward, † 1575, iii. 52.
— Sir Francis, sen., 1563, iii. 57.
— Sir Francis, jun., 1575, iii. 52.
— *see also* Knowles, Knowlys.
Knot, capt. Nathaniel, † 1636, iii. 232.
Knotting, Beds., iii. 81.
Knowles, Vincent, Linc., † 1567, iii. 211.
— *see also* Knolles.
Knowlys, of Greys, William, lord, iii. 57.
Knyght, *see* Knight.
Knyteley, *see* Knightley.
Knythington, ii. 304.
Krop, *see* Crop.
Kurci, *see* Curcy.
Kyddelyngton, *see* Kidlington.
Kyffyn, John, rector of S. Aldate's, † 1515, iii. 78.
Kylingworth, *see* Killingworth.
Kyllum, Peter de, rector of S. Mary V., † 1275, iii. 89: *see also* Culum.
Kylmsham, Nich. de, opp., † 1349, i. 95.
Kylner, John, 1508, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
Kylpyn, Will., 1433, eccl., iii. 79.
Kylward, *see* Culvert.
Kymer, Gilbert, 1452, sch., i. 143.
Kynan, John, 1510, sch., i. 591.
Kyng, *see* King.
Kyngesman, John, 1349, rector of All Saints', iii. 74.
Kyngesmulle, i. 178.
Kyngeston, *see* Kingston.
Kyngham, *see* Kingham.
Kynton, *see* Kinton.
Kyrckton, *see* Kirkton.
Kyrkeby, *see* Kirkby.

Kyrkebymalueshed, John, 1398, eccl., iii. 100.
Kyte, ..., † 1590, iii. 234.

Lacock, Geo., i. 543.
Lacy, capt. Rich., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Tho., 1666, i. 277.
Laghar, *see* Lawgher.
Lagharn, *see* Lawgharne.
Laghfeild, Tho., 1445, sch., i. 594.
Laighburgh, *see* Northern.
Laking, Peter de, 1288, Mert., i. 183.
Laly (Leley), Will., 1434, sch., i. 588, 593. Anstey, Mun. Acad. 521, gives the name as Will. Sale.
Lamb, Henry, extr., † 1643, iii. 264.
— James, † 1664, iii. 107, 210, 212.
— Joan, opp., † 1622, iii. 263.
— John, 1649, opp., i. 300, 304; iii. 38–9.
— Rich., opp., † 1610, iii. 210, 212.
Lambard, William, † 1601, 'Archaionomia' (1568), i. 428, 470; ii. 154.
— *see also* Lumbard.
Lambarne, ..., 1436, sch., i. 594.
Lambert, filius Thomae, or filius Thoui, or cordwainer, 1182, opp., i. 168; iii. 3.
Lambert, Margaret (mar. Taverner), iii. 155.
— capt. Rich., 1645, iii. 252.
Lambert's quarry, i. 50.
Lambeth, Surrey, ii. 306: Lambeth chapel, ii. 13.
Lambourne, Will. de, 1283, opp., iii. 56.
Lambton (Lampton, Laynton), Will., 1444, Ball., White H., i. 586, 588 ter, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 26.
Lamerton, Devon, iii. 180.
Lamerton, Will., 1442, sch., i. 599.
Lammer, John, 1439, sch., i. 600.
Lamphire, John, Hart H., † 1688, i. 46; iii. 215.
Lampton, *see* Lambton.
Lancashire, i. 2, 540–1; ii. 10; iii. 119, 187.
Lancaster, Geo., 1572, Qu., iii. 255.
— Will., 1501, sch., i. 601.
— ..., † 1576, iii. 255.
Lancelot (Lancelyne), Edyne (Edyve), 1138, and Sir Will., i. 324; ii. 67: *see* Edyve.
Lancok, *see* Laucok.
Landavensis, David, ii. 65.
Lane, Anne (Amy), opp., † 1511, ii. 112.
— John, 1461, sch., i. 595, 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
— Stephen, 1582, opp., iii. 32.
— Tho., 1537, opp., iii. 29.
Lane, Will., 1476, opp., ii. 112; iii. 24–5.
— ..., 1436, Mert., i. 590.
— ..., Gloc. H., † 1600, iii. 261.
— mrs. ... (née Garret), 1603, iii. 231.
Lang, Andrew, i. 235, 636.
langables, i. 63.
Langbaine, Gerard, Qu., † 1658, i. 24, 58; ii. 5, 213, 226, 248, 258, 292; iii. 182: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 199.
— Gerard, jun., † 1692, iii. 107.
Langbroke, Jeffrey, 1446, sch., i. 589.
Langchester, Robert de, monk, ii. 267.
Langcock, Luke, sch., † 1458, i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 6: *see also* Laucok.
Langden (Langdon), John, bp. of Rochester, † 1434, ii. 259, 261, 288.
Langford, Berks., i. 224.
Langford, Oxon., iii. 215.
Langford, Nich. de, 13—, i. 298.
Langham, Simon, arbp. of Cant., † 1376, ii. 275, 283–7.
Langley, ii. 385, 411.
Langley, Eliz., † 1654, iii. 139.
— Matthew, sen., 1644, opp., iii. 37.
— Matthew, jun., 1644, opp., iii. 37–8.
— Tho., bp. of Durham, † 1437, ii. 272, 274.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1626, iii. 139, 225.
Langport, ii. 222.
Langport, John, † 1311, i. 95, 527.
— John, 13—, i. 95.
— Purnell, 13—, i. 95.
Langrish, John, 1348, opp., ii. 108; iii. 56, 74 (Longerusch).
Langstone, Rich., 1450, sch., i. 597–8.
Langton family, ii. 177.
Langton, John, friar, ii. 427.
— Stephen, arbp. of Cant., † 1228, ii. 204, 211, 311–2, 328–9.
— Tho., bp. of Winton, † 1500, i. 534.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 601.
Lanotav. episc., ii. 428.
Lant, Agnes, † 1599, iii. 204.
lanthorn, i. 537.
Lantony, Glouc., ii. 18, 137.
Laodicea, bp. of, ii. 373.
lapse, presentation by, iii. 77–9, 81–3, 89, 93, 102.
Lapworth, Edward, Magd. C., † 1636, iii. 240.
— Margery, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Mary (née Coxhead), † 1621, iii. 239–41.
Lardener (Lardiner), Robert, 1354, opp., iii. 16.
— Robert (Tho.), 1420, eccl., iii. 76.
— Tho., opp., † 1381, iii. 18.
Larke, Will., 1537, sch., i. 591, 597.
Larkin, Edward, opp., † 1647, iii. 219.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1659, iii. 219.

La Rye, *see* Rye.
Lassells, Rich., traveller, i. 346.
Lateran council, ii. 76.
Lathys, Robert, 1501, sch., i. 596.
Latimer, lord, ii. 155, 176.
Latimer, Hugh, bp. of Worc., † 1555, i. 263, 450, 624, 628; iii. 30.
Latoner, Tho. le, 1364, opp., iii. 17.
Latton, John, 1529, opp., iii. 51.
Laucok ('Lucas'), Luke, 1453, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 95: probably Lancock, i.e. Langcock, q.v.
Laud, Arthur de, i. 482.
— ?Sarah, iii. 180.
— Will., arbp. of Cant., † 1645, i. 77, 259, 292; ii. 12–3, 24, 32–3; iii. 137, 180.
Lauderdale, John Maitland, duke of, † 1682, iii. 188.
Laugher, *see* Lawgher.
Laughton (Laugton), Will., vicar of S. Mary V., † 1483, iii. 90.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 601.
Laurence, 11—, monk, ii. 161.
— 12—, opp., iii. 64.
— 1230, ii. 349.
Laurence, son of Harding, 1170, i. 519; iii. 3.
— son of Wiard, iii. 4–5, 66: *see* Laurence Wyth.
— son of Wydo, iii. 6, 9: *see* Laurence Wyth.
Laurence, of Durham, i. 77.
— of Ireland, i. 189, 509.
— of Oxon., i. 289.
Laurence-Hinksey, *see* Hinksey.
Laverton, Devon, iii. 253.
Lavingham, Rich., 1381, friar, i. 299, 427, 429, 443.
Lavington (Lavyngton), John, Gloc. H., † 1619, iii. 263.
— Robert de, 1332, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
law, students of, *see* legists.
Lawdreyn, John, 1361, Oriel, i. 147.
Lawe, Robert, 1521, friar, ii. 441.
— Will., 1447, Broadg. H., i. 604.
Lawerne, John, 1448, monk, ii. 260.
Lawgharne (Laghara), Richard, 1458, sch., i. 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 24.
Lawgher (Lougher), ⟨Robert⟩, 1562, N. I. H., i. 608: Reg. Oxon., i. 237.
— *see also* Lougher.
Lawless, Robert, 1468, sch., i. 593, 605 bis.
Lawley, Robert, 1461, sch., i. 588.
Lawson, capt. ..., † 1644, iii. 245.
Lax, Caspar, i. 346.
Laynton, Will., i. 588; for Lambton, q.v.
Layte, R., 1446, sch., i. 590.
Lea, Wolley, † 1644, iii. 246: *see also* Lee.
Leadbetter, ..., 1759, i. 393.
Leander Bononiensis, ii. 319.
Leavens, *see* Levins.
Leche, *see* Leech.
Lechampstede, John, 1397, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Lechlade (Leechlade), Glouc., i. 41.
Lechlade, Will. de, 1289, opp., i. 493.
Ledbury, John, ii. 106.
— Tho. de, 1420, monk, ii. 257, 262.
Ledcomb, ..., opp., i. 296.
Ledecumb (Letcomb), Berks., ii. 192.
Ledekyn, John, 1387, opp., i. 299.
Ledes, Henry de, 1314, friar, ii. 479, 485.
Ledwell (Ludwell), Oxon., ii. 191.
Lee, James, † 1643, iii. 257.
— John, † 1591, iii. 212.
— Rich., herald, † 1597, iii. 158, 184–5.
— Sir Robert, 1633, iii. 242.
— hon. Robert, i. 391.
— Tho., 1457, sch., *see* Leo.
— Tho., 1468, sch., i. 591, 601.
— capt. Tho., † 1633, iii. 242.
— Will., † 1587, iii. 223.
— *see also* Lea, Legh, Leigh, Ley.
Leech (Leche), John, 1249, abbot of Osney, iii. 314.
— John de, 1338, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— Tho., 1401, *see* Lyche.
— Mary (mar. Dale), 1588, iii. 210.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 591.
Leechlade, *see* Lechlade.
Leegh, *see* Legh.
Leeman (Leman), John, 1397, eccl., iii. 74–5.
leet-court, iii. 31.
Leg, Laurence, 1237, opp., ii. 529; iii. 9.
legate, Pope's, i. 138; ii. 25, 165, 179–80.
Legatus, Hugh, 14—, monk, ii. 259.
Legg, Sir Will., i. 626.
Legh (Lye, Lygh), Joan, 1340, opp., ii. 92, 95.
— John, 1399, eccl., iii. 75.
— John, 1414, eccl., iii. 75.
— John, 1425, opp., iii. 21.
— John, 1439, opp., iii. 22.
— John, 1512, sch., i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 52.
— Reginald (Reynold) de, sch., † 1294, i. 142; ii. 26.
— Sara, 13—, opp., ii. 92.
— Tho. de, opp., † 1342, i. 303, 422; ii. 92; iii. 56, 95–6.
— Tho. de, 1357, opp., ii. 96.
— Will. de, 1341, opp., i. 120.

Legh, *see also* Lea, Lee, Leigh, Ley, Lye.
legistae, i. 639.
legists, halls for, i. 73, 136, 144, 161–2, 168, 171, 189, 195, 197, 201, 211–2, 229, 522, 537, 563, 566, 573, 638–40; iii. 130–1.
Legocastrensis, Johannes, ii. 441.
legulei, i. 638–9.
Leia, Peter de, bp. of St. David's, † 1198, ii. 165.
Leicester (Leycester), in S. Frideswyde legend, i. 234; ii. 125, 128, 134.
Leicester, iii. 49, 50, 76: Leicester abbey, ii. 229–30: Grey Friars at, ii. 349, 355, 373, 392.
Leicester (Leycester, Leycetre), John, 1556, opp., ii. 243.
— Rich., 1466, monk, ii. 232.
— Rich., 1472, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
— Robert de, 1294, friar, ii. 374, 401.
— Will. de, friar, ii. 349, 355, 392.
Leicester, Robert de Beaumont, 2nd earl of, and Amicia (Annice), his countess, i. 526.
— Robert de Beaumont, 3rd earl of, succeeded 1167, i. 474.
Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of, † 1588, i. 605; ii. 7; iii. 126.
Leicestershire, i. 13.
Leichfield, *see* Lichfield.
Leigh, Anne, † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
— Cath. (Kath.), extr., † 1626, iii. 115, 242.
— Edward, 1656, i. 541.
— Edward, of London, 1660, iii. 247.
— Sir Francis, 1601, iii. 53.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1663, ii. 550.
— John, Univ., † 1675, iii. 247.
— Sir Tho., 1643, iii. 115, 244.
— Sir Will., 1626, iii. 115, 242.
— *see also* Lea, Lee, Legh, Ley, Lye.
Leighton, Henry, † 1669, iii. 218.
Lekam, Rich., ii. 419.
Lekenesfield, Alan, 1385, opp., iii. 18, 47: *see* Bekenesfield.
Lekys, Rich., 14—, opp., i. 375.
Leland, John, † 1428, i. 639; ii. 174.
— John, † 1552, i. 14, 42, 44–5, 167, 232–3, 270–1, 297, 409–10, 417, 440, 555, 641; ii. 33, 44, 65, 122, 148, 161, 174, 196, 260–1, 291, 318, 381, 405–6: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 279.
Leley, *see* Laley.
Leman, *see* Leeman.
Lemene, Will., 1451, sch., i. 596: Anstey, Mun. Acad. 618, gives the name as Lenem.
Lempster (Lymster), Tho., 1444, sch., i. 599 ter.
Lenne (Lynne), Henry de, 1305, opp., iii. 13–4.
Lenox *alias* Napier, Sir John, iii. 184.
Lent, observance of, i. 483.
Lent sermons, iii. 178.
Lenthall, Sir Edmund, † 1643, iii. 226.
— ..., 1542, opp., iii. 51.
Leo, Tho., 1457, sch., i. 587: Anstey, Mun. Acad. 677, gives the name as Lee: *see* Ley.
Leobury, Will. de, eccl., † 1336, i. 201.
Leofwine, claudus, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
Leofwine Budda, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
Leofwyne le Wanter, *see* Wanter.
Leoline ap Jorwerth, ii. 523.
Leosinne, 1004, ii. 145.
Leosynne, 1004, ii. 145.
Leovitius, Cyprian, i. 54.
Leper, John, 1376, opp., i. 423.
Leper's quarry, Oxon., i. 50.
Lesley, bp. John, 1578, ii. 420.
Lespecer, *see* Spicer.
Lestmet, Rich., 1487, iii. 25.
Leswys, *see* Liswis.
Letcomb (Ledecumb), Berks., ii. 192: Letcomb Basset, iii. 193.
Lete, Nich., 1450, sch., i. 600.
Letele abbey, i. 212.
Lethnew (Lythnew), N., 1446, sch., i. 587.
— R., 1445, sch., i. 586.
Lettice (Letice), Edmund, 1364, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— Henry, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
— ..., iii. 124.
Leuerun, 11—, opp., i. 481.
Leukenhouer, John de, 1278, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Leuyche, Will., 1446, sch., i. 593.
Levens, *see* Levins.
Lever, Hugh, 1491, sch., i. 607.
— Joan (mar. Fawkner), 1600, iii. 201.
Leverton, Walter de, 1361, eccl., ii. 38.
— Will. de, Oriel, † 1348, ii. 519; iii. 105.
Levet, Geo., extr., † 1644, iii. 252.
Leveva, opp., i. 311.
Levins (Levinz) family, iii. 152.
Levins, Anne, 1560, opp., iii. 152, 209.
— Anne, † 1602, iii. 210, 212.
— Christopher, 1560, opp., iii. 209, 259.
— Chr., † 1564, iii. 260.
— Sir Cresswell, 1679, iii. 152.
— Eliz., † 1635, iii. 213.
— Eliz., † 1647, iii. 213.
— Ellen (Helena), mar. Harrison, iii. 152, 209–10.
— Eulalia (mar. Roy), iii. 152, 210.
— Helena, 1560, iii. 209.
— Helena, *see* Ellen.
— Henry, 15—, iii. 152.

Levins, Henry, † 1564, iii. 260.
— Humphrey, of Northts., 1568, iii. 152, 210, 212.
— Laurence, of Westmorland, 14—, iii. 152.
— Martha (mar. Nicolls), 1572, iii. 152, 210.
— Mary, opp., † 1570, iii. 152, 211.
— Rich., born 1562, iii. 259.
— Rich., opp., † 1571, iii. 152, 209, 211.
— Ursula (née Whittington), opp., † 1573, iii. 152–3, 211.
— William, of Westmorland, 1516, iii. 152.
— Will., opp., alderman, † 1616, i. 205; iii. 31–4, 151–2, 209–12.
— Will., † 1564, iii. 260.
— Will., opp., † 1567, iii. 152, 209, 211.
— Will., 1570, opp., iii. 152, 210.
— Will., opp., † 1627, iii. 212.
— Will., opp., † 1643, iii. 213.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1698, iii. 152.
— ..., 1567–8, iii. 210–1: probably William († 1616).
Levinz hall, Westmorl., iii. 152.
Lewbery, Alice de, 13—, i. 476.
Lewes, ii. 207; iii. 264.
Lewis, Will., Hart H., † 1601, iii. 255.
— Will., Pembr., † 1625, iii. 206.
— Will., 1745, Ch. Ch., i. 393.
— ..., 15—, sch., i. 149.
— ..., † 1644, iii. 208.
Lewkner, ..., ii. 389.
Lewknor, John de, 1279, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Lexinton, Henry de, bp. of Linc., † 1258, ii. 416–8.
— Stephen de, 1257, monk, ii. 293.
— Will. de, eccl., † 1272, ii. 358.
Ley family, iii. 257.
Ley (Leye, Lye), James, † 1643, iii. 257.
— Tho., 13—, opp., i. 564.
— Tho., 1451, sch., i. 587 ('Leo'), 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
— *see also* Lea, Lee, Legh, Leigh, Lye.
Leycester, *see* Leicester.
Leycetre, John, 1556, opp., ii. 243.
— Rich., 1472, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
Leyden, ii. 363, 399.
Leye, *see* Ley.
Leyland, *see* Leland.
Leyot, Tho., 1440, sch., i. 594.
Leyson, *see* Lyson.
Lhuyd, *see* Lloyd.
Libertus, 1349, friar, ii. 491.
Lichfield, ii. 264.
Lichfield (Leichfield, Litchfield), John, 1485, N. I. H., i. 603, 608.
Lichfield, Rich., 1457, sch., i. 596–7, 602 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— Rich., 1490, eccl., ii. 18–9.
— Soladine, bedell, † 1671, iii. 234.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 98.
Lichfield (Litchfield), Bernard Stuart, earl of, † 1646, ii. 550.
— Edward Henry Lee, earl of, † 1716, iii. 57.
— Geo. Henry Lee, earl of, † 1772, i. 393–4.
Lident. episc., ii. 232.
Lidford, Robert, 1380, i. 118.
Lidington (Lyddington), Rutland, iii. 92.
Lidlyngton, Will., friar, ii. 425.
Ligham (Lygham), Peter, 1505, sch., rector of S. Mich. S. G., i. 597; iii. 95: Reg. Oxon., i. 87.
lights in Oxford churches, i. 486; ii. 541.
Ligon, *see* Lygon.
Lilius, Geo., 1565, ii. 522.
Lillingston-Lovell, Oxon., i. 224, 453.
Lilly, *see* Lylly.
Lilywood, Staffs., iii. 112.
liminer (liminur, luminor, lymner), Adam, Augustin, Job, Ralph, Robert, Walter, 11—, opp., i. 140.
— Will., opp., † 1451, i. 411; ii. 101.
Linch, *see* Lynch.
Lincoln, ii. 371; iii. 42–4, 81.
Lincoln Cathedral and Chapter, ii. 3, 95, 171, 198; iii. 104–5.
Lincoln, see of, ii. 3, 92, 171, 301, 321, 327–8; iii. 73–106, 132, 158: registers of Institutions, iii. 72.
Lincoln (Lyncoln), Adam de, friar, ii. 371.
— Henry de, † 1276, i. 95; ii. 26.
— Hugh de, rector of S. Aldate's, † 1299, iii. 77.
Lincolnshire, i. 540, 544; iii. 178.
Lindsey, Martin, 1527, Linc., iii. 28.
Linford, ii. 80.
Lingard, John, extr., † 1618, iii. 240.
— Robert, New C., † 1594, iii. 231.
lingedraper, Walter le, 11—, i. 319.
Linke, *see* Lynke.
Lipyeat, Martin, opp., † 1666, iii. 123, 247.
Lisle, Margaret, † 1645, iii. 246.
l'isle, Otwill de, ii. 174: *see* Insula.
Lister, *see* Lyster.
Liswys (Leswys), H., i. 75.
— Tho., 1291, opp., i. 75; ii. 265.
Litchfield, *see* Lichfield.
Littester, *see* Lyster.
Little, Edward, 1562, opp., iii. 31.
'Little John,' i. 325.
Littlemore (Luttelmor) nunnery, Oxon., i. 90, 343, 371; ii. 23; iii. 102.

Littlemore, John de, 1339, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Littleton, of Mounslow, Edward, lord, † 1645, ii. 550.
Little Wittenham, Berks., iii. 237.
Littlewood, Edward, † 1618, iii. 224.
Llandaff, bp. of, ii. 44.
Llewelyn, *see* Leoline.
Lloyd (Floyd, Lhuyd), Anna, † 1615, iii. 164.
— David, Jes. C., † 1611, iii. 250.
— Griffith, Jes. C., † 1586, i. 422; ii. 234, 236; iii. 164, 250.
— Griffith, † 1582, iii. 203.
— Humphrey, † 1570, i. 45, 238–9; ii. 523.
— Jane, † 1596, iii. 164.
— John, 1501, sch., i. 597 bis.
— John, 1611, extr., iii. 250.
— Nich., Wadh., † 1680, i. 325; ii. 348.
— Owen, 1451, sch., i. 591 bis.
— Tho., 1513, sch., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 69.
— Tho., † 1583, iii. 250.
— Tho., † 1636, iii. 243.
— Tho., M.A., † 1660, iii. 252.
— Will., 1377, *see* Luyde.
— Will., 1686, iii. 112.
— ..., Univ., † 1617, iii. 256.
— ..., Jes. C., † 1665, iii. 253.
locks, i. 654; ii. 541; iii. 262–3.
Locksley, Ranulph de, friar, ii. 372, 402.
Lodbroke, *see* Ludbroke.
Loddington (Ludington), Eliz. (mar. Dickinson), † 1670, iii. 181.
— Joan, † 1615, iii. 205.
— Robert, 1615, Bras., iii. 205.
— Samuel, 1648, extr., iii. 192.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1664, iii. 192.
— rev. Stephen, † 1667, iii. 181.
Lodelow, Lodewell, *see* Lud—.
Loftus, Dudley, Univ., † 1695, i. 25.
Log, Laurence, 1237, opp., iii. 9.
Loggan, David, † 1692, i. 7, 80, 109, 261, 265, 333, 363, 367, 385, 477, 482, 486.
logic schools, i. 84.
Lokynton, Richard, 1401, i. 524.
Lolly, John, † 1393, i. 300.
Lomb, Tho., 1390, friar, ii. 427.
Lombardy, ii. 344, 347.
Lombery, ..., 1477, sch., i. 605.
Londinensis (i.e. Johannis Caii, q. v.), Hist. Cantab. (1568), i. 139, 195; ii. 233, 263.
London (Lundon) family, i. 217.
London (Lundon), Arthur, i. 284.
— Bankinus of, 1382, friar, ii. 452.
— Edmund de, 1305, sch., i. 456.
— John of, friar, ii. 402.
London, John of, ii. 300.
— John, New C., † 1543, i. 593; ii. 4, 7, 179, 226; iii. 28–9: Reg. Oxon., i. 82.
— Phil. de, ii. 394 (in error for 'Longton').
— Simon de, 1244, opp., i. 217–8, 564; iii. 68.
— Will. de, i. 339.
— Will. de, 1226, vicar of S. Edw., iii. 83.
London, i. 54–5, 62, 71, 114, 479, 484, 489, 501, 619; ii. 22, 111, 477; iii. 44–5.
— citizens or natives of, i. 79, 192, 360, 393, 427, 452, 456, 531, 543, 551; ii. 260, 308, 310, 454, 471; iii. 64, 111, 117, 130, 138, 143, 156, 172, 203, 211, 213, 228, 234, 246–7.
— Jews of, i. 177, 203, 517; ii. 494, 521.
— mayor of, iii. 1.
— meetings of parliament at, iii. 42–3, 51.
— roads to, i. 288, 628; ii. 499.
— navigation to, i. 427–31.
— quarters, &c., in—Old Bayly, i. 204; S. Bride's parish, ii. 12; East Cheap, ii. 13; S. Clement Danes, iii. 172; Cornhill, ii. 346, 354, 391; Fleet street, iii. 233; Islington, i. 2; S. Nicholas parish, ii. 347; S. Thomas Apostle parish, ii. 298; Woolchurch, iii. 229.
— friars in—Austin friars, ii. 446, 459; Black friars, ii. 312, 329; iii. 51; Cruched friars, ii. 490; Grey friars, ii. 344–7, 354, 356, 372, 378, 391–2; White friars, ii. 427.
— churches and religious houses in—S. Andrew's church, ii. 40; S. Botolph's church, i. 210; S. Mary Overees, ii. 242; S. Mary Spittle, ii. 232; S. Paul's, ii. 136; iii. 202; Westminster abbey, ii. 411–2; House of Converts, i. 153–5; ii. 494; Sion, ii. 33, 290; S. Trinity priory, ii. 229, 238, 240–1.
— other buildings, &c.—Gray's Inn, iii. 154; Middle Temple, iii. 127; S. James' library, i. 238–9: S. Paul's library, i. 233; Cottonian library, iii. 369; S. Paul's cross, i. 440; ii. 378; Durham house, ii. 267; Herald's Office, iii. 144, 157–8; Pipe Office, i. 272, 274; Prerogative Office, iii. 155; Tower, i. 81, 335; ii. 357; iii. 66, 200: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 176–9.
Loney, John, friar, ii. 427.
Long, Adam le, 1336, opp., i. 200; iii. 15.

Long, Alice le, i. 384.
— Elias, ii. 507.
— James, opp., † 1608, iii. 212.
— Peter, ii. 507.
— Vives le, a Jew, 12—, i. 528.
— Walter le, i. 384.
— Will., 1278, i. 517.
— Will. le, 1356, opp., iii. 16: the same person as Will. de Sandford and Will. le Spicer.
— Will., 1435, Bras. H., i. 588.
Long-combe, Oxon., iii. 216.
Longerusch, John, 1351, opp., ii. 108 ('Langrish'); iii. 56, 74.
Longeton, *see* Longton.
Longevylle, *see* Longville.
Longford, John, opp., † 1685, iii. 40.
Longland, John, bp. of Linc., † 1547, i. 51, 430; ii. 115, 178–80, 309; iii. 77, 81, 99.
Longmate, —, 1773, i. 621.
Longspe, Ela (Ella), *see* Warwick, countess of.
— Maud, 1291, ii. 251.
— Will., *see* Salisbury, earl of.
Longton, Philip de, friar, ii. 352, 357, 394 ('London').
— Simon de, 12—, eccl., ii. 346.
Longville, Nich. de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Lorgan ⟨Rich.⟩, 1524, Oriel, i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 129.
Lorraine (Lothringen), iii. 145.
Loteris (? lotrix), Eve, 1280, ii. 251.
Lottbrook, *see* Ludbroke.
Loughborough, Leic., iii. 254.
Lougher, Robert, 1562, sch., *see* Lawgher.
— Robert, † 1609, iii. 250.
Loughteborgh, *see* Northerne.
Loughton-parva, Bucks., iii. 100.
Lound, *see* Lownd.
louvre, i. 357.
Love, Ben., Ch. Ch., † 1649, ii. 550.
— Edward, 1530, extr., iii. 182.
— Eliz. (mar. Parrett), † 1572, iii. 182.
Loveday, Dorothy, opp., † 1676, iii. 209.
— Matthew, opp., † 1666, iii. 209.
Lovelace family, of Berks., iii. 155.
Lovelace, Eliz. (née Frere), iii. 154.
— John, of Henley, 15—, iii. 154.
Lovell, Eliz. (mar. Bamfield), iii. 155.
— John, Exet., † 1617, iii. 250.
— Will., 15—, extr., iii. 155.
Low (Lowe), Alice, † 1649, ii. 550.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1682, ii. 550.
— Geo., † 1682, iii. 134, 167.
— Jane (née Wright), † 1655, iii. 167.
— John, 1443, eccl., ii. 463.
— John, 1456, opp., ii. 84, 455; iii. 23.
— John, bp. of Rochester, † 1467, ii. 453.
Low, Robert, 1521, friar, ii. 441.
— Wright, 1655, iii. 167.
— capt. (? W.), † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
Lowet, John, 1556, ii. 244.
Lownd, ..., 1436, White H., i. 586.
Loyd, *see* Lloyd.
Lucan, i. 541.
Lucan, Will., Linc., † 1618, iii. 212.
Lucas family, iii. 191.
Lucas, John, New C., † 1681, iii. 191.
— Luke, iii. 95: in error for Lan⟨g⟩-cock, q. v.
— Tho., 1393, friar, ii. 337.
Lucca, i. 480.
Lucian, i. 541.
Lucius II, pope, † 1145, ii. 46.
Lucius, 12—, friar, ii. 478.
Lucke, Robert, 1313, sch., i. 106.
— *see also* Luke.
Lucklaw hills, Fife, ii. 132.
Lucust, ..., † 1643, iii. 207.
— mrs. ... (née Clayton), iii. 207.
Lucy family, ii. 176.
Lucy le notur, i. 294.
Lucy, Sir Jeffrey, 1377, i. 174; ii. 286.
— Will., bp. of S. David's, † 1677, ii. 275.
Lud, i. 42.
Ludbroke (Lodbroke, Lottbrook), Adam de, 1317, eccl., ii. 529.
— Adam de, 1343, eccl., ii. 525, 529.
— Will., 1435, eccl., ii. 526, 529.
Luddington, *see* Loddington.
Ludewell, *see* Ludwell.
Ludford, Durh., iii. 128.
Ludlow family, i. 133.
Ludlow (Lodelow, Luddelow), Alice, opp., i. 492.
— John, 1393, opp., i. 170, 298, 492; iii. 19, 48.
— Roger de, 1353, opp., iii. 16.
— Tho., 1445, sch., i. 594.
— Will., 1394, eccl., iii. 74.
Ludlow, Salop, iii. 222.
Ludwell (Ledwell), Oxon., ii. 191.
Ludwell (Ludewell), Jeffrey de, 1364, opp., i. 564; iii. 17.
Ludwiche, Rich., 1485, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Lughteburgh, *see* Northern.
Lugo, Peregrin de, i. 175.
Luke, Richard, 1458, sch., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 19.
— Robert, 1313, *see* Lucke.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 599.
Lumbard, a Jew, i. 196, 306–7, 538.
— de Cricklade, a Jew, ii. 448, 461.
luminare, i. 486.
Lumley, John, lord, † 1609, i. 238.
— Rich., 1688, opp., iii. 41.
Lundon, *see* London.

Lupset, Tho., Corp., † 1530, i. 541, 547.
Lush, Will., Wadh., † 1675, iii. 219–21.
Lusyme, 1004, ii. 145.
Lute (Lutt), Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1643, ii. 550.
— Will., 1406, eccl., iii. 100.
Luter, Tho., 1457, sch., i. 603.
Luther, i. 136; ii. 336.
Lutlewere, Rich., 1316, sch., i. 104.
Lutt, *see* Lute.
Luttelmore, *see* Littlemore.
Lutterel, Edward, Exet., † 1642, iii. 226.
— John, 1317, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Luttlewere, *see* Lutlewere.
Luttrell, *see* Lutterel.
Luyde, Will., 1377, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Lybe, ..., 1529, sch., i. 598.
Lyche, Tho., 1401, eccl., iii. 87.
— *see also* Leech.
Lychfield, *see* Lichfield.
Lydall, Sir Rich., † 1643, iii. 258.
— Rich., Mert., † 1704, iii. 237.
— Sarah (née Zouch), 1667, iii. 237.
Lyde, John, i. 462: in error for Hyde, q. v.
— *see* Joyner (Lyde *alias* Joyner).
Lydford, John, 1469, sch., i. 592.
Lye, John, 1425, opp., iii. 21.
— John, 1439, opp., iii. 22.
— John, 1439, Bras. H., i. 121.
— *see also* Lee, Legh, Leigh, Ley.
Lyford, Christiana (mar. Smyth), iii. 133.
Lyggyns, Geo., 1536, sch., i. 593.
Lygh, *see* Legh, Leigh.
Lygham, *see* Ligham.
Lygon (Ligon), Geo., 1536, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 160.
Lyhert, Walter, bp. of Norwich, † 1472, i. 595; ii. 19; iii. 106.
Lyle, John, Trin., † 1641, iii. 226.
Lyllington, *see* Lillingston.
Lylly (Lyly), Edmund, Ball., † 1610, iii. 239, 255.
— George, *see* Lilius.
— John, † 1612, iii. 255.
— Will., 1452, sch., i. 601, 605.
Lymeseye, Sir Peter de, 13—, ii. 171.
lymner, *see* liminer.
Lympster, *see* Lempster.
Lyn, iii. 162.
Lynch, Gervase, 1534, Corp., ii. 5.
Lynck, *see* Lynke.
Lyncolne, *see* Lincoln.
Lyndestede, Adam de, i. 176–7.
Lynke (Lynck), Eliz. (mar. Williams), 1574, opp., iii. 229.
— Joan (née Munson), opp., † 1586, iii. 260–1.
Lynke, Mary (née Dyssell), † 1610, iii. 260, 262: probably also ii. 117.
— Mary, wife of Rob. III, opp., † 1638, iii. 226.
— Mary, ii. 117: probably Mary, † 1610.
— Robert I, sen., choirman of Ch. Ch., † 1591, iii. 260–2: of S. Thomas' parish, and therefore the benefaction noted on i. 314 is perhaps his.
— Robert, ? of S. Ebbe's parish, † 1592, iii. 261.
— Robert II, jun., M.A., S. Alb. H., 1582, † 1618, of S. Mary Magd. parish, ii. 488; iii. 224.
— Robert III, born 1582, iii. 260; M.A. S. Jo., 1605, ii. 488. His wife died in 1638, iii. 226. He himself died before 1660 (?), leaving a benefaction to the Trinity almsmen, ii. 488.
— Tho., ii. 488, in error for 'Rob.' III.
— Will., 1605, S. Jo., ii. 488.
— miss ... (mar. Harris), opp., ii. 488.
Lynly, Robert, 1501, sch., i. 601.
Lynne, *see* Lenne.
Lynton, Robert, 1444, monk, ii. 288.
Lyon, Cantesse, and John, i. 222.
Lyons, ii. 213, 290, 363, 399.
Lyson (Leyson), Griffin, 1528, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 135.
Lyster, Robert, Magd. H., † 1602, iii. 255.
— Will., 1450, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 13 ('Littester').
Lyth, John, 1519, opp., iii. 27.
— ..., eccl., † 1432, iii. 89.
Lythnew, *see* Lethnew.
Lyttlemor, *see* Littlemore.

M., D., Wadh., † 1643, iii. 221.
Macaeus (Mace, Maceus, Mazey), 1234, opp., i. 187; iii. 5, 6, 9, 60–1.
Macham, John, † 1639, iii. 257.
Machin, ..., extr., † 1646, iii. 246.
Madan, F., i. 176, 617.
Madurway (Madyrdyrway), R., 1436, sch., i. 600, 602: *see* Anstey, Mun. Acad., 522: *see* Metherderwyn.
Madyn (?), ..., 1507, eccl., i. 600.
Madyril, R., 1436, sch., i. 600.
Madyrway, *see* Madurway.
Maestricht, iii. 176.
Maghefeld, *see* Mayfield.
'Magister,' Mr., (i) as an academical title limited to Masters of Arts or Bachelors and Doctors in the faculties of Law, Medicine, and Theology, iii. 73–8, 80–3, 85–100, 103–5, 138, 205–6, &c.; (ii) as a civic title, limited to those who hold or have held the office of alderman or mayor, but oc-

casionally applied to ballives and ex-ballives, iii. 199, 202, &c.; (iii) as a social title, limited to people of substance, iii. 200, 207, &c.
Mahap, *see* Map.
Maidstone (Maydestone), John de, 1341, opp., i. 147, 476.
— Ralph de, bp. of Hereford, ii. 212, 358, 383, 395, 407.
Main', 1129, monk, ii. 189.
Major, John, † 1550, ii. 220, 377, 420.
Makepeace, Rich., extr., † 1605, iii. 261.
Maklesfeild, Will., friar, ii. 319.
Makney, *see* Malkney.
Malannay, Hugh de, 1199, ii. 533.
Malbon, Eliz., ii. 27.
Malchair, J. B., 1789, i. 70.
Malclerk, *see* Mauclerk.
Malcolm, king of Scots, ii. 161, 506.
Maldon, John, 1394, Oriel, iii. 105.
Malevile, Rich., friar, ii. 376.
Malger family, i. 77.
Malger, 1137, opp., i. 77; ii. 81: *see* Mauger.
Malgerius, 11—, an author, i. 77; iii. 107.
Malkney (Makney), Henry, 1197, i. 224, 453.
Mallet, Eleanor, opp., † 1620, iii. 212.
— ..., opp., 1612, iii. 212.
Mallory, Henry, 1657, opp., iii. 38.
— Sir Will., † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
Mallynson (Malyson), Tho., 1545, opp., iii. 30, 52.
Malmesbury abbey, i. 366; ii. 140, 227, 248, 250, 255.
Malmesbury, Alice, 1361, opp., i. 359, 361.
— Henry de, opp., † 1361, i. 359, 361, 411 ('Will.' in error); ii. 78, 333, 440 ('1261' in error for '1361'), 463; iii. 46.
— Will. de, † 1143, i. 235, 241; ii. 122, 130, 147.
— Will., i. 411, in error for Henry.
Malteby, John, 1438, sch., i. 601.
Malton, John, 1401, opp., iii. 19.
Malyson, *see* Mallynson.
Man, John, 1548, White H., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 175, 335.
Manassa, 10—, a Jew, i. 57.
Mancell, *see* Mauncell.
Manchester, Lancs., iii. 259.
Manchester, Hugh de, 1285, friar, ii. 335, 337.
manciple, iii. 334.
Manclerk, *see* Mauclerk.
Mandour, *see* Manndour, Maunder.
Maners, Peter de, friar, ii. 365.
Manesser, 1161, i. 471.
Manfeld, Agnes, and Hugh, and John, 1461, ii. 308.
Mangard, Robert, 1238, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Manichees, ii. 138.
Mankyswell, *see* Maukyswell.
Manley, Edward, extr., † 1667, iii. 214.
— Henry, † 1644, iii. 245.
Manndour, John, 1381, eccl., ii. 268.
— *see also* Maunder.
Manners, *see* Maners.
Mannesfeld, Henry de, 1309, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 103.
Manning, John, 1434, ii. 440.
— ..., extr., † 1620, iii. 240.
Manningham, *see* Manyngham.
Mansell, Rich., † 1636, iii. 243.
— *see also* Mauncell.
Mansfield, *see* Mannesfeld.
Many, Daniel, extr., † 1609, iii. 239.
Manyngham, John, 1443, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 14.
Map (Mahap), Walter, 1190, i. 367; ii. 291–2.
Mapham (Mepham), Rich. de, 1272, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 352, 357–8, 395, 448.
Mapledurham, Oxon., iii. 114.
Marbery, Humphrey, 1521, sch., i. 260.
Marble, Will., 1515, rector of S. Ald., iii. 78.
March, Joan (née Petty), 1584, iii. 201.
— Roger, 1584, iii. 201.
— Tho., *see* Merch.
— ..., i. 423–4: probably Henry Marsh, M.D., 1522.
Marchall, *see* Marshall.
Marcham, Berks., i. 327–8.
Marcham, Robert, 1444, sch., i. 588.
March-Baldon, Oxon. ii. 11.
Marclough, Tho., vicar of S. Giles', † 1494, iii. 86.
Mare, Robert de la, 1331, i. 528.
— Will. de la, friar, ii. 376.
Marescall, Robert, friar, † 1417, ii. 427.
Margant, Geo., extr., † 1637, iii. 259.
Margaret, saint, i. 323–4, 578; ii. 42.
Margaret, of France, 2nd consort of Edward I, i. 341, 509–10; iii. 89.
Margaret, queen of James IV of Scotland, i. 534.
Marianus Scotus, ii. 247.
Maridunum = Caermarthen, iii. 250.
Marinell, Philip, Pembr., † 1668, iii. 209.
Mariot, Simon, 1390, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Marisco, *see* Marsh.
Markeston (Merchiston), iii. 184.
Markham, Jarvis, 1541, monk, ii. 232, 234, 531.
— Rob., 1444, Bras. H., i. 588.

Marlborough, Wilts., iii. 123.
Marlborough, Ley, earl of, iii. 257.
Marlborough, Sarah, 1st duchess of, i. 150.
Marlborough, Geo. Spencer, 4th duke, † 1817, i. 394, 631.
Marot, ..., 1546, opp., ii. 228.
Marrey, John, friar, † 1408, ii. 427.
Marrow, Tho., Broadg. H., † 1629, iii. 207.
Marsh (de Marisco, de Mariscis), Adam, friar, i. 556, 572; ii. 355, 364–6, 379, 392, 399–400, 403–4, 410, 412.
Marsh, Abraham, 1663, iii. 236.
— Adam, *see* supra.
— Francis, Hart H., † 1580, iii. 255.
— Henry, M.D., † 1541, iii. 202: *see also* March.
— Isaac, and Jacob, 1663, iii. 236.
— Prudence, 1663, opp., iii. 236.
— Rich. de, *see* Mersh.
— Robert de, 1248, archdeacon of Oxford, iii. 94, 101.
— Will., 1663, opp., iii. 236.
Marshall (Marchall), Edward, ii. 2; iii. 72.
— John le, i. 282.
— John, i. 294.
— John, 1340, vicar of S. Edw., iii. 84.
— John, 1398, opp., iii. 19.
— John, 1447, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 20.
— Margery, † 1504, ii. 68.
— Rich., 1458, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 18.
— Robert, *see* Marescall.
— Roger, 12—, eccl., i. 144.
— Tho. le, 1324, opp., i. 287.
— Tho., 13—, opp., i. 484.
— Tho., Linc., † 1685, ii. 144 ('Marshatt' in error).
— ..., 1446, sch., i. 592–3.
Marshfield, Marshton, *see* Mersh—.
Marston (Merston), Oxon., i. 52, 285, 438, 450; ii. 149–50, 507; iii. 73, 84.
Marston, *see* Merston.
Martel, Stephen, i. 520: *see also* Martill.
Marten, *see* Martyn.
Martill, John, 1412, Oriel, ii. 26.
— *see also* Martel.
Martin, saint, ii. 80.
Martin le samplarer, i. 72.
Martin, *see* Martyn.
Marton, *see* Merton.
Martyn (Marten, Martin), Alice, iii. 168.
— Anne, iii. 168.
— Audrey, iii. 168.
— Eliz. (née Tatham), † 1634, iii. 168, 229, 232.
— Gregory, Exet., † 1618, iii. 159, 250.
Martyn, Henry, 1553, opp., ii. 274.
— Sir Henry, † 1641, iii. 168.
— Henry, † 1680, iii. 107.
— John, 1438, sch., i. 600.
— John, eccl., ii. 26.
— John, Oriel, † 1632, iii. 242, 263.
— John, Univ., † 1673, iii. 247.
— Matthew, 1651, opp., iii. 38.
— M., 1660, opp., iii. 56.
— Nich., Hart H., † 1705, i. 25.
— Rich., 1487, Oriel, ii. 26.
— Robert, 1553, i. 615.
— Tho., 1467, sch., i. 593.
— Ursula, iii. 168.
— Whittington, † 1589, iii. 168, 230.
— Will., 1584, New C., iii. 229.
— Will., M.A., † 1631, iii. 168, 229–30, 232.
Martyr, Cath., † 1552, ii. 169–70.
— Peter, † 1562, i. 546; i. 169.
Mary Tudor, queen, ii. 24, 241, 245; iii. 52.
Mary II, queen, iii. 54.
Marzegus, John, friar, † 1427, ii. 427.
Mascall, Robert, bp. of Hereford, † 1417, ii. 427.
Mason, James, Bras., † 1628, iii. 242.
— Sir John, 1546, ii. 243.
— Reginald le, i. 134.
— Robert, 1450, sch., i. 602.
— Will., 1444, sch., i. 591.
Massey, *see* Massy.
Massilius de Ingen. (?), ii. 389.
Massonius, Papirius, 1577, i. 84.
Massy (Massey), John, opp., † 1568, iii. 250.
— Tho., 1532, monk, ii. 232.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Master, Rich., 1544, ii. 289.
— Sir Will., 1630, ii. 162.
Masterton, John, opp., i. 299.
Masun, *see* Mason.
Mata, John de, 1211, friar, ii. 483.
Maten (Matyn), Tho., 1461, sch., i. 592–3.
mathematics, i. 84; iii. 174.
Mathew, *see* Matthew.
Mathon, Rich., 1475, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
Matilda, *see* Maud.
S. Matthew de eccis., dio. Worc., iii. 84.
Matthew Paris, † 1259: cited *passim*.
Matthew, anchorite, i. 389; ii. 503.
Matthew (Mathew, Matthews), Rich., ? Oriel, † 1662, iii. 246.
— Roger, rector of S. Peter B., † 1519, iii. 99.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1663, iii. 220–1.
— Sir Toby, † 1655, iii. 107.
— Will., opp., † 1565, iii. 31, 210.

Manclerk (Malclerk, Manclerk), Walter, bp. of Carlisle, i. 405; ii. 313–4, 322–4, 331–2, 335.
Maud, queen of Henry I, † 1118, i. 150, 505–6.
Maud (Matilda), empress, † 1165, i. 216, 235, 240–1, 253, 268, 272, 329, 366, 368, 377–8, 443, 451, 461, 500; ii. 41, 81, 113, 151–2, 193, 477; iii. 3.
Maud, queen of Stephen, † 1151, i. 311, 400–1, 403.
Maud, 1307, abbess of Godstow, ii. 280.
Maud, wife of Reginald, ii. 524.
Mauger (Malger) family, i. 77.
Mauger, 1137, opp., i. 77; ii. 81.
— 1186, opp., i. 77.
— bp. of Worc., † 1212, i. 77; iii. 107.
Mauger, Tho., 12—, opp., i. 488.
Maukyswell (Mankyswell), Andrew, 1443, sch., i. 588.
Mauncell, John, opp., † 1361, i. 109.
— Maud, 1361, i. 452.
— Robert, 1352, i. 452; iii. 16.
— *see also* Mansell.
Maund, Clinton, Mert., † 1660, i. 11.
— Mary, opp., † 1684, iii. 126.
— Nich., 1684, opp., iii. 126.
— Robert, *see* Maunds.
Maunder, John, 1381, *see* Manndour.
— John, † 1644, iii. 208.
Maunds, Robert, 1527, sch., i. 594.
— *see also* Maund.
Maurice, canonicus, 11—, ii. 189.
Maxwell, Robert, † 1642, iii. 215.
— dr. ..., 1642, iii. 215.
May, Will., 1444, sch., i. 591.
— Will., † 1643, iii. 115, 245.
May day, ii. 515–6.
Maydeston, *see* Maidstone.
Maydewell, Elias de, i. 170.
Maydlock, Richard, ii. 419, 436.
Maye, *see* May.
Mayewe, Rich., 1501, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 93.
Mayfield (Maghefeld, Magfeild), Sussex, ii. 276–7, 283–4.
Maynard family, i. 520.
Maynard, John, 1507, monk, ii. 263, 269.
— Robert, eccl., i. 520.
— Robert, 1268, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Mayne, Henry, 1664, opp., iii. 39.
— Jasper, Ch. Ch., † 1673, i. 159.
— Robert, 1452, sch., i. 592.
Mayo, Rich., Magd. C., † 1577, iii. 261.
Mayot, Alice (mar. Smyth), † 1621, iii. 132.
— John, 15—, iii. 132.
Mazey, *see* Macaeus.
Meakes, Dr. John, † 1670, iii. 218.
Meathes, Bernard, extr., † 1636, iii. 259.
Meaux, ii. 483.
Medbourn, Alex. de, rector of S. Ald., † 1337, ii. 37; iii. 77.
Mede, John, 1461, sch., i. 587 ter.
Mederey, John, 1462, White H., i. 593, 605: *see also* Moderay.
Medhop (Mydhop), Jane (mar. Hannes), 1630, opp., iii. 202.
— Kath. (mar. Wright), opp., † 1643, iii. 167.
mediamney, i. 313, 432.
Mediavilla, *see* Middleton.
medicine, study of, iii. 137, 139.
Medmenham, Rich., 1339, Mert., ii. 492.
Medway, i. 428.
Mek, Rich., 13—, opp., ii. 463.
Melgate, Roger, i. 133.
Melioratus, friar, ii. 345–6.
Mellier, Rich., Hart H., † 1666, iii. 182.
Mells, Som., iii. 146.
Melrose abbey, i. 533.
Melton, Reginald de, 1328, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Rich. de, 1349, i. 537; ii. 73.
— Will. de, arbp. of York, † 1340, iii. 70.
Mempric, i. 41–4.
Mepham, *see* Mapham.
Merbury, Tho., 1451, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
mercer, Jeffrey le, 1293, opp., i. 120.
— Nich. le, 1344, opp., i. 222.
— Ralph le, 1295, opp.: the same person as Ralph Stokes, q. v.
— Rich. le, 1224, ii. 352.
— Rich. le, 1373, opp., iii. 17–8, 47: the same person as Rich. de Garston.
Merch, Tho., 1442, sch., i. 588 bis.
— *see also* March.
Merchiston (Markeston), iii. 184.
Mercia, i. 235, 237, 326, 417; ii. 94, 130.
Meredith, ..., extr., † 1663, iii. 247.
Merick, Kath., † 1646, iii. 258.
— Rowland, 1530, sch., i. 591.
— Will., extr., † 1643, iii. 257.
Meriel, *see* Myriel.
Meriton, Hugh de, 12—, ii. 69.
Merivale, ii. 94.
Merl, Will., i. 52.
Merlin, Ambrose, i. 233–4.
Merret, Chr., † 1695, i. 25.
Merrick, *see* Merick.
Merry, John, S. Jo., † 1628, iii. 225.
— ..., Ball., † 1643, iii. 227.
Mersh, Rich. de, 1349, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91: *see also* Marsh.

Mershfield, Isabel, and John, 1463, i. 614.
Mershton, Will., i. 106.
Merston, Oxon., *see* Marston.
Merston (Marston) family, i. 76.
Merston, Adam de, Grey friar, ii. 348.
— Adam de, 1386, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 526, 529.
— John, 1391, opp., i. 76, 423; iii. 18–20, 48–9.
— Roger de, Grey friar, ii. 370.
Mertham, dio. Sarum, iii. 77.
Merton, Oxon., i. 269.
Merton, Surrey, i. 77; ii. 232.
Merton (Marton), Christina de, i. 178.
— John, 1443, Univ., i. 562.
— Robert, 1446, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
— Roger de, 1369, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91, 100.
— Walter de, † 1277, i. 176, 178; ii. 51, 71, 385.
Mervyn, Frances, † 1662, ii. 550.
Messeworth, ii. 192.
Messinger (Messenger), Rowland, 1508, Bras. H., i. 589, 596, 599, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 39.
Mesurer, John, 1535, sch., i. 597.
Meteescharp, John, 1297, i. 198.
Metford (Mitford), Rich., bp. of Sarum, † 1407, ii. 412.
Methburn, T., 1444, sch., i. 603.
Metheney, David, 1449, sch., i. 592.
Metherderwyn, Reginald, sch., † 1447, ii. 174: *see* Madurway.
Meules (Moels, de Molis, Noels), Nich. de, 1256, i. 273, 366; ii. 415–7, 434–5, 445.
Mey, Alan, ii. 316.
Michael, 1225, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Michael, 1247, manciple, i. 198.
Michel, John, 1427, opp., iii. 21, 50.
Michelbourne, Edward, Gloc. H., † 1626, iii. 263.
Michelney, ii. 255.
Micletuna, ii. 54.
Middleton family, i. 356.
Middleton, John de, Oriel, † 1394, i. 147; iii. 105.
— Rich. de, friar, ii. 376, 405.
— Rich., Qu., † 1603, iii. 255.
Middleton-Stony, Oxon., i. 449.
Middleworth (Mydleworth), Will., 1368, sch., ii. 283.
— Will., 1377, i. 174.
Midlam, *see* Mydlam.
Mignote, *see* Minote.
Milan (Millaine), ii. 138.
Milan, Giovanni Galeazzo, duke of, ii. 378.
Milcombe, Rob., 1320, ii. 519.
Mildecombe, *see* Myldecombe.
S. Mildred, ii. 94.
Miles, *see* Myles.
Mill, *see* Myll.
Millcrome, Worc., iii. 177.
miller (molendinarius, mullner, muner), Philip le, 1224, opp., i. 65; ii. 193, 324, 508, 529; iii. 4–9, 61, 63–6.
— Rich., ii. 324, 333, 338, 352; iii. 6, 7, 10.
— Robert, 12—, opp., i. 132, 489; iii. 7, 10, 63, 67.
Miller, Rich., opp., † 1662, iii. 37–8, 208.
— Tho., New C., † 1643, iii. 264.
— Tho., 1685, opp., iii. 40.
— mrs. ..., † 1610, iii. 239.
Millet, Rich., 1495, opp., iii. 26.
Milling, Tho., bp. of Hereford, † 1492, ii. 261.
Millington, Stephen, Ch. Ch., † 1645, ii. 550.
— Tho., Alls., † 1704, i. 22; iii. 192.
Milo, opp., i. 453.
Milson, Geo., † 1643, iii. 244.
Milton, Oxon., ii. 349, 388, 393; iii. 84: Great Milton, Oxon., iii. 235.
Milton, John de, opp., † 1349, ii. 83, 492.
— John, 1390, opp., i. 582.
— Walter de, 13—, opp., ii. 83, 492.
Milton Abbas, Devon., i. 304.
Milverton, John, friar, ii. 440–1.
Milward, Henry, opp., † 1605, i. 319; iii. 238.
Milwyn ⟨Will.⟩, 1457, Linc., i. 592, 596, 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 4.
Mimekan (Mimcan, Mimkan, Mimeham, Mimekin), Alice, i. 528.
— John, 1318, opp., iii. 43–5.
— Peter, i. 282, 338.
— Philip, i. 338; ii. 506.
— Roger, 1291, eccl., iii. 98.
— Roger, 1313, opp., i. 338, 525; iii. 13–4.
minchons, *see* mynchons.
Mincy, Will., 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Minote (Minhote, Mignote) family, i. 521.
Minote (Minehot), Robert le, 1233, opp., i. 521, 566; iii. 6, 60.
Minster Lovell, Oxon., iii. 262.
miracles, i. 324; ii. 542.
Missenden, Bucks., ii. 46, 411.
Misson, Kath. (née Smyth), 1569, iii. 201.
— Kath., born 1574, iii. 199.
— Peter, 1574, iii. 199.
— Tho., 1569, opp., iii. 201.
Misterton, Nich., 1343, i. 196.

Mitford, *see* Metford.
Mitton, Robert, † 1620, iii. 224.
Mixbury, Oxon., ii. 191, 199.
Mixebury, John de, 1330, vicar of S. Edward's, iii. 84.
Moderey, John, 1459, sch., i. 597.
— *see also* Mederey.
Mody, ... , 1313, sch., i. 162, 510.
Moels, *see* Meules.
Mogunce (Mainz), i. 175.
Mogynton, Rob. de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Moldeworth, Rich., 1408, opp., iii. 20.
molendinarius, *see* miller.
Molineux, Henry, 1459, sch., i. 86, 595, 600.
— John, 1458, Bras. H., i. 588, 595, 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 23 ('Moleners').
Molis, de, *see* Meules.
Mollond, Simon, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1520, ii. 97–8, 188.
Molton, Walter de, 12—, i. 100.
Molysme, Burgundy, ii. 290–1.
Mompesson, E., 1635, iii. 111.
— Geo., † 1635, iii. 111, 243.
Mona = Anglesey, iii. 135.
monasterium, ii. 34, 103: monasteriolum, iii. 131.
Mongewell (Mungwell), Oxon., iii. 239.
Monica, ii. 138.
Monie, Tho., 1499, Alls., i. 601.
Monk, John, 1393, eccl., i. 224.
Monmouth, Jeffrey of, *see* Jeffrey.
— Tho., 1446, sch., i. 589.
Monmouth, James, duke of, † 1685, iii. 188.
Montacute (Montecute, Mountacute) family, ii. 171, 173.
Montacute, Alice, ii. 171.
— Sir Edward, ii. 171.
— Eliz., † 1349. i. 456, 462; ii. 156, 170–1, 173, 175; iii. 84.
— Eliz., prioress of Holywell, ii. 171.
— Hawis, ii. 171.
— Isabel, nun, ii. 171.
— John de, ii. 170.
— Mary, ii. 171.
— Maud, prioress of Barking, ii. 171.
— Simon de, bp. of Ely, † 1345, ii. 171.
— Will. de, 1317, ii. 438.
— Sir Will., ii. 170–1; iii. 84.
— Sir Will., earl of Salisbury, † 1343, ii. 170.
Montaigu, ii. 169.
Monte, Gilbert de, i. 436, 454.
— Humphrey de, 1239, i. 436, 454; ii. 193.
— Rich. de, 1111, i. 428.
Monte Cassino, ii. 246–7.
Montferrat, ii. 246.
Montfort (Mountford), Eliz., and Maud, and Sir Peter, ii. 170.
— ... , 1674, opp., iii. 228.
Montgomery, iii. 88.
Monuensis = ? of Monmouth, iii. 251.
monumental inscriptions, i. 13; iii. 109.
Moore, James, 1516, Oriel, iii. 106.
— James, Linc., † 1672, iii. 157, 214.
— John, 1453, sch., i. 590.
— Will., 1654, iii. 157.
— *see also* More.
Moorton, *see* Morton.
Morcum, John, 1511, Hart H., i. 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 46.
Mordaunt, Sir Charles, 1772, i. 393–4.
More, Hugh, 1453, sch., i. 594, 595 bis, 596.
— James, 1516, Oriel, iii. 106.
— John, 1453, sch., i. 590.
— John, 1469, sch., i. 593.
— Poncius de la, ii. 298.
— Rich. de la, i. 275.
— Tho. de la, ii. 420, 437.
— Sir Tho., † 1535, i. 511–2, 532, 547; ii. 383.
— Will., † 1452, ii. 340.
— capt. Will., † 1643, iii. 257.
— lieut. ... , 1642, iii. 213.
— ... , Linc., † 1672: i. e. James Moore, q.v.
— *see also* Moore, Mowar.
Morecott family, ii. 74.
Mores, Tho., 1501, sch., i. 592, 601.
— *see also* Morris.
Moresse, John, 1464, sch., i. 606 bis.
— *see also* Morris.
Moretein, *see* Mortain.
Moreton, *see* Morton.
Morewyn, *see* Morwen.
Morgan, David, ii. 65.
— David, 1507, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 43.
— Henry, 1527, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 124: *see infra*.
— John, 1469, sch., i. 600.
— capt. John, † 1643, iii. 257.
— Mary (mar. Weston), 1623, iii. 237.
— Philip, bp. of Ely, † 1435, ii. 136.
— Rich., 1604. opp., iii. 34.
— Will., 1479, sch., i. 591, 606.
— ... , 1465, sch., i. 606.
— ... , 1485, sch., i. 606–7.
— ... , 1537, sch., i. 603 ⟨? Henry⟩.
Morganius, David, ii. 65.
Morice, 12—, ii. 222.
Moriz, Andrew, ii. 222.
Morrell, Will., opp., † 1679, iii. 39, 40, 167.
Morrien, Dan., † 1599, iii. 115–6, 238.
Morris, Andrew, *see* Moriz.
— John, 1464, *see* Moresse.

Morris, John, 1509, Ball., i. 588.
— John, Gloc. H., † 1580, iii. 261.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1648, ii. 550.
— Lewis, *see* Morys.
— Rich., † 1643, iii. 252.
— Tho., *see* Mores.
Mortain, John Plantagenet, earl of, ii. 533.
Morthona, *see* Morton.
Mortimer, Roger, 1326, i. 259.
Mortize, Ralph., extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
mortmain, i. 142, 158, 297, 303.
Morton (Morthona), ii. 191, 222; iii. 93.
Morton (Moreton, Moorton), Anne (née Smyth), † 1669, ii. 361; iii. 199, 202.
— Geo., Linc., † 1635, iii. 213.
— Sir James, ii. 361.
— John, 1452, sch., i. 597, 603.
— John, bp. of Ely, arbp. of Cant., † 1500, i. 531–2, 597, 603; ii. 17–8: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
— John, Linc., † 1614, iii. 212.
— Magdalen, ii. 361.
— Rich. de, 1243, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
— Tho., bp. of Durham, † 1659, i. 248.
— Sir Will., † 1672, i. 200–1; ii. 361, 396; iii. 199, 202.
mortuaries, ii. 309.
Morw, John, 1446, sch., i. 587.
Morwen (Morewyn), Walter, 1508, sch., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 110.
Morwent, Kath., i. 544.
— Robert, Corp., † 1558, i. 188, 462, 541, 544; ii. 243, 245.
— Will., i. 544.
Moryn, Walter, 1375, Mert., i. 536.
Morys, Lewis, 1420, eccl., iii. 79.
Moscrof, Tho., 1524, Mert., i. 541: same as Musgrave, q. v.
Mosegrave, *see* Musgrave.
Moseley, Anthony, 1600, extr., iii. 259.
— Edward, N. I. H., † 1617, iii. 259.
— ..., Bras., † 1612, iii. 239.
Moses (Mossey, Moyses), son of Isaac, a Jew, 12—, i. 152.
— a Jew, of London, i. 177, 203.
— a Jew, of Oxford, i. 196.
— a Jew, of Wallingford, 11—, ii. 521.
Mossey, *see* Moses.
Mossey, John, 1574, opp., iii. 32.
Mota, Gailhard de, 1316, archdeacon of Oxford, iii. 101.
Motson, John, 1418, eccl., iii. 75.
Mounjoy, *see* Mountjoy.
Mounserell, *see* Mounsorell.
Mounslow, *see* Littleton.
Mounson (Munson), Gilbert, 1556, sch., ii. 244.
— Joan (mar. Lynke), † 1586, iii. 260–1.
— Robert, iii. 261.
Mounsorell (Mounserell, Mountsorell), Jeffrey, opp., † 1349, i. 206, 453.
Mounstern, John, abbot of Osney, ii. 216.
Mountacute, *see* Montacute.
Mounteynge, Robert, 1386, iii. 94.
Mountferrat, ii. 246.
Mountfort, *see* Montfort.
Mountjoy, Will., 1498, ii. 233.
mounts, John le, 1323, opp., i. 216.
Mountsorell, *see* Mounsorell.
Mowar, John, 1462, sch., i. 592, 605: *see* John Mor, Reg. Oxon., i. 30, and John More, ibid., 36.
Mowat, J. L. G., i. 468.
Moyle family, of Kent, iii. 145.
Moyle, John, 1654, iii. 145.
— Robert, 1650, iii. 145.
— Robert, Linc., † 1678, iii. 145.
— Tho., 1678, iii. 145.
Moyses, *see* Moses.
Mr., *see* Magister.
Mulcaster, Rich., 1556, sch., ii. 244.
Mulent, Roger, bp. of Lichfield, † 1295, i. 79.
Mulle, John, 1390, sch., i. 510.
Mullesford, i. 271.
mullner, le, *see* miller.
Multon, R., 1436, sch., i. 596.
Munday, Anthony, 1582, ii. 9.
— Geo., 1568, opp., iii. 31.
— Tho., 1590, opp., i. 254; iii. 33.
muner, le, *see* miller.
Munson, *see* Mounson.
murage (muragium), i. 195, 240.
Murdac, Ralph, 1180, i. 570; ii. 199.
Murrey, ..., 1643, extr., iii. 233.
Muselwyche, Will., 1435, friar, ii. 466.
Musewell (Muswell), ii. 469.
Musgrave (Mosegrave), Tho., 1524, Mert., ii. 179: *see* Moscrof.
Musterate, John, 1461, sch., i. 510.
Musterby, Hugh de, 1285, friar, ii. 337.
Mustreton, Hugh de, 1285, friar, ii. 337.
Mustyate, Robert, 1461, sch., i. 588.
Muswell, *see* Musewell.
Myddelton, *see* Middleton.
Mydhop, *see* Medhop.
Mydlam, Robert, 1468, sch., i. 601.
Mydleworth, *see* Middleworth.
Mydlynton, Nich. de, 1323, sch., i. 136.
Myldecomb, Alex. de, i. 199.
— Nich., opp., iii. 61.
Myles (Mylys), Henry, 1444, sch., i. 587.
— ..., 1477, sch., i. 606.
Mylet, John, 1469, sch., i. 595.
Myll (Mill), Robert, rector of S. Aldate's, † 1507, i. 592; iii. 78.
Mylles, Ann (mar. Penne), 1602, opp., iii. 229.
Myllyng, Hugh, 1503, sch., i. 594.
Mylton, *see* Milton.

Mylwyn, *see* Milwyn.
Mylys, *see* Myles.
Mymekan (Mymcan), *see* Mimekan.
Myn, Henry, Oriel, † 1540, i. 589; iii. 106: Reg. Oxon., i. 51.
mynchons, i. 352.
Mynican, *see* Mimekan.
Myriel (Meriel), Henry, Cambr., † 1643, iii. 156, 213.
Mysson, *see* Misson.
Mywend, Tho., † 1554, iii. 202.

Naffyrton (Naserton), Tho., 1403, rector of All Saints' and S. Peter B., iii. 74–5, 98–9.
Nanton, Tho., iii. 99: in error for Naffyrton, q. v.
Napier *alias* Lenox family, iii. 184.
Napier, of Holywell, family, iii. 184, 186.
Napier (Napper), Sir Alex., † 1545, iii. 184.
— Anne (née Peto), second wife of Edward I, iii. 184, 186.
— Sir Archibald, † 1513, iii. 184.
— Edmund, opp., † 1655, iii. 186, 219.
— Edward I, Alls., † 1558, iii. 184, 186, 254.
— Edward II, son of Edmund, † 1643, iii. 186, 219.
— Eliz., wife of Will. I, opp., † 1584, iii. 186, 218–9.
— Eliz., dau. of Edmund, † 1622, iii. 186, 219.
— Frances (mar. Winter), iii. 186–7.
— Geo., infant son of Edmund, † 1620, iii. 186, 219.
— Geo., son of Edmund, † 1671, i. 577; iii. 186–7.
— James, 15—, iii. 184.
— Joan, opp., † 1545, iii. 184, 254.
— Sir John, 14—, iii. 184.
— Joyce (née Wakeman), † 1643, iii. 186, 219.
— Margaret (née Arden), wife of George, † 1675, iii. 186.
— Margaret (mar. Nevile), iii. 186–7.
— Mary, dau. of George, † 1672, iii. 186–7.
— Stephen, † 1587, iii. 261.
— Thomasina, † 1583, iii. 186, 218.
— Will. I, son of Edward, † 1622, iii. 186, 218–9.
— Will. II, son of Edmund, † 1610, iii. 186.
Napper, *see* Napier.
Nashe, (John), Bras., † 1660, iii. 246.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Nathaniel ..., sch., † 1603, iii. 204.
Nauesby, iii. 74.
Nawnt, David, sch., † 1439, i. 602.
Nayler, Brian, † 1630, iii. 225.
Neale, ..., 1685, opp., iii. 40.
Neckam, *see* Nequam.
necromancy, i. 205.
Necton, Humphrey, 1244, friar, ii. 414, 434.
Neebley, Glouc., iii. 176, 185.
S. Neot's priory, ii. 255.
Nequam (Neckam), Alex., † 1217, ii. 320.
Netelton, *see* Nettleton.
Nettlebed, Oxon., ii. 298.
Nettleton (Netleton, Netelton, Netylton), Tho., White H., † 1501, i. 67, 258, 586.
— ..., 1477, sch., i. 605.
Netton, ..., 1446, sch., i. 603.
Netylton, *see* Nettleton.
Neubolt, Neuby, *see* New—.
Neuhale, Tho., 1404, eccl., iii. 78.
Neulin, Neuman, Neuwerk, *see* New—.
Nevell (Nevile, Nevyle) family, i. 135, 537.
Nevile, Charles, sen., 1646, iii. 234.
— Charles, jun., † 1646, iii. 234.
— Henry, 1675, extr., iii. 187.
— Humphrey, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Laurence, 1467, sch., i. 606.
— Margaret (née Napier), iii. 187.
— Tho., 13—, sch., i. 136.
— Tho., 1460, sch., i. 605.
New, *see* Newe.
Newark (Neuwerk), Will. de, 1268, iii. 103.
Newball, *see* Newbold.
Newberry, *see* Newbury.
Newbold (Newball), Robert, 1452, sch., i. 588, 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 11.
Newbolt (Neubolt), ..., monk, ii. 251.
Newbridge, i. 397; ii. 499.
Newburgh, *see* Warwick, earl of.
Newbury (Newberry), Berks., i. 158; iii. 111, 163.
Newbury, William of, i. 626.
Newby (Neuby), John, eccl., † 1440, iii. 75.
— Tho., Linc., † 1587, iii. 211.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, i. 532.
Newe, Tho., 1452, sch., i. 600.
Neweman, *see* Newman.
Newenham, iii. 77.
Newenton, *see* Newington.
Newenton (Newnton), Nich., 1453, sch., i. 599, 606.
— Roger, 1521, opp., iii. 28: *see also* Nywton.
Newenton, or Newenton- (Newton-) Iwell, Will., rector of S. Mart. and S. Mich. S. G., † 1395, iii. 88, 94.
Newenton-Porcell, Oxon., iii. 88.
Newington (Newenton), Oxon., ii. 281: South Newington, Oxon., i. 124; ii. 73;

Newington (*continued*):—
iii. 100: called also Parys Newton, iii. 100.
Newland, John, 1451, sch., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 6.
Newlin (Neulin), Robert, Corp., † 1688, i. 545, 547.
Newman, Andrew, 1506, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 78.
— John, opp., † 1668, iii. 37, 214.
— John Henry, cardinal, i. 394, 616.
— Will., 1448, opp., i. 433; ii. 511; iii. 23, 50.
Newnham Padox, Warw., iii. 111.
Newnton, Nicholas, 1453, sch., i. 599, 606.
— *see also* Newenton.
Newport, Will. de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
— Will. de, 1319, rector of S. Mary V., iii. 89.
Newport, Mountjoy Blount, earl of, † 1666, ii. 550.
Newton (Nuton), capt. Francis, † 1643, iii. 233.
— John, Bras., † 1664, i. 292; iii. 149, 247: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 286.
— Nicholas, 1461, sch., i. 600.
— Rich., 1462, sch., i. 600.
— Rich., Hertf., † 1752, i. 90.
— ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 257.
Newton, *see* Newington.
Newton-Iwell, Will. de, *see* Newenton.
Newton-Purcell, Oxon., iii. 88, 94.
— next presentation, demission of, iii. 77–8, 83, 95, 99.
Neyrmit, Fulk, sch., † 1278?, 1298?, ii. 24, 27.
Nicea, ii. 140.
Nicholas, saint, ii. 113, 498.
Nicholas II, pope, † 1061, ii. 146.
Nicholas III, pope, † 1280, ii. 400.
Nicholas IV, pope, † 1292, ii. 401.
Nicholas, abbot of Abingdon, ii. 498.
Nicholas, 1130, monk, ii. 35–6.
— 1129, eccl., ii. 49.
— 1294, eccl., ii. 518, 525, 529.
Nicholas, rector of S. Mich. N. G., † 1277, iii. 92.
— vicar of S. Mary V., † 1349, iii. 90.
Nicholas, 12—, opp., ii. 418; iii. 10–1, 63, 66–7.
Nicholas, son of Erenburg. i. 97.
— son of Robert le miller, i. 132.
— son of Torald, 1156, opp., iii. 62.
Nicholas, aurifaber, iii. 8, 10–2, 60.
— the bedell, *see* Bedell.
— cornesarius, i. 485.
— le convers, *see* convers.
— le parmenter, i. 492.
— le spicer, *see* Spicer.
— le writer, ii. 418.
Nicholas, Henry, 1606, iii. 262.
— Kath., † 1606, iii. 262.
— Peter, 1510, friar, ii. 441.
— Ralph, 1630, opp., iii. 36.
— ..., 1458, sch., i. 594.
— ..., 1546, opp., ii. 228.
Nicholls, Peter, Mert., † 1678, ii. 11.
— *see also* Nicolls.
Nicholson (Nicolson), Otho, Ch. Ch., † 1622, i. 62, 441–2, 446, 633.
Nicolas, *see* Nicholas.
Nicoll (Nycoll), John, 1436, sch., i. 590.
— John, 1483, opp., iii. 25.
Nicolls, Francis, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
— Felicia (née Thorne), 1614, opp., iii. 218.
— Henry, 15—, extr., iii. 152.
— Henry, opp., † 1623, iii. 219.
— John, *see* Nicoll.
— Martha (née Levins), iii. 152.
— Peter, *see* Nicholls.
— Tho., 1614, opp., iii. 218.
— Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 243.
Nicolson, *see* Nicholson.
Nicunna, Godwin, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
Nigel, monk of Rewley, ii. 82, 304: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 286.
Nigel, decanus Oxon., ii. 484; iii. 58.
Nigel, opp., i. 489.
Nigel, de gardino, i. 521.
Nigel, son of Swinchild, 1199, i. 463.
Nikelyn, John, rector of All Saints', † 1361, iii. 74.
Ninehead, *see* Nynehede.
Nixon, Joan (née Stevenson), opp., † 1671, i. 623–4; iii. 118, 247.
— John, 1588, extr., iii. 118.
— John, opp., † 1662, i. 155, 623; iii. 36–8, 53, 118, 246.
Noble, Bennet, † 1566, iii. 229.
— John, Broadg. H., † 1522, i. 604, 608; iii. 136: Reg. Oxon., i. 69.
— John, 1617, opp., iii. 200.
— Will., ? 14—, iii. 136.
— Will., opp., † 1586, iii. 32–3, 52, 215, 231.
— Will., 1620, Ch. Ch., iii. 200.
— Will., born 1617, iii. 200.
— Will., born 1620, iii. 200.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1592, iii. 231.
Nodariis, de, *see* Noers.
Noell, Paschasius, 1444, sch., i. 589, 595–6, 600.
Noels, Nich. de, ii. 415, 434, 445: *see* Meules.
Noers (Nowers, de Nodariis) family, ii. 176–7.
Noers, George, ii. 175.
— Henry de, ii. 173, 175.
— Juliana, wife of Henry, ii. 175.

Noers, Juliana, wife of Roger, ii. 175.
— Nich., ii. 175.
— Roger, ii. 175.
Noif (Noyf), opp., i. 209.
— Roger, i. 209.
nominalists, i. 248.
Norbury, Chesh., iii. 176.
Norcote, Rich., 1477, opp., i. 124.
Noreys, *see* Norreys.
Norfolk, ii. 426.
Norfolk, Will., 1555, sch., ii. 244.
Norforck, Will. de, 11—, i. 161.
Norham Castle, i. 533.
Normandy, i. p. xii: Normans, i. 272; ii. 34.
Normanthon, Rich., 1288, Mert., i. 183.
Normanvill, Eustace de, friar, ii. 348, 365, 399.
Norreys (Noreys, Norrys), Sir Edward, 1689, iii. 54-5.
— Francis, 1701, iii. 55.
— John, Bras., † 1620, iii. 240.
— Rich. le, 1325, i. 69, 206-7.
— Robert, 1444, sch., i. 588, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 16.
— Tho., i. 116.
— Walter le, 12—, ii. 448.
Nortay, Sarah, † 1647, iii. 246.
Norteys, John, 1386, eccl., iii. 94.
North, Frederick, lord, † 1792, i. 631.
— John, 1416, opp., iii. 20-2.
— John, 1446, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 33.
North Allerton, Yorks., ii. 273.
Northam, ... , 1436, sch., *see* Wytham.
Northampton, i. 106, 207, 236; ii. 13, 522; iii. 42, 44, 47, 211. — S. James' near, ii. 231, 239: S. Andrew's, ii. 259: Grey friars at, ii. 212, 347, 355, 359, 368, 392. — Northamptonshire, i. 395; iii. 113.
Northampton, John de, 1351, opp., i. 116; iii. 56.
Northbroke Gaytorum, ii. 191.
— juxta Somerton, ii. 191.
Northby, John de, 1362, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Northcote, Pollard, † 1641, iii. 251.
Northeby, *see* Northby.
Northerne, *alias* de Loughtbourgh (Laighburg, &c.), John le, 1307, opp., i. 205; iii. 14.
— Margaret le, 1383, iii. 195.
— Will. le, opp., † 1383, i. 202; iii. 16-8, 46-7, 195.
Northfolk, J., 1438, Oriel, i. 599 bis.
Northleigh, Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191; iii. 216, 218, 262.
Northon and Northona Morkote, ii. 191.
Northwood (Norwode), John de, 1345, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— John, 1392, opp., iii. 18.
— John, 1467, opp., *see* Norwood.
— Roger de, 1361, opp., i. 147; ii. 172.
Norton, Derbys., iii. 129.
Norton Hackwell, Som., iii. 264.
Norton, Agnes, † 1438, ii. 56.
— Geo., prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
— Henry de, 1298, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Henry de, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1361, iii. 97.
— John de, 1336, opp., iii. 15-6.
— John de, 1367, opp., iii. 17.
— Michael, 1418, opp., ii. 56; iii. 56, 79.
— Nicholas de, 1397, opp., iii. 56.
— Sir Walter, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— ... , 1498, sch., i. 602.
Norwich, i. 42, 235, 255, 370: bp. of, ii. 45, *see* John de Oxford.
Norwich (Norwyco), Will. de, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1305, iii. 97.
Norwood, John, 1345, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— John, 1392, opp., *see* Northwood.
— John, 1467, opp., iii. 24-5.
— John, 1622, iii. 215.
— John, † 1622, iii. 215.
— Roger de, *see* Northwood.
Norwyco, *see* Norwich.
Notingham, *see* Nottingham.
Notteys, John, 1398, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Nottingham, i. 626; ii. 111, 356, 392; iii. 44-5.
Nottingham (Notyngham), Augustine de, ii. 373.
— Will. de, Grey friar, † 1258, ii. 356, 365-6.
— Will. de, Grey friar, † 1336, ii. 373, 392.
Notur, Lucy, and Philip le, i. 294.
Nourse, Tho., S. Edm. H., † 1640, iii. 257.
— Timothy, *see* Nurse.
Novicianus, i. 350.
Novoburgo, de, *see* Warwick, earl of.
Nowers, *see* Noers.
Noyf, *see* Noif.
Nozerenus, 1533, i. 52.
Nuneham, Oxon., i. 61, 446.
Nurdac, *see* Murdac.
Nurse, Tho., *see* Nourse.
— Timothy, Univ., † 1699, ii. 393.
Nursia, earl of, ii. 246.
Nutlé, ii. 450.
Nutman, Nicholas, 1450, sch., i. 599.
Nuton, *see* Newton.
Nycol, *see* Nicol.

Nynehede (Nynhyde), Tho., 1445, sch., i. 197, 592-3, 606 *bis*.
Nywton, Roger, 1510, opp., iii. 27: possibly the same as Newenton, q. v.

O. (Ow), J. de, and Will. de, *see* Ew.
Oakley (Ocleya), Oxon., ii. 191.
Oates, Jeremy, Bras., † 1636, iii. 243.
— Robert, *see* Otes.
Obyn, John, 1459, sch., i. 590, 596.
Occam (Occham, Ocham, Ockham), A. de, ii. 370.
— Herbert, *see* Ockham.
— Nicholas de, 1320, friar, ii. 370-1, 402.
— Tho. de, 1327, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— Will. of, † 1347, ii. 377, 388, 464.
Ochampton, John de, 1340, friar, ii. 410, 412.
Ockham, Herbert, Univ., † 1627, iii. 256.
— *see also* Occam.
Ockmere (Hockmere), Oxon., ii. 144.
Oclé (Okely), John de, opp., † 1390, ii. 496; iii. 18.
Ocleya (Oakley), Oxon., ii. 191.
Octobon, 1266, i. 138; ii. 25.
Oddington, Oxon., i. 449.
— *see* Odyngton.
Odebryght, John, vicar of S. Giles', † 1349, iii. 85.
Oderoburnus, *see* Otterbourne.
Odiham, *see* Odyham.
Odingselzs, Tho., 1556, opp., ii. 242.
Odo, duke of Burgundy, ii. 290.
Odoham, *see* Wodham.
Odyham, John, opp., † 1342, ii. 89.
Odyngton, Walter, i. 55.
Oein (Oeyn, Owenus, Audoenus), 11—, opp., i. 485; iii. 4, 5: this is the next person, probably; antedated by the forged S. Frid. charter.
— 12—, opp., ii. 193; iii. 64-7: see preceding.
— Clementia, iii. 67.
— Robert, *see* Robert, son of Oein.
Oerre, Robert, 1224, opp., ii. 193.
Oeyn, *see* Oein.
Offa, i. 49, 235-6, 326, 578.
Offord, Hunts., iii. 98.
Offord (Ufford), Alice, ii. 105.
— Eliz., ii. 105.
— Margaret, iii. 116.
— Margery, ii. 105.
— Rich., 1418, eccl., iii. 75.
— Will., opp., † 1432, ii. 105; iii. 19-21, 49, 116.
Offrees, Robert, 1483, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Ogle, rev. Octavius, i. 469, 617; iii. 1, 69.
Oibyrt, bp. Wessex, 1004, ii. 145.
Okell, Robert, Magd. H., † 1649, iii. 184.
Okely, Bucks., ii. 151.
Okely, *see* Oclé.
Okeover, Staffs., iii. 144.
Okeover, Henry, Trin., † 1684, iii. 144.
— Mercy, iii. 144.
— Rowland, iii. 144.
Oldham, Hugh, bp. of Exeter, † 1519, i. 535, 540, 542.
Oldsworth, Margaret (mar. Tooker), 1630, iii. 237.
Olivarians, the, iii. 111.
Oliver campanarius, i. 149.
Oliver, 1264, i. 178.
Oliver, John, 1522, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 95.
— Tho., 1414, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Olney, John of, 1260, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— John de, 1350, opp., iii. 16.
— Robert of, prior of S. Frid., † 1278, iii. 290.
— ..., ii. 110.
Olufeton, Warw., iii. 188.
Olyffe, John, opp., 1450, iii. 23.
Olyver, *see* Oliver.
Ongar, Essex, *see* Augrechepyng.
Oppy (Hopy), Robert, 1418, eccl., iii. 75.
Oraeus, i. 239.
Oram, Nicholas, 1662, opp., iii. 31, 38.
Ordericus, abbot of Abingdon, i. 305, 427.
orders, grades of clerical, *see* acolytus, capellanus, clericus, diaconus, presbyter, subdiaconus.
Ordulf, 1004, ii. 145.
orell, i. 156.
Orfeur (Orfevre), Gilbert, 1233, i. 125.
— Jeffrey, 1274, opp., i. 125; iii. 11, 67.
— John, 1219, i. 114-5.
— John, 1299, iii. 13, 42-3.
— Mary, wife of Jeffrey, iii. 66.
— Nicholas, 1270, opp., iii. 8, 12.
— Walter, 1227, i. 65.
— *see also* Goldsmith.
Orica, widow of Oeyn, 1224, opp., ii. 193.
Origen, i. 541.
Orill, Peter, † 1593, iii. 231.
— mrs. ..., † 1593, iii. 231.
— ..., † 1593, iii. 231.
Orleans, France, iii. 183.
Ormeskirck, Robert, friar, † 1382, ii. 430, 442.
Orton (Horton), John, 1508, sch., i. 598.
— Tho., 1501, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Tho., 1507, White H., i. 68, 586-7, 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 62.

Orudmer, 1004, ii. 145.
Orum, *see* Oram.
Osanig, i. 315.
Osbaldiston, Anne, † 1632, iii. 242.
— Frances (mar. Fletcher), 1624, iii. 229.
— Jeffrey, extr., † 1644, iii. 245.
Osberston, Will. de, opp., † 1336, ii. 101.
— Will. de, ii. 101.
Osbert, bp. of Wessex, ii. 145.
Osbourne, Matt., Gloc. H., † 1641, iii. 264.
Osely, Robert, 1499, White H., i. 67, 586–7.
Oseney, *see* Osney.
Osma, Spain, ii. 325.
Osney, iii. 315: bishop of, i. 630; ii. 9.
Osney, John de, abbot of Osney, † 1330, iii. 315.
— Rich. de, opp., i. 357.
Ossen Brock, iii. 116.
Ostwick (Oxwick), Eliz., Robert, and Sam. (Univ., † 1638), iii. 117, 243.
St. Oswald in Nostell, ii. 229.
St. Osyth's, Essex, ii. 230.
Otes (Otis, Otys), Jeremy, *see* Oates.
— Robert, 1527, White H., i. 586–7, 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 95.
Otford, Kent, i. 235.
Otho, i. 138.
Otterbourne (Ottirbourne), Tho., friar, ii. 375.
Ottery, John, 1380, i. 118.
Otteworth (Utteworth), John, opp., † 1419, iii. 19, 47–8, 195.
Otyndon, Will. de, 1328, eccl., ii. 529.
Oudoceus, bp. of Llandaff, ii. 44.
Ouse, i. 44–5, 315.
Ousney, *see* Osney.
outlander, outlandish, = foreign, iii. 189, 219.
Ouwer, Walter de, ii. 507.
Ovenden, Rich., 1446, sch., i. 592.
Overay, Tho., 1453, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
Over Norton, Oxford, iii. 262.
Overton, ii. 6.
Overton, Rich., 1343, i. 196.
Ovid, i. 348.
Oving, Bucks., iii. 86.
Ow, *see* Ew.
Owayn, *see* Owen.
Owen (Owayn), Anne, † 1622, iii. 224.
— C., ii. 291: in error for L⟨ewis⟩.
— Clementia, iii. 67.
— Edward, Pembr., † 1662, iii. 208.
— Geo., 1550, i. 172, 188, 352, 404, 461–2, 614; ii. 70, 242, 274, 303.
— Griffin, Ch. Ch., † 1608, iii. 135, 204.
Owen, Henry, 1268, opp., i. 150, 230; ii. 264; iii. 11–2, 67.
— Jane, 1608, iii. 135.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1683, ii. 19.
— Kath. (olim Escourt), 1662, iii. 217.
— Lewis, 1457, sch., i. 592.
— Lewis, † 1597, iii. 135.
— Lewis, 1628, ii. 291 ('C.'), 459, 484, 488.
— Michael, 1662, Ch. Ch., iii. 217.
— Morgan, 1637, eccl., ii. 32–3.
— Rich., 1570, i. 404.
— Will., 1572, iii. 52.
— ..., 1453, sch., i. 606.
— *see also* Oxon.
Owen of Pennynydd, Anglesey, iii. 135.
Oxford, iii. 265.
Oxford (Oxon., Oxenford, Oxonford, de Oxonio) family, i. 360.
Oxford (Oxon.), Agatha de, prioress of Littlemore, † 1340, iii. 102.
— Christopher de, 1298, opp., iii. 12.
— Christopher de, 1298, opp., iii. 42: the same as Christopher (son of Simon).
— Eilwy de, i. 378.
— Godwyn de, i. 378.
— Harding de, i. 519: *see* Harding.
— Henry de, 11—, opp., i. 351–2, 378–9, 381, 400; iii. 61.
— Henry of, ii. 507.
— John de, bp. of Norwich, † 1200, i. 377, 381; ii. 16, 165, 377, 381; iii. 65, 107.
— John de, 1223, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— John de, 1302, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— John de, 1328, opp., iii. 44–5: the same as John Bost, q. v.
— John de, 1336, iii. 44: *see* John Bost.
— John de, 1340, opp., i. 147–8, 360, 481, 523, 525, 622: presumably John Bost, q. v.
— Rich. de, 1402, prior S. Frid., iii. 291.
— Rob. de, i. 378.
— Roger de, ii. 100.
— Simon de, ii. 100.
— Stephen de, ii. 100, 507.
— Tho., 11—, i. 377.
— Tho., son of Henry de, 12—, opp., iii. 61.
— Tho., 1438, eccl., ii. 529.
— Will. de, 11—, i. 377.
— Will. de, 11—, i. 428.
— Will. de, 13—, iii. 44–5: same as Will. Bost, q. v.
Oxfordshire, i. 58, 305, 332, 432, 458, 540, 577; ii. 167, 191, 301; iii. 131, 153, 157, 185. — Lord Lieutenant of, i. 269. — High-Sheriff (Vice-comes), i. 191, 195, 237, 267, 269, 272–5,

Oxfordshire (*continued*):—
285, 305, 340, 349, 368, 428–9, 471; ii. 45, 63; iii. 7, 42. — Under-Sheriff of, i. 269. — Members of Parliament, iii. 41. — Coroners, iii. 42. — *See* Davenport's Oxfordshire, 1888.
Oxford, barony of, i. 270.
Oxford, de Vere, earl of, i. 620.
— Aubrey, grandfather of Aubrey 1st earl, i. 57; ii. 15.
— Robert, 3rd earl, † 1221, ii. 313, 331. — Isabel de Bulbeck, his countess, † 1246, ii. 312–4, 322–3, 331–2, 337, 339.
— Aubrey, 20th earl, † 1702, i. 620.
Oxford, Harley, earl of, Robert, 1st, Edward, 2nd, and Alfred, 6th earl, i. 620.
Oxford, see of, property of, i. 457–8, 626, iii. 336: arms of, ii. 159.
Oxwick (Ostwick), Eliz., iii. 117.
— Robert, iii. 117.
— Samuel, Univ., † 1638, iii. 117, 243.

Pace, John, *see* Page.
Packer, Matthew, S. Jo., † 1666, iii. 227.
Packet, Will., 1446, sch., i. 600.
Packham, Sir Robert, † 1569, ii. 9.
Packinton, W., ii. 339.
packway, i. 436.
Pacy, Rob., S. Jo., † 1577, iii. 223.
Pady, Christiana, opp., i. 200; ii. 173.
— John, 1224, opp., i. 77; ii. 60, 193; iii. 4–5, 8–9, 61.
— John, 1258, opp., ii. 474, 529; iii. 7–8, 10–11, 63–4, 66–7.
— Philip, 12—, opp., i. 79, 200; iii. 63, 65, 67.
— Ralph, opp., ii. 174.
— ..., i. 539.
Page, John, 1464, opp., iii. 24.
— John, bedell, † 1522, iii. 149.
— Michael, 16—, opp., iii. 149.
— Will., 1563, iii. 52.
Pageham, *see* Pagham.
Paget, Jeffrey, 1611, iii. 205.
— Mary (née Smyth), † 1611, iii. 205.
Pagham, Sussex, ii. 282–3, 286.
Pagham (Pageham), John de, bp. of Worc., † 1157, ii. 199.
— Will., 1280, friar, ii. 425.
Pagrave (Pograve), John, 1407, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98–9.
Pain, *see* Payne.
Painsford, Devon, i. 388.
Painswick, Glouc., iii. 166.
Painter (Paynter), Alice (née Franklyn), 1620, iii. 260, 263.
— John, *see* Paynter.
Painter, Peter le, 1353, opp., iii. 16, 46, 194.
— Rich., opp., † 1631, iii. 34, 260, 263.
— Tho., *see* Paynter.
— *see also* Peyntour.
Pakenham, John, 1448, sch., i. 587.
Palett, Will., 1451, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
Palmer, John, 1514, opp., iii. 27.
— Ralph, 12—, opp., iii. 4.
— Rich., 1619, opp., iii. 35.
— Rouse, Glouc. H., † 1638, iii. 243.
— Will., 1392, opp., iii. 18.
Palton, Rich., 1488, opp., iii. 56.
Pamphilus, Joseph, ii. 446, 452, 458–9.
pannage, ii. 523.
Pannall, Tho., rector of S. Mich. S. G., † 1422, iii. 94–5.
Panter, Peter le, *see* Painter.
Panting, i. 315: in error for Pauling.
Pantre, Will., 1554, opp., iii. 30, 52.
Pape, Julian, and Tho. le, 1277, i. 149.
Paphnutius, ii. 140.
Parat, *see* Parrett.
Parens, John, friar, ii. 343.
Paris, i. 532; ii. 486, 509. — The University of, i. 84, 511, 531, 555; ii. 364. — Austin friars at, ii. 452. — Black friars at, ii. 256, 312, 319, 322, 329–30, 338. — Cistercians at, ii. 294. — Grey friars at, ii. 343, 353, 359, 364–9, 376, 378, 399–400, 408.
Paris, Matthew, † 1259, cited *passim*.
— Will. de, i. 117.
— Will. de, 1314, friar, ii. 479, 485.
— *see also* Parys.
Parish, *see* Parys.
park, the first, in England, i. 367.
Parke, Matthew, 1453, sch., i. 599.
Parker, James, Early Hist. Oxf., cited *passim*.
— John, 1499, sch., i. 593.
— Laurence, 1541, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 100.
— Margaret, 1378, ii. 340.
— Margaret (née Dagville), † 1523, i. 126; iii. 148.
— Matthew, arbp. of Cant., † 1575, ii. 268, 283, 287.
— Rich., friar, i. 369.
— Tho., 1556, opp., ii. 243–4.
— Will., 1487, opp., iii. 25.
— Will., sch., † 1510, iii. 194.
— ..., 15—, iii. 148.
— ..., ii. 340.
Parkhurst, John, 1573, i. 260.
Parkins family, iii. 158.
Parkins, *see* Perkins.
Parkinson, Gerard, Bras., † 1612, iii. 239.
— John, 1600, extr., iii. 239.

Parles, Baldwin de, ii. 173-5.
— Juliana de, ii. 175.
— Walter de, 1180, ii. 175.
parliament, iii. 37, 41-55.
Parma, John de, 1256, friar, ii. 373.
parmenter, Nicholas le, i. 492.
— Tho., 12—, opp., i. 492.
— Will., 1275, opp., i. 492; iii. 5, 64.
Parne, Abel, 16—, opp., i. 195, 198.
Parre, ..., Exet., † 1612, iii. 250.
Parré, ..., 1544, sch., i. 607.
Parrett (Parrott, Perot, Perrott), Agnes (née Baylis), 1569, iii. 201.
— Agnes (née White), 1573, opp., iii. 254.
— Alice (née Gardiner), † 1558, iii. 181, 254.
— Alice (née King), 1625, iii. 216.
— Alice (née Bowring), 1640, iii. 218.
— Clement, 1530, Corp., iii. 181.
— Dorothy, 1550, iii. 181.
— Eliz., 1550, iii. 181.
— Eliz. (née Love), † 1572, iii. 182.
— Francis, 1640, iii. 218.
— Geo., 14—, extr., iii. 181, 254.
— Joan, † 15—, iii. 181.
— John, iii. 181.
— John, 1625, extr., iii. 216.
— Leonard, iii. 181.
— Mary (née Withington), 1587, opp., iii. 254.
— Peter, Magd. C., † 1603, iii. 255.
— Robert, Magd. C., † 1550, i. 600; ii. 304, 482, 487; iii. 182, 254: query whether i. 343, 459 be the same person, and whether Reg. Oxon., i. 64, 'Pyrrott' be the same.
— Robert, 1587, opp., iii. 254.
— Simon, Magd. C., † 1584, i. 637-8; ii. 244; iii. 181-2, 254-5.
— Tho., 1569, iii. 201.
Parry, Henry, Corp., † 1616, i. 543, 545; ii. 75, 100, 203, 501.
— John, 1545, sch., i. 604, 607: *see* Ap Harry.
— Robert, Ball., † 1633, iii. 225.
— *see also* Perry.
Parsons, Anne, † 1652, iii. 213.
— Eliz., † 1655, iii. 139, 227.
— Eliz., † 1660, iii. 219.
— Sir John, 1652, iii. 213.
— John, 1660, iii. 219.
— John, † 1661, iii. 219.
— Mary, extr., † 1651, iii. 213.
— Philip, Hart H., † 1653, iii. 139, 227.
— Rich., Trin., † 1620, iii. 240.
— Rich., opp., † 1634, iii. 207.
— Robert, † 1610, ii. 289.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1672, iii. 214.
Partridge, Martin, S. Jo., † 1632, iii. 225.
Partridge, Roger, Oriel, † 1622, iii. 241.
Parvo-ponte, Will. de, 1275, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Parys (Parishe), John, 1462, sch., i. 592-3, 606 bis.
— Peter, 1450, sch., i. 593, 605 bis.
Parys-newton, iii. 100: ?South Newington, Oxon.
Pasc, *see* Paske.
Pascha, Tho., iii. 5: *see also* Paske.
Paske (Pasc) family, i. 90.
Paske, Joan, 12—, i. 167, 516.
— Tho., 12—, i. 90: *see also* Pascha.
Paskeden, John de, eccl., † 1348, iii. 96.
Passelow, Robert, 1457, opp., i. 598. 600.
Passie, John, 1556, Ch. Ch., ii. 242, 245.
Passover, Tho., iii. 5.
Pate, John, Bras., † 1620, iii. 121, 240.
— Rich., 1576, i. 543.
— *see also* Pates.
Paternoster, Will., 13—, opp., ii. 488.
Pates, Rich., 1559, bp. of Worc., i. 545.
— Rich., Trin., † 1634, iii. 137, 225.
Pateshull, Peter, 1393, friar, ii. 452, 467.
— Will., 1397, eccl., iii. 75.
Patricius, Heanus, i. 236.
Patroane, Dan., 1615, Alls., iii. 240.
Patryngton, Stephen, bp. of Chichester, † 1417, ii. 428.
Patteshull, *see* Pateshull.
Pauele, John, 1369, i. 429.
Paul, Tho., Wadh., † 1672, iii. 220.
— Will., bp. of Oxford, † 1665, ii. 12-3.
— widow of preceding, i. 338.
Paulet, Bennet, i. 210.
— Giles, extr., † 1661, iii. 227.
— John, Ball, † 1618, iii. 224.
Paulin, Tho., 1638, opp., iii. 37.
Pauling, Robert, 1679, opp., i. 315; iii. 40.
Paulinus, saint, i. 210.
Paumer, Hugh le, 1286, i. 299, 479.
Pavia, i. 346.
Pavy ('Davy' in error), Hugh, bp. of S. David's, † 1496, ii. 18.
Pawe, Will., 1549, i. 172.
Pawnton, Tho., 1461, Linc., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 23.
Payne, ii. 507.
Payne, Joan (mar. Dewe), opp., † 1624, iii. 229, 231.
— John, 1445, sch., i. 590.
— John, 1527, N. I. H., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 140, 340.
— John, 1544, opp., iii. 30.
— John, Oriel, † 1616, iii. 240.
— John, opp., † 1689, iii. 39, 40.
— Peter, ii. 452.
— Peter, 1409, S. Edm. H., i. 102.

Payne, Rich., 1462, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
— Walter, opp., † 1619, iii. 33–5, 231.
Paynter, John, 1462, sch., i. 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— Tho., S. Jo., † 1641, iii. 226.
— *see also* Painter.
Paynton (Peynton), Anne (née Shreive), iii. 229.
— Anne, † 1665, iii. 234.
— Edward, † 1667, iii. 234.
— Eliz. (née Reeve), 1628, opp., iii. 237.
— John, sen., † 1679, opp., ii. 488; iii. 228–9, 237.
— John, jun., opp., † 1681, iii. 31, 56, 200, 228–9.
— Kath., 1675, iii. 200.
— Lucretia, 1672, iii. 200.
— Mary, 1678, iii. 200.
Paynswick, *see* Painswick.
Peacock, Francis, † 1670, i. 338, 396, 578; ii. 12.
— Tho., Bras., † 1611, iii. 239.
Pead, John, 1695, opp., iii. 41.
— *see also* Pede.
Pearce, Alice (mar. Heale), 1605, iii. 201.
— Will., *see* Peirce.
Pearle, Henry, Bras., † 1640, iii. 243.
— *see also* Perle.
Pearson, *see* Peirson.
Peblesbury, *see* Pubbesbury.
Peckham (Peccham, Pekham), Sir Geo., 1572, Gloc. H., iii. 262.
— John, arbp. of Cant., † 1292, ii. 20, 102, 214, 255, 336, 369–70, 400–1, 410, 421, 438, 450, 459.
Peckwether family, i. 166.
Peckwether, Ralph, 12—, opp., i. 171; iii. 5.
— Rich., 11—, opp., i. 166, 171.
Pede, John, 1445, sch., i. 592.
— Rich., 1450, sch., i. 602.
— *see also* Pead.
Pedynton, *see* Piddington.
Pee, Anne, † 1639, iii. 226.
Peele, Rich., 1450, sch., i. 602.
Peers, Morice, Jes. C., † 1588, iii. 250.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1690, i. 20, 530.
— *see also* Peirce, Piers, Pers.
Peggy, John, opp., † 1349, i. 222, 411, 495; ii. 109, 111, 173; iii. 15.
Peirce (Peirs), Alice, *see* Pearce.
— Anne, † 1612, iii. 205.
— Anne, † 1621, iii. 206.
— Dorothy, † 1666, ii. 550.
— Sir Edmund, 1665, iii. 208.
— Jane, † 1665, iii. 208.
— John, born 1624, iii. 200.
— rev. Tho., 1666, ii. 550.
— Will., opp., 1580, iii. 210.
Peirce, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1670, i. 292; iii. 107, 200, 205–6, 210.
— *see also* Piers, Pers, Peers.
Pekham, *see* Peckham.
Pelham, Herbert, Magd. C., † 1671, i. 261, 577, 618; ii. 207.
— Will., New C., † 1629, i. 261.
Pellitus, i. 237–8.
Peloponnesus, iii. 215.
Pembroke, Aymer de Valence, earl of, † 1323, iii. 70.
Pembroke, Will., and Philip, (Herbert), earls of, iii. 187.
Pen, *see* Penne.
Penall, ..., 1467, sch., i. 606.
Penchback, col. ..., † 1644, iii. 227.
Pencridge, Rich., i. 191–2.
Penda, i. 237; ii. 94.
Pendarves, John, Exet., † 1617, iii. 160.
— Samuel, 1600, iii. 160.
Penfoot, Alice (mar. Wilmot), 1559, iii. 201.
Pengelly, John, 1481, opp., iii. 25.
Peniman, *see* Pennyman.
Penketh, Tho., friar, † 1487, ii. 453.
Penn, *see* Penne.
Pennard (de Pennarth) family, i. 229; ii. 104.
Pennard, Frideswyde, opp., † 1352, i. 411; ii. 104.
— Will., 1306, opp., i. 220, 230, 411; ii. 104; iii. 13.
Penne, Anne (née Mylles), 1602, opp., iii. 229.
— Anne (née Simmes), 1632, opp., iii. 237.
— Anne, 1639, opp., iii. 236.
— Anne, born 1639, opp., iii. 236.
— Anne, † 1643, iii. 233.
— Anne (mar. Hele), † 1664, iii. 110, 247.
— James, opp., † 1642, iii. 236, 243.
— John, opp., † 1645, iii. 234.
— Tho., opp., † 1643, iii. 229, 232.
— Tho., opp., † 1660, iii. 234, 237.
Penniman, *see* Pennyman.
Penny (Peny), Tho., vicar of S. Peter E., † 1499, iii. 98.
— Tho., 1564, opp., iii. 31.
Pennyman, Anne, † 1644, ii. 550.
— Tho., ii. 550.
— Sir Will., † 1643, i. 626; ii. 550.
— col. ..., 1644, iii. 264.
Pennynydd, Anglesey, iii. 135.
Penry, Hugh, Jes. C., † 1628, iii. 251.
Pentecost (Penticost), 12—, opp., iii. 4–7, 9, 61.
Pentlow, John, Ch. Ch., † 1662, ii. 550.
Penyfader, Nich., 12—, opp., i. 195.
Penyfarthing family, i. 195.
Penyverthinge (Peny ferthing), Will., 1238, opp., i. 195; iii. 5, 9, 64.
Pepblesbury, *see* Pubbesbury.

Peper, Will., 1536, sch., i. 595: *see also* Popyr.
perambulation, of the city, i. 410; of Shotover, i. 287.
Percy, Will., † 1648, ii. 550.
Pereson, *see* Perreason.
Perey, *see* Pery.
Perin (Peryn), Anne, † 1619, iii. 206.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1615, iii. 200.
— John, born 1607, iii. 200.
— Will., 1449, eccl., iii. 76.
Perkins, *see* Perkyns.
Perkinson, see Parkinson.
Perks, John, Oriel, † 1621, iii. 241.
Perkyns, Jo., S. Jo., † 1661, iii. 142, 227 (where read 7 June 1661).
— Will., 1468, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 36.
Perle, Henry, 1248, opp., iii. 10, 60.
— Joan, 12—, opp., iii. 60.
— Will., 1234, opp., i. 77.
— *see also* Pearle.
Perot, *see* Perrott.
Perreason (Pereson), Nicholas, 1449, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 1.
Perrin, *see* Perin.
Perrott (Perot), Alice (née King), 1625, iii. 216.
— Alice (née Bowring), 1640, iii. 218.
— Francis, 1640, iii. 218.
— John, 1625, extr., iii. 216.
— Peter, Magd. C., † 1603, iii. 255.
— Robert, 1548, i. 343, 459.
— *see also* Parrett.
Perry, Edward. Linc., † 1596, iii. 212.
— Timothy, 1691, opp., iii. 41.
— ..., 1568, Broadg. H., i. 608.
— *see also* Parry, Pery, Pyrie.
Pers, Tho., 1530, opp., iii. 29.
— Walter, 1505, sch., i. 592.
— *see also* Peers, Peirce, Piers.
Pershore, Worc., ii. 269.
Pershore family, i. 117, 384, 529.
Pershore, Joan, 1344, i. 117.
— John de, 1316, i. 117; iii. 14, 44–5.
— John de, friar, ii. 371.
— Roger de, 1337, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
— Will., 1344, opp., i. 117.
Pert, Paul, † 1643, ii. 550.
Perthriffe, John, 1444, sch., i. 498.
— *see also* Portreffe.
Pery (Perry, Pyria), Oxon., i. 170; ii. 191, 199, 507: *see* Waterperry.
Pery, John, 1418, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
— Will., 1529, opp., iii. 29.
— *see also* Perry, Pyrie.
Peryeth, ii. 192.
Peryn, *see* Perin.
Pesey (Pusey), Berks., ii. 199.
Peshall, Sir John, 1772, i. 26, 393: his City of Oxford is cited *passim*.
petechialis febris, iii. 113.
Peter, abbot of Bruerne, ii. 28.
Peter, Grey friar, ii. 363, 398.
Peter, 12—, opp., i. 405; ii. 313, 324, 331–2.
Peter, son of Geffrey, 11—, opp., iii. 4.
— son of Henry, 12—, opp., iii. 6.
— son of Herebert, 1224, iii. 87.
— son of Torald (Turold), *see* Torald.
— son of Walter, 1270, opp., iii. 60, 67.
Peter, cocus, 1383, opp., iii. 18.
— faber, i. 527.
— parcamenarius, 11—, opp., i. 139.
— le paynter, 1353, opp., iii. 16, 46, 194.
Peter Anglicus, ii. 452.
— de Divione, 1290, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
— of Spain, *see* Spain.
Peter, Henry de St., 11—, i. 377.
— John de St., 1232, vicar of S. Mildred's, iii. 96.
Peterborough, i. 289.
Pethebridge, Peter, S. Mary H., † 1668, iii. 247.
Petherwin, South, Cornw., ii. 244.
Petit, Henry le, sch., † 1307, i. 375.
Peto, friar, ii. 10.
Peto, Anne (mar. Napier, mar. Huckle), 1558, iii. 184, 186.
— John, 15—, extr., iii. 186.
Petrarch, i. 84.
Petree, Will., 1529, Alls., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 136.
Petty family, i. 277,
Petty, Chr., dead before 1661, iii. 208.
— Dorothy (mar. Gore), 1622, iii. 216.
— Eliz. (mar. Browne), 1606, iii. 254.
— Eliz. (mar. Burt), † 1683, i. 5; iii. 214.
— Joan (mar. March), 1584, iii. 201.
— Joan (née Terry), 1630, iii. 217.
— Judith, † 1661, iii. 208.
— Kath., born 1576, iii. 199.
— Mary (mar. Wood), † 1667, i. 3, 618–9.
— Penelope (mar. Collins), 1612, iii. 216.
— Philippa (mar. King), 1598, iii. 218.
— Rich., opp., † 1580, iii. 199, 203.
— Tho., 1631, iii. 217.
Peverel, Tho., bp. of Worc., † 1419, ii. 428, 430.
Peynton, *see* Paynton.
Peyntour, Agnes le (mar. Bereford), 1380, opp., iii. 157.
— Henry, 12—, i. 373.
— John, 13—, i. 373.

Peyntour, John, opp., † 1348, i. 485; iii. 157.
— Will. le, 13—, i. 485.
— *see also* Painter.
Peytwyn, ..., 1438, sch., i. 589.
pharos, i. 426.
Phetyplace, *see* Fettiplace.
Philardus, Peter, friar, ii. 378.
Philip II, of Spain and England, iii. 52.
Philip II, of France, † 1223, ii. 533.
Philip, 1170, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Philip, the miller, *see* miller.
— le notur, i. 294.
Philipp, *see* Philipps.
Philippa, queen of Edward III, ii. 266.
Philippa, countess of Warwick, *see* Warwick.
Philipps (Philipp, Phillip), Henry, 1445, opp., iii. 22.
— Hugh, † 1645, iii. 208.
— John, 1466, Exet., i. 117.
— John, opp., † 1583, iii. 31, 211.
— John, 1652, opp., iii. 38.
— John, 1679, opp., iii. 40.
— John, 1688, opp., iii. 41.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1708, ii. 86.
— Reginald, 1501, sch., i. 607 bis.
— Rich., 1658, opp., iii. 38.
— Will., 1461, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 16.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1647, ii. 550.
Philobiblon, *see* Bury, Rich. de.
Philostratus, i. 541.
Philpot (Phillpot), ..., 1636, ii. 222.
Philypoth, John, 1381, ii. 266.
Phipp, Chr., Broadg. H., † 1621, iii. 206.
Phyppys, Tho., 1452, sch., i. 595.
piccage, ii. 153.
Pichcote, *see* Pychcote.
Pickerel, *see* Pikerel.
Pickering, Alice, and Anketil de, i. 482.
— Peter, S. Jo., † 1632, iii. 263.
— Randall, 1635, iii. 135.
— Rich., Bras., † 1618, iii. 240.
— Will., Trin., † 1635, iii. 138, 225.
Pickover (Picover), Agnes (née Barksdale), 1578, opp., iii. 201.
— Ralph, 1578, opp., iii. 201.
— Will., 1566, opp., iii. 31.
Pictavensis, Will., i. 378.
— Will., friar, ii. 348.
picture = statue, iii. 189.
Piddington (Pidenton, Pedynton, Pydenton), Oxon., ii. 161, 469.
Pie, *see* Pye.
Piers (Peirce), John, arbp. of York, † 1594, i. 21.
— mrs. ..., 1666, extr., ii. 294.
— *see also* Peers, Peirce, Pers.
Pierson, Henry, † 1644, iii. 245.
Pierson, Will., 1494, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Pigot (Pygot), Ann, † 1614, iii. 256.
— Henry, 1605, opp., iii. 34.
— John, † 1644, iii. 245.
— Rich., Oriel, † 1613, iii. 239.
Pikeman, *see* Pykeman.
Pikerel, Will., 1288, i. 340.
Pilet (Pileth, Pilat, Pylet), John, 1250, i. 88, 91, 134, 140, 199; ii. 195; iii. 63.
— Roger, 12—, opp., i. 199.
— Will., 11—, opp., i. 91, 199, 488; ii. 195.
Pille (Pylle) family, i. 293.
Pille, John, 1237, opp., i. 81; ii. 529; iii. 9.
— John, 1303, i. 496.
— Walter, 12—, opp., i. 293; iii. 4, 59.
Pillet, *see* Pilet.
Piltor, ..., 1503, sch., i. 601.
Pimbuz, ii. 294.
Pimme, *see* Pym.
Pinchbeck, *see* Penchback.
Pinchehast, Henry, and Margery, and Ralph, ii. 508.
Pinhawes, Devon, i. 545.
Pinke, Anne, † 1617, iii. 205.
— Tho., 1632, iii. 207.
— Tho., † 1632, iii. 207.
Pinnart, Dominic, opp., † 1619, iii. 240.
Pinnel, Matthew, 1675, opp., iii. 39.
Pinnet, James, 1682, opp., iii. 40.
Pipe, Hugh de, 1349, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Pipon, Ellis, Broadg. H., † 1603, iii. 204.
Pippard, Tho., 1442, opp., iii. 22.
Pirie (Pirry), *see* Pyrie.
Pirlton, Adam de, 1249, vicar of S. Frid., iii. 84.
Pisis, de, *see* Agnell, Albert, Bartholomew.
pistor, Walter, i. 492.
Pits (Pit, Pittes, Pytte, Pytts, Pitseus, Pitsaeus), John, 1534, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
— John, † 1616, i. 42, 54, 320, 395, 547, 555; ii. 161–2, 214, 260, 291; iii. 62.
— John, Oriel, † 1672, iii. 247.
— Rich., 1497, opp., iii. 26.
— Tho., 1473, Linc., ii. 112.
Pittingdon, ii. 269.
Pitts, *see* Pits.
Pius II, pope, † 1464, ii. 490.
Place, Tho., 11—, i. 338.
Plankney, John, New C., † 1567, iii. 260–1.

Plantagenet, Geoffrey, 1180, bp. of Linc., ii. 164.
— *see* Cornwall, Mortein.
Plautus, i. 541.
Playdell, Robert, *see* Pledwell.
Pledwell, Rich., 1670, opp., iii. 236.
— Robert, † 1643, iii. 252.
Plessets (de Plessetis), Henry, i. 570: in error for Hugh.
— Hugh de, † 1291, i. 285, 322 (de Plugenio), 336–7, 350, 352 (de Plugen), 362 (Pluchnet), 457 (de Plukeneia), 465 (de Plukeneia), 570 ('Henry'); ii. 222, 507.
— Isabel (de Riparlis), wife of Hugh, i. 336–7.
— John, † 1263, *see* Warwick, earl of.
— *see also* Pluchenet, with which Wood confounds Plessets.
Pliny, i. 541.
Plocknet, Sir Alan, 1300, ii. 249: *see also* Pluchenet.
Plogenio, *see* Pluchenet.
Plomer (Plommer), Agnes, opp., † 1562, iii. 260.
— John, 1330, opp., i. 70.
— Ralph le, 1281, opp., iii. 11–2.
— Will., ii. 177.
— *see also* Plummer.
Plompton, Adam de, 1361, Oriel, i. 147.
— Will., 1474, opp., iii. 24.
— *see also* Plumpton.
Plot, Robert, Univ., † 1696, i. 288, 325, 386, 396, 438–9, 627–9; ii. 33, 196; iii. 236.
Pluchenet (de Plogenio, de Plugenio, de Plukeneia), Hugh de, temp. Henr. I, ii. 187.
— Hugh de, temp. Henr. III, i. 322, 352, 362, 457, 465; ii. 507: Wood seems to use this name wrongly for Hugh de Plessets, q. v.
— *see also* Plocknet.
plumbarius, Will., i. 302.
Plummer, James, 1562, opp., i. 528.
— Ralph le, 1281, opp., iii. 11–2.
— Tho., † 1549, iii. 202.
— Tho., † 1550, iii. 202.
— Will., extr., † 1649, iii. 219.
— *see also* Plomer.
Plumpton, Mary (mar. Harrison), 1590, opp., iii. 229.
— Robert, opp., † 1590, iii. 230.
— *see also* Plompton.
Pocklington, *see* Poklyngton.
Pocock, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1691, i. 250, 547; ii. 384, 550; iii. 107, 253, 256.
— Eliz. (née Gretham), † 1616, iii. 254, 256.
— Lawrence, 1616, Magd. C., iii. 253–4, 256.
Pocock, Rich., † 1666, ii. 550.
Poer, *see* Pouer.
Pograve, *see* Pagrave.
Poictiers (Pictavensis), Will. of, friar, ii. 391.
— Will. of, i. 378.
Poim, capt. Tho., † 1643, iii. 259.
Poindexter, Anne, † 1664, iii. 208.
— John, 1664, iii. 208.
Pointer, Vincent, ii. 12.
Poklyngton, John, 1362, Univ. i. 563.
Polastadius, *see* Polestede.
Pole (Poole), David, 1528, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Eliz. de la, ii. 455, 468.
— Kath., ii. 455, 468.
— Reginald, arbp. of Cant., † 1558, i. 545–6; ii. 235, 242–4, 441.
— Sir Walter, and lady, ii. 340.
— *see also* Poole.
Polehouse, Lancs., iii. 132.
Polestede, John, friar, † 1431, ii. 426.
Polhampton, Rich. de, i. 275.
Polhill, Geo., S. Mary H., † 1665, iii. 247.
Pollard, John, 1548, i. 343, 459.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
— ..., Hart H., † 1634, iii. 256.
Polton, Philip, Alls., † 1461, i. 566, 594; ii. 38–9, 302.
— *see also* Pulton.
Polychronicon, i. 289; ii. 122, 519, i. e. Ranulf Higden: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 277.
Polydore Virgil, i. 234; ii. 130, 148, 458, 488.
Pompanie, Roger, i. 124.
Pompayne family, i. 125.
Pompe (Pumpe) family, i. 124–5.
— Roger, i. 125.
pontage, i. 290, 409–11.
Pontefract, Tho. de, 1300, friar, ii. 372, 386.
Ponter, Will., 1466, sch., i. 591.
Ponteys, Jeffrey, 1363, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
Pontibus, Poncius de, 1235, rector of S. Peter E., iii. 96.
Pontisbury, John, 1546, White H., i. 586.
Poole, Edward, extr., † 1643, iii. 232.
— Hugh, 1502, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 42.
— Jerome, 1636, opp., iii. 37.
— John, 1601, opp., iii. 34.
— John, 1643, opp., iii. 141.
— Oliver, 1511, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 62.
— Roger, 1444, sch., i. 600.
— Will., 1639, opp., iii. 37.
— *see also* Pole.

Poore family, i. 413: *see also* Pouer.
Pope, lady Eliz., ii. 243.
— Francis, New C., † 1631, iii. 212.
— James, Wadh., † 1672, iii. 220.
— Tho., 14—, opp., i. 298.
— Sir Tho., † 1559, ii. 243, 274–5.
— Tho., Gloc. H., † 1578, iii. 261.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 588.
Popely, Edward, 1499, sch., i. 590.
Popham, Edward, 1774, i. 632.
— John, 1381, ii. 268.
Popingjaye, ..., 1546, opp., ii. 237.
Poplay, ..., 1469, sch., i. 592.
Popy, Henry, sch., † 1466, i. 589; iii. 126: Reg. Oxon., i. 14.
Popyr, R., 1536, sch., i. 595: *see also* Peper.
Port, John, 1509, i. 85, 87.
— Philip, 1305, sch., i. 191.
Porter family, iii. 155.
Porter, Will., 1485, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Will., extr., † 1643, iii. 219.
Porteroye, Elias, 1301, eccl., iii. 92.
portgraves, i. 220, 461.
Portington, Robert, † 1643, iii. 252.
portmen, i. 220, 461.
Portreffe, John, 1445, sch., i. 598: *see also* Perthriffe.
Porton, John, 1347, opp., iii. 15: probably an error for Norton.
Portsmouth, i. 241.
Pory, Eliz., opp., † 1621, iii. 122, 241.
— Peter, opp., † 1610, iii. 122, 239.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1610, iii. 239.
Porylton, John, ii. 492.
Possell, John, † 1414, iii. 106.
Possidonius, ii. 138.
posthume = 'posthuma,' iii. 234.
Potager, Will., rector of S. Aldate's, † 1412, iii. 77, 97.
Poteman, *see* Potman.
Potkyn, Tho., 1529, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 149.
Potman, Reynold, Magd. C., † 1639, iii. 257.
— Rich., Gloc. H., † 1621, iii. 215.
— Will., 1452, sch., i. 592, 601–2, 605 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
Potter, Chr., Qu., † 1646, iii. 175, 257.
— Chr., Qu., † 1678, iii. 175.
— Edward, 1676, opp., iii. 174.
— Eliz. (mar. Bowman), 1623, iii. 237.
— Eliz., † 1638, iii. 257.
— Geo., 1638, opp., iii. 37–8.
— Hannibal, Trin., † 1664, ii. 275.
— Joan (mar. Burnham), 1642, iii. 218.
— ⟨John⟩, 1746, Ch. Ch., i. 449.
— Judith, † 1622, iii. 241.
— Mary (née White), † 1676, iii. 174.
— Will., Wadh., † 1639, iii. 243.
Potter, Will., opp., † 1645, i. 144, 493; iii. 34–7, 241, 243, 246.
— Will., opp., † 1664, iii. 247.
Pouer (Pour, Poer), Maud le, ii. 200.
— Philip, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1291, iii. 97.
— Rich. le, 12—, i. 196.
— Robert le, ii. 507.
— Will., ii. 507.
Powdrell, Martin, 1597, opp., iii. 34.
Powell (Aphowell), David, i. 417; ii. 523.
— Edmund, 1541, ii. 424, 431, 444–5.
— Edward, 1499, sch., ii. 29, 31.
— Griffin, Jes., † 1620, iii. 250.
— Isabel, 1541, ii. 425, 431.
— James, Ch. Ch., † 1646, ii. 550.
— John, 1449, sch., i. 602: Reg. Oxon., i. 5.
— John, 1459, sch., i. 591, 606.
— John, 1540, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
— Rice, Jes. C., † 1653, iii. 252.
— Rich., Jes. C., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 550.
— Robert, Hart H., † 1617, iii. 256.
— lt.-col. Roger, † 1644, iii. 245.
— Tho., 1524, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Tho., extr., † 1632, iii. 232.
Powis, lord, ii. 155, 176.
Powys, Edward, Trin., † 1668, iii. 138, 228.
— Tho., extr., iii. 138.
Prague, i. 184.
Prat, David, 1538, opp., ii. 29.
— Rich., 1662, opp., iii. 38.
Pray, Tho., 1450, sch., i. 593, 601.
Prende, Rich., ii. 355: *see* Prude.
presbyter, as a grade of clerical orders, ii. 73–86, 88–101.
presbyter, David, 1381, i. 136.
— Robert, ii. 86.
Prescot, Lancs., iii. 132.
presentation to benefice, *see* lapse, next presentation.
Prestbury, Ralph, 1434, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Preston, Gilbert de, 1261, ii. 193.
— John de, friar, ii. 374.
— Will., 1461, sch., i. 594: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
Prestwich, Joseph, i. 438.
Prestwode, Rich., 1556, opp., iii. 31.
Prestwold, John de, 1379, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Preude, *see* Prude.
Price (Ap Rice), ⟨Edward⟩, 1581, N. I. H., i. 608: Reg. Oxon., II. iii. 34.
— Herbert, extr., † 1666, iii. 209.
— John, 1536, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 87.
— Lewis, 1504, sch., i. 597.
— Mary, born 1619, iii. 200.

Price, Rowland, Jes. C., † 1631, iii. 251.
— Sampson, Exet., † 1630, iii. 200.
— Tho., 1512, sch., i. 607: Reg. Oxon., i. 66.
— Tho., extr., † 1642, iii. 252.
— Tho., Ball., † 1665, iii. 227.
— Will., Jes. C., † 1620, iii. 250.
Prickett, ... , 1750, opp., i. 449.
Prideaux, Anne, † 1624, iii. 249.
— Anne (née Goodwin), † 1627, iii. 160, 249.
— Eliz., 1621, iii. 249.
— James, Exet., † 1626, iii. 192, 242.
— Dr. John, Exet., † 1650, iii. 117, 160, 200, 249, 251.
— John, † 1636, iii. 249, 251.
— Mary, † 1624, iii. 249.
— Matthias, Exet., † 1646, iii. 108, 249.
— Robert, 1624, iii. 249.
— Sarah, 1619, iii. 249.
— Will., 1615, iii. 200.
Prime, John, † 1596, iii. 108.
Prince, Edward, opp., † 1694, iii. 56.
Princehenda, lieut. Rich., † 1643, iii. 257.
private, i. e. in MS., i. 232, 304.
processions, ii. 136.
Proctor, James, monk, ii. 309.
— Joseph, musician, † 1656, iii. 219.
— Tho., 1461, sch., i. 593 bis, 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
— Tho., 1469, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
proctors, the, i. 82, 85.
'professor' = doctor 'S. Theol.,' iii. 77, 90, 92, 98, 106, 139 ('S. T. P.'); also professor sacrae paginae, iii. 114.
'professor' = magister, 'artium,' iii. 106.
Progers, Philip, † 1644, iii. 245.
Propert, Philip, 1538, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 78.
Prout, T. J., 1874, Ch. Ch., i. 329, 438.
Provence, earl of, ii. 299, 527.
'provisions,' papal, iii. 72, 93.
Prude (Preude), Rich., ii. 355, 392.
— Tho. le, 12—, opp., i. 72.
Prust, Hugh, Wadh., † 1671, iii. 220.
Prynne (Prin), Will., † 1669, i. 43, 342; ii. 12 ('Canterbury's Doom'), 32.
— ... , Jes. C., † 1621, iii. 250.
Ptolemy, i. 345, 347.
Pubbesbury (Peblesbury, Puplesbury), Agnes, 13—, i. 170.
— Nich. de, 1338, opp., i. 170, 527; ii. 55; iii. 45.
— Susanna, i. 527; ii. 55.
— Will. de, † 1348, i. 170; ii. 55.
public, i. e. printed, i. 232.
Pudsey, Sir George, 1683, iii. 54–6.
Pugeis, Humbert (Jonbert), 1253, i. 273–4.
Pulham, Johenet, ii. 385, 411.
Pulleyn, Josias, Magd. H., † 1714, i. 530.
Pullock's manor, Lincs., i. 530.
Pulton (Polton), Giles, and Margery, 1497, i. 224, 453.
— Philip, *see* Polton.
Pumpe, *see* Pompe.
Pun, Tom, opp., † 1643, i. 259, 362.
Punchard, Henry, 12—, i. 491.
— Robert, vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1323, iii. 91.
Pundall, Mary, † 1643, iii. 226.
Puplesbury, *see* Pubbesbury.
Purbeck, Frances, viscountess, † 1645, iii. 115, 246.
Purefrey (Purefoy), Anthony, Broadg. H., † 1526, i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 134.
Purle, *see* Pyrie.
Pursell, Robert, 1437, sch., i. 588.
Purton, Giles, i. 224: an error for Pulton.
Pusey (Pesey), Berks., iii. 82.
Pychcote, i. 147.
Pychecote, Margery, i. 169.
Pydenton, *see* Piddington.
Pye, John, sen., 1525, opp., ii. 389; iii. 28–30.
— John, jun., 1532, opp., iii. 29.
Pygot, *see* Pigot.
Pykeman, *see* Pyknam.
Pykering, Alice, and Anketill de, i. 482: *see also* Pickering.
Pyknam (Pykeman), Will., 1457, sch., i. 590, 594, 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
Pykyng, John, 1461, sch., i. 592.
Pylet, *see* Pilet.
Pyll, *see* Pill.
Pym (Pimme) family, iii. 155.
Pym (Pymme), Edward, S. Mary H., † 1610, iii. 239.
— John, Gloc. H., † 1623, iii. 263.
Pynho, Devon, i. 545.
Pynor, ... , 1503, sch., i. 601.
Pyria (Perry), Oxon., i. 170; ii. 191, 199; ii. 507: *see* Waterperry.
Pyrie (Pyry, Pery, Perry) families, i. 74, 199.
Pyrie (Pery, Perry, Pirie, Pirry, Purle), Andrew de, 1290, opp., i. 74; ii. 12, 42–3.
— Elias de, 11—, ii. 199.
— Emma de, 12—, ii. 174, 199.
— Margaret, † 1349, ii. 105.
— Michael, opp., ii. 105.
— Will. de, 12—, i. 170; ii. 174, 199.
— Will. de, 1236, ii. 199.
— Will., opp., † 1331, i. 528.
— *see also* Perry, Pery.
Pyts, *see* Pits.

Quakers, ii. 230.
Quainton, *see* Quenton, Quinton.
Quarame (Quarram, Quarme), John, 1419, opp., iii. 20–1, 49.
— Nich., † 1598, iii. 113.
— Robert, 1582, iii. 113.
Quaterman, Will., 1199, ii. 534.
Queen-mother, i. 333–4: i.e. Eleanor, consort of Henry III.
Quenton (? Quainton, Bucks.), iii. 74.
Querceio (Querceto), Will. de, iii. 3.
Querley, Will., 1416, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Quiatus (!), abbot of Abingdon, ii. 407.
Quichelius, i. 236.
Quick, Robert, † 1461, ii. 174.
Quilter, Elias le, 1270, opp., ii. 456, 461; iii. 11, 60.
Quinn, Edward, † 1645, iii. 243.
Quintilian, i. 541.
Quinton (? Quainton), Bucks., ii. 411.
Quintyn, Tho. de, 1274, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Quitton, Will. de, ii. 214.

Rabanus Maurus, 1532, ii. 502.
Racton, Sussex, iii. 183.
Radcliffe, Bucks., ii. 191.
Radcliffe, John, Linc., † 1714, i. 393–4.
Radcot bridge, i. 397.
Radford (Radeford), Laurence, 1361, Univ., i. 452, 563.
Radi, Rich., 1333, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Rading, Hamo de, i. 108.
— John de, friar, ii. 374.
— John, 1235, abbot of Osney, iii. 314.
Radington (Radinghall), John de, 1367, monk, ii. 287.
Radley, Berks., i. 456; ii. 227, 323, 340.
Radnashe (? Radnage, Bucks.), iii. 75.
Radulph, *see* Ralph.
Rafe (Raffe, Rawfe), 1438, sch., i. 588.
— Will., 1449, Exet., i. 588, 594, 598 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 7.
Raglan, ..., † 1588, iii. 230.
Raherus, 1129, monk, ii. 189.
Rainold, *see* Reynolds.
Ralph, bp. of Hereford, *see* Maidstone.
Ralph, 'prior' of Osney, † 1138, iii. 314.
— rector of S. Peter B., † 1291, iii. 98.
— rector of S. Peter B., † 1349, iii. 98.
Ralph, 11—, opp., ii. 534; iii. 3.
Ralph, son of Edmund, 12—, i. 514.
— son of Leverun, 12—, i. 481.
— son of Robert, 11—, i. 121, 517.
— son of Roger, 1129, ii. 189.
— son of Syward, 11—, ii. 190.
Ralph, miller, i. 166.
— pistor, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
Ralph le plummer, 1281, opp., iii. 11–2.
— scriptor, i. 189.
Ralph, Will., *see* Rafe.
Ramesden, Will., 1546, ii. 234.
Ramsey, Rich., † 1591, iii. 250.
Ramsey abbey, Hunts., ii. 253, 255, 260.
Randall (Randoll, Randolph, Rondel), J., 1772, i. 629.
— Lucy, † 1639, iii. 232.
— Philip, Hart H., † 1599, i. 304; iii. 180, 255.
— Tho., friar, ii. 372.
— Tho., 1549, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 214.
— Tho., 1510, extr., iii. 180.
— Will., 1630, i. 304.
— ..., † 1603, iii. 255.
— ..., alderman, 1882, opp., i. 613.
Ranelagh, Roger Jones, viscount, † 1643, iii. 258.
Rankyn, Rob., extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
Rappe, John, 1546, i. 503.
Rasey, John, 1528, monk, ii. 232.
Ratcliffe, James, M.A., † 1674, iii. 214.
— Rich., M.D., † 1600, iii. 178.
— Rob. de, *see* Redeclive.
— Sam., Bras., † 1648, iii. 246.
Ratford, John de, friar, ii. 374.
— Tho., friar, ii. 375.
Rather, ..., 1499, sch., i. 607 bis.
Raulyns, *see* Rawlins.
Ravening, 11—, opp., ii. 188.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Ravis, John, † 1604, iii. 204.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1609, iii. 209.
Rawfe, *see* Rafe.
Rawley, John, extr., † 1607, iii. 212.
Rawlin, Oxon., iii. 184.
Rawlins (Raulyns), Margaret, † 1646, iii. 194.
— Rich., 1516, Mert., i. 536.
— Sampson, 1668, opp., iii. 39.
— Tho., 1444, sch., i. 68, 590, 593, 598 bis.
— Tho., 1646, iii. 194.
— Will., 1464, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Rawlinson, Dorothy, † 1630, iii. 183.
— Eliz., † 1624, iii. 183.
— John, S. Edm. H., † 1631, i. 385–6; iii. 183.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1755, i. 1, 34, 447, 575; iii. 196.
Raye, ..., 1501, sch., i. 590.
Raynolds, *see* Reynolds.
Reade, *see* Rede.
Reading (Rheding), Berks., i. 44, 626; ii. 71, 250, 255; iii. 50, 87, 133, 233.
— *see also* Rading, Redyng.

rebus, i. 316; ii. 252, 254; iii. 31, 119, 168.
Rec Ke, iii. 116.
recluse, i. 210.
Redcock, ..., 1666, opp., i. 524.
Rede (Reade), Ann (née Knapp), 1658, iii. 218.
— Christina, 14—, ii. 455, 468.
— Edmund, 1456, ii. 455, 468–9.
— Tho., 1658, iii. 218.
— Will., Mert., † 1385, i. 54–5.
— Will., 1436, sch., i. 592, 601.
— Will., 1443, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 92.
— Will., 1456, ii. 455, 468.
— Sir Will., 1538, iii. 78.
— Will., ii. 283.
Redeclive, Rob. de, friar, ii. 375.
Redlor, Rob., Wadh., † 1660, iii. 220–1.
Redman, John, 1524, Corp., i. 545.
Redyng (Reding), John, 1458, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
— Margaret (mar. Cheynell), 1590, iii. 201.
— Nich. de, 1361, vicar of S. Peter E., i. 581–2; iii. 97.
— Will. de, 1265, rector of S. Jo. Bapt., iii. 87.
— *see also* Rading.
Reeve (Reve), Agnes (mar. Frere), † 1558, iii. 154.
— Eliz. (mar. Paynton), 1628, iii. 237.
— *see also* Reeves.
Reeves (Reves), Sir Henry, † 1642, iii. 149, 213.
— Rich., 1673, Magd. C., i. 20, 530.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 314.
regality, i. 367.
regent in grammar, i. 67.
Reginald, abbot of Abingdon, i. 420.
— abbot of S. Peter's, Gloucester, ii. 249.
— rector of All Saints', † 1263, iii. 73.
Reginald, le Angevin, 1199, ii. 534.
— de coemiterio, ii. 46, 524.
— le rich, *see* Rich.
Regiosylvanus, ii. 353; 'Lelandese' for Kingwood, i. e. Ingeworth, q. v.
registrary = registrar, iii. 163, 188.
Reigny, Will., 1486, eccl., iii. 95.
Reimundus, 1150, opp., ii. 188; iii. 3.
relics, ii. 299, 516.
Remigius, bp. of Lincoln, † 1092, ii. 54, 297.
S. Remigio, Juliana, and Robert de, ii. 507.
Renham, John de, 1363, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Reonen. episc., ii. 309: *see* Rheon.
Repyngdon, Philip, 1419, bp. of Lincoln, ii. 269.
Reresby, Henry de, friar, ii. 355.
— Rich. de, friar, ii 392.
Resenden, *see* Rysynden.
Reston, mrs. ..., † 1643, iii. 244.
Restrup, Denmark, iii. 238.
Resyngdon, *see* Rissington.
Revell (Ryvell), Will., 1398, opp., iii. 19.
Reve, Reves, *see* Reeve, Reeves.
Reymundus, 11—, opp., ii. 188; iii. 3.
Reyner, Clement, 1626, i. 480; ii. 159, 247–9, 269, 283–4, 435.
— John, Univ., † 1613, iii. 239.
Reynolds (Rainold, Raynolds), Edmund, Gloc. H., † 1630, ii. 253; iii. 263.
— Jeremy, Bras., † 1635, iii. 243.
— John, Corp., † 1607, i. 543, 545–6, 549; ii. 11.
— Rich., i. 545.
— Tho., 1446, sch., i. 594 ter: Reg. Oxon., i. 6.
— Tho., 1458, sch., i. 590, 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 27.
— Tho., 1556, Mert., ii. 241.
— Walter, arbp. of Cant., † 1327, ii. 50, 57.
— ..., 1546, opp., ii. 227.
Rheding, *see* Reading.
Rhedychen (Rhydychen, Rydocen), i. 44–5, 239; ii. 133.
Rheon, bp. of, ii. 8, 217, 309.
rhetoric schools, i. 84.
Riall, Frideswyde, † 1589, iii. 211.
— Geo., 1589, iii. 211.
— John, 1373, monk, ii. 163.
Riccobon, i. 572.
Rice, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1643, ii. 550.
Rich, Brumman le, *see* Brumman.
— Edmund le, *see* Edmund.
— Henry le, i. 167.
— John, 1503, sch., i. 595.
— Reginald le, ii. 525.
Richard I, † 1199, i. 77, 352, 367–8, 641; ii. 27, 299 (in error for 'Edward'), 424, 441, 445, 533; iii. 107.
Richard II, † 1400, i. 78, 242, 262, 287, 404, 514; ii. 27, 268, 385, 411, 485, 511, 526, 528; iii. 47–8, 70, 75, 94, 98, 195.
Richard III, † 1485, i. 531–2; iii. 51.
Richard, bastard of Henry I, i. 328.
Richard, brother of Henry III, ii. 295: *see* Cornwall, earl of.
Richard, abp. of Cant., † 1184, ii. 165.
Richard (de Oxenford), 1402, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
Richard, abbot of Osney, iii. 314.
— 1281–94, abbot of Rewley, ii. 30
— 1310, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
— 1186, prior of Merton, i. 77.
— 1265, abbot of Reading, ii. 71.
— 1281, abbo of Thame, ii. 295.

Richard, 1456, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 455.
— 1236, monk, ii. 212.
— 1386, eccl., i. 361.
Richard, 11—, opp., iii. 3.
— 12—, ii. 349, 355.
Richard, le curteys, *see* Curteys.
— of Devon, *see* Devon.
Richard, son of Henry, 12—, opp., iii. 6.
— son of John, 1266, Knight Templar, iii. 102.
— son of Nicholas, 1266, opp., ii. 418; iii. 10–1, 63, 66–7.
— son of Torald, iii. 62–3.
Richard, allutarius, iii. 4.
— aurifaber, 12—, opp, iii. 6, 61, 66.
— le cook, *see* Cook.
— cordwainer, iii. 4.
— le dyer, *see* Dyer.
— hosarius, *see* Hosary.
— manciple, i. 163.
— le mercer, *see* mercer.
— molendinarius, le mullner, muner, *see* miller.
Richardson, Gabriel, Bras., † 1642, iii. 243.
— capt. John, † 1646, iii. 115, 246.
— Rich., Bras., † 1642, iii. 243.
— Robert, 1576, opp., iii. 32.
Richen (or Dunstan), Anthony, bp. of Llandaff, † 1565, i. 304; ii. 261, 263.
Richewyll, *see* Richwyll.
Richmond, Will., 1371, monk, ii. 287.
Richmond, James Stuart, duke of, † 1655, iii. 233.
Richmond, John de Dreux (de Britannia), earl of, † 1334, iii. 70.
Richmond, Margaret, countess of, † 1509, i. 542.
Richmond, Henry Tudor, earl of, afterwards Henry VII, i. 532.
Richwyll, Rich., vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1443, iii. 92.
Ricket, Rich., Univ., † 1636, iii. 243.
Ricote, Oxon., ii. 524.
Ricote (Rowcote), Fulk de, 1267, i. 191, 274; ii. 274, 524.
Ricott, Andrew, 1558, opp., iii. 31, 210.
— Anne, 1559, opp., iii. 210.
Riddeford, Som., iii. 113.
Ridel, Jeffrey, bp. of Ely, † 1189, ii. 165.
Ridevaus, John de, friar, ii. 374.
Ridler, Robert, Wadh., † 1660, iii. 220–1.
Ridley, Nich., bp. of London, † 1555, i. 263, 450, 624, 628; iii. 30.
— Tho., 1538, schol., iii. 78.
Ridychen, *see* Rhedychen.
Rievaux abbey, Yorks., ii. 292.
Rigate, Surrey, ii. 490.
Rigby, Will., Bras., † 1614, iii. 239.
Rigge, *see* Rygge.
Riley, *see* Ryley.
Ringsted, Rich., 1452, monk, ii. 260, 262.
— Tho., bp. of Bangor, † 1366, ii. 320.
Riparlis, John de, and Margaret, i. 336–7.
ripe = bank, i. 252.
Ripley (Ryppeley), Rich., 1394, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
Risdon, Nich., Gloc. H., † 1577, iii. 261.
— Tho., i. 234.
Riseberge, i. 57.
Riseberge, Hugh de, 1301, friar, ii. 418, 440.
— *see also* Rysburgh.
Risenden, *see* Rysynden.
Rishanger, Will., 1272, ii. 130.
Rissington, Great, Glouc. (Resyngdon, Risindon), ii. 191; iii. 77.
Rivaux, *see* Rievaux.
Rive, River, *see* Ryve, Ryver.
Roanensis episc., ii. 8, 217: *see* Rheon.
Robelot, 11—, opp., i. 564.
Robenson, Will., Qu., † 1478, iii. 175.
— *see also* Robinson.
Robert, saint, ii. 290.
Robert (Canutus), 1141, prior of S. Frid., iii 290.
— (of Olney), 1249, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— (of Torneston), 1326, prior of S. Frid., iii, 290.
— (? Merton), 1446, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
Robert, 1493, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
Robert, 1237, master of S. Jo. Bapt. Hospital, ii. 529; iii. 102.
Robert, 1245, archdeacon of Lincoln, ii. 363.
Robert, 1122, monk, i. 405.
— 1130, monk, ii. 35.
— 1175, monk, ii. 254.
— 1241, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
— (de Carsington), 1317, eccl., ii. 423, 439.
Robert, 1264, i. 178.
Robert, bastard of Henry I, *see* Gloucester, (Consull) earl of.
Robert, 10—, opp., i. 564.
— 11—, opp., i. 121, 517.
— 11—, opp., iii. 4.
— ? 12—, opp., iii. 10.
— 1247, opp., iii. 56.
Robert Anglicus, 1272, i. 54.
Robert de Carsington, 1317, eccl., ii. 423, 439.

Robert de Eboraco, 1236, vicar of S. Peter E., iii. 96.
— fits John King, opp., i. 387.
— de Greystanes, author, ii. 264: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 93.
Robert, son of Henry, 12—, opp., iii. 7.
— son of Laurence, 1270, opp., iii. 64.
— son of Oen (Oein), † 1190, i. 485; ii. 324; iii. 4–5, 8–9: perhaps the same as the next, antedated by a forged charter.
— son of Oein, circ. 1270, opp., iii. 64–7: *see* preceding.
— son of Wydo, 1129, ii. 189: *see* Wider.
Robert, allutarius (cordwainer), 12—, opp., iii. 7.
— illuminator, i. 139–40.
— the miller, *see* miller.
— presbyter, ii. 86.
Robertes, Hugh, 1532, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 100.
— Will., 1541, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 78.
— ..., 17—, i. 391.
Robertson, Joan, 1478, opp., iii. 175.
— Will., Qu., † 1478, iii. 175.
Robin Hood, i. 325; ii. 111, 310.
Robins, *see* Robyns.
Robinson family, iii. 137.
Robinson, Eliz. (mar. Baylie), † 1668, iii. 137.
— Jacob (? James), 1581, opp., iii. 32.
— John, 1503, sch., i. 592.
— rev. John (or Will.), iii. 137, 180.
— Nicholas, opp., † 1669, iii. 39.
— Sarah (née Laud?), iii. 180.
— Sarah (mar. Walker), † 1640, iii. 180.
— Sarah, † 1646, iii. 246.
— (Tho.), 1666, opp., ii. 137.
— Will., Qu., † 1478, iii. 175.
— rev. Will. (or John), iii. 137, 180.
— Will., extr., † 1643, iii. 226.
— ..., 1546, opp., ii. 227.
Robotham, Anne, † 1634, iii. 242.
— Reynold, 1634, iii. 242.
Robsert, Amy, † 1560, iii. 126.
— Sir John, iii. 126.
Robyns, Roger, 1495, opp., iii. 26.
Roches, Peter de, bp. of Winton, † 1238, ii. 311, 329.
Rochester, Kent, i. 421; ii. 255, 453.
Rochester, Wilmot family, earls of, iii. 130.
Rodano, Alan de, friar, ii. 370.
Rodington (Ruddington), Notts., ii. 268, 273.
Rodington, John de, friar, ii. 375, 377.
Rodworth, Rich., 1527, eccl., i. 600.
Roffa, Salomon de, i. 382.
Roger, bp. of Sarum, † 1139, i. 330, 401–2, 413, 428, 460, 499–500; ii. 75, 86, 147–8, 154; iii. 3.
Roger, of Bishopsbridge, arbp. of York, † 1181, ii. 222.
Roger, prior of Abingdon, ii. 76.
— 1245, master of S. Jo. Bapt. hospital, ii. 529.
— rector of S. Mildred's, † 1307, iii. 96.
Roger, 1365, eccl., iii. 64.
— 11—, ii. 189.
Roger, son of Ailwyn, ii. 524.
— son of Stephen, ii. 100.
— son of Wiger, i. 378.
Roger, le clerc, 12—, ii. 447, 460.
— cook, *see* cook.
— goldsmith, *see* goldsmith.
Rogers (Roger), Chr., N. I. H., † 1671, i. 216, 229, 254.
— Daniel, † 1591, i. 44, 233, 240.
— John, 1477, opp., iii. 25–6.
— John, Wadh., † 1656, iii. 219, 221.
— Robert, Wadh., † 1675, iii. 219–20.
— ..., B.A., † 1577, iii. 255.
Rogers, Cold, Glouc., iii. 237.
Roke, ..., 1444, Ball., i. 596, 603.
Rokest, of London, 1271, iii. 64: = Gregory Rokeslie.
Rokysburg, John, 1489, Univ., i. 562.
Rolesham (Rousham), Oxon., ii. 191.
Roleston, ii. 192.
Rolfe, John, 1395, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
Rollendricht, ii. 54, 469.
Rollright magna, Oxon., iii. 237.
Romans, in Britain, i. 42, 45–6, 628–9.
Romans, Rich., king of the, *see* Cornwall, earl of.
Romanus, monk, ii. 246.
Rome, i. 350, 555; ii. 9–10, 178, 214, 362, 369, 398, 426, 483, 489: suits carried to, i. 330; ii. 76, 161, 194, 211, 283–4, 397, 404.
Rome, Tho., 1413, monk, ii. 269.
Romenhale, ii. 344.
Romsey (Rumsey), Will., 1457, sch., i. 588 bis.
Rondel, Philip, *see* Randall.
— Tho., friar, ii. 372.
Roo, Simon, 1436, sch., i. 597.
— *see also* Row.
Rood, Theodore, 1481, i. 175.
Rookwood, Robert, † 1646, iii. 246.
Roone, Walter, iii. 75, i. e. Boone, q. v.
Roope, Nich., Broadg. H., † 1613, iii. 128, 205.
Rope, John, 1562, opp., iii. 31.
Roper, Anthony, † 1643, ii. 550.
— Henry, † 1585, iii. 223.
— John, 1502, sch., i. 592, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 47.

Roper, John, vicar of S. Mary V., † 1534, i. 136; iii. 90.
— Will., i. 511.
— ..., 1771, opp., i. 627.
Ropesly, Lincs., i. 530, 534.
Ropha, John de, 1256, friar, ii. 415–6, 418, 435, 440 ('William').
Ros, Philip, 1445, sch., i. 591.
— *see also* Rous.
Rosamund, i. 325, 440, 474.
Rose, Henry, i. 191.
— Hugh, 1321, i. 411.
— Robert, friar, † 1420, ii. 428.
Rosenstein (Rosentan), Martin, extr., † 1674, iii. 144, 228.
Rosky, Scotland, ii. 184.
Roslyn, ii. 298.
Rossel, John, 1410, Oriel, ii. 24.
Rossio, ..., extr., † 1616, iii. 256.
Rossus, John, *see* Rous.
— Robert, *see* Rose.
Rote, John, 1414, Oriel, iii. 106.
Roth, Will., † 1643, iii. 244.
Rotheram, Tho., bp. of Linc., † 1500, i. 67; ii. 108; iii. 74, 79, 158.
Rotherfield Pypard, Oxon., i. 430–1.
Rouen, i. 555; (?) ii. 8.
Rouhode (Rouet), Tho., rector of S. Mart., † 1435, iii. 88.
Rouke, Tho., 1450, sch., i. 593.
— Will. le, i. 217.
Rouland, Rich., 1380, i. 118.
Roundway down, iii. 111.
Rous (Ros, Ross, Rossus, Rowce, Rowse), John, 1444, sch., i. 124, 593.
— John, 1451, eccl., iii. 89.
— John, antiquary, † 1491, i. 41–2, 67, 73, 124, 192, 211–2, 233, 266, 326, 345, 347, 349, 367, 523, 533, 554, 567, 593, 638, 641; ii. 33, 65, 125, 134, 165, 172, 519.
— John, 1592, opp., iii. 33.
— Robert, 1468, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 27.
— Will., Broadg. H., † 1635, iii. 225.
Rousham (Rolesham), Oxon., ii. 191.
Roven, ii. 8.
Row, Clement, 1445, Alls., i. 212, 594, 596, 598.
— John, 1444, sch., i. 593.
— Margaret, opp., † 1597, iii. 231.
— Simon, *see* Roo.
— Tho., opp., † 1599, iii. 32–3, 231.
Rowce, Will., Broadg. H., † 1635, iii. 225.
Rowcote, *see* Ricote.
Rowell, Will., eccl., † 1492, iii. 76.
Rowland, *see* Rouland.
Rowney, Tho., 1695, opp., i. 623; iii. 55.
— Tho., 1758, opp., i. 392, 623.
Rowse, *see* Rous.
Roxley, iii. 264.
Roy, Eulalia (née Levins), 1573, iii. 152, 210.
— rev. Geo., 1573, iii. 152, 210.
Royle, Geo., 1673, S. Edm. H., i. 339.
Roys, John, opp., † 1617, iii. 33–4, 205.
— Robert, 1451, opp., i. 476.
Rucanc, Fulk de, 1267, i. 274.
Rudall, ..., 1436, sch., i. 593.
Rudborne, Tho., ii. 122, 148.
Ruddington, *see* Rodington.
Rudeplout, Nich., 13—, opp., i. 357.
Rudyng, John, 1471, eccl., iii. 77.
Rufus (Ruffus, Ruys), Adam, 11— (?12—), i. 139; iii. 4, 66.
— Christiana, *see* Rus.
— Hugh, 11—, i. 139.
— Jordan, 1224, opp., ii. 193; iii. 5, 8.
— Laurence, 12—, opp., iii. 5–6, 60–1.
— Richard, friar, ii. 366, 399.
— *see also* Rus.
Rugeley, Ferrer, 1650, iii. 149.
— Ferrer, Linc., † 1661, iii. 149.
— Mary, 1650, iii. 149.
Rugge, Robert, 1383, sch., i. 380.
Rumanger, Alan le, i. 371.
Rumsey, *see* Romsey.
Rumsford, Eliz. (mar. Whitburne), 1626, iii. 229.
Runcore, Tho., vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1369, iii. 91.
Rundell, Nich., iii. 126.
Runke, Tho., 1450, sch., i. 593.
Rupibus, Peter de, bp. of Winton, † 1238, ii. 311, 329.
Rus, Alice le, i. 384.
— Christiana le, † 1250, i. 149; ii. 173.
— Jordan le, ii. 173: *see also* Rufus.
— Walter le, i. 384.
— *see also* Rufus.
Rushook, Tho., 1385, bp. of Chichester, i. 277.
Rushton, Robert, 1457, sch., i. 596.
— Roger, Ch. Ch., † 1662, ii. 550.
Russell family, i. 87.
Russell, Charles, 1620, opp., iii. 35.
— John, 1410, *see* Rossel.
— John, 1445, sch., i. 594, 601–2; Reg. Oxon., i. 33.
— John, bp. of Linc., † 1494, ii. 17.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1616, iii. 262.
— Will., 12—, opp., i. 93.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 130.
Ruthyn, *see* Rythyn.
Rutland, Aaron, 1665, Ch. Ch., ii. 550.
Ruys, *see* Rufus.
Ruyshenden, i. 212.
Rych, *see* Rich.
Rycote, *see* Ricote.
Rycroft, John, Alls., † 1601, iii. 238.

Rydley, *see* Ridley.
Rydychen, Rydocen, *see* Rhedychen.
Rye, Matilda de la, 1349, nun, iii. 102.
— Walter de la, 1295, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 87.
Rygge, ..., 1438, sch., i. 598.
Ryley, Tho., 1561, opp., i. 424; iii. 31, 126.
Ryppyngale, Tho., 1563, opp., iii. 31.
Rysburgh, John, 1397, vicar of S. Peter E., iii. 97.
— *see also* Riseberge.
Rysenden, ii. 199.
Rysynden (Resynden), Rich., 1370, eccl., iii. 74–5.
Rythe, John, 1544, White H., i. 586.
Rythyn (Ruthyn), Ellis, 1503, sch., i. 607 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 43.
Ryve (Ryves, Rive, Rives), Eliz., † 1609, iii. 239.
— Eliz., † 1643, iii. 226.
— Geo., New C., † 1613, iii. 239.
— John, 1555, Corp., ii. 242.
— John, † 1615, iii. 224.
— Mary, opp., † 1629, iii. 225.
— Robert, 1533, sch., i. 603: Reg. Oxon., i. 151.
— Tho., † 1618, iii. 224.
— Timothy, sen., opp., † 1643, iii. 225–6.
— Timothy, jun., 1643, opp., iii. 226.
— Will., 1615, opp., iii. 224.
Ryvell, Will., 1398, opp., iii. 19.
Ryver, Adam de la, 1380, opp., iii. 18, 47–8.
— Adam, 1412, opp., iii. 20.
Ryves, *see* Ryve.

S., *see* Saint.
S., H., Wadh., † 1635, i. e. Henry Stacy, iii. 221.
S. S., iii. 184, i. e. South Stoke, Oxon.
S., T., iii. 131.
Sabaca, ii. 432.
Sabellicus, M. Ant. Coccius, ii. 458–9, 488, 490.
Sabinensis episc., ii. 201.
Sacheverall, Robert, 1530, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 127.
Sackville (Sacville), John, † 1643, ii. 550.
Sacrobosco, Joannes de, i. 54.
Sadbury-parva, Glouc., iii. 146, 193.
Sadeler, *see* Sadyller.
Sadler, Tho., 1468, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
Sadyller (Sadeler), Robert, 1436, opp., ii. 111; iii. 22–3: the same as Robert Walford.
Sadyngton, Roger de, vicar of S. Edward's, † 1338, iii. 84.
Saer, *see* Sayer.
Safrida, i. 316; ii. 122–3, 125, 134, 160, 172.
Sagar, *see* Segar.
Saham, Hervey de, 1285, friar, ii. 410, 412.
Saint—for convenience, these names are brought together here, although the earlier ones of them have been also entered under their separate letters, Agatha, &c., as more likely to be sought for there.
St. Aegidius, *see* St. Giles.
St. Agatha, Rich. de, 1256, sch., i. 556.
St. Alban's abbey, i. 252, 315; ii. 257, 262: printing in, i. 176: Oxford property of, ii. 147: Oxford residence for monks of, ii. 248, 255.
St. Albano, Alex. de, 1351, eccl., iii. 74.
St. Aldate's, Will. of, 1221, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
St. Amand, Flanders, ii. 140.
St. Amand, Almeric de, † 1400, ii. 300, 385.
— Will. de, ii. 443.
St. Asaph, bp. of, ii. 222.
St. Caerilef, Will. of, *see* Caerlipho.
St. Clara, Francis à, ii. 343, 385, 393.
St. Clement, Rich. de, 1232, rector of S. Clement's, iii. 80.
St. David, John de, 1263, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
St. Dunstan, Tho. de, friar, ii. 374.
St. Edmund, John de, 1236, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
St. Edmundsbury, Suffolk, ii. 210, 255, 262.
St. Edward's, Henry of, 1322, i. 170.
— Tho. of, 12—, iii. 6, 61, 66.
St. Elizabeth's chapel, dio. Winton, iii. 82.
St. Faith (Sta. Fide), John de, friar, † 1359, ii. 426.
St. Frideswyde, David de, 1250, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
— Emma de, ii. 37–8, 172.
— John de, opp., † 1359, ii. 37–8, 172; iii. 16, 46.
St. George, ii. 64, 181, 186.
St. George, Sir Henry, † 1715, i. 641.
St. German, Pagan de, i. 161.
St. Giles, ii. 66.
St. Giles (Sto. Aegidio), John de, friar, ii. 317–8, 327, 335.
St. Helen, Phil. de, 12—, opp., i. 317.
St. Ivo, Hugh de, 1310, ii. 281.
St. John family, ii. 177.
St. John, John de, opp., i. 108, 185.
— John de, eccl., ii. 332.
— John de, ii. 54, 199, 222.
— Roger de, ii. 198, 222.
— Roger de, † 1265, ii. 199, 222.

St. John, Tho. de, i. 428.
St. Liz, *see* Senlis.
St. Lowe, Margaret (mar. Hyde), 1681, iii. 180.
St. Martin's, Norfolk, iii. 116.
St. Mary Magdalene, Walter de, 1226, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
St. Omer's, ii. 135.
St. Oswald's in Nostell, ii. 229.
St. Osyth's, Essex, ii. 230.
St. Paul, Eliz., extr., † 1642, iii. 232.
— Eliz., extr., † 1645, iii. 234.
— Sir George, 1628, i. 543.
— Lewis, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Mary, extr., † 1645, iii. 234.
— Rich., extr., † 1645, iii. 234.
— Triumph, 1642, extr., iii. 232–3.
— Ursula, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
St. Peter, Henry de, 11—, i. 377.
— John de, 1232, vicar of S. Mildred's, iii. 96.
St. Remigio, Juliana, and Robert de, ii. 507.
St. Simon, Francis de, friar, ii. 377, 399.
St. Walery (Wallery, Valerie) family, i. 319.
St. Walery, barony, honour, fee of, i. 270, 316; ii. 112, 181, 186, 193, 200, 297–8, 301, 304.
St. Walery, Bernard de, † 1190, i. 319, 403, 466–7; ii. 113, 193, 199, 297.
— Bernard, son of Bernard, ii. 193–4, 199.
— Reginald, ii. 193–4.
— Tho., † 1219, i. 319, 466; ii. 199, 297.
St. Wendron, Cornw., ii. 298.
St. Yvo, Hugh de, 1310, ii. 281.
Saintsbury, John, S. Jo., † 1610, iii. 217.
Salcombe-regis, Devon, iii. 165.
Sale, William, *see* Laley.
Salisbury (Sarum), Wilts., i. 86; ii. 349, 355, 392; iii. 44, 47, 180: cathedral, i. 86; ii. 139: use of, ii. 136–7, 171: arms of see, iii. 125: plain, ii. 33.
Salisbury, William de Longspée, earl of, † 1226, ii. 223, where Wood errs in making him grandson of Henry II.
— William de Montacute, earl of, † 1343, ii. 170–1.
Salisbury (Salesbury, Sarum), Adam de, 1303, eccl., i. 190.
— Michael, 1397, opp., iii. 19.
— Michael, 1431, opp., iii. 21.
— Rich. de, 1363, opp., iii. 16–7.
Salkeld, Will., extr., † 1595, iii. 261.
Salle, ..., opp., i. 161, 509.
— Ralph, i. 161.
Salley, Alice, i. 606.
Sallust, i. 541.
Salmon, John, bp. of Norwich, † 1337, iii. 70.
Salomon, i. 237.
Salser, *see* Saucer.
Saltford, John de, 1337, friar, ii. 463, 466.
— Martin de, 1348, eccl., i. 163.
Saltonstall, Peter, extr., † 1627, iii. 242.
— Tho., 1627, extr., iii. 242.
Salwey, John, 1450, sch., i. 596.
Sambache, Anne, † 1657, iii. 117.
— John, 1641, Gloc. H., iii. 117.
Sammesbury, Gilbert, 1456, rector of S. Peter B., i. 600; iii. 99.
Samon, Henry, 1619, opp., iii. 35.
Samplarer, Martin le, i. 72.
Sampson, Henry, 1446, Oriel, i. 595; ii. 511; iii. 90: Reg. Oxon., i. 23.
— Hugh, 1338, eccl., i. 212.
Sancroft, Will., arbp. of Cant., iii. 250.
Sanctus, *see* Saint.
Sandale, Gilbert de, 1315, rector of S. Mary V., iii. 89.
Sandeford (Sandyforth), Roger, 1498, sch., i. 596, 604.
Sanders (Saunders, Sawnders, Samdress), Bernard, opp., † 1639, iii. 208.
— Bernard, 1666, opp., i. 198.
— Eliz. (née Frere), 1610, iii. 202.
— Eliz., 1674, iii. 141.
— Henry, eccl., † 1485, iii. 76.
— James, Wadh., † 1675, iii. 220–1.
— Joan (née Tudor), † 1674, iii. 141.
— John, extr., † 1601, iii. 261.
— rev. John, 1660, iii. 171.
— Nicholas, † 1581, ii. 170.
— Peter, S. Mary H., † 1668, iii. 247.
— Rich., 1610, extr., iii. 202.
— capt. Roger, † 1643, iii. 257.
— Tho., 1444, sch., i. 599.
— Tho., rector of S. Martin's, † 1458, i. 592, 602; iii. 88: Reg. Oxon., i. 12.
— ..., opp., ii. 494.
Sanderson, Robert, bp. of Linc., † 1663, i. 530; ii. 54.
— ..., ii. 468.
— *see also* Saundresdon.
Sandey, John de, 13—, i. 65.
Sandfield, Berks., i. 578.
Sandford, Oxon., i. 11; ii. 191, 424, 444; iii. 73, 79, 91, 94: Knights Templars of, i. 311, 360, 401: lock at, i. 429.
Sandford (Saunford), Amabilia de, nun, † 1274, iii. 102.
— Amicia de, 1274, nun, iii. 102.
— Henry, 1629, Wadh., iii. 221.
— Roger, *see* Sandeford.

Sandford, Tho. de, i. 311.
— Toby, Ball., † 1637, iii. 226.
— Will. de, 1348, opp., iii. 15–6: the same as Will. le long.
Sands, *see* Sandys.
Sandwich, Walter, 1444, sch., i. 602.
— Will., 1536, monk, ii. 289.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 597.
Sandwick, Henry de, 1224, ii. 346.
Sandyforth, *see* Sandeford.
Sandys (Sands), Emanuel, 1640, extr., iii. 179.
— Geo., † 1644, ii. 224, 432.
— Samuel, Magd. C., † 1663, iii. 179.
— Ursula (née Hunt), † 1671, iii. 179.
Sanes, ..., 1446, sch., i. 592.
Sansetun, Benedictus de, bp. of Rochester, † 1226, ii. 211.
Santredon, Henry de, 1331, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Sapperton, Glouc., iii. 113.
Saracens, ii. 509.
Sarsden (Sersden), Oxon., ii. 412.
Sarum, *see* Salisbury.
Saucer (Salser, Sawcer) family, i. 116.
Saucer, Eleanor, 1298, i. 132.
— Jeffrey le, 1280, i. 132, 372.
— Richard le, 12—, opp., iii. 7.
— Will. le, 1258, opp., iii. 10.
Sauham, Tho., 1444, sch., i. 602.
Saumarez, John, Pembr., † 1675, iii. 209.
Saumford, *see* Sandford.
Saunders, *see* Sanders.
Saundford, Saunford, *see* Sandford.
Saundres, Henry, eccl., † 1485, iii. 76.
— *see also* Sanders.
Saundresdon (Saundreston), Henry de, 1331, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Hugh de, 1349, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 98.
— Nich. de, opp., † 1399, i. 153–4, 156; ii. 495; iii. 17–8.
— Will., 1399, opp., i. 153; ii. 495.
Sausmers, John, Pemb., † 1675, iii. 209.
Savage, Alethea, † 1671, iii. 139.
— Henry, Ball., † 1672, i. 14, 116, 372; iii. 139.
— Jane, † 1670, iii. 139.
Savensby (Stavenby), Alex. de, bp. of Coventry, † 1238, ii. 315, 331.
Savoy, Amadeus de, 1301, archdeacon of Oxford, iii. 92.
— Boniface de, *see* Boniface.
Sawcer, *see* Saucer.
Sawey, *see* Sewey.
Sawyer, Philip, 13—, i. 349.
Saxons, in legend and history, i. 45, 56, 237, 239, 270, 321–2, 325–7, 355, 410, 417, 434, 471–2, 625, 627; ii. 33, 65, 122, 124, 133.
Saxon letters (character), i. 305; ii. 73; iii. 114, 130–1, 136, 166, 180, 195: *see* Old English, iii. 170.
Saxon words explained, i. 44–5, 97, 220, 257, 297, 299, 320–1, 327, 331–2, 354, 434; ii. 133.
Saxony, Jordan de, friar, i. 471.
Say, Anne (née Zouch), 1661, iii. 202.
— Robert, Oriel, † 1691, i. 14; iii. 183, 202.
— Will., 1380, sch., i. 582.
Sayer (Saer, Sayre), John, opp., † 1643, i. 324, 577; iii. 36–7, 252: *see also* Syre.
Scache, Dermann, i. 161.
Scaliger, Jul. Caes., † 1558, i. 52; ii. 158.
Scanderet, Stephen, † 1643, ii. 550.
Scarborow, John, 1451, sch., i. 590.
— Rich., 1461, sch., i. 589, 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 18.
— Ro., 1446, sch., i. 589.
Scarburg, ii. 437.
Schack, Johann Albrecht, † 1669, iii. 152, 214.
Schawe, *see* Shaw.
Scheford, Robert, 1462, sch., i. 600.
Scherman, Tho., 1460, opp., iii. 23.
Schermelow, Peter, 1477, opp., iii. 25.
Scherwood, *see* Shirwood.
Schidiard, *see* Schydyard.
Schipster, *see* Shepster.
Schireburne, *see* Shirburne, Shireburne.
Scholastica, saint, iii. 38.
schools, the, i. 84.
Schriveley, Nich. de, 1285, eccl., ii. 518, 525, 529.
Schutes, ..., 1436, sch., i. 591.
Schyborn priory, i. 99.
Schydyard, Adam de, 13—, i. 139, 525.
— Lucy de, 1323, i. 525.
Schy⟨r⟩born priory, i. 99.
Schyrburne, John, 1453, sch., i. 596.
Scipfoot, ii. 54.
Scipton, i. 57.
Scireburn (Sherborne), Dorset, ii. 145.
Sclater, Alice, 12—, opp., i. 290.
— John le, 1291, opp., ii. 265.
— Roger, 12—, opp., i. 290.
Scolar, John, 1518, i. 175, 185.
Scoles, Dorothy (mar. Gifford), 1620, iii. 237.
Scot, E., prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— Tho. (or Rotheram), bp. of Linc., † 1500, i. 67; ii. 108; iii. 74, 79, 158.
— Will., † 1441, iii. 114.
Scotland, i. 532–4; ii. 161, 165, 355, 398, 420, 436–7, 506; iii. 187–8.
Scott, G. Gilbert, i. 450.
Scotus, Joannes Duns, ii. 376, 453, 464.
Scourefield, John, † 1636, iii. 243.

Scowe, Tho., 1491, opp., iii. 25.
Scrimgeour (Scrimshier), col. David, † 1644, iii. 245.
Scrinner, Will., 1458, sch., i. 595 bis. Anstey, Mun. Acad. 675, gives the name as Scrivener.
scriptor, Tho., i. 139.
Scryvener, Will. (Rich.), 1453, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
Scudamore, John, 1545, ii. 70.
— John, 1618, extr., iii. 194.
— Tho., † 1647, iii. 194.
Scultetus, Matthias, 1627, extr., iii. 225.
scutage, i. 336.
Scylly, Grace (mar. Coley), 1633, opp., iii. 224.
Seacourt, *see* Seckworth.
Seaman (Seman), Eliz. (née Ingram), 15—, iii. 169.
— Henry, 1646, opp., iii. 252.
— Joan, 14—, opp., wife of John I, iii. 170.
— John I, 1459, opp., iii. 23–5, 51, 170.
— John II, opp., † 1529, iii. 26, 169–70.
— Kath. (mar. West), † 1667, iii. 166–7.
— Kath. (née Wright), † 1680, ii. 86; iii. 166–7, 229.
— Maryon, wife of John I, iii. 170.
— Maryon (née Bowdyn), 14—, opp., iii. 169.
— Nich., 1468, iii. 24.
— Rich., 1641, iii. 166–7, 229.
— Will., 14—, opp., iii. 169.
Searchfield, Ann (née Huchenson), 1606, iii. 260.
— Rowland, S. Jo., † 1622, iii. 260.
Sebern, Will., 1298, ii. 490.
Seburgh, Robert, 1457, Alls., i. 568, 591.
Seckworth (? Seacourt), Berks., i. 53, 324–5.
Seckworth (Sevecurda, Sekeworth, Seuekworth), Dionisia, 1266, i. 328.
— Rich., 1348, opp., i. 210.
— Robert de, 1170, i. 328.
— Will. de, 1138, i. 327–8, 406.
— Will. de, 12—, i. 328.
— Will. de, 1266, i. 328.
— *see also* Seukesworth.
Secoll, Mary, extr., † 1606, iii. 215.
Sedbury, Will., † 1337, i. 130.
Sedford mill, Oxon., ii. 7.
Sedgfield (Segfield), John, 1451, sch., i. 603.
Sedgwick, Margaret, † 1595, iii. 259.
— Obadiah, ? Linc., † 1663, i. 609–10.
Segar, i. 157.
— Otho, 1525, White H., i. 586: Reg. Oxon., i. 124.
— *see also* Sugar.
Segden, John, 1442, Ball., i. 558, 599.
Segfield, *see* Sedgfield.
Segrim family, i. 193, 564.
Segrim, 11—, opp., i. 199, 461, 464, 564; ii. 188, 192, 534; iii. 3, 58, 66.
— Richard, father, opp., and Richard, son, 12—, opp., i. 107, 139, 143, 564; ii. 61, 157; iii. 66.
Seinter, *see* Seynter.
Sekeworth, *see* Seckworth.
Selby, Tho., Broadg. H., † 1620, iii. 206.
— Will., 1368, sch., ii. 283.
— Will., 1443, Broadg. H., i. 603.
seld, selda, i. 69, 71, 77, 83, 167, 219, 482; iii. 65, 67.
Selden, John, † 1654, i. 547; ii. 160, 210, 337, 376.
seler, i. 90.
seler, Rich. atte, 1395, opp., iii. 19.
Selewood, Rich. de, opp., † 1349, i. 422; iii. 15, 96.
— *see also* Selwood.
Seley, ..., i. 189.
Selford, ii. 356, 392.
Selgrave, *see* Sulgrave.
Selle (Solle, Celle), John, 1384, eccl., iii. 78–9.
sellions, i. 319.
Selwood, Rich., *see* Selewood.
— Tho., 1695, opp., iii. 41.
Seman, *see* Seaman.
Semar, 11—, ii. 508.
Semer, Roger, 1291, opp., ii. 265.
— *see also* Seymour.
Senensis, Antonius, ii. 322, 329, 338.
Senlis, Simon de, earl of Huntingdon, † 1115; ii. 161.
Seovechesham, ii. 489.
Seovus, i. 327.
Serles, Robert, 1524, vicar of S. Peter E., iii. 98.
Seuekworth, *see* Seckworth.
Seukeswrth, Will. de, 12—, father and son, i. 79: *see also* Seckworth.
Seukworth, Rich., 1348, opp., i. 210.
Sevecordo (Sevecurda), *see* Seckworth.
Sevecus, i. 327.
Sever, Henry, Mert., † 1471, ii. 52; iii. 190.
Severn salmon, i. 630.
Severus, Lucius Sept., i. 242.
Seward, John, 1478, opp., i. 423.
Sewey (Sewi) family, i. 222–3.
Sewey (Sewy), 11—, opp., i. 222.
— Cantesse, and Christina, i. 222.
— John, father, son, and grandson (the grandson, 1288, opp.), i. 222.
— John, 1239, opp., iii. 9.
— John, 1280, opp., iii. 8.
— Matilda, i. 222.
— Rich., 1190, opp., i. 297.
— Roger, 1190, opp., i. 485.

Sewey, Will., 1445, sch., i. 593.
— *see also* Sowey.
Sewkesham, i. 327.
Sewy, *see* Sewey.
Sextinus, John, 1498, ii. 233.
Seymour (Seymer), Ann, born 1629, iii. 200.
— Cath., 1632, opp., i. 8, 10.
— Eliz., 1658, opp., i. 10, 618; iii. 200.
— John, 1446, sch., i. 588, 595, 598–9, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 9.
— Mary, † 1645, iii. 258.
— Tho., † 1669, iii. 209.
— Will., 1629, opp., i. 8, 10; iii. 200.
— *see also* Semer.
Seynter, Oliver le, 12—, opp., i. 149.
— Will. le, 1246, opp., iii. 9, 63.
Shaftesbury, Agnes de, ii. 158.
— Alex. de, i. 295; ii. 158, 484.
— Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of, † 1683, iii. 188.
Shairp, John Campbell, ii. 132.
Shakel, John, 1420, opp., iii. 20.
Shaldestone (Shalstone), Bucks., ii. 191; iii. 132.
Shareshull, Adam de, 1337, i. 294, 303, 564; ii. 524.
— Marion, and Will., 1370, i. 564.
Sharp, Ralph, 1588, iii. 55.
— Robert, extr., † 1643, iii. 216.
— W., 1438, sch., i. 591.
— ..., 1445, sch., i. 595.
Shaw (Schawe), Eliz., Lond., † 1674, iii. 130.
— John, 1340, opp., ii. 92: *see* next.
— John, 1377, opp., iii. 17, 19, 47: query if same as preceding.
— John, 1403, opp., ? i. 209; iii. 21, 49.
— John, Qu., † 1618, iii. 256.
— Sir John, 1740, i. 391.
— Sarah, 13—, opp., ii. 92.
— Tho., 1446, sch., i. 601.
— Will., 1674, Lond., iii. 130.
Shawbry, dr. ..., Cambr., † 1644, iii. 258.
Shefeld, Robert, 1462, sch., i. 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
Sheldon (Shelden), Gilbert, arbp. of Cant., † 1677, ii. 275; iii. 250.
— Henry, † 1618, iii. 205.
— Joseph, † 1662, ii. 550.
— Mary, † 1618, iii. 212.
— Ralph, † 1684, i. 23, 271, 277; ii. 44, 56.
Sheldrake, iii. 169.
Shelton, Henry, † 1618, iii. 205.
— Tho., 1522, opp., iii. 28.
Shene, i. 210.
Sheneston, ii. 188, 197.
Sheppard, Ferdinando, 1623, extr., iii. 237.
— Mary (née Winscot), 1623, extr., iii. 237.
Shepperye, Will., † 1591, iii. 258.
Shepreve (Sheprey), John, Corp., † 1542, i. 253, 288, 422, 437, 486, 544, 547.
— Will., Corp., † 1598, ii. 547.
Shepster (Schipster), Alice, i. 186.
Sherborne, Dorset, bishop of, ii. 145: abbey, i. 99; ii. 291.
Sherborne priory, Hants, i. 99.
Sherburne, i. 317, 376.
Sherburne quarry, i. 50.
Sherburne (Sherborn), Anthony, 1598, iii. 200.
— Bridget, 1592, iii. 200.
— Sir Edward, iii. 200.
— Ellen, † 1598, iii. 204.
— Henry, 1588, opp., i. 463; iii. 200.
— Henry, extr., † 1646, iii. 258.
— Joan, † 1540, iii. 199, 203.
— Joan, 1595, iii. 200.
— Joan, † 1597, iii. 204.
— John, † 1540, iii. 199, 203.
— Lettice, 1593, iii. 200.
— Tho., opp., † 1603, iii. 200, 255.
— *see also* Shireburne.
Shercroft, Henry, 1419, rector of S. Mich. N. G., iii. 93.
Sherlock, Rich., New C., † 1689, iii. 191.
Sherman, Nich., extr., † 1643, iii. 257.
— Tho., 1460, opp., iii. 23.
Sherward, ..., 1666, opp., i. 226.
Sherwood, *see* Shirwood.
Shewman, Tho., 1460, opp., iii. 23.
Shewood, Will., 1467, sch., i. 597.
Shifford, Little, Oxon., i. 158.
Shiplake, Oxon., i. 423.
Shipman, Margaret (mar. Bagwell), 1603, iii. 260.
Shipton, Shipton-on-Cherwell, Oxon., i. 300, 449.
Shipton-under-Wychwood, Oxon., iii. 229.
Shipton, Will de, 1370, i. 131.
Shirburne (Schireburne), ii. 192.
Shirburne abbey, *see* Sherborne.
Shireburne, John, *see* Schyrburne.
— Rich. de, 1295, sch., i. 198.
— Will. de, 1300, friar, ii. 372, 386.
— *see also* Sherburne.
Shireley, Will., 1486, eccl., iii. 79.
Shirwood, Will., eccl., † 1249, i. 554–6.
— Will., 1458, rector of S. Mich. S. G. and S. Peter B., iii. 95, 99.
Shissen, Chr., 1622, iii. 202.
— Mary (née Smith), iii. 202.
shoot, i. 431.

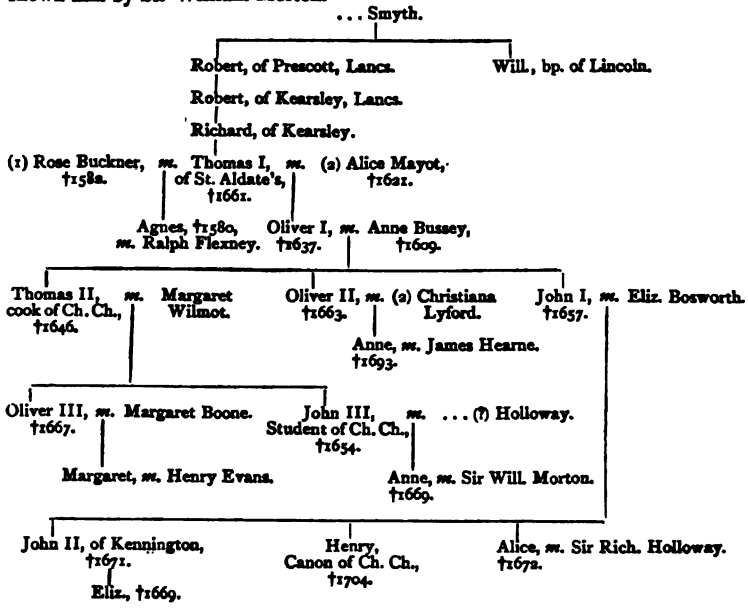
Shorditch, Sir John de, 1341, i. 118, 147–8, 523.
— Nich. de, i. 147, 173.
Shotover forest, i. 48, 275, 282, 287: hill, i. 619.
shouls, i. 430–1.
Shreive, Anne (mar. Paynton), born 1643, opp., iii. 229.
— Joan, opp., † 1643, iii. 233.
— Tho., opp., † 1643, iii. 229, 232.
Shrewsbury, Salopia, ii. 349, 374; iii. 48, 138.
Shydyard, *see* Schidiard.
Shyplake, *see* Shiplake.
Sibbertoft, Northts., ii. 6.
Sidenham, Simon, bp. of Chichester, † 1348, ii. 136.
Sifort, ii. 54.
Sigewolfe, i. 271.
Silchester, Hants, i. 46.
Silk, *see* Sylke.
Silly, *see* Scylly.
Silurus, 1227, eccl., ii. 315, 331.
Silvester (Sylvestre), ..., 13—, opp., i. 114, 411.
Simcox (Symcocke), Will., 1519, opp., iii. 27.
Simeon (Symeon), 11—, opp., i. 97, 481; ii. 193, 313, 324, 525, 534; iii. 4, 6, 63.
— Henry, son of, *see* Henry.
— Henry, *see* Henry.
— Stephen, 12—, opp., ii. 313, 331.
Simeon, 1129, eccl., ii. 189.
Simmes, *see* Sims.
Simon, bp. of Worc., † 1150, ii. 192.
Simon, 1227, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Simon, 1337, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
Simon of Durham, ii. 22.
Simon, i. 328.
Simon, 11—, ii. 189.
Simon, le barbur, opp., i. 525.
— manciple, 1306, opp., ii. 279.
— le parchimer, 11—, opp., i. 139–40.
— pictor, i. 521.
Simon, father of Christopher of Oxon., 12—, iii. 42.
Simon, son of Benedict, 1227, opp., i. 65; iii. 6, 61.
— son of John, ii. 158.
— son of Roger, ii. 100.
— son of Semar, 11—, ii. 508.
Simon, ..., 14—, iii. 188.
Simonds (Symond, Symons), John, 1507, opp., iii. 26.
— Rich., 1511, sch., i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 49.
— Rich., 1640, iii. 109.
— Will., 1436, sch., i. 595.
— Will., opp., † 1620, iii. 34.
Sims (Simmes, Symmys, Symes), Ann (née Bolton), 1632, iii. 217.
— Anne (mar. Penn), 1632, iii. 237.
— Geo., 1889, opp., i. 616.
— John, 1447, vicar S. Peter E., iii. 97.
— Rich., 1632, iii. 217.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 68.
singing-bread, ii. 228.
Singleton, Ralph, 1522, opp., iii. 28.
— Tho., Bras., † 1614, iii. 240.
— Will., 1533, opp., iii. 29.
Sisterne, Norfolk, iii. 126.
Siward, abbot of Abingdon, ii. 81.
Siward (Syward), 11—, opp., ii. 190, 226.
Skee, Anne (mar. Yate), 1626, iii. 229.
Skelton, John, 1400, friar, ii. 320, 326.
— John, 1521, opp., iii. 28.
— Tho., 1521, opp., iii. 28.
— Will. de, 1339, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Skene, John, 1597, ii. 154.
Skerne, Robert, 1430, i. 137, 186, 536.
Skeyt, Oliver, S. Jo., † 1627, iii. 225.
Skibbow, Robert, Ball., † 1628, iii. 225.
Skidmore, *see* Skydmore.
Skinner, John, 1382, opp., iii. 18: the same as John de Oclé.
— John, 1432, opp., iii. 21: the same as John Michel.
— Robert, bp. of Oxon. and Worc., † 1670, ii. 13, 275.
— Will., iii. 16: same as Will. Bergavenny.
Skipwith (Skipworth), capt. Henry, † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
Skydmore, Geo., 1453, opp., iii. 23.
Skynner, *see* Skinner.
Skyres, Reginald, 1459, opp., iii. 50.
Slade, capt. ..., 1643, iii. 214.
Slater, *see* Sclater, Slatter.
Slatford, Anthony, 1646, opp., iii. 37.
— Job, 1694, opp., iii. 57.
Slatter, rev. Rich., † 1602, iii. 204.
— *see also* Sclater.
Slaughter, rev. Rich., † 1602, iii. 204.
— *see also* Sclater.
slaughter-man, iii. 233.
Slepingdon, John, 1507, eccl., i. 600 bis.
Slithurst, *see* Slythurst.
Slocum, Humphrey, 1629, Wadh., iii. 221.
Slopisbury, ii. 349.
Slymbrigge, Robert, 1496, i. 208.
Slythurst, Tho., 1556, Trin., ii. 245, 275.
Smallpage, Tho., 1559, opp., iii. 31.
Smart, Will., Magd. H., † 1604, iii. 255.
Smeyton, iii. 264.

Smith (Smyth), of Kearsley, Lancs., iii. 132, 135.
Smith (Smyth)[1], of St. Aldate's, Oxford, iii. 132, 198, 201.
Smith (Smyth), Abel, 1551, opp., iii. 30.
— Agnes, opp., † 1543, iii. 202.
— Agnes (mar. Gill), 1549, iii. 201.
— Agnes, dau. of Tho. I, mar. Flexney, opp., † 1580, iii. 134, 201, 203.
— Agnes (mar. Devin), 1598, iii. 201.
— Agnes, dau. of Tho. II (?), born 1591, iii. 198.
— Alice (née Flexney), 1570, iii. 249.
— Alice, dau. of Tho., † 1621, iii. 199, 206.
— Alice (née Mayot), second wife of Tho. I, opp., † 1621, iii. 132, 135, 206.
— Alice, dau. of John I, mar. Holloway, opp., † 1672, iii. 133, 199.
— Anne, opp., † 1603, iii. 204.
— Anne (née Bussey), wife of Oliver I, opp., † 1609, iii. 132, 205.
— Anne, wife of Tho., opp., † 1609, iii. 205.
— Anne, dau. of Tho. II, born 1629, iii. 199.
— Anne, dau. of John III, mar. Morton, † 1669, ii. 361; iii. 199, 202.
— Anne, dau. of Oliver II, mar. Hearne, opp., † 1693, iii. 133, 199, 202.
— Catherine (mar. Misson), 1569, iii. 201.
— Cath. (née Blagrave), wife of John II, iii. 133.
— Catherine, † 1644, ii. 550.
— Cecilia, 1576, iii. 198.
— Charles, son of John I, † 1633, iii. 133, 199, 207.
— Christiana, dau. of Tho. II, † 1628, iii. 133, 199, 206.
— Christiana, dau. of Oliver II, † 1638, iii. 133, 199, 207.
— Christiana, dau. of John I, mar. Wright, † 1656, iii. 167, 202.
— Christiana (née Lyford), second wife of Oliver II, opp., † 1670, iii. 133, 209.
— Christopher, † 1545, iii. 202.
— Clement, 1444, sch., i. 588, 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 19.
— Edward, † 1641, iii. 257.
— Eliz. (mar. Clapton), 1542, iii. 201.
— Eliz. (née Good), 1554, iii. 201.
— Eliz. (née Zarcheade), 1585, iii. 201.
— Eliz., dau. of John, † 1602, iii. 204.
— Eliz., widow, opp., † 1615, iii. 205.
— Eliz., † 1620, iii. 206.
Smith, Eliz. (née ...), first wife of Oliver II, opp., † 1631, iii. 133, 207.
— Eliz., dau. of Tho. II, born 1638, iii. 199.
— Eliz., dau. of Oliver II, † 1639, iii. 133, 199, 207.
— Eliz., dau. of John I, † 1647, iii. 133, 208.
— Eliz., dau. of John II, † 1669, iii. 133, 209.
— Eliz. (née Bosworth), wife of John I, † 1673, iii. 133, 202, 209.
— Frances, 1619, iii. 199.
— Francis, † 1619, iii. 206.
— Francis, 1635, iii. 199.
— Francis, Bras., † 1643, iii. 244.
— Hannah (mar. Crossbowell), † 1644, iii. 208.
— Henry, son of John I, † 1637, iii. 133, 207.
— Henry, Qu., † 1640, iii. 257.
— Henry, Qu., † 1661, iii. 182.
— Henry, son of John I, Ch. Ch., † 1704, iii. 199.
— Humphrey, † 1623, iii. 206.
— James, † 1605, iii. 204.
— Joan, † 1588, iii. 202.
— Joan (mar. Jones), 1589, iii. 201.
— Joan (mar. Walter), 1616, iii. 202.
— Joan (mar. Cooke), 1617, iii. 202.
— John, 1383, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
— John, 1458, opp., iii. 23–4.
— John, 1480, opp., iii. 25, 57.
— John, son of Tho. I, † 1571, iii. 132, 198, 203.
— John, 1585, iii. 201.
— John, † 1587, iii. 203.
— John, † 1590, iii. 203.
— John, 1592, opp., iii. 199.
— John, † 1593, iii. 203.
— John, † 1598, iii. 204.
— John, 1602, opp., iii. 204.
— John, 1609, opp., iii. 34.
— John, son of Tho., † 1615, iii. 205.
— John, Wadh., † 1634, iii. 251.
— Sir John, † 1644, ii. 550.
— John I, of St. Aldate's, son of Oliver I, † 1657, iii. 36–7, 53, 133, 167, 199, 202, 207–9.
— John, 1650, extr., iii. 176, 185.
— John, Oriel, † 1660, iii. 246.
— John II, son of John I, 'of Kennington,' † 1671, iii. 133, 209.
— John III, son of Tho. II, of St. Aldate's, student of Ch. Ch., † 1659, i. 201; ii. 361; iii. 132–3, 199, 206, 208.
— John, opp., † 1680, iii. 189.

[1] See the pedigree on p. 450.

Smith, Kath., *see* Catherine.
— Magdalen, ii. 361, in error for Anne (mar. Morton).
— Margaret, † 1563, iii. 198.
— Margaret (mar. Furness), 1592, iii. 201.
— Margaret, † 1608, iii. 205.
— Margaret (née Wilmot), wife of Tho. II, opp., iii. 132, 202.
— Margaret (née Boone), wife of Oliver III, opp., † 1651, iii. 133, 189, 208.
— Margaret, born 1649, dau. of Oliver III, mar. Evans, iii. 133, 199.
— Margery, † 1608, iii. 204.
— Mary (née Browne), 1597, iii. 201.
— Mary (mar. Paget), † 1611, iii. 205.
— Mary, † 1619, iii. 206.
— Mary (mar. Shissen), 1622, iii. 202.
— Mary, † 1644, iii. 208.
— Matthew, Bras., † 1548, i. 589, 601; ii. 179: Reg. Oxon., i. 39.
— Matthew, † 1629, iii. 207.
— Miles, bp. of Glouc., † 1624, i. 21.
— Oliver I, son of Tho. I, of St. Aldate's, opp., † 1637, i. 201, 298, 303, 564; ii. 490, 492, 504; iii. 35–7, 132–3, 198–9, 202, 205, 207–8.
Smith, Oliver II, son of Oliver I, of St. Aldate's, opp., † 1663, iii. 133, 199, 207–8.
— Oliver III, son of Tho. II, of St. Aldate's, opp., † 1667, iii. 133, 189, 199, 208–9.
— Oliver, son of Rich., † 1628, iii. 130, 199, 206.
— Peter, † 1577, iii. 132, 198, 202.
— Ralph, opp., 1570, iii. 249: ? whether the same as Ralph, † 1588, iii. 203.
— Ralph, born 1592, iii. 198: ? whether the same as Ralph, † 1622, iii. 206.
— Rich., 1534, monk, ii. 309.
— Rich., 15—, of Lancs., iii. 132.
— Rich., opp., † 1613, iii. 34–5, 199, 201, 205–6.
— Robert, of Prescott, Lancs., 14—, iii. 132.
— Robert, of Kearsley, Lancs., 15—, iii. 132.
— Robert, 1641, extr., iii. 257.
— Robert, Magd. H., † 1672, iii. 176, 185.
— Roger, vicar of S. Giles', † 1361, iii. 85.
— Roger, † 1545, iii. 202.

These Smith references will best be understood by a table of the principal persons in the Smith of St. Aldate's descent. Why Wood took so much interest in this particular family I cannot guess, unless out of regard for the friendship shown him by Sir William Morton.



Smith, Roger, 1554, iii. 201.
— Roger, 1650, extr., iii. 182.
— Rose (née Buckner), first wife of Tho. I, of S. Aldate's, opp., † 1582, iii. 132, 134, 201–2.
— Sir Sebastian, Ch. Ch., † 1733, i. 225.
— Sybil, † 1641, iii. 233.
— Tho., 1461, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
— Tho., 1522, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
— Tho., iii. 126.
— Tho., born 1566, iii. 198.
— Tho., 1569, opp., iii. 201.
— Tho., son of John, born 1592, iii. 199.
— Tho. I, of St. Aldate's, opp., † 1601, iii. 31, 33–4, 132, 134–5, 198, 201–2, 204, 206.
— Tho.[1], 1608, opp., iii. 204.
— Tho., 1609, opp., iii. 205.
— Tho., opp., † 1610, iii. 205.
— Tho., 1615, opp., iii. 205.
— Tho., 1621, opp., iii. 206.
— Tho., † 1627, iii. 135, 206: Wood in one reference thinks he is the cook of Ch. Ch., in the other he guesses he is a son of the cook.
— Tho., Bras., † 1628, iii. 242.
— Tho., of S. Ebbe's, opp., † 1631, iii. 207.
— Tho., born 1631, son of Tho. II, iii. 199: probably † 1642, iii. 133, 207.
— Tho., ? son of Tho. I or Tho. II, iii. 132.
— Tho., son of Tho. II, born 1644, iii. 199.
— Tho., 1644, 'tailor,' opp., iii. 199.
— Tho., born 1644, son of preceding, iii. 199.
— Tho. II, of St. Aldate's, opp., son of Oliver I, cook of Ch. Ch., † 1646 [but *see* Tho., † 1627, supra], iii. 36–7, 130, 132–4, 189, 199, 202, 206–8: *see* 'goodman Smith' *infra*.
— T., 1446, sch., i. 590.
— Will., bp. of Lichfield and Linc., † 1514, i. 543; ii. 18; iii. 81, 101–2, 132.
— Will., † 1580, iii. 203.
— Will., Mert., † 1581, iii. 139, 223.
— Will., son of Tho. I, † 1596, iii. 204.
— Will., † 1598, iii. 204.
— Will., † 1610, iii. 204–5.
— Will., † 1616, iii. 231.
— Will., herald, † 1618, iii. 135.
— Will., ? son of John III, † 1626, iii. 199, 206.
Smith, Will., London, † 1637, iii. 156, 213.
— Will., ? son of Tho. II, born 1640, iii. 199.
— Dr. Will., 1644, ii. 550.
— Will., Univ., † 1735, i. 119, 192; ii. 149–50, 153: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 231.
— ..., 1545, Broadg. H., i. 607.
— ..., 15—, extr., i. 315.
— goodman ..., 1603, iii. 204: possibly Tho. II.
— widow ..., † 1633, iii. 217.
— ..., of London, 1640, i. 192.
— Dr. ..., † 1644, iii. 227.
— ..., son of John I, † 1645, iii. 133, 208.
Smithier, Mary, 1661, extr., iii. 111.
— Will., extr., † 1661, iii. 111, 246.
Smyth, *see* Smith.
smoking, i. 632.
Smoot, Rich., 1588, opp., i. 463.
Snareston, Tho., 14—, i. 300.
Snell, Andrew, iii. 187.
— Dorothy, iii. 188.
— Joan (née Coventry), iii. 188.
— John, † 1679, iii. 187–8.
— Margaret (née Carnahan), iii. 187.
Snelling, 11—, opp., i. 222, 464.
Snetzler, ..., 17—, i. 391.
Snow, Alice (née Flexney), opp., † 1603, iii. 163, 249–50.
— George, † 1644, iii. 245.
— Jane, † 1611, iii. 250.
— John, 1503, opp., iii. 26, 92.
— John, opp., † 1613, iii. 56, 163, 249–50.
— Ralph, born 1613, iii. 249.
Snowdon, John, 1444, sch., i. 598–9.
sodekoner, i. 388.
solar (solarium), i. 69, 83, 167, 201, 210, 219, 495.
Solle (Selle), John, 1384, eccl., iii. 78–9.
Soltre, Andrew de, eccl., ii. 174.
Somaster, *see* Summaster.
Somer, John, friar, ii. 160, 377.
Somerford, John, 1368, opp., iii. 17.
— Roger de, 1305, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Somersetshire, iii. 182.
Somerset (Sumerset), Tho., 1376, opp., iii. 17–9, 47, 74.
— Tho., 1424, iii. 21.
Somerton, Oxon., ii. 191.
Somner (Somnor), William, antiquary, † 1669, i. 60, 240, 255, 257, 320–2, 471, 534; ii. 168, 276, 346, 502.
Somnore family, i. 66.

[1] These Tom Smiths are doubtless not all different persons: only it is impossible to group them with certainty.

Somnore, John, 1412, opp., i. 66.
Somnore, Stephen, 13—, opp., i. 66.
Sondon (Sundon), Beds., iii. 189, 219.
Soone, John, 1416, eccl., iii. 79.
Soper, miss ... (mar. White), 16—, iii. 120.
Sophocles, i. 541.
Sorel, Stephen, friar, ii. 375.
Sotwell, Berks., ii. 50.
Souche (Such), James, 1499, iii. 83.
— John, 1655, opp., iii. 38.
Souldern (Suldron), Oxon., iii. 99, 122.
South, John, 12—, opp., i. 477.
— ..., 1469, i. 595.
Southam, Warw., iii. 152.
Southam (Sowtham), Alice, opp., † 1608, iii. 212.
— Anne (mar. Wright), 1634, iii. 218.
— Henry, opp., † 1660, ii. 111; iii. 35–7, 149, 212, 214.
— Jane, opp., † 1664, iii. 149, 151, 214.
— John, 1438, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 87.
— Margaret, opp., † 1626, iii. 151.
— Margaret, opp., † 1652, iii. 151.
— Peter, Magd. H., † 1638, iii. 257.
— Tho., 1369, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 509.
— Tho., 1439, sch., i. 602.
Southby, John, 1669, opp., iii. 218.
— Susanna, opp., † 1669, iii. 218.
— Susan, opp., † 1670, iii. 218.
Southcote (Sowthcote), Sir Geo., 1613, iii. 223.
— Richard, 1613, iii. 223.
— ..., 1556, ii. 241.
Southerton, Valentine, Ch. Ch., † 1642, ii. 550.
South Hinksey, Berks., *see* Hinksey.
Southleigh, Oxon., i. 449.
South Newenton (Newington), Oxon., iii. 100.
South Petherton, Som., iii. 179.
Southstoke, Oxon., iii. 184 ('S. S.').
Southwell, *see* Suthwell.
Southworth, Edward, Pembr., † 1660, iii. 208.
Sowey, Tho. de, 1281, opp., iii. 8, 11–3, 42.
— *see also* Sewey.
Sowtham, Sowthcote, *see* South—.
Spain, i. 541; ii. 311, 343.
Spain (Hispania), Agnes de, 13—, ii. 172.
— James de, i. 338.
— Peter de, 12—, friar, ii. 347.
— Tho. de, 12—, friar, ii. 347, 355, 391.
Spalding family, i. 106; ii. 497.
Spalding, Adam, i. 524.
— Will. de, 1319, opp., i. 582; iii. 43.
Spaldwick, Hunts., i. 382.
Spaldyng, *see* Spalding.
Spareweyseya, *see* Sparswey.
Sparhaukes, Robert, 1307, opp., i. 162.
Sparke, Noel, Corp., † 1659, i. 549.
Sparkford, John, 1444, sch., i. 594.
— R., 1444, sch., i. 594.
Sparrow, Tho., opp., † 1635, iii. 35, 207.
Sparsholt, Berks., i. 327.
Sparswey (Spareweyseya), Oxon., ii. 189–90, 198.
Sparwell, *see* Sperwell.
Speckington, Som., iii. 179.
Speckington, *see* Spekington.
Speed, John, † 1629, i. 153, 238, 271, 327, 335; ii. 35, 53, 167, 408, 491, 519.
— Margaret (mar. Busby), 1665, iii. 218.
— mrs. ..., 1644, opp., iii. 227.
Speek (Speke), Chr., sch., † 1503, i. 597.
— Sir John, 1502, i. 597.
— Tho., 1390, eccl., i. 510.
Speght's Chaucer, i. 130.
Speke, *see* Speek.
Spekington (Spekyndon), John, 1436, Alls., i. 599.
— John, 1469, Alls., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 23.
— Rich., 1469, Alls., i. 568.
Spelman, Sir Henry, † 1641, i. 268, 470–1; ii. 210.
— Sir John, *see* Spilman.
Spelsbury, Dorset, iii. 215.
Spencer (Spenser), John, Corp., † 1614, i. 545, 549.
— Tho., 1554, sch., ii. 244.
— Will., 1535, opp., iii. 29.
— Will., opp., † 1591, iii. 31, 212.
— ..., † 1586, iii. 223.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 207.
Spending, Roger, 1470, ii. 111.
Spert, Roger, 1407, eccl., iii. 98.
Sperwell (Sparwell), John, 1447, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
Spicer (specer, espycer), Alan le, 1378, opp., iii. 47.
— Alfred le, 1247, opp., i. 516; iii. 10.
— Joan, 12—, opp., i. 516.
— John le, opp., † 1332, i. 147, 480.
— John, 1396, opp., iii. 19, 48.
— John, 1406, opp., iii. 19.
— Nicholas le, ? 1263, opp., i. 477, 494.
— Nicholas le, 1318, opp., i. 477–8.
— Nicholas, 1375, opp., iii. 17–8: the same as Nicholas Saundresdon.
— Rich. le, 1289, opp., i. 385, 491; iii. 12–3.
— Robert, 1458, sch., *see* Spye.
— Tho. le, 1248, opp., i. 98; iii. 4, 10.
— Walter le, 1315, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 87.
— Walter le, 1332, opp., i. 146, 480.
— Will. le, 12—, opp., i. 480, 491, 494; iii. 5.

Spicer, Will. le, jun., 1261, opp., iii. 8, 10–1, 43. 64.
— Will. le, 1352, opp., i. 223; iii. 16: the same as Will. le long.
spicerer, i. 298; iii. 10.
Spilman, Sir John, † 1643, iii. 115, 244.
Spilsbury, Oxon., ii. 27.
Spine (Spinaeus), John, friar, † 1484, ii. 428–30, 442–3.
Sponer, Eliz., † 1641, iii. 128.
— Will., 16—, extr., iii. 128.
Sporman, Alex., 1370, rector of All Saints', iii. 74.
Sposforth, Tho., monk, ii. 378.
Spragot, Rich., 1440, opp., ii. 84, 455; iii. 22–4, 50, 75, 89.
Spratt, John, 1503, sch., i. 592.
Spridlington, Rob. de, 1306, rector of S. Mich. S. G., iii. 94.
Sprigg, Will., 1450, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 13.
— Will., 1463, opp., iii. 24.
— Will., 1663, Linc., i. 609.
Springlett (Springlell, Sprynglet), John, 1461, sch., i. 513, 589, 600: Reg. Oxon., i. 25 (Spryngbet).
Sprunt (Sprout), Alice, 1419, opp., iii. 195.
— John, opp., † 1419, i. 220 ('Sprout,' in error); iii. 19–20, 195.
Sprygge, *see* Sprigg.
Sprynglet, *see* Springlett.
Spycer, *see* Spicer.
Spye, Robert, 1458, sch., i. 600: Anstey, Mun. Acad., 676, gives the name as Robert Spycer: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
Spyne, *see* Spine.
Squire, ..., 1661, opp., ii. 111.
Stabol (Stabull), John, 1440, sch., i. 602.
— Rich., 1407, vicar of S. Peter E., iii. 99.
Stacy, Henry, Wadh., † 1635, iii. 221.
— Rich., 1476, opp., iii. 24.
Stadham(pton), Oxon., iii. 136.
Staffold, Agnes, and Alice, and John († 1421), and Margaret, iii. 116.
Stafford, ii. 467; St. Thomas', near, ii. 230.
Stafford, lord, ii. 155, 176.
Stafford, John, arbp. Cant., † 1452, ii. 288; iii. 76–7, 81, 89.
— John, 15—, extr., iii. 155.
— Mary (mar. Frere), iii. 155.
Staks at the wich (wyke), 1264, i. 178.
Stall (Sthael), Peter, 1659, i. 147.
stall, i. 481.
stallage, i. 486; ii. 153.
Stambury (Stanbury), Nicholas, 1461, sch., i. 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 28.
Stamford, *see* Stanford.
Stamford (Staumford), Rich. de, 1263, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
— Tho. de, 1274, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Stampe, Mary, † 1645, iii. 246.
— Tho., *see* Stempe.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Stampensis, Theobald, i. 527.
Stanbury, John, bp. of Hereford, † 1474, ii. 428, 527.
— Nicholas, *see* Stambury.
Stanchaw, Tho., friar, ii. 375.
Standard, Eliz. (née Ashworth), 1615, iii. 237.
— Tho., 1615, iii. 236–7.
— Tho., born 1623, iii. 236.
Standish, Anne, 15—, ii. 101.
— Edward, sch., † 1533, ii. 101, 180.
— Henry, bp. of S. Asaph, † 1535, ii. 378, 385, 412.
— Joan, ii. 101.
— Ralph, 15—, ii. 101.
— Will., sch., † 1579, i. 94 ('Tho.,' in error), 144, 293 ('Tho.'), 303, 384, 566, 637 ('Tho.').
Standon, Hugh, Ball., † 1657, iii. 227.
Stanes, ii. 189, 199.
Stanes, Stephen de, eccl., i. 189.
Stanford (?Stamford), Lincs., ii. 371–2.
Stanford, *see* Stamford.
Stanlake, Oxon., ii. 499; iii. 229.
Stanley, Edward, † 1563, iii. 254.
— James, 1462, sch., i. 91, 605: Reg. Oxon., i. 46.
Stanton, *see* Staunton.
Stanton Harcourt, Oxon., i. 449.
Stanton S. John, Oxon., i. 413; ii. 506–7; iii. 89, 154, 156, 193, 262.
Stanywell, ..., 1502, monk, ii. 263.
Staplehart (Staplehert), Will., 1456, friar, ii. 428, 441.
Stapleherst, ..., friar, ii. 440: perhaps the same.
Staplesdon (Stapleston), ..., 12—, opp., ii. 448, 460.
Stapleton, Dorset, iii. 221.
Stapleton, Henry, extr., † 1669, iii. 214.
— Sir Henry, 1669, iii. 214.
— John de, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
— Joyce, † 1650, iii. 112.
— Tho., Bras., † 1617, iii. 240.
— Will., 1660, iii. 112.
Stapylhart, *see* Staplehart.
Starnefield, Will., friar, ii. 427.
Staumford, *see* Stamford.
Staunton, *see* Stanton.
Staunton (Stanton), Edmund, Corp., † 1671, i. 545.
— Henry de, 1269, vicar of S. Peter E., i. 557; ii. 448; iii. 97.

Subdon, Lewis, 1464, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
Sublacum, ii. 246.
sub muro, *see* Adam, Thomas, Walter.
Such, *see* Souche.
Sudbury, Simon, arbp. of Cant., † 1381, ii. 286, 288.
Suetonius, i. 541.
Suevia, iii. 111.
Suffolk, i. 549; ii. 379, 427; iii. 181, 191.
Suffolk, de la Pole, duke of, ii. 210.
Suffolk, Henry Grey, duke of, † 1554, ii. 457, 471, 504.
Sugar, Hugh ('R.,' in error), 1444, sch., i. 593.
— *see also* Segar.
Sugg, Tristram, Wadh., † 1661, iii. 220, 222.
Suham, Tho. de, 12—, i. 527.
suicide, iii. 227–8.
Suldron (Souldern), Oxon., iii. 99, 122.
Sulgrave (Selgrave), Will., vicar of S. Giles', † 1414, iii. 86, 99.
Sulthorn, iii. 75.
Sumard, 10—, ii. 151.
Sumaster, *see* Summaster.
Sumerset, *see* Somerset.
Summaster, Geo., Broadg. H., † 1619, i. 605; iii. 206: Reg. Oxon., i. 274.
— Will., 1462, sch., i. 593, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 30.
Summer, Rich., 1556, Magd. C., ii. 245.
Summerford, Roger, 1503, sch., i. 590.
Summers, Avice, † 1620, iii. 256.
— James, Magd. C., † 1610, i. 637; iii. 255.
— Rich., *see* Summer.
Summinster, Will., sch., i. 125.
Sundon (Sondon), Beds., iii. 189, 219.
Sunningwell, Berks., ii. 463.
surplice, iii. 136: surplice-prayers, ii. 82.
Surrey, i. 540; iii. 185.
Surrey, William Warenne, earl of, † 1240, ii. 490.
Sussex, bp. of (australes Saxones), ii. 145.
Suthwell, ..., 1455, sch., i. 597.
Suttewell, Walter, 1386, iii. 94.
Sutton, Alex. de, 1294, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— George, 1535, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
— Henry, 1461, sch., i. 588–9: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
— John, friar, ii. 428.
— John de, 1314, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 87.
— Oliver, bp. of Linc., † 1299, i. 157, 288–9; ii. 57, 71, 79, 100, 215, 296, 527.
Sutton, Peter de, friar, ii. 372.
— Rich., † 1524, i. 85, 87.
— Will. de, abbot of Osney, † 1284, iii. 314.
— Will. de, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1349, iii. 97.
— Will., 1469, Bras. H., i. 588 bis.
Swacliue, Ralph de, i. 360.
Swalwell (Swawell), Tho., monk, † 1502, ii. 269, 274.
Swan, John, 1447, sch., i. 595.
— Rich., 1448, Oriel, i. 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
— Tho., 1422, opp., iii. 21, 49.
Swannington, Peter, 1270, friar, ii. 414, 434.
Swapham, Henry, opp., † 1275, ii. 26.
Swarland, Ann, † 1639, iii. 218.
— John, 1625, Gloc. H., iii. 218.
Swawell, *see* Swalwell.
Swayne, Arthur, † 1644, ii. 550.
Sweet (Swete, Sweit), Benjamin, 1720, i. 630.
— Humphrey, † 1593, iii. 259.
— *see also* Dulcis.
Sweeting, *see* Sweting.
Sweire, Dors., iii. 184.
Sweit, *see* Sweet.
Swendouer, Adam, and Henry de, 1286, i. 526.
Swercles, Merioneth, iii. 147.
Swerford (Swereford), Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191, 469.
Swertius, Fr., ii. 9.
Swete, *see* Sweet.
Swetelofe, *see* Swetlow.
Sweting family, i. 525.
Sweting, 11—, i. 525.
— Will., 12—, opp., i. 481, 525.
Sweting Cadica, 11—, ii. 188: perhaps two separate names.
Swetlowe (Swetlove), John, 1449, opp., ii. 511; iii. 23.
Sweyn, † 1014, i, 418.
Swift, Eliz., † 1670, iii. 173.
— Mary (née Davenant), 16—, iii. 173.
— Tho., 1659, Ball., iii. 173.
Swinbrook, Oxon., ii. 10.
Swinchild, 11—, opp., i. 463.
Swindon, *see* Swyndon.
Swinefeld (Swinfeld), Rich., bp. of Hereford, † 1317, ii. 374, 401.
Swineshull (Swynshull), Rich. de, i. 463.
— Tho. de, opp., † 1370, ii. 172.
— Tho. de, 1377, opp., i. 424, 463.
Swinley, *see* Swynley.
Swithun, saint, ii. 44.
Swyndon, Adam de, 13—, opp., and Henry de, 12—, opp., i. 170.
Swynebroke, *see* Swinbrook.
Swynley, Will., 1482, eccl., iii. 79.

Swynshull, *see* Swineshull.
Sylke, Will., 1468, sch., i. 590 ('John,' in error): Reg. Oxon., i. 36.
— Will., 1471, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Sylvester Giraldus, i. 42; ii. 292, 417.
Sylvester, Henry, opp., † 1664, iii. 37, 213.
Sylvius, Aeneas, ii. 452.
Symcocke, *see* Simcox.
Symeon, *see* Simeon.
Symes, Ann (née Bolton), and Rich., 1632, extr., iii. 217.
Symmys, *see* Sims.
Symond (Symonds), *see* Simonds.
Syre (Syr, Cere), Nich., 1510, opp., iii. 27–8.
— *see also* Sayer.
Syria, ii. 343.

tabard, i. 130, 149.
Tabley, Cheshire, iii. 258.
Tabor, Francis, extr., † 1644, iii. 233.
Tabyn (Tabym), John, 1462, sch., i. 595, 598: Reg. Oxon., i. 35.
Tackley, Oxon., i. 81, 144; ii. 60, 175.
Tackley (Takley), John, 1496, opp., iii. 26.
Tadde, ..., 1464, sch., i. 606.
Tadmorton, Tho. de, 12—, opp.?, iii. 4, 58.
Tagasta, ii. 138, 458.
Taillour (Tailor), *see* Taylor.
tailors' procession, i. 495.
Tainton, *see* Taynton.
Takell, Rich., 1445, sch., i. 596.
— Robert, 1454, sch., i. 606.
Takley, *see* Tackley.
Talbot, Nich., 1386, iii. 94.
Talley, John, 1487, i. 606: *see also* Tolley.
Talton, ? Warw., iii. 154.
Tame, *see* Thame.
Tamworth, John, opp., † 1467, i. 287, 422.
Tanfield (Tanfeld), Agnes, opp., † 1442, iii. 150.
— John, 14—, opp., iii. 150.
— Tho., 1449, opp., iii. 23, 56, 150.
Tange, Tho., 1445, Broadg. H., i. 604.
— ..., 1438, sch., i. 594.
Tanner, Bartholomew, 1388, opp., iii. 18.
— John, Oriel, † 1612, iii. 239.
— Tho., Alls., † 1735, i. 1, 22, 25–6, 269; ii. 234.
tanpits, i. 246.
Tanton, Walter de, 1243, vicar of S. Frid., iii. 84.
Tapper, Nich., 1485, sch. (?), i. 606.
Target, Laurence, 1644, extr., iii. 233.
Tarlton, John, opp., † 1581, ii. 233; iii. 32, 230.
Tatam, *see* Tatham.
Tatershall, *see* Tattersall.
Tatham (Tatam), Eliz. (mar. Marten), † 1634, iii. 168, 229.
— John, Linc., † 1576, iii. 168, 211.
— Tho., opp., † 1557, iii. 168.
— Ursula (née Whittington), † 1573, iii. 168: *see* Levins.
Tattersall (Tettersale), Joan (née Barton), 1556, iii. 201.
— John, 1556, opp., iii. 31, 201.
— Nathaniel, Ball., † 1628, iii. 225.
Tattleton, mr. ..., † 1581, and mrs. ..., † 1582, iii. 230.
Taunt, H. W., i. 398.
Taunton, Som., i. 534.
Taunton, *see* Tanton, Tawnton.
Taure (Tawer), Simon, 1458, sch., i. 591: Reg. Oxon., i. 15.
Taverner, pedigree of, iii. 155: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 294.
Taverner, Harcourt, † 1587, iii. 230.
— Joan (née Kent), 1558, iii. 201.
— John, 1558, iii. 201.
— John, Magd. C., † 1577, i. 269; iii. 230.
— Margaret (née Lambert), iii. 155.
— Margaret (mar. Yate), 1567, iii. 155.
— Martha (mar. Calfield), 1579, opp., iii. 222.
— Mary (née Harcourt), iii. 230.
— Mary (mar. Hill), 1594, iii. 254.
— Rich., of Woodeaton, † 1575, i. 149; iii. 155, 222, 230.
— Roger, 1546, i. 149.
— rev. ..., † 1577, i. 269; iii. 230: assumed by Wood to be John, of Magd. C.
Tavistock, Devon, ii. 255; iii. 185.
Tawer, *see* Taure.
Tawnton, John, monk, ii. 31.
— Walter de, 1243, *see* Tanton.
— Walter, 1501, sch., i. 589.
Tawyer, John le, i. 476: *see also* Taure.
Taylor (Taillour, Taylour), Geo., 1694, opp., iii. 41.
— Jeffrey le, 1364, opp., ii. 456, 461; iii. 17.
— John, 1354, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
— ⟨John⟩, 1469, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 35.
— John, Oriel, † 1493, iii. 106.
— John, 1499, S. Mary H., i. 589.
— John, 1622, Oriel, iii. 235.
— John, 1687, opp., iii. 40–1.
— Rich., Bras., † 1613, iii. 239.
— Roger, 1554, opp., iii. 30–2, 52.
— Tho., 1463, sch., i. 599.
— Tho., rector of S. Martin's, † 1557, iii. 166.

Taylor, T., 1436, sch., i. 593.
— Will. le, 1337, eccl., ii. 456, 461.
— Will., 1509, opp., iii. 27.
— Will., 1535, opp., iii. 29.
— Will., 1620, S. Jo., iii. 237.
Taynton, Oxon., i. 50.
Tecesphale, John, friar, ii. 428.
Teckene, *see* Tekene.
Tedder, ..., 1666, opp., i. 360.
Tekene (Teckene, Tekue), Rich., 1332, opp., i. 145–6, 221–2, 523, 559.
— Will., opp., † 1348, i. 221.
Telar, Jeffrey, i. 167.
Templars, Knights, iii. 102, 324.
Temple-Combe, Som., iii. 147.
Temple-Cowley, *see* Cowley.
Templer, John, opp., † 1653, iii. 227.
— Stephen le, ii. 222.
Tenant, Rich., 1444, sch., i. 596: Anstey, Mun. Acad., 619, gives the name as Tenawute.
— Rich., Univ., † 1643, iii. 214.
Tenessche, ii. 192.
Terence, i. 541.
Terent, Geo., extr., † 1643, iii. 232.
Teringham, *see* Teryngham.
Termino, Peter de, extr., † 1643, iii. 233.
Terry, Joan (mar. Petty), 1631, iii. 217.
— J., 1770, opp., i. 625.
Tershaw (Tersshagh), Adam de, 1336, opp., iii. 15.
Tertney, Rich., 1499, friar, ii. 440.
Teryngham, Anne, † 1644, iii. 115, 245.
— Arthur, † 1643, iii. 245.
— Sir John, † 1645, iii. 115, 245–6.
Tesdale, Tho., 1677, opp., iii. 40.
Tetbury (Tettebury), Glouc., ii. 191; iii. 82.
Tetsworth, Oxon., i. 3, 9; ii. 6; iii. 201.
Tettebury, *see* Tetbury.
Tettersale, *see* Tattersall.
Tettisworth, Tho., 1453, sch., i. 602.
Tew, Great, Oxon., ii. 27.
Tew (Tiwia, Tywe, Tuwe), Henry, 1382, opp., iii. 18.
— Hugh de, 1129, ii. 189, 199.
— Rich., 1394, eccl., ii. 526, 529.
— Robert de, 1364, eccl., ii. 529.
Tewksbury (Tewkysbury), Alan de, monk, † 1201, i. 250.
— Peter de, friar, ii. 373.
— Tho. de, 1351, friar, ii. 377.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 592.
Thache, Virgil, † 1617, iii. 205.
Thame, Oxon., i. 3, 4; iii. 88, 216: Thame abbey, ii. 6, 8, 76–7, 194, 217, 292, 295–6, 298: Thame school, i. 5, 6, 9.
Thame, river, i. 397–8; ii. 144.
Thames, river, i. 236; iii. 325.
Thames'-head, i. 398.
thatch, i. 475, 524.
Thayden (Theyden), Robert de, ii. 199.
— Roger de, 1334, vicar of S. Mildred's, iii. 96.
Theed, Rich., opp., † 1617, iii. 231.
Theford, ..., i. 168.
Theiden, *see* Thayden.
Thelwell, Eubule, Jes. C., † 1630, i. 67.
— mrs. ..., † 1643, iii. 257.
Theobald, arbp. of Cant., † 1161, i. 402; ii. 150, 188, 192, 197.
Theobald, Tho., 1311, friar, ii. 322, 339.
Theobaldus Stampensis, i. 527.
Theocritus, i. 541.
Theodorus, i. 541.
'theologi,' halls for, i. 638–40: schools for, i. 84.
Theyden, *see* Thayden.
Theyer, origin of name, i. 476.
Thimble, John, Linc., † 1641, iii. 213.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
Thin, Francis, ii. 408.
Tho..., Will., 1538, opp., iii. 29.
Tholozanus, Petr. Gregor., 1582, i. 55.
Thomas Aquinas, ii. 376.
S. Thomas, bp. of Hereford, *see* Cantelupe.
Thomas, 12—, friar, i. 337.
Thomas, 1253, eccl., ii. 529.
Thomas, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
Thomas, son of Ailric (Eilric), 1190, opp., ii. 156, 534; iii. 4.
— son of Cile, 12—, opp., iii. 66.
— son of Edwyne, 1224, opp., iii. 4, 5, 8.
— son of Eilric, *see supra*.
— son of Henry, of Oxon., *see* Oxford.
— son of Godwin, 12—, opp., iii. 66.
— son of Thomas (son of Eilric), ii. 156.
— son of Torald, iii. 63: *see* Thomas l'Ape.
— filius Walteri or filius Walteri sub muro, 1247, opp., iii. 4–6, 10, 61.
— filius Wydonis, i. 121.
Thomas (or Thowi), 11—, opp., i. 168; iii. 3.
Thomas, 12—, opp., iii. 5, 6, 9.
— 1275, opp., iii. 56.
Thomas, le bedell, *see* Bedell.
— cementarius, ii. 448, 460.
— cook, i. 133.
— draper, 1412, opp., iii. 20.
— le espycer, *see* Spicer.
— fullo, ii. 395.
— goldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.
— le granger, *see* Granger.
— le ironmonger, *see* Ironmonger.
— le latoner, 1365, opp., iii. 17.
— le parmenter, 12—, opp., i. 492.
— scriptor, 12—, opp., i. 139; iii. 64.
— le verrer (vitriarius), 12—, opp., iii. 5, 7.

Thomas de fonte de Walton, i. 353.
— de Kirkby, abbot of Rewley, ii. 302.
— de Sancto Edwardo, *see* St. Edward's.
— of Spain, *see* Spain.
— sub muro, 1247, opp., iii. 5, 7, 10, 67: the same as Thomas, filius Walteri sub muro.
— of York (de Eboraco), friar, † 1260, ii. 348, 365–6, 399.
Thomas, David, Jes. C., † 1667, i. 6.
— Hugh, 1436, sch., i. 592.
— John, 1449, eccl., iii. 76.
— Matthew, Wadh., † 1666, iii. 221.
— Rich., Linc., † 1667, iii. 145, 214.
— Solomon, Alls., † 1624, iii. 256.
— Will., ii. 117.
— Will., 1449, Exet., i. 594, 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 10.
— Will., 1539, opp., ii. 389.
— ..., 1467, sch., i. 605.
Thommys, John, i. 455.
Thompson, Alex., † 1646, iii. 258.
— *see also* Tompson.
Thonge, Tho., 1445, sch., i. 604.
Thorald, *see* Torald.
Thoraldus, 1236, a writer, iii. 62.
Thorden, Will., 1449, monk, ii. 288.
Thorn, Felicia (mar. Nicolls), 1614, iii. 218.
— James, 1562, opp., i. 528.
Thornburg, ii. 191.
Thornden, Rich., 1532, monk, ii. 289.
Thorney, i. 321.
Thorney, Rich., monk, ii. 289.
Thorntoft, Will. de, 1316, rector of S. Mary V., iii. 89.
Thornton, Bucks., ii. 191.
Thornton, Henry de, 1245, eccl., ii. 528.
— Rich., bp. of Dover, ii. 289.
— Tho., 1459, sch., i. 593 note: Reg. Oxon., i. 8.
Thorold, *see* Torald.
Thorold, Tho., extr., † 1643, iii. 226.
Thorpe (Throp), John, 1386, i. 361.
— John, i. 588, 596, 598, 603: should be Trope.
— Tho., † 1464, i. 513; ii. 58.
Thoue (Towne), Rich. de la, 1387, eccl., iii. 74.
Thoui (Thowi), 11—, opp., i. 168; iii. 3.
Thrasher, John, 1462, sch., i. 599.
Thring, *see* Thryng.
Throp (Thrup), Oxon., i. 270, 450; ii. 191.
Throp, *see* Thorpe.
Thrope, ? Berks., i. 427.
Thrulby (Thrylby), John, 1458, sch., i. 601.
— Tho., 1468, sch., i. 591; Reg. Oxon., i. 35.
Thrup, *see* Throp.
Thrylby, *see* Thrulby.
Thryng (Thring), John, 1452, sch., i. 595 ter, 598 ter; iii. 126: Reg. Oxon., i. 18.
— Rich., Oriel, † 1452, i. 595, 601 ('Roger' in error).
— *see also* Tryngg.
Thunder, Will., 1436, sch., i. 591, 602.
Thurald, *see* Torald.
Thurbenus, 1180, opp., i. 383.
Thurlby, *see* Thrulby.
Thurmeston, Giles de, 1323, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Thurstan, arbp. of York, 1119, ii. 192.
Thurston (Thurstan), Edmund, 1683, opp., ii. 93; iii. 40.
— Samuel, 1694, opp., iii. 57.
Thwaite, ..., 17—, Qu., i. 627.
Thwayts, Tho., 1490, friar, ii. 466.
Thweng, John, 1367, ii. 497.
Thymensis episc., iii. 90.
Thynne, *see* Thin.
Tibba, saint, ii. 53.
Tilcock (Tillcock, Tryllcock, Tyllcock), Will., opp., † 1578, iii. 30–2, 52, 193, 261.
Tilliard (Tyllyard), Arthur, opp., † 1623, iii. 241.
— Bridget (née Brookes), 1632, iii. 217.
— Christopher, iii. 122.
— Edward, opp., † 1621, iii. 122, 241.
— Eliz., iii. 122.
— Eliz., † 1621, iii. 122.
— Joan (mar. Whistler), 1625, opp., iii. 216.
— John, iii. 122.
— Mary, iii. 122.
— Mary (mar. Banger), 1602, iii. 236, 248.
— Peter, 1632, iii. 217.
— Will., opp., † 1587, iii. 32, 122, 210, 248.
— Will., born 1570, iii. 210.
Tillicoultry, ii. 132.
tinctor, Will., 12—, opp., iii. 7: *see* Dyer.
Tinensis, episc., iii. 106.
Tingerst (Tingehurst), ii. 213; iii. 73.
Tingwick, Nich., i. 211.
Tinmouth, *see* Tynemouth.
Tipping, Margaret (née Warner), 1549, iii. 201.
— Margaret, † 1641, iii. 226.
— Rich., 1549, iii. 201.
— Sam., 1641, iii. 226.
— Tho., 1658, opp., iii. 38.
— Will., 1635, ii. 237.
Tirell, Juliana, ii. 175.
Tirlington, *see* Tyrlington.
Tisbery, Will., i. 345.
Tise, John, Exet., † 1660, iii. 252.
— *see also* Tyes.

Tissington, Derbys., iii. 142.
Tissington (Tyssyngton), John de, friar, † 1395, ii. 378.
Titesaul, *see* Titleshale.
tithes, i. 115, 328, 331, 348, 352–3, 367, 403, 434, 451, 454, 462–4, 577; ii. 46, 49, 67–8, 76, 145, 150, 184–94, 197, 261, 270, 295–6, 298, 417, 419, 435–6, 491, 528.
tithings, i. 335.
Titleshale (Titesaul), John, friar, † 1354, ii. 426.
Tiwan, i. 315.
Tiwia, *see* Tew.
Tochale, Will. de, 1340, eccl., iii. 95.
Toclive, Rich., bp. of Winton, † 1189, ii. 165.
Todde (Tod), Nicholas, 1570, opp., iii. 32, 126.
— Tho., S. Mary H., † 1620, iii. 240.
Todworth, Peter de, 1300, friar, ii. 386.
toft, i. 485.
Toft, ..., 1438, sch., i. 592.
Toftis, Ralph de, friar, ii. 370.
Tokynham, Tho., 1401, monk, ii. 288.
Toldervey, Ann (mar. French), 1593, iii. 254.
— Henry, 1598, opp., iii. 34–5.
— James, opp., † 1586, iii. 203.
— Margery, † 1584, iii. 203.
Tolley, David, ii. 234: *see also* Talley.
Tolson, John, Oriel, † 1644, iii. 245.
Tomlinson (Tomblinson), Rich., Oriel, † 1628, iii. 126, 242.
Tompson, John, 1380, friar, ii. 426.
— *see also* Thompson.
Tonson, Jacob, 1721, i. 25.
Tonstall (Tunstall), Cuthbert, bp. of Durham, † 1559, ii. 274.
— Sir Richard, 14—, ii. 84.
— Robert, 1408, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Toogood, capt. ..., † 1646, iii. 264.
Tooker, *see* Tucker.
Tooley, Rich., extr., † 1666, iii. 247.
Toot Baldon, *see* Baldon.
Toppe, Rich., 1457, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 17.
— Tho., 1505, sch., i. 588.
Toppeclefe, Robert, 1452, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 9.
Torald (Thorald, Turold) family, i. 108, 464, 571; iii. 60, 62–3.
Torald (Turold), (?) 11—, opp., 108, 139, 377; iii. 60–3, 65–6. Probably the Torald of this date is a figment, from the forged S. Frideswyde's charter.
— allutarius, 1214, opp., i. 109, 479; iii. 62, 65, 68.
— cordwanarius, iii. 60, 62.
Torald, l'Ape, i. 162, 510; iii. 62–3.
Torald, 1236, a writer, iii. 62.
Torald, Agnes, 1339, opp., iii. 62.
— Alienore (Elianora), opp., i. 571, 573; iii. 62.
— Edward, opp., i. 257.
— Henry, 1257, opp., i. 571; iii. 62–3.
— Jeffrey, 12—, opp., i. 73; iii. 63.
— John, 1339, opp., iii. 62–3.
— Nicholas, son of, (?) 1156, opp., iii. 62.
— Nicholas, (?) 1179, iii. 62.
— Peter, son of, (?) 1180, opp., i. 139, 258, 377; iii. 58–63, 65–6, 68. This is the name on which especially the early chronology of Oxford is made to rest by Twyne and Wood (following Twyne). The probable source of all their difficulties is that there was no such person at this date, the forged S. Frideswyde's charter (pretending to be of date 1180) taking as attesting witnesses genuine later names.
— Peter (Peter Torald, or Peter, son of Torald), opp., † 1257, i. 65, 77, 187; ii. 324, 529; iii. 5, 6, 8, 9, 58, 60–4: see preceding.
— Richard, son of Torald, opp., iii. 62–3.
— Robert, (?) 12—, opp., i. 98, iii. 62.
— Robert, 1258, i. 98; iii. 62.
Torre, Walter, 1371, opp., iii. 17.
Torueston, Robert de, 1316, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Tossinianus, Rodolph, ii. 345.
Tostock, Suff., iii. 264.
Tothall, Will., 1345, eccl., ii. 93.
Touchen, ..., opp., 1666, i. 198.
Tours, ii. 80.
Tovey, Will., 1553, opp., iii. 30.
Towe, Walter, 1371, opp., iii. 17.
Towers, lieut. Robert, 1643, iii. 264.
Towill, Geo., Ball., † 1675, iii. 228.
Towne (Thoue), Rich. de la, 1393, eccl., iii. 74.
Townsend (Townshend), Francis, 1643, iii. 258.
— Hester, † 1643, iii. 258.
— John, 1654, opp., iii. 38–40.
— Roger, † 1643, iii. 244.
Toyer, Eliz. (née Frere), 15—, iii. 155.
Tracy, Robert, 1407, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
Traish, Eve, and Loet, ii. 251.
Trappe, ..., 1479, sch., i. 605.
travel, of a German student, iii. 115: as a part of education, iii. 143.
Traves, John, 1509, opp., iii. 27–8.
Travor (Treyvour), Lewis, 1467, sch., i. 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 31.
treasure-trove, ii. 342.

Treburvyle, W., 1436, sch., i. 600.
— *see also* Turbervile.
Treder, John, 1643, opp., i. 259.
Tredwell, John, 1633, opp., iii. 36.
Tregonwell, ..., 1528, sch., i. 598: either John, Reg. Oxon., i. 99, or Robert, Reg. Oxon., i. 82.
Treguran, John, and Kath., and Margery, 14—, i. 224, 453.
Trelleus, Paschasius, 1444, sch., i. 600.
Tremayne, Arthur, 1600, extr., iii. 250.
— Arthur, Exet., † 1617, iii. 250.
— Arthur, 1652, extr., iii. 253.
— Arthur, Exet., † 1672, iii. 253.
Trenge, Robert de, Mert., † 1356, ii. 73.
Trent, council of, ii. 9.
Trentona, ii. 191.
Tresham, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1569, i. 156; ii. 8, 220–1, 240–1, 243–4; iii. 30, 92.
Tresilian, Sir Robert, † 1388, i. 78; ii. 110; iii. 75.
Tretherf (Trethorpe), Robert, 1436, opp., iii. 22.
Tretona, ii. 191.
Trevenant, Jeffrey, 1444, sch., i. 591.
Trevor (Trevers), John, ii. 346.
— Lewis, *see* Travor.
— Rich., Mert., † 1676, i. 382.
Trewlove (Truelove), John, 1344, opp., iii. 15, 57.
Trewmse, Henry, 1451, sch., i. 596: Anstey, Mun. Acad. 618, gives the name as Trewlufe.
Treyvour, *see* Trevor.
Triburch, John, 1513, sch., i. 589: perhaps the same as John Trobrig, Reg. Oxon., i. 53.
Trigge, capt. Will., † 1643, iii. 243.
Trillcock, *see* Tilcock.
Trillock, John, bp. of Hereford, † 1360, ii. 104.
— Tho., bp. of Rochester, † 1372, ii. 104.
Trinder, Henry, 1688, iii. 56.
Tring, *see* Tryngg.
triplets, iii. 236.
Tristrop, John, Linc., † 1479, i. 67, 112, 593, 601; iii. 105.
tritenalia, ii. 417.
Trithemius (Tritennius), Johannes, ii. 246–7, 367, 428.
Trivet, Nicholas, friar, † 1328, i. 405; ii. 311–3, 319, 331, 335, 365, 369, 379, 404.
Trobrigge, Edward, 1503, Oriel, i. 589, 594–5.
— Sir Tho., ii. 319.
— John, *see* Triburch.
Trope, Agnes de, i. 138.
Trope, John, 1452, sch., i. (588 'Thorpe'), 596 bis, 598 ('Thorpe'), 599 ('Throp'), 603 ('Thorpe'), 605–6: Reg. Oxon., i. 25 ('Troope').
— Will., i. 138.
Tros, John, Hart H., † 1638, iii. 257.
Trowbridge, Wilts., ii. 174.
Trowbridge, *see* Trobrigge.
Truelove, *see* Trewlove.
Trullus (Trullam), Johannes, 1605, ii. 140, 202.
trumperies, i. 504.
Try, Charles, † 1638, iii. 257.
— John, 1638, iii. 257.
— Samuel, † 1638, iii. 257.
Trygates, John, 13—, sch., i. 189.
Tryngg, John, 1453, sch., i. 606 bis.
— *see also* Thryng.
Tucker (Tooker, Tukar, Tukere), Charles, Ball., † 1660, i. 618.
— John, M.A., 1630, iii. 237.
— Margaret (née Oldsworth), 1630, iii. 237.
— Walter, Exet., † 1639, iii. 251.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 594.
— ..., 1503, sch., i. 596.
Tudor, Eliz. (née Holloway), opp., † 1669, iii. 141.
— Joan (mar. Saunders), † 1674, iii. 141.
— Rich., opp., † 1661, iii. 141.
— Tho., sen., 1637, opp., iii. 141.
— Tho., jun., opp., † 1672, iii. 141.
Tuiford, *see* Twyford.
Tukar, Tukere, *see* Tucker.
Tunstall, *see* Tonstall.
Tunstede, *see* Tustede.
Turbervile, Edward, Jes. C., † 1625, iii. 251.
— Henry, 1650, extr., iii. 177.
— Henry, Magd. H., † 1670, iii. 177.
— John, † 1643, iii. 233.
— W., *see* Treburvyle.
Turchillus, 1122, opp., iii. 3.
Turesmere, ii. 191.
turf, for fuel, i. 49.
Turkdean, Glouc., iii. 157: Turkeden parva, Glouc., ii. 191.
Turks, ii. 483.
Turner (Turnor), Aylwin (Eilwin) le, 11—, opp., i. 100; iii. 4, 58 ('Edwin le,' in error).
— Bridget (mar. Wilsford), 1644, iii. 237.
— John le, 1238, opp., i. 138.
— Richard, S. Mary H., † 1637, iii. 243.
— Susan (née Gryce), 1620, iii. 237.
— Susanna, † 1643, iii. 245.
— Will., 1620, iii. 237.
— Will., 1667, opp., iii. 39.
— Sir Will., Wadh., † 1670, iii. 253.

Turner, Will. Henry, i. p. vii, 243.
— ..., 1664, iii. 253.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
Turnworth, Dors., iii. 155.
Turold, *see* Torald.
Turre-cremata, John de, 1474, ii. 246.
turrell, i. 246; iii. 65.
Turton, Anne (mar. Cave), 1670, iii. 202.
Turvile, France, iii. 183.
Turweston, Bucks., ii. 191.
Tusculan, Nich., 1211, i. 93, 330.
Tustede (Tunstede), Simon de, 1351, friar, ii. 377.
tuteseyn, i. 477.
tuttyes, ii. 514.
Tuwe, *see* Tew.
Twambrok, Tho., Bras., † 1622, iii. 241.
Twickenham, Middl., ii. 12.
Twiford, *see* Twyford.
Twine, *see* Twyne.
twychen, i. 187, 298.
Twycross, ii. 192.
Twyford (Tuiforde), Bucks., i. 57; iii. 133.
Twyne, Brian, Corp., † 1644, i. 208; ii. 382, 384, 472, 543, 546, 637; iii. 169–70, 196–7. — His Apologia Antiq. Acad. Oxon., i. 45, 304, 357, 373; ii. 98, 181; iii. 197. — His MS. Collections, i. 17–8, 38, 40, 61, 77, 86, 144, 149, 161, 189, 200, 202, 209, 229, 247, 304, 307, 340, 407, 410; ii. 34, 406; iii. 69: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 202–26.
— John, 1525, Corp., i. 547; ii. 351, 382, 406.
— Tho., Corp., † 1596, i. 546–7.
— ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Twynham, ii. 229.
Twyning, John, 1319, sch., i. 117.
Twynning, John, monk, † 1488, ii. 430, 442.
Tybard, Will., 1450, sch., i. 593.
Tye, Anthony, Oriel, † 1584, iii. 126.
Tyes, John, 1367, ii. 498.
— *see also* Tise.
Tyham, John de, 1234, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
Tylden, Theophilus, Magd. H., † 1613, iii. 256.
Tyler, Stephen, 1457, sch., i. 589.
— Will., i. 546.
Tyllcock, *see* Tilcock.
Tyllyard, *see* Tilliard.
Tymes, Ann (née Bolton), and Rich., 1632, iii. 217.
Tyncombe, Tho., Broadg. H., † 1613, iii. 205.
Tyndall, Will., (?) Broadg. H., † 1536, i. 563.
Tynemouth (Tinmouth, Tynmouth), John, i. 234, 255; ii. 53, 122, 161: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 296.
Tynford, ii. 191.
Tyrer (Tyror), John, Magd. C., † 1609, iii. 255.
— Will., opp., † 1608, iii. 34.
Tyrlyngton, Robert de, vicar of S. Mary V., † 1350, iii. 90.
Tyryndon, ⟨Richard⟩, 1436, Mert., i. 594.
Tysho, Robert, eccl., † 1464, iii. 79.
Tyssyngton, John, friar, † 1395, ii. 378.
Tyssynton, *see* Tissington.
Tywa, *see* Tew.

Udy, John, 1438, sch., i. 597.
Uffeton, Warw., iii. 188.
Ufford, John, 1418, eccl., iii. 75.
— Will., *see* Offord.
Ulgar, i. 354.
Ulmo, Alice, and Rich. de, ii. 507.
Ultramontanus, James, friar, ii. 345.
Ulveton, Warw., iii. 188.
Ulward, John, opp., i. 354.
Umfrey, *see* Humphrey.
Umfrid, ..., 1464, sch., i. 605.
Undel, Roger de, vicar of S. Edw., † 1327, iii. 84.
Underhill family, ii. 11; iii. 234.
Underhill, Anne (mar. James), † 1655, iii. 234, 260.
— Cath., † 1578, iii. 230.
— Joan (mar. Hough), 1567, iii. 210.
— Joan, † 1571, iii. 229.
— John, bp. of Oxon., † 1592, i. 404; ii. 10–1; iii. 107.
— Peirce, 1579, opp., iii. 32.
Underwall, Adam, opp., i. 317: *see* sub muro.
Uphay, Rich., 1346, i. 343.
Upton, John, friar, ii. 428.
— Maud de, 13—, nun, i. 71.
Urban II, pope, † 1099, ii. 291.
Urban V, pope, † 1370, ii. 282, 284.
Urry, Oliver, 1448, opp., iii. 22, 150.
Uske, Philip, 1444, sch., i. 591.
Uthred, 13—, monk, ii. 266.
Utteworth, *see* Otteworth.

Vaginiacensis (? Virg—), *see* Maidstone.
Val des escolliers, ii. 294.
vale = ditch, i. 262.
Vale, John, 1474, eccl., iii. 76.
Valencinis, Simon de, 1256, i. 556.
Valentia, Elci. de, ii. 527.
Valerie, St., *see* Walery.
Valerius Maximus, i. 541.
Val Ke, iii. 16.
Valle, Stephen de, bp. of Meath, † 1379, ii. 323.

Valyns, Rich., 1553, i. 614.
Vandykel, Mark, † 1597, iii. 189, 219.
Varnam, ⟨? Rich.⟩, 1541, sch., ii. 532.
Vasor, Peter, 1477, White H., i. 605–6.
Vatican = Bodleian library, iii. 152.
Vaughan, Jenkin, Hart H., † 1618, iii. 256.
— Morice, 1572, opp., iii. 32.
— Rich., Oriel, † 1502, i. 599.
— Robert, Jes. C., † 1628, iii. 251.
— Will., Bras., † 1627, iii. 242.
— miss ... (mar. Cogan), iii. 171.
vaulting, iii. 226.
Vause, *see* Vaws.
Vavasor, Sir Charles, † 1644, iii. 115, 245.
— R., 1546, ii. 234.
Vaws, ⟨Will.⟩, 1436, sch., i. 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 14.
Veale (Vele), Rich., rector of S. Aldate's, † 1471, iii. 77.
— Rich., Exet., † 1634, iii. 160.
— rev. Walter, 1610, iii. 160.
Veghere, Will. le, 1333, i. 294: probably = Deghere, i.e. Dyer.
Veisey, *see* Vesey.
Vele, *see* Veale.
Venantius, *see* Hunt.
Venatton, Ann, 1622, iii. 206.
— James, † 1622, iii. 206.
Venebles, Rich., Oriel, † 1622, iii. 241.
Venice, i. 532.
Ventanus, *see* Went.
Ventris, major Henry, † 1645, iii. 189, 219.
Venuz (Venz, Venyz), Will. de, 1138, i. 139, 408.
Vercellence, James, eccl., i. 388.
Verdall, ii. 268.
Vere family, iii. 131.
Vere, Aubrey de, 1186, i. 57.
— Edith (mar. Gawdy), 1644, iii. 236.
Verecundus, ii. 138.
Vernon, John, † 1647, iii. 258.
— Mary, † 1643, iii. 244.
— Walter, extr., † 1643, iii. 244.
— Will., eccl., † 1361, iii. 84.
Vernville, John, † 1647, iii. 258.
Verolegus, *see* Virley.
Verona, ii. 46.
verrer (vitriarius), Tho. le, 12—, opp., iii. 5, 7.
versification, i. 511.
Verstegan, Rich., † 1635, ii. 133.
Vertue, Owen, S. Jo., † 1617, iii. 224.
Vesey (Veisey, Vesci, Veysy), John, 12—, ii. 413.
— John, 1473, Linc., ii. 112.
vesperies, ii. 31, 96–7.
Vestman, Rich., 1487, opp., iii. 25.
vesture, i. 336.
Veysy, *see* Vesey.
Vienne, Hugh de, ii. 367.
Vilers, John, friar, ii. 376.
Villegas, Alfonso, ii. 306, 459.
Villete, Walter de, ? 12—, iii. 114.
Vincent, abbot of Abingdon, ii. 203.
Vincent, John, 1626, ii. 484; iii. 61: Wood's Life and Times, iii. 102.
Vine, a Jew, i. 171.
Vine, Jeffrey, 1546, opp., ii. 228.
Virgil, Polydore, i. 234; ii. 130, 148, 458, 488.
Virley, Hugh, 1344, friar, ii. 426.
Vise, *see* Vyse.
Viterbium, ii. 157.
vitriarius, *see* verrer.
Vivers, Ann (née Hautin), 1632, iii. 236.
— ..., 1632, iii. 236.
Vives le long, 12—, a Jew, i. 528.
Vives, Ludovicus, 1533, Corp., i. 52, 541, 546, 552.
Vivian, Dr. ..., † 1656, iii. 227.
Volateranus, Ralph, ii. 458.
Vorn, Robert le, opp., i. 268.
Vortiger, i. 42.
vote = vow, ii. 437.
Vowell, John, 1461, sch., i. 592, 596.
vowess, ii. 221, 223.
Vulden, Tho., ii. 444.
Vyne, *see* Vine.
Vyse, Rich., 1380, eccl., i. 582.
— *see also* Wise.
Vyteworth, iii. 47, i.e. Otteworth, q.v.

W., 1192, abbot of Cumbe, ii. 194.
W., abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, ii. 262.
W., 1192, abbot of Thame, ii. 194.
W., 1256, Carmelite friar, i. 415–6, 418, 435.
W., episc. Sabinens., ii. 201.
W., J., Wadh., † 1643, iii. 222.
W., J., † 1648, iii. 185.
W., V., i. 109, i.e. Wyking, q.v.
Wachie, Robert de, 12—, i. 514.
Wadekyng, Nicholas, 1358, opp., i. 411.
Wadeloffe, *see* Wadloffe.
Wadham, John, 1527, sch., i. 597 bis, 601: Reg. Oxon., i. 126.
— Nicholas, † 1609, ii. 471.
Wadloffe, Tho., 1510, Linc., i. 596, 599: Reg. Oxon., i. 61.
Wafre, Mabel, abbess of Godstow, i. 479; ii. 264.
Waight, *see* Waite.
Wainfleet, *see* Waynfleet.
Waisworth, Brian, Ball., † 1642, iii. 226.
Waite (Waight, Wayte), Agnes, opp., † 1521, iii. 148.
— Eliz., opp., † 1514, iii. 148.
— Grace, opp., † 1585, iii. 148, 211.

Waite, Jane (née Atwood), 1578, iii. 229.
— John, 1545, opp., ii. 233, 235–6, 241–4; iii. 30–1, 52, 148, 211.
— John, son of John, opp., † 1587, iii. 148.
— Nicholas, opp., † 1565, iii. 148, 210.
— Richard, † 1563, iii. 229.
— Tho., opp., † 1528, ii. 26; iii. 148.
— Tho., opp., † 1548, iii. 148.
— Tho., 1578, opp., iii. 229.
— Ursula (mar. Annes), 1576, iii. 229.
Wake, Sir Isaac, † 1632, ii. 98.
Wakefield, Robert, *see* Walkfield.
— Will., 1378, vicar of S. Mary Magd., i. 360; iii. 91.
Wakelyn, John, *see* Walkelin.
— Margaret, opp., † 1580, iii. 215.
— Rich., 1524, opp., iii. 28.
— Will., opp., † 1576, iii. 215.
Wakeman, Edward, 1643, extr., iii. 186.
— Joyce (mar. Napier), † 1643, iii. 186.
— Will., 1170, opp., iii. 3.
Wakerfield, Alan de, friar, ii. 370.
Wakerley, Northts., iii. 74.
Walcot, *see* Walecote.
Waldeby, John, friar, ii. 453, 467.
— Robert, arbp. of Dublin and York, † 1397, ii. 453, 467 ('John,' in error).
Walden, Rich., *see* Waleden.
— Roger, New C., ii. 234.
— Tho., friar, † 1430, ii. 383, 406, 442.
— Will., 1504, eccl., iii. 76.
Walden, Tho., baron Audley of, † 1544, ii. 256, 512.
Wale, Stephen de, bp. of Meath, † 1379, ii. 323.
Walecote, Adam de, 1307, iii. 97.
— Will. de, vicar of S. Peter E., † 1323, iii. 97.
Waleden, Rich., 1300, opp., iii. 13, 56.
Walensis, *see* Wallensis.
Walerand, *see* Wallerand.
Walery, *see* St. Walery.
Wales, i. 6; ii. 375, 523; iii. 135, 171, 232, 243, 255. —Welsh students, i. 68–9, 82, 121, 161, 202, 300, 640; ii. 185; iii. 145, 147.
Waleys, ⟨Henry⟩, 1271, of London, iii. 64.
Walford, Robert, *alias* Sadyller, 1436, opp., ii. 111; iii. 22–3, 50.
Walgrave, Sir Edward, † 1644, iii. 245.
Walingford, *see* Wallingford.
Walkelin, John, 1544, opp., iii. 30.
— *see* Wakelyn.
Walker, Agnes, 1644, iii. 236.
— Barbara (mar. Clopton), iii. 236.
— Edward, 1644, iii. 236.
— George, 1685, opp., iii. 40.
— John, 1428, opp., iii. 21.
— John, 1509, opp., iii. 27.
Walker, John, 1575, opp., iii. 229.
— John, Magd. H., † 1671, iii. 176.
— Lucy, † 1641, iii. 180, 257.
— Margaret (née Cogan), 1575, iii. 229.
— Richard, 1492, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
— Richard, † 1641, iii. 180, 257.
— Roger, prior of S. Frid., ii. 163, in error for Richard.
— Sarah (née Robinson), † 1640, iii. 180.
— Tho., 1452, sch., i. 360.
— Tho., 1509, i. 122.
— Tho., † 1640, iii. 180.
— Tho., Univ., † 1665, iii. 180, 185, 257–8.
— Will., 1660, opp., iii. 38–40.
— ..., † 1649, iii. 258.
— ..., 1658, opp., i. 576.
Walkfield, Robert, 1445, sch., i. 590.
— *see also* Wakefield.
Wall, John, Ch. Ch., † 1666, i. 162, 623; ii. 550.
Wallensis (Walleus, Guallensis), John, friar, † 1260, ii. 366–7, 400, 443.
— Philip, friar, ii. 363, 399.
— Tho., bp. of St. David's, † 1255, ii. 363–4, 398–9, 404.
Waller, John, 1429, opp., iii. 21.
Wallerand, i. 361.
— Robert, i. 361.
— *see also* Walrand.
Wallery, *see* St. Walery.
Walleus, *see* Wallensis.
Walley, Geo., Bras., † 1637, iii. 243.
Wallingford, Berks., i. 236, 266, 277–8, 472–4; ii. 150, 296, 385, 411, 521. — Honour of, i. 316, 361; ii. 301.
Wallingford, John de, 1366, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— Rich. de, 1344, opp., iii. 57.
— Simeon de, ii. 361, 396.
Wallis, Alice, † 1628, iii. 143, 225.
— Edward, † 1616, iii. 224.
— John, 1628, iii. 143, 225.
— Dr. John, † 1703, i. 14–5, 23, 98, 240; ii. 32.
— Unton, † 1639, iii. 226.
— Will., 1639, iii. 226.
Walonges, Tho., ii. 352, 357–8, 395.
Walrand de Cricklade, *see* Cricklade.
— *see also* Wallerand.
Walsh, Tho., 1536, ii. 512.
— Will., 1461, sch., i. 595: Reg. Oxon., i. 23.
Walsham-in-the-willows, Suff., i. 277.
Walsingham, Norf., ii. 169.
Walsingham, Sir Francis, † 1590, ii. 11.
— John, 1231, friar, ii. 426.
— Robert, friar, † 1310, ii. 425, 429, 443.

Walsingham, Tho., 1440, monk, ii. 259, 318, 335, 384.
Walter, 11—, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 66, 75–6, 180, 188–9, 211.
Walter, de mortuo mari, 1251, eccl., ii. 498.
Walter, abbot of Dorchester, ii. 508.
— monk of Abingdon, ii. 189.
— 1270, eccl., ii. 529.
Walter, 1249, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
— rector of S. Aldate's, † 1271, iii. 77.
— rector of S. Aldate's, † 1361, iii. 77.
— rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1262, iii. 81.
— rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1272, iii. 81.
— vicar of S. Frideswyde's, † 1271, iii. 84.
Walter, son of Payne, ii. 507.
Walter, aurifaber (orfeur), 1227, opp., i. 65; ii. 358, 395, 474, 476–7, 528; iii. 6, 61, 63–4, 66: *see also* Goldsmith.
— le dyer (deyer), *alias* de Farendon, 1328, opp., iii. 14–5.
— le dyer (dyghere), 1352, opp., iii. 16.
— le lingedraper, 11—, opp., i. 319.
— pistor, i. 492.
Walter, 12—, opp., father of Adam, ii. 529; iii. 7, 60–1, 63; father of Tho., iii. 4–7: apparently the same person, and known also as Walter sub muro, iii. 5, 9–10.
Walter, father of Peter, ?12—, opp., iii. 64.
Walter, Joan (née Smyth), 1616, iii. 202.
— John, 1449, sch., i. 598, 600, 605.
— John, 1616, iii. 202.
— John, † 1650, ii. 550.
— Tho., 1452, sch., i. 603.
— Tho., 1511, opp., iii. 27.
Walters, Sir John, i. 623.
Waltham abbey, Essex, ii. 211, 229.
Waltham, John, 1440, monk, ii. 288.
Walton, Lancs., iii. 187.
Walton, Adam de, i. 350.
— Brumman de, *see* Brumman.
— John, 1451, sch., ii. 216.
— John, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1643, ii. 550.
— Tho., 1458, Broadg. H., i. 604.
— col. Valentine, iii. 247.
— mrs. ..., extr., † 1662, iii. 247.
Walton well, Tho. de, i. 353.
Walvercote, i. 354, i.e. Wolvercote, q.v.
Walwen, Will., 1481, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
Walwine, Dorothy, † 1652, iii. 128.
— John, 1642, Wadh., iii. 222.
— ..., esq., 16—, iii. 128.
Walworth, Will., 1381, ii. 266.
Walyngford, *see* Wallingford.
Walys, Philip, 12—, i. 196.
Wamberge, John, 1302, i. 196.
Wandesford (Wantisford), John, 1390, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Waneting, Emma de, 1293, nun, iii. 102.
— John de, 1307, Mert., iii. 97.
— *see also* Waveting.
Wansted, Essex, i. 624.
Wantage, Berks., iii. 215, 237.
Wanter, Anketill le, i. 157, 246.
— Leofwyne le, 1134, opp., iii. 3.
Wantisford, *see* Wandesford.
Waraeus, *see* Ware.
Warborough, Oxon., i. 450.
Warch, Luke de, i. 485: *see* Wurche.
Ward, Bennet, 1466, sch., i. 606.
— John, 1453, sch., i. 601, 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 11.
— John, 1499, sch., i. 595.
— John, Broadg. H., † 1620, iii. 206.
— Robert, opp., † 1628, iii. 34.
— Seth, bp. of Sarum, † 1689, ii. 275.
— Tho., 1361, vicar of S. Mary V., iii. 90.
— Will., 1885, opp., i. 394, 439, 617.
Wardell, John, 1600, opp., iii. 34.
Warden, Beds., ii. 292.
Warden (Wyrden), Rich., 1474, opp., iii. 24.
— Tho., 1498, opp., iii. 26.
Wardour, Sir Edward, † 1646, iii. 146, 213.
— Jane (née Bowdler), † 1653, iii. 146, 213.
Ware (Waraeus, Warre), Sir James, † 1666, i. 545; ii. 216.
— Tho., 1453, sch., i. 600.
— Tho., prior of S. Frid., † 1501, iii. 291.
— Tho., 1530, Oriel, ii. 512; iii. 106.
— Will. de, friar, ii. 376, 388.
Warengford, i. 472.
Wareyn, *see* Warren.
Warham (Warome), John, 1357, opp., i. 90.
— Will., sch., † 1501, i. 603.
— Will., arbp. of Cant., † 1532, ii. 472; iii. 125.
Warin, the miller, 12—, opp., i. 179, 246, 280.
— de aula, i. 209; ii. 524.
— capellanus, 11—, ii. 189.
Waring, Rich., Univ., † 1582, iii. 255.
Warkworth, *see* Werkworth.
Warmewelle, Jeffrey de, 1323, i. 298.
Warmyngton, Robert, 1533, sch., i. 593: Reg. Oxon., i. 115.
Warnborough, South, Hants, iii. 120.
warner, a, ii. 472.
Warner, Anne (née Dobson), † 1615, iii. 223–4.
— Anne (mar. Taylor), 1620, iii. 237.
— Bartholomew, S. Jo., † 1619, iii. 218, 223–4.
— John, 1462, sch., i. 601.
— John, 1543, sch., i. 212.

Warner, Margaret (mar. Tipping), 1549, iii. 201.
— Martha (mar. Blanchard), 1614, iii. 218.
— Tho., 1444, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— Tho., 1504, sch., i. 587: Reg. Oxon., i. 86.
— mrs. ..., † 1618, iii. 224.
Warome, *see* Warham.
Warre, John, 1641, Wadh., iii. 222.
— Tho., 1453, sch., i. 600.
— *see also* Ware.
Warren (Wareyn, Waryn), Edmund, 1478, opp., iii. 25.
— John, 1435, opp., iii. 22, 57.
— Tho., Trin., Gloc. H., † 1598, iii. 261.
— *see also* Warin.
Warrin family, ii. 176.
Warriner, John, S. Edm. H., † 1653, iii. 258.
Warrington, Tho., Bras., † 1603, iii. 238.
Warton, Rich., Oriel, † 1609, iii. 235, 239.
— Tho., † 1790, i. 1.
Wartona (Worton), Oxon., ii. 191.
Warwick, i. 326: Warwickshire, i. 13.
Warwick, de Newburgh (Novo-burgo), earl of—
— Henry, 5th earl, † 1229, i. 277, 337. — Margery (Margaret) Doyly, his (first) wife, i. 277. — Philippa Basset, his (second) wife, i. 316, 337; ii. 193, 195.
— Tho., 6th earl, † 1242, and Ela (Ella, or Adela) Longspe, † 1297, his wife, ii. 27, 222–3, 300, 304, 417, 473–4.
Warwick, John de Plessets, earl of, † 1263, i. 337; ii. 222.
Warwick, Guy de Beauchamp, † 1315, earl of, ii. 249: Wood says 'Will.,' † 1298, but he means 'Guy.'
Waryn, *see* Warren.
Washbourne, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1672, i. 161, 171, 323, 565; ii. 7, 8, 115, 224, 289, 304, 550: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 156.
Washer, ..., extr., † 1612, iii. 231.
Washington, James, Univ., † 1640, iii. 257.
Wateley (Watheley), Tho. de, ii. 76.
Water-eaton, Oxon., i. 53, 483; ii. 6, 198; iii. 36, 155.
Waterman, John, Qu., † 1667, iii. 214.
Waterperry, Oxon., i. 450; ii. 199, 456, 469–70, 507: *see also* Pyria.
Water-perry, Emma de, ii. 199: *see also* Pyrie.
Waterstock, Oxon., iii. 217.
Waterworth, John, Trin., † 1675, iii. 228.
Watkins, Rich., ii. 8: in error, see Wood's Life and Times, iv. 157.
Watlington, Oxon., ii. 6, 191, 199.
Watlington, Alex. de, 12—, i. 180.
— Odo de, 1291, eccl., i. 539.
— Robert de, 1308, opp., i. 195; iii. 13–4.
— Tho., 1525, opp., i. 413.
Watmer, Tho., 1450, i. 587.
Wats, George, Trin., † 1639, iii. 226.
— Will., 1640, ii. 212.
Watson, John, and Ydonea, 1280, ii. 251.
Wauere, Nigel de, 1330, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
Waverley abbey, Surr., ii. 292.
Waverthorn, ii. 192.
Waveting, Henry de, 1275, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 87.
— *see also* Waneting.
Waynfleet (Wainfleet), Will. de, bp. of Winton, † 1486, ii. 527.
Wayte, *see* Waite.
Weaver, *see* Weever.
Webbe (Web), Sir Daniel, 1694, opp., i. 623; iii. 41.
— George, bp. of Limerick, † 1642, i. 545.
— Robert, † 1643, iii. 144, 226.
— Tho., † 1643, iii. 144, 226.
— Ursula, † 1594, iii. 261.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 477.
— ..., 17—, opp., i. 449.
Webber, Tho., Hart H., † 1675, iii. 247.
Webster, Edward, 1534, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 87.
Wedett, Ralph, 1518, friar, ii. 467.
Wedinem, Robert, 1451, sch., i. 592.
Weeche, ..., 1556, ii. 243.
Weekes (Wickes), Mary (mar. White), † 1658, iii. 193.
— Tho., 1628, opp., iii. 36–7, 193.
— Will., opp., † 1626, iii. 35, 215.
Weever (Wever), John, † 1632, i. 309; ii. 275, 477.
weir, i. 313.
Weldon, Tho. de, 1303, sch., i. 122.
Welford, ii. 6.
Weller, John, 1688, opp., iii. 41.
Wellington, *see* Welyngton.
Well-pennard, Som., iii. 145.
Wells, Som., i. 114, 121.
Wells (Welles, Wellys) family, i. 375.
Wells, Alice, i. 375.
— Anthony, 1594, opp., iii. 33.
— Hugh, bp. of Linc., † 1235, i. 331; ii. 45, 68, 116, 523; iii. 73, 84–5, 87, 91, 100.
— John, 1360, i. 461.
— John, 13—, monk, ii. 260.
— John, 1422, eccl., iii. 76.
— John, 1488, opp., iii. 25, 57.
— John, 1555, opp., iii. 30.
— Robert, 1288, opp., i. 339–41, 355.
— Tho., 1538, monk, ii. 263.
— ..., 1469, sch., i. 598.

Welsh students, *see* Wales.
Welyngton, Peter de, 1383, opp., iii. 18, 47.
Wem (Weme, Wemme), Agnes, 1510, opp., i. 219.
— Andrew, 1465, opp., iii. 24.
— John, 1501, opp., i. 219; iii. 26: *see* next.
Wemen, John, 1501, opp., iii. 25: *see* preceding.
Wendover, Roger of, † 1237, ii. 148.
— Will., abbot of Osney, † 1435, iii. 315.
Wenman, *see* Weynman.
Wenn, Andrew, 1465, opp., iii. 24.
Went (Guent, Gwent), John, friar, ii. 375, 402.
Wentworth, Tho., 1599, iii. 53, 55, 200.
— Tho., born 1599, iii. 200.
— ..., S. Mary H., † 1635, iii. 243.
Weremuth, Rich., 1468, sch., i. 593.
Werkworth (Warkworth), John, 1453, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 2.
Werners, Ralph de, i. 333.
Werston (Worston), Henry de, 1352, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Wesburne, John, 1546, opp., ii. 228: *see also* Westburne.
Weseham (Wesenham), Roger de, archdeacon of Oxford, bp. of Lichfield, † 1257, ii. 115 ('Robert' in error), 363–4, 398.
Wessex, West Saxons, i. 236, 326, 578.
Wessington, John, 1416, monk, ii. 274.
West, Anne, † 1674, iii. 129.
— Eliz., † 1671, iii. 209.
— John, sen., 1674, iii. 128–9.
— John, jun., 1667, iii. 166.
— Kath. (née Seaman), † 1667, iii. 166.
— Mary (née Kirke), iii. 129.
— Nicholas de, opp., † 1271, ii. 439.
— Reginald, 1501, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 83.
— Richard, 1671, opp., iii. 209.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 83.
— ..., 1678, opp., iii. 142.
West-allington, Devon., iii. 113.
West-barton, ii 191.
Westburg, John de, 1300, friar, ii. 386–7.
Westburne (Westbury), Maurice, 1505, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 42.
— *see also* Wesburne.
Westbury, Wilts., iii. 257.
Westbury, Atelina de, ii. 222.
— John de, 1300, *see* Westburg.
— John de, 1462, prior of S. Frid., iii. 291.
— Maurice, 1505, *see* Westburne.
— Osbert de, and Stephen de, ii. 222.
— Will. de, 1313, eccl., ii. 519.
Westcot Barton, Oxon., i. 450.
Westerleigh, Glouc., iii. 175.
Westkarre, Will., 14—, monk, ii. 231.
Westlake ⟨John⟩, 1436, Hart H., i. 596.
Westley, John, Ch. Ch., † 1664, ii. 550.
— Robert, 1318, opp., i. 476.
Westminster, i. 176, 242, 245, 254, 259, 275, 321; ii. 220; iii. 42–4, 48, 50, 94, 183. — Westminster abbey, ii. 27, 250, 253, 255, 261–2, 385, 411–2, 430, 439. — Westminster school, iii. 112.
Westminster, Matthew of, † 1529, i. 237.
Westmorland, ii. 10.
Westmorland, Neville, earl of, i. 114.
Weston, Oxon., ii. 188–9, 191, 197, 213, 221: Weston-on-the-Green, Oxon., iii. 118.
Weston juxta Cyltre, ii. 191.
Weston, Ann, † 1663, ii. 550.
— Anthony, Gloc. H., † 1622, iii. 263.
— Edmund, 1534, sch., i. 597: Reg. Oxon., i. 167.
— Edward, 1623, extr., iii. 237.
— Henry, 1485, opp., iii. 25.
— Hugh, 1539, Linc., iii. 105.
— Isold de, 1324, i. 217.
— John de, 1298, opp., iii. 42.
— John, 1330, i. 457.
— John de, friar, ii. 348, 391.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1632, ii. 550; iii. 205.
— John, extr., † 1643, iii. 244.
— Mary, † 1613, iii. 205.
— Mary (née Morgan), 1623, extr., iii. 237.
— Nicholas de, opp., † 1271, i. 317; ii. 208, 333, 462, 477, 503.
— Robert de, 1248, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— Robert, † 1330, i. 457.
— Robert, 1546, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 189.
— Walter, 1325, opp., i. 357.
— Will. de, 13—, sch., i. 197.
— Will., 1497, opp., iii. 26.
— ..., 1436, sch., i. 589.
— ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Westphalia, iii. 115, 238.
West Saxons, *see* Wessex.
Westwell, Tho. de, 1320, friar, ii. 337.
Wetewanges, Robert de, opp., † 1349, i. 361.
— *see also* Whitewhanges.
Wetheral, Nathan, 1772, Univ., i. 394, 631.
— Will., 1515, friar, ii. 467.
Wetheringsete, Walter de, 1302, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 103.
Wethershed, Rich., arbp. of Cant., † 1231, ii. 175.
Wever, *see* Weever.
Weynman, ..., † 1577, i. 269.
Whaley, James, Ch Ch., † 1649, ii. 550.
— Roger, monk, ii. 309.
wharfage, i. 427.
Wharton, Rich., Oriel, † 1609, iii. 235, 239.

Whateley, *see* Wheatley.
Whatley (Wheatley), *alias* Havel family, iii. 143.
Whatley (Wheatley), Agnes, 1482, iii. 143.
— John, 1426, opp., iii. 21.
— Tho., † 1482, iii. 143.
— Will., ii. 78.
Wheare, Degory, sen., Broadg. H., Gloc. H., † 1647, i. 563; iii. 252, 263–4.
— Degory, jun., † 1627, iii. 263.
— George, † 1637, iii. 264.
— John, Gloc. H., † 1642, iii. 264.
Wheatley (Whateley), Oxon., i. 49, 191, 316, 332.
Wheatley, *see* Whatley.
Wheeler, Edith, opp., † 1629, iii. 207.
— John, opp., † 1629, iii. 207.
— Simon, 1450, opp., i. 614.
Whelpington, Robert de, 1310, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
Whetcombe, Robert, Exet., † 1635, iii. 251.
Whethampstead, John de, 1444, abbot of S. Alban's, ii. 257–60, 262.
Whichwood, *see* Wychwood.
whimsey, i. 276.
Whistler, Humphrey, 1629, opp., i. 362; iii. 36-8, 216.
— Joan (née Tilliard), iii. 216.
— John, 1625, opp., iii. 53, 55.
Whitam, ..., extr., † 1643, iii. 213.
Whitbey, *see* Whitby
Whitbread family, i. 513.
Whitburne, Eliz. (née Rumsford), 1626, iii. 229.
— Tho., 1626, extr., iii. 229.
Whitby, Frances, † 1667, iii. 214.
— John, 1637, Wadh., iii. 222.
Whitchford, Warw., iii. 237.
White family, iii. 120.
White (Whyght, Whyte), Agnes (mar. Pocock), 1573, iii. 254.
— Frances (mar. Dillon), 1644, iii. 236.
— Henry, 1426, sch., i. 588.
— Henry, 1529, sch., i. 602 bis.
— Henry, eccl., † 1539, iii. 77.
— Henry, 1680, opp., iii. 40–1.
— John, 1392, opp., i. 182; ii. 22.
— John, 1493, opp., iii. 26.
— John, 1653, opp., iii. 38–9, 219.
— John, 1658, extr., iii. 193.
— Mary (mar. Bridgman), 15—, iii. 29, 211.
— Mary (née Wickes), † 1658, iii. 193.
— Mary, † 1668, iii. 219.
— Mary (mar. Potter), † 1676, iii. 174.
— Rich., opp., † 1670, iii. 247.
— Sir Sampson, opp., † 1684, i. 88, 363; iii. 37–41, 120, 174, 247.
— Sir Tho., † 1556, ii. 5, 244, 262, 310; iii. 29, 142, 211.
White, Tho., New C., † 1588, ii. 245.
— Tho., † 1613, iii. 205.
— Tho., opp., † 1616, iii. 117, 240.
— Sir T., i. 623.
— Walter le, 1303, sch., i. 190.
— Will., 1455, opp., iii. 23.
— ..., i. 547.
— dr. ..., 1565, i. 426.
— ..., extr., † 1625, iii. 242.
— *see also* Wyght.
Whiteford (Whitford), Adam, Ch. Ch., † 1647, ii. 550.
— Edward, 1444, sch., i. 596.
— Rich., monk, ii. 33, 290.
Whitehead, Hugh, monk, † 1548, ii. 269, 272, 274.
— ..., 1540, Austin friar, ii. 454, 468, 471–2.
Whitewhanges, John, 13—, opp., i. 344.
— *see also* Wetewanges, Wytewong.
Whitfield, Robert, ii. 226.
Whitford, *see* Whiteford.
Whithall, *see* Withall.
Whitham, i. 577, i. e. Wytham, q. v.
Whitington, *see* Whittington.
Whitley, Robert, Bras., † 1617, iii. 121.
Whitlocke, Bulstrode, 1645, iii. 54.
Whitney, Tho., † 1643, iii. 226.
Whittendon, *see* Whittington.
Whittingham, Anne, † 1651, iii. 258.
— Cath., iii. 183.
— Timothy, iii. 183, 185.
— Will., † 1579, iii. 183, 185.
— Will., † 1660, iii. 183–5.
Whittington (Whittendon, Whytyngton), Eleanor, opp., † 1588, iii. 168, 230.
— Frances (née Henshaw), opp., † 1630, iii. 210, 212.
— ⟨Giles⟩, 1451, sch., i. 590: Reg. Oxon., i. 3.
— John, opp., † 1605, iii. 33, 210, 212.
— Rich., opp., † 1578, ii. 228; iii. 30–2, 152, 168, 230.
— Ursula (mar. Tatham, mar. Levins), † 1573, iii. 151–2, 168.
Whittlesey, Will., arbp. of Cant., † 1374, ii. 287–8.
Whobberdie, ..., i. 260.
Whorwood, Brome, 1661, i. 338: iii. 54.
— H., 1772, i. 628.
— John, S. Mary H., † 1614, iii. 239.
— Robert, 16—, opp., iii. 149.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 404.
Whyght, Whyte, *see* White.
Whytehead, *see* Whitehead.
Whytford, *see* Whiteford.
Whytley, Robert, Bras., † 1617, iii. 214.
Whyttyngton, Whytyngton, *see* Whittington.
Wiard, 11—, opp., iii. 4, 5, 66.
— Tho., 1225, opp., iii. 4, 8.

Wiblin, Tho., 1686, opp., iii. 40.
Wich, *see* Staks.
Wicham, *see* Wykeham.
Wichirche, dio. Sarum, iii. 94.
Wickersley, *see* Wykerslee.
Wickes, *see* Weekes.
Wickham, *see* Wykeham.
Wiclif, *see* Wycliffe.
Widdows, Giles, Gloc. H., † 1646, iii. 234.
Wider, Robert, iii. 5: *see* Robert, son of Wido.
Wido, *see* Wydo.
Wigenton, *see* Wiggington.
Wiger, *see* Wyger.
Wiggington (Wygynton), Oxon., i. 270; ii. 191.
Wight (Wyght), Henry, 1528, sch., i. 602.
— Laurence de, 12—, opp., ii. 529; iii. 7.
— *see also* White.
Wightham, *see* Wytham.
Wightham (Wyghtham), Rich., and Robert, ii. 412.
Wigod (Wygod), of Wallingford, 10—, i. 277–8.
Wigod, prior and abbot of Osney, † 1168, iii. 314.
Wigornia, *see* Worcester.
Wihthull (Withull), Oxon, ii. 144.
Wike, *see* Wyke.
Wikewane, Rich., 1359, i. 163.
Wilauston, *see* Willauston.
Wilby, John, 1598, ii. 514.
— *see also* Wyleby.
Wilcocks (Wilcox, Wilcock, Wilkoks), Abel, S. Edm. H., † 1613, iii. 181, 256.
— Henry, 1501, sch., i. 603; ii. 93: Reg. Oxon., i. 64.
— Rich., Linc., † 1620, iii. 212.
Wilcot, Oxon., iii. 73.
Wilcotts (Wilcotes), Alianore, and Alice, and John, and Eliz., and Eliz., and Margaret, ii. 27.
— Tho., 1407, eccl., iii. 99.
— Tho., † 1471, ii. 27–8.
Wilcox, *see* Wilcocks.
Wild, *see* Wylde.
Wildesore, i. 266.
Wildlond, John, i. 210.
Wileberge (i. e. Wittenberg), ii. 214.
Wilford, Edmund, Oriel, † 1516, iii. 106.
Wilkes (Wylkes), Henry, 1611, opp., iii. 35.
— John, Mert., † 1591, iii. 211.
Wilkins, Anthony, New C., † 1514, i. 534.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 576.
Wilkinson, Anne, iii. 184.
— Eliz. (née Gifford), iii. 184.
Wilkinson, Eliz., † 1654, iii. 154.
— Henry, 1575, opp., iii. 32.
— Henry, Magd. H., † 1690, iii. 184.
— H. W., 1881, i. 617.
— James, † 1660, iii. 184.
— John, Magd. H., † 1650, i. 385.
— Mary, † 1662, iii. 184.
— mrs. ..., † 1588, iii. 261.
Wilkoks, *see* Wilcocks.
Willaston, Will., S. Edm. H., † 1621, iii. 256.
Willauston (Wilauston), ii. 191, 298.
Willey, John, 1444, sch., i. 509, 588, 601.
William, saint, ii. 472.
William I, Bastard, Conqueror, i. 56, 58, 105, 232, 235, 266, 270, 348, 418, 470, 474; ii. 99, 147, 154, 186.
William II, Rufus, ii. 54.
William III, iii. 54–5.
William the Lion, king of Scots, † 1214, ii. 161.
William, abbot of Thame, ii. 76–7.
— 1227, archdeacon of Worcester, ii. 315, 331.
— 12—, friar, ii. 440.
— 1320, eccl., ii. 529.
William, le convers, *see* convers.
William of Durham, *see* Durham.
— of Gloucester, 1241, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— de Graundpont, 12—, i. 69.
— of Oxon., 13—, opp., iii. 44–5: same as Will. Bost.
— de parvo ponte, 1275, rector of S. Clem., iii. 80.
— of Pyrye, i. 170.
— of St. Aldate's, 1221, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
— of St. Caerilef, bp. of Durham, *see* Caerlipho.
— of Sutton, abbot of Osney, † 1284, iii. 314.
— de ultra de Hay, i. 363.
— of Wendover, 1430, abbot of Osney, iii. 315.
— of York, friar, ii. 348.
William, son of Anskill, i. 327–8.
— son of Elias (Helias), ii. 174, 199.
— son of Nigel, i. 71, 489, 521.
— son of Ralph, 1190, opp., ii. 534.
— son of Siward, ii. 226.
— son of William, iii. 9, 64, 68.
William, 11—, opp., ii. 189.
— 1190, opp., iii. 4.
— 12—, ? opp., iii. 5, 9, 64.
William, 1235, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
— 1240, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 91.
— vicar of S. Mary Magd., † 1268, iii. 91.
— rector of All Saints', † 1290, iii. 73.
— rector of S. Aldate's, † 1305, iii. 77.
— rector of S. Peter B., † 1330, iii. 98.

William, vicar of S. Giles', † 1349, iii. 85.
— 1351, rector of S. Ebbe's, iii. 82.
William, apothecary, 1288, opp., iii. 12.
— aurifaber, i. 228, 311; iii. 65: *see also* Orfeur.
— aquarius, i. 179.
— 1129, chaplain, ii. 189.
— 1199, chaplain, ii. 534.
— 1248, chaplain, i. 138.
— clericus, 12—, opp., iii. 6.
— cook, 1397, opp., iii. 19.
— le dyer, 1354, iii. 16: perhaps Will. le Deghere (= Dyer), 1333, i. 294, is the same.
— le espycer, *see* Spicer.
— goldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.
— hosarius, *see* Hosary.
— le irmonger, *see* Ironmonger.
— luminor (lymner), *see* liminer.
— the miller, i. 364.
— le parmenter, 1275, opp., i. 492.
— plumber, i. 302.
— plumber, 1546, ii. 227.
— le saucer, *see* Saucer.
— le seynter, 1246, opp., iii. 9.
— le spicer, *see* Spicer.
— tinctor, 12—, opp., iii. 7.
Williams (Wyllyams), David, 1468, sch., i. 592: Reg. Oxon., i. 35.
— Eliz., † 1551, iii. 202.
— Eliz. (née Lynke), 1574, iii. 229.
— Griffin, Jes. C., † 1623, iii. 263.
— James, bedell, † 1597, iii. 237, 255.
— James, † 1607, iii. 216.
— Joan, opp., † 1578, iii. 130.
— John, 1501, iii. 26.
— John, 1541, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 164.
— John, lord Williams of Thame, † 1559, i. 5, 6, 343, 436, 577 (called 'of Wytham,' his estate), ii. 234.
— John, opp., † 1602, iii. 32, 34, 238.
— John, Jes. C., † 1613, iii. 216.
— John, opp., † 1641, iii. 243.
— John, 1693, opp., iii. 41.
— Kath. (née Dodwell), 1573, iii. 229.
— Margaret, opp., † 1585, iii. 250.
— Mary, opp., † 1643, iii. 252.
— Reginald, 1462, sch., i. 596: Reg. Oxon., i. 32.
— Rich., opp., † 1579, ii. 233, 237; iii. 30–2, 34, 52, 130.
— Robert, Jes. C., † 1627, iii. 251.
— Rowland, 1574, iii. 229.
— Tho., 1546, opp., iii. 30–2, 52, 250.
— Tho., opp., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Tho., 1648, opp., iii. 37–8.
— Will., 1573, iii. 229.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1660, iii. 227.
Willinges, Jordan de, 1199, ii. 534.
Willington, miss ... (mar. Fielding), 16—, iii. 111.
Willis (Wyllys), John, 1456, sch., i. 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 25.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1675, i. 40, 63; iii. 138.
— Kath., opp., † 1622, ii. 70; iii. 263.
— Tho., Broadg. H., † 1612, iii. 205.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1675, i. 184, 190.
— Will., 1618, opp., iii. 35.
Willisford, *see* Willysford.
Willmonde, *see* Wilmot.
Willocks, ..., 1303, sch., i. 190.
Willot (Wyllots), Henry, ii. 377, 452.
— ..., † 1591, iii. 212.
Willoughby (Willughby, Willouby), Hugh le, 1334, Canc. Univ. Oxon., iii. 104.
— John, Broadg. H., † 1605, iii. 204.
— ..., 1546, ii. 228.
— *see also* Wyleby.
Willysford (Wyllsford), Edmund, 1510, sch., i. 589: Reg. Oxon., i. 97.
— Rich., 1466, White H., i. 586–7, 605.
— *see also* Wilsford.
Wilmot family, iii. 130.
Wilmot (Willmonde), Alice, 1543, iii. 201.
— Alice (née Penfoot), 1559, iii. 201.
— Anne (née Hunt), 1598, iii. 201.
— Dorothy, † 1589, iii. 203.
— Eliz. (née Daniel), † 1633, iii. 201, 207.
— Ellen, † 1589, iii. 203.
— Henry, opp., † 1559, iii. 29, 203.
— Joan, opp., † 1456, ii. 38–9; iii. 21.
— Joan, † 1599, iii. 204.
— John, 1456, opp., ii. 38–9.
— John, opp., † 1588, iii. 199, 201, 203.
— John, † 1596, iii. 204.
— John, opp., † 1647, iii. 35, 130, 132, 134, 201–2, 204, 207–8.
— Kath., † 1600, iii. 204.
— Margaret, † 1558, and Margaret, † 1558, iii. 203.
— Margaret (mar. Smyth), 1622, opp., iii. 132, 202.
— Peter, 1543, iii. 201.
— Robert, opp., † 1625, iii. 36, 201, 232.
Wilsdon, ii. 169.
Wilsford, Bridget (née Turner), 1644, iii. 237.
— Tho., 1644, iii. 237.
— *see also* Willysford.
Wilson, Anne (née Doyly), opp., † 1652, iii. 136.
— Edward, Ball., † 1644, iii. 227.
— Robert, opp., † 1663, iii. 37, 136, 208.
Wilton (Wylton), Adam de, 1303, opp., i. 496.
— John de, Grey friar, ii. 373.
— John de, 1314, Austin friar, ii. 451, 467.

Wilton, John, 1456, sch., i. 588, 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 31.
— John, Mert., † 1665, i. 386, 493.
Wilton, Wilts., iii. 264.
Wiltshire, i. 397, 545; iii. 134.
Wiltshire, John, extr., † 1635, iii. 243.
— Rich., 1451, sch., i. 589.
Wimund, prior of S. Frid., iii. 290.
Winburn (Wimborne), Dors., iii. 165.
Winch (Wynch), Rich., Oriel, † 1646, iii. 246.
Winchcombe abbey, Glouc., ii. 248, 253–5, 257, 378, 430, 442.
Winchcombe, John, 1512, monk, ii. 253, 263.
— Tho., monk, ii. 260.
Winchelsey, *see* Winchilsea.
Winchendon, Bucks., ii. 144, 149, 151.
Winchester (Winton), i. 389, 408, 534, 540, 548; ii. 98, 122, 210, 503; iii. 44, 48. — Winchester College, i. 531; ii. 206; iii. 191. — diocese, i. 540. — bishop of, i. 536; ii. 275.—arms of see, iii. 125.
Winchester, *see* Winton, Wynchester.
Winchilsea, Heneage Finch, earl of, † 1689, i. 362.
Wincle (Wyncle), Tho., 1555, opp., iii. 30.
Wincot (Wyncot), Knightley, S. Jo., † 1628, iii. 225.
— Mary (mar. Sheppard), 1623, iii. 237.
Windebanke, col. ..., † 1645, iii. 227.
Windlebury, ii. 300.
Windsor, ii. 5: New Windsor, ii. 431, 444.
Windsor (Wyndesore), John de, 1362, opp., i. 223, 260; iii. 16–8, 46: possibly the same as John Gibbes.
— Margery, 1365, opp., i. 223.
— Miles, Corp., † 1624, i. 546; ii. 160; iii. 171–2. — His printed book, i. 544, 546. — His MS. Collections, i. 54, 58, 73, 147, 161, 168, 175, 188, 251, 304, 342, 348, 353, 355, 369–70, 375, 409, 412, 427, 513, 515, 519–20, 522, 546, 565–6; ii. 32, 160, 248, 443, 492: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 226–7.
wine-cooper, iii. 130.
Wing, Wingham, *see* Wyng—.
S. Winifred's well, i. 389.
Winkley, *see* Wynkley.
Winscote, Devon, i. 234.
Winsmore, *see* Wynnesmore.
Winter (Wynter), (Sir Charles), iii. 187.
— Frances (née Napier), iii. 187.
— Joan (mar. Wright), opp., † 1616, iii. 166.
— Maurice, 1434, sch., i. 599.
— Rich., 1500, vicar of S. Mary Magd., iii. 92.
Winter, lieut. Tho., † 1643, iii. 257.
— Will., 1248, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
Winterton, Tho., friar, ii. 453.
Winton, *see* Winchester.
Winton (Wynton), Mortim. (?), ii. 472.
— Rich., 1452, sch., i. 593.
— Tho. de, opp., i. 489.
— Tho. de, 1258, eccl., i. 121; ii. 61.
— Will. de, 1238, opp., iii. 5, 9, 64, 68.
Wise (Vyse), Rich., 1436, eccl., ii. 526, 529.
— Will., Ball., † 1621, iii. 224.
Wiseman, Sir Will., † 1643, iii. 257.
With, *see* Wyth.
Withall (Whithall), Nich. de, and Petronilla, i. 374; ii. 524.
Witham, *see* Wytham.
Wither (Wythers), George, † 1667, i. 11.
— James, Ball., † 1639, iii. 226.
Withigg, *see* Wythygge.
Withington (Wythyngton), Anne (mar. Dod), 1592, iii. 254.
— Mary (mar. Parret), 1587, iii. 254.
— Oliver, Bras., † 1591, i. 463; iii. 255.
— mrs. ..., † 1597, iii. 255.
Withull, *see* Wihthull.
Withyppe, Tho., i. 614, i.e. Wythygge, q.v.
Witlesey, Will., arbp. of Cant., † 1374, ii. 287–8.
Witney, Oxon., i. 536; ii. 12; iii. 155, 216–7, 261–2.
Witney, Henry, ii. 56.
— *see also* Witteneye.
Wittenau, iii. 152, 214.
Wittenberg, ii. 214 ('Wileberge,' in error).
Witteneye, Will., 1377, eccl., ii. 490.
— ..., 1444, sch., i. 601.
— *see also* Witney.
Wittenham, Little, Berks., iii. 237.
Witton, Rich., 1428, Mert., i. 562.
Wiuelescote, Oxon., iii. 73.
Wivold (Wyfold), Oxon., i. 3.
Wlgarikote, ii. 192, i.e. Wolvercote, q.v.
Wod, Wode, *see* Atwood, Wood.
Wodecockhall, *see* Woodcockhall.
Wodeford (Woodford, Northts.), ii. 276.
Wodeford (Wodford, Widford, Wydeford, Wydford), John, *see* Woodford.
— Will. de, friar, i. 368; ii. 364, 369, 378, 388, 422, 443, 445.
Wodeham, *see* Wodham.
Wodehay (Woodhay, Wydehay), Rich. de, 1359, opp., i. 476; iii. 16–7, 46.
Wodehull, *see* Wodhull.
Wodell, John, friar, ii. 486.
Wodenham, Robert, 1445, sch., i. 589.
Wodepyria (Woodperry), Oxon., ii. 191.
Wodeston (Wottesdon), Will. de, 1290, opp., ii. 264; iii. 12.

Wodeward, *see* Woodward.
Wodham (Wodeham), Adam, friar, † 1358, ii. 375, 377.
Wodhay, *see* Wodehay.
Wodhull (Wodehull, Wodhyll), Henry, 1360, monk, ii. 287.
— John, i. 203.
— Michael, 1660, iii. 145.
— Michael, Linc., † 1666, iii. 145.
— Tho., 1457, sch., i. 601 : Reg. Oxon., i. 16.
Wodnesburgh, John, 1447, monk, ii. 288.
Wodstock, *see* Woodstock.
Wogan, David, 1468, sch., i. 601.
Wolfe, lieut. ... , † 1643, iii. 213.
Wolfyn, Will., 1361, rector of S. Aldate's, iii. 77.
Wolganius, saint, ii. 44.
Wolgaricote, i. 377, i.e. Wolvercote, q.v.
Woller, Tho., rector of S. Peter B., † 1454, i. 212, 594 ter; iii. 99.
Wolley, Alice, born 1622, iii. 236.
— Edward, 1622, iii. 236.
— Frances, born 1627, iii. 236.
Wolsey (Woolsey), Tho., arbp. of York, † 1530, i. 50, 149, 159, 188, 192–3, 250, 285, 287, 296, 323, 413, 503, 541, 565, 629; ii. 157–8, 160, 177–9, 512.
Wolstan, Robert, i. 587.
— *see also* Wulstan.
Wolvercote (Walvercote, Wlgarikote, Wolgaricote, Wulgercote, Wulvercote, &c.), Oxon., i. 53, 352–4, 377, 439, 454, 461, 468, 613–5; ii. 65, 100, 192; iii. 263.
Wolvesey, i. 540.
Wood: in indexing this name I have, for clearness, placed first the references for Anthony Wood himself; then those for members of Anthony's family; and after these, the references for other persons of the name.
Wood, Anthony, life of, i. 1–35, 619.
— his Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., i. 19–21; ii. 120–1; iii. 198.
— his Antiquities of the City of Oxford, i. 13, 15–7, 26, 28, 31, 36–9; ii. 120–1; iii. 1, 109, 198.
— his Antiquities of the Colleges and Halls of Oxford, i. 13, 24, 28, 530.
— his Annals of the University of Oxford, i. 13, 24, 27–8.
— his Fasti Oxon., i. 13, 27–8.
— his Athenae Oxon., i. 2, 20, 24–7; iii. 198.
— his MS. Collections, ii. 239 : Wood's Life and Times, iv. 228–50.
— his family, i. 2, 184, 618; ii. 74.
Wood—*Anthony Wood's relatives* :—
— Anne, niece, † 1664, i. 618–9.
— Charles, nephew, born 1677, iii. 218.
Wood—*A. Wood's relatives* (*cont.*) :—
— Christopher ('Kit'), brother, † 1684, i. 4–6, 8–10, 15, 19, 22, 325, 609, 618–9; iii. 218.
— Edward, brother, † 1655, of Mert., i. 4, 5, 7, 9–12, 15, 618–9; ii. 74; iii. 108.
— Eliz., grandmother, † 1596, i. 618.
— Eliz., aunt, † 1627, i. 618; iii. 236.
— Eliz. (née Seymour), sister-in-law, † 1667, i. 10, 618.
— James, uncle, † 1629, ii. 74.
— John, brother, † 1640, i. 4, 618; ii. 74.
— John, nephew, † 1723, i. 9.
— Margaret (father's first wife), i. 2, 618–9.
— Mary (Petty), mother, † 1667, i. 3, 8–10, 12, 15, 618–9.
— Mary (Drope), sister-in-law, i. 618–9.
— Mary, niece, born 1659, † 1660, i. 618.
— Mary, niece, born 1660 (mar. Hacket), i. 618.
— Peter, nephew, born 1673, iii. 218.
— Rich., grandfather, † 1594, i. 2, 618; ii. 74.
— Robert, great-grand-uncle, i. 2.
— Robert ('monsieur'), brother, † 1686, i. 4, 5, 9, 15, 22, 618–9.
— Roderick, brother, † 1604, i. 618–9; iii. 235, 238.
— Tho., father, † 1643, i. 2, 5, 7–9, 618–9; ii. 74; iii. 235, 238.
— Tho., brother, † 1651, of Ch. Ch., i. 3, 5, 7, 9, 15, 618.
— Tho., nephew, born 1660, † 1686, i. 618.
— Tho., nephew, born 1661, of New C., † 1722, i. 618.
Wood family, of Cumnor, iii. 230.
Wood (Wode, Woodes, Woods), Basil, Alls., † 1644, iii. 252.
— Daniel, Magd. H., † 1670, iii. 176.
— Edward, is found sometimes for Woodward, q. v.
— George, rector of S. Aldate's, † 1502, iii. 78.
— Hugh, † 1646, iii. 246.
— Joan (mar. Crosse), iii. 113.
— John, 1451, Mert., i. 594.
— John (?), Ball., † 1621, iii. 224.
— Mary, opp., † 1669, iii. 247.
— Richard, 1687, opp., iii. 40–1.
— Robert, 1527, sch., i. 586–7.
— Silvan, 1650, extr., iii. 176.
— Tho., 1518, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 87.
— Tho., 1559, opp., ii. 236; iii. 52.
— Tho., 1617, opp., i. 3.
— Tho., opp., † 1663, iii. 247.
— Tho., bp. of Lichfield, † 1692, ii. 13.
— Tristram, 16—, iii. 113.

Wood, Will., 1448, sch., i. 594.
— ..., 1529, sch., i. 594.
— ..., † 1584, iii. 230.
— mrs. ..., † 1584, iii. 230.
— ..., extr., † 1587, iii. 230.
— ..., 1666, opp., i. 144, 509.
— capt. ..., i. 616.
— *see also* Atwood; and for relatives of Anthony Wood, *see supra*, p. 472.
Woodcockhall, John de, 1359, i. 144, 163.
Wood-eaton, Oxon., i. 450; iii. 155, 222, 230, 260.
Woodehay, *see* Wodehay.
Woodend, Berks., iii. 230.
Woodes, *see* Wood.
Woodford (Wodeford), Northts., ii. 276.
Woodford, John, prior of S. Frid., ii. 162.
— Will., *see* Wodeford.
Woodgate, Peter, New C., † 1590, iii. 211.
Woodhall, Herts., iii. 224.
Woodhay, *see* Wodehay.
Woodhouse, Devon, iii. 113.
Woodlie, Francis, † 1631, iii. 225.
Woodperry (Wodepyria), Oxon., ii. 191.
Woodroffe, Benjamin, Ch. Ch., Gloc. H., † 1712, iii. 108, 223.
— Eliz., 1638, opp., iii. 223.
— Timothy, 1638, opp., iii. 223.
Woods, *see* Wood.
Woodson, John, † 1618, iii. 263.
— Margaret, 1618, iii. 263.
— Nicholas, † 1571, ii. 117, 243; iii. 261.
Woodstock (Wodstock), Oxon., i. 241, 249, 259, 356, 474, 499; ii. 526; iii. 70. — Woodstock park, ii. 367, 445. — Old Woodstock, i. 300.
Woodward (Wodeward), Anne, 1574, iii. 172.
— Dorothy (née Hill), 15—, iii. 172.
— Edward, opp., † 1496, i. 208, 224–5; ii. 85; iii. 24–6, 171–2.
— Francis, 1574, iii. 172.
— Lionel, 15—, iii. 172.
— Margaret (mar. Cogan, mar. Irish), iii. 171.
— Maud, 1496, iii. 172.
— Michael, New C., † 1675, i. 91, 171, 579, 606.
— Tho., 1524, i. 224.
— Tho., 1565, i. 224.
— Tho., 15—, iii. 172.
— Tho., 1574, iii. 172.
— Will., 1510, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
— Will., Linc., † 1649, iii. 213.
woolhouse, i. 79.
woolmerchants, iii. 44.
Woolsey, *see* Wolsey.
Wootton, *see* Wotton.
Worcester, i. 130, 157, 201, 276, 346, 576; ii. 260, 355, 372, 392, 399, 430; iii. 226: Worcestershire, i. 544; iii. 125.
Worcester, *see* Wyrcestre.
Worcester (Worceter, Wigornia), Basilia de, † 1272, ii. 222.
— Florence of, i. 241.
— Will., 14—, Hart H., ii. 377.
— Will., 1500, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Worde, Winand (Winkin) le, † 1534, i. 138, 185.
Wormenhale (Worminghall), Bucks., iii. 84.
Wormenhale, Amice, 1302, opp., i. 65.
— Andrew de, 1287, opp., iii. 12.
— Andrew de, 1316, opp., ii. 103; iii. 14–5, 43–5, 100.
— John de, 1365, opp., iii. 100.
— Philip de, 1298, opp., i. 65, 196, 373, 405; iii. 12–3.
— Robert de, opp., † 1323, i. 205, 216; ii. 103; iii. 12–3, 100.
— Tho. de, 1330, opp., i. 196, 405.
Worrall, Hugh, † 1643, iii. 243.
Worseley (Worsly), John, 1452, sch., i. 595.
— Rose, † 1643, iii. 232.
Worston (Werston), Henry de, 1352, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 85.
Worth, John, Gloc. H., † 1607, iii. 262.
— Lucia (perhaps rather Lucas) de, i. 573–4: *see* Wurche, Warch.
Worthies, the Seven, i. 444–5.
Worthona, *see* Worton.
Worting, Christina, 1264, i. 178.
— John de, 1275, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 87.
— Tho., 1264, i. 178.
Wortley, John, 1412, eccl., iii. 100.
Worton (Worthona), Oxon., i. 615; ii. 191; iii. 248.
Wose, de la, ..., i. 167.
— Ralph, opp., iii. 63.
Wottesdon (Wodeston), Will. de, 1290, opp., ii. 264; iii. 12.
Wotton (Wootton) hundred, i. 335; ii. 520.
Wotton (? Wootton, Oxon.), iii. 85.
Wotton-under-Edge, Glouc., iii. 234.
Wotton (Woton), Edward, Corp., † 1555, i. 546; iii. 107.
— Ela de, i. 337.
— John de, i. 336–7.
— John de, 1266, eccl., i. 518.
— Robert, 1446, sch., i. 602.
— Will. de, 1279, sch., i. 336.
— Will., 1394, eccl., iii. 74.
— *see also* Wutton.
Wrechewych, ii. 191.
Wrench, Grace, † 1645, iii. 234.
— Henry, † 1645, iii. 234.
— John, 1349, ii. 388.
— Walter, ii. 388.

Wright family, of Oxford, iii. 166.
Wright (Wryght), Alex., 1674, opp., iii. 39.
— Anne (née Southam), 1634, opp., iii. 218.
— Anne, dau. of Martin I, †1655, iii. 167.
— Bernard, † 1626, iii. 256.
— Christiana (née Smyth), wife of Will. II, opp., † 1656, iii. 167, 202.
— Eliz. (mar. Croke), dau. of Martin I, 1625, opp., iii. 167, 185.
— capt. Francis, † 1642, iii. 189, 219.
— Henry, 1497, eccl., i. 224, 453.
— Henry, opp., † 1633, iii. 167, 232.
— Jane (mar. Low), dau. of Martin I, † 1655, iii. 167.
— Joan, † 1594, iii. 231.
— Joan (née Winter), wife of Will. I, opp., † 1616, iii. 166.
— Kath. (née Mydhop), wife of Martin I, opp., † 1643, iii. 167, 228, 233.
— Kath. (mar. Seaman), dau. of Martin I, † 1680, iii. 166–7, 229.
— Margaret, dau. of Will. I, † 1614, iii. 231.
— Martin I, opp., † 1664, iii. 36–8, 167, 185, 228, 232, 234.
— Martin, son of Martin I, † 1627, iii. 232.
— Martin, ?son of Will. II, † 1665, iii. 235.
— Mary, dau. of Martin I, opp., † 1671, iii. 167, 234.
— ⟨Mary⟩ (née Banks), wife of Will. II, iii. 167.
— Nicholas, 1456, sch., i. 597, 606: Reg. Oxon., i. 12.
— Robert, 1463, opp., i. 614.
— Robert, bp. of Lichfield, † 1643, ii. 275.
— Walter, vice-canc. Univ. Oxon., † 1561, i. 597; ii. 245, 274; iii. 124: Reg. Oxon., i. 60.
— William I, opp., † 1636, iii. 34–5, 37, 167, 231–2.
— Will. II, son of Martin I, born 1619?, known in Wood's time as 'alderman Wright' or 'William, senior,' † 1693, iii. 38–40, 54, 167, 202, 228, 234.
— William, 1634, opp., iii. 218.
— William III, son of Will. II, 1666, opp., known in Wood's time as 'councellor Wright,' or 'William, junior,' i. 338; iii. 56.
— miss ... (mar. Harris), dau. of Will. II, iii. 167.
Wrmehale, ii. 174.
Wroughton, i. 537.
Wroughton, mrs. ... , † 1660, iii. 208.
Wroxton, Oxon., iii. 94.
Wrthe, Rich. de, 1236, monk, ii. 212.
Wryght, *see* Wright.
Wryxham, Will., 1461, Broadg. H., i. 588: Reg. Oxon., i. 170.
Wulstan, of Winton, ii. 44.
Wulgercote, *see* Wolvercote.
— arbp. of York, 1004, ii. 145.
Wulstan (Wolstan), Robert, i. 587.
Wulvercote, *see* Wolvercote.
Wurche, Luke de, i. 302: *see* Worth.
Wurshope, Tho., 1417, rector of S. Peter B., iii. 99.
Wutton, Edward, and Richard, 1525, ii. 69.
— *see also* Wotton.
Wy, Laurence, i. 317, i.e. Wyth, q. v.
Wyatt, James, i. 394.
Wycclewood forest, ii. 523.
Wyche, Anne, † 1661, ii. 550.
— Sir Cyril, 1665, iii. 200.
— Henry, born 1665, iii. 200.
— Peter, † 1643, ii. 550.
— ... , 1436, sch., i. 600.
Wychingham, Henry, friar, ii. 428.
Wycke, *see* Wyke.
Wyckham, *see* Wykeham.
Wychwood (Whichwood) forest, ii. 523.
Wycke, *see* Wyke.
Wycliffe (Wiclif, Wickliff, Wicleve, Wyclyve, &c.), John, † 1384, ii. 283–4, 287.
Wycliffism, Wycliffites, i. 368; ii. 259–60, 320, 364, 369, 410, 427, 443, 452–3, 467.
Wycombe, Bucks., ii. 67; iii. 91, 171.
Wycombe (Wycom), Henry de, 1186, i. 97.
— Henry de, 1230, ii. 324, 333, 338.
— John de, 1289, i. 493.
— Walter de, 1306, opp., iii. 13.
— Walter, 1380, opp., iii. 18.
— Will. de, rector of S. Martin's, † 1314, iii. 87.
Wyddowes, *see* Widdows.
Wydeford, Wyd—, *see* Wode—.
Wydehay, *see* Wodehay.
Wydo (Wido), 11—, i. 121; ii. 198; iii. 5–7.
— son of Robert, 1249, opp., iii. 10.
— Laurence, *see* Wyth.
Wydun, Halenad de, ii. 199.
Wye, Kent, i. 388; iii. 145.
Wyfold, *see* Wivold.
Wyger (Wiger), 11—, opp., i. 116, 378.
— ... , 1436, sch., i. 601.
Wygericius, i. 116.
Wyght, *see* Wight.
Wyghtham, i. 468, i.e. Wytham, q. v.
Wyghtham, Rich. (1394), and Robert, ii. 412.
Wyghthull, *see* Wythull.
Wygod, *see* Wigod.
Wygorne, *see* Worcester.

Wygynton, *see* Wiggington.
Wyka (Wyke), i. 320; ii. 191, 225, 454; iii. 331.
Wyke (Wycke, Wike), Jeffrey, 1390, i. 582.
— John de, iii. 130.
— John de, 1328, i. 116.
— Matilda, 1264, i. 178.
— Rich., 1359, i. 163.
— Staks at the, 1264, i. 178.
— Tho., opp., i. 229, 231.
— Tho., the chronicler, i. 125, 265, 272, 320; ii. 62–3, 76, 167–8, 203, 210–1, 225; iii. 107: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 101.
— Will. at, 1346, opp., i. 344, 454.
Wykeham (Wicham, Wickham, Wykam), Alice (mar. Flexney), 1569, opp., iii. 162, 249.
— Nicholas, New C., i. 106.
— Tho., † 1462, iii. 254.
— Will. of, bp. of Winton, † 1404, i. 78, 103, 105–6, 110, 260–1, 360, 426, 481, 579–80, 582–3.
— Will., opp., † 1442, i. 411.
Wykerslee, Will., 1319, rector of All Saints', iii. 73.
Wyking, Tho., 1401, monk, ii. 288.
— Vincent, Mert., † 1445, i. 109 (V.W.), iii. 97, 185.
Wylde (Wild), Edmund, 1680, Ch. Ch., ii. 177.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1646, ii. 550.
— Tho., 1421, opp., iii. 21, 49, 50.
— Tho., 1570, opp., iii. 32.
— Will. le, i. 210.
— ..., i. 210.
Wyleby, Walter de, 1260, eccl., ii. 525.
— *see also* Wilby, Willoughby.
Wylkes, *see* Wilkes.
Wyllams, *see* Williams.
Wylle, Tho., 1421, eccl., iii. 79.
Wylley, Wylliams, *see* Will—.
Wylliot, John, 1349, Mert., i. 4, 183.
Wyllyams, *see* Williams.
Wyllys, Wylmott, Wyllsford, Wylson, Wylton, *see* Wil—.
Wylvale, Walter, 1438, friar, ii. 337.
Wyly, de, ..., and Matilda, 1264, i. 178.
Wymarke, John, 1457, sch., i. 590 bis: Reg. Oxon., i. 16.
Wymond, Tho., 1446, opp., iii. 22.
Wymmesley, George, 1532, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 144, 152 ('Wemsley').
Wymundham, Will., 1361, i. 452.
Wynale, *see* Wynhale.
Wynbush, Nicholas, 1430, eccl., i. 122.
Wynchcombe, *see* Winchcombe.
Wynchester, Tisdale, Ball., † 1625, iii. 225.
Wyncle, *see* Wincle.
Wyncot, *see* Wincot.
Wyndel, Will., 1401, opp., iii. 19.
Wyndesore, *see* Windsor.
Wyng, John, 1451, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Wyngham, Tho., S. Jo., † 1629, iii. 225.
Wynhale (Wynale), Walter, 1438, friar, i. 452–3; ii. 337.
Wynkley, Tho., 1562, opp., ii. 236.
Wynman, John, 1503, sch., i. 595.
Wynnesmore, Rich., 1516, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Wynter, Wynton, *see* Win—.
Wynyard Boningwell, ii. 38.
Wynyscomb, John, 1512, monk, ii. 263: *see* Winchcombe.
Wynysmore, Rich., 1516, rector of S. Clem., iii. 81.
Wyrcestre, Andrew de, 1328, opp., iii. 44.
Wyrden, *see* Warden.
Wytewong, John, 1412, opp., i. 66.
— Stephen, 13—, opp., i. 66.
— *see also* Whitewhanges.
Wyville, Robert, bishop of Sarum, † 1375, ii. 78.
Wyth (With, Wythe), Joan, 1340, opp., ii. 92; iii. 95.
— John, 1293, opp., iii. 12–3.
— Julian, ii. 477.
— Laurence, 1234, opp., i. 187, 317 ('Wy'), iii. 4 ('filius Wiardi'), 5, 6 ('filius Wydonis'), 7, 9, 60–1, 66 ('filius Wiardi').
— Simon, 13—, opp., ii. 92.
— Will., 1327, opp., iii. 14.
Wytham (Wyghtham, Wightham, Witham), Berks., i. 48–9, 53, 327, 468, 577 ('Whitham'). — Wytham hill and castle, i. 49, 236, 326, 578. — Wytham nunnery, i. 236, 326.
Wytham (Witham, Wyghtham), Rich., 1394, ii. 412.
— Robert de, i. 325.
— Robert, 1394, ii. 412.
— Vincent de, i. 325.
— William, 1437, Broadg. H., i. 603.
— ..., 1438, White H., i. 586: Anstey, Mun. Acad. 521, gives the name as 'Northam.'
Wythe, *see* Wyth.
Wytheke, *see* Wythygge.
Wythers, *see* Wither.
Wythull, i. 270; ii. 191.
Wythull (Wyghthull), Hugh de, ii. 226.
— Robert, 1363, opp., i. 78.
Wythygge (Wytheke, Withigg), Margaret, 1460, opp., ii. 84.
— Rich., 1423, opp., iii. 2, 149.
— Tho., 1439, opp., i. 614 ('Withyppe'); ii. 84; iii. 22–3, 50.
Wythyngton, *see* Withington.
Wyting, Simon, i. 66.

Wytingeham, Rich. de, 1301, rector of S. Mich. N. G., 1643, iii. 93.
Wyvell, capt. ... , 1643, iii. 264.

Y., J., Wadh., † 1671, iii. 221.
Yaiden, Eleanor (née Barnes), iii. 249.
— Tho., 1603, iii. 249.
Yap, Henry, S. Mary H., † 1619, iii. 240.
Yardley, Will., 1530, Broadg. H., i. 604.
Yarnold, Francis, 1587, Mert., ii. 74.
Yarnton (Ardington, Erdenton, Erdington), Oxon., i. 53, 398, 450, 613; ii. 54, 192, 297; iii. 73.
Yarnton, *see* Erdington.
Yate (Yates, Yeat), Alice (née Jennings), opp., † 1637, iii. 130, 201.
— Anne, opp., † 1606, iii. 215.
— Anne (née Skee), 1626, extr., iii. 229.
— Anne, opp., † 1629, iii. 130.
— Anne (née Nixon), 1632, iii. 202.
— Francis, opp., † 1588, iii. 215.
— James, New C., † 1631, iii. 215.
— James, † 1665, iii. 202, 208.
— John, Alls., † 1622, iii. 241.
— John, opp., † 1642, iii. 130, 201, 207.
— Leonard, extr., † 1616, iii. 231, 262.
— Margaret (née Taverner), 1567, iii. 155.
— Peter, 1626, extr., iii. 229.
— Rich., † 1583, iii. 230.
— Rich., opp., † 1631, iii. 215.
— Robert, opp., † 1603, iii. 215.
— Robert, opp., † 1606, iii. 215.
— Tho., 1567, iii. 155.
— Tho., Bras., † 1681, i. 277; ii. 232.
Ybernico, Will., i. 364: *see* Hibernia.
Yeat, Yeats, *see* Yate.
Yefteley, *see* Iffley.
Yeldard, Arthur, Trin., † 1599, ii. 275.
Yenesham, *see* Einsham.
Yerncote, i. 615.
yete, i. 465.
Yftelé, Yifteley, *see* Iffley.
Ykesworth, John de, 1337, friar, ii. 463.
Yong (Young), George, born 1640, iii. 236.
— James, † 1644, iii. 153.
— John, 1500, rector of S. Martin's, iii. 88.
Yong, John, bp. of Rochester, † 1605, iii. 235.
— Sir John, born 1601, iii. 235.
— John, 1613, iii. 217.
— J., 1445, sch., i. 595.
— Mary, 1644, iii. 149, 153.
— Michael, † 1613, iii. 217.
— Philip, Wadh., † 1672, iii. 220.
— Rich., 1640, iii. 236.
— Sir Rich., 1643, iii. 138.
— Tho., 1542, Broadg. H., i. 604: Reg. Oxon., i. 157.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1671, iii. 220.
— ... , 1601, iii. 235.
— mrs. ... (née Hovenden), 1601, iii. 235.
— ... , Exet., † 1626, iii. 251.
— lady ... , † 1643, iii. 264.
York, and Yorkshire, ii. 266, 365, 421; iii. 42, 44, 48, 50, 70, 175, 190, 214, 261. — S. Mary's abbey, York, ii. 339, 378. — York Cathedral, i. 114.
York, cardinal of, 1440, iii. 114.
York, Edward Plantagenet, 2nd duke of, and Philippa his wife, ii. 385, 412.
York, of, *see* Adam, Robert, Tho., Will.
York (Yorke), Catherine, extr., † 1627, iii. 242.
— Robert, 1471, opp., iii. 24.
— Will., opp., † 1618, iii. 231.
Yornton, John de, friar, ii. 374.
Youn, Nicholas, † 1344, i. 387.
Young, *see* Yong.
Ystele, Rich. de, rector of S. Ebbe's, † 1327, iii. 82.
Yulgar, 1004, eccl., ii. 145.

Zacutus, Abraham, 1413, i. 55.
Zarcheade, Eliz. (mar. Smyth), 1585, iii. 201.
Zoele, John, 1496, vicar of S. Giles', iii. 86.
Zouch, Anne (mar. Say), 1661, iii. 202.
— Mary, † 1635, iii. 254.
— Rich., S. Alb. H., † 1661, iii. 183, 254.
— Sarah, † 1630, iii. 183.
— Sarah (mar. Lydall), 1667, iii. 237.
— Sarah, † 1684, iii. 183.

THE END.

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16*s*.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s*.)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20*s*.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s*., to members of Merton 12*s*.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s*.)

   (Contents:—*a*. Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b*. Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c*. Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d*. All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e*. Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f*. Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s*., to members of Magdalen 12*s*.)
7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s*.)
8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. Plummer, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s*.)

   (Contents:—*a*. Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602; *b*. Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c*. Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d*. Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e*. Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by Margaret Evans, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s*., to members of Queen's 10*s*. 6*d*.)
10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s*.)

1887–8.

11. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Do. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)
13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16*s.*)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s.*)
15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 20*s.*; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1*s.* 6*d.*, to citizens 1*s.*)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s.*)

    (Contents:—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)
17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9*d.*, to citizens 6*d.*)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents,** financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440 (+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12*s.*)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20*s.*)
20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16*s.*)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s.*)

22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430. (17*s.*, to members of the University 10*s.* 6*d.*)

1892–93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508–1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10*s.*)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By Mrs. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17*s.*, to residents in the three villages 10*s.*)

25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20*s.*, to members of Corpus 12*s.* 6*d.*)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168½–1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21*s.*)

27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford,** with a history of the College, and illustrations. By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author:* 15*s.*, to members of the College 10*s.*)

28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21*s.*)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'–1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18*s.* The Society can only supply it in sets.)

30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24*s.*)

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters. pp. xii + 488 + 8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21*s.*)

32. Collectanea, 3rd series, edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (21*s*.)

(Contents:—*a*. Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b*. Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c*. Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; Tryvytlam de laude Univ. Oxoniae, by the same; *d*. Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e*. Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683–85, by C. E. Doble; *f*. Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g*. Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall. By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21*s*., to members of Pembroke 13*s*.)

34. Hearne's Collections [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x + 466 + [2], with a plate. (1898, 21*s*.)

1898.

35. Epistolae Academicae Oxon, a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTEY, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii + 336. (21*s*.)

36. Ditto. Part II, pp. vi + 389. (21*s*.)

1899.

37. Wood's History of the City of Oxford [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x + 476 + [4]. (21*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.)

38. Old Plans of Oxford, by Agas, Hollar and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.)

1900.

39. Oxford Topography, an essay by Herbert Hurst, B.A. With sketch-map. (A companion to No. 38: 21*s*., to citizens of Oxford 16*s*.)

Forthcoming Publications.

The 5th (and last) vol. of CLARK's edition of *Wood's Life and Times*, a continuation of *Hearne's Diaries*, and other volumes, are in active preparation.

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford (FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 90 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY, Oriel (F. YORK POWELL, Esq.); the Rev. H. RASHDALL, New College; and C. L. SHADWELL, Esq., Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10*s*. 6*d*. a year). Life Composition for new members (not being Institutions) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work) at the rate of one guinea a year from the date of effecting them.

Oct., 1899.

FOURTEEN DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.
This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

22Jul'56 N B	
JUL 3 0 1956 LU	
5 Jun'61 KO	
REC'D LD JUN 9 1961	
JUN 2 8 2004	

LD 21-100m-2,'55
(B139s22)476

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

Publications
Wood, A. à v.37
Survey of the antiquit-
ies of the city of Oxford
v.3.

JUL 27 1921
JAN 14 1922
OCT 23 1922
RECALLED
OCT 26 1922
RECALLED
NOV 13 1922
AUG 20 1927
AUG 1 192

288734
Oxford
DA 690
09708
v.37

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY